Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://www.archive.org/details/registersofjohnd00cath

The Institute of Mediaeval Studies
LIBRARY
Toronto, Ontario

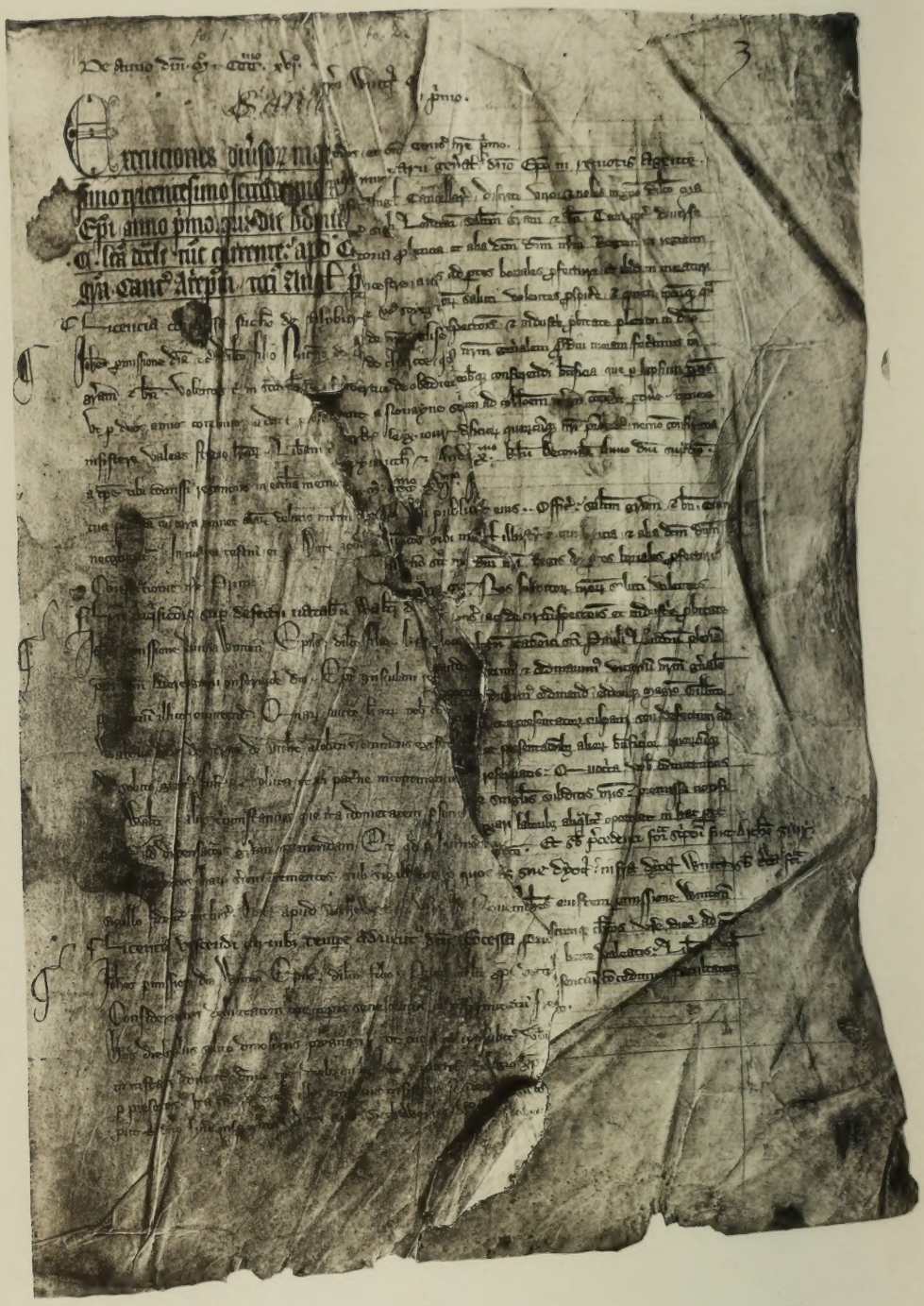
Hampshire Record Society.

(Vol. for 1893.)

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS

OF

THE DIOCESE OF WINCHESTER.



THE REGISTER OF BISHOP SANDALE,

Folios 1, 2 and 3.

(Scale two-fifths, linear).

THE REGISTERS

OF

JOHN DE SANDALE

AND

RIGAUD DE ASSERIO,

BISHOPS OF WINCHESTER

(A.D. 1316—1323),

WITH

AN APPENDIX

OF

CONTEMPORANEOUS AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIVE DOCUMENTS;

BY

FRANCIS JOSEPH BAIGENT.

London:
SIMPKIN AND CO., LIMITED, STATIONERS' HALL COURT.

Winchester:
WARREN AND SON, HIGH STREET.

1897.

dupl. LPL

WINCHESTER:

PRINTED BY WARREN AND SON, HIGH STREET.

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
SEP 19 1962
LIBRARY

23256

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE REGISTER OF BISHOP SANDALE	3–264
Preface	ix–lviii
Itinerary	lix
List of Officials	lx
Pedigree	lxiv
Table of Contents	lxv–ci
The Constitution *Super Cathedram*	cii–civ
Letters, licences, commissions, mandates, etc.	3–118
Institutions and collations, before Consecration	119–122
Letters, mandates, etc., before Consecration	122–124
Institutions and collations, after Consecration	125–158
Letters-dimissory and Ordinations	159–212
Royal Writs and the returns thereto	213–233
Dilapidations, and an account of the stock on the Episcopal manors	234–253
Particulars of the live stock of the Bishoprick delivered to Rigaud de Asserio...	254–264

APPENDIX—

I. Ecclesiastical documents supplementary to Bishop Sandale's Register	265
Presentations to churches and other benefices, *Sede vacante*	287
II. Secular appointments and other documents relating to John de Sandale	291
III. Ecclesiastical documents relating to John de Sandale previous to his election to the See of Winchester ...	308

PAGE

IV. Documents relating to the election of John de Sandale, and transactions during the vacancy of the See ... 335

Documents relating to the confirmation of his election 337

Institutions made by the Archbishop, *Sede vacante* ... 346

Ordination held in the Conventual church of Southwark 347

Ordinations of clerks belonging to the diocese, by Archbishop Reynolds, during the Episcopate of John de Sandale 352

V. Additional documents belonging to the Episcopate of John de Sandale 353

VI. Documents relating to the kinsfolk of John de Sandale 378

ADDENDA TO APPENDIX 619–632

Expenses incurred at Southwark from the day of Bishop Sandale's death until the dispersal of his household 620

Tabular statements and summaries relating to the temporalities of the See 627–632

INDEX,—General 633

Ordinations 660

Addenda et corrigenda 672

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO 387–553

Preface ... ... *iii–xxxvi*

Itinerary ... ... *xxxvii*

Table of Contents ... ... *xxxix–lxiv*

Letters, licences, commissions, mandates, etc., from the time of his Consecration till 13 January, 1321–2 ... 387–427

Institutions and collations by the Elect-Confirmed ... 428–442

Institutions and collations from the time of his Consecration till his departure from England 443–462

PAGE

Commissions, mandates, acts, letters, licences, institutions, collations, and presentations during the Vicariate, 12 January, 1321-2, to 4 April, 1323 463–528

Ordinations held by Bishop Rigaud de Asserio 529–544

Ordinations held by Peter, Bishop of Corbavia 544–553

Supplementary Ordinations from the Register of Archbishop Reynolds 554

APPENDIX—

I. Documents relating to Rigaud de Asserio 555

Documents relating to Bertrand de Asserio 588

II. Documents supplementary to Bishop Rigaud de Asserio's Register 597

III. Transactions during the vacancy of the See on the death of Rigaud de Asserio... 607

Presentations to churches and other benefices, *Sede vacante* 610

Documents relating to Bermondsey Priory 614

INDEX,—General 673

Ordinations 693

Addenda et corrigenda 700

LIST OF PLATES.

I. Commencement of Bishop Sandale's Register ... *Frontispiece*

II. Episcopal Seals (actual size) ... ... *to face p.* liv

III. Fac-simile of folio 38 ... ... *to face p.* 3

IV. The two Registers ... ... *to face p. iii*

V. Fac-simile of folio 21 of the Register of Rigaud de Asserio ... ... *to face p.* 387

Bulla of Pope John XXII ... ... *p.* 118

PREFACE.

THE fine series of Episcopal Registers belonging to the diocese of Winchester begins with the Register of John de Pontissara,[1] who was appointed to the Bishoprick by Pope Martin IV, at Orvieto, on Tuesday, the 9th of June, 1282, and was consecrated on the Sunday following. He died at Wolveseye, on Saturday, the 5th of December, 1304, in the twenty-third year of his episcopate. It is a finely written and well preserved volume of 226 folios, measuring 12½ by 9 inches. Although in some respects imperfect, it contains an interesting collection of documents, scarcely excelled in variety, value, and importance by any of the succeeding Registers. The next in order is that of his successor, Brother Henry Wodeloke, who from the dignified position of Prior of the Cathedral Monastery was elected to the Episcopal chair in January, 1304-5, and occupied the See till the day of his death, which occurred at Farnham Castle on Monday, the 28th of June, 1316, in the twelfth year of his Consecration. His Register is a stout volume of 395 folios, the parchment leaves being a little larger than those of the previous volume. It is a fine specimen of an Episcopal Register, written in a larger and freer hand than the other; and it contains an almost unrivalled collection of documents, many of them of considerable interest historically, including a valuable series of his Visitation decrees, sent to the Religious Houses of the Diocese.

These important Registers are followed by two thin books of corresponding size, containing the Acts of the short Episcopates of John de Sandale and Rigaud de Asserio.

From a chronological point of view Bishop Pontissara's volume claimed the first attention, and considerable preparations were made for its publication. Its contents were thoroughly investigated and analysed, and many contemporary documents, valuable by way of illustration and properly coming within its scope, had been collected. But, on further consideration, it was

[1] He was an Englishman, of eminence in his day; Archdeacon of Exeter, Reader in Civil and Canon Law, and (in 1280) Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

thought advisable to give precedence to these slender volumes, as they could be printed *in extenso*, and serve as a sort of text-book in the hands of historical and ecclesiastical students, displaying, once for all, the appearance and arrangement, and the exact character, of the great variety of documents and formulas to be met with in the Episcopal Registers of the period. And, in order to illustrate further this particular class of records, it was thought desirable to enhance their value and utility by collecting as many contemporary entries as could be traced relating to these Bishops, thus including various other documents and formulas in use at that time, and making the volume a complete storehouse, to which students could refer as to a text-book. With this aim in view the MSS. are represented faithfully, exactly as they stand, the wording and spelling of the originals having been closely followed; while attention has been directed to all obvious clerical errors by foot-notes, and to accidental omissions by placing the omitted words within brackets. In like manner words which have been destroyed by damp, or other injury, have been restored, when it could be done with certainty from a comparison with other contemporaneous entries. And here it may be added that the reprehensible practice of modernising these ancient writings, giving them the appearance of writings of the 16th and later centuries, has been wholly eschewed. Not a diphthong, for instance, is to be found anywhere in these Registers; the simple "e" was always used, and there can be no warrant for systematically substituting the former for the latter in what professes to be a faithful reproduction, not a reformed version, of the originals.[1]

[1] It is impossible to deprecate too strongly the absurd custom of many editors and authors, who affect to translate the "de" prefixed to surnames derived from place-names, or insert it where it does not occur. This particular word is indicative of a usage which was limited to a certain period; and it is not unfrequently of much service to the pains-taking student, both in the elucidation of the dates of mediæval documents, and as a test of the authenticity of documents and dates, when other indications are wanting. By way of illustration I may mention that, as long ago as 1846, in which year the late Professor Willis published his able and almost exhaustive Architectural History of Winchester Cathedral, in which he refers continuously to a manuscript preserved at All Souls College, Oxford, of which "the title sets forth that John of Exeter wrote it with his own hands in the year of our Lord 1531," I was puzzled by his inference that, as the list of Kings "concludes with the coronation of Henry VI, and with a prayer for his prosperity," while "the list of Bishops terminates with the succession of Cardinal Beaufort," "the date at the beginning must be read 1431 instead of 1531." But the title is as follows:—"*Liber historialis et antiquitatum Domus Sancti Swithuni Wintonie Johannis Exceter, ejusdem*

The Register of Bishop Sandale consists of 61 leaves of parchment, formerly made up in two parts or bundles, which remained unbound, or protected only by limp covers of leather which in course of time became defective, and about the year 1764 it received its present binding of rough calf, strongly sewn with bands at the back, and an inscription on red leather,—JOHANNES DE SANDALE. PARS, I, II. The volume consists of two divisions, each prefaced by two paper leaves, the first containing a neatly written title and the second a short account of the contents, the work of the eminent Lambeth Librarian, Dr. Andrew Coltee Ducarel, and inserted when the volume was bound,—(1) "Registrum Dñi Johannis de Sandale, Wyntoñ Eṗi, A.D. 1316, 1317, 1318, & 1319, pars prima." (2) "*Synopsis of the Register Book of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, pars prima. It consists of* 35 *Folios,—is torn at Fol.* 1 *and* 2, *and from Fol.* 32 *to* 35. *It begins, Kal. Dec.*[1] A.D. 1316, *and ends* 4 *Id. Julii,* A.D. 1319, *and contains various Commissions, Mandates, Licences, Sequestrations and Relaxations, Absolutions, Letters Testimonial, Acquittances, Taxations of divers Benefices and Account of such as were then vacant.*

At Folio 25*b and Fol.* 31*a are two Compositions or Endowments of the Vicarage of Eastmean.*"

The title-page to the second Part corresponds with that of the first Part, except that it gives the words—*pars secunda* in lieu of *pars prima*; and on the next leaf is written,—

"*Synopsis of the Register Book of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester. Pars secunda. From Folio* 36 *to Folio* 47, *Institutions and Collations from* 9 *Kal. Oct.*, 1316, *to* 6 *Id. Sept.*, 1318.

loci commonachi, propriis manibus descriptus, anno Dominice Incarnacionis millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo primo"; and the MS. concludes with the words, "*Hec Exceter propria scripsit manu. Finis.*" The introduction (thirty times or more) of the preposition "of" before the surname was unwarranted, for even at the earliest assigned date (1431) it had long ceased to be used; and, moreover, the title only says that it was copied by the hand of John Exceter, a monk of the said place. Among the records of the 15th century I could trace no monk of St. Swithun's bearing this name; but a sight of the original MS. soon solved the difficulty, for both the paper on which it was written and the handwriting are of the time of Henry VIII, and it did not take long to discover that the writer was a monk then living in the Monastery, and that the treatise itself was evidently one of the compilations of Dom Thomas Rudborne.

[1] This date is taken apparently from the first *perfect* folio (3), "Kal. Decembris" are the first words on it; but it is only a portion of the date commencing on the preceding folio.

Folio 43*a*, *to Folio* 44*b*. *An Inquisition of the value and right of Patronage to a Chantery in the Church of Mapledurwell, founded by Lady Ela de Longespe, Countess of Warwick, Dat. apud Basingstoke*, 6 *Id. August*, A.D. 1317.[1]

Folio 48 *to Folio* 61, *Letters Dimissory, Ordinations, and Names of the Persons ordained from* 3 *Non. November*, 1316, *to* 11 *Kal. Oct.*, 1318."

The folios were left unnumbered until the beginning of the seventeenth century, when they were marked with figures, 1 to 50; the remaining folios, containing the Ordination records, were numbered 51 to 61 when the volume received its present binding.[2] There are nine *quaterni* or separate bundles; the first contains folios 1–8, the second 9–11, followed by a cut out folio of which the back strip remains. Folio 11 has at the upper left hand corner the letter 𝔄 in a contemporary hand, indicating that it was intended to be the first *quaternus*, and it is so in point of date. The third *quaternus* consists of folios 12–19, and folio 12 has, in the corresponding corner, the letter 𝔅. The front side of this folio was evidently left blank and afterwards utilized. The fourth *quaternus* includes folios 20–27, and has the catch letter ℭ in the upper corner; the fifth, folios 28–31; three leaves, left apparently blank, having been cut out between folios 30 and 31. The next *quaternus* has only four folios, 32–35, these are damaged at the edges, nibbled by rodents, and the dorse of 35, the concluding folio of Part one, is left blank, and is much rubbed and discoloured by dirt, showing that for many years it was unprotected by any kind of covering, and the same must be said of the front of this Part, which accounts for the crumpled, dirty, and torn condition of folios 1–3.

[1] This date should be 1314, see page 146; the *anno predicto* refers to the commission (*p.* 143). It shows how mistakes arise from inattention and hasty examination of records of this character. Moreover, there is not a word in this document as to the value of the Chantry, nor did it come within the scope of the directed inquiry.

[2] The Ordination folios of our Episcopal Registers were generally left unnumbered: those in the Registers of Edyndone, Wykeham, Beaufort, and Wayneflete, of the Winchester series, were all unmarked until about sixty years ago. They were then initialled with the capital letters of the Alphabet by Mr. William Turner Alchin, who afterwards became Librarian at the Guildhall, London, and died on the 3rd of February, 1865, aged 76. Many of the Registers of other dioceses have the folios of their Ordination records unmarked to this day.

The seventh *quaternus* consists of twelve leaves,—folios 36 to 47 inclusive. This commences the Second Part of the Register (the *pars secunda* of the modern title page),[1] the Collations and Institutions. Folio 47 was followed by another *quaternus*, now lost; and the Institutions end abruptly on the 8th of September, 1318. The next *quaternus* contains eight leaves, —folios 48–55; and the first leaf has the letter **a** at the top left hand corner, to shew that it was the commencement of the division containing Letters Dimissory and Ordinations. The ninth and last *quaternus* was made up of eight folios; but the two last leaves, being left blank, have been cut out. The existing folios are marked 56–61, but only one column of the dorse of the last folio has been used; the vacant space was, probably, left for entries of Letters Dimissory, as in the case of the dorse of folio 51, which is still partly unused. There was, evidently, another *quaternus*, now lost, as noted on page 212.

These quires or *quaterni* were kept separately for convenience of use and reference; several of them were in progress at the same time, and they were not put together till after the Bishop's death, or at some later period. This accounts for the blank leaves, which, as we have said, were cut out by the binder; the existence of stumps, therefore, must not be taken for evidence of mutilation.

The frontispiece shows the condition of the first, second, and third folios of this Register; and the folding plate exhibits a perfect page, including one of the large headings. Above each of the entries space was left for the insertion of a rubricated title, and many of these spaces remain unfilled. It will be observed that the rubricator in several instances has, apparently, made a special point of varying from the text in the spelling of names of places and surnames, as if to show his phonetic skill! These rubricated titles extend from folio 1 to folio 19 inclusive; and thence to the end of the first part (folio 35) no headings are given, though an occasional marginal reference occurs. In the Second Part of the Register the rubricated titles extend from folio 36 to folio 43 inclusive, and in the Ordination records they end on folio 53*b*.

[1] It is evident that this portion originally formed a separate bundle or book; an old index or list of contents, written at the commencement of the 17th century, introduces it as,—"*Secunda pars Johannis de Sandale Registri sui.*"

The earliest date in this Register is the 23rd of September, 1316 (fol. 36); the latest the 6th of October, 1319 (fol. 34 *b*). Of the divisions of the Register, the first extends from the 8th to the 14th of October, 1316 (fol. 11)[1] and from the 2nd of November, 1316, to the 6th of October, 1319; the second—Institutions and Collations—from the 23rd of September, 1316, to the 8th of September, 1318; and the third from the 3rd of November, 1316, to the 13th of September, 1319.[2]

After the 19th of January, 1317-18 (fol. 42 *b*), till the 17th of July, 1318 (fol. 47 *b*), the Registrar has neglected in the Institution entries to insert the cause of vacancy, contenting himself with recording simply the fact that the church was vacant.[3]

The table of contents gives, in chronological order, a brief statement of the purport of each entry of the Register; and it is not necessary, therefore, to do more in this place than direct attention to some of the more important. On page 85 will be found the names of the Franciscan Friars of Winchester and Southampton, who were licensed to preach and hear confessions within the diocese. Of Conventual Elections the particulars are given as to Hyde Abbey and Christchurch and Mottisfont Priories.[4] Certain Charters were confirmed by the Bishop which had been granted by his predecessors, securing the yearly payment of 30 marks to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun out of the issues of St. Giles' Fair.[5] A year after the institution of Robert de Sandale to Micheldever Vicarage,[6] the Bishop went there on a visit, and had an unpleasant experience, as we gather from a record of the allowance of 4*l.* 12*s.* made to the Reeve of the Episcopal Manor of Bishop's Sutton towards the cost of rebuilding the houses of the Vicarage of Micheldever, which were burnt while the Bishop was there. There are many entries relating to convicted clerks, imprisoned at Wolveseye:[7] the maintenance of each of these clerks, it appears, cost the Bishop a farthing a day; and the following account belongs to the first year of Bishop Sandale's episcopate, ending on the 29th of September, 1317:—For the sustenance of Thomas

[1] pp. 122–124. [2] p. 203.

[3] Of these Institutions and Collations 46 entries give the particular cause of voidance, while 36 state only that the church "was vacant."

[4] pp. 31, 33, 34, 36, 108. [5] p. 30. [6] p. 134.

[7] pp. 21, 42, 43, 67, 76, 405.

Lite, clerk, imprisoned at Wolveseye, from the 29th of September, 1316, to the 27th of August, 1317, on which day he purged himself; of Peter de Wodebury, who arrived on St. Dunstan's day, and died three weeks after; of Thomas Halfnakede, who arrived on the same day and died in about a fortnight; of John de Hoyvile, who came on the same day, and was still living on the 29th of September; and of Adam le Canep, who arrived on the 3rd of August, and was still living at the same date. The total cost was 11*s.* 7½*d.* Mandate to publish sentence of Excommunication against those who had forcibly taken a certain robber out of Sanctuary at Holy Trinity, Guildford, and had thrown him into Guildford Gaol.[1] Letter to Pope John XXII, certifying the carrying out of his New Constitution against pluralists within the diocese, and lists of the churches whose incumbents had been removed.[2] A Letter to the Pope, from the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of the Province, relative to the effect of the carrying out of his new Constitution.[3] Compositions or agreements as to the services in Northwood Chapel, Hayling Island,[4] and between the Rector and parishioners of Esher.[5] Ordinances as to the augmentation of the Vicarage of East Meon.[6] Inquisition as to the chantry founded by Lady Ela de Longspee, Countess of Warwick, in the chapel of Mapledurwell, near Basingstoke.[7] Licence to consecrate the site on which the Church of the Augustinian Friars, beyond the South Gate of the City of Winchester, was about to be built;[8] interdiction of burials therein, and relaxation of the interdict.[9] Appointment of Commissaries by the Bishop to act during his absence, while attending the Parliament held at York.[10] Bull of Pope John XXII for the reception of the Brothers of the late Order of Knights Templars into different Monasteries.[11]

The entries of Institutions and Collations cease on the 8th of September, 1318,[12] the record of those which took place during the remaining period, nearly fourteen months of Bishop Sandale's episcopate, having been lost. These must have included the collation of Nicholas de Aka to Brightestone

[1] p. 65. [2] pp. 94–99.

[3] p. 90. A translation of this document will be given further on. [4] p. 67. [5] p. 106.

[6] pp. 82, 103. In 1319 the Bishop received 40*l.* for the tithes of the chapels of Froxfield, Steep, and Oakshot (Chapelries of East Meon), sold to the Abbat of Dureford.

[7] pp. 142-146. [8] p. 100. [9] pp. 102, 105.

[10] p. 104. [11] p. 115. [12] p. 158.

rectory, in the room of Adam de Eglesfelde; the collation or provision of Ricaudin Justini to the vicarage of East Meon; the institution of John de Kermardyn to Hinton Amner rectory, before the 28th of October, 1318, by virtue of a papal reservation (dated on the 19th of March, 1316-17, in compliance with the request of Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke), of a benefice in the gift of the Bishop of Winchester;[1] the institution of Richard de Bynteworthe (afterwards Bishop of London), before the 23rd of July, 1319,[2] to Sherfield-on-Loddon rectory; of John de Erdeshope to Bishop's Waltham rectory, by papal provision (dated on the 11th of May, 1317), that a living in the gift of the Bishop of Winchester should be assigned to him, to the value of 30 marks with cure of souls, or 20 marks without;[3] of Henry de Wigornia to Ashstead rectory, after the 25th of September, 1319;[4] of John de Wyndesore to Beddington rectory, by exchange from Newington with William de Alyngio; of Robert de la Lane to Chelsham vicarage, vacant by the resignation, on the 8th of September, 1318, of William atte Broke;[5] of Robert de Trumpesflet, collated to Crondal rectory in May or June, 1319; of Andrew ——— to Hascombe rectory; of Edmund de St. Clement to Mickleham rectory; and of Peter de Coudray to Streatham rectory. There were also among the lost entries Bishop Sandale's two presentations to Downton rectory, Wilts, in October and November, 1318,[6] and his presenation to Buttermere rectory, Wilts, in February, 1318-19.[7]

Many other episcopal acts of Bishop Sandale's time were not recorded in his Register, but simply filed in the Registry, the more important acts being from time to time entered on the *quaterni*; a circumstance which accounts for the occasional chronological irregularity of the entries. There can be no doubt that there were formerly in existence other separate *quaterni* of the Bishop's Acts, all of which have perished, with the solitary exception of a stray quire containing copies of the

[1] *Papal Regesta, Vol.* 65, *fol.* 215. [2] *See* p. 230*n.*

[3] *Papal Regesta, Vol.* 66, *fol.* 33. [4] *See* pp. 229*n.*, 456. [5] *See* pp. 158, 520.

[6] In the first instance, Robert de Sandale was presented; and, although no institution followed in his case, there are some curious particulars of the expenses connected with the vacancy,—"Paid to five men guarding the church of Downton, vacant from the 1st of November until the 8th of December (1318), viz. for 38 days, one at 3*d.* a day, and four at 2½*d.* a day,—41*s.* 2*d.*; and for the costs incurred at Wilton in taking the Inquisition on behalf of Sir Robert de Sandale, the presentee, 75*s.*"

[7] *See* pp. 277, 278.

Royal Writs, etc., received by the Bishop, which has been bound up at the end of Bishop Wodeloke's Register. The contents of this quire are printed as a continuation of the Register (pp. 213–264). It commences with what was, evidently, the second *quaternus* of the transcripts of these Writs, which were sent to the Bishop because those to whom they referred were clerks, beneficed (or supposed to be beneficed), within his diocese. The returns made thereto are generally given.[1] These Writs extend from the 4th of September, 1318, to the 24th of June, 1319.

This *quaternus* is followed by an account of the stock on the episcopal manors, and also of the dilapidations found thereon, at the time of the Bishop's death. The particulars were given upon oath, and set forth the numbers and kinds of the live stock on the different manors, and the extent of the sown lands; also, what had been carried away, and the timber which had been cut down or sold.[2] This is followed by a particular account and valuation of the live stock delivered to Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester, in June and July, 1320.[3]

John de Sandale derived his name from the township of Sandale,[4] a suburb of Doncaster, in Yorkshire, although Doncaster may be said to have included in his day the two districts or townships known as Long Sandale and Little Sandale. Long Sandale is sometimes called Near Sandale, from its position with respect to Doncaster, and it lies within that parish. Little Sandale, which adjoins it, is within the honor of Coningsborough; and, having a parish church of its own, it is occasionally called Kirk-Sandale.[5] To Long Sandale belongs a liberty or soke called Wheatley; but at the time of the Domesday Survey Wheatley was the principal place, forming two manors, and Doncaster, Bentley, Longthwaite, Adwick, and Sandale were liberties or members of Wheatley.[6]

[1] pp. 213–232. [2] pp. 234–253. [3] pp. 254–264.

[4] The name of this place has, of late years, been clipped, and is, now, given sometimes as "Sandal," sometimes as "Sandall," this last a survival of the 17th century custom of duplicating the final consonant at the end of words; but this peculiarity has been to a great extent abandoned of late years. [5] An instance of this occurs on p. 379.

[6] "In Watelage habent Ulsi et Rainald ij maneria . . . . . Hec soca pertinent ad Watelaghe, Doncastre, Bendeleia, Langetouet, Adeuuic, Sandalia."—And in the recapitulation of the Wapentake of Strafford,—"In Watelag, Doncastre, Adeuuic, Scinestorp (*hodie* Skinthorpe), Langetouet, Benelei, et Sandalia."

Though Wheatley was, probably, the birth place of John de Sandale, the designation of "de Sandale" seems to have been preferred. "The places which formed Wheatley and its members," says Dr. Hunter,[1] "were after the Conquest united only in the chief Lord. A subsidiary manor was created at Wheatley by Nigel Fossard or his descendants, of which the earliest notice that has presented itself is in 7 Edward I (1279), when one William, who is called de Wateley, or de Wheatley, held it of the Mauleys at the rent of twenty-four shillings." It is not unlikely that this William de Wheatley was the father of John de Sandale. The Bishop's eldest brother had two sons, as will be seen hereafter; the eldest son was named William (after his father and grandfather presumably), and the second son John, after his uncle, Bishop Sandale. The manor of Wheatley certainly belonged to John de Sandale, for in the year 1301 he obtained a grant from King Edward I, to himself and his heirs for ever, to enjoy the right of free warren in all their demesne lands at Wheatley, in the County of York;[2] and on the 2nd of April, 1311, he obtained from King Edward II licence to crenellate, and enclose with a stone wall, his dwelling house of Wheatley; himself and his heirs to hold it, thus strengthened and embattled, for ever.[3] Under date 1 November, 1315, there is an entry relating to the carrying of corn to his manor of Wheatley.[4] His Register contains several documents dated at Wheatley; and after his decease, on an Inquisition held at Doncaster,[5] it was certified that he possessed no lands in demesne, as of the fee, at the time of his death, in the Wappentake of Strafford, in the County of York, but that he formerly held the manor of Wheatley, near Doncaster, in the said County, of Peter de Mauley, by the service of 27*s.* yearly, and that, four years and more before his death, he gave the said manor to Margery de Wilughby and to John, her son, to be held by the said Margery for life, and after her death to remain to the said John, her son,[6] and to his heirs and assigns for ever. This Margery appears to have been

[1] South Yorkshire,—History of Doncaster, Vol. I, p. 53.

[2] *See* copy of grant on p. 303.

[3] p. 303. [4] p. 307. [5] p. 372.

[6] John de Wyleghby was one of the suite of John de Sandale on his going to Scotland in October, 1305—*See* p. 297. Under Fareham, in the accounts for the year 1319, is a payment of 7*s.* 10½*d.* for the expenses of John de Wyleby, Alan de Scures, and Walter Wodeloke, chasing there in the summer.

the Bishop's niece; and, as his two nephews above mentioned, the sons of his eldest brother, were ecclesiastics, it is easy to understand his settling the property upon their sister and her son, his great nephew and namesake. John de Wilughby was one of the Bishop's esquires or gentleman-attendants, and he arrived at Southwark a few days after the Bishop's death, to attend his funeral.[1]

John de Sandale also owned the manor of Great Coates, south of the Humber, near Great Grimsby, in the County of Lincoln; and for this manor also he obtained, in 1313, a grant of free warren for himself and his heirs for ever, as well as the wreckage of the sea and all animals called waifs, found within the said manor.[2] His brother Robert seems to have resided on this property, which accounts for his sons being described as of the diocese of Lincoln;[3] and Richard de Shenefelde, Rector of Great Coates, who was promoted to the Subdiaconate by the Bishop, came up to London to attend his funeral.[4] This manor was also settled upon Margery[5] and John de Wilughby, and afterwards passed, together with Wheatley, to Thomas de Bernardestone, who married the heiress of Wilughby who procured, in 1347, a renewal of the grants of free warren for the manors of Wheatley and Great Coates.[6]

At the disastrous battle of Bannockburn, fought on the 24th of June, 1314, when King Edward II fled to Dunbar, and escaped thence by sea to Berwick, having lost his privy seal and his treasure, which, together with a vast array of military engines and provisions, fell into the hands of the victors, among the captives was Roger de Northburgh, Keeper of the King's privy seal, who, with two nephews of John de Sandale and twenty-two barons and bannerets, with sixty knights, fell into the hands of the Scots, their lives being spared for the sake of ransom. On the 12th of January, 1314-15, the King granted to John de Sandale a Scot who had been detained as a prisoner of war in the Tower of London, to enable him to effect an exchange

[1] pp. 623, 624 *bis*. [2] p. 304. [3] p. 180. [4] p. 200, 622.

[5] This lady was also owner of the parishes of Barnardiston and Kedington, in the hundred of Risebridge, Suffolk; as appears by a return made in pursuance of a Writ tested at Clipston, 5 March, 9 Edw. II (1315-16).

[6] Burke states in his *Extinct Baronetage* that the Barnardistons of Ketton, Suffolk "by marrying the heiress of Willoughby, in the time of Edward II, obtained the noble manor of Great Coates, in the County of Lincoln, which they held for many centuries."

for two of his nephews; but, unfortunately, the grant does not give their names.[1] In the concluding division of the appendix such particulars as we have been able to discover respecting his kinsfolk are given,[2] and a tentative tabular pedigree will be found at the end of this Preface.

It seems not unlikely that John de Sandale began his official career as a clerk in the King's Great Wardrobe, for we have failed to find his name in any document earlier than the royal letter of safe-conduct, issued to him on the 17th of October, 1294, when he was sent by King Edward I into Shropshire and elsewhere, with certain necessaries for the same.[3] In September, 1295, he was sent, and with him Richard de Staunford, to the sea ports of the southern and western coasts, to take all necessary measures touching ships carrying 40 tuns of wine and upwards, in order that, with their crews and gear, they might be ready for the King's service when wanted.[4] On the 28th of September in the same year, the office of Keeper of the Great Wardrobe was committed to John de Hustwayte, during the King's pleasure, on condition that he performed the duties faithfully, by the testimony of John de Sandale, the King's clerk.[5] In May, 1297, he was sent by the King to Gascony and Bayonne, in company of Edmund the King's brother, as controller of receipts and payments;[6] and on the 20th of August following, the King issued an order for the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to his beloved clerk, John de Sandale, then in Gascony, the sum of 16121*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.* to meet the expenses of the King's army there.[7] On the 10th of April, 1298, a similar order was issued to pay to him, for the same purpose, 10186*l.* 16*s.* 0½*d.*[8] After this, returning to England, he was appointed keeper of the Royal Mints, on

[1] p. 306. [2] pp. 378–384.

[3] *De conductu*,—[17 Oct., 1294.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum mittimus per dilectum clericum nostrum, Johannem de Sandale, ad partes Salopie et alibi, quasdam res et necessaria de Garderoba nostra, prout sibi injunximus; vobis mandamus quod eidem Johanni, in transeundo per partes vestras versus partes predictas cum rebus et necessariis predictis, non inferatis, seu inferri permittatis injuriam, molestiam, etc., set eundem pocius salvum et securum conductum habere faciatis, quociens per ipsum, ex parte nostra, super hoc fueritis requisiti. Et hoc, sicut vos et omnia bona vestra diligitis, nullatenus omittatis. In cujus, etc. Duraturas usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Octobris.—*Rot. Pat.* 22 *Edw. I, m.* 5.

[4] *Rot. Pat.* 23 *Edw. I, m.* 7. [5] *Ibid., m.* 6. [6] *Rot. Pat.* 25 *Edw. I, p.* 1, *m.* 8.

[7] *Liberate Roll* 25 *Edw. I, on schedule, m.* 3. [8] *Ibid.*, 26 *Edw. I, on schedule, m.* 5

the 15th of October, 1298.[1] In the accounts of the Great Wardrobe for the year 1300 there are two entries of payments made to him for service in Scotland: (1)—Paid to Sir John de Sandale, Keeper of the King's Exchange in England, for the expenses of his clerks, esquires, and sergeants-at-arms, going from London to Carlaverock, with 2000*l.*, out of the issues of the said Exchange, for the expenses of the King and his army in the Scotch war, between the 30th of June and the 24th of July, viz., for 25 days, occupied in going, staying at Carlaverock, and returning thence to London, etc., as appears by the particulars delivered into the Wardrobe by John de Wycombe, clerk of the said Sir John, at Carlaverock, on the 13th of July,—17*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.* (2)—To the said Sir John, for money paid by him to Lapin Rogers and Robert de Sandale, taking from London to Carlisle 1000 marks for the King, received from the issues of the Exchange in London, for their expenses on the way,—10*l.* 3*s.* 7½*d.*; and for money paid to John de Wycombe, clerk, for a similar service with respect to 1000*l.* sent there by the said Sir John in the month of July,—6*l.* 15*s.* Being about to go again into Gascony on the King's service, he obtained letters of protection on the 29th of September, 1299;[2] and the particulars of this journey also occur in the Wardrobe accounts,—Paid to Sir John de Sandale, clerk, sent by the King into Gascony, together with Guy Ferre, junior, and Thomas de Cambridge, clerk, to audit and receive the accounts of divers stipendiaries and others, dwelling in the parts of Gascony in the King's service, for their expenses from the 27th of September, 1299, to the 17th of January following, viz., for 114 days, together with the passage of themselves and their servants, their baggage and horses, between Dover and Wissant, in going and returning, and the customs levied at those places, as appears by the particulars delivered by the said Sir John into the Wardrobe,—95*l.* 7*s.* 1½*d.*, and in replacing two horses lost on the journey, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, as by account rendered on the 29th of May, 1301.—£112. 0*s.* 5½*d.* There is also an order, dated 24 March, 1299-1300, for the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay to John de Sandale, clerk, staying in Gascony, 4867*l.* 3*s.*, to meet the expenses of the King's army in Gascony.[3]

[1] p. 291. [2] p. 292. [3] *Liberate Roll*, 28 *Edw. I*, *on schedule*, *m.* 4.

The Royal Mints were still in Sandale's charge; but some of them had been transferred to the keeping of the Friscobaldi of Florence, who were, however, to be answerable to him as Keeper of the Mints. His official salary was at the rate of two shillings a day, and he retained the office till the 29th of September, 1303.[1] In February, 1304-5, he was appointed one of the commissioners to receive and answer all petitions presented to Parliament by the people of Gascony, which could be answered without reference to the King.[2] In 1305 he was promoted to the onerous and responsible office of Chamberlain of Scotland, and Receiver of the profits of the King's lands there, at a salary of 100*l.* a year.[3] The letters of protection and of attorney for himself and his suite proceeding to Scotland are dated 3 April, 1305;[4] and in the following October the Castle of Berwick-on-Tweed was added to his charge.[5] He returned to England in the autumn of 1305, the King having, on the 13th of July, summoned him to appear in person at the Parliament to be held at Westminster in the Octaves of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin;[6] and in this Parliament he was appointed and sworn to treat with the elected representatives of Scotland concerning the government of the land. For his return to Scotland he was granted letters of protection and of attorney, for himself and certain members of his suite, on the 28th of October.[7] At Winchester, on the 8th of April, 1306, the King directed him to issue such moneys as should be required for the payment of the troops under the command of Adomar de Valence and Henry de Percy;[8] and he was present in the Council held at Lanercost Priory, on the 23rd of October, touching the doing of homage to King Edward I by James, Steward of Scotland, for his lands in that country.[9]

The value of John de Sandale's services, and his ability, and capacity in dealing with fiscal matters was now evident, and his advancement to yet higher and more responsible offices quickly

[1] p. 291.

[2] *Liber Irrotulamentorum de Parliamentis domini Edwardi, quondam Regis Anglie, filii Regis Henrici, fol.* 102.

[3] pp. 293, 295. [4] p. 295. [5] p. 296.

[6] Et mandatum est Johanni de Sandale, Camerario Scocie, ut in dictis octabis apud Westmonasterium personaliter intersit. Teste Rege, apud Wymelingwelle, xiij die Julii. —Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Claus.* 33 *Edw. I, m.* 10 *d.*

[7] pp. 296, 297. [8] *Rot. Claus.* 34 *Edw. I, m.* 17 *d.* [9] *Ibid., m.* 4 *d.*

followed; and, as he was not only Chamberlain of Scotland, but also Keeper of the King's caravan, or movable wardrobe, at the time of the death of Edward, he was doubtless at Burgh-upon-the-Sand when that event took place on the 7th of July, 1307.

Edward II reached Carlisle on the 24th of July; and then, after a short delay, began the usual change of officials. Sandale was appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer on the 20th of August.[1] On the 10th of September Eustace de Cotesbache received the office of Chamberlain of Scotland, and Sandale was directed to hand over to him, without delay, the rolls, memoranda, and all other things appertaining thereto.[2] As Chancellor of the Exchequer he received a yearly fee of 40 marks (26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*), the first order for payment being dated 1 December, 1308, viz., 20 marks for Easter term and the same amount for Michaelmas term then last past; the last order was dated 4 July, 1310,[3] for the preceding Easter term, which looks as if the Crown was not very punctual in the matter of payments.

On the 18th of January, 1307-8, he was summoned, among the other magnates of the realm, to attend the King's Coronation, to be celebrated at Westminster on the Sunday after the feast of St. Valentine,[4] but subsequently postponed to the following Sunday, the 25th of February, when the King was crowned by Henry Wodeloke, Bishop of Winchester;[5] and on the next day (and on several subsequent occasions), he was summoned to attend Parliament. On the 15th of March he was present at the Court of Exchequer, and witnessed the delivery of the King's smaller seal into the hands of the Remembrancer;[6] and on the 11th of May, 1310, he witnessed the delivery of the Great Seal by John de Langetone, Bishop of Chichester, the Chancellor, to the King at Woodstock.[7] On the 6th of July following, the King, having appointed his Treasurer, Walter Reynolds, Keeper of the Great Seal, promoted Sandale to

[1] *See* p. 297. This official position necessitated Sandale's having a residence in London, and he rented a house near Aldgate, in the parish of All Saints, of the Prior and Convent of the Holy Trinity, at the yearly rent of 26*s.*; also a garden called "*Coleman-hawe*" in the parish of Holy Trinity-the-Great (near the highway which led from Aldgate to the Tower), in perpetuity, at the yearly rent of 20*s.*, by lease dated 18 February, 1307–8.—*Ancient Deeds*, P. R. O.

[2] p. 298. [3] *Liberate Rolls*, 2 *Edw. II*, *m.* 5, and 3 *Edw. II*, *m.* 2.

[4] *Rot. Claus.* 1 *Edw. II*, *m.* 12 *d.* [5] *Ibid.*, *m.* 10 *d.* [6] p. 298. [7] p. 299.

the former office,[1] at a salary of 100 marks (*66l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*) a year, to be paid at Michaelmas and Easter. To this period belongs a letter written on his behalf to the Pope by the King;[2] and as it refers with appreciation to his services to the Crown, the following translation may be acceptable:—

To the Most Holy Father in Christ, the Lord Clement, by Divine providence Supreme Pontiff of the most Holy Roman and Universal Church, Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, recommending himself at your holy feet with devout kisses. We have recourse, with the greater confidence, to the assistance of your paternal goodness for the increase of honours and the removal of disabilities in the case of those engaged in our service, whom we have found most profitable therein, and also well commended for the great excellency of their merits; seeing that, already, we have abundant cause for gratitude, and, confident in the uprightness of our intention, have reason to hope that, now also, you will, of your clemency, accord to us a gracious hearing. Therefore, desiring that our beloved clerk, of our own household, John de Sandale, our Treasurer (who for a long period was engaged in the service of the Lord Edward, of illustrious memory, our father, and ever conducted himself therein to his own credit and the King's advantage; and at the present time, holding a chief place amongst our ministers, incurs unceasing labour and charges on our behalf), may now, in the business on which he is engaged, obtain increase of honour with your Holiness, by whom the virtuous are loved and they who shew good will are accounted worthy of good will, and may find you benevolent in bestowing favours and liberal in grace; we supplicate your Blessedness, with all earnestness, that you will deign, for our sake, to receive, as specially commended to you, our said clerk, whose many conspicuous virtues, his becoming manners and conversation, and his vast store of merits make him worthy of all favour and grace; and that you will allow his business to be carefully explained to you on his behalf, and grant him a favourable hearing, in the plenitude of your Apostolic Sanctity, in accordance with our earnest desire. For we, seeking above all things the happy termination of this business, for the special affection which we entertain towards our said clerk, on account of his great merits, desire, in accordance with your good pleasure, to bestow even greater favours on him, when opportunity shall arise.

[1] p. 299. The Originalia Roll of 3 Edw. II is endorsed,—*Hunc Rotulum recepit J. de Sandale, Thesaurarius, per manus Ade de Osgoteby, Custodis Rotulorum Cancellarie, xvj^o die Julii, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto incipiente* [1310]. A similar endorsement (22 July, 1311), occurs on the Roll of 4 Edw. II.

[2] p. 317.

Dated at Berwick-on-Tweed in Scotland, the 16th day of December, in the fourth year of our reign (A.D. 1310).

On the 28th of February, 1310-11, the King, by a Writ dated at Berwick-on-Tweed, requested of John de Sandale, as one of the Executors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln,[1] a loan of 4000 marks out of the assets of the testator, that he might pay therewith the troops engaged in the defence of the town of Perth. For this and other sums thus borrowed an acknowledgment was given by the King on the 28th of October, 1312; and on the following day the customs of the port of Kingston-upon-Hull were assigned to Sandale and his co-executors in discharge of the said loans, which amounted to nearly 3360*l.*[2]

On the 14th of March, 1311-12, the King granted the office of Treasurer to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and on the 4th of October following Sandale was appointed his deputy.[3] While he was thus engaged his salary remained unpaid until the 20th of October, 1313, when he obtained an order for the payment of 250 marks, and other payments on account are recorded down to the 12th of June, 1314.[4]

On the 3rd of June, 1312, Sandale was summoned, as Clerk of the Council, to the Parliament to be held at Lincoln on the 23rd of July.[5] On the 29th of October certain citizens of London appeared before him and others of the Council, and gave security for their good behaviour;[6] and in the following month various persons proffered fines before him, that they might be excused from receiving knighthood.[7] On the 16th of April, 1313,

[1] The Papal Indult of 15 January, 1304-5, mentions that Sandale was clerk to the Earl of Lincoln as well as to the King.—p. 310. [2] p. 301.

[3] p. 300. The Originalia Roll of 6 Edw. II is endorsed,—*Hunc Rotulum recepit J. de Sandale, locum tenens Thesaurarii, xxv^to^ die Julii, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo, per manus A. de Osegoteby, Custodis Rotulorum Cancellarie* [1313].

[4] *Liberate Rolls*, 7 and 8 *Edw. II*, mm. 3, 2; 5. The Register of Archbishop Reynolds (fol. 3 *b*) records that the Bulls of his provision to the Archbishoprick of Canterbury were read and published on the 4th of January, 1313-14, in the church of St. Mary's Arches, London, and immediately afterwards in St. Paul's Cathedral; also subsequently, on the same day, by the Elect himself, in his dwelling house near Charing Cross, in the presence of Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Sir John Comyn, and Sir John de Cherletone, Knights, Sir John de Sandale, Treasurer of the illustrious King of England; Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Master Robert de Nortone, Thomas de Teffunte, and William de Maldone, Notary Publick; and a notarial instrument of the act was drawn up in the presence of the aforesaid witnesses.

[5] *Rot. Claus.* 5 *Edw. II, m.* 3 *d.* [6] *Rot. Claus.* 6 *Edw. II, in cedula, m.* 25.

[7] *Rot. Finium* 6 *Edw. II, in cedula, m.* 10.

he purchased from the King a certain messuage, with its appurtenances, in the suburbs of Lincoln, in Thornbridgegate, which had formerly belonged to the Penitential Friars of Jesus Christ, and which, the Friars being all dead, had come into the King's hands as an escheat.[1] In August, 1313, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to devise measures for the defence of the Marches of Northumberland and Cumberland, in concert with the magnates of those Counties.[2]

On the 9th of October, 1313, the King granted to him, in consideration of a yearly rent of 30*l.*, the manor of Roydon, in Essex, which had formerly appertained to the Knights Templars, together with the fruits of the rectory;[3] but on the 28th of November he was directed to deliver up the church and its ornaments to the Hospitallers.[4] On the 29th of July, 1314, he was summoned to attend the Parliament to be held at York on the 9th of September;[5] and there, on the 26th of the same month, he resigned the keepership of the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer,[6] and was elevated on the same day to the highest secular dignity under the Crown. An entry on the Close Roll records that, on the Thursday nearest before the feast of St. Michael, at York, Sir Adam de Osgodeby, Sir Robert de Bardelby, and Sir William de Ayremynne, Keepers of the King's Great Seal, at the hour of Vespers, in the King's chamber within the Palace of the Archbishop of York, delivered the said Great Seal to the King, under the seals of the said Adam and Robert; and the King, having received it at their hands, delivered it immediately to Sir John de Sandale, appointing him his Chancellor; and he was thereupon sworn to perform well and faithfully all things which appertained to the said office. And on the following day, as Chancellor, in the Hospice of Sir Stephen de Mauley,[7] near the Church of St. Peter's, York, he opened the said Seal and sealed certain Writs therewith.[8] In May, 1315, Sandale was empowered, with others, to treat with the Earl of Lancaster concerning the custody of the Marches of Scotland,[9] and for this

[1] p. 302. [2] *Rot. Scocie* 7 *Edw. II, m.* 10. [3] p. 302.

[4] *Rot. Claus.* 7 *Edw. II, m.* 16. [5] *Rot. Claus.* 8 *Edw. II, m.* 35 *d.* [6] p. 305.

[7] It will be remembered that Sandale held of the Mauleys his ancestral property at Wheatley. In the same year, as Chancellor, he testified to the services performed in 34 Edw. I, by William de Ros, de Hameloke, and Peter de Mauley.—*Rot. Maresc.* 8 *Edw. II, mm.* 7 *et* 6.

[8] p. 305. [9] *Rot. Pat.* 8 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 10.

purpose he left London, on the 2nd of June, for Kenilworth, where the Earl was staying; leaving the Great Seal at his house near Aldgate, in the custody of certain officials.[1] On the 21st of September, Edward de Balliol, who, although a prisoner of war, had obtained permission to leave the country, presented himself before the Chancellor in the aforesaid house in accordance with the terms of his *parole:* he had pledged himself to return to England before Michaelmas.[2] In the Parliament which assembled at Lincoln on the 27th of January, 1315-16, he was appointed, with others, to receive the procurations and excuses of the absent prelates, etc.[3]

Thus far, we have followed the career of John de Sandale in secular matters, till within a few months of his election to the Bishoprick of Winchester. Retracing our steps, we proceed to give a brief notice of his early ecclesiastical career. At this period, as, indeed, for centuries before, it was a great advantage for clerics to be in the service of the Crown, and their services were in great demand, as the Crown was thereby enabled to economise, saving the cost of maintaining a large staff of officials. By ancient prescription, clerks in the King's service could not only hold a large number of benefices and other ecclesiastical preferments in plurality, but were exempt from the obligation of residing even upon those benefices to which the cure of souls was attached, being permitted to appoint Vicars to perform the duties. The official payments of the Crown (always a bad paymaster) were at this period, generally, in arrear, of which some evidence has been given above; and the enormous expense involved in carrying on for several years, with but few intermissions, the war with Scotland, so reduced its finances that, so far from paying his officials their due, the King was frequently glad to borrow of them,[4] never hesitating to allow them to embarrass themselves with pecuniary obligations. Compensa-

[1] p. 306. [2] p. 307. [3] *Rot. Parl.* 9 *Edw. II*, *m.* 1.

[4] For instance, there is an Order, dated 24 April, 1316, for the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay out of the King's money, to his beloved clerk, Sir John de Sandale, the 130 marks (86*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*) which the said John had lent to Master Walter de Islepe, the King's Treasurer in Ireland, for the King's affairs in those parts,—viz., 100 marks out of the receipts of the said Sir John's prebend of Finglas, and 30 marks from Nicholas de Balcoste, clerk of the said Sir John, paid to Alexander le Convers, one of the King's clerks, for the same purpose.—*Liberate Roll*, 9 *Edw. II*, *m.* 2. There is also a similar entry, dated 21 May, on the Close Roll, 9 *Edw. II*, *m.* 7.

tion was, of course, necessary, and it was provided without scruple out of the revenues of the Church, the necessity of the hour being met by conferring upon them one ecclesiastical benefice after another, especially prebends and other non-residentiary preferments; and with the same object in view constant applications were made to the Roman Court for privileges and indults. Attempts were made, from time to time, to put down these fearful abuses; but such reforms were steadily, and for the most part successfully, resisted, as the pages of this Register testify.

The earliest of Sandale's ecclesiastical preferments were the rectories of Castle Rising, Norfolk, on the presentation of Roger de Montalt,[1] and of Wimbish, in Essex, on the presentation of Robert, Baron Fitz Walter;[2] they were not, however, of great value, as the former was taxed at 7*l.* and the latter at 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* On the 4th of April, 1299, King Edward I presented him to the treasurership of St. Patrick's, Dublin,[3] which was taxed at 40 marks (26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*). Not long after this he was presented by the Prior and Convent of Lewes to the rectory of Feltwell-St. Mary, Norfolk; but the right of presentation was disputed by Nicholas de Contessale, who claimed it by grant of the Bishop of Norwich; the matter was referred to the Archbishop,[4] who gave his award on the 8th of April, 1304, in favour of Contessale. In or before 1305, being in Subdeacon's Orders, he resigned the above benefices, accepting in lieu of them the chancellorship of St. Patrick's, Dublin, taxed at 40*l.*, and the churches of Lockington, Yorkshire, Aston, in Warwickshire, and Stoke-on-Trent, of the respective values of 16*l.*, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and 40*l.*, representing a total of £122. 13*s.* 4*d.* (a large sum in those days). As he had not only become a pluralist, but had obtained these livings without dispensation or taking higher Orders, application was made to the Pope to sanction what had been done, and to allow him to continue in the Subdiaconate for some time to come, the decrees of the last General Council of Lyons notwithstanding. This request was earnestly supported in letters from the King

[1] His institution to this rectory occurred before the year 1299, when the Norwich Registers begin; and he held it till 1302, when John de Cokermuthe succeeded him. The latter was presented by Sir Robert de Montalt, and held it till 1309.

[2] As these presentations took place anterior to the date of the earliest existing Registers, either at Norwich or London, we are unable to give the dates of institution.

[3] p. 308. [4] p. 308*n*.

and the Earl of Lincoln, and the necessary indult was issued on the 15th of January, 1305-6, permitting him to retain the above benefices and to remain a Subdeacon for the next seven years.[1] Not long before the accession of Edward II to the throne another similar application was made to the Pope, which resulted in another indult, granted on the 3rd of August, 1307, in which his merits are extolled, as well as his services to the late King and to the Prince of Wales, whose clerk and familiar he was. It allowed him to accept preferments to the value of 200*l.* a year, and to exchange two of the churches he already held for others.[2] On the 25th of April, 1309, the King granted him the Archdeaconry of Richmond;[3] but this fell to the ground, for the Archdeaconry was not vacant. Two days later, the King presented him to the rectory of Misterton,[4] in Nottinghamshire, and in the ensuing month granted him the prebend of Compton Dundon, in the Cathedral church of Wells.[4] On the 13th of June, 1310, the King presented him to the valuable rectory of Simonburn, in Northumberland,[4] taxed at 136*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*; and in this year, if not earlier, he was Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, near the Tower of London, which was in the gift of the Queen, and he held it till his promotion to the Bishoprick of Winchester.[5] His next preferment was in the diocese of Winchester, the rectory of Arreton, in the Isle of Wight, to which he was presented by the Abbat and Convent of Lyra in Normandy, and a commission was issued to the Prior of Winchester Cathedral for his institution.[6] We find him soon afterwards complaining of the dilapidated condition of the buildings, books, and ornaments belonging to the church;[6] but he did not retain it long. Other important preferments, however, came rapidly into his hands. He resigned the rectory of Lockington and received by the gift of Edward II, in 1307, the richest rectory in Scotland, the church of Dunbar, in the Bishoprick of St. Andrews, which was of the taxed value of 240*l.* On the 28th of May, 1308, he

[1] p. 309. [2] p. 310. [3] p. 311. [4] p. 312.

[5] *Rot. Claus.* 4 *Edw. II*, *m.* 20. On the 1st of September, 1315, at Lincoln, the King granted a licence in mortmain, to enable John de Crumbwell and Idonea his wife to give and assign, in pure and perpetual alms, the advowson of the church of Winterslow (Wilts), which was of the inheritance of the said Idonea, to John de Sandale, the King's clerk, Warden of the Hospital of St. Katherine near the Tower of London, and to the brothers and sisters of the said Hospital.—*Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 20.

[6] p. 314.

was instituted to the church of North Mimms, in Hertfordshire, on the presentation of Sir Ralph de Monte Caniso;[1] and on the 19th of August, 1310, he was collated by Archbishop Winchelesey to the church of Wimbledon, in Surrey,[2] taxed at 40*l.* In the following month he obtained a grant from the King of the provostship of the Cathedral church of Wells and of the prebend of Wiveliscombe:[3] but, as Robert de Haselshawe happened to be in possession of both, no advantage accrued to him on this occasion, except, perhaps, some sort of shadowy claim to other preferment in compensation for his disappointment. On the 12th of January, 1310-11, the Archbishop of Canterbury bestowed upon him the treasurership of Lichfield Cathedral.[4] This is, indeed, an astonishing and most sad record! The revenues of the Church were diverted to meet the needs of the impoverished exchequer. And the Crown was insatiable. We soon find the King again appealing to the Pope for further like favours on Sandale's behalf, describing him as a man of the highest merit, and obtaining for him additional privileges, such as the power to retain or exchange certain of his benefices as he might desire, and permission to postpone for yet another year the obligation of taking higher Orders.[5]

About this time a singular occurrence happened, which cannot now be explained. On the 14th of March, 1311-12, a mandate was issued at York, directing Sandale to surrender the keys and all other things appertaining to the office of Treasurer.[6] But within a fortnight a false report reached the Court, at York, that he was dead; and, forthwith, not only was a Writ for the sequestration of his goods issued, but on the same day the King conferred upon John de Pelham the rectory of Simonburn, and the Bishop of Durham thereupon issued a mandate for the Archdeacon of Northumberland to hold Inquisition as to the vacancy.[7] However, whether or not he was lost for the time, in Scotland or elsewhere, Sandale was still in the land of the living; and on the 17th of July the King granted to him the prebend of Fenton, in the Metropolitan church of York, and on the 25th of the same month the church of Boughton, in Kent.[8] Shortly afterwards, on the 28th of October, another commendatory letter from the King was dispatched to the Pope, urging that

[1] p. 315 *n.* [2] p. 315. [3] p. 316. [4] p. 318.
[5] pp. 320, 321. [6] p. 300. [7] p. 322. [8] p. 323.

further favours might be granted to his beloved clerk, and that a favourable consideration should be shown to his proctors for the expediting of his affairs; and this was followed up by two additional urgent letters, and a supplementary letter addressed to Cardinal Arnald de Pelagrua to the same effect.[1] The Pope yielded, and on the 4th of December, 1313, issued another indult to his "beloved son, John de Sandale, priest, Treasurer of the Cathedral church of Lichfield, and clerk of his most dear son, Edward, the illustrious King of England," confirming him in all his preferments, sanctioning his resignations and exchanges, and supplying all defects and omissions in former indults.[2]

John de Sandale also held, in addition to the chancellorship, the prebend of Finglas, in the church of St. Patrick, Dublin, and on the 24th of September, 1313, we find him, with his co-canon, John de Hothum, announcing to the King the death of the Archbishop of Dublin, John de Leeke, and obtaining the royal licence for the election of a successor.[3] Among his other preferments was the prebend of Newington, in the Cathedral church of St. Paul's, London, and on the deanery being reported vacant by the death of Cardinal Arnald de Cantilupe, the Canons unanimously elected him as their Dean, the King writing forthwith (7 February, 1313-14) to the Pope for the confirmation of his election, and to several of the Cardinals for their support.[4] But a mistake had again been made; the deanery was not vacant; and we are inclined to suspect that the whole business was a diplomatic move, with the object of bringing the King's favourite once more to the front, as deserving further promotion!

On the 26th of September, 1314, as already mentioned, Sandale was appointed Chancellor; and on the 22nd of February following, Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, collated him to a canonry and prebend in the Collegiate church of St. Crantock, in Cornwall,[5] which in the ensuing month he exchanged with Edward de St. John for a canonry and the prebend of Cropredy, in the Cathedral church of Lincoln. The Deanery of Lincoln fell vacant on the 28th of September, 1315, on the Consecration of Roger de Mortivallis, the late Dean, as Bishop of Salisbury, and on the 14th of November Sandale left London for Lincoln to take part in the election of a successor, on his

[1] pp. 323-325. [2] pp. 325-328. [3] p. 328.
[4] pp. 329-331. [5] p. 332.

way to join the King at York. Before starting he gave the Great Seal into the charge of certain officials who were to deliver it to him, subsequently, at Newark; and on Sunday, the 23rd of November, they brought it to that town and handed it over to him.[1] On the 18th of December following, he had letters of protection with respect to some of his benefices.[2] It is sad to think how numerous they were. The exigencies of the state, at this time, may have been great, and the services of the individual in the highest degree meritorious; but it is impossible to regard so serious a misappropriation of ecclesiastical revenues as anything short of deplorable. He held no fewer than two dignities, eight prebendal stalls, and ten rectories;[3] the taxed value of which amounted in the aggregate to close upon 850*l.* There were outgoings, of course; for the parishes, at any rate, had to be served, alms distributed and hospitality maintained. But the net value must have been very large, and his salary as Chancellor was 500*l.* a year.

Brother Henry Wodeloke, Bishop of Winchester, died at Farnham Castle on the 28th of June, 1316, and, as soon as the funeral rites were concluded, two of the monks of the Cathedral Priory, Ralph de Calne and Philip de Lusteshull, were sent to the King with letters patent under the capitular seal, announcing his death and soliciting licence to elect a successor. They reached Windsor on the 8th of July and obtained from the King the requisite *congé d'élire*.[4] The King wrote forthwith to the Chapter, entreating them to elect John de Sandale, his Chancellor; and the Queen and several other magnates of the realm wrote also to the same effect.[5] The King, moreover, wrote twice to his cousin, Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, urging him to proceed instantly to Winchester, and to do his utmost to pro-

[1] p. 333. [2] p. 334.

[3] The chancellorship of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 40*l.*; the treasurership of Lichfield, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; the prebends of,—Finglas in St. Patrick's, Dublin, 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, St. Andrew's at Beverley, 27*l.*, Compton Dundon, Wells, 10*l.*, Cropredy, Lincoln, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, Newington, London, 6*l.*, Riccall, York, 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, Scottow, Glasgow . . . .; the rectories of,—Chalk, Kent, 20*l.*, Dunbar, Scotland, 240*l.*, North Creake, Norfolk, 30*l.*, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Notts, 43*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, Simonburn, Northumberland, 136*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*, Solihull, Warwickshire, 20*l.*, Stillingfleet, Cleveland, 40*l.*, Stoke-upon-Trent, 40*l.*, and Wimbledon, Surrey, 40*l.*

[4] p. 335.

[5] These letters, although they were entered in the Cartulary, are, unfortunately, no longer extant,—*Littere deprecatorie, per Regem Priori et Conventui directe pro Johanne de Sandale in Episcopum eligendo. Littere domine Regine pro eodem, ac eciam diversorum magnatum.*

mote Sandale's cause.[1] The election was fixed for Tuesday, the 27th of July, on which day, the Mass of the Holy Ghost having been solemnly celebrated at the High Altar of the Cathedral church, the monks assembled in Chapter and elected John de Sandale. Two of them were deputed to act as the proctors of the Chapter and to carry to the King their letter announcing the result of the election, and, presenting their Elect in person to solicit the royal assent.[2] This they did at Lincoln; and on the 5th of August the King wrote to Archbishop Reynolds, announcing his assent and requesting him to carry out the duties which appertained to his office. On the day following the Archbishop wrote to Master Peter Poleyn, his Official of Winchester, directing him to make the usual proclamation in the Cathedral church, and to summon all who might wish to oppose the confirmation of the said election, to appear before him on the first Court-day after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (14 September), wherever he might be at the time within the Province of Canterbury.[2] On the same day on which the Royal assent was given, Sandale obtained a licence, on behalf of the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun's, Winchester, for the alienation by them, in mortmain, of lands and rents to the value of 50*l.* a year; and, a few days later, a similar licence to allow them to acquire and appropriate to their own use, the advowsons of certain churches of the aggregate taxed value of 100*l.* a year.[3] He also obtained for the citizens of Winchester the grant of a murage tax for seven years, to enable them to strengthen and repair the walls of the city.[4] On the 19th of August he assented, as Chancellor, to the appointment of William de Ayremynne to be Keeper of the Rolls;[5] and about a week later he proceeded to London, to be present at the proceedings touching the confirmation of his election. He left York on the 26th of August, having committed the Great Seal to the custody of William de Ayremynne.[6] The proceedings connected with the confirmation of his election were brought to a close in Lambeth Chapel, on

[1] pp. 335, 336. [2] p. 337. [3] p. 353. [4] p. 354.

[5] p. 355. On the following day, the King issued a mandate to Nicholas Lovel and John de Etone, to deliver to John de Sandale, the Elect of Winchester, ten bucks of the King's gift, out of the venison taken and to be taken in the forests of Chute, Ludgershall, Clarendon, and Bradon, Co. Wilts; Ashley, Woolmer, Pamber, and Freemantle, Co. Southampton; and Windsor, Co. Berks.—*Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II, m.* 27.

[6] p. 355.

the 22nd of September; and the Archbishop, declaring that all things necessary thereto had been duly performed, and confirming the said election by his Metropolitan authority, committed to him the care and government of the Bishoprick.[1] On the same day, the Archbishop sent a letter to the King for the restitution of the temporalities to the Elect-Confirmed, as well as the customary formal letters to the Prior and Chapter of the Cathedral church, and the clergy and people of the diocese. He, also, wrote to his Official of Winchester, commanding him to deliver to the Elect-Confirmed the seal of the Officiality of the Bishoprick, the registers, rolls, and all other things in his custody.[2] On the next day, September the 23rd, the Royal Writs of restitution were issued to the King's Escheator, and to John de la Beche and Ralph de Bereforde, to deliver to the Elect-Confirmed the temporalities of the See; also, the usual mandate to the knights, freeholders, and tenants of the Bishoprick. On the same day, at the New Temple, London, he began to exercise his Episcopal office, instituting John Person to the rectory of Sherfield-English, John Penbroke to St. Michael's rectory, Southampton, and Henry atte Wyle to the rectory of Ashe.[3] The issues and profits of the temporalities were granted to him as from the day of Bishop Wodeloke's death; and he sent his clerk, Edmund de St. Clement,[4] to receive in his name the fealty of the tenants on all the manors of the Bishoprick, directing the Bailiffs to collect forthwith "the Recognition money."[5] At the same time, his clerk, Sir Henry de Schaldewelle,[6] with Geoffrey Hogheles, Philip de Denemede, and Thomas de Saunforde, was directed to go from manor to manor, to value the corn and other things and to receive all the stock. He wisely retained the services of all the officials of his predecessor, with two or three exceptions, appointing his brother, Thomas, to be Constable of Farnham Castle and Bailiff of Bentley and of the bailiwick of Wargrave, and Giles Peche to be Constable of Taunton Castle. On the 1st of October the King requested him to assent to the grant of a subsidy in the Convocation to be held in London on the Sunday

[1] p. 338. [2] pp. 339, 340. [3] p. 119.

[4] He was in the King's service in Gascony, 1305-1308; Rector of Laver Parva, Essex, in 1313, and of Mickleham, Surrey, from 1319 till his death in 1327.

[5] The particulars and amounts of the "Recognition money" are given in a tabular form on p. 627.

[6] Rector of Martyr Worthy, 1317-1333.

next after the octaves of St. Michael (10 October), and to induce the clergy of his diocese to consent thereto.[1]

The first preferment that came into his hands, the rectory of Calborne, in the Isle of Wight,[2] was bestowed on the 7th of October, 1316, on Thomas de Folquardeby, Rector of Roydon, Essex,[3] and Steward of his household; and on the next day he issued a commission for an inquiry as to the dilapidations of the chancel and rectory buildings at the time of the late Rector's death.[4] On the 10th of October he issued a commission to Master Adam de Caple, the Commissary-General of his Official, and Master John de Malmesbury, Rector of Mottisfont, to receive in his name the manual obedience due from his subjects (*i.e.*, the clergy) of the diocese;[5] and on the 12th he appointed Sir John de la Beche, of Beams Manor, in Berkshire, to be Keeper of the parks and chases of the Bishoprick, with permission to Walter Wodeloke to act as deputy. On the same day he granted to Geoffrey de Wynhale letters dimissory for all Holy Orders, and on the 14th, to Roger de Toucestre, Rector of Alfold, Surrey, licence of non-residence for a year.[5]

During this interval he was preparing for his Consecration; and towards the end of October he left Southwark for Canterbury, resting on his way thither for a few days at Sturry, a manor-house belonging to St. Augustine's Abbey, and reaching Canterbury on the morning of Sunday, the 31st of October; on which day he received the solemn rite of Consecration before the High Altar of the Cathedral church, at the hands of Archbishop Reynolds.[6] He remained at Canterbury for the festival of All Saints[7] and the Commemoration of All Souls, and then returned to Sturry, where he held his first Ordination on the 3rd of November, and another on the 5th at Milton.[8] Returning to

[1] *Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II, m.* 25 *d.* [2] p. 120.

[3] He resigned Roydon on accepting Calborne, but obtained a dispensation on 8 August, 1317, to retain the latter, as he had been presented by the King, 15 January, 1315-16 to the rectory of Salwarpe, in Worcestershire.

[4] p. 122. [5] p. 124. [6] pp. 3, 125, 159.

[7] On this day he presented Master Thomas de Teffunte to the church of Witney, Oxfordshire (p. 126). There seems to have been some question as to his right of presentation for this turn, for Teffunte had a subsequent presentation to it by the King (p. 266). The following entry belongs to the last year of Bishop Wodeloke's Episcopate;—"*Wytteneyē*,—Allowed to the Reeve for the expenses of the Official on taking the Inquisition upon the vacancy of the church of Wytteneye, together with the expenses of the Vicar, and the procurations of the clergy of the deanery in attendance and dining there.—*7l.* 10*s.* 10¾*d.*

[8] p. 160.

Southwark on the 6th or 7th of November, he remained there till the 22nd, on which day he appointed Master Gilbert de Middeltone to act as Vicar-General during his absence from the Diocese,[1] which extended to the 4th of December, when he again returned to Southwark, and there received on the 6th of December from William de Ayremynne the Great Seal,[2] which had been out of his custody since the 26th of August.

In the meantime the Bishop had nominated Master Andrew de Bruges to be his Official Principal,[3] and Master Henry de Cliffe his Chancellor;[4] he also appointed proctors to act for him in all judicial proceedings, and in the Roman Court;[5] exercised his right to nominate a Nun to Romsey Abbey,[6] and appointed Penitentiaries for the diocese,[7] besides many other official acts. On the 18th of December, in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark, he held his first general Ordination, ordaining 24 Acolytes, 44 Subdeacons, 42 Deacons, and 46 Priests.[8] He employed no Suffragan, but himself held all the Ordinations throughout his time. The entries are incomplete; those that are extant shew a total of 275 Acolytes, 200 Subdeacons, 239 Deacons, and 252 Priests, during two years of his Episcopate.[9]

On the 10th of January, 1316-17, the King addressed to the Pope the following commendatory letter on the Bishop's behalf,—

To the Most Holy Father in Christ, the Lord John, by Divine providence Supreme Pontiff of the most Holy Roman and Universal Church, Edward, by the same grace King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke

[1] p. 10. [2] p. 357. [3] pp. 7, 12. [4] p. 12. [5] pp. 5, 7.

[6] p. 6. His nominations of a Nun at Wherwell Abbey and at St. Mary's, Winchester, are not recorded in the Register. The Bishops had also a nomination whenever there was a new Abbess, and, in like manner, each Archbishop of Canterbury, on his accession to the primatial See. [7] p. 6. [8] pp. 162–171.

[9] The lists of the *Tonsurati* are not preserved, with the exception of five short lists containing, altogether, 95 names.

These Ordination Entries, being of considerable interest and value both for genealogical and topographical purposes, have been carefully classified in the Indices; those who were ordained upon their own patrimony being specially noted: an annual income of 5 marks, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, was a sufficient title. The Religious Houses frequently bestowed titles on the scholars attending their own or neighbouring schools, and also on promising sons of their tenants. By letters dimissory many subjects of other dioceses were admitted to Orders, including not a few who were already beneficed; and thus the names of many incumbents, not otherwise recorded, have been preserved. Of the neighbouring dioceses, with the exception of Canterbury, Exeter alone possesses Ordination Entries of a corresponding date: those of London begin in 1361, Salisbury in 1396, Chichester in 1398, Bath and Wells in 1408. The Ordination Entries in the Register of Archbishop Reynolds (1314-1327) are defective for several years; and after his time there are none till 1349.

of Aquitaine, devoutly kissing your blessed feet. The overflowing fulness of your fatherly clemency in the government of the Universal Church shows itself so kind to all, and so generous in the sweetness of charity, that as many as it deems most worthy and approved for their conspicuous merit, it rewards with the abounding munificence of its favour and embraces with the more heartfelt love. Calling to mind, therefore, how prudently and how profitably the Venerable Father, John, Bishop of Winchester, our Chancellor, when he was engaged in the service of our father of illustrious memory, and subsequently in our own service, holding divers great offices in various parts, bore himself always towards all men with such modesty and gentleness as to win the love of both his superiors and inferiors, and earn for his praiseworthy administration the approbation of one and all; and further, having regard to the acceptable and laudable service which at the present time he ceases not, by his continuous labours, to render to us and to all our realm; desiring that he should be more intimately admitted to your paternal affection and enjoy the more richly the protection of your Apostolic favour, the more his character and merits prove him to be worthy, and we ourselves earnestly long for the increase of his honour; we petition your Blessedness, with sincere affection, to vouchsafe to the said Bishop,—a man of the highest character, of great reputation, distinguished for honesty of life and conversation, zealous in the cause of justice, and endowed with manifold virtues, and ever labouring strenuously to maintain the liberties of the Church; having, if it please you, both himself and the church committed to his government in your favourable regard,—so abundant a measure of your grace and favour for the work he has in hand, that he may be able the more profitably to exercise, in the fear of the Lord, the office committed to his trust, and to render opportune assistance, counsel, and aid in affairs concerning ourself and our Kingdom, for that he himself is conscious that, on all fitting occasions, he is fortified by your benevolence and paternal affection towards him. And as to those matters which our beloved clerk, Master James de Florencia, Archdeacon of Winchester, and familiar of the said Bishop, deems it right to expound to your Clemency, touching any business affecting the said Bishop and his church, may it please you, Venerable Father, to hear him kindly and to bring them to a successful issue, according to his expectation and trust. May the Most High long preserve you in prosperity, for the governance of His Holy Church. Dated at Clipstone, on the 10th day of January (1316-17), [in the tenth year of our reign].[1]

[1] p. 358. A copy of this letter occurs, also, in the unique MS. known as Richard de Bury's Letter Book (Bishop of Durham, 1333–1345). It is described by the late Sir Thomas

The King also wrote in similar terms to each of the Cardinals then in attendance at the Roman Court.

Soon after this, preparations were made for Sandale's enthronement in his Cathedral church; and on the 16th of February we have a mandate for the King's officials to assist Adam de Wy in providing fish for the Bishop's household and for his enthronization feast.[1] He was enthroned on the 13th of March, *Lætare Jerusalem* Sunday (the fourth Sunday in Lent). The King, who had been staying at Clarendon since the 1st of February, reached Winchester on Saturday the 12th of March, the Bishop arriving on the same day. The usual ceremonies were duly carried out, and the Bishop sang his first Pontifical Mass in the Cathedral church, the Lord Prior and the Abbats of Hyde and Chertsey assisting, according to custom. The enthronization feast was afterwards held in the Great Hall at Wolveseye.[2] The King remained at Winchester until the 16th, and then returned to Clarendon by way of Broughton and Mottisfont.

On the 23rd of November, soon after his Consecration, the Bishop left his diocese, and he did not return till the 4th of December. It is probable that he spent the interval in seclusion, in some Religious House, reviewing his past life, and endeavouring, under the direction of his Confessor, to deal with those scruples of conscience which could not fail to trouble one who had been responsible for the cure of souls in so many benefices that it was impossible for him to fulfil his bounden duty toward them. To this end he petitioned the Holy See for a special

Duffus Hardy, as "An eloquent letter in commendation of the King's Chancellor, John, Bishop of Winchester, and James [Sinebald] de Florentia, Archdeacon of Winchester." He, however, wrongly assigns it to the year 1304, and names John de Pontissara as the Bishop on whose behalf it was written. But Pontissara was never Chancellor, nor did he ever hold any office under the Crown, apart from his acting occasionally as an ambassador to the Roman Court.—*Regist. Pal. Dunelm. IV, xlviii.*

[1] p. 359.

[2] Among the expenses of his enthronization, the following are on record,—In ready money collected for it by his clerk, Augustine de Woxebrugge, from the provosts of Droxford and Waltham, 5*l.* 16*s.* 7½*d.* Paid to the fishermen at Waltham and Bitterne for fishing and to the huntsmen obtaining venison, 2*l.* 8*s.* 3½*d.* Paid to two carpenters engaged for a week at Wolveseye, removing the press and replacing it, 4*s.* 8*d.*; to William Giles and two assistants, engaged for three weeks before the coming of the Bishop, in repairing the gutters above the windows of the Hall and kitchen and the chambers of the esquires and clerks, and covering defective places in the roofs, 15*s.* 9*d.* For cleaning the Hall, chambers, kitchen, and other buildings, 8*d.*; repairing the Treasurer's stable after the enthronization, 8*d.*, and hooping with twenty iron bands the casks remaining in the Bishop's cellar, 10*d.*

Indult, which was granted on the 17th of March, 1316-17, as follows :—

"JOHN, Bishop, Servant of the servants of God, to his Venerable brother, John, Bishop of Winchester, health and Apostolic benediction. We are bound to concede to you with loving favour the means of enjoying, according to your desire, a peaceful conscience and a mind free from commotion. Therefore, being moved by your prayers, we grant you, by these presents, power to choose for your Confessor some discreet priest, to hear your confession on this occasion, and to enjoin on you a salutary penance for your offences, even if they be such as under ordinary circumstances would demand the intervention of the Apostolic See. Wherefore let no man presume to infringe or rashly contravene the terms of this our concession. And if any man shall so presume, let him know that he will incur the indignation of Almighty God and of His Blessed Apostles Peter and Paul.

Given at Avignon, on the 16th of the kalends of April, in the first year of our Pontificate."[1]

On the 4th of February, 1316-17, Bishop Sandale granted a special licence to John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to consecrate the High Altar and other Altars removed and re-erected in the parish church of Droxford (Drokenesforde), for which he had special regard, having been baptized therein.[2] And on the 24th of April following he granted him letters dimissory to all Minor and Sacred Orders, on behalf of his nephews, Philip de Drokenesforde and Andrew his brother, and Nicholas, Richard, and Thomas de Drokenesforde, subjects of the diocese of Winchester.[3] Moreover, at the end of March, 1318, he had license to hold a general Ordination on *Sitientes*

[1] p. 360.

[2] p. 25. The High Altar was dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul, and the Altars of the north and south Chancels were both dedicated to the Blessed Virgin. This may seem singular, and it is certainly unusual; but I find in the Will of Roger Bryclesworthe, Rector of Droxford, who died on 11 May, 1390,—"Item, lego operi duorum Cancellorum Beate Marie, junctorum principali Cancello ecclesie mee ex utraque parte, x quarteria frumenti." The Bishop's Mother was buried in the south Chancel, where her tomb remained till it was destroyed, about the end of the 17th century. All that has been spared is her monumental effigy of grey marble, which was lying on the floor of the church when I sketched it in 1849. The figure is tall, measuring 6 feet 5 inches. Her head rests upon an oblong cushion, and she wears a coverchief, falling over her shoulders. The drapery is long and flowing, and consists of a tunic with tight sleeves, and over it a mantle hanging in graceful folds, and covering the shoulders and sides of the figure. In her right hand, which is extended downwards, she holds her mantle, while the left grasps its narrow band or fastening; the pose of the figure being not unlike that of the well-known effigy of Queen Eleanor in Westminster Abbey.

[3] p. 181.

Saturday (8 April), and to consecrate the Oils and make the Holy Chrism on Maundy Thursday (20 April), in any church or chapel within the diocese of Winchester.[1]

On the 8th of May, 1317, the Bishop, being about to leave Southwark for Canterbury, to attend the Consecration of Master Richard de Neuport, the Elect-Confirmed of London, he obtained a Writ of Privy Seal, authorising him to intrust the chancery and the Great Seal to certain officials. He started on the 11th of May; the Consecration took place at Canterbury on Sunday the 15th; and on the following Wednesday he returned to London.[2] On the 20th of May the Bishop was summoned to send his service against the Scots, to the muster at Newcastle-on-Tyne on the 8th of July,[3] which was postponed, however, to the 11th of August,[4] and again until the 15th of September.[5] On the 1st of July he was summoned to attend the Council to be held at Nottingham on the 18th,[6] and he accompanied the King to Northampton, and thence to Nottingham and York. On the 24th of September, he held an Ordination in York Cathedral, ordaining 14 Acolytes, 13 Subdeacons, 12 Deacons, and 18 Priests.[7] On the 26th of October he obtained another Writ of Privy Seal, to enable him to leave the chancery and go to his diocese for a short time; and accordingly, on the 9th of November, he placed the Great Seal in commission.[8] Having visited Merton Priory, he proceeded thence to Farnham, East Meon, Hambledon, Fareham, Hursley, St. Cross, and Marwell, returning to Southwark on the 27th December, to attend a special Council to be held at Westminster on the 30th of December, preparatory to the meeting of Parliament.[9]

On the 6th of February, 1317-18, being about to go on pilgrimage to the Shrine of St. Thomas of Canterbury, he obtained the necessary powers to place the Great Seal in commission, giving it in charge to Henry de Clife, his Chancellor, at Southwark. It was delivered to him again, at Southwark, on the 19th.[10] The Convocation of the Province had been ordered to meet in St. Paul's Cathedral on Thursday the 23rd of February; but on the previous day, the Bishop, who was seriously ill and

[1] p. 87. [2] p. 361. [3] *Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II, m.* 6 *d.* [4] *Ibid., m.* 2 *d.*
[5] *Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw. II, m.* 23 *d.* [6] *Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II, m.* 3 *d.*
[7] p. 184. [8] p. 363. [9] *Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw, II, m.* 14 *d.* [10] p. 364-5.

unable to attend in person, appointed James de Florencia, Archdeacon of Winchester, and Henry de Clife, Dean of the Collegiate church of Tamworth, his proctors, to appear there in his stead.[1] On the 3rd of March following he was summoned to the Parliament at Lincoln, which was prorogued, however, to the 19th of June.[2] We find him at Southwark on the 29th of March, preparing to proceed, by the King's command, to Leicester,[3] where he arrived early in April; he was there on the 7th, and on the 14th we find him at Bowden on his way home.

About this time Pope John XXII, apparently weary of the grievous abuses and consequent scandals occasioned by pluralists, suddenly withdrew, by a new and stringent Constitution, the numerous dispensations of plurality granted by his predecessor, Pope Clement V; commanding the immediate surrender of all benefices with cure of souls held in plurality, one benefice only to be retained. Each diocesan was required to make a return of the names and values of these livings, together with the names of the incumbents and of the churches they had resigned, or from which they had been dismissed. In obedience to this Mandate, Bishop Sandale wrote to the Pope on the 29th of May, 1318, enclosing a list of such churches in the diocese of Winchester, and including the names of certain clerks, subject to his jurisdiction but beneficed in other dioceses, who had surrendered their benefices into his hands, as required by the new Constitution, as well as a list of the churches in his own diocese which had become vacant after the collection of the autumnal fruits of the previous year.[4] A letter was addressed to the Pope, on the 30th of May, by the Bishops of the Province, giving some account of the effects of carrying out his new Constitution; and the Bishop inserted it in his Register. Some introductory particulars have already been given in a note (p. 90), and there is no occasion to repeat them here; but the letter itself, as an expression of the view taken by the entire Episcopate of the Province, is too interesting to be passed over.[5]

"The whole English church," they say, "applauded, when lately it had learnt assuredly that the Creator and Redeemer of the whole world,

[1] p. 80. [2] *Rot Claus.* 11 *Edw. II, m.* 8 *d.* [3] p. 365.

[4] pp. 94–100. Among them was Kingsclere, which was void by reason of the Consecration of Alexander de Bykenore, as Archbishop of Dublin.

[5] pp. 90–93.

who maketh the rough ways plain and by His just judgement exalts the just, had been pleased by His Divine Providence to promote your Holiness to the summit of the Apostolic dignity. And we, though unworthy, being included in your pastoral charge, and ourselves derived, as rivers from their fountain-head, from the exalted throne of the Holy Apostolic See, are moved to action by keener incitements, and that unweariedly, from the fact that you are known to have entertained, always, an intense desire and a noble zeal for the salvation of souls and the reform of the Universal Church, as, indeed, is clearly evidenced by the gracious fruits of your works manifest to all; and we have determined, therefore, to have recourse to your Holiness, our matchless refuge, on behalf of ourselves and our churches, and the clergy and people committed to our charge, touching all that appertains to the stability of the English church and the salvation of the people. Be it known, then, to your Blessedness that in our common country, in which we are passing the days of our pilgrimage, dignities, parsonages, parish churches, and other benefices, having the most extensive cure of souls, as cities full of people, remain, very many of them, forsaken; whereas others, already void, as an effect of the stringency of your Constitution, directed against pluralists, with salutary forethought, for the edification and salvation of the souls of the faithful, are suffered to remain without curates, and in the case of others the parsons are men of foreign nationality, instituted in the times of your predecessors, who bear, indeed, the name of pastor, but know nothing of the sheep of their flock and pay no heed to their bleating, being themselves unknown to all, since rarely, if ever, have they visited, neither have they any desire to visit, the places committed to their rule;[1] so that the threefold food, the food of the word and of a good example, and the bodily food of the poor, wherewith parsons who dwell among their flocks are wont to refresh them, is taken away; the service of God is everywhere diminished, the cure of souls is neglected, and no hospitality of any kind is kept up; and the benefices themselves, bereft of the succour of those who should defend them, are in countless ways stripped of their rights and liberties, while the noble buildings raised by the munificence of those now dead, are falling into ruin; and, bitterest thought of all, in these our days, the devotion of the lay people to the Church is, in consequence of these evils, growing utterly lukewarm,

[1] In 1324, there were only nine Aliens beneficed in the diocese of Winchester, as certified in a return made by Bishop John de Stratforde, viz.,—Giles Anglicus, R. of Bramdean, Bertrand de Asserio, R. of Freshwater, Stephen de Claro Monte, R. of Bentworth, Nicholas Fighino, R. of Havant, Ricardin Justini, V. of East Meon, Reymund Pelegrini, R. of Arreton, Robert Sweof, R. of Monxton, Stephen Lupart, R. of Buckland, and Peter de Columbariis, R. of Chipstead.—*Register of John de Stratforde, fol.* 193.

or rather vanishing altogether; for as soon as we begin to exercise our office against them, in defence of those rights of the Church which have been lost through their own lack of devotion, they upbraid us as the cause of the aforesaid evils. Forasmuch, then, as from the sweet odour of your fame, both preceding and following your elevation to the Apostolic dignity, you are publicly proclaimed as directly intending chiefly this,—that in the Lord's vineyard throughout the world the service of your tender care, bestowed alike on the blossoms and the fruit, may produce the sweetest odours and fertilize it abundantly; we, on our part and on the part of the other prelates, both secular and regular, and the clergy of the Province of Canterbury, lately assembled with us, to treat, in so far as we lawfully may, concerning the condition of the church and kingdom of England, surrounded as we are, on all sides, by the snares of our enemies, but with full trust in the clemency of your Blessedness, cast ourselves at your feet who hold the highest Apostolic office, and humbly beg that you will deign, in your two-fold office of affection, to make salutary provision for these English churches, now widowed, as it were, through the loss of the personal presence of their Rectors; vouchsafing to grant both to us and to other clerical patrons, if it please you, in the case of all the churches of our patronage, and those of all other patrons within the Province of Canterbury, now void by reason of the removal of pluralists through the operation of the said Constitution promulgated thereunto, authority to provide, collate, and even present, with the acknowledged right of patrons, approved men, able to build and to plant, through whose means the aforesaid perils may be happily counteracted, having becoming regard to the standing of the men; or otherwise, that you will, yourself be pleased graciously to confer such benefices on the approved clerks whose names, contained in separate schedules, will be presented to your Blessedness, whenever it shall please you to receive them, by the bearer of this letter. We also humbly ask, most loving Holy Father, that, in accordance with your most holy intention, the powers of your high office may be employed in making provision against the aforesaid difficulties, in such manner that to the English church (wherein, indeed, the harvest is great but, now, the labourers few) a worthy restoration may hereafter result and continue. We, also, earnestly and again and again beseech your Holy Eminence of dignity Apostolic to regard with your wonted kindness Master Andrew de Bruges, clerk, the bearer of this letter and in this business our special messenger, to whose worth, assuredly, his merits rather than any exalted dignities and honours bear witness; and ourselves also, your servants, and the servants of your Church of the Province of Canterbury, who are ever ready to obey your Apostolic

behests. And forasmuch as, till now, we have not reported to your Apostolic dignity the names of the benefices of pluralists who have been ejected in accordance with the requirements of your said Constitution, as, indeed, it was not in our power to do, seeing that up to this time we have been continually hindered by our constant endeavours to secure internal peace, and by our own journeyings hither and thither, not without great fatigue, through divers countries, may it please you of your kindness, in the bowels of your paternal affection, to have us excused and to admit our said clerk to a gracious hearing, touching these and other matters concerning the state of the English church, when, according to the instructions which we, in our humility, have given him, he shall deem it right, with becoming reverence, to communicate them to the Apostolic ear, giving unquestioning credence, if it please you, to what he shall say. Again, we pray that what we have written may not exasperate the kindly mind of our most loving Father against us, or cause it to turn away from us; for, as the Most High God knoweth, we have undertaken to bring these things to the knowledge of your Holiness with, as we have said before, no other intention than this,—our sincere desire for the succour of the Church, which we know is ever present to your mind. Farewell in Jesus Christ, and long may the Papal dignity, reverenced above all others, flourish under your governance of the Universal Church, in peace and joyfulness. Given in London, under our Archiepiscopal Seal and the seals of all our fellow Bishops, your Ministers aforesaid, on the third of the kalends of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and eighteen."

On the 8th of June Bishop Sandale was certified that the Parliament intended to be held at Lincoln on the 19th had been postponed, in consequence of the Scottish invasion.[1] On the next day, in the Green Chamber of the Palace of Westminster, he surrendered the Great Seal to the King, who forthwith delivered it to the custody of William de Ayremynne, the Keeper of the Rolls; and on Sunday, the 11th of June, in the White Chamber of the said Palace, he nominated John de Hothum, Bishop of Ely, to the office of Chancellor and delivered the Great Seal into his hands.[2] Sandale had held the office for rather more than a year and seven months from the time of his Consecration; and during this interval he had found it necessary on several occasions to place the Great Seal in commission. He saw, no doubt, that the duties of this high office would of necessity claim too much of his time, almost to the suspension

[1] *Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw II*, *m.* 3 *d.* [2] p. 365.

of his Episcopal duties, and that the pending war with Scotland would remove him far from his diocese. But the King, though he acquiesced in the justice of the Bishop's scruples, was evidently unwilling to part with the services of so able and popular a minister. His household expenses from the very beginning of his reign had exceeded greatly those of his father's time, with the result that he was continually involved in grave financial difficulties which the Treasury could not meet. And, knowing well the value of Sandale's experience and zeal in this department of the State, he conferred upon him once more the office of Treasurer. The appointment was made at York on the 16th of November, 1318;[1] and the Bishop held the office up to the time of his death, which occurred about a year later.[2]

On the 20th of July, 1318, Bishop Sandale was commanded to send his service against the Scots to the muster to be held at York on the 25th of August; and on the 9th of August, with the King's assent, he joined in guaranteeing the treaty imposing restrictions upon the royal authority.[3] On the 25th he was summoned to attend the Parliament which was to meet at York on the 20th of October.[4] On the 11th of that month, being at Highclere, he appointed Sir Simon de Farham, Treasurer of Wolveseye, and Master Robert de Wamberge, his Official, to act as Vicars-General during his absence;[5] and he remained at York till the prorogation of Parliament, which occurred on the 9th of December. He returned to Southwark about the middle of the month, never again to see the King. In the following March, indeed, he was once more summoned to attend the Parliament which was to meet on the 6th of May;[6] but he was unable to do so. After his return to Southwark, in December, 1318, he remained continuously in his diocese, devoting his time, at last, chiefly to diocesan work. On the 11th of July, 1319, Writs were sent to him as Treasurer, from York, touching the payment of the wages of the troops from North and South Wales;[7] and on the 20th of July, the King requested him to advance, by

[1] p. 366.

[2] The Originalia Roll of 12 Edw. II is endorsed,—*Hunc Rotulum recepit Johannes, Wintoniensis Episcopus, Thesaurarius, per manus Henrici de Clyfe, clerici de Cancellaria, sub sigillo Cancellarii, xxvj die Julii, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, tercio decimo* [1319].

[3] *Rot. Claus.* 12 *Edw. II, m.* 22 *d.*

[4] *Ibid., m.* 29 *d in cedula.*

[5] p. 104.

[6] *Rot. Claus.* 12 *Edw. II, m.* 11 *d.*

[7] *Rot. Scocie.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 5 *d.*

way of loan, all, or at least some part of, his contingent of the Tenth, and to induce the clergy of his diocese to do the same.[1] He appears to have remained at Southwark till after the 14th of August. On the 23rd we find him at Betchworth, and on the following day at Farnham, from whence he proceeded to Winchester, remaining at Wolveseye till about the middle of September, when he returned to Southwark. He was at Esher on the 6th of October; but, his health breaking down, he retired again to Southwark; and there, in his manor-house, surrendered his soul to God on Friday, the 2nd of November, the day of the Commemoration of All Souls, 1319. The King was at York at the time, where the news of the Bishop's death reached him, apparently, on the 5th of November, for on the following day he appointed Walter de Norwich to the vacant office of Treasurer, and issued Writs for the custody of the temporalities of the Bishoprick and the seizure of the Bishop's effects, on account of his indebtedness to the Crown.[2] Only three years had elapsed since the confirmation of his Election; and he had, probably, found it impossible to discharge the heavy expenses incidental to his taking possession of the Bishoprick, as well as the other pecuniary obligations which he had incurred during his prolonged service on behalf of the Crown. His financial affairs, consequently, were left in a state of confusion; and the Crown, ever remorseless in such matters, seized all his effects,[3] only allowing the necessary expenses of his funeral to his Executors,[4] who

[1] *Rot. Claus. Edw. II, m.* 20 *d.*

[2] The particulars of this indebtedness, which even proved a burden to his successor, Rigaud de Asserio, are given on pages 583—587.

[3] pp. 368—370.

[4] John de Heydene and John de Cokermuthe were the acting Executors. His nephew, John de Sandale, was also nominated; but he did not serve, having, no doubt, been advised not to accept the responsibility. John de Heydene was Rector of Alresford, and other references to him may be found in the Index. He died in July, 1339, and the Crown immediately seized his effects at Alresford, on account of his unpaid debts as Executor. John de Cokermuthe was in 1302 appointed Rector of Castle Rising, Norfolk (vacant by Sandale's resignation). He resigned it in 1309 for the rectory of Horsington, Somerset; and on the 12th of Sept., 1311, he obtained from Bishop John de Drokenesforde letters dimissory for the priesthood. He was also Rector of Tingham in the diocese of St. Andrew's. On the 8th of April, 1305, he had letters of protection on going to Scotland with John de Sandale. He was Remembrancer of the Exchequer from the 2nd of August, 1310, to the 8th of October, 1311, and was then appointed Keeper of the Royal Mints of London and Canterbury. In 1321 the office of Constable of Bordeaux was conferred on him, and he retained it for three or four years. On the 12th of September, 1330, he had licence from King Edward III to assign in mortmain 203 acres of land and 70*s.* of rent, in Dagenham, Barking, and Ilford, in Essex, to the Abbess and Convent of Barking; and

found themselves under the necessity of bringing all their accounts into the Exchequer. Had these been entirely preserved, they would have formed a valuable and interesting series of documents, including, in all probability, a copy of the Bishop's Will, and many additional facts as to his friends and relatives. As it is, only a few soiled membranes of these accounts have escaped destruction. Two of these faded and discoloured fragments were found, on examination, to contain some interesting particulars. The first, a roll of three skins, gives an account of the expenses incurred at Southwark from the day of the Bishop's death until the dispersal of his household. It distinctly states that he died on Friday, the 2nd of November,[1] and gives the

on the 5th of April, 1337, John de Cokermuthe being dead, the Nuns obtained an indemnity from the King, in order that the said land, etc., should not be liable with respect to a security given at the Exchequer of the late King by the said John and John de Heydene, as Executors of the Bishop's Will. The Convent undertook to keep the anniversary of John de Cokermuthe, yearly, with the same solemnities as in the case of a deceased Abbess of their House.

[1] Other references to this date, as the day of the Bishop's death, will be found on page 587, in the accounts of the Executors of Bishop Rigaud de Asserio. In Le Neve's *Fasti* (Hardy's edition), it is stated that "he died at Winchester House in Southwark, at the latter end of Oct., 1319." Cassan, who in his Lives of the Bishops of Winchester (Vol. I, 178), has devoted about half a page to Bishop Sandale, also states that "he died at the end of October, 1319, at his palace of Southwark." Dr. Stubbs, in his *Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum*, simply informs us that the Bishop died in 1319; and the Chronicle of Adam Murimuth (edited by Sir E. Maunde Thompson), records, under the year 1319,—"Hoc anno vacavit ecclesia Wyntoniensis, per mortem domini Johannis de Sendale in autumpno, mense Septembris." Walsingham, in his *Historia Anglicana* (edit. by H. W. Riley, I, 148, 157), says, under the year 1316,—"Johannes de Kendale (*sic*), regni Thesaurarius, fit Episcopus Wyntoniensis," and under the year 1319, "Hoc anno Johannes de Kendale, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, obiit in viam patrum." The cacography as regards personal names is a remarkable feature in Walsingham's History, and a discredit to the work. The notice of Bishop Sandale in Godwin's *De Præsulibus Angliæ* is very short,—"Joannes quidam Sandallus successit, quem Walsingamus Kendallum nominat. Fuit Angliæ primum Thesaurarius, ac deinde Cancellarius, consecratus anno 1316; et cum annos vix quatuor sedisset, fato functus est 1320." The ancient scribes were more careful and accurate than our modern copyists,—witness the following extracts: the first from the Cartulary of Southwark Priory,—"Memorandum quod, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo nono, in crastino Omnium Sanctorum, obiit dominus Johannes de Sandale, Episcopus Wyntoniensis, et Thesaurarius domini Regis Anglie; et jacet in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Suthwerk. Die Sancti Andree proximo sequenti electus fuit Adam de Wyntonia, Monac[h]us Sancti Swithuni; set, per reservacionem domini Pape, collatus fuit Episcopatus Wyntonie predictus Magistro Ricaldo (*sic*), Nuncio domini Pape; qui consecratus fuit apud Sanctum Albanum."—*Cottonian MS.*, *Faustina* A. VIII, *fol.* 157 *b.* The second is from the Cartulary of Hyde Abbey, in a list of the Bishops of Winchester, drawn up soon after the translation of Adam de Orletone to the Bishoprick,—"Johannes de Sandale, clericus Regis Anglie, consecratus est, apud Cantuariam, per dominum Walterum, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj°; et in festo Commemoracionis Animarum, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix, mortuus."—*Harl. MS.*, 1761,

household expenses for the twelve days, ending on Tuesday the 13th. The particulars are given among the addenda to the Appendix (pp. 620—624), and it is unnecessary to add more than a few words in this place. The number of horses in the stable increased with the arrivals, from day to day, till Saturday the 10th; and on the afternoon of that day, all the mourners and attendants having come, the Bishop's body was conveyed on a hearse or funeral car, drawn by four of the best horses, sumpters of the chamber, and followed by the best of the four palfreys that had belonged to the deceased, with all its trappings, along the littered streets, to the Conventual church of St. Mary, Southwark. The floor of the church was covered with rushes for the occasion; and the body having been taken into the choir, and reverently placed upon a raised bier, surmounted by a suitable canopy bearing many lights and other decorations, which had been erected before the High Altar, the singing of the solemn *dirige* used for the vigils of the dead began. On the day following, a Sunday, the office of the dead and the usual Masses were sung, and, later on, the solemn Mass of Requiem. Then began the great dole or distribution of alms among the poor, whilst the mourners and attendants returned to the Bishop's house to refresh themselves with the customary dinner. The household expenses of that day were nearly ten times as much as the average of the other preceding days,[1]—the

fol. 76. There is a similar list of the Bishops of Winchester, and of the same date, on page 23 of a small quarto MS. belonging to Winchester College. It is singular with what pertinacity writers and editors, who follow one another as mere copyists, have continued to repeat, although it is forty years since I drew attention to the mistake, that this MS. was given to the College by William of Wykeham. And it is still more remarkable that anyone having, first, given the particulars of the contents of this volume (which did not come into the possession of the College till the 17th century), should then proceed, on the very next page, to give a quotation from one of the Bursars' Rolls, relating to another book; treating these two entirely distinct books as one and the same. This last named volume is thus described in the 15th century catalogue of the Books belonging to the College,—"Item, unus liber datus Collegio per dominum Fundatorem, in quo continentur taxaciones omnium ecclesiarum in singulis diocesibus per totam Angliam; qui fuerat in custodia domini Johannis Exham, Executoris domini Thome Aylward; modo in manibus Custodis." This manuscript is still in the possession of the College. It is a large folio volume containing a copy of the Ecclesiastical Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. Bishop Lowth, in his Life of William of Wykeham, was the first to start the notion that the above entry referred to the small quarto MS., in his endeavour to connect the short life of William of Wykeham which is annexed to it with Thomas Aylward as the author; and subsequent writers have been content to copy this groundless statement, even as recently as last year (*see* Wykeham's Register, Vol. I, pp. xi, xii, H. R. S.).

[1] pp. 671, *n.* 2, 672.

kitchen expenses included the cost of 14 carcasses of beef, 78 sheep, 24 pigs, and 22 calves, besides fish—jack, congers, eels, and herrings, 8 swans, 140 geese, 240 fowls, 19 partridges, 206 pigeons, 1300 eggs, etc.; the fuel consumed amounting to 600 bundles of firewood and 20 quarters of charcoal. These particulars are the result of a renewed examination of the faded parchment. They included, also, 320 gallons of wine, 695 gallons of ale at 1½*d.*, and 448 gallons at 1*d.*, 400 wooden cups, 250 earthenware jugs, and 1000 garnished dishes. Moreover, there were 10 quarters and 4 bushels of wheat used in making bread, and on the next day 7 quarters were used, 3 quarters of this quantity being given to the poor.[1]

From the entries relating to the Bishop's stables given on the roll some interesting particulars are to be gleaned, affording as they do an insight into the economy of his household in the matter of horses, and some idea of the number of friends who came to attend his funeral. But it must be borne in mind that the items recorded relate only to those who put up their horses in the Bishop's stables; many, we cannot doubt, put up at some of the hostelries in London and Southwark. Of conspicuous arrivals we may mention Richard de Schenefelde, Rector of Great Coates, Sandale's Lincolnshire manor, who arrived the day after his death. The Bishop's chief clerk and the clerk of Wolveseye arrived on the Tuesday. On the Thursday the Rector of Alresford, who was one of the Executors, and Thomas de Sandale, the Bishop's brother, Constable of Farnham Castle; on the next day, Thomas de Saunforde, Constable of Porchester Castle; Sir Ralph de Bereforde, the Steward of the Bishoprick, with four horses; Sir James de Nortone, Sheriff of the County of Southampton. On the Saturday, the day on which the funeral obsequies commenced, Sir Gilbert Peche

[1] These details relate only to the household expenses. The funeral disbursements would be set out in a separate account, and included the cost of the great dole given at the Priory gate after the funeral. Some idea of the extent of the dole may be gathered from the Executors' Accounts of two Bishops almost contemporary with Bishop Sandale. Bishop Stephen de Gravesende, of London, died at Fulham, 9 Dec., 1303, and was buried in St. Paul's Cathedral. His funeral dole of a penny to each poor person amounted to 133*l.* 4*s.*, the number of recipients being 31,968. Thomas Bytton, Bishop of Exeter, died at his manor of Clyst, near Exeter, 21 Sept., 1307, and was buried in his Cathedral church. There was a dole of bread given on this occasion to 10,212 poor people, costing 42*l.* 11*s.*, and on the day of his "Month's mind" more than 6000 persons received a similar dole. Bishop Sandale's dole, at Southwark, could not have fallen much below that of Bishop Gravesende.

arrived with four horses, the Archdeacon of Winchester with eight, and a lady—Juliana de Champaigne—with seven;[1] she was, probably, the wife of John de Champaigne, the Knight of the Shire for the County of Southampton, and had travelled from Westbury, in the parish of East Meon. The Bishop had four palfreys, or riding horses, of which the best was led in the funeral cortege to the Conventual church of Southwark, and was claimed, with all its trappings, by the Prior and Convent as their mortuary. The next best, valued at 40 marks (26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*), was claimed by the King, according to the custom of the realm; the two others, valued at 10*l.* each, were for the service of the Bishop's chaplains when travelling in his company. The Bishop had also fifteen sumpter-horses, of which one[2] was employed to carry his chapel; one the kitchen utensils; five for the chamber, to carry the bedding, furniture, and personal effects; three for the implements and appurtenances of the bakery; two for the articles belonging to the pantry and buttery; one for the napery, and seven for the three carts. As the Bishops, at that time, took all their belongings with them, except on Visitation tours, when they carried only their chapel, apparel, bedding, and kitchen utensils, the above items speak for themselves and need no explanation, except in the case of the chapel, which term includes all that was necessary to enable the Bishop to execute with due solemnity the duties of his office. It was usually packed in two chests, and consisted of a chalice and paten, a chrismatory, cruets, a thurible with a boat for the incense, a vessel and sprinkler for the Holy Water, altar-cloths, towels, frontals, corporals, basons, ewer, and candlesticks, an entire vestment for a Bishop, Deacon, and Subdeacon, surplices for the clerks, two copes for the Rulers of the choir and one for the Bishop, the books of the Gospels and Epistles, a missal, a gradual, an antiphonary, a legend, and a pontifical, a crucifix, three mitres, the pastoral staff, gloves, buskins, sandals, etc.

The second of these documents contains the sums of money paid, for their salaries and to enable them to return home, to the

[1] The horses of the Prior of Winchester Cathedral and of the Abbat of Hyde, and of other Religious Houses of the diocese, do not appear in the list. They had hostelries of their own either in London or Southwark.

[2] The Bishops of Exeter, owing to the very hilly country throughout their diocese, required two horses to carry their chapel.

officials, chaplains, gentlemen, and the servants of the Bishop's household, who were all paid off on the day after the funeral.[1]

With respect to the income of the Bishoprick in Bishop Sandale's time we have given some statements in tabular form,—1. The sums of money paid by the tenants, known as "Recognition money." 2. The expenditure, receipts, and payments of the different manors in the first year of his Episcopate. 3. An account of the sales of wool, and the money received, which was usually paid direct into the Bishop's hands. 4. An account of the poultry supplied from the several manors for the use of the Bishop's household. 5. A summary of the assessment of the dilapidations. 6. An account of the live stock delivered to his successor, Rigaud de Asserio, with an abstract of the cereal crops on the demesne lands of the Bishoprick in Hampshire and Surrey (pp. 627–633).

We have added, also, from other sources, external to the Register, a series of ecclesiastical documents supplementary thereto. Several, if not all, of these were, probably, entered on the missing folios. They include a confirmation, in accordance with the request of the Bishop, of certain grants made to the See of Winchester; documents relating to the Charnel chapel within the cemetery of St. Mary's Abbey, Winchester, and other entries relating to the diocese; and, lastly, copies of the letters sent by the King to the Pope and Cardinals after the death of Bishop Sandale, soliciting the appointment of Master Henry de Burghershe to the vacant See; the Archbishop's appointment of Officials during the vacancy; the royal licence to elect, and the notification of the royal assent to the election of Brother Adam de Wyntone. These documents are followed by several entries of presentations to churches[2] and other benefices, the institutions to which are not recorded in the Archbishop's

[1] p. 624.

[2] It is singular how many presentations were claimed by the Crown and many of them only tentatively. No sooner was a Bishop dead than the Crown stepped in, and made presentations to the livings held in plurality by his Chaplains and other Officials; which (as those about the Court well knew) they would have to vacate except one in each case. There was similar haste shewn whenever Abbeys or Priories of royal foundation fell vacant; and even years afterwards the Crown would present to livings, on the pretext of some past vacancy of a Religious House, or of a Bishoprick, even attempting to oust the incumbents in possession (*see* pp. 114, 467-470). The entries contained in this volume extend from the day of Bishop Wodeloke's death, till the commencement of the Register of Bishop John de Stratforde.

Register; and by a number of documents of a secular character relating to John de Sandale, before his appointment to the Bishoprick of Winchester. The next division contains a collection of Ecclesiastical documents relating to Sandale before his Election to the See of Winchester; and this is followed by a series relating to his Election and its Confirmation; the commissions issued by the Archbishop during the vacancy; the institutions during that time[1] as recorded in the Archbishop's Register, and the entries of an Ordination held in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark. The next division of the Appendix contains a number of additional documents relating to Sandale's Episcopacy; the concluding portion of which shows how pertinaciously the Crown pursued his Executors, even after an interval of more than twenty years after the Bishop's death: seizing the goods of the surviving Executor at Alresford Rectory, at one time to the value of 60*s.*; and, when he was dead, all his household effects, valued at 105*s.* 5*d.*, in part payment of 491*l.* 9*s.* 10¾*d.*, the unpaid amount of the Bishop's debt to the Exchequer. The last and concluding division of the Appendix contains the particulars relating to the kinsfolk of John de Sandale mentioned in the earlier part of this Preface.

The only known existing impression of the seal of John de Sandale is that appended to an *inspeximus* (dated at Manydown, near Basingstoke, on the 27th of August, 1318), of the endowment of the Vicarage of Basingstoke, by Bishop William de Raleghe, in the year 1244, preserved in the Muniment-Room of Magdalen College, Oxford.[2] It is unfortunately much broken,

[1] The See was vacant from the 28th of June till the 22nd of September, 1316, and the receipts from the spirituality during that time amounted to 38*l.* 1*s.* 1*d.*; the expenses were 5*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*, and the balance paid to the Archbishop was 32*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.* (p. 346).

[2] This document was brought to Winchester in June, 1534, and was exhibited in the Consistory Court, for the purpose of being transcribed and registered. The record of this transaction is interesting, as certifying that the document had an oblong seal impressed on red wax; and one cannot but regret, that the Official did not record the words of the inscription on the seal, as was not unfrequently done,—"Sexto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo quarto, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wintonie, loco Consistorii ibidem, coram Venerabili viro, Magistro Edmundo Steward, Legum Doctore, Reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Stephani, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopi, Vicario in spiritualibus Generali, ac Consistorii Episcopalis Wintoniensis Officiali Principali, ibidem ad jura reddenda, hora causarum consueta, pro tribunali sedente, comparuit personaliter discretus vir, Nicholaus Langrisch, Artium Magister, Socius perpetuus Collegii Beate Marie Magdalene in Oxonia; ac, nomine Presidentis et Sociorum dicti Collegii, realiter produxit et exhibuit litteras testimoniales bone memorie domini Johannis

owing to the thinness of the red wax upon which it was impressed, and it is apparently only that of his counter-seal, which would be kept in his own possession or by one of his personal attendants; and it was, probably, the only seal that he had with him at Manydown, when asked to inspect and grant this exemplification: for the obverse of the episcopal seal at this period invariably gave a representation of a standing figure of the Bishop in pontificals, in the act of giving his benediction. This interesting fragment is a vesica-shaped seal, with pinnacled canopy work, divided into three compartments. The upper part has a central niche with a seated figure of the Blessed Virgin holding her Divine Son; and below this are two larger niches, that on the left having a full length figure of St. Peter bearing the keys in his left hand, while in the corresponding niche is a figure of St. Paul holding a sword in his right hand, the point upward. Below, under a depressed arch, is a kneeling figure of the Bishop, with head upraised, holding his pastoral staff between both hands, thereby indicating that he is singing the "Magnificat" in honour of the Mother and her Son. The few letters of the inscription which remain are not sufficient to give a clue to its purport. In the centre of the space intervening on either side, between the legend and the sides of the canopy work, is a small shield of arms,—ermine, on a chief a lion passant guardant: these were, of course, the Bishop's armorial bearings. We have given two representations of this seal. The first is a copy of the actual impression as it now exists; and, as it seems to have been further injured since a cast was taken twenty-six years ago, a copy of the cast is also given.

By way of filling up the page, examples are given of two other interesting and unpublished seals, of earlier date, which are preserved among the treasures of the same Muniment-Room. The seal of Ademar de Lezignan, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester. It is of the usual pointed oval shape, and is probably unique as regards England, as we have no other example of the

[de Sandale], quondam Wintoniensis Episcopi, composicionem inter dictos Presidentem et Socios ejusdem Collegii, Rectores et proprietarios ecclesie parochialis de Basyngstoke, et Vicarium ejusdem ecclesie, in se continentes, sigillo oblongo in cera rubea impresso sigillatas; quas petiit exemplari et registrari, ac originales sibi retradi. Ad cujus peticionem Dominus ipsas litteras testimoniales registrandas fore decrevit. Quarum, quidem, litterarum verus tenor sequitur in hec verba.—UNIVERSIS," etc.—*Register of Dr. Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, fol.* 19.

seal of a Bishop-Elect; and of this seal only the two impressions represented on the plate are known to be extant. Both are of red wax, and both show an obverse and a reverse or counter-seal. The impression of the first is rather damaged[1]; but it gives some details which are defective in the other impression. It represents the Elect standing on a pedestal in front of a canopy, the sides or shafts ending behind the figure, and there is a star on either side at the lower part. The figure is tonsured and vested as a Subdeacon, in an apparelled amice and tunic, the maniple hanging from the left wrist. The tunic has apparels on the edges of the sleeves and at the feet, ornamented with a lozenge-pattern, which unfortunately is not shown as distinctly in the plate as on the original seals. The side openings of the tunic extend nearly to the waist. The Elect holds a book of the Epistles in the usual (or ritual) manner, resting upon the breast, the left hand supporting it below, and the right placed on the back of the volume. The lettering along the margin of the seal reads as follows,—SIGILLV[M] ADEMARI DEI GRA[CIA] ELECTI WI[N]THONIEN[SIS]. The counter-seal is smaller, but of the same shape, and represents a similar figure about half the size, without the canopy; it is inscribed,—C[ON]TRAS[IGILLVM] A. ELECTI WINTONIENSIS. The first impression is appended to a bond, dated at Merton, 2 February, 1252-3, given by the Elect for the repayment of 200 marks which he had borrowed of the Prior and Convent of Selborne; and the second to the deed of the endowment of the vicarage of Selborne, dated at Witney, 29 July, 1254.[2] Ademar de Lezignan, half-brother to King Henry III, was elected Bishop of Winchester on the 4th of November, 1250; his election was confirmed by Pope Innocent IV on the 23rd of January, 1250-1, and he obtained the temporalities of the See on the 28th of March following. As he was not of canonical age at the time, his Consecration was postponed till the 30th of May, 1260, and he only received the priesthood on the previous day. He did not long survive the event, for he died at St. Géneviève's Abbey, Paris, on the 4th of December in the same year. His body was buried there; but his heart was brought to Winchester

[1] Two fragments broken off the side of the seal have adhered to the front of the figure covering the hands and book.

[2] Selborne Charters, vol. i, pp. 44, 47; edited for H.R.S., by the Rev. W. D. Macray.

SEALS.

ADEMAR,
ELECT OF WINCHESTER,
A.D. 1251.

BISHOP
JOHN DE SANDALE,
A.D. 1316.

BISHOP
JOHN GERVASE,
A.D. 1262.

on the 20th of March, 1260-1, and buried near the High Altar of his Cathedral church.[1]

The third seal represents the only known impression of the seal of John Gervase, of Exeter, successor to Bishop Ademar, who was consecrated Bishop of Winchester, at Viterbo, on the 2nd of July, 1262, and died on the 20th of January, 1267-8. It is a finely executed oval seal, with a diapered background; but, unfortunately, the head of the figure has been broken off. The Bishop is represented in pontificals, giving the benediction with his right hand and holding the pastoral staff in his left; there is a recessed trefoil-headed niche on either side of the figure; that on the left of the spectator contains a demi-figure of St. Peter, holding a key, while the other has a corresponding figure of St. Paul, holding a sword with the point turned upward. The legend, though imperfect, was evidently,—JOHA[NNES DEI] GRA[CIA] WINTONIEN[SIS] EPISCOPV[S]; and there was a canopy above the figure. The counter-seal is of similar shape, but somewhat smaller, and bears, after the manner of a *bulla*, the heads of St. Paul and St. Peter, with a sword, hilt upward; the keys, wards upward, being placed perpendicularly between the heads. Below, under a canopy, is a mitred figure of the Bishop in profile with raised and joined hands, and in the space below the arms are introduced the first letters of the Bishop's name,[2]—JOH., intended, apparently, to serve as the first word of the marginal inscription, which is preceded by a crescent surmounted by a cross,—[JOHANNES] SVM VESTER NATVS PROVECTVS PONTIFICAT[VS],—*I, John, am your son, promoted, raised to the pontificate.* This seal is of dark green wax, and is appended to the confirmation by the Bishop (dated at Farnham, 1 April, 1266), of a grant of land by John Saunzterre to the Prior and Convent of Selborne.[3]

The only personal records of Bishop Sandale's life and character that have come down to us are contained in the letters addressed by King Edward II to the Pope, in which he is described as charming in manners and conversation, and

[1] On page 269 will be found a quit-claim by Gilbert de Cranstoke,—"domino Audemaro, Wyntoniensi Electo."

[2] Apparently as supplying an accidental omission in the inscription, consequently we have placed the word in brackets as a part of it.

[3] Selborne Charters, vol. i, p. 59.

conspicuous for his many good qualities and virtues. He was, evidently, an able man, and he was a trusted servant of the Crown for many years, rising from a humble clerkship to the high office of Lord Chancellor.[1] As an ecclesiastic, too, he bore a good reputation ; and although he was a pluralist, holding numerous benefices, we have shown that it was more of necessity than of his own free choice. As a Bishop he certainly worked hard, and faithfully discharged the duties of his office. His character and reputation were blameless, although he lived in contentious and troublesome times. As Bishop of Winchester he was a poor man, and it almost seems as if he knew better how to manage the financial affairs of the State than his own. But he was charitable, nevertheless, after his power. We find him, in the second year of his Episcopate, sending a present of wheat, in their need, to the Prioress and Convent of Ivinghoe ; and in the following year he bestowed *66s. 8d.* upon the Friars Preachers of Salisbury and *26s. 4d.* upon the Franciscan Friars there. He seems to have maintained his nephews, as scholars, at Oxford ; as appears by the records of numerous payments made by him on their behalf, at West Wycombe, Adderbury, Harwell, Brightwell, and elsewhere.[2] There can be little doubt

[1] In Harleian MS. No. 247 is a collection of miscellaneous papers, written by divers hands, and including (folios 163–172) a fragment of the Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England. It is supposed to be a part of the collections of John Stow, the Chronicler,—beginning with John de Sandale and ending with Chancellor Robert de Parning, who died 26 August, 1348,—"Johne Sandall, clerk, succedinge Walter Reynoldes in the office of the chancellershyppe, a manne for his vertues worthelye commended and for his desartes greatlye advanced, for besides many other prefermentes, he was tresurer and chanceler of the Exchequier, chanceler of the Realme, and Byshoppe of Winchester. To whiche chancellershippe of the Kinge, or, as we nowe terme yt, of Englande, he was commended and receved the same by receving the great Seale the third daye before the feaste of St. Michaell in the 8 yere of the reigne of the deposed Kinge Edwarde the seconde in the yere of our Redemptione, 1314, beinge shortly after made Bishoppe of Winchester. Who beinge now both bishoppe and chancheler, having two swordes, the spirituall and temporall, possessed that office of chanceler almoste three yeres, deliveringe uppe the great seale one the 9 of June in the xj of Kinge Edwarde the seconde, who kepinge the seale but one whole daye delivered the same to John Hothame, Bishoppe of Elye, one the twelfe of Julye followinge, as after shall appere ; the recorde of whiche makinge this Sandall chanceler and of his redeliverye of the seale, together with the rest of his lyfe and other preferments, are fullye sett in my discourse of the lyves and suggestes of the tresurers of Englande in the first and seconde tyme of his tresureshippe, whereunto I referre my selfe."

[2] Sir John de Sandale, his nephew and heir, took his degree as Master before the 30th of July, 1318. The Jurors of the Inquisition taken at Doncaster after Bishop Sandale's death (p. 372), state that they did not know who was his nearest heir ; but there is an entry on the Close Roll, dated 14 April, 1323, in which it is stated that the Bishop held the

that the constant anxieties and unrest of Sandale's earlier years told upon his constitution and aged him prematurely. We find indications of failing health soon after his Consecration, such as his pleading illness for non-attendance in Convocation, and the fact that he remained quietly within his diocese, ceasing from his wonted activities, as if he needed rest. We know nothing as to his age at the time of his death; but taking into consideration the years occupied by his official career, and other similar indications, we may safely conclude that he was but little over fifty. There is no record of any monument having been erected to his memory, or even of the keeping of his anniversary.

In conclusion, I may as well admit that I have taken an unusually long time in passing this volume through the press. But I am not without excuse; and I may be permitted to remind the Members of our Society that good work takes time, and that slovenly and hurried work, in producing a book of this character, is far more detrimental than serviceable to the cause of historical research. I have not rested on my oars; but have devoted myself unceasingly to securing that degree of accuracy and completeness which is of the highest importance to the student, and to all who desire to obtain a real knowledge of these unrivalled Ecclesiastical and historical records of mediæval England. This said, it only remains for me to express, in few words, how greatly I am indebted to the constant help of my good and dear friend, Prebendary Hingeston-Randolph, the able and painstaking Editor of those grand volumes of the Episcopal Registers of his own Diocese, the Diocese of Exeter, upon which he has bestowed so much labour and patient care, worthy of an accomplished scholar, and destined ever to remain a standing memorial of his accuracy, industry, and marvellous perseverance. I must also gratefuly acknowledge the kindness and courtesy of the Rev. H. A. Wilson, Fellow and Librarian of Magdalen College, Oxford, who enabled me not only to obtain access to the documents bearing the seals represented on the plate, but, also, permission to copy them for the enrichment of this

manor of Mardeley, in Hertfordshire, and that after his death it went to John de Sandale, his kinsman and heir, who had seizin of it, and forthwith enfeoffed Bartholomew de Badelesmere thereof, by whose forfeiture, on account of his joining the banner of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and other discontented nobles of that time, it came into the King's hands in 1322.

book. Nor must I fail, reverting to the past, to put on record my gratitude to that distinguished and beloved prelate, Charles Richard Sumner, formerly Bishop of this Diocese, who was always most kind and indulgent to me, affording me free access to the Registers and other records of his See, and generously encouraging, in every way in his power, my investigations and researches. To the Bishops who have succeeded him, also, I am under similar obligations. In like manner it is a pleasing duty to acknowledge the unvarying attentions and courtesy which I have enjoyed for many years at the hands of the officials of the Diocesan Registry, past and present, especially from the late Mr. Charles Wooldridge and his son, the present Registrar; whose son, following in his father's steps, will sustain, I am sure, the hereditary reputation of their Firm. Lastly, I must express my sincere obligations to the printers, Messrs. Warren and Son, to whom I must often, I fear, have seemed too exacting in the matter of revisions and corrections; nor must I forget that my thanks are due to Mr. Elliott, and to the compositors and pressmen for their care and attention, to which the excellent printing and satisfactory appearance of the volume bear ample testimony.

F. J. B.

WINCHESTER,
20 March, 1897.

AN ITINERARY OF BISHOP JOHN DE SANDALE.

[Elected 27 July, 1316.]

1316.[1]

Lincoln—Aug. 5.[2]
York, St. Mary's Abbey—Aug. 19–27.
Lambeth Palace—Sept. 22.[3]
London, at the New Temple—Sept. 23.
Southwark—Sept. 26; Oct. 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 22.
Sturry (Kent)—Oct. 27.[4]
Canterbury—Oct. 31[5]; Nov. 1, 2.
Sturry—Nov. 3 (*Ord.*).
Milton (Kent)—Nov. 5 (*Ord.*).
Southwark—Nov. 7, 9, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22.[6]
Southwark—Dec. 4, 5, 6, 10, 13, 14, 16, 18 (*Ord.*), 19, 20, 22, 23, 28, 31; Jan. 5, 6, 7, 11, 17, 19, 21, 25, 30, 31; Feb. 1, 3, 4.
Farnham—Feb. 5.
Bishop's Sutton—Feb. 6.
Downton (Wilts)—Feb. 12, 14, 16.
Breamore—Feb. 20.
Romsey—Feb. 23, 24.
Bitterne—Feb. 26 (*Ord.* at Southampton), 28.
Bishop's Waltham—March 4, 5, 6, 7.
Marwell—March 10.
Winchester—March 12.
Wolveseye—March 13.[7]
Newark (near Guildford)—March 17.
Merton Priory—March 19 (*Ord.*).
Southwark—March 21.
London—March 22.

1317.

Southwark—March 28, 29.
West Ham (Essex)—April 2 (*Ord.*).
Stratford (Essex)—April 3, 8.
Southwark—April 26, 29; May 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11.[8]
Canterbury—May 15.[9]
Southwark—May 18, 19, 20, 28; June 6, 9, 10, 12, 13.
Northampton—July 8.[10]
Melton Mowbray (Leicestershire)—July 15.
Nottingham—July 18, 21, 27.
Clifton (near Nottingham)—July 28.
Nottingham—July 29; Aug. 3, 4.
Wheatley (near Doncaster)—Aug. 12.
York—Sept. 20, 24 (*Ord.*), 29.
Sulby (Northamptonshire)—Oct. 7.
Southwark—Oct. 16, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29.

Second year of Consecration,—

Southwark—Nov. 2, 3, 4, 6, 9.
Merton—Nov. 10.
Southwark—Nov. 11, 12.
Farnham—Nov. 16.
East Meon—Nov. 24, 25.
Hambledon—Nov. 25[11]; Dec. 1, 2, 3.
Fareham—Dec. 6, 9.
Hursley—Dec. 16.
St. Cross Hospital (near Winchester)—Dec. 17 (*Ord.*).
Marwell—Dec. 19, 21, 22.

[1] The Old Style (the year beginning 25 March) is observed, as in the Register, throughout this Itinerary.

[2] Presented to the King as the Elect of Winchester. [3] Election confirmed.

[4] It is stated on page 13 (*fol.* 4), that the Elect-Confirmed was at Sturry, vj^to^ Nonas Octobris (2 Oct.), evidently a clerical error for vj^to^ Kalendas Novembris.

[5] Consecrated in the Cathedral church.

[6] Nov. 23 till Dec. 4—absent from the diocese.

[7] The day of his enthronization. On page 30 is a Commission dated at Sutton, on 13 March (iij Idus Marcii), 1316-17. This entry is in a smaller hand-writing and a paler ink, indicating a later insertion; and if Suttone is correct its date would be the 6th or 7th of February.

[8] He left Southwark for Canterbury 11 May; returned 18 May.

[9] Assisted at the Consecration of Richard de Neuporte, Bishop of London, in the Cathedral church,—*see* p. 361.

[10] The King was at Northampton on 3 July and remained there four days, at Nottingham from 16 July till 7 Aug., and at York from 4 till 30 Sept.

[11] On page 57 (*fol.* 18) is interposed a letter dated at Hambledon, xvij Kal. Dec. (15 Nov.), the insertion of the "x" is, apparently, a clerical error.

Sutton[1]—Dec. 27.
Southwark—Dec. 27, 29, 31; Jan. 4, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 29, 30; Feb. 2, 3, 9, 12, 13.
Canterbury—Feb. 14, 15, 16, 17.
Southwark—Feb. 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26; March 2, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18 (*Ord.*), 20, 22.

1318.

Southwark—March 27, 28, 29, 30, 31.
Leicester—April 7.
Bowden—April 14.[2]
Southwark—April 20, 22 (*Ord.*), 26, 28; May 2, 18, 21, 22, 24, 29, 31; June 2, 4, 9, 17 (*Ord.*), 22, 26, 27.
Farnham—Aug. 21.
✓ Manydown (near Basingstoke)—Aug. 27.[3]
✓ Andwell (near Basingstoke)—Aug. 29.
Wolveseye—Sept. 4.
Marwell—Sept. 8,[4] 9.
Bishop's Waltham—Sept. 15, 17.
Merton (Surrey)—Sept. 23 (*Ord.*).[5]
Betchworth (Surrey)—Sept. 25, 28, 29.
Highclere—Oct. 6, 10, 11.
Harwell (Berks)—Oct. . . . .
York—Oct. 20,[6] 25.
Huntingdon (near York)—Oct. 26, 27.
York—Oct. 28.

Third year of Consecration,—

Huntingdon—Nov. 2.
York—Nov. 18.
Huntingdon—Nov. 19, 26.
Southwark—Dec. 20, 27, 28, 29.
Southwark—March 6, 9, 18.

1319.

Southwark—March 26.
Kennington (Surrey)—April 11.
Southwark—May 4, 5; June 1; July 12, 20, 30; Aug. 14.
Betchworth (Surrey)—Aug. 23.
Farnham—Aug. 24.
Wolveseye—Aug. 30; Sept. 13.
Southwark—Sept. 25, 29.
Esher—Oct. 6.
Southwark—[His death occurred in his Manor-House at Southwark, 2 November; he was buried in the Priory church on Sunday 11 November].

[1] Probably Sutton, in Surrey, as from Bishop's Sutton to Southwark was too great a distance for a day's journey.

[2] On his road home to Southwark. Bowden is in Leicestershire, on the border of Northamptonshire.

[3] *Inspeximus* of Bishop Raleghe's endowment of Basingstoke Vicarage,—*see* p. lii.

[4] Date of the last Institution extant in his Register, and the loss of those of subsequent dates causes the paucity of entries in the remaining portion of this Itinerary.

[5] Date of the last Ordination recorded. [6] At the Parliament held there on that day.

LIST OF OFFICIALS.

Ecclesiastical,—

Master Philip de Bartone, Archdeacon of Surrey; he was collated to the Archdeaconry on the 12th of March, 1300-1, and he held it at the time of his death in April, 1320. In 1327 two perpetual chantries were erected for him in the Conventual church of Chertsey Abbey; and for the maintenance of two chaplains to celebrate daily therein, and to cover incidental expenses, his Executors paid 250*l.* to the Abbat and Convent.

Richard de Boclintone, Rector of West Clandon, Penitentiary for the Archdeaconry of Surrey.

Master Andrew de Bruges, the Bishop's Official-Principal. He continued in office during Bishop Rigaud de Asserio's time, and was one of his Vicars-General. He was often employed in Commissions by Bishop Wodeloke (see the

letter of the Episcopate of the Province, p. 92, where he is described as a man distinguished rather for his worth and merits than for exalted dignities or honours). He was Rector of Christian-Malford, Wilts, by collation (13 February, 1311-12), of Archbishop Wincheleseye. He, also, held canonries and prebends in the Cathedral churches of Chichester and St. Paul's, London, in the Conventual church of Wherwell, and in the Collegiate churches of St. Crantock, Cornwall, and St. John's, Beverley. He had a retaining fee as counsel of the Convent of Christchurch, Canterbury, and died in December, 1324. He is not named in Le Neve's *Fasti*.

Master Adam de Caple, Provost of St. Elizabeth's Chapel, near Wolveseye; Commissary-General of the Bishop's Official. He died about the end of November, 1320.

Brother Ralph de Caune, Precentor, and Brother John de Coumbe, Monks of the Cathedral Priory; Penitentiaries for the Archdeaconry of Winchester.

Master Henry de Clife, the Bishop's Chancellor, from September, 1316, till June or July, 1319, and his Proctor in Convocation in February, 1317-18. He was Chancery clerk in 1313; Rector of Chiselborough, Somerset, from May, 1315, till January, 1317-18; Dean of the Collegiate church of Tamworth from the 16th of January, 1316-17, till 1319 or 1320; Canon of York, 1319—1324, and of Salisbury, 1320-1 to 1334; and Master of the Rolls from the 4th of July, 1325, until his death in January, 1333-4.

Simon de Farham, Treasurer of Wolveseye, 1304—1319; Special Commissary during the Bishop's absence from the diocese in 1318. He was Rector of Hinton Amner, and afterwards of St. Mary's, Southampton, by collation of Bishop Pontissara on the 25th of September, 1304; resigned it in 1312, on his collation to Crondal Rectory, which he held till his death in April or May, 1319.

Master James [Sinobaldi] de Florencia, Archdeacon of Winchester; he was collated to the Archdeaconry on the 31st of July, 1304, and died before the 1st of May, 1325. He was Prebendary of Romsey, and held for a time the rectories of Kemsing, Brightwell, Ivinghoe, and Ewell.

Master Geoffrey de Hothom, s.t.p., Precentor of St. Mary's, Southampton; Penitentiary for the Archdeaconry of Winchester.

Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Canon of St. Paul's, London; the Bishop's Vicar-General. His earliest ecclesiastical preferment appears to have been the rectory of Ashbury, Berks,[1] which he resigned in February, 1308-9. In 1312, he was Dean of the Court of Arches and Official-Principal of the Archbishop of Canterbury; and he continued to hold this important position till his death, which took place between the 8th and 26th of December, 1330. He was collated to the Archdeaconry of Northampton on the 8th of June, 1316, and was Prebendary of Wells, Chichester, Lincoln, Salisbury, Hereford, and St. Paul's; he also held the prebend of Edyngdone in the Conventual church of Romsey, and a prebend in the Collegiate church of St. Crantock, Cornwall. In 1327 he founded a perpetual chantry of six chaplains in the parish church of Wappenham in Northamptonshire, who were to celebrate divine service daily, in that church, for the souls of Edward I

[1] Instituted on the 8th of February, 1303-4, as a cleric, and again, on the 27th of April, 1304, as a Subdeacon, according to the Salisbury Register; yet Archbishop Wincheleseye's Register records his Ordination as Subdeacon on the 1st of June (Ember Saturday in Pentecost week), 1303, by letters dimissory, as Rector of Ashbury.

and Edward II, and also for the soul of the said Gilbert, his ancestors and benefactors, and for all the faithful departed. Bishop William de Edyndone, to whom he was a benefactor and patron in his youth, was not unmindful of him, inasmuch, as he bequeathed "a hundred marks (66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*), for the aid and augmentation of the chantry at Wappenham, founded and ordained for the soul of Master Gilbert de Middeltone, to be applied according to the discretion of his Executors."

Master Adam Murymuthe, D.C.L., the Bishop's Proctor at the Roman Court in 1316. He was an advocate in the Court of Arches, and was a Canon and Prebendary in the Cathedral churches of Wells, Exeter, and Hereford, and afterwards in St. Paul's, London; he was also Precentor of Exeter, 1328—1337.

Master Andrew Sapiti, the Bishop's Proctor at the Roman Court in 1316. He was also the King's Proctor, and resided there almost continuously from 1312 till 1325, when he made a short visit to England, returning within the year. He had letters of protection, as staying beyond the seas, on the 4th of July, 1334, and was still acting as the King's Proctor in November, 1336.

Master Robert de Wamberge, Commissary of the Bishop's Official, and appointed Chancellor in July, 1319, in the room of Master Henry de Clife. On the death of Bishop Sandale he was appointed Keeper of the spiritualities during the vacancy of the See. He was afterwards Canon of Wells and Bishop Drokenesforde's Official; Rector of Steeple Lavington, Wilts, which he exchanged in 1326 for the Archdeaconry of Wells. On the 14th of September, 1328, he founded a perpetual chantry for a chaplain to celebrate daily at St. Peter's Altar in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Winchester, for his soul, and the souls of Richard and Leticia his father and mother; also, for Bishop John de Drokenesforde and others.

Secular,[1]—

John de Aignel, Bailiff of Downton, 1320—1323; stipend 10*l.* a year.[2]

William de Aykeheved, Clerk of the Bishoprick and deputy Steward, 1316—1323.

Sir John de la Beche, knt., Keeper of the parks, chaces, warrens, and woods of the Bishoprick.

John de la Bere, Bailiff of Wargrave, 1320—1323.

Sir Ralph de Bereforde, knt., Steward of the Bishoprick; appointed in 1305 and continued in this office till 1324.

Sir William le Blounte, Clerk of the Bishop's household and wardrobe.

Richard Clerke, Bailiff of Southwark, 1316—1323; stipend 5*l.* a year.

John de Cokermuthe, the Bishop's Clerk, and one of his Executors (for other particulars *see* note 4, p. xlvi).

Philip de Denemede, Bailiff of Meon,[3] 1316—1319.

John Everard, Bailiff of Downton, 1320.

Sir Simon de Farham, Rector of Crondal, Treasurer of Wolveseye, 1304—1319.

[1] This list includes Bishop Rigaud de Asserio's Episcopate.

[2] This amount was the stipend for each bailiwick, otherwise, the sum is mentioned.

[3] For the different manors included in each bailiwick, *see* p. 658.

NICHOLAS DE LA FLODE, Clerk of Wolveseye; he was appointed to this office by Bishop Wodeloke and held it till 1324.

SIR THOMAS DE FOLQUARDEBY, the Bishop's Clerk, 1316; Rector of Calborne: he acted as Treasurer of Wolveseye from 13 April to 29 Sept., 1323, and was re-appointed 8 July, 1324 (*see* also, note 3, p. xxxv).

RICHARD FROMUND, Bailiff of Clere, 1320—1323.

JOHN FUATARD, Bailiff of the Liberties of the Bishoprick.

ROGER DE FIFFIDE, Bailiff of Sutton, 1320—1321.

GEOFFREY ————, Bailiff of the bailiwicks of Sutton and Twyford, 1316—1319.

ROBERT DE THORNECOMBE, Bailiff of Sutton, 1320.

JOHN DE HEYDENE, Rector of Alresford; appointed Treasurer of Wolveseye in April or May, 1319; one of the Bishop's Executors. Died in 1339.

WILLIAM DE NOVO CASTRO, Clerk of the Bishop's Household, 1319.

WILLIAM DE OVERTONE, Bailiff of Meon, 1320—1323.

GILES PECHE, Constable of Taunton Castle, 1316—1319; stipend 20*l.* a year; RATARIUS DE POVERELLO from 17 April to 29 Sept., 1320, and JOHN BOKLANDE, 1320—1323. The constablewick of Taunton included the bailiwick of Rimpton, Receivers at Taunton,—Roger de Fiffide, 1316—1319, William le Frensche in 1320. and Ralph atte Slope, 1321—1323.

WALTER DE REYNDONE, Bailiff of Downton, 1316—1319.

NICHOLAS RODLONDE, Bailiff of Witney, 1316—1323.

EDMUND DE ST. CLEMENT, another of the Bishop's Clerks, employed in secular affairs (for other particulars *see* note 4, p. xxxiv).

ROBERT DE SANDALE, Steward of the Bishop's House.

THOMAS DE SANDALE, Constable of Farnham Castle with Bentley Liberty, and Bailiff of Wargrave; stipend 20*l.* Reymund de Fonte was Constable from 20 April to 29 Sept., 1320, and Robert de Thornecombe, 1320—1323.

HENRY DE SCALDEWELLE, another of the Bishop's Clerks, and Rector of Martyr Worthy, 1318—1333.

ALAN DE SCURES, the Bishop's Huntsman.

SIR WILLIAM DE STAUNFORDE, Treasurer of Wolveseye, 1320—1323.

ROBERT DE THORNECOMBE, Bailiff of the Soke, 1316—1323,[1] and Bailiff of Sutton in 1320.

JOHN DE THUDDENE, the Bishop's Marshal (appointed by Bishop Wodeloke in 1308, and in Bishop Stratforde's Episcopate succeeded in this office by his son Walter de Thuddene). The yearly stipend paid to this important Official was only 60*s.* 10*d.* He was also Bailiff of Waltham, 1316—1323.

WALTER WODELOKE, chief Huntsman and deputy Keeper of the chaces, warrens, etc., 1316—1319; Bailiff of Twyford, 1320—1323, and re-appointed to the same 29 Sept., 1324, and also as Bailiff of Waltham.

NICHOLAS DE WODEMANCOTE, Bailiff of Clere, 1316—1319.

AUGUSTINE DE WOXEBRUGGE, the Bishop's Clerk (*see* note 2, p. xxxviii).

[1] He was one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Southampton in 1321.

THE SANDALE FAMILY,

(a tentative Table of descents).

For other particulars see Index pp. 650—653. The later dates are taken from various Rolls and other like records.

- William de Whetele held the manor of Wheatley in Long-Sandale, Co. York, A.D. 1279. = ...
  - John de Sandale held Wheatley in 1301; Bishop of Winchester, 1316—1319.
  - [William] de Sandale, ob. ante 1311. = ...
    - William de Sandale, of the diocese of York, R. of Hartest, Suffolk, in 1310; died (or resigned) before 14 May, 1311.
    - John de Sandale, Jun., of the diocese of York, nearest heir to Bishop Sandale; R. of Rougham in 1312; of Meopham in 1315; of Uppingham in 1325, and of Arksey in 1330; ob. 1359.
    - John de Wilughby, 1298, and 1305 (see p. 297); ob. ante 1315. = Margery de Sandale held Wheatley Manor, by gift of Bp. Sandale: see, also, p. xix. Living in 1320.
      - John de Wilughby, heir to Wheatley, occurs in 1315 and 1319; appears to have died in 1324.[1]
  - Robert de Sandale of Yorkshire and Lincolnshire, 1299—1330. = ...
    - Gilbert de Sandale, of the diocese of Lincoln, R. of Simonburn in 1316, aged 21; ob. 1335.
    - Robert de Sandale, of the diocese of Lincoln, Canon of Southwell in 1317; ob. 1361.
    - Benedict de Sandale of the diocese of Lincoln, 1317; ob. ante 1319.
- . . . . . de Whetele = ...
  - Thomas de Sandale, Co. York, 1306; Constable of Farnham Castle, 1316—1319; living in 1327. = ...
    - Alexander de Sandale, 1319; living in 1338.
    - John de Sandale, clerk, in the service of Bp. Sandale in 1319, and clerk to Bp. Stratforde; R. of Chilcombe, 1328—1334, and in the service of the Archbishop.
    - Thomas de Sandale, 1327.
    - Juliana, wife of John de Champaigne of Westbury, Hants, 1319.
  - Robert de Sandale, priest, Vicar of Micheldever, 1317; R. of St. Faith's, 1322; ob. 1342.

[1] In 1324, Matthew Broun, the King's Escheator in the county of Lincoln, was ordered to take into the King's hands all the lands and tenements of John de Wylughby, deceased, held of the King in chief.—*Rot. Orig. 17 Edw. II, m. 20.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS,
CHRONOLOGICALLY ARRANGED.

PAGE

EXECUTIONS OF DIVERS MANDATES; ALSO, LICENCES GRANTED IN THE YEAR 1316, BEING THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE OF JOHN DE SANDALE, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER; WHO WAS CONSECRATED AT CANTERBURY, ON THE SUNDAY NEAREST BEFORE THE FEAST OF ALL SAINTS (31 OCTOBER), THE DOMINICAL LETTER C THEN RUNNING, BY WALTER (REYNOLDS), ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY AND PRIMATE OF ALL ENGLAND 3

D. 16. 2 Nov.—Appointment by the Bishop of a proctor to act in all causes and affairs concerning himself and his church of Winchester 5

3 Nov.—Licence of non-residence for two years continuously granted to Nicholas de Blyburghe, Rector of Dogmersfield (who desired to extend his knowledge of letters, that he might bear fruit in the Church of God), to enable him to study at Oxford, or elsewhere in England where general studies flourish: and in the meantime his church was in no wise to be defrauded of its dues, services, and cure of souls[1] 3

Note as to the imperfect state of the first two folios and the partial decay of others 3

7 Nov.—Mandate for an inquisition as to the illegitimacy and reputation, etc., of Walter de Strete, of Southampton 4

9 Nov.—Licence granted to the Prior of Christchurch, Twynham, to eat meat by reason of sickness and debility, during Advent 4

— Nov.—Commission for an inquiry as to the defects of the chancel and rectory of Calborne, Isle of Wight 5

10 Nov.—Letter for the reception of Mahaut Florie as a Nun at Romsey 6

— Nov.—Appointment of Master Adam Murimuthe and Master Andrew de Sapiti, as the Bishop's proctors in the Roman Court 7

— Nov.—Mandate for the citation of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey, with respect to their right of presentation to the vicarage of Horley, Surrey ... 7

13 Nov.—Commission to inquire as to the vacancies of, and presentations to, the vicarages of Horley and Chelsham, Surrey 12

16 Nov.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Master Robert de Baldoke, Rector of Bedhampton 8

— Nov.—Commission to demand all incarcerated clerks in the gaol of Guildford or elsewhere in the County of Surrey 8

Note as to the Commissions of gaol-delivery for the County of Surrey in 1316 8

17 Nov.—Mandate for the sequestration of the goods of Isabella, relict of Edward Lovekyn 12

19 Nov.—Appointment of Master Geoffrey de Hothom, Precentor of St. Mary's, Southampton, as Penitentiary for the Archdeaconry of Winchester ... 9

19 Nov.—Appointment of Richard de Boclintone, Rector of Clandon Regis, Surrey, as Penitentiary for the Archdeaconry of Surrey 9

[1] This is the "common form" of licences for study. It is here given once for all, and will not be repeated.

PAGE

A.D. 1316. *Note* of the mandate for his induction as Rector and the institution of his successor 9

19 Nov.—Licence granted to John Bousser, Geoffrey de Hertepole, and Edmund de Passeleye, the King's Justices, for the Assises to be held in Advent 10

20 Nov.—Letter directed to the King's Justices, informing them that the Bishop had promulgated the sentence of the greater excommunication against Brother Aymo, Prior of St. Helen's in the Isle of Wight 16

21 Nov.—Licence granted to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, to ordain clerics of his own diocese, within the diocese of Winchester 11

Note—that no record exists of any Ordination being held by virtue of the above licence 12

22 Nov.—Commission appointing Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Canon of St. Paul's, London, to the office of Vicar-General, the Bishop going to the northern parts with the King's Chancery 10

Note as to the duration of John de Sandale's chancellorship ... ...

22 Nov.—Mandates directed to the Archdeacons, to notify the said appointment throughout the diocese 11

4 Dec.—Mandates directed to the Archdeacons, to give notice that the Bishop intended to hold an Ordination, in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark, on 18 December 13

5 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Henry Estmund, R. of Silchester 14

6 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Stephen Lupart, R. of Buckland, Surrey 13

10 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Godfrey de Tanrugge, R. of Ockham, Surrey, at the request of Matilda de Clare, Countess of Gloucester and Hertford 17

13 Dec.—Letter to notify that Alan de Hothum, R. of Shere, Surrey, had been absolved from the sentences of suspension and excommunication ... 13

13 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Alan de Hothum, R. of Shere, Surrey 14

14 Dec.—Mandate to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, collectors in the Archdeaconry of Winchester of the tenth granted to the King, to expedite the collection of the moiety due on 2 February, and its payment in full, on that day, into the Exchequer 20

16 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Robert de Jarum, R. of Sherbourne St. John 14

16 Dec.—Commission directed to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, to levy and collect, within the Archdeaconry of Winchester, the tenth granted to the King for one year 15

A similar Commission was sent to the Prior and Convent of Merton for the collection within the Archdeaconry of Surrey 16

19 Dec.—Licence of continued non-residence granted to Henry de la Wodehouse, R. of Gatcombe, Isle of Wight. Bishop Wodeloke had granted a dispensation to study for four years, of which he had passed three years in study at Oxford, and the Bishop grants him permission to remain there for a fifth year, without proceeding to higher Orders 24

Note—that there is no record of this dispensation in Bishop Wodeloke's Register; copy of his institution to Gatcombe rectory, etc. 24

20 Dec.—Mandate for the release of the sequestration imposed on the goods of Isabella, relict of Edward Lovekyn, of Kingston, Surrey 15

PAGE

22 Dec.—Mandate for the release of the sequestration imposed on the goods of Robert de Botetourte, late R. of Calborne, deceased 15

23 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Henry de Stebbenhethe, R. of Farlington 17

28 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Ingeram de Farnham, R. of the churches of Nutshelling and West Tytherley (East in MS., *a clerical error*), at the request of the Archdeacon of Winchester 18

Note—that this licence was granted that he might accompany the Archdeacon to the Roman Court, whither he was about to go on the King's service; with copies of the royal letters of protection and of attorney ... 18

5 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Henry Hamelyn, R. of St. Waleric, without the Westgate, Winchester 19

6 Jan.—Mandate to the Dean of Southwark, to excommunicate all who had defamed Richard de Dounleghe, etc. 19

7 Jan.—Mandate for an inquisition as to the condition of Robert, Vicar of Whitchurch, reported to be paralysed and so enfeebled as to be unable to perform his duties 18

11 Jan.—Mandate to make inquisition concerning Master John Ace, of Southampton, who had obtained a nomination of provision from the Apostolic See to a benefice in the gift of Hyde Abbey 20

17 Jan.—Mandate for proclamation to be made in all churches of the deanery of Guildford and of the neighbourhood, of the intended purgation of Robert Gyngmere, clerk 21

30 Jan.—Licence of non-residence till 29 September, granted to William de Estone, R. of Crux Easton, to go on pilgrimage to divers religious places beyond the seas 22

31 Jan.—Commission directed to Master Andrew de Bruges, to proceed *ex officio* against Thomas de Warblingtone, *de facto* incumbent of North Charford, and to remove him from the said church, by formal decree, etc. ... 22

—— Mandate for the citation of Edmund de Wintershulle 23

1 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Thomas de Eure, R. of Gatton, Surrey.... 23

1 Feb.—Commission for the Dean of Guildford and Thomas Everard, Vicar of Shaldford, Surrey, to demand from the King's Justices of gaol-delivery for the County of Surrey all incarcerated clerks convicted of any crime 23

3 Feb.—Commission directed to the King's Justices, appointed to hold Assises within the said County, to hold the same during Septuagesima and Lent 24

3 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Alard de Alyngio, R. of St. George's, Southwark, to be in attendance on Sir John de Bonovilario, in parts beyond the seas 25

3 Feb.—Commission to Master Andrew de Bruges to hear and decide the proceedings which had been taken, *ex officio*, against Robert de Monte Forti, R. of Ashstead, Surrey 26

4 Feb.—Licence granted to John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, who had special regard for the church of Droxford (Drokenesforde) in which he was baptized; empowering him to consecrate the High Altar and the other Altars of the church, which had been removed and re-constructed, as well as certain portable Altars 25

Note—that a copy of this Licence was entered in Bishop Drokenesforde's Register, with transcript of the same 25

6 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Archdeacon of Surrey, to publish the

PAGE

A.D. 1316-17. sentence of greater excommunication against those who had purloined and carried away timber prepared for building purposes, as well as boards and other goods, from the Manor and Castle of Farnham, against the will of the Bishop and the Custodians thereof 26

23 Feb.—Mandate for the citation of Richard de Bourne, R. of Shalfleet, Henry Trenchard, and Alianora his wife, to appear before the Bishop on the fourth Court-day after the 4th Sunday in Lent, to answer certain articles, etc. 28

26 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year granted to John Penbroke, R. of St. Michael's, Southampton, to be in attendance on the Lady Mary, daughter of the late King (Edw. I), a Benedictine Nun at Amesbury, Wilts ... 27

28 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for two years granted to John Bygge, R. of Minstead, to be in attendance on Dame Sibilla (Carbonel), Abbess of Romsey 27

4 Mar.—Commission directed to Master Adam de Caple, Provost of St. Elizabeth's College, and Bartholomew, Dean of Winchester, to demand imprisoned clerks from the King's Justices deputed to deliver Winchester gaol... 27

4 Mar.—Special licence granted to Sir John de Insula, Sir John Randolf, and Sir James de Nortone, the King's Justices, to hold the gaol delivery in Lent 27

5 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for two years to study, from 11 Nov., 1316, granted to Milo de Uptone, R. of Cliddesden 28

6 Mar.—Mandate to admonish Walter de Bertone, R. of Wickham, to pay to the Abbat and Convent of Tichfield the arrears of a yearly pension of 20*s.*; or to appear before the Bishop on 18 March 28

10 Mar.—Mandate directed to the Archdeacon of Surrey, to inquire as to the character of John de Apsle, a poor clerk, who had obtained Apostolical Letters of provision to a benefice in the patronage of the Abbess and Convent of Wherwell 29

12 Mar.—Licence granted to the Friars of the Order of Mount Carmel, to preach in the Cathedral church every third turn after the Friars Preachers, and Minors, unless one of the Monks should wish to preach on such day; also in any other church within the diocese as often as they pleased 32

13 Mar.—Appointment of Brother Ralph de Caune, Precentor of the Cathedral church, and Brother John de Coumbe, one of the Monks, as Penitentiaries for the Archdeaconry of Winchester 30

13 Mar.—Mandate for proclamation of the election of Brother John de Durneforde, as Prior of Mottisfont, and citation of all who wished to oppose the same 31

17 Mar.—Mandate for the citation of Sir William Paynel, the Lady Isabella de St. John, the Prior of Selborne, John de Stokes, Rector of Birdham, Sussex, and Thomas de Burhunte, Executors of Sir Thomas de Paynel 32

22 Mar.—Confirmation by the Bishop of the letters patent of Bishop Wodeloke, certifying that Henry de Blois, Richard Toclive, and Godfrey de Lucy (whose sealed charters he had inspected), had granted to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun, out of the rents of St. Giles' Fair, the sum of thirty marks yearly, to be paid by the Treasurer of Wolveseye, before the close of the said Fair 31

A.D. 1317. 25 Mar.—*Memorandum*, that the Bishop had written to the King for the apprehension of Roger Gileberd, of Christchurch, Twynham, who was excommunicate 33

29 Mar.—Mandate for the induction and installation of John de Durneforde as Prior of Mottisfont, whose election had been confirmed 33

29 Mar.—Letter directed to the Subprior and Convent of Mottisfont to yield due obedience to their new Prior 34

PAGE

D. 29 Mar.—Mandate for proclamation of the election of Brother William de
17. Odyham as Abbat of Hyde 34

Note—that he was elected in the room of Geoffrey de Feringes; copy of the licence to elect, and of the letter sent by the Convent to the King, announcing the election; also the King's letter to the Chancellor, and the entry of the royal assent 34–35

26 Apr.—Licence granted to Sir John de Westone, knight, to hear divine service in his newly built Oratory in the manor of Mareis, and to appoint a chaplain to celebrate therein upon a portable Altar 35

Note, with reference to the above entry, in Appendix, p. 619.

26 Apr.—Letter directed to the King for the restitution of the temporalities of Hyde Abbey to Brother William de Odyham, Abbat Elect and confirmed of the said Monastery 38

Note as to the original letter sent to the King being still extant; and the Writ for the restitution of the temporalities 38

1 May.—Letter directed to the Prior and Convent of Hyde, ordering them to yield due obedience to Brother William de Odyham, as their Abbat ... 38

1 May.—Mandate to the Archdeacon of Winchester to induct and install the said Abbat 39

4 May.—Licence of non-residence for two years, granted to John de Sulthorne, R. of Lasham, to be in attendance on Sir Robert de Harewedone ... 35

Note as to Sulthorne's presentation by Sir Robert de Harewedone; and as to the preferments of the latter, etc. 35

5 May.—*Memorandum*, that the customary proclamation of the election of Brother Walter de Tidelneshyde as Prior of Christchurch, Twynham, had been ordered 36

Note—that folio 11 is misplaced, and its contents inserted after folio 37 (page 132).

19 May.—Licence granted to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, to dedicate the newly built chapel of St. Katherine in the parish church of St. Nicholas, near Guildford 39

28 May.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Robert de Chevintone, R. of Bletchingley, Surrey, to be in attendance upon Sir Hugh le Despenser, junior 39

28 May.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Roger de Gotham, R. of North Charford 39

9 June.—Mandate directed to the Archdeacon of Surrey, to carry out the instructions of the Archbishop of the Province as to prayers and processions in every church, and in other public places, within his Archdeaconry, for the peace and welfare of the King and realm of England 40

A similar mandate was directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester ... 40

9 June.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to William Marchier, R. of Oldstoke (Stoke Charity), to be in attendance on Sir Roger Damory ... 70

12 June.—Certificate sent to the Official of the Court of Canterbury touching a mandate received from the Dean of the Arches, that the Bishop had caused the Registers of his predecessors to be searched as to the institution of a certain "Henry" in "the aforesaid" church. The particulars were sent on a schedule enclosed, containing the presentation of Master Walter de Hoghtone, and the inquisition thereupon held. Concerning the Orders of the said Henry nothing is to be found in the said Registers 40

Neither the surname of the incumbent nor the name of the church occurs. It is not unlikely that the entry refers to Henry le Syere, Rector of Puttenham, Surrey (*see* page 50).

PAGE

A.D. 1317. 8 July.—Commission directed to Master Andrew de Bruges, the Bishop's Official, to carry out the provision made by the Apostolic See on behalf of Thomas, son of William Smith, of Offord, a poor clerk of the diocese of Lincoln 41

13 July.—Commission directed to the Dean of Guildford and the Rector of Clandon Regis, to demand from the King's Justices of gaol-delivery at Guildford, the persons of all incarcerated clerks who had been convicted of any crime 41

15 July.—Mandate to the Archdeacon of Surrey to inhibit the Rectors and Vicars within his Archdeaconry from storing the fruits of their churches elsewhere than upon ecclesiastical ground 41

A similar mandate was sent to the Archdeacon of Winchester 41

21 July.—Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to cause proclamation to be made of the intended purgation of Thomas Lite, clerk, detained in the prison of Wolveseye Castle for having caused the death of William le Character, of Byne, clerk 42

21 July.—Commission appointing Sir Simon de Farham, Treasurer of Wolveseye, and Master Adam de Caple, Commissary of the Bishop's Official, to hear and determine the purgation of the aforesaid clerk 43

28 July.—Exemplification of a Bull of Pope John XXII, dated 17 March, 1316-17, empowering the Bishop to grant dispensation to four clerks to accept a benefice with cure of souls, provided that they had attained their twenty-second year. The Bishop exercised this power in favour of Gilbert de Sandale, Canon of the Collegiate Church of Lanchester, in the diocese of Durham ... 63

29 July.—Letter directed to the Archbishop of Canterbury, certifying that the Archiepiscopal mandate received from the Bishop of London, had been published and duly explained to the people in every church of the diocese ... 43

3 Aug.—Letter to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, directing them to collect forthwith the procurations of Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of the title of St. Marcellinus and St. Peter, and Luke, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata; the money to be sent to London before 1 October 44

A similar letter was directed to the Prior and Convent of Merton ... 44

4 Aug.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Richard de Eston Crokes, Rector of Crux Easton 43

12 Aug.—Commission directed to the Archdeacon of Hereford and Master Richard de Hamenesse, Canon of Hereford, to carry into effect the Apostolic provision to an ecclesiastical benefice in the gift of Hyde Abbey, in favour of Master William de Martley, clerk, of the diocese of Hereford 45

12 Aug.—Mandate to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, to collect forthwith all arrears of the tenths and other aids, granted by the Pope or his predecessors, or by the prelates and clergy of England, to the King of England, who is urgently in want of money to repel the invasions of the Scots ... 45

Similar mandates were sent to the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey and to the Prior and Convent of Merton, sub-collectors of the said tenths 46

12 Aug.—Mandate to the Archdeacon of Winchester to order prayers to be said in every church within his Archdeaconry, on Sundays and festival days; the people to be assiduous at Mass, and in prayer, almsgiving, fasting, and other works of charity, so that God of His divine Mercy may direct and prosper the King and his Army and restore peace to the realm 46

A similar mandate was sent to the Archdeacon of Surrey 48

20 Sept.—Mandate to the Archdeacon of Middlesex to make inquisition as to the character of Thomas de Stanes, a poor clerk, of the diocese of London, who had obtained an Apostolic provision to a benefice in the gift of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey 48

PAGE

29 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for five years, to study, granted to Alan de Hothom, R. of Shere, Surrey 64

1 Oct.—Acquittance by the Bishop in release of the Prior and Convent of Merton, collectors of the procurations of the Cardinals Gaucelin and Luke, in the Archdeaconry of Surrey, as to the sum of 46*l.* in part payment of the said procurations 48

16 Oct.—Mandate directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester to enforce the recent order against storing the fruits, etc., of churches within the said Archdeaconry, in houses or other places belonging to laymen; and to cite all who had contravened the said order to appear before the Bishop 49

A similar mandate was sent to the Archdeacon of Surrey 49

23 Oct.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey, to ascertain and certify the value of the ecclesiastical goods of Robert de Monte Forti, R. of Ashstead, Surrey, held in sequestration by the Rectors of Leatherhead and Fetcham, and the Vicar of Ashstead, at the suit of William de Cestrefelde 49

23 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Henry Estmounde, R. of Silchester 64

25 Oct.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey, to cite Henry le Syere, incumbent in possession of the church of Puttenham, Surrey, to appear before the Bishop 50

29 Oct.—Letter directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey, to make inquisition as to certain defects of the church of West Horsley, for the reparation of which Roger de Berners, the unlawful detainer of the benefice, is responsible; and to sequestrate the ecclesiastical goods of the said church ... 54

29 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Neweport, R. of Headley, Surrey, to be in attendance on the Abbat of Westminster .. 65

2 Nov.—Letter directed to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, sub-collectors of the sexennial tenth within the Archdeaconry of Winchester; citing them to appear before the Bishop, with their accounts of the collection of the said tenth of the first year. 50

A similar letter was directed to the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey ... 51

3 Nov.—Mandate for the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey to sell the sequestrated fruits of the church of Ashstead, Surrey, and to deliver the proceeds to the Bishop 51

—— Mandate for the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to levy the arrears of the tenths due to the King from certain persons whose names he would receive from the Abbat and Convent of Hyde 52

3 Nov.—Letter directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester, referring to the contents of the letter of 12 August (p. 46). He was to enjoin all the ecclesiastics of his Archdeaconry to pray for the peace of the King and of the realm. The Bishop grants an indulgence of forty days to all who, being penitent and confessed, comply with this injunction 52

3 Nov.—Mandate directed to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, to pronounce the sentence of the greater excommunication against the ecclesiastics of the Archdeaconry who, notwithstanding previous admonitions, had neglected to pay the procurations of the Cardinals 53

A similar mandate was sent to the Prior and Convent of Merton ...

4 Nov.—Certificate directed to the Official of the Court of Canterbury, as to the Bishop having received his mandate, dated London, 31 Oct. 52

10 Nov.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Henry Hamelyn, R. of St. Waleric, without the Westgate, Winchester ... 65

PAGE

A.D. 1317. 11 Nov.—Commission directed to Master Andrew de Bruges, to make inquisition as to the character of John Richards, of Chippenham, a poor clerk of the diocese of Norwich, who had obtained Apostolic Letters of provision to a benefice in the gift of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey 54

12 Nov.—Letter directed to the Archdeacon of Surrey, as to the above-named John Richards' provision to a benefice; that, inasmuch as the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey had neglected the previous citation, they were to be again cited to appear in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark, on the nearest Court-day after the feast of St. Katherine 55

15 Nov.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester, to enforce payment of the arrears of the said procurations, and to excommunicate all rectors and receivers of ecclesiastical pensions who were in default within the Archdeaconry 56

24 Nov.—Letter directed to William de Mucheldevere, certifying that he was canonically promoted to the priesthood by Bishop Wodeloke, and to the subdiaconate and diaconate by Bishop John de Pontissara... 59

25 Nov.—Mandate for the Abbat and Convent of Hyde to deliver the money (£95. 8*s*. 10*d*.) collected for the procurations of the Cardinals, to the Bishop, at Wolveseye Castle, on the Friday after the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle 55

25 Nov.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester as to the money collected, or to be collected, of the sexennial tenth, imposed upon the clergy by Pope Clement V (in aid of the Holy Land), which had been lent by Pope John XXII to the King for a fixed period, as expressed in the Apostolic Letters; with directions to excommunicate those who had not paid 58

25 Nov.—Mandate to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, directing them to deliver, at Wolveseye Castle, on 7 December, the 135*l*. 3*s*. 6½*d*. remaining in their hands of the sexennial tenth for the first year; so that it might be paid to the King according to the form of the Apostolic Mandate 60

30 Nov.—Acquittance by Luke, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata, Nuncio of the Apostolic See, in release of the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, collectors of the procurations granted to him, as to the sum of 31*l*. 10*s*. ... 36

30 Nov.—A similar acquittance by the same Cardinal Deacon, to the Prior and Convent of Merton, as to the sum of 4*l*. 18*s*. 37

30 Nov.—A similar acquittance to the Prior and Convent of Merton, as to the sum of 23*l*., in part payment of a moiety of the said procurations ... 37

1 Dec.—Acquittance by Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of St. Marcellinus and St. Peter, Vice-Chancellor of the Holy Roman Church and Nuncio of the Apostolic See, in release of the Bishop as to the sum of 31*l*. 10*s*., in part payment of the procurations due from the Bishop and his clergy 36

1 Dec.—A similar acquittance by the same Cardinal Priest, in release of the Bishop as to the sum of 27*l*. 18*s*., received from the Prior and Convent of Merton, sub-collectors 37

1 Dec.—Commission directed to Master Andrew de Bruges, the Bishop's Official, to carry out the provision made by the Apostolic See to John Richards, of Chippenham, a poor clerk of the diocese of Norwich 60

1 Dec.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey. The Abbat and Convent of Chertsey sub-collectors of the sexennial tenth, having certified the names of certain defaulters, and that, although the sentence of excommunication had been promulgated against them, they had remained obdurate for a year or more; they are to be cited to appear before the Bishop on 22 December, to show cause why the secular arm should not be invoked against them 61

2 Dec.—Licence of non-residence till the feast of Easter next (23 April),

PAGE

D. granted to Robert de Sandale, Vicar of Micheldever, to enable him to go on
17. pilgrimage to the Monastery of St. Denys in France, in pursuance of a vow ... 62

2 Dec.—Mandate directed to the Dean of Guildford to publish the sentence of excommunication against those who had forcibly taken a certain robber out of Sanctuary at Holy Trinity, Guildford, and had thrown him into Guildford gaol; and to cite them to appear before the Bishop on 7 January 65

3 Dec.—Charter of Bishop Sandale, granting to William Dunheved, his barber, a messuage and virgate of land at Southington, and a messuage and curtilage within the Borough of Overton 71

6 Dec.—Mandate for the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to make known throughout his Archdeaconry that those who had been excommunicated for neglecting to pay the procurations of the Cardinals could go to the Bishop and receive absolution 62

A similar mandate was directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey 63

9 Dec.—Ordinance by the Bishop as to the performance of Divine Service in Northwood chapel, Hayling Island, disputes having arisen between the Vicar and the parishioners. The Vicar was ordered to say Matins, Vespers, and Compline in the said chapel in the manner and form prescribed by Bishop John de Pontissara, and to find the necessary books 67

Note as to Bishop Pontissara's regulation being to the effect that the Vicar and his successors were to serve the said chapel as in olden time, providing full services in the weeks of Christmas, Easter, and Pentecost, and on all double feasts as well as on every Sunday, namely, Matins, Mass, Vespers, and Compline; and Mass on every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday 68

16 Dec.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey and Robert Dabernoun, Rector of Fetcham, to sequestrate the fruits, etc., of the church of West Horsley, Surrey, and to cite Roger de Berners (who claims to be Rector of the said church, though he had lately married and attempted to conceal the fact), to appear before the Bishop 66

19 Dec.—Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester for proclamation to be made on behalf of Adam Canep, clerk, convicted of stealing two horses at Otterbourne, and four wethers at Compton and Linacre ... 67

19 Dec.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester, to cite Master Hugh Tripacy, Rector of Burghclere and Martyr Worthy, and of the prebendal church of Leckford, to exhibit his dispensation and authority by which he held these churches and claimed the right to retain them ... 68

19 Dec.—A similar mandate for the citation of Thomas de Nortone, who claims to be Rector of Highclere, to exhibit his letters of institution and of Orders, and to answer certain articles propounded against him *ex officio*, etc.... 69

Note as to the church having been conferred upon him by Bishop Wodeloke, on 4 August, 1308, with the entry of his collation 69

21 Dec.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey, to give notice of the removal of the interdict placed upon the Church of Chaldon, incurred by reason of the Rector's non-payment of the sexennial tenth ... 68

22 Dec.—*Memorandum*, as to the absolution of the Rector of St. Martin's, Ellisfield, who had been suspended and excommunicated for neglecting to pay his sexennial and triennial tenths 69

27 Dec.—Licence of non-residence till Easter twelvemonth, granted to Master William de Shirebourne, R. of South Tidworth, to minister in the Cathedral church of Salisbury 71

27 Dec.—Monition directed to the Prior and Chapter of St. Swithun, Winchester, to appear at the impending Convocation; the Prior in person and the Chapter by their Proctor 70

PAGE

A.D. 1317. 29 Dec.—A similar monition directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester, for himself, and the clergy of his archdeaconry by their Proctor 70

A similar monition directed to the Archdeacon of Surrey 70

31 Dec.—Letter directed to the Prior and Convent of Merton, sub-collectors of the procurations of the Cardinals, ordering them to appear before the Bishop with their books, rolls, or registers to enable the payments, non-payments, and arrears to be ascertained 71

A similar letter was directed to the Abbat and Convent of Hyde ...

A.D. 1317-18. 17 Jan.—Letter directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of London, for the citation of Roger de Berners, the reputed Rector of West Horsley, Surrey, and Thomas de Nortone, the reputed Rector of Highclere (who had deserted their churches, and were living within the said Archdeacon's jurisdiction), to appear before the Bishop, to exhibit their letters of Orders, and to answer articles, etc. 74

20 Jan.—Letter directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester or his Official. He was to execute the mandate of the Archbishop of Canterbury within his Archdeaconry, citing those entitled to sit in Convocation; their names to be certified 72

A similar letter was directed to the Archdeacon of Surrey or his Official, on the same day; also to the Prior and Chapter of Winchester Cathedral ... 72

22 Jan.—Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to cite certain Rectors, Vicars, etc., to answer for their manifest contumacies, and to show cause why a *Significat* should not be sent to the King with a view to their apprehension 73

29 Jan.—Mandate for the Dean of Basingstoke to proceed to the Chapel of Eastrop, together with a sufficient number of the neighbouring Rectors and Vicars, and make inquisition as to the state of the Rector, William de Wamberge, who had broken down, it was said, by reason of old age and was too feeble to manage his affairs 74

29 Jan.—Letter directed to the Official of London for an inquisition to be made in and about Sawbridgeworth (Herts), where, it was said, Roger de Berners, the unlawful detainer of the church of West Horsley, Surrey, had been married, on or about the 24th June last past, to Matilda, relict of Ralph Josselyn, and had concealed the fact from his parishioners at West Horsley, in order that he might apply the goods of the said church to his own use, fraudulently, without disturbance 75

2 Feb.—Mandate to the Dean of Winchester, to denounce in all the churches of the Deanery those persons who had laid violent hands on John de Otery, clerk, and to cite them to appear before the Bishop to show cause why the sentence of the greater excommunication should not be pronounced against them 75

3 Feb.—Commission directed to Simon de Farham and Master Robert de Wamberge, to receive the purgation of Adam Canep, clerk, convicted of certain robberies and detained in the Bishop's prison at Wolveseye... ... 76

9 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for two years granted to Henry de Stebbynhethe, R. of Farlington, at the request of Master Richard Wodeloke, Canon of St. Paul's, London 77

13 Feb.—Licence granted to Juliana, relict of Robert de Waletone, to have divine service celebrated upon a portable altar within her houses of Holeghe and Southmarsfield, in the parishes of Banstead and Coulsdon, Surrey ... 83

12 Feb.—Letter directed to Master John de Malmesbury, committing to him the custody of the sequestrated church of Michelmersh, vacant by the dimission of Robert de Maydenestone 78

13 Feb.—A similar letter directed to Master Simon de Creke for the

PAGE

custody of the sequestrated church of Beddington, Surrey, vacant by the dimission of Master Thomas de Kyningham 77

19 Feb.—A similar letter directed to Master Andrew de Staunforde, R. of Bighton, for the custody of the sequestrated church of Itchenstoke, vacant by the dimission of Master William de Staunforde 78

19 Feb.—A similar letter directed to Master William de Staunforde, R. of West Meon, for the custody of the sequestrated church of Warnford, vacant by the dimission of William de St. John 79

19 Feb.—Mandate for the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey to make inquisition as to the vacancy of the church of West Horsley, Surrey, and its being in the gift of Richard de Berners 79

20 Feb.—Mandate for the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey to cite Master Philip de Bartone, Archdeacon of Surrey, and William, Rector of Sutton, Executors of Master Richard de Bartone, late Rector of South Warnborough, to show cause why they should not be compelled to pay 23*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*, the estimated amount of the dilapidations of the church and houses of the said rectory 79

22 Feb.—Letter directed to the Archbishop of Canterbury, notifying that owing to severe illness the Bishop is unable to attend the Convocation, and appointing Master James de Florence, Archdeacon of Winchester, and Henry de Clyfe, Dean of the Collegiate Church of Tamworth, his chancellor, to be his Proctors 80

Note as to the collation of Master Philip de Bartone to the Archdeaconry of Surrey 80

22 Feb.—Acquittance by the Bishop, in release of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey, sub-collectors of the sexennial tenth in the Archdeaconry of Surrey, as to the sum of 118*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of the first year, collected within the said Archdeaconry 81

24 Feb.—Acquittance by Francis Baldouche, Merchant of the Society of the Bardi of Florence, in release of the Bishop, of the above mentioned sum assigned to him by a Writ of the Exchequer 81

24 Feb.—Acquittance by the Bishop in release of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey, sub-collectors of the sexennial tenth in the Archdeaconry of Surrey, as to the sum of 20*l.* of the first year 82

25 Feb.—An augmentation of the portion of the Vicarage of East Meon, on the petition of the Vicar, Richard de Wardyngtone. It mentions the chapels annexed to the church of East Meon,—Westbury, Froxfield, Steep, and St. Mary's in the Field 82

26 Feb.—Mandate for the Archdeacon of Surrey to sequestrate the goods of the late Lady Margaret, Queen of England, within his Archdeaconry, as her will had not been proved with respect to her goods within the diocese ... 84

A similar mandate was sent to the Archdeacon of Winchester 84

8 Mar.—Mandate directed to Master Robert de Wamberge, Commissary of the Bishop's Official, to licence the Friars Minors named in an enclosed schedule, on being presented by their Wardens or Ministers, to preach and hear confessions within the diocese; and as the three Friars last named, of the Winchester Convent, were unable on account of old age and infirmity to go out of doors, they were to be licensed to preach and hear confessions within the enclosure of the Friary 84

16 Mar.—Mandate for the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey to admonish Robert de Monteforti, Rector of Ashstead, to return to his church within three months, and continue to reside there and sustain hospitality and the other burdens of the cure. He was also to inquire as to other non-resident Rectors, and make a return of their names to the Bishop before Easter ... 85

PAGE

A.D. 1318. 29 Mar.—Letter directed to the Abbat of Hyde, complaining of his neglect of the observances, and the rule and government of the Monastery. He was to remedy this state of things, or the Bishop would take severe proceedings against him 86

30 Mar.—Letter directed to the King for the apprehension of certain Rectors and Vicars, who had been under sentence of the greater excommunication and contumacious for forty days and more 86

On the same day a similar letter was written for the apprehension of William, Rector of Chaldon, Surrey, and John, Abbat of Boxley, Kent ... 87

31 Mar.—Licence granted to John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to ordain clerics belonging to his diocese, on *Sitientes* Saturday (8 April), and for the consecration of the oils and making of the holy chrism on Maundy Thursday (20 April), in any church or chapel within the diocese of Winchester 87

31 Mar.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to certify the names of all pluralists within his Archdeaconry, and of the benefices from which they had been removed under the new Constitution of Pope John XXII; also to cite the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, sub-collectors of the sexennial tenth, and the Dean of Winchester, collector of four pence in the mark recently granted by the clergy for the defence of the English church, to render their final accounts 88

A similar mandate was directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey with respect to his Archdeaconry; the collectors being the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey 89

7 Apr.—Mandate to the Abbess and Convent of St. Mary's, Winchester, that they were not to allow John de Asshle, a subdeacon in their church, to go about in a party-coloured dress, to the scandal of their Convent 90

30 May.—Letter sent to Pope John XXII by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans, expressing their gratitude for his intense zeal for the salvation of souls and the reform of the Universal Church; but stating that, in consequence of the stringency of his Constitution against pluralists and the reservation of the churches thus left vacant, many churches remained without Pastors, etc. They solicit faculties to enable them to fill the benefices, now vacant through the removal of pluralists in virtue of the said Constitution; or, otherwise, that his Holiness would himself confer such benefices on one or other of the clerics named in separate schedules to be presented by the bearer, Master Andrew de Bruges, for whom they ask a favourable hearing touching these and other matters affecting the welfare of the English church 90

Note—that the commencement of this letter is omitted in the Register, and also in Bishop Drokenesforde's at Wells; while the Lambeth Register is defective from 1316—1320; but that a perfect copy is preserved in that of Richard de Neuport, Bishop of London, from which the text has been completed ... 90

Note containing the Royal letters of protection for Master Andrew de Bruges with the recommendatory letter of the King, soliciting for him a favourable reception; also, that special privileges should be granted to Bishop Sandale, the King's Chancellor, that he might provide to competent benefices some of the many learned clerks whose services were necessary to them ... 93

29 May.—Letter to Pope John XXII, certifying the carrying out of his new Constitution against pluralists within the diocese, and enclosing the lists of the churches whose incumbents had been removed and their value,—(1) Churches in the gift of clerks; (2) Churches in lay patronage; (3) Benefices in other dioceses in the gift of clerks; (4) Benefices in other dioceses in lay patronage 94

1 June.—Schedule containing the names of benefices and of their late incumbents, in the diocese of Winchester, voided subsequently to the collection of the autumnal fruits of the previous year 97

PAGE

.D. Schedule containing the names of benefices in other dioceses, surrendered
318. to the Bishop of Winchester, owing to their incumbents being beneficed in his diocese 99

Note,—entry from Bishop Wodeloke's Register of the institution of William de Wamberge to Eastrop chapel, on the presentation of Sir Hugh de Braiboef, knight 98

Note as to William de Thorntofte being keeper of the Chancery hanaper, and the entry of his resignation and appointment of his successor, John de Elleker, senior 99

31 May.—Licence granted to the Prior and Convent of the Augustinian Friars at Winchester, for the consecration, by any Catholic Bishop holding faculties, of the site on which their church is to be built 100

27 June.—Another Ordinance as to the endowment, etc., of the Vicarage of East Meon. It corresponds closely with the earlier Ordinance given on page 82, of which it is, apparently, an amendment in favour of the Vicar... ... 103

8 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for three years, to study, granted to Master Reginald Provost (?). [An imperfect entry] 100

15 Sept.—Licence of non-residence till 1 August, 1319, granted to Brother John le Vyoun, Prior of Elingham, to enable him to visit the mother-house of St. Saviour's, in the diocese of Coutances 101

15 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Penbroke, R. of St. Michael's, Southampton 101

28 Sept.—Richard de Bourne, R. of Shalfleet, Isle of Wight, pledges himself, on his oath, to hold the Bishop harmless as regards certain Writs issued against him 101

6 Oct.—Mandate to proclaim the intended purgation of John de Hoyville, clerk, convicted of stealing goods at Swindon, East Dean, and Burton ... 101

6 Oct.—Mandate directed to Master Robert de Wamberge, the Bishop's Official, to inhibit the Augustinian Friars from using the recently consecrated site for their church in the suburb of Winchester. He was to interdict all burials therein, excepting only of the bodies of the Friars and their servants ... 102

10 Oct.—Letter to the King for the apprehension of Cecily de Wyke, excommunicate 102

11 Oct.—Special Commission directed to Simon de Farham and Master Robert de Wanberge (Wamberge), to admit fit persons to vacant benefices and to cause inquisitions to be made; also, to inquire as to non-resident incumbents and to take proceedings against them; the Bishop having been summoned to attend Parliament at York 104

18 Nov.—Mandate for Robert de Wanberge, Commissary of the Bishop's Official, to remove the interdict promulgated against the Augustinian Friars of Winchester on account of their presuming to use the area around their church as a burial place; the Friars having exhibited certain Papal privileges, which the Bishop had considered and was unwilling to disregard 105

19 Nov.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Robert le Marchier, R. of Stoke Charity 105

26 Nov.—Letter testimonial as to the collation, by provision of the Holy See, of John de Carmardyn to the Rectory of Hinton Amner, vacant by the death of John de Haghtone 105

Note as to the collation of the deceased Rector in 1314 105

D. 31 Jan.—A composition made between John de Westmancote, Rector of
19. Esher, Surrey, and his parishioners. The parishioners complained that, whereas, formerly, the said church was served by two clerks, one on Sundays and festivals at their own cost, and the other on ferial days at the cost of the

PAGE

A.D. 1318-19. Rector, the aforesaid Rector had withdrawn one of them. It was agreed that, henceforth, there should be one clerk, who should serve on ferial as well as on festival days, at the cost of the parishioners, and that parishioners selling merchandise, should give tithe of the profits; the Rector withdrawing his claim to the tithe of calves 106

9 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Master Gerard de Seysiriaco, R. of Chiddingfold, Surrey, to be in attendance on the Archbishop of Lyons 106

18 Mar.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey for the liberation of Thomas de la Hoo, a prisoner at Guildford 106

A.D. 1319 — Apr.—Ratification by the Bishop of the composition made between the Rector and parishioners of Esher, Surrey; the decree to be enforced, if necessary, by ecclesiastical censures 107

1 June.—Commission directed to Master Henry de Clife, the Bishop's Chancellor, to take proceedings against Philip Peyvre, Vicar of the prebendal church of Middleton, on account of certain crimes and excesses 112

12 July.—Proceedings in the confirmation of the election of Brother Walter de Fifide, monk of the Monastery of St. Peter's Hyde, elected as Abbat in the room of William de Odyham, deceased 108

Note as to the above being the only entry relating to this election preserved in the Register. Copy of letter sent by the Abbat and Convent to the King, dated 21 May, 1319 108

Note (1) Grant to the Prior and Convent of Hyde, to hold the temporalities during the vacancy. (2) Licence to elect. (3) The royal assent to the election 109

Note as to the election having been confirmed on 30 July; and copy of letter sent by the Bishop on the same day to the King, announcing the same, and asking for the restitution of the temporalities. Copy of the Writ for restitution to the new Abbat 110, 111

20 July.—Letter directed to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun, Winchester, as to the Bishop's intention of holding a Visitation of their Church on Thursday, 30 August; all who were absent to be recalled, so that all should be present that day in Chapter 111

14 Aug.—The Bishop, having given notice to the Prior and Convent of Breamore of his intention of holding a Visitation of their House, is obliged to postpone it 112

On the same day a similar letter was written to the Prior and Convent of Christchurch, Twynham 112

14 Aug.—Letter to the same effect, directed to the Abbess and Convent of Wherwell, postponing his Visitation till a certain day after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary[1] 112

23 Aug.—Commission directed to the Prior and Convent of Merton, to carry out a Commission received from the Archbishop of Canterbury, and to certify the same 113

24 Aug.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to William de Halibourne, R. of St. George's, Southwark 113

26 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Geoffrey de Tanrugge, R. of Ockham, Surrey, to be in attendance on the Countess of Gloucester 114

26 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for three years, to study, granted to Master Stephen de Ledebury, R. of West Horsley, Surrey... 114

[1] The entry states that a certain day after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, had been fixed for the Visitation; but the name of this feast is evidently a clerical error in the MS., and should have been the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.

PAGE

A.D. 1319. 29 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Robert de Trumpesflete, R. of Crondal, and also letters dimissory for all Holy Orders 114

6 Oct.—Commission directed to Master James de Florence, Archdeacon of Winchester, appointing him custodian of the sequestrated fruits of the church of Kingsclere 114

— Oct.—Letter directed to the Prior and Convent of Christchurch, Twynham, requiring them, on the authority of Letters Apostolic, dated 17 Dec., 1318 (*see* next entry), to receive into their community, as a Brother clerk, Stephen de Stapelbrugge, Brother of the late Order of the Knights Templars, who had only received the first tonsure 115

A.D. 1318. 17 Dec.—Bull of Pope John XXII, for the reception of the Brothers of the late Knights Templars into different Monasteries, addressed to the Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops. The Pope had heard that certain Brethren of the said Order, after its suppression, had gone back to the world, dressing and behaving like laymen, and had even contracted marriage, their vow of perpetual chastity notwithstanding, from which they had never been released. To curb such insolence and presumption, the Bishops of each diocese were to call them together, that they might select, and be sent to, certain approved Religious Houses; not more than two to be placed in the same House, except in the Houses of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem; clerics to be received as clerics, and laymen as lay brothers; the said Houses to receive the stipend assigned to them, as long as they lived. If any of them refused to comply, their said stipends were to be withdrawn, and if necessary they were to be compelled to obey and the aid of the secular arm was to be invoked; those who had contracted marriage were to dismiss their wives 115

Note as to the damaged state of the folio, and that the defective portions have been supplied from a duplicate copy of the Bull in the Register of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London, where it is incorporated in a document dated 1 August, 1319, ordering the Prior and Convent of Merton (Surrey), to receive into their House Brother Thomas Totty, formerly a Lay Brother of the suppressed Order. Also, as to similar letters having been sent to the Abbat of Westminster, the Abbat of St. John's, Colchester, the Prior of the Holy Trinity, London, the Abbat of Waltham Holy Cross, and the Prior of St. Bartholomew's, London, for certain other Brothers of the said Order... 116

Note as to the foregoing Bull, with an engraving of a Bulla of Pope John XXII, recently found in the ruins of Buckfast Abbey, Devon... ... 118

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS BY JOHN DE SANDALE, ELECT OF WINCHESTER, WHOSE ELECTION WAS CONFIRMED BY WALTER REYNOLDS, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, IN HIS CHAPEL AT LAMBETH, ON THE 22ND OF SEPTEMBER, 1316 119

A.D. 1316. 23 Sept.—Institution at the New Temple, London, of John Person to the church of Sherfield English, vacant by the resignation of Hugh le Engleys; on the presentation of Alice Sturmy 119

23 Sept.—Institution of John Penbroke to the church of St. Michael, Southampton, vacant by the death of Robert de Hanydone; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of St. Denys, near Southampton 119

23 Sept.—Institution of Henry atte Wyle to the church of Ashe, vacant by the death of Henry Beaufiz; on the presentation of Sir John Randulfe, knight 119

26 Sept.—Institution of Brother Ralph de Comborc as Prior of Andover; on the presentation of Brother John, Abbat of St. Florence, Salmur, of the Order of St. Benedict, in the diocese of Anjou 119

7 Oct.—Collation of Thomas de Folquardeby to the church of Calborne, vacant by the death of Robert Botetourte. Mandate to the Dean of the Isle of Wight for his induction 120

PAGE

A.D. 1316. 15 Oct.—Institution of Hugh de Waymouthe to the church of Pittleworth, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Wymbourne; on the presentation of Sir Thomas Danvers, knight 120

16 Oct.—Institution of Thomas de Bardene to the vicarage of Bramley, vacant by the death of William de Martene; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Sherborne 121

16 Oct.—Institution of Robert de Jarum to the church of Sherborne St. John, vacant by the death of Master William de St. John; on the presentation of Sir John de St. John, knight, made to Archbishop Reynolds, the See of Winchester being vacant, and remitted to the Bishop-Elect after his confirmation. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Winchester for his induction ... 121

22 Oct.—Institution of John le Palfreour to the vicarage of Preston Candover, vacant by the resignation of Henry de la Wyle; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Southwick 122

27 Oct.—At Sturry; Institution of Nicholas de Blyburghe to the church of Dogmersfield, vacant by the resignation of Walter de Kemeseye; on the presentation of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells 122

Note as to an erased entry.

Executions of divers mandates, etc., by the Elect-Confirmed.

8 Oct.—Mandate for the Dean of the Isle of Wight to make inquisition by a competent number of trustworthy persons, clerics and laymen, as to the defects in the chancel of the church of Calborne, and the ornaments, books, etc., belonging thereto; also, in the houses pertaining to the said church, the reparation of which pertained to the late Rector. He was to sequestrate all his ecclesiastical goods within the deanery. His Executors were to be warned of the inquisition, that they might be present if they wished. The result to be certified 122

10 Oct.—Mandate to Master Adam de Caple, Commissary of the Official of the Elect-Confirmed, to sequestrate the fruits of vacant Benefices throughout the diocese, and ascertain the date of each vacancy. The same to be certified before the feast of St. Martin 123

10 Oct.—Commission directed to Master Adam de Caple, Commissary-General of the Official of the Elect-Confirmed, and to John de Malmesbury, Rector of Mottisfont, to receive in his name the manual obedience due to him from all the subjects of the diocese 124

12 Oct.—Letter directed to all knights, freeholders, and tenants of the Bishoprick, notifying that the Elect-Confirmed had appointed Sir John de la Beche, knight, to be chief Keeper of the parks, chaces, warrens, and woods of the Bishoprick and of his game within the same; they were to be obedient to him, and to Walter Wodeloke, his deputy 124

12 Oct.—Letters dimissory granted to Geoffrey de Wynhale, acolite, for all Holy Orders 124

14 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Roger de Toucestre, R. of Alford, Surrey, with permission to farm his church to fit persons ... 124

Institutions and Collations by Bishop Sandale in the first year of his Consecration; who was Consecrated at Canterbury, on Sunday, 31 October, 1316, by Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury.

A.D. 1316 9 Nov.—Collation of the church of Houghton to Richard de Alresforde, vacant by the resignation of John de Bourne. Mandate for his induction to the Archdeacon of Winchester, or his Official 125

PAGE

.D. *Note* as to its being an exchange for Yeolvilton, Somerset; and the entry
16. of the collation of Yeovilton, from the Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells 125

1 Nov.—Presentation of Master Thomas de Teffunte to the church of Witney, Oxfordshire 126

18 Nov.—Collation of the church of St. James, without Winchester, to John de Entyngham, vacant by the resignation of John called Halfknythe. Mandate for his induction 126

18 Nov.—Collation of the vicarage of Twyford to John called Halfknythe, vacant by the resignation of John de Entyngham. Mandate for his induction 127

22 Nov.—Institution of William atte Broke to the vicarage of Chelsham with the chapel of Warlingham, Surrey; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey 127

22 Nov.—Collation of the vicarage of Horley, Surrey, to William de Dagglyngworthe (by lapse); patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey ... 127

23 Nov.—Institution of Thomas de Suttone to the church of Winchfield; on the presentation of Sir Fulk Payfrere, knight 128

20 Dec.—Institution of Richard de Kyngestone to the church of the Holy Rood, Southampton; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of St. Denys. Mandate for his induction 128

31 Dec.—Institution of Simon de Neketone to the church of St. Laurence, Wanstede; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Southwick. Mandate for his induction 129

.D. 5 Jan.—Collation of the church of Chilcombe to John de Mucheldevere,
-17. vacant by the resignation of Henry Hamelyn. Mandate for his induction 129, 130

5 Jan.—Collation of the church of St. Waleric, without the Westgate, Winchester, to Henry Hamelyn, vacant by the resignation of John de Mucheldevere. Mandate for his induction 130

19 Jan.—Institution of William de la Nore, to the church of Bisley, Surrey, vacant by the death of Master Thomas ———; on the presentation of the King. Mandate for his induction 131

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 131

21 Jan.—Institution of William, son of Lapini Roger, of Florence, to the church of Winchfield, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Suttone; on the presentation of Sir Fulk Payforier, knight. Mandate for his induction ... 132

5 Feb.—Presentation of Uric de Rupis to the church of Wyke Regis, Dorset 132

Note by the Bishop of Salisbury,—Entry of his institution 554

12 Feb.—Institution of John Everard to the vicarage of Ashley, vacant by the resignation of Henry de Mourtone; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Mottisfont 132

12 Feb.—Institution of Henry de Mourtone to the vicarage of Longstock, vacant by the resignation of John Everard; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Mottisfont 133

16 Feb.—Institution of John de Marleberge to the church of Titsey, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Burghstede; on the presentation of Sir John de Uvedale, knight 133

6 Mar.—Collation of the church of Alresford to John de Heydene, vacant by the death of Jordan ——— 133

7 Mar.—Commendation of the church of Grateley to Master Richard Loveratz, of Wallop; on the presentation of Sir Thomas Mauduyt, knight ... 133

PAGE

A.D. 1316-17. 21 Mar.—Institution of Robert de Sandale to the vicarage of Micheldever, vacant by death; on the presentation of the King, by reason of the vacancy of the Abbacy of Hyde 134

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 134

A.D. 1317. 28 Mar.—Institution of Roger de Gotham[1] to the church of North Charford, vacant by the resignation of Master Thomas de Warblyngtone; on the presentation of Brother Richard [de] Paueli, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England 134

28 Mar.—Institution of William de Alyngio to the church of Rotherhithe, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of John de Cokham; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey 134

3 Apr.—Institution of Robert Swoef to the church of Monxton (Anne de Bec), vacant by the resignation of Master William de Sunnynghulle; on the presentation of William de Pont l'Evêque, proctor of the Abbat and Convent of Bec Hellouin 136

8 Apr.—Institution of Peter de Burke to the vicarage of Whitsbury, vacant by the death of Richard de Brommore; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Breamore 135

29 Apr.—Institution of Roger Iwon to the church of St. George, Winchester, vacant by the resignation of John Wyard; on the presentation of the King, by reason of the vacancy of the Abbacy of Hyde 135

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 135

7 May.—Institution of John Frie to the church of Merrow, Surrey, vacant by the death of John de Astone; on the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Ivinghoe, Bucks 135

19 May.—Institution of John de Hammis to the moiety of the church of Weyhill, vacant by the death of John de Conoughe; on the presentation of Brother William Baunvilla, Prior of Wilmington, proctor of the Abbat and Convent of Grestein in the diocese of Lisieux 136

20 May.—Institution of William de Merdenne to the vicarage of Wootton St. Laurence, vacant by the death of Richard ———; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun, Winchester 136

28 May.—Collation of the church of Compton to William de Farnham ... 136

6 June.—Institution of Walter de Haresfeld to the church of Wolverton, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Essexe; on the presentation of Sir Herbert Fitz John, knight 137

9 June.—Institution of Richard de Burghstede to the church of Titsey, Surrey; on the presentation of Sir John de Uvedale, knight 137

10 June.—Collation of the church of St. Mary of the Valleys, without Winchester, to Nicholas de la Flode, vacant by the resignation of Roger de la Flode 137

27 July.—Collation by lapse of the church of Puttenham, Surrey, to Thomas de Suttone 137

4 Aug.—Institution of Richard de Estone Crokes to the church of Crux Easton, vacant by the death of William de Estone Crokes; on the presentation of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells 138

7 Oct.—Institution of Stephen de Claremonte to the church of Bentworth, vacant by the death of Nicholas de Thuddene; on the presentation of Giles [Ascelyn], Archbishop of Rouen 138

22 Oct.—Institution of John de Neweport to the church of Headley, Surrey, vacant by the death of William de Ocly; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Westminster 138

[1] *See* Corrigenda, p. 672.

PAGE

27 Oct.—Institution of John Saunterre to the church of Lainston, vacant by the resignation of William Ladde; on the presentation of Philip Aubyn ... 138

6 Nov.—Institution of John de Estdene to the vicarage of Amport, vacant by the death of William de Bourne; on the presentation of the Dean and Chapter of Chichester 139

11 Nov.—Institution of Geoffrey de Tottehale to the church of Baddesley, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Watford; on the presentation of Brother Richard de Pauely, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England 139

4 Jan.—Institution of Brother John de Estrepaniacho, Monk of Tyrone, to the church of Hamble, vacant by the resignation of Brother Richard de Florie, the late Prior; on the presentation of Brother Robert, Abbat of the Monastery of the Holy Trinity of Tyrone, in the diocese of Chartres ... 139

17 Jan.—Institution of John de Bodeketone to the church of Hascombe, Surrey, vacant by the death of John ———; on the presentation of Sir Henry Husee, knight... 139

19 Jan.—Institution of Richard de Clyfe to the church of South Warnborough, vacant by the death of Master Richard de Barton; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Croyland 140

19 Jan.—Institution of John de Liministre to the vicarage of Wolknestede (Godstone), Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Nicholas Russel; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Lesnes 140

22 Jan.—Institution of Bugo Mauduyt to the church of Grateley; on the presentation of Sir Thomas Mauduyt, knight 140

24 Jan.—Institution of Henry de Schaldewelle to the church of Martyr Worthy; on the presentation of the King, by reason of the late vacancy of the Bishoprick 140

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 141

25 Jan.—Collation of the church of St. George, Southwark, by lapse, to William de Halybourne. Mandate for his induction 141

30th Jan.—Institution of Master Richard Tibetot to the church of Kingsclere; on the presentation of the King. Mandate for his induction ... 146

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 146

20 Feb.—Collation of the church of West Horsley, Surrey, by lapse, to Master Stephen de Ledebury 141

2 Mar.—Collation of the chantry of the chapel of Mapledurwell to Ralph Fraunkeleyn, of Reading, vacant by the death of Peter de Dupehale. Mandate for his induction 142

13 Aug., 1314.—Copy of an Inquisition respecting the chantry founded in the chapel of Mapledurwell, under the seal of Bishop Wodeloke; who, by a mandate issued on 1 Aug., 1314, ordered the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to hold an Inquisition as to the right of patronage, and the character of the presented clerk, Peter de Dupehale. It was taken at Basingstoke on the 8th of August. Thomas Baldoke, Rector of Weston Corbet, sworn and examined, said that the collation of the chantry belonged to the Bishop, and that it was founded and endowed by the Lady Ela de Longespe, Countess of Warwick, in the time of Bishop John de Pontissara, who, in virtue of the deed of endowment and with the consent of the said lady, collated the deponent, by which collation he held it till he accepted the rectory of Weston Corbet; when Sir Alan Plukenet, knight, who held for life the manor of Mapledurwell, gave it to Robert de Norhamptone, priest; but he had no canonical institution, nor did he hold it by any other title; that the aforesaid presented clerk is in priest's Orders, of good life and honest conversation. The next witness, Roger, Vicar

PAGE

A.D. 1317-18. of Odiham, gave similar evidence, viz., that, by the said deed of endowment, the presentation belonged to the Bishop and his successors. Andrew, Vicar of Newenham, John, Vicar of Crondal, Ralph, Rector of Hatch, and Master John Walet, Proctor for Richard, Rector of Nately Scures, gave corroborative evidence. Peter le Wodeward, a layman, said that he had seen the charter itself, and heard it read and explained in English in the presence of the said Lady Ela and the parishioners of Mapledurwell; and that Bishop John de Pontissara, thereupon, conferred the said chantry on Hugh de Crundal, and after his resignation on Gilbert de Elmesdone; on whose resignation the Bishop bestowed it on the first witness, Thomas Baldoke; on whose promotion to Weston Corbet, the chapel remained unserved for some time, and then the said Sir Alan Plukenet appointed Robert de Norhamptone, the last chaplain, who was not instituted but simply held it by the gift and will of the said Sir Alan Plukenet. The other lay witnesses were Robert Iwe and Richard le Fozelere, both of Mapledurwell, Bartholomew Vincent, William atte Churche, and Philip Loceron of Upnately, whose evidence agreed with Peter le Wodeward's, except that three of them did not either see or read the charter of feoffment or hear it explained 143

11 Mar.—Institution of Richard de Kerselowe to the church of Byfleet, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Potesgrave; on the presentation of the King 147

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 147

12 Mar.—Institution of John de Froyle to the Church of West Tytherley; on the presentation of Walter de Escote 147

17 Mar.—Institution of Richard de Denecastre to the church of Ewell, Surrey; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey ... 147

17 Mar.—Institution of Simon de Overbury to the church of Yarmouth, Isle of Wight; on the presentation of Edward, Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester 148

18 Mar.—Institution of John de Bertone to the church of Farley Chamberlayne; on the presentation of Nicholas de Bertone 148

19 Mar.—Institution of Edmund de Wendlesworthe to the church of Worplesdon, Surrey; on the presentation of Sir Henry de Cobeham, knight... 147

A.D. 1318. 27 Mar.—Institution of John Clyve, of Alton, to the church of Warnford; on the presentation of Sir John de St. John 148

6 Apr.—Institution of John de Botelesford to the vicarage of Camberwell, Surrey; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey ... 148

14 Apr.—Institution of William le Chasteloun to the church of Bedhampton; on the presentation of Sir Hugh le Dispenser, senior 149

20 Apr.—Institution of Geoffrey de Hagheman to the chapel of Wootton, Isle of Wight; on the presentation of Sir John de Insula, knight 149

20 Apr.—Institution of William de St. Laurence, called the barber, of Hyde, to the church of St. Peter Colebrook, Winchester; on the presentation of the Abbess and Convent of St. Mary's, Winchester 149

26 Apr.—Institution of Bartholomew Bouet to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Wherwell; on the presentation of Master Richard de Wodeloke, Prebendary of the said church... 149

2 May.—Institution of Hugh de Braybofe to the chapel of Eastrop; on the presentation of Sir Hugh de Braybofe, knight 150

11 May.—Institution of Peter de Thefforde to the vicarage of Wymering, vacant by the resignation of John de Porteseye; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Southwick 150

11 May.—Institution of John de Porteseye to the church of St. John,

PAGE

.D. without the Eastgate, Winchester, vacant by the resignation of Peter de
318. Thefforde; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of St. Denys, near Southampton 150

11 May.—Institution of Martin de Banvilla to the moiety of the church of Weyhill; on the presentation of William de Banvilla, Prior of Wilmington, Proctor-General in England of the Abbat and Convent of Grestein, in the diocese of Lisieux 150

12 May.—Royal Writ directed to the Bishop, certifying that the King had recovered against the Abbess of Romsey, in his Court, the right of presentation, for this turn, to the church of Itchenstoke 151

14 May.—Commission to institute Thomas de Wordy to the church of Itchenstoke; on the presentation of the King, by reason of the recent vacancy of the Abbacy of Romsey 151

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 151

14 May.—Letters-testimonial of the institution of Thomas de Wordy to the church of Itchenstoke. Mandate for his induction 152

18 May.—Institution of John de Popeltone to the church of Wootton, Surrey; on the presentation of Sir William le Latimer, knight 153

18 May.—Royal Writ directed to the Bishop, certifying that the King had recovered against the Prior of Bermondsey, in his Court, the right of presentation to the church of Beddington 153

21 May.—Commission to institute William de Alingio to the church of Beddington, Surrey; on the presentation of the King, for this turn, by reason of the late vacancy of Bermondsey Priory 153

Note,—Entry of his presentation on the Patent Roll 153

22 May.—Letter-testimonial of the institution of William de Alingio to the church of Beddington. Mandate for his induction 154

24 May.—Institution of Thomas de Becforde to the vicarage of Alton, vacant by the resignation of Simon Aleyn; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Hyde 154

29 May.—Collation of the church of Mapledurham to Master Isembard de Longa villa, vacant by the resignation of Master Gilbert de la Bruere, by exchange for the church of Worfield, Staffordshire. Mandate for his induction 155

4 June.—Institution of Walter atte Bruerne, of St. Edmund's, to the church of Greatham; on the presentation of Isabella, widow of Sir Hugh Bardolfe, knight 155

10 June.—Institution of Peter de Uptone to the vicarage of Shorwell, Isle of Wight; on the presentation of the Rector, Reginald de Wylingtone ... 156

22 June.—Collation of the vicarage of Dorking, Surrey, by lapse, to Henry de Habitone. Mandate for his induction 156

26 June.—Institution of Simon de Jarum to the church of Abbotstone; on the presentation of Sir John de St. John, knight 157

17 July.—Collation of the church of Highclere to Robert Pygote, vacant by the resignation of Michael de Wathe 157

21 Aug.—Institution of John de Anne to the church of Lainston, vacant by the resignation of John Saunterre; on the presentation of Philip Aubyn, citizen of Winchester 157

29 Aug.—Institution of Richard de Wintone to the church of Minstead, vacant by the resignation of John Bygge, on exchanging for Penton Mewsey; on the presentation of Walter de Butesthorn 157

29 Aug.—Institution of John Bygge to the church of Penton Mewsey,

PAGE

A.D. 1318. vacant by the resignation of Richard de Wyntone; on the presentation of Sir Robert de Harnhulle, knight 158

8 Sept.—Institution of William atte Broke to the church of Rotherhithe, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of William de Alyngio; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey 158

Note as to the loss of the subsequent entries of collations and institutions.

LETTERS DIMISSORY, AND ORDINATIONS HELD BY BISHOP SANDALE,—

A.D. 1316. 2 Nov.—Licence granted by the Archbishop of Canterbury to John de Sandale, to confer the First Tonsure upon any fit clerks of the diocese of Canterbury 159

3 Nov.—Letters dimissory granted to Nicholas de Blybourghe, clerk, Rector of Dogmersfield, that he might receive from any Catholic Bishop, having faculties, the Orders of acolite and subdeacon 159

3 Nov.—Ordination to the First Tonsure, held at Sturry, in Kent. A list of 29 names follows 160

5 Nov.—Ordination to the First Tonsure, held at Milton, in Kent: 27 names follow 160

16 Nov.—Letters dimissory granted to Master Robert de Baldoke, Rector of Bedhampton, acolite, for his promotion to all Holy Orders by any Catholic Bishop of the Province of Canterbury, possessing faculties and willing to ordain him, notwithstanding his being beneficed in the diocese of Winchester; no other canonical impediment existing[1] 161

19 Nov.—Letters dimissory granted to Roger atte Flode, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, near Winchester, for all Holy Orders 161

Note as to this entry and his collation to this church by Bishop Wodeloke 161

19 Nov.—Letters dimissory granted to William Halibourne, clerk, for the Order of acolite 161

13 Dec.—Letters dimissory granted to Alan de Hothom, R. of Shere, Surrey, for the Order of acolite and all Holy Orders 162

16 Dec.—Letters dimissory granted to Robert de Yarum, acolite, R. of Sherborne St. John, for all Holy Orders 162

18 Dec.—Ordination held in the Conventual church of the Blessed Mary of Southwark, on Ember Saturday in December, 1316,—*Acolites*, 24; *Subdeacons*, 44; *Deacons*, 42; *Priests*, 46 162–171

Notes,—Entry of institution to Fiddington rectory, Somerset, and letters dimissory 164–181

Ordinations by Archbishop Reynolds 165–168

Presentation of Simon de Meones to Wyke Regis rectory, Dorset ... 168

The ancient clock at St. Alban's Abbey 168

Institution of John de Waltham, junior, to St. Benedict's Sherehog, London 169

A.D. 1316-17. 25 Jan.—Letters dimissory granted to John de Halibourne, acolite, for all Holy Orders 171

24 Feb.—Twelve clerics admitted to the First Tonsure at Romsey ... 171

20 Feb.—Letters dimissory granted to Amor de Lekkeford, clerk, for the Order of acolite 172

[1] This is the common form of the letters dimissory. It is given here once for all, and will not be repeated.

PAGE

10 Mar.—Letters dimissory granted to Roger de Scures, for all Minor Orders 172

26 Feb.—Ordination held at Southampton on the Ember Saturday after Ash Wednesday, 1316-17,—*Acolites*, 49; *Subdeacons*, 17; *Deacons*, 32; *Priests*, 16 172–176

19 Mar.—Ordination held in the Conventual church of Merton, on *Sitientes* Saturday, 1316-17,—*Acolites*, 13; *Subdeacons*, 18; *Deacons*, 17; *Priests*, 24 176–179

Note,—Entry of institution to the vicarage of Great Tey, Essex 176

2 Apr.—Ordination held on Holy Saturday, at West Ham, Essex,—*Acolites*, 7; *Subdeacons*, 7; *Deacons*, 6; *Priests*, 5 179–181

24 Apr.—Licence granted to John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to ordain, to all the Minor and Holy Orders, his kinsmen, Philip, Andrew, Nicholas, Richard, and Thomas de Drokenesforde, all of the diocese of Winchester 181

1 May.—Letters dimissory granted to John, son of John de Wellyngborughe, for all Minor and Sacred Orders 181

8 May.—Letters dimissory granted to John Wodeloke, subdeacon, R. of Fawley, for the diaconate and priesthood 181

Note as to Ordination of Richard Anselyn, and licences of non-residence... 181

28 May.—Ordination held at Southwark, on the Vigil of Trinity Sunday, 1317,—*Acolites*, 6; *Subdeacons*, 9; *Deacons*, 8; *Priests*, 7 ... 182–183

13 June.—Letters dimissory granted to Peter de Maldone, for all Minor Orders 183

29 July.—Letters dimissory granted to Nicholas de la Flode, acolite, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, for all Holy Orders 183

Note,—Entry of presentation to Elingdon, Wilts 183

24 Sept.—Ordination held in the Cathedral church of York by licence of the Dean and Chapter, Guardians of the Spiritualities, the See being vacant, on Ember Saturday in September, 1317,—*Acolites*, 14; *Subdeacons*, 13; *Deacons*, 12; *Priests*, 18 184–186

24 Sept.—Licence granted by the Dean and Chapter of York for the aforesaid Ordination 186

29 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to Alan de Hothom, R. of Shere, Surrey, for all Holy Orders 184

23 Oct.—Letters dimissory granted to Henry Estmonde, deacon, for the priesthood 186

16 Nov.—Letters dimissory granted to Robert Knyt, of Andover, for all Minor Orders 186

17 Dec.—Ordination held in the church of St. Cross, near Winchester, on Ember Saturday in December, 1317,—*Acolites*, 124; *Subdeacons*, 42; *Deacons*, 40; *Priests*, 50 186–194

Note,—Letters dimissory granted by the Bishop of Bath and Wells ... 189

Notes,—Ordinations by Archbishop Reynolds 191, 194

Institutions to Fittenden Rectory, Kent 195

31 Dec.—Letters dimissory granted to John de Odyham, clerk, for all Minor Orders not yet received and for all Holy Orders 186

25 Feb.—Letters dimissory granted to Simon, called my sone, of Winchester, for the First Tonsure 194

18 Mar.—Ordination held in the Conventual church of Southwark, on Ember Saturday in Lent, 1317-18,—*Acolites*, 22; *Subdeacons*, 18; *Deacons*, 30; *Priests*, 33 194–200

PAGE

A.D 1317-18. 20 Mar.—Letters dimissory granted to Richard de Burstede, R. of Titsey, Surrey, for the priesthood 194

22 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Bogo Mauduyt, R. of Grateley 194

Notes,—Presentation to North Cove rectory, Suffolk, 196; collation of Claverton, Somerset, 197; Institution to Buckland, Kent 198

A.D. 1318. 28 Mar.—Letters dimissory granted to John de Neuport, R. of Headley, Surrey, for the subdiaconate 200

22 Apr.—Ordination held in Southwark chapel, on Holy Saturday, 1318,—*Acolites*, 4; *Subdeacons*, 8; *Deacons*, 4; *Priests*, 5 200–201

28 Apr.—Licence of non residence for a year, to study, granted to Nicholas de Hagheman, R. of Eversley 201

2 June.—Letters dimissory granted to John de Bertone, acolite, R. of Farley Chamberlayne, for the subdiaconate 201

17 June.—Ordination held in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark, on Ember Saturday in Pentecost week, 1318,—*Acolites*, 12; *Subdeacons*, 24; *Deacons*, 37; *Priests*, 31 204–210

Notes,—Institution to Cooling rectory, Kent, 204; to Meopham rectory, Kent, 205; collation of Chartham rectory, Kent, 208.

9 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to William de Alyngio, R. of Beddington, Surrey, for all Holy Orders 201

A fragment of an Ordination List (6 names) 210–211

23 Sept.—Ordination held at Merton, Surrey, on Ember Saturday in September, 1318,—*Deacons*, 11; *Priests*, 11. 211–212

25 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Henry Hamelyn, R. of St. Waleric, without the Westgate of Winchester ... 202

29 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to John de la Breche, for all Holy Orders 202

10 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to John de Bertone, R. of Farley Chamberlayne 202

27 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Robert Pygot, R. of Highclere 202

28 Oct.—Letters dimissory granted to John de Karmardyn, R. of Hinton Amner, for all Holy Orders 202

2 Nov.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Kermardyn, R. of Hinton Amner, to be in attendance on Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke 202

27 Dec.—Letters dimissory granted to Robert de Guldeforde for the diaconate and priesthood 203

28 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Walter de Mursele, R. of Clanfield 203

. . . . . Letters dimissory granted to Geoffrey Hagheman, R. of Wootton, Isle of Wight, for the subdiaconate 203

A.D. 1319. 5 May.—Letters dimissory granted to William de Geddyngge, V. of Great Bookham, Surrey, for the priesthood 203

Ordination to the First Tonsure, held at Romsey (3 names) 203

13 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to Walter de Shire and Nicholas de Shire, for all Minor Orders 203

13 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to Nicholas Talemache, Prebendary of the prebend of Wherwell, for all Minor Orders 203

PAGE

A.D. ... Sept.—Ordination to the First Tonsure, held at Winchester (14 names) 204

1319. ... Sept.—Ordination to the First Tonsure, held at Guildford (13 names) 204

Note as to the loss of the *quaternus* containing the later Ordinations ... 212

Name omitted from the Ordination of subdeacons on page 205 ... 212

Royal Writs and the Returns thereto in the time of Bishop Sandale.

Note as to this portion of Bishop Sandale's Register 213

A.D. 1318. 12 May.—Writ against Master Richard Wodeloke and Roger de la Beere, Executors of Bishop Wodeloke, to answer the Prior of St. Swithun's as to a debt of 100 marks 218

13 May.—Against John de Heydene, R. of Alresford, to answer Simon de Abyndone as to a debt of 10*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* 218

12 July.—Against Henry [Andrew], R. of St. Peter's in the Shambles, Winchester, to answer Nicholas le Orfenere, of Winchester, for breaking into his house 219

12 July.—Against Adam Boudone, R. of Blendworth, to answer Robert de Tortyngtone for corn lately growing at Katherington, eaten by his cattle to the value of 60*s.* 219

12 July.—Against John de Halughtone, R. of Hinton Amner, to answer William de Grundewelle for breaking into his house at la Beere, together with Richard Juel, and carrying away goods and chattels to the value of 10 marks 219

12 July.—Against Michael de Hellestone, R. of Meonstoke, and Richard de Bourne, Provost of St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Winchester, to answer John de Arundel, R. of Westbourne, Sussex, as to a debt of 160*l.* 220

4 Sept.—Mandate for the execution of a Writ, issued against Robert de Monte Forti, Rector of Ashstead, Surrey, for the sum of 42 marks, the arrears of a debt of 60 marks, due to William de Sancta Cruce, of Cricklade, chaplain 213

4 Sept.—A similar mandate, as to Robert Sparke, Vicar of Woking, Surrey, for the sum of 8*l.* due to Thomas del Broke 214

8 Sept.—A similar mandate, as to Richard de Bourne, late Provost of St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Winchester, for the sum of 50 marks, due to Roger le Longe, of Winchester... 215

9 Sept.—A similar mandate, on account of non-payment of tenths due to the King 215

9 Sept.—A similar mandate, as to Robert de Monte Forti, R. of Ashstead, for the sum of 40*s.*, the arrears of a yearly rent of 52*s.* due to William de Chestrefelde, clerk 217

25 Oct.—Against Richard Wodeloke and Roger de la Beere, Executors of Bishop Wodeloke, to answer John de Cobeham and Richard de Curtone, Executors of Master James de Cobeham, as to a debt of 90*l.* 221

25 Oct.—Certificate upon the homage rendered to the King by reason of the lands which Bishop Sandale holds of him in England 222

26 Oct.—Mandate for the execution of a Writ issued against Master John de Hoghtone, R. of Cobham, Surrey, and Roger le Forester, to answer Master Richard Wodeloke as to a debt of 40 marks 220

30 Oct.—Writ against Richard de Bourne, R. of Shalfleet, Isle of Wight, to answer Isabella, daughter of Adam de Wodemancote, as to a debt of 200 marks 225

PAGE

A.D. 1318. 1 Dec.—Against Geoffrey de Hegham, Executor of William Burnel, late Archdeacon of Taunton, to answer John de Merkyngfeld, late Chancellor of the Exchequer, Executor of William de Hameltone, as to a debt of 63*l.* ... 224

Note as to its being a long outstanding debt 225

29 Dec.—Mandate for the execution of a Writ issued against Henry de Daventre, R. of Mottiston, Isle of Wight, for the sum of 40*l.*, due to John Abel, Baron of the Exchequer 222

29 Dec.—A similar mandate as to Nicholas Butcher, of Wimborne, chaplain, to answer John de Merkyngfeld, late Chancellor of the Exchequer, Executor of William de Hameltone, as to a debt of 24 marks 223

Note as to William de Hameltone 223

— Dec.—A similar mandate as to John de Gorges, R. of Newchurch, Isle of Wight, for the sum of 26 marks, the arrears of a yearly rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*, due to Richard Wauncy, R. of St. Nicholas, Guildford 224

A.D. 1318-19. 24 Feb.—Writ against Nicholas Butcher, of Wimborne, chaplain, *etc.*, as on 29 Dec. 226

24 Feb.—Against Geoffrey de Hegham, *etc.*, as on 1 Dec. 226

6 Mar.—Mandate for the execution of a Writ against John de Gorges, R. of Newchurch, Isle of Wight, on account of the non-payment of 13*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, due to William de Cossale, clerk 225

A.D. 1319 26 Mar.—A similar mandate, as to Henry de Daventre, R. of Mottiston, *etc.*, as on 29 Dec. 227

11 Apr.—A similar mandate, as to Robert de Monte Forti, R. of Ashstead, *etc.*, as on 4 Sept., 1318; also, to give an indemnity to the Bishop as to a Writ issued by Thomas and John Bassete, Executors of Hawisia Bassete ... 227

4 May.—A similar mandate, as to the sum of 40*s.*, due to William de Chestrefelde, *etc.*, as on 9 Sept., 1318 228

Note,—Entry of letter by Bishop Sandale, directed to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to ascertain if the said Robert held the rectory of Babcary, Somerset 228

24 June.—Writ against Richard de Bourne, R. of Shalfleet, Richard de Estone Crokes, R. of Crux Easton, and Richard de Turrynge, R. of Botley, to answer Robert de Maidenstane as to the sum of 20*l.* due from each of them 232

28 June.—Against Thomas de Coumbe, R. of Exton, for the sum of 38*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, the balance of a debt of 46*l.*, due to Roger de Martivalle and Thomas de Foxele, Executors of John Flemynge 231

23 July.—Against John de Bourne, R. of Sherfield-on-Loddon, for the sum of 21*l.* 11. 6½*d.*, due to Claricia, widow and co-executrix of Roger de Welesworth 230

25 July.—Against John de Gorges, R. of Newchurch, Isle of Wight, for the sum of 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, due to William de Coshale, clerk 230

1 Aug.—Against Henry de Daventre, R. of Mottiston, *etc.*, as on 29 Dec., 1318, and 26 Mar. 231

Pledges.

A.D. 1316. ———John de Aultone, R. of Lambeth, pledges himself, on his oath, to hold the Bishop harmless as regards the Writ issued against him by John de Maltone 232

———Richard Loveratz, R. of Dean, gives a similar pledge, as regards a Writ issued against him by Richard de Alresforde 232

A.D. 1316-17. — Feb.—Master James de Ispania, by his Proctor; a similar pledge, as to the Writ issued against him at the instance of John de Langebrigge, Executor of William de Cleydone, and Richard ————, Vicar of Sopley 233

PAGE

A.D. 15 Mar.—Richard de Bourne, R. of Shalfleet, a similar pledge, as to the
-17. Writs, issued against him by William de Staunforde, Laurence ———, V. of Worle (Somerset), and Richard de Lincumbe, V. of Locking (Somerset) 233

317. 8 May.—Richard de Bourne aforesaid gives a similar pledge as to the Writ issued against him by Roger le Longe, as to a debt of 50 marks ... 233

318. 28 Sept.—A similar pledge as to all other Writs issued against him ... 233

An account of the Stock found on the Episcopal Manors, and also of the dilapidations therein, on the death of Bishop Sandale, and until the delivery of the temporalities to his successor, Rigaud de Asserio 234–264

Note as to the grant of the manor of Betchworth, Surrey, to John de Sandale 235

An account of the Live Stock of the Bishoprick, delivered to the Reeves of the Episcopal Manors by Thomas de Saunforde, acting on behalf of Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester 254–264

Note as to Thomas de Saunforde 254

APPENDIX.

I.—*Ecclesiastical Documents supplementary to Bishop Sandale's Register.*

A.D. 18 July.—Presentation of William de Staunforde to the church of
316. Compton, near Winchester 265

26 Aug.—Presentation of Master James Senebaud to the church of Brightwell, Berks 265

12 Sept.—Institution to the same 265

30 Sept.—Presentation of Richard de Lusteshulle to the church of Elingdon, Wilts 266

7 Oct.—Institution to the same 266

25 Oct.—Presentation of William de Tykhulle to the church of Steeple-Morden, Cambridgeshire 266

(*List of presentations by the Crown given on previous pages*) ... 266—267

-17. 3 Mar.—Letter of protection and assistance for the collector of alms for the Lepers' Hospital at Romsey 268

16 Mar.—Presentation of Thomas de Teffonte to the church of Witney, Oxfordshire 266

317. 6 April.—Licence granted to the abbess and nuns of Romsey for the appropriation of the rectory of Itchen Stoke 269

28 April.—Presentation and institution of William de Abendone to the church of Patney, Wilts 267

4 July.—Confirmation, at the request of Bishop Sandale, of certain grants made to the See of Winchester 269

-18. 30 Jan.—Licence for Roger de Inkepenne to assign certain messuages with appurtenances in Winchester, for the support of the Warden and Chaplain of Trinity Chapel, in the Cemetery of St. Mary's Abbey, Winchester 271

318. 17 Sept.—Confirmation by Bishop Sandale concerning the foundation and endowment of the aforesaid Chapel 272

PAGE

A.D. *Note*,—(8 June, 1317) The Papal Commission and Mandate 272

1318. 25 Nov.—Confirmation of the foundation of the aforesaid Chapel by Edward II 275

1318. 26 Mar.—Presentation of Robert de Halywelle to the church of Arreton, Isle of Wight 267

16 May.—Presentation of William de Carente to the Church of Arreton, Isle of Wight 268

20 May.—Licence granted to Robert de Harwedone and William de Staunforde, that they might assign to John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, the Manor of Norton, near Wonston 276

8 Aug.—Grant to Bishop Sandale, and his successors, of a Fair and Market at Ivinghoe, Bucks 276

26 Oct.—Letter to Pope John XXII as to the King's intention to found a convent of Dominican Nuns at Guildford, Surrey, and soliciting permission to appropriate to them the church of Kingsclere 279

26 Oct.—Supplementary letter to the Pope's Notary, Master Peter Fabry 280

30 Oct.—Licence for the appropriation in mortmain, by Bishop Sandale, of the church of Crondal to St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Winchester 277

4 Nov.—Presentation of Robert de Sandale to the church of Downton, Wilts 277

27 Nov.—Presentation and institution of Master Thomas de Cherltone to the church of Downton, Wilts 278

1318-19. 23 Feb.—Presentation and institution of Master Nicholas de Suttone to the church of Buttermere, Wilts 278

20 Mar.—Licence for the alienation in mortmain to the Bishops of Winchester, by the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey, of an annual rent payable for certain tenements in Southwark 279

1319. 28 June.—Grant of the Wardenship of St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital, Southampton, to Master Thomas de Netham 280

8 Oct.—Presentation and institution of Master Robert de Nortone to the prebend of All Cannings in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Winchester 281

2 Nov.—Letters to the Pope, soliciting the appointment of Master Henry de Burghershe to the Bishoprick of Winchester, vacant by the death of John de Sandale 281

9 Nov.—Supplementary letters to the Cardinals, etc., on behalf of Master Henry de Burghershe 282

13 Nov.—Commission of the Archbishop of Canterbury addressed to Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Official of the Court of Canterbury, to appoint an Official for the diocese of Winchester, the See being vacant by the death of John de Sandale 284

23 Nov.—Appointment of Master Robert de Wamberge as the Archbishop's Official, during the vacancy of the See 284

24 Nov.—Licence for the Prior and Convent of Winchester to elect a Bishop in the place of John de Sandale, deceased 285

26 Dec.—Notification of the Royal assent to the election of Brother Adam de Wyntone, a Monk of St. Swithun's, as Bishop of Winchester 285

1319-20. 13 Jan.—Commission directed to the Archbishop's Official of Winchester, *Sede vacante*, to admit presentations and to institute to vacant livings in the diocese under the taxed value of 30 marks 285

PAGE

Presentations to Churches and benefices during the vacancy of the Bishoprick by reason of the death of Bishop Sandale, viz:—

A.D.
319. 11 Nov.—William, son of Lapin Roger, to the church of Brightwell, Berks 286

12 Nov.—Geoffrey de Welleforde to the church of Cheriton 286

22 Nov.—William Inge to the church of Brightwell, Berks 286

25 Nov.—Adam de Hamstede to the church of Ham, Wilts 287

2 Dec.—John de Punfolde, of Wamberge, to the church of Ham, Wilts, and his institution thereto 288

8 Dec.—The Mastership of St. Cross Hospital to Geoffrey de Welleforde 287

-20. 4 Jan.—Jovencus Laini, of Florence, to the church of Ivinghoe, Bucks ... 287

8 Jan.—Revocation of the presentation of William, son of Lapin Roger, to Brightwell, Berks 288

Note as to entry in the Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury 288

28 Jan.—Presentation of William de Norwich to the church of St. Martin of the Vintry, London 290

Note with respect to the patronage of the said church 290

25 Feb.—Presentation of William de Westone to the church of Adderbury, Oxfordshire 289

320. 10 Apr.—Grant of the Archdeaconry of Surrey to William Inge ... 289

10 Apr.—Letters of protection for the Lepers' Hospital, Southwark ... 289

28 Apr.—Presentation and institution of Richard Cammel to the church of Brightwell, Berks 289

4 June.—Grant of the Wardenship of St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital, Southampton, to John Briggewater 281

II.—*Secular Appointments and other Documents relating to John de Sandale.*

A.D.
298. The Accounts of John de Sandale as to the receipts, expenditure, and issues of the Royal Mints 291

300. 12 Apr.—Appointment of Alexander Normanni, de Luca, as Master Moneyer of Dublin, under the same condition as John de Sandale was Keeper of the Mints of England 292

299. 29 Sept.—Letters of safe-conduct, of protection, and of attorney for John de Sandale, going into Gascony on the King's affairs 292

304. 21 Apr.—Commission to John de Sandale, the King's Chamberlain of Scotland, to assess certain lands, fisheries, and new customs in Scotland ... 293

4-5. 2 Jan.—Grant of the manor of Barrowby, Lincolnshire, to John de Sandale for a term of years. 293

309. 10 June.—Barrowby Manor: an extension of the aforesaid term of years... 294

---

305. 3, 8, and 26 Apr.—Letters of attorney and of protection, granted to John de Sandale and his suite, going to Scotland on the King's service 295

7 May.—Letters of attorney on behalf of Robert de Sandale 295

25 Oct.—Order for the allowance of 100*l* yearly to John de Sandale, as the King's Chamberlain of Scotland 295

26 Oct.—Appointment of John de Sandale to keep the Castle of Berwick-on-Tweed 296

PAGE

A.D. 1305. 26 Oct.—Order for John de Sandale to collect the burgage rents of Berwick-on-Tweed, according to the assessment first made by the King's order 296

28 Oct.—Letters of protection and of attorney for John de Sandale and his suite, going to Scotland by the King's order 296

1307. 20 Aug.—Appointment of John de Sandale to the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer 297

10 Sept.—Appointment of Eustace de Cotesbache to the office of Chamberlain and Receiver of Scotland, in the place of John de Sandale 298

1307-8. 15 Mar.—Memorandum of the delivery of the King's smaller seal, at the Exchequer, into the hands of the Remembrancer, in the presence of John de Sandale, the Chancellor, and the Barons 298

1308. 27 Mar.—Letter of attorney for John de Sandale, staying in the King's service at the Exchequer 298

20 May.—Appointment of John de Drokenesforde to the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, vice John de Sandale 297

1310. 11 May.—Memorandum of the surrender of the Great Seal to the King at Woodstock, in the presence of John de Sandale and others 299

6 July.—Appointment of John de Sandale to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer 299

23 Nov.—Letters of safe-conduct for Master John de Heselartone, Clerk of John de Sandale, sent beyond the seas 299

1311-12. 14 Mar.—Appointment of Walter de Langetone, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, vice John de Sandale ... 300

1312. 4 Oct.—Appointment of John de Sandale to hold the place of the Treasurer of the Exchequer 300

28 Oct.—Acknowledgment of certain sums of money advanced to the King by John de Sandale, as one of the executors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln 301

29 Oct.—Assignment of the customs of the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, for the discharge of the aforesaid loans 301

Note,—Letters of protection for the Executors of the Earl of Lincoln ... 302

1313. 16 Apr.—Grant in perpetuity of a messuage in the suburb of Lincoln to John de Sandale 302

9 Oct.—Grant during the King's pleasure, at the yearly rent of 30*l*, of the manor of Roydon, Essex, with the fruits of the Rectory, to John de Sandale ... 302

1301. 20 July.—The Manor of Wheatley, Yorkshire,—Grant of Free-warren ... 303

1311. 2 Apr.—Licence for John de Sandale to crenellate his dwelling-house of Wheatley 303

1313. 28 Oct.—Grant to John de Sandale of wrecks and waifs within his Manor of Great Coates, Lincolnshire 304

28 Oct.—Grant of Free-warren in his demesne lands of Great Coates ... 304

1314. 14 June.—Licence for John de Sandale to take two or three deer in the royal parks and forests 304

26 Sept.—Appointment of Walter de Norwich to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, on the resignation of John de Sandale 305

26 Sept.—Memorandum of the delivery of the Great Seal to John de Sandale on his appointment to the office of Chancellor 305

1314-15. 7 Jan.—Delivery of certain jewels into the King's Wardrobe, received from John de Sandale 305

PAGE

.D. 12 Jan.—A prisoner from Scotland in the Tower of London granted to
-15. John de Sandale, to effect an exchange for his two nephews who had been captured by the Scots 306

315. 2 June.—John de Sandale, sent by the King to the Earl of Lancaster, at Kenilworth, leaves the Great Seal in charge of certain officials, in his house near Aldgate, in London 306

11 June.—Letters of safe-conduct granted to John de Shirewode, going beyond the seas on behalf of John de Sandale 306

9 July.—Letters of protection for the goods and chattels of John de Sandale 307

21 Sept.—Edward de Balliol gives proof of his return to England by appearing before John de Sandale 307

1 Nov.—Mandate not to interfere with the carriage of corn belonging to John de Sandale 307

III.—*Ecclesiastical Documents relating to John de Sandale, previous to his election to See of Winchester.*

D. 6 Apr.—Grant of the Treasurership of the church of St. Patrick, Dublin,
99. to John de Sandale 308

8 Oct.—Letters of protection for John de Sandale, Treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin 308

04. 8 Apr.—Notification by the Archbishop to the Official of Canterbury of his intention to decide, himself, the dispute between John de Sandale and Nicholas de Contessale respecting the church of Feltwell-St. Mary's, Norfolk 308

Note as to the Archbishop's giving his award in favour of Nicholas de Contessale 308

-6. 15 Jan.—Indults granted to John de Sandale by Pope Clement V. (The second is dated 3 Aug., 1307.) 309

09. 25 Apr.—Grant of the Archdeaconry of Richmond to John de Sandale ... 311

27 Apr.—Presentation of John de Sandale to the church of Misterton, Nottinghamshire 312

16 May.—Grant to John de Sandale of the prebend of Compton Dundon in the Cathedral church of Wells 312

15 July.—Mandates for the arrest of all persons who interfered with the King's appointment of John de Sandale to the Archdeaconry of Richmond ... 312

10. 13 June.—Presentation of John de Sandale to the church of Simonburn, Northumberland 312

Note as to previous presentation, and the Rector 312

21 July.—Commission concerning the presentation of John de Sandale to the church of Arreton, in the Isle of Wight 314

1 Oct.—Mandate directed to the Dean of the Isle of Wight to sequestrate the goods in the Rectory House at Arreton 314

Note as to the patronage of the church, and the succeeding Rector ... 314

19 Aug.—Collation of the Church of Wimbledon, Surrey, to John de Sandale 315

Note as to the taxed values of the churches held by John de Sandale ... 315

11 Sept.—Grant of the Provostship in the Cathedral church of Wells, and of the prebend of Wiveliscombe, to John de Sandale 316

PAGE

A.D. 1310. 23 Oct.—Prohibition against disturbing John de Sandale in the peaceable possession of the prebend of Wiveliscombe, and also with regard to the Provostship in the Cathedral church of Wells 316

16 Dec.—Intercessory letter addressed by King Edward II to the Pope on behalf of John de Sandale 317

1310-11 12 Jan.—Collation of the Treasurership of the Cathedral church of Lichfield to John de Sandale 318

Note as to this collation, and that the prebend of Sallowe was attached to the Treasurership 318

6 Feb.—Intercessory letter addressed by King Edward II to the Pope on behalf of John de Sandale 319

6 Feb.—Supplementary letter addressed to Arnald de Cantilupo, the Pope's Vice-Chancellor 319

1311. 16 Aug.—Additional privileges granted to John de Sandale, at the request of the King and Queen of England 320

1312. 27 Mar.—Royal Writ for the sequestration of the goods of John de Sandale, owing to a false report that he was dead 322

Note of the presentation of John de Pelham to Simonburn rectory ... 322

2 Apr.—Mandate for the sequestration of John de Sandale's ecclesiastical goods within the diocese of Durham 322

17 July.—Grant to John de Sandale of the prebend of Fenton in the Metropolitan Church of York 323

25 July.—Presentation of John de Sandale to the church of Boughton, Kent 323

28 Oct.—Another commendatory letter to the Pope on behalf of John de Sandale 323

1312-13. 7 Jan.—Another commendatory letter to the Pope for a favourable consideration of the petition of John de Sandale 324

1313. 20 May.—Another letter to the Pope on behalf of John de Sandale ... 324

20 May.—Supplementary letter to Cardinal Arnald de Pelagrua ... 325

4 Dec.—Supplementary Indult, granted to John de Sandale by Pope Clement V 325

Notes as to the taxed valuations of certain churches 326

8 Aug.—Letter of attorney on behalf of John de Sandale 328

24 Sept.—Licence for the election of an Archbishop of Dublin in the room of John de Leeke, deceased 328

1313-14. 7 Feb.—Letter to the Pope for the confirmation of the election of John de Sandale as Dean of St. Paul's, London 329

7, 21, and 22 Feb.—Supplementary letters for the confirmation of the said election ... ... 330—331

26 Feb.—Letters of attorney and of protection in Ireland, for John de Sandale, Prebendary of Finglas 328

1314. 28 Sept.—Mandate to the Official of Durham as to the non-payment of certain debts due to John de Sandale, Rector of the church of Simonburn, Northumberland 331

1314-15. 9 Jan.—Letters of protection for the goods and chattels of John de Sandale as Prebendary of Newington 332

22 Feb.—Collation of John de Sandale to a prebend in the Collegiate church of St. Crantock, Cornwall 332

PAGE

D. *Note* as to the prebend of Cropredy in the Cathedral church of Lincoln ... 332

15. 14 Nov.—John de Sandale, being about to leave London in order to take part in the election of Dean in the Cathedral church of Lincoln, leaves the Great Seal in charge of certain officials, to be re-delivered to him at Newark... 333

18 Dec.—Letters of protection granted to John de Sandale 334

IV.—*Documents relating to the election of John de Sandale, and transactions during the vacancy of the See.*

D. 16. 30 June.—Appointment of John de la Beche and Ralph de Bereforde as Keepers of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester, during the vacancy of the See 335

8 July.—Licence granted to the Prior and Convent of Winchester to elect a Bishop in the room of Henry Wodeloke, deceased 335

10 July.—The King to Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, desiring him to proceed instantly to Winchester, to carry out the King's instructions as to the election of John de Sandale to the Bishoprick of Winchester 335

13 July.—Another letter from the King to Aymer de Valence, directing him to use his utmost exertions to forward the election of John de Sandale to the Bishoprick of Winchester 336

27 July.—Letter delivered by the Proctors of the Prior and Convent of Winchester, on presenting John de Sandale, their Elect, to the King ... 337

5 Aug.—The Royal assent to the election of John de Sandale as Bishop of Winchester 337

Documents relating to the Confirmation of the Election,—

6 Aug.—The Archbishop's mandate for the Official of Winchester to make proclamation of Citation and to notify the day fixed for the Confirmation of the election 337

22 Sept.—The Archbishop's Confirmation of the Elect as Bishop of Winchester 338

22 Sept.—Letter directed to the King for the delivery of the temporalities to the Elect-Confirmed 339

22 Sept.—Letter to the Prior and Chapter of Winchester, certifying the confirmation of the election of John de Sandale 339

22 Sept.—Mandates directed to the clergy and people of the diocese to render due obedience to the Elect-Confirmed 339

22 Sept.—Mandate for the Official of Winchester to deliver to the Elect-Confirmed the Seal, Rolls, Registers, and all other things in his custody ... 340

23 Sept.—The Royal Mandate for the restitution of the temporalities of the Bishoprick to John de Sandale, the Elect-Confirmed 340

---

16. 19 July.—Commission directed to Master Peter Poleyn and John de Hoghtone, for the Visitation of all the Religious Houses of the diocese, the See being vacant 341

19 July.—A similar Commission directed to the Official of Winchester ... 341

20 July.—Commission directed to Master Andrew de Bruges, and others, for the Visitation of the House of the Nuns of Wintney 342

Note respecting Wintney Priory.

9 Aug.—Commission directed to Peter Poleyn for the Visitation of all the Religious Houses of the diocese of Winchester, the See being vacant ... 343

PAGE

A.D. 1316. 9 Aug.—A similar commission directed to John de Hoghtone 343

9 Aug.—Commission directed to Gilbert de Secheforde, to act as Registrar and Notary at the said Visitations 344

23 Aug.—Letter directed to the Prior and Chapter of Winchester that they were to allow the Archbishop's commissaries to hold a Visitation of their Monastery 344

16 Oct.—Acquittance by the Archbishop in release of Master Peter Poleyn and Gilbert de Secheforde as to the perquisites and emoluments of the spirituality of the diocese, during the vacancy of the See 345

Institutions by the Archbishop during the vacancy of the See,—

1316. 15 July.—Institution of William Lad to the church of Lainston, on the presentation of Philip Aubyn, citizen of Winchester, patron for this turn ... 346

16 July.—Appointment of Brother Stephen de Bykeleswade to the Mastership of the Hospital of St. Thomas, the Martyr, in Southwark 346

21 Sept.—Institution of Roger de Spineto to the church of Abbotstone, vacant by the resignation of Master Stephen de Dene, on the presentation of Sir John de St. John, knight 347

Note,—Entry of the institution of Master Stephen de Dene 347

18 Sept.—Ordination held, by commission of the Archbishop, in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark, on the Ember Saturday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, by Walter de Langetone, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield,—*Acolites*, 14; *Subdeacons*, 21; *Deacons*, 27; *Priests*, 28 348–351

Ordinations of Clerks connected with the diocese of Winchester by Archbishop Reynolds, during the Episcopate of John de Sandale 352

V.—*Additional Documents belonging to the Episcopate of John de Sandale.*

A.D. 1316. 5 and 20 Aug.—Licences granted at the request of John de Sandale, Elect of Winchester, for the alienation in mortmain of lands and rents, to the value of 50*l.* a year, to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun, and of the advowsons of churches to the taxed value of 100*l.* a year 353

8 Aug.—A murage tax granted for seven years to the Citizens of Winchester, at the request of John de Sandale, Bishop-Elect of Winchester 354

19 Aug.—John de Sandale, as Chancellor, assents to the appointment of Master William de Ayremynne as Keeper of the Rolls 355

Note as to the death of the late Keeper of the Rolls 355

26 Aug.—John de Sandale, being about to depart for London to obtain the confirmation of his election, delivers the Great Seal to certain officials ... 355

10 Nov.—John de Sandale's servant not to be hindered in removing to York the corn from his prebend of St. Andrew in the Collegiate church of Beverley 356

1 Dec.—Writ of privy seal, directing John de Sandale to receive the fealty of the Prior of Prittlewell, Essex, etc. 357

6 Dec.—The Great Seal re-delivered to John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester and Chancellor, at his house in Southwark 357

14 Dec.—Letters directed to the King's officials, to assist Walter de Reyndone, the servant of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, in collecting provisions for his household 357

PAGE

). 29 Dec.—Writ of privy seal, directing John de Sandale to pass under the
6. Great Seal letters for the restitution of the temporalities of the abbey of Ramsey 358

7. 10 Jan.—Commendatory letter to Pope John XXII on behalf of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester 358

29 Jan.—Letters of protection for John de St. Omer, in the service of the Bishop of Winchester 359

16 Feb.—Mandate for the King's officials to assist Adam de Wy in providing fish for the Bishop's household, and for his enthronization feast ... 359

17 Mar.—Indult for John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, to choose a discreet priest to hear his confession 360

7. 31 Mar.—Writ of privy seal, directing John de Sandale to pass under the Great Seal letters for the restitution of the temporalities of the See of London 360

2 May.—Grant of the custody of the manor of Wratting Capeles, Suffolk, to John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, during the minority of the heir of Albred Capeles, deceased. 361

8 May.—John de Sandale, being about to proceed to Canterbury to assist at the Consecration of Richard de Neuporte, the Elect-Confirmed of London, delivers the Great Seal to the care of certain officials 361

27 July.—Mandate for the King's officials to assist William de Herdeby, sent by the Bishop of Winchester to obtain provisions for the Chancery household and carry them to Worksop 362

20 Aug.—A similar Mandate, to assist John, son of Gerard de Doncastre... 362

30 Aug.—Mandate to the providers for the King's household not to take anything belonging to John de Sandale, against his will 362

20 Oct.—Mandate that the King's officials are not to interfere with, but assist, John de Redynges, whom John de Sandale had sent into North Wales to purchase fat cattle for the household of the Chancery 363

26 Oct.—John de Sandale obtains permission to leave the Chancery, and to go to his diocese for a short time. The Great Seal is delivered to the care of certain officials 363

8. 6 Feb.—John de Sandale, being about to undertake a pilgrimage to the Shrine of St. Thomas of Canterbury, has authority to deliver the Great Seal into the custody of certain officials. On his return, it is re-delivered to him at Southwark 364

8. 29 Mar.—John de Sandale being about to proceed to Leicester by the King's command, the Great Seal is left in the custody of Master Henry de Clife 365

9 June.—John de Sandale surrenders the Great Seal to the King in the Green Chamber of his Palace of Westminster 365

Note as to entry on Patent Roll 365

Note as to the feast of the Translation of St. Edmund of Canterbury ... 365

16 Nov.—Appointment of John de Sandale to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer 366

9. 28 May.—Grant to John de Sandale of the custody of the lands and heirs of Laurence de St. Martin, deceased 367

6 Nov.—Custody of the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, vacant by the death of John de Sandale, granted to Walter de Norwich 367

6 Nov.—Appointment of John de Foxle and John de Stonore to be Keepers of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester, vacant by the death of John de Sandale 368

6 Nov.—Royal Writ, to take into the King's hands the goods and chattels of John de Sandale, deceased, on account of his indebtedness to the Crown ... 368

PAGE

A.D. 1319. 6 Nov.—Royal Writ, directing full enquiry to be made as to the goods and chattels belonging to John de Sandale at the time of his death; and that the same be kept in safe custody; allowing, however, to his Executors the necessary expenses of his funeral 368

18 Nov.—Mandate to make an inquiry as to the gold and silver plate and other goods which belonged to John de Sandale at the time of his death, and had been carried off by his family 370

22 Nov.—Mandate to the King's Escheator to take into the King's hands all the lands and tenements which belonged to John de Sandale, deceased ... 371

22 Nov.—John de Sandale,—Writ "*ad diem suum clausit extremum*," and the Inquisition held thereupon 371

10 Dec.—Mandate to the King's Escheator to deliver to the Keepers of the temporalities all issues of the Bishoprick of Winchester from the day of the death of John de Sandale 371

1321. 30 June.—Writ issued against the Executors of John de Sandale ... 372

20 Oct.—Writ issued on behalf of the Executors of John de Sandale against Rigaud de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester 373

1338. 4 Dec.—Writ issued against the said Executors, on account of his indebtedness to the Crown 374

Note as to other Writs issued, of subsequent dates 375

1339. 6 July.—Writ issued for the seizure of the goods and chattels of John de Heydene, Rector of Alresford, deceased, as one of the Executors of Bishop Sandale 375

Note of the collation of Adam de Wamberghe to the rectory of Alresford... 375

20 Oct.—Writ respecting the sale of the aforesaid goods and chattels ... 376

1339-40. 23 Jan.—Writ directing payment at the Exchequer of the moneys received from the sale of the said goods and chattels 376

VI.—*Documents relating to the kinsfolk of John de Sandale.*

Robert de Sandale, 1299–1330 378

Thomas de Sandale, 1306–1316 379

A.D. 1309-10. 29 Feb.—Presentation of William de Sandale to the rectory of Hartest, Suffolk 380

1311. 16 Aug.—Indults granted to William de Sandale and John de Sandale, nephews of the Bishop, to hold a benefice, each of them, notwithstanding their being under the canonical age 379

1312-13. 4 Feb.—Presentation of John de Sandale, junior, to the rectory of Rougham, Suffolk 380

1318. 30 July.—Letter of protection granted to Master John de Sandale, Canon of Southwell and Prebendary of Normanton 381

Note as to his provision to the said canonry and his other preferments ... 381

1312-13. 11 Feb.—Collation of a canonry and prebend in the Collegiate church of Auckland to Gilbert de Sandale 381

Note—that William de Blighburge, the last Prebendary, was Rector of Warblington; and as to the sequestration of the prebend 381

1315. 7 Oct.—Gilbert de Sandale's resignation of the aforesaid canonry and prebend 382

1316. 20 Aug.—Collation to Gilbert de Sandale of the prebend formerly held by Adam de Osgotby in the Collegiate church of Lanchester 382

PAGE

5. *Note* as to Adam de Osgotby and the date of his death 383

6. *Note* as to dispensation granted to Gilbert de Sandale 383

18 Oct.—Presentation of Gilbert de Sandale to the rectory of Simonburn, Northumberland 383

23. 16 June.—Presentation of Gilbert de Sandale to the rectory of North Mimms, Hertfordshire 383

Note as to the death of Gilbert de Sandale 383

27. 28 March.—Robert de Sandale; his provision to a canonry in the Collegiate church of Southwell. His ordination and other preferments 384

Note as to Robert de Sandale, Vicar of Micheldever, and Robert de Whetelay 384

16. 12 Oct.—Grant of the wardenship of Bawtry Hospital, Yorkshire, to Peter de Sandale 384

ADDENDA TO THE APPENDIX.

Note as to Licence granted to Sir John de Westone, knight, to hear divine service in the Oratory of the Manor del Mareis 619

The expenses incurred at Southwark from the day of Bishop Sandale's death until the dispersal of the Household 620

Bishop Sandale's Household at the time of his death, with the amounts of money paid to them by his Executors, on account of robes in arrear, and to enable them to return home 624

A tabular statement of the amounts paid to John de Sandale by the tenants of the Episcopal Manors, as "Recognition Money," on the confirmation of his Election to the Bishoprick of Winchester 627

Note as to the recognition of the tenants and the amount payable by each bailiwick 627

A tabular statement of the expenditure, receipts, and payments of the different Manors of the Bishoprick in the first year of Bishop Sandale's Episcopate, viz., from Michaelmas, 1316, to Michaelmas, 1317 627

A summary of the weight and price of wool received from the Manors of the Bishoprick from Michaelmas, 1316, to Michaelmas, 1317, and sold to Bernard de Pulchere of London, merchant 629

A summary of the number and value of the poultry sent from the different Manors to London, for the use of the Bishop's House, from Michaelmas, 1316, to Michaelmas, 1317 629

A summary of the assessment of dilapidations on the Episcopal Manors in Surrey and Hampshire, taken after the death of Bishop Sandale 630

Note as to the amount of Bishop Edyndon's and William de Wykeham's dilapidations 630

A summary of the live stock on the demesne lands of the Bishoprick, delivered to Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester ... 631

Note as to the live stock bequeathed to the Bishoprick by Bishop Peter de Rupibus 631

An abstract of the acreage of the cereal crops growing on the demesne lands of the Bishoprick, in Surrey and Hampshire, at the time of the delivery of the temporalities to Rigaud de Asserio 632

Note as to the corn and crops being claimed by the Crown on every avoidance of the Bishoprick 632

THE CONSTITUTION *SUPER CATHEDRAM* OF POPE BONIFACE VIII.

(*Referred to on* pp. 84, 406, 509).

[18 Feb., 1299–1300.]—BONIFACIUS Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Super cathedram preeminencie pastoralis divina disponente clemencia constituti, etsi multis et arduis, que in amplum Romane Curie alveum undique confluunt quasi torrens, pregravemur negociis, curis excitemur innumeris, cogitacionibus plurimis distrahamur; circa id, tamen, ferventibus votis intendimus, vacamus instancius, ac operose studium sollicitudinis impertimur, ut ad divini nominis gloriam, exaltacionem Catholice fidei, et profectum fidelium animarum (precisis radicitus dissidiorum vepribus, et litigiorum anfractibus omnino subductis), inter ecclesiarum Antistites ad curam et regimen gregis dominici deputatos, ceterasque personas quas ordo clericalis includit, pacis tranquillitas vigeat, fervor caritatis exestuet, invalescat concordie unitas, animorum indempnitas perseveret. Scimus, enim, et ex evidencia facti colligimus, quod non nisi in pacis tempore bene colitur pacis Auctor; nec ignoramus quod dissensiones et scandala pravis actibus aditum preparant, rancores et odia suscitant, et illicitis moribus ausum prebent. Ab olim siquidem inter prelatos et rectores, seu sacerdotes ac clericos parochialium ecclesiarum per diversas mundi provincias constitutos ex una parte, et Predicatorum et Minorum Ordinum fratres ex altera (pacis emulo, satore zizanie procurante), gravis et periculosa discordia exstitit suscitata super predicacionibus fidelium populis faciendis, eorum confessionibus audiendis, penitenciis injungendis eisdem, et tumulandis defunctorum corporibus qui apud fratrum ipsorum ecclesias sive loca noscuntur eligere sepulturam. Nos, autem, pii patris more laudabili moleste ferentes incommoda filiorum, reducentes ad exacte consideracionis examen, ac infra pectoris claustra sollicite revolventes, quam sit plena periculis, quam onusta dispendiis, quamque in divine majestatis conspectu reddatur exosa discordia supradicta, et propterea intendentes paterne sollicitudinis studio illam prorsus evellere ac omnimode submovere, nullis unquam futuris temporibus, favente Domino, suscitandam; grandi, quoque, desiderio cupientes ut hujusmodi negocium, quod potissime insidet cordi nostro, finem salubrem et celerem per Apostolicè solercie studium consequatur; diligenti cum fratribus nostris deliberacione prehabita super eo; ad honorem Dei et exaltacionem Catholice fidei,quietum statum parcium predictarum, ac salutis animarum fidelium incrementum, de ipsorum fratrum consilio auctoritate Apostolica statuimus et ordinamus ut dictorum Ordinum fratres, in ecclesiis et locis eorum, ac in plateis communibus, libere valeant clero et populo predicare ac proponere verbum Dei, hora illa dumtaxat excepta in qua locorum Prelati predicare voluerint, vel coram se facere solempniter predicari; in qua predicare cessabunt, preterquam si aliud de Prelatorum ipsorum voluntate processerit ac licencia specialis. In studiis, autem, generalibus, ubi sermones ad clerum ex more fieri solent diebus illis quibus predicari solempniter consuevit, ad funera eciam mortuorum, et in festis specialibus sive peculiaribus eorundem fratrum, possunt iidem fratres et liceat eis libere predicare, nisi forte illa hora qua solet ad clerum in predictis locis Dei verbum proponi Episcopus vel Prelatus superior clerum ad se generaliter convocaret, aut ex aliqua racione vel causa urgente clerum ipsum duceret congregandum. In ecclesiis, autem, parochialibus fratres illi nullatenus audeant vel debeant predicare vel proponere verbum Dei, nisi fratres predicti a

parochialibus sacerdotibus invitati fuerint vel vocati, et de ipsorum beneplacito et assensu, seu petita licencia fuerit et obtenta, nisi Episcopus vel Prelatus superior per eosdem fratres predicari mandaret. Statuimus, eciam, et ordinamus, auctoritate predicta, ut in singulis civitatibus et diocesibus in quibus loca fratrum ipsorum consistere dignoscuntur, vel in civitatibus et diocesibus locis ipsis vicinis in quibus loca hujusmodi non habentur, Magistri, Priores, Provinciales Prædicatorum, aut eorum Vicarii, et Generales et Provinciales Ministri et Custodes Minorum Ordinum predictorum, ad presenciam Prelatorum eorundem locorum se conferant, per se vel per fratres quos ad hoc idoneos fore putaverint, humiliter petituri ut fratres qui ad hoc electi fuerint in eorum civitatibus et diocesibus confessiones subditorum suorum confiteri sibi volencium audire libere valeant, et hujusmodi confitentibus (prout secundum Deum expedire cognoverint), penitencias imponere salutares, atque eisdem absolucionis beneficium impendere de licencia, gracia, et beneplacito eorundem. Ac deinde prefati Magistri, Priores, Provinciales, et Ministri Ordinum Predicatorum eligere studeant personas sufficientes, idoneas, vita probatas, discretas, modestas, atque peritas ad tam salubre ministerium et officium exsequendum, quas sic ab ipsis electas representent vel faciant presentari Prelatis, ut, de eorum licencia, gracia, et beneplacito, in civitatibus et diocesibus eorundem hujusmodi persone sic electe confessiones confiteri sibi volencium audiant, imponant penitencias salutares, et beneficium absolucionis imposterum impendant, prout superius est expressum; extra civitates et dioceses in quibus fuerint deputate, per eas volumus et non per provincias deputari, confessiones nullatenus auditure. Numerus, autem, personarum assumendarum ad hujusmodi officium exercendum esse debet prout universitas cleri et populi ac multitudo vel paucitas exigit eorundem. Et si iidem Prelati petitam licenciam confessionum hujusmodi audiendarum concesserint, illam prefati Magistri, Ministri, et alii cum graciarum recipiant accione, dicteque persone sic electe commissum sibi officium exsequantur. Quodsi forte jam dicti Prelati quemquam ex dictis fratribus presentatis eisdem ad hujusmodi officium nolent habere, vel non ducerent admittendum; eo amoto vel subtracto, loco ipsius similiter eisdem presentandus Prelatis possit et debeat alius subrogari. Si, vero, iidem Prelati prefatis fratribus, ad confessiones, ut premittitur, audiendas electis, hujusmodi exhibere licenciam recusarint; nos exnunc ipsis, ut confessiones sibi confiteri volencium libere liciteque audire valeant, et eisdem penitencias imponere salutares, atque eisdem beneficium absolucionis impertiri, graciose concedimus de plenitudine Apostolice potestatis. Per hujusmodi, autem, concessionem nequaquam intendimus personis seu fratribus ipsis, ad id taliter deputatis, potestatem in hoc impendere ampliorem quam in eo curatis vel parochialibus sacerdotibus est a jure concessa, nisi forsan eis ecclesiarum Prelati uberiorem in hac parte graciam specialiter ducerent faciendam. Hujusmodi, quoque, statuto et ordinacionibus nostris adiicimus ut fratres dictorum Ordinum in ecclesiis vel locis suis ubilibet constitutis liberam, ut sequitur, habeant sepulturam; videlicet, quod omnes ad eam recipere valeant, qui sepeliri elegerint in locis et ecclesiis memoratis. Verum, ne parochiales ecclesie et ipsarum curati sive rectores, qui ministrare habent ecclesiastica sacramenta, quibus noscitur de jure competere predicare seu proponere verbum Dei et confessiones audire fidelium, debitis et necessariis beneficiis defraudentur; quum operariis mercedis exhibicio debeatur, auctoritate Apostolica constituimus, et ordinamus eadem, ut dictorum Ordinum fratres de obvencionibus omnibus, tam funeralibus quam quibuscunque et quomodocunque relictis, distincte vel indistincte, ad quoscunque certos vel determinatos usus, de quibus eciam quarta sive canonica porcio dari sive exigi non consuevit vel non debet de jure; necnon de

datis vel qualitercunque donatis in morte seu mortis articulo, in infirmitate donantis vel dantis, de qua decesserit, quomodocunque directe vel indirecte fratribus ipsis vel aliis pro eisdem, quartam partem (quam auctoritate Apostolica taxamus et eciam limitamus), parochialibus sacerdotibus et ecclesiarum rectoribus seu curatis largiri integre teneantur; facturi et curaturi quod nec alii, nec aliis, a quibus quarta pars hujusmodi minime deberetur, ad ipsorum fratrum utilitatem vel commodum hujusmodi fiat relicta, aut in eos taliter data vel donata procedant, seu quod in morte vel ab infirmis hujusmodi dandum vel donandum fratribus ipsis existeret, in eorundem dancium vel donancium sanitate sibi dari vel donari procurent. In quibus per ipsos vitandis eorum intendimus consciencias onerare, ut, si (quod absit) per fratres ipsos dolo vel fraude quicquam in hac parte agi fortasse contigerit (preter id quod eos propterea dictis sacerdotibus, rectoribus, et curatis teneri volumus), eciam districta racio in extremi judicii examine requiratur ab eis. Ultra porcionem, autem, hujusmodi nichil valeant parochiales rectores, curati, et prelati exigere supradicti, neque illis dicti fratres amplius impendere sint adstricti, neque ad id a quoquam possint aliqualiter coherceri. Nos, etenim, (ut in cunctis equaliter et pacifice, favente Domino, procedatur), universa privilegia, gracias, indulgencias, verbo seu scripto sub quacunque forma vel expressione seu concepcione verborum a nobis vel predecessoribus nostris, Romanis Pontificibus, cuicunque ordinum predictorum concessa, necnon consuetudines, convenciones, statuta, et pacta, in quantum sunt premissis vel alicui premissorum contraria, ea penitus revocamus, vacuamus, cassamus, et irritamus, quin immo cassa, vacua, et irrita nunciamus, et decernimus nullius prorsus existere firmitatis. Ceterum universos ecclesiarum Prelatos, cujuscunque preeminencie, status, vel dignitatis existant, ac sacerdotes parochiales et curatos sive rectores predictos, presencium tenore rogamus et hortamur attente, nichilominusque eis districte precipiendo mandamus, quatinus, pro divina et Apostolice Sedis reverencia, predictos Ordines et professores eorum habentes affectu benevolo commendatos, fratribus ipsis non se difficiles, graves, duros, aut asperos, sed pocius favorabiles, propicios, ac benignos, piaque munificencia liberales se studeant exhibere, set eos in predicacionis officio et proposicionibus verbi Dei, ac in omnibus aliis supradictis, tanquam cooperatores eorum idoneos et laborum suorum participes prompta benignitate recipiant, ac affectuose admittere non omittant; ut proinde illis eterne beatitudinis premium augeatur et animarum salutis incrementa felicia procurentur. Nec ipsos lateat quod, si secus ab eis agi fortasse contigerit in hac parte, Apostolice Sedis benignitas, que Ordines et professores eosdem ubere favore prosequitur et gerit in visceribus caritatis, contra eos non immerito turbaretur, nec eadem equanimiter pati posset quin super hoc provisionis opportune remedium adhiberet; ipsosque, nichilominus, celestis indignacio Principis, digna pro meritis rependentis, cujus obsequia fratrum ipsorum sedulitas curiosa prosequitur, minime preteriret. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostri Mandati et Constitucionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum.—Datum Laterane, xij° Kalendas Marcii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Sexto.—*Vide Potthast's Regesta Pontificum Romanorum, No. 24913.*

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP SANDALE.

De anno dñi. m°. ccc°. xlij°. et consecr. dñi j. dei gra Willmi Epi. Anno primo.

Institutiones et collationes facte per dominum Johannem dei gra Bynt Epm: anno consecrationis sue primo. qui die Dominica pr̄ ante festum omnium scōr. Anno domini millesimo. ccc. Sexcentesimo. O. hora domini cali tunc currente: apd Cantuar: p venabilem prem dnm. W. dei gra Cantuar Archiepm totius Angl primatem: fuit consecratus.

Collacio ecclie de Hoghton, fra Dno Ric de Alresford presbro.

Johes permissione divina Bmon Cpus dilto filio Ric de Alresford presbro salem gram et bn. Noticiam de Hoghton nse dioc vacantem p resignacoem dni Johis de Donyne vltimi Rectoris eiusdem, et ad nram collacoem pleno iure spectantem. tibi conferimus mutua caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nrum presentibus est appensum. Dat apud Richelbert. xv. die Novembr. Anno dni supdicto. Et consecr nse primo. Indulto eius de Ric in eadem ecclia.

Johes permissione divina Bmon Cpus dilto filio Archo Bmon, vt eius .. Officio salem gram et bn. Quia nos dno Ric de Alresford presbro ecclam de Hoghton nse dioc vacantem p resignacoem dni Johis de Donyne vltimi Rectoris eiusdem, et ad nram collacoem pleno iure spectantem: contulimus mutua caritatis, prmtq Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Vob mandamus, quatenus eiusdem dni Ric, vt eius pacifice quietq nore in integre possessionem dce ecclie cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis inducatis, et defendatis inductum. Contradictores vob in hac pte, et rebelles si qui fuerint, p diocesim eadem compescendo. Dat apud Richelbert. xv. die Novembr. Anno dni millesimo. ccc°. xlvio. Et consecr nse primo. Presentacio magri Joh de Cressiny ad ecclam de Wirtenegre.

Venabili in xpo pri dno Johi dei gra Lmdn Epo. Johes eiusdem permissione Bmon Cpus salem, et fraternam in dno caritatem. Ad ecclam de Wirtenegre vse dioc vacantem, et ad nram presentacoem spectantem: Vestrum nob in xpo magrum Johem de Cressiny clicum nrum, hre paternam scriptis presentamus mutua caritatis, deinde rogantes, quatenus eidem ipsum bona dominicis vestris, et Rectorem canonice instituere in eadem. In cuius rei testm sigillum nrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. xxvi. die Novembr. Anno dni millesimo. ccc°. xlvio. Et consecr nse primo.

Collacio ecclie sci Jacobi de Wrinch, fra Dno Johi de Carringhin Mlito.

Johes permissione divina Bmon Cpus dilto filio Johi de Carringhin militi salem gram et bn. Ecclam sci Jacobi ecclie Wrinch vacantem p resignacoem Johis de Halstenrich nupr Rectoris eiusdem, et ad nram collacoem pleno iure spectantem, tibi conferimus mutua caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cuius rei testm sigillum nrum presentibus est appensum. Dat apud Richelbert. xviij die Decembr. Anno dni supdicto.

THE REGISTER OF JOHN DE SANDALE, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER, A.D. 1316—1319.[1]

Fol. 1.

De Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. xvj°, e[t Consecracionis domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, anno primo].

EXECUCIONES DIVERSORUM MAN[DATORUM; NECNON LICENCIE CONCESSE DE ANNO DOMINI MILLE]SIMO TRICENTESIMO SEXTODECIMO, ET [CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI JOHANNIS, DEI GRACIA WINTONIENSIS] EPISCOPI, ANNO PRIMO; QUI DIE DOMI[NICA PROXIMA ANTE FESTUM OMNIUM SANCTORUM], C LITTERA DOMINICALI TUNC CURRENTE, APUD C[ANTUARIAM, PER VENERABILEM PATREM, DOMINUM WALTERUM, DEI] GRACIA CANTUARIENSEM ARCHIEPISCOPUM, TOCIUS ANGLIE PRI[MATEM, FUIT CONSECRATUS].

Licencia concessa Nicholao de Blyburg[he, Rectori ecclesie de Dogmeresfelde],—

[3 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione, etc., dilecto filio, Nicholao de B[lyburghe, Rectori ecclesie de Dogmeresfelde, nostre diocesis, clerico, salutem], graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum profi[cere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem], ut per duos annos continuos, a data presencium [numerandos, Oxonie, vel alibi in regno Anglie, ubi studium viget generale], insistere valeas studio litterarum, liberam tibi [tenore presencium concedimus facultatem; ita quod, recepto a te subdiaconatus

[1] The first and second folios of this Register are imperfect, more than half of each leaf having been torn away vertically, so that half, and occasionally more than half, of every line is wanting, and the front of the first folio is much rubbed and soiled, and the writing faded. A restoration of the lost portion of each line has been attempted, and is indicated by being inserted between heavy brackets. These restorations are based on a careful examination and collation of similar documents in the present Register and in the Registers of other dioceses, and consequently they may be relied on as being substantially identical with the words which have perished. There are other defective folios, and these heavy brackets denote, throughout, similar restorations. Letters, figures, and words, enclosed within ordinary brackets, indicate explanatory additions to the text and corrections of obvious clerical errors.

ordine infra annum] a tempore tibi commissi regiminis in ecclesia memo-[rata, ad personalem residenciam in eadem interim minime tenearis. Proviso quod ecclesia] tua predicta, cui cura iminet animarum, debitis interim [non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus] necgligatur. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud [Sturrye, iij° Nonas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, et] Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera inquisicionis super defectu natalium Walteri dicti [de Strete, de Suthamptone],—

[7 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Arch[idiacono Wintoniensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Litteras Reverendi in Christo] patris, domini Berengarii, miseracione divina Episcopi Tusculani, re[cepimus ; quas vobis mittimus inspiciendas, nobisque per portitorem] presencium illico remittendas. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis comm[ittimus et mandamus quatinus inquisicionem fieri curetis an] Walterus dictus de Strete, de Suthamptone, acolitus, oriundus existit [de nostra diocesi Wintoniensi, ac eciam an idem Walterus] de soluto genitus fuerit et soluta, et an paterne incontinencie [imitator existit, necne ; et, consideratis vita et conversacione] dicti Walteri, et aliis circumstanciis que circa idonietatem persone [ipsius fuerint attendende, an bone conversacionis et vite ei merita suffra]gantur ad dispensacionis graciam optinendam. Et quid per hujusmodi [inquisicionem inveneritis nos distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras] vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, sub sigillis eorum per quos [inquisicio hujusmodi facta fuerit, et sub vestro] sigillo, fideliter inclusas. Data apud Suthewerke, vij° Idus Novembris, [anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, et Consecracionis nostre primo].

Licencia vescendi carnibus tempore Adventus Domini, concessa Priori [Ecclesie Christi de Twynham],—

[9 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Priori Ecclesie Christi de Tw[ynham, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem]. Considerantes debilitatem tui corporis senescentis et infirmitatum fre[quenciam per quas, ex relacione quorundam amicorum tuorum] hiis diebus plus solito dinosceris pregravari, ut tue quieti consulatur uberi[us, tibi, consideracione premissorum, vescendi carnibus] in instanti Adventus Dominici tempore, diebus quibus hoc sancta religio Christi[ana vetat, licenciam concedimus specialem] per presentes. Ita, tamen, quod diebus illis amplius insidere studeas elemo[sinarum largicioni ac aliis operibus caritatis et oracionibus devotis], prout a Domino fueris inspiratus. Data apud Suthewerke, v^to^ Idus Novembris, [anno Domini M . CCC^mo^. xvj°, et Consecracionis nostre primo].

Fol. 1*b*. [*De anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°*,][1]

[*Procuratorium factum per dominum*],—

[2 Nov., 1316.] [Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Johannes, permissione divina] Wintoniensis Episcopus, in omnibus causis et negociis nos [et ecclesiam nostram Wintoniensem tangentibus, motis vel moven]dis coram quibuscumque Judicibus ordinariis, de[putatis, seu Commissariis suis, quandocumque et quocienscumque nos] abesse vel adesse contigerit, dilectum nobis in Christo, [. . . . . , nostrum et verum legit]timum ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus Procuratorem, [dans eidem plenam potestatem et mandatum special]e nomine nostro et ecclesie nostre predicte agendi, defen[dendi, excipiendi, replicandi, ponendi, posicionibus resp]ondendi, apellandi, apellacionum causas prosequendi, [status nostri et ecclesie nostre Wintoniensis] predicte reformacionem et in integrum restitucionem, [et expensas, petendi, et ipsas, si adjudicate fuerint, recipi]endi, juramentum de calumpnia, et de veritate [dicenda, et quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti in anima]m nostram prestandi, alium Procuratorem loco sui [substituendi, et substitutum revocandi, et officium procuratoris reassu]mendi, et omnia alia et singula faciendi [que necessaria fuerint vel oportuna. Pro eo]dem, vero, Procuratore nostro, et ejus substituto ab [ipso substituendo, judicatum solvi, sub ypoth]eca rerum nostrarum, promittimus, et exponimus [cauciones. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus appo]suimus. Datum Cantuarie, iiij^to^ Nonas Novembris.

[*Commissio facta ad inquirendum super defect*]*ibus cancelli et rectorie ecclesie de Caulbourne*,—

[— Nov., 1316.] [Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, .. Decano] de Insula, et Vicario de Godeshulle, salutem, graciam, [et benediccionem. Cum, secundum statuta Ottoboni, Prelati in sua di]ocesi vigilare teneantur sollicite ut Rectores [ecclesiarum, qui ecclesiastica bona suscipiunt de eisdem, domos] ipsarum ecclesiarum et cetera edificia integra conservent, [et diruta restaurent et reficiant condecenter], ne ipsarum ecclesiarum statum deformitas occupet et alia incommoda [subsequantur; hinc est quod, cum ad aures nostras] pervenerit quod, tam in cancello ecclesie de Caulbourne in [Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, necnon libris, ornamentis, et] aliis ad cancellum predictum pertinentibus, quam in domibus ad [eandem ecclesiam spectantibus, quamplures, ut refer]tur, possunt reperiri de-

[1] The continuation of this heading,—"*et Consecracionis domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi*, [*anno primo.*], occurs on folio 2. As these headings do not extend beyond folio 6 of this part of the Register, no further notice will be taken of them.

fectus; quorum reparacio ad Robertum [de Botetourte, defunctum, nuper] Rectorem ejusdem, pertinere dinoscitur; quodque idem Robertus, Rector [ecclesie predicte, tam pro decima in subsidium] Terre Sancte per dominum Clementem Papam quintum concessa, quam [pro decima contra incursiones] Scotorum per clerum concessa, ac eciam pro primo anno decime sexen[nalis per dominum Papam pro recuperacione] Terre Sancte imposite, necnon pro quatuor denariis de marca per bone [memorie dominum Robertum, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, et clerum] provincie Cantuariensis impositis, et pro duabus procuracionibus .. Officiali Wyntoniensi [debitis per eundem Robertum dum vi]xit, tenebatur; ad cujus solucionem executores ipsius defuncti de jure [tenentur; vobis committimus], et in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus, quatinus, ad dictam [ecclesiam de Caulbourne personaliter] accedentes, omnia bona ecclesiastica dicti Rectoris, ubicumque in decanatu [vestro inventa fuerint, que bona] certis et legitimis de causis duximus sequestranda, sub arto faciatis custodiri sequestro, donec aliud a nobis super hoc habue[ritis in mandatis; inquire]ntes nichilominus diligenter de hujusmodi defectibus estimacioneque eorundem, et pro[quanto reperti defectus poterunt congrue repar]ari; necnon que peccuniarum summe adhuc restant solvende, racione imposicio[nis decimarum et procuracionum predict]arum, ac eciam de nominibus illorum qui sequestrum nostrum, alias interpositum in bonis predicte [ecclesie per viros fidedignos], clericos et laicos, in numero competenti, non minori quam duodecim, violare presumpserunt; vocatis primitus
fol. 2. dictis executoribus modis quibus poteritis, et omn[ibus aliis quorum interest, quod hujusmodi inquisicioni intersint, si sua] viderint interesse. Et quid per eandem inquisicionem inve[neritis, nos vel nostrum Commissarium in hac parte specialem], expedito negocio, distincte et aperte certific[etis per vestras litteras patentes harum seriem continentes, et sub] sigillis eorum per quos hujusmodi inquisicio facta fuerit, patenter sig[natas. Data apud Suthewerke . . . . . Novembris], anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°.

Littera supplicatoria pro [recepcione monialis apud Romeseye],—

[10 Nov., 1316.] Johan, par la suffraunce de Dieu Evesqe de Wincestre, a [noz chieres fuilles en Dieu, .. Labbesse et le Covent] de Romeseye, salutz, grace, et beneceoun. Come vous soyez [tenues de receivre entre vous une damoisele] a Nonayne a nostre maundement, par le droit de nostre eglise, [par la raison de la grace a nous faite de la Eveschee avauntdite, et nous av]eoms graunte a Mahaut Florie par regard de charite, qe[le soit resceve entre vous a ceste foez par vertue de nostre] droit avauntdit, vous maundoms en vertue de obedience,

[ferment enjoynant, que, chascune manere de excusacion ostee, rescevez] la dite damoisele, fesaunt aluy ceo que apent a Nonayne so[lunc ceo que avaunt ces houres ad este usee en nostre] eglise avauntdite. Adieu. Donez a Suwerke le x jour de [Novembre, Lan de nostre Consecracioun primer].

Procuratorium Magistrorum Ade de Murymuthe et Andree [Sapiti, clericorum, in Curia Romana],—

[—Nov., 1316.] In Dei nomine, Amen.—Anno a Nativitate ejusdem M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, In[diccione decima quarta, ... die mensis] Novembris, constitutus personaliter in presencia mei, notarii publici, [et testium subscriptorum, Venerabilis pater] et dominus, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectos sibi in Christo, [Magistros Adam de Murymuthe et Andream] Sapiti, clericos, et quemlibet eorum insolidum, ita quod non sit meli[or condicio occupantis, suos fecit, constituit], et ordinavit Procuratores ad impetrandum in Sacrosancta Romana Curia, [nomine suo, litteras tam simplices quam legendas], graciam et favorem continentes, litteris contra ipsum impetrandis [contradicendum, in judices et lites consenciendum] et conveniendum, et eisdem loca recusandum, alium Procuratorem loco e[orum seu unius eorum substituendum, et substitutum vel substitutos] revocandum Procuratorisque officium reassumendum, quociens et quando eis, [vel uni eorum, videbitur expedire; necnon] alia et singula faciendum que in premissis necessaria fuerint seu oportuna; [ratum et gratum habiturus et firmum, sub] ypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum suorum, quicquid iidem Procuratores [et quilibet eorum, vel ab eisdem substituti], vel eorum alter,[1] in premissis duxerit, seu duxerint, faciendum. Actum [et datum, in capella manerii sui de Suthewerke], anno, indiccione, die mensis predictis. Presentibus dominis Johanne . . . . . testibus ad hec vocatis et rogatis.

Littera citatoria contra Abbatem et Conventum de Cer[teseye],—

[—Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono n[ostro Surriensi, salutem, graciam], et benediccionem. Cum Magistri Andreas de Brugges, Officialis noster, et [. . . . . , Com]missarii nostri in hac parte speciales, in negocio presentacionis Vicarii ecclesie [de Horle, nostre diocesis], procedentes, decreverint .. Abbatem et Conventum de Certeseye, [dictam ecclesiam in proprios usus optinentes], fore vocandos, ad informandum nos super jure quod se [pretendunt habere super presentacione ad vicariam] antedictam; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, [vel citari faciatis, dictum Abbatem et] Conventum quod compareant coram

[1] altero in MS.

nobis, vel Commissario nostro, [in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthe]werke, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Edmundi R[egis et Martiris, ostensuri et exhibituri] quicquid habent pro plena informacione nostra super presentacione ad [dictam vicariam, et facturi et recepturi] in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suade[bit.
fol. 2b. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos aut dictum Commissarium nostrum eisdem die et loco certificetis per litteras pa]tentes vestras, harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthewerke, [. . . . . , anno Domini supradicto].

[*Licencia concessa Magistro Roberto de Baldoke, Rec*]*tori ecclesie de Bedhamptone, studendi per biennium,—*

[16 Nov., 1316.] [Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio], Magistro Roberto de Baldoke, Rectori ecclesie de Bed[hamptone, nostre diocesis, acolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem]. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia [Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem, ut per duo]s annos continuos, a data presencium numerandos, Oxonie, [vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia, in]sistere valeas studio litterarum; ita quod, infra annum a tempore tibi [commissi regiminis in ecclesia memorata, te facias] ad ordinem subdiaconatus promoveri, quodque interim ad ulteriores [ordines suscipiendos minime tenearis; liberam] tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia me[morata debitis interim non defraudetur obsequi]is, et animarum cura, cui illa iminet ei (*sic*), nullatenus necgligatur. In cujus [rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum presentibus est app]ensum. Data apud Suthewerke, xvj° Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini [millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj°, et Consecracionis nostre prim]o.

[*Commissio ad exigendum incarcerato*]*s in gayola de Guldeforde, seu Comitatu Surrie,—*

[— Nov., 1316.] [Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus], dilectis filiis, Decano de Guldeforde, et Thome, Rectori ecclesie Beate Marie, [de Guldeforde, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad exi]gendum, petendum, et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate nostra a reverendis et [discretis viris, dominis Radulpho de Camoy]s, Andrea Peverel, et Johanne de Ifelde, et quibuscumque aliis Justiciariis [domini nostri Regis, ad deliberandum gaolam Regis] de Guldeforde, sive in Comitatu Surrie, deputatis,[1] quoscumque clericos

[1] Two commissions of gaol delivery for the County of Surrey occur on the Patent Roll of the 10th year of Edw. II. These commissions are undated as usual, and their approximate date can only be arrived at by noting the nearest entries dated above and below the entry. On membrane 20*d*,—"*De gaola*,—Radulphus de Camoys, Andreas

[in dicto Comitatu incarceratos, super quovis] crimine irretitos, vobis et utrique vestrum insolidum vices nostras committi[mus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Et vo]s ad premissa facienda coram ipsis, et quolibet ipsorum, nostros facimus, [constituimus, et ordinamus, procuratores] et attornatos specialiter per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. [Data apud Suthewerke, ... Kalendas Decem]bris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

[*Commissio penitenciarie pro Archi*]*diaconatu Wintoniensi,*—

[19 Nov., 1316.] [Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus], dilecto filio, Magistro Galfrido de Hothom, Precentori ecclesie Beate Marie [Virginis, Suthamptonie, nostre diocesis], salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. De vestra discrecione plenius confidentes, vobis [officium penitenciarie in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi, ea] qua decet industria auctoritate nostra excercendum, committimus per presentes; man[dantes quatinus penitentibus in dicto Archiaconatu ad] vos recurrentibus, consideratis delictorum eorundem circumstanciis, juxta [datam vobis a Deo graciam, injungere studea]tis penitenciam salutarem. Data apud Suthewerke, xiij° Kalendas [Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre] primo.

Commissio penitenciarie pro Archidiaconatu Surriensi,—

[19 Nov., 1316.] [Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto fili]o,[1] Rectori ecclesie de Clandone Regis, nostre diocesis, salutem. De vestra [discrecione plenius confidentes, vobis officium] penitenciarie in Archidiaconatu Surriensi, ea qua decet industria auctoritate [nostra excercendum, committimus per presentes; ma]ndantes quatinus penitentibus in dicto Archidiaconatu ad vos

Peverel, et Johannes de Ifelde constituti ad gaolam Regis de Guldeforde deliberandum." [2—4 Oct., 1316.] On mem. 11*d*,—"J. Dabernoun, Andreas Peverel, et J. de Ifelde constituti ad gaolam Regis de Guldeforde, tam de hiis qui coram custodibus pacis Regis in Comitatu Surrie de feloniis et transgressionibus contra pacem Regis factis indictati sunt, quam de omnibus aliis prisonibus in eadem gaola existentibus deliberandum." [11—28 Nov., 1316.] The letter **s** left upon the edge of the torn leaf gives a clue to the actual name—Camoys—that was recorded on the lost portion of the page.

[1] Richard de Boclintone, who held the Rectory of Clandon Regis, otherwise called West Clandon, from 1290 to 1338. *Induccio ecclesie de Clendone*,—Johannes [de Pontissara], Dei gracia, etc., .. Archidiacono Surriensi vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc. Quia Ricardum de Boclintone, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Clendone Regis admisimus, etc.; vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum R[icardum] in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie inducatis et defendatis inductum. Datum apud Suwerke v° Idus Novembris, anno Domini M°. CC°. nonogesimo, Consecracionis vero nostre nono.—*Register of John de Pontissara*, fol. 9. *Institucio ecclesie de West Clendone*,—Nono die Januarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxxviij, apud Farnham, admissus fuit Johannes le Wyse, de Gumshelve, presbiter, ad ecclesiam de West Clendone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, per mortem Ricardi de Bokelyngtone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem; ad presentacionem Willelmi de Westone, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni: idemque Johannes, Rector fuit institutus canonice in ecclesia memorata. Et scriptum fuit Johanni de Ichenestoke, clerico, in Archidiaconatu Surriensi, dicti patris Sequestratori, ad inducendum.—*Register of Adam de Orleton*, tom. ii, fol. 70*b*

recurrentibus, [consideratis delictorum eorundem circumstanciis], juxta datam vobis a Deo graciam injungere studeatis penitenciam [salutarem. Data apud Suthewerke, xiij°] Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Licencia pro assisis capiendis,*] *tempore Adventus Domini non obstante,*—

[19 Nov., 1316.] [Venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis Johanni de Bou]sser, Galfrido de Hertepol, et Edmundo de Passeleye, [Justiciariis domini nostri Regis Anglie illustris, deputatis] ad assisas in Comitatibus Kancie, Surrie, et Sussexie capiendas, [Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in a]uctore salutis. Licet tempore Adventus Domini oracionibus et divinis [obsequiis plus sit quam litibus insistendum; quia, tamen], justicia et judicium, ubi urget necessitas [et] pietas suadet, omni [tempore juxta tradiciones sanctorum patrum fieri poterunt et] excerceri, vobis tenore presencium licenciam concedimus specialem [ut ad capiendas assisas in diocesi nostra procedere possitis hac vice, tempore Adventus ant]edicti non obstante. Data apud Suthe-
fol. 3. werke, xiij° Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio Magistri Gilberti de Middeltone, Vicarii Generalis, domino Episcopo in remotis agente,—

[22 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, ac illustris Regis Anglie Cancellarius,[1] discreto viro et nobis in Christo dilecto, Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Canonico Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum, propter diversa negocia nobis racione officii Cancellarie predicte incumbencia, et alia dictum dominum nostrum Regem et regnum suum contingencia, simus, de mandato ipsius domini nostri Regis, ad partes boriales profecturi, et ibidem moraturi quamdiu Domino placuerit, pro negociis antedictis; nos, subditorum nostrorum saluti volentes prospicere et quieti, ipsorumque quantum poterimus parcere laboribus et expensis, ac de vestre circumspeccionis et industrie probitate plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, vos preficimus et ordinamus Vicarium nostrum Generalem quamdiu moram fecerimus in partibus antedictis, vel quousque aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum; vobisque conferendi beneficia, que per lapsum temporis, vel alias, ob presentancium seu presentatorum culpam seu defectum, ad collacionem nostram contigerit pertinere, tenore presencium committimus potestatem; collacionibus et presenta-

[1] John de Sandale was appointed Chancellor on 26 September, 1314, and held the office till 9 June, 1318.

cionibus aliorum beneficiorum quorumcumque nostri patronatus, necnon confirmacionibus eleccionum, nobis specialiter reservatis. Data apud Suthewerke, x^mo^ Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Mandatum ad notificandum dictam Commissionem,—

[22 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum, propter diversa negocia nobis racione officii Cancellarie domini nostri Regis Anglie illustris incumbencia, et alia dictum dominum Regem et regnum suum contingencia, simus de mandato ipsius domini nostri Regis ad partes boriales profecturi, et ibidem moraturi quamdiu Domino placuerit, pro negociis antedictis; nos, subditorum nostrorum saluti volentes prospicere et quieti, ipsorumque quantum poterimus parcere laboribus et expensis, ac de circumspeccionis et industrie probitate discreti viri et dilecti nobis in Christo, Magistri Gilberti de Middeltone, Canonici Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes; eundem Magistrum Gilbertum prefecimus et ordinavimus Vicarium nostrum Generalem quamdiu moram fecerimus in partibus antedictis, vel quousque aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum; eidemque Magistro Gilberto conferendi beneficia que per lapsum temporis, vel alias, ob presentancium seu presentatorum culpam seu defectum, ad collacionem nostram contigerit pertinere, potestatem committentes; collacionibus et presentacionibus aliorum beneficiorum quorumcumque nostri patronatus, necnon et confirmacionibus eleccionum, nobis specialiter reservatis. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus in congregacionibus capitulorum vestrorum omnibus et singulis subditis nostris premissa notificetis, ne propter predictorum ignoranciam eos gravari expensis vel vexari laboribus aliqualiter oporteat in hac parte. Datum apud Suthewerke, x^mo^ Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Et sub precedenti forma scriptum fuit Archidiacono Surriensi.

Licencia concessa domino Exoniensi Episcopo ordinandi clericos sue dyocesis, infra dyocesim Wintoniensem, sub certa forma,—

[21 Nov., 1316.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Waltero [de Stapeldone], Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ut in diocesi nostra quoscumque clericos vestre diocesis ad omnes ordines, tam sacros quam minores, in instanti ordinacionum tempore ordinare licite valeatis, liberam vobis, et dictis clericis prefatos ordines recipiendi, quantum in nobis est, tenore presencium concedimus

facultatem. Data apud Suthewerke, xj Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.[1]

Commissio in negociis de Chelesham et Horle,—

fol. 3*b*. [13 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Magistris Andree de Brugges, .. Officiali nostro Wintoniensi, et Henrico de Clife, Cancellario nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. In causis seu negociis presentacionum ad vicariam ecclesie de Horle de Willelmo de Dalyngworthe, per Religiosos viros .. Abbatem et Conventum de Certeseye, et vicariam ecclesie de Chelesham, cum capella de Warlyngham eidem adjacente, nostre diocesis, de Willelmo atte Broke, per Religiosos viros .. Priorem et Conventum de Bermundeseye factarum, et in omnibus et singulis dictas causas seu negocia dictarum presentacionum, seu vacacionum earundem, qualitercumque contingentibus; vobis conjunctim et divisim vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Data apud Suthewerke, Idus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Sequestrum in bonis Isabelle, relicte Edwardi Lovekyn, defuncte,—

[17 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem. Ex insinuacione quorundam fidedignorum nobis est oblata querela, quod executores testamenti Isabelle, relicte quondam Edwardi Lovekyn, de Kingestone, defuncte, bona ejusdem pro majori parte dissiparunt et consumpserunt, legatis in eodem testamento in pios usus minime solutis, sicque ultimam voluntatem dicte Isabelle nequiter impediendo, in anime sue periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnia bona ipsius Isabelle, in Archidiaconatu Surriensi inventa, auctoritate nostra sequestretis, et sub salvo et arto sequestro custodiri faciatis, quousque aliud a nobis super hoc habueritis in mandatis. Citantes nichilominus dictos executores si personaliter inveniantur, alioquin modis quibus poteritis, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Commissario, in majori ecclesia Wintonie, iiij^{to} die juridico post festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli, super quibusdam articulis, ex officio nostro obiciendis eisdem, dictum testamentum tangentibus, ad salutem anime sue tendentibus responsuri, et super eisdem, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis et ea contingentibus quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, aut dictum Officialem nostrum, dictis

[1] No record exists of Bishop Stapeldon having held an ordination by virtue of this faculty, although he was at Faringdon, near Alton, on the Ember Saturday, 18 Dec., 1316.

die et loco certificetis per literas vestras patentes, etc. Datum apud Suthewarke (*sic*), xv Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia concessa Stephano Lupart, Rectori de Boclande, studendi per biennium,—

[6 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, Stephano Lupart, Rectori ecclesie de Bouklaunde, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem, ut per duos annos continuos, a tempore date presencium numerandos, ubi studium viget generale insistere valeas studio litterarum, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem minime necgligatur. Data apud Suthewerke, viij Idus Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera premunicionis pro ordinibus,—

[4 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, salutem etc. Quia die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis, proximo futurum, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthewerke, proponimus, annuente Domino, ordines celebrare, vobis mandamus quatinus premuniri faciatis in genere, in locis ubi videritis expedire, omnes beneficiatos vestri Archidiaconatus qui racione beneficiorum
4. suorum ad suscepcionem sacrorum ordinum de jure artantur, quod ad nos accedant, die et loco predictis, hujusmodi ordines canonice suscepturi, si sibi viderint expedire. Et qualiter hoc mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes, dictis die et loco certificetis. Data apud Suthewerke, ij Nonas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Sub eadem forma et eadem data scriptum fuit Archidiacono Surriensi.

Littera absolutoria pro Alano de Hothom, sub infrascripta forma,—

[13 Dec., 1316.] Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dominum Alanum de Hothum, Rectorem ecclesie de Shire, nostre diocesis, coram nobis, tunc Wintoniensi Electo confirmato, apud Sturreye, Cantuariensis diocesis, vj^{to} Nonas Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, personaliter comparentem, a quibuscumque suspensionum et excommunicacionum sentenciis, in dictum dominum Alanum racione non comparicionis in visitacione reverendi patris domini Walteri, Dei gracia Cantuariensis

Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, Wintoniensem diocesim, sede vacante, Episcopali jure visitantis ex officio, per dicti patris Commissarium in dicta diocesi promulgatis, jure in hac parte nobis legittime competente, absolvimus in forma juris; has nostras litteras in premissorum testimonium sibi fieri facientes. Data Londoniis, Idus Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia concessa Alano de Hothom, Rectori de Shyre, studendi per biennium,—

[13 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Alano de Hothum, Rectori ecclesie de Shire, nostre diocesis, clerico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Persone tue habilitatem, et animum quem habere te asseris ad studendum, ut fructum oportunum in ecclesia Dei afferre valeas, advertentes; ut per biennium, a data presencium proximo numerandum, infra regnum Anglie in studio studere valeas generali, et fructus ecclesie tue interim percipere, ac si personaliter resideres, tecum, auctoritate constitucionis Bonifaciane in hoc casu edite, dispensamus. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta, durante dicto biennio, per bonum et sufficientem Vicarium, cui de ipsius ecclesie fructibus congrue volumus ministrari, deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, et animarum cura nullatenus necgligatur in ea. Data Londoniis, Idus Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia concessa Roberto [de] Jarum, Rectori de Shirebourne, studendi per biennium,—

[16 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Roberto de Jarum, Rectori ecclesie de Shirebourne, nostre diocesis, acolito, salutem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem; ut per duos annos continuos, a data presencium numerandos, Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia, insistere valeas studio litterarum; ita quod infra annum a tempore tue institucionis te facias ad omnes sacros ordines promoveri, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Suthwerke, xvij^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia concessa Henrico Estmund, Rectori de Cylchestre, studendi per unum annum,—

[5 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico Estmond, Rectori ecclesie de Cilchestre, nostre

diocesis, subdiacono, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem; ut per unum annum a die confeccionis presencium completum, ubi studium viget generale in Anglia insistere valeas studio litterarum, quodque interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime tenearis, liberam tibi, juxta tenorem constitucionis Bonifacii Pape octavi super hoc edite, concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Suthwerke, Nonas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Relaxacio sequestri bonorum Isabelle, relicte Edwardi Lovekyn, defuncte,—

[20 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem. Quia sequestrum in bonis Isabelle, relicte quondam Edwardi Lovekyn, de Kyngestone, defuncte, in Archidiaconatu vestro inventis, certis de causis per nos interpositum relaxavimus, justicia exigente; vobis mandamus quatinus, hujusmodi
b. sequestrum sic per nos relaxatum habentes, executores testamenti dicte Isabelle, defuncte, de hujusmodi bonis pro sue libito voluntatis prout ad salutem anime dicte defuncte viderint expedire, juxta ipsius testatricis ultimam voluntatem libere disponere permittatis. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Relaxacio sequestri bonorum Roberti de Botetourte, quondam Rectoris de Caulbourne,—

[22 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Decano de Insula, et Vicario de Godeshulle, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia sequestrum in bonis ecclesiasticis Roberti de Botetourte, nuper Rectoris ecclesie de Caulbourne, defuncti, certis de causis per nos interpositum relaxavimus, justicia exigente; vobis mandamus quatinus, hujusmodi sequestrum sic per nos relaxatum habentes, executores dicti defuncti de bonis hujusmodi pro sue libito voluntatis, juxta ipsius defuncti ultimam voluntatem libere disponere permittatis. Data apud Suthewerke, xj Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre anno primo.

Commissio ad levandum et colligendum decimam in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi, concessam domino Regi per unum annum,—

[16 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, salutem, graciam, et

benediccionem. Ad petendum, colligendum, et recipiendum a personis ecclesiasticis quibuscumque Archidiaconatus[1] Wyntoniensis, tam religiosis quam secularibus, decimam de beneficiis ac certis bonis ecclesiasticis earundem, domino Regi Anglie illustri, ad defensionem communem regni Anglie et ecclesie Anglicane de periculis gravibus et inmensis, que tam regno quam ecclesie supradicte et omnibus ipsius regni incolis notorie inminent in presenti, et in brevi certitudinaliter ex presumpcionibus violentis inminere timentur, a prelatis et clero Cantuariensis provincie nuper in ultima congregacione eorundem, coram Venerabili Patre, domino W[altero Reynolds], Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primate, Londoniis habita, ex tam recenti et inevitabili necessitate taliter inminente,[2] concessam, in festo Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futuro, et in eodem festo anno revoluto, solvendam; beneficiis ecclesiasticis personarum plura beneficia ecclesiastica non habencium, valorem sex marcarum annuarum, juxta veram taxacionem decime, non excedentibus, necnon pauperibus hospitalibus et sanctimonialibus, a quibus solvi decima nullatenus consuevit, dumtaxat exceptis; vobis, cum cohercionis canonice potestate, committimus vices nostras; vobis in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonica firmiter injungendo mandantes quatinus, tam pro nostra quam vestra indempnitate in hac parte, omni gracia, odio, favore, et amore postpositis, sine acceptacione alicujus persone, omnimodam diligenciam et solicitudinem quas poteritis circa colleccionem et levacionem ejusdem decime adhibeatis; ita quod unam medietatem ejusdem decime promtam habeatis
fol. 5. ad scaccarium domini nostri Regis, apud Westmonasterium, in dicto festo Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo nunc futuro, et aliam medietatem ejusdem decime in eodem festo Purificacionis, anno revoluto, absque dilacione ulteriori, Thesaurario et Camerariis ejusdem domini nostri Regis integraliter persolvendam. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xvij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Sub forma proxima precedenti scriptum fuit .. Priori et Conventui de Mertone, pro collecione dicte decime in Archidiaconatu Surriensi.

Littera testimonialis sentencie late contra Priorem Sancte Elene,—

[20 Nov., 1316.] Discretis viris, domini nostri Regis Anglie illustris Justiciariis, et omnibus aliis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Excommunicatorum nomina qui se communioni

[1] Archidiacoms in MS. [2] inmiente in MS.

fidelium irreverentur ingerere non formidant expedit esse nota; ut, dum se a fidelibus conspexerint evitari,[1] cicius ad reconciliacionis[2] graciam inclinentur. Quamobrem discrecioni vestre innotescimus[3] per presentes quod Frater Aymo, Prior Sancte Elene de Insula Vecta, nostre dyocesis, auctoritate ordinaria, propter suas manifestas contumacias[4] et offensas, est majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus, et pro tali puplice denunciatus; vos, et quemlibet vestrum, in Domino exhortando ut ipsum, tanquam excommunicatum, arcius evitetis, quousque, ad gremium Sancte Matris ecclesie rediens, beneficium absolucionis de commissis meruerit optinere. Data apud Suthwerke, xij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia concessa Godefrido de Tanrugge, Rectori de Ockham, absentandi per annum ab ecclesia sua,—

[10 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Godefrido de Tanregge, Rectori ecclesie de Okham, nostre dyocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, ad instanciam nobilis domine, domine Matilde, Comitisse Gloucestrie et Herfordie, graciam facere specialem, ut per unum annum a tempore date presencium ipsius domine Comitisse obsequiis insistere valeas, nec ad residenciam in eadem ecclesia faciendam interim tenearis,[5] liberam tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necligatur (*sic*). Data apud Suthwerke, iiij^{to} Idus Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{o}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia Henrici de Stebbenhethe, Rectoris de Farlingtone, super non residencia per unum annum,—

[23 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico de Stebbenhuthe, Rectori ecclesie de Farlyngtone, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Fusis nobis pro te precibus inclinati, tibi, a tua ecclesia certis de causis te absentare volenti, ut per unum annum continuum a die confeccionis presencium a dicta ecclesia tua absentare, et ecclesiam illam interim ad firmam alicui persone idonee ecclesiastice dimittere valeas, liberam tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Suthwerke, x^{mo} Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

[1] evitare in MS. [2] reconsiliacionis in MS. [3] innotesscimus in MS.
[4] contumancias in MS. [5] teneatis in MS.

fol. 5*b*. *Licencia Ingerami de Farnham, Rectoris ecclesie (sic) de Notshellynge et Estuderle, super non residencia per unum annum,—*

[28 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Ingeramo de Farnham, Rectori ecclesiarum de Nutshullingge et Estuderle, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, ad instanciam venerabilis viri, Magistri J[acobi] de Florencia, Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, graciam facere specialem; ut per unum annum a tempore date presencium ipsius domini Archidiaconi obsequiis insistere valeas, nec ad residenciam in eisdem ecclesiis faciendam interim tenearis, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesie tue predicte debitis interim non defraudentur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eisdem nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Suthwerke, v^to^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

Littera inquisitoria super statu Roberti, Vicarii de Wyhtcherche, inpotentis,—

[7 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Decano de Andevere, salutem. Ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod Robertus, Vicarius ecclesie de Whitcherche, morbo paralitico percussus, adeo impotens sui est effectus quod curam sibi in eadem vicaria incumbentem non potest commode peragere hiis diebus, et quod bona ipsius Vicarii, et vicarie predicte, propter ipsius impotenciam diversimode dissipantur. Nos, igitur, tam ipsius Vicarii quam vicarie predicte indempnitati, ut tenemur ex officii nostri debito, volentes prospicere remedio oportuno, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad ecclesiam predictam personaliter accedens, assumptis tecum Rectoribus et Vicariis vicinis usque ad sufficientem numerum, statum ejusdem Roberti diligenter examinare faciatis, et de ipsius gestu et administracione, et an sufficiens fuerit ad ministrandum, ac de valore et estimacione vicarie predicte, diligenter inquiratis, et nos de eo quod super hiis inveneritis,

[1] This was to enable him to go abroad with the Archdeacon, who was about to proceed to the Roman Court, by the order and in the service of the King. *Pro Archidiacono Wyntoniensi,*—Magister Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wyntoniensis, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis, profecturus est ad partes transmarinas, habet litteras Regis de conductu, duraturas usque ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum.—Teste Rege, apud Clipstone, xxiij Decembris, [1316]. Ingelramus de Farnham, persona ecclesie de Nutshullynge, qui cum prefato Jacobo in obsequio Regis profecturus est, ut supra, habet litteras Regis de proteccione cum clausula, duraturas ut supra. Presentibus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Clipstone, xx die Decembris, [1316]. Per Cancellarium.—*Rot. Patent*, 10 *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 36. *De attornato,*—Magister Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wyntoniensis, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis ad partes transmarinas profecturus est, habet litteras Regis de attornato sub nominibus Willelmi de Staunforde et Bernardi de Haryngy, de Florencia, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Clipstone, xx die Decembris, [1316]. *Ibid. m.* 33.

citra festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis, per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes, reddas cerciores. Data apud Suthwerke, vij Idus Januarii.

Licencia Henrici Hamelyn, Rectoris Sancti Walerici extra Westgate, Wintonie, studendi per unum annum,—

[5 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico Hamelyn, Rectori ecclesie Sancti Walerici extra Westgate, Wintonie, nostre diocesis, subdiacono, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem ; ut, per unum annum continuum a tempore date presencium, Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia, insistere valeas studio litterarum, quodque interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime tenearis, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Suthwerke, Nonas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

Littera generalis sentencie pro Ricardo de Dounlee, Decano de Suthwerke, directa,—

[6 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Decano de Suthwerke, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Querelam Ricardi de Dounleghe gravem recepimus, continentem quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina penitus ignorantur, ipsum Ricardum apud bonos et graves, apud quos prius non fuerat defamatus, falso et maliciose diffamarunt, crimen falsi eidem nequiter imponendo ; videlicet, quod ipse Ricardus Henricum dictum Graspeys per quendam latronem, vulgariter appellatorem vocatum, in carcere apud Guldeforde, ut dicitur, existentem, super quadam roberia linee tele et dimidie marce, facta apud Clopham, appellare procurasse debuerat, cujus imposicionis pretextu status ejusdem Ricardi enormiter leditur et ejus opinio denigratur ; unde non est dubium predictos diffamatores in sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris, in Concilio Oxoniensi contra diffamatores hujusmodi latam, ipso facto dampnabiliter incidisse. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus in singulis ecclesiis tui decanatus, ubi videris expedire et per partem dicti Ricardi te requiri contigerit, omnes illos qui eundem Ricardum falso et maliciose, ut predicitur, diffamarunt, diebus Dominicis et festivis, dictam senten-

[1] This corresponds with an erased entry, Folio 39*b*, where it was wrongly entered and is crossed off with red lines.

ciam incurrisse publice et sollempniter in genere denuncies, et per alios facias denunciari ; inquirens nichilominus diligenter de nominibus hujusmodi diffamatorum ; et, si quos culpabiles inveneris in hac parte, cites eosdem, seu citari facias, peremptorie, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro, vel ejus ipsius Commissario, in ecclesia majori Wintonie, secundo die juridico primi Consistorii post festum Purificacionis Beate Marie celebrandi, proposituri, ostensuri, ac quatenus jus exigit legittime probaturi, quare nominatim et expresse excommunicati non debeant denunciari, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis et ea contingentibus quod justicia suadebit. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum dictum .. Officialem, vel ejus Commissarium, dictis die et loco certifices per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, vj Idus Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Execucio provisionis Magistri Johannis Ace, de Suthamptone, eidem Johanni a Sede Apostolica indulte,—

[11 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Noveritis nos litteras Apostolicas quas vobis mittimus inspiciendas, nobisque per earundem portitorem illico remittendas, nuper recepisse. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus in villa Suthamptonie, ubi Johannes Ace, in dictis litteris Apostolicis nominatus, traxit originem, et aliis locis vicinis ubi hactenus est conversatus, an idem Johannes bone vite et conversacionis honeste fuerit, et an aliud beneficium ecclesiasticum optineat,[1] et si idem dominus Papa alias scripserit pro eodem, aliudque canonicum eidem Johanni ad ecclesiasticum beneficium optinendum obsistat ; necnon super omnibus articulis in dictis litteris Apostolicis contentis, diligenter inquiratis ; denunciantes .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, juxta Wintoniam, quod dicte inquisicioni intersint, si sibi viderint expedire. Et quid per eandem inquisicionem inveneritis nos, expedito negocio, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Idus Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

fol. 6*b*. *Littera revocacionis missa Abbati et Conventui [de Hyda], pro medietate decime solvenda in festo Purificacionis Beate Marie,—*

[14 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, collectoribus decime annalis domino nostro, Regi Anglie illustri, a clero Cantuariensis provincie pro defensione

[1] oportineat in MS.

communi regni Anglie et ecclesie Anglicane concesse, per nos in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi sub certa forma deputatis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Licet nuper vobis, firmiter injungendo, et sub pena canonica mandaverimus quod peccuniam de medietate dicte decime a clero Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis provenientem, per vos colligendam et levandam, promptam haberetis ad scaccarium dicti domini Regis, apud Westmonasterium, in festo Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo nunc futuro, et aliam medietatem ejusdem decime in eodem festo Purificacionis, anno revoluto, absque dilacione ulteriori; quia, tamen, dominus noster Rex, jam, per litteras suas sub privato sigillo suo, nobis graviter comminando mandavit ut medietatem dicte decime, pro iminentibus periculis dicto regno multipliciter in presenti per Dei graciam evitandis, ad scaccarium suum, apud Westmonasterium, in festo Purificacionis predicto, integraliter modis omnibus solvi faciamus, omni excusacionis seu dilacionis obstaculo penitus pretermisso; vobis in virtute sancte obediencie, sub pena excommunicacionis, quam vos incurrere volumus, ipso facto, si in execucione presentis mandati nostri necgligentes fueritis vel remissi, districte injungendo mandamus quatinus medietatem ejusdem decime in dicto Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi, si per vos adhuc collecta fuerit; alioquin, sine cujusque more diffugio, nemini super hoc parcendo, colligendam et levandam omnibus modis; promptam habeatis ad scaccarium predictum, in festo Purificacionis antedicto, ibidem, ut predicitur, persolvendam, pro expedicione negociorum predictorum. In execucione presentis mandati taliter vos habentes, quod indignacionem prefati domini nostri Regis ob vestri defectum, quod absit, minime incurramus, et quod contra vos tanquam inobedientes racione premissorum in eventum procedere ad punicionem vestram nullatenus debeamus. Data apud Suthwerke, xix Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Proclamacio Roberti Gyngmere, in castello de Wolveseye incarcerati,—

[17 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ex parte Roberti Gyngmere, clerici, nobis est supplicatum ut, cum ipse dudum super roberiis quatuor bidentum Alicie atte Denne, et decem librarum sterlingorum Leticie de Langenacre, dudum factis, irretitus fuisset, et ea occasione captus et incarceratus, et tandem, coram Judicibus secularibus super dictis criminibus accopatus, et ad quorundam emulorum suorum procuracionem convictus fuisset in foro seculari de eisdem, et, tanquam clericus, in foro ecclesiastico judicando, postmodum per eosdem Judices liberatus, quo pretextu

adhuc carcerali custodie detinetur; volumus purgacionem ejusdem admittere super criminibus antedictis, cum ipse de eisdem, sicut asserit, totaliter sit inmunis. Volentes, igitur, quod ad nostrum officium pertinet in hac parte prosequi, ut tenemur, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus in omnibus et singulis ecclesiis decanatus de Guldeford, necnon et in ecclesiis eidem decanatui proximo adjacentibus, per tres dies Dominicos vel festivos, intra Missarum sollempnia, coram clero et populo, in lingua materna omnibus intelligibili, faciatis publice et sollempniter nunciari, ut omnes et singuli qui contra dictum Ricardum, vel ejus purgacionem, quicquam dicere vel proponere voluerint legittime compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro speciali, in majori ecclesia Wintonie, proximo die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur
fol. 7. *Quasimodo geniti*, seu proposicionis seu opposicionis causas precise et peremptorie propositurí, ac quatenus jus exigit et requirit legittime probaturi, et ulterius facturi et recepturi in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. Inquirentes nichilominus diligenter de gestu, fama, et conversacione dicti Roberti tempore quo captus fuerat et pro predictis roberiis inprisonatus. Et quid super hiis feceritis nos, vel Commissarium nostrum predictum, dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xvj Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia Rectoris ecclesie de Estone [Crokes] se absentandi,—

[30 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, domino Willelmo de Estone, Rectori ecclesie de Estone Crokes, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, [et benediccionem]. Fusis a te precibus favorabiliter inclinati, tibi, desideranti diversa loca religiosa in partibus transmarinis, ex causa peregrinacionis, pia devocione visitare, ut ea de causa te ab ecclesia tua predicta absentare valeas usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, et quod interim ad personalem residenciam minime tenearis, licenciam concedimus per presentes. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio facta Magistro Andree de Brugges, ad procedendum contra Thomam de Warblintone, Rectorem ecclesie de Northchardeford,—

[31 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Andree de Bruges, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad procedendum ex officio nostro contra Thomam de

Warblyntone, possessioni ecclesie de Northchardeford, nostre diocesis, de facto incumbentem, et ad amovendum eundem ab ecclesia predicta sentencialiter et diffinitive, juxta juris exigenciam si liqueat, ac cetera que nostro in hac parte incumbunt officio peragenda; vobis vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, ultimo die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

[*Mandatum pro citacione Edmundi de Wintereshulle*],—

Memorandum quod scriptum fuit Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali quod citaret Edmundum de Wintereshulle, ita quod compareret coram domino, vel ejus Commissario, ubicumque dominus fuerit, proximo die juridico post festum Cathedre Sancti Petri.

[*Licencia concessa Thome de Eure, Rectori de Gattone, studendi per unum annum*],—

[1 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, domino Thome de Eure, Rectori ecclesie de Gattone, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem; ut per unum annum continuum a data presencium, Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia, insistere valeas studio litterarum; ita quod interim ad personalem residenciam in eadem ecclesia faciendam minime tenearis; liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio facta pro clericis incarceratis petendis et recipiendis, facta Decano de Guldeford,—

[1 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilectis filiis, Decano de Guldeford, et domino Thome, Vicario ecclesie de Shaldeford, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad exigendum, petendum, et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate nostra, a reverendis et discretis viris, domino Johanne de Foxle, Johanne de Ifelde, et Willelmo Mere, et quibuscumque aliis Justiciariis domini Regis, ad deliberandum gayolam de Guldeford, sive in comitatu Surrie, deputatis, quoscumque clericos in dicto comitatu incarceratos, super quovis crimine irretitos, vobis, et utrique vestrum insolidum, vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Et vos ad premissa facienda, coram ipsis et quolibet ipsorum, nostros facimus et ordinamus conjunctim et divisim

Procuratores et attornatos specialiter per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio facta Justiciariis domini Regis, quod possint capere assisas tempore Quadragesimali,—

[3 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., reverendis et discretis viris, dominis Johanni de Bousser et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini nostri, Regis Anglie illustris, ad assisas in Comitatu Surrie capiendas asssignatis, salutem in Domino. Licet temporibus Septuagesimali et Quadragesimali oracionibus et divinis obsequiis plus sit insistendum quam litibus; quia, tamen, justicia et judicium, ubi urget necessitas et pietas suadet, omni tempore juxta tradiciones Sanctorum Patrum fieri poterunt excerceri, vobis tenore presencium licenciam concedimus specialem, ut dictas assisas capere poteritis, temporibus Septuagesimali et Quadragesimali non obstantibus. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia Henrici de la Wodehouse, Rectoris ecclesie de Gatecoumbe,—

[19 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Henrico de la Wodehouse, Rectori ecclesie de Gatecoumbe, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nuper coram nobis personaliter constitutus, super eo quod bone memorie H[enricus], Wintoniensis Episcopus, predecessor noster, tecum, tunc in subdiaconatus ordine constituto, in ecclesia predicta, iiij^to^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xiiij, et Consecracionis sue nono, Rectore instituto, ut, extunc per quadrennium studio insistens litterarum, ad diaconatus et presbiteratus ordines nullatenus tenereris promoveri, in forma constitucionis domini Bonifacii Pape Octavi super hoc edite, dispensavit;[1] necnon, super eo quod tu dicto triennio studio litterarum

[1] No record of this transaction exists in Bishop Wodeloke's Register. The entry of his institution occurs, also of himself and church being committed to the care of the Archdeacon of Winchester [31 Dec., 1309],—Memorandum quod ij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. nono, apud Altam Cleram, Henricus de Wodehouse, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Gatecombe, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad presentacionem domini Roberti de Haustede, militis, junioris; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis in forma consueta, et induccionis Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali directas, ut eundem vel suum Custodem ejus nomine inducerent in corporalem possessionem ecclesie memorate.—*Register of Brother Henry Wodeloke*, fol. 13*. *Custodia Rectoris de Gatecombe, commissa Archidiacono Wintoniensi,*—[31 Dec., 1309.] Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, discreto viro Magistro Jacobo de Florencia, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum Henricus de Wodehouse, Rector ecclesie de Gatecombe, nostre diocesis, custode indigeat certis de causis merito hiis diebus, ipsius Henrici, et ecclesie sue predicte, custodiam vobis committimus per presentes. Proviso quod interim dicta ecclesia debitis non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem minime necgligatur, Data apud Altam Cleram, ij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. nono, et Consecracionis nostre quinto.—*Ibid.* fol. 118*b*.

Oxonie efficaciter instetisti in forma juris fecisses plenam fidem; nos tibi, qui infra quatuor annos predictos adhuc existis, ulterius in studio cupienti proficere, volentes facere graciam specialem; ut per unum annum a tempore dicti quadriennii effluxi insistere valeas studio litterarum, quodque infra dictum annum ad diaconatus et presbiteratus ordines promoveri minime tenearis, juxta formam constitucionis antedicte dispensamus; ita, tamen, quod ecclesia predicta interim debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura nullatenus necgligatur in eadem. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia Alardi de Olingio, absentandi se ab ecclesia sua,—

[3 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Alardo de Olyngio, Rectori ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, ad instanciam discreti viri, domini Johannis de Bonovilario, graciam facere specialem; ut per unum annum continuum a tempore date presencium ipsius domini obsequiis in partibus transmarinis et alibi insistere, et ab ecclesia tua predicta te absentare valeas, nec ad residenciam in eadem ecclesia faciendam interim tenearis, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta, etc. Data apud Suthwerk, iij Nonas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Specialis licencia concessa Episcopo Bathoniensi,—

[4 Feb., 1316–7.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J[ohanni de Drokenesforde], Dei gratia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione, etc. Affectantibus vobis honorem ecclesie parochiali de Drokenesforde, nostre diocesis, attribuere, in qua inicium sumpsisse noscimini Ecclesiastici Sacramenti, consecrandi et benedicendi in ecclesia predicta majus Altare et alia Altaria, amota et de novo constructa, ac eciam Altaria portatilia, licenciam concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Nonas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

[1] This document is also entered in Bishop Drokenesforde's own Register, at Wells, *Fol.* 18, but it is written in a small cramped hand, so that two or three of the most important words are unreadable, and this gives a special value to our Winchester copy. *Commissio ad dedicandum Altaria in ecclesia de Drokenesforde,*—Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J[ohanni], Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wyntoniensis ecclesie Minister, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Affectantibus vobis honorem ecclesie parochiali de Drokenesforde, nostre diocesis, attribuere, in qua innicium (*sic*) sumpsisse noscimini Ecclesiastici Sacramenti, consecrandi et benedicendi in ecclesia predicta majus Altare et alia Altaria, amota et de novo constructa, ac eciam Altaria portatilia, licenciam concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Southwerke, ij Nonas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

fol. 8. *Commissio facta Magistro Andree de Brugges, ad procedendum contra Rectorem ecclesie de Ashestede,—*

[3 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Andree de Brugges, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad procedendum, cognoscendum, et diffiniendum super quibusdam articulis ex officio nostro Rectori ecclesie de Ashestede, nostre diocesis, obiciendis, et ad omnia et singula que nostro in hac parte incumbunt officio facienda, vobis vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Februarii, anno Domino supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Generalis sentencia pro meremio asportato a Castello de Farnham,—

[6 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Licet per constituciones Sanctorum Patrum, in hac parte editas, cautum existat quod omnes illi qui de domibus, maneriis, grangiis, et locis aliis quibuscumque ad ecclesiasticas personas spectantibus, quicquam abstulerint, asportaverint, aut contractaverint (*sic*) preter voluntatem dominorum, aut eorum qui custodes rerum in dictis locis existencium deputati fuerint, sint majoris excommunicacionis sentencia ipso facto involuti ; quidam, tamen, iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur, spiritu nephario excitati, meremium non modicum, utpote ligna ad edificia domorum artificialiter preparata, mensas, et nonnulla alia bona in castro seu manerio nostro de Farnham existencia, preter voluntatem domini et custodum rerum earundem, ausu sacrilego, nuper abstulerunt, asportarunt, et contractarunt (*sic*); quos non est dubium ipso facto in predictam excommunicacionis sentenciam contra hujusmodi presumptores latam incidisse. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes dictos malefactores, asportatores, et contractatores (*sic*), in singulis ecclesiis vestri Archidiaconatus, diebus Dominicis et festivis, quando major aderit populi multitudo, intra Missarum sollempnia, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et demum extinctis, cruce erecta, in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam dampnabiliter incidisse denuncietis, et sic excommunicatos esse faciatis per alios publice denunciari. Inquirentes, nichilominus, diligenter de nominibus hujusmodi delinquencium ; et quos culpabiles in hac parte inveneritis citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostro in hac parte Commissario, proximo die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Letare Jherusalem*, in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Sancti Swythuni Wintonie, dicturi et propositurí quare nominatim excommunicati minime debeant pronunciari ; ulteriusque facturi et

recepturi quod justum erit. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut dictum Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem et nomina hujusmodi delinquencium, per vos citatorum, continentes. Data apud Suttone, viij Idus Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia Johannis Penbroke, Rectoris ecclesie Sancti Michaelis Suthamptonie, quod possit absentare se ab ecclesia sua,—

[26 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod iiij^{to} Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Byterne, Johannes Penbroke, Rector ecclesie Sancte Michaelis Suthamptonie, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta, et insistendi obsequiis domine Marie, filie quondam Regis Anglie illustris, per unum annum continuum a data presencium.

Licencia concessa Johanni Bygge [Rectori ecclesie de Minstede], quod possit absentare se ab ecclesia sua,—

[28 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod dominus Johannes Bygge, presbiter, ad instanciam Religiose domine, domine Sibille, Abbatisse de Romeseye, die Lune, videlicet ij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Byterne, habuit licenciam quod posset insistere ejusdem Abbatisse obsequiis, et ab ecclesia sua predicta se absentare per duos annos continuos, a data presencium numerandos.

Commissio ad exigendum incarceratos,—

8*b*. [4 Mar., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod iiij^{to} Nonas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Waltham, dominus commisit vices suas Magistro Ade de Caple, Preposito capelle Sancte Elizabethe, et domino Bartholomeo, Decano Wintonie, ad exigendum, petendum, et recipiendum a discretis viris, dominis Johanne de Insula, Johanne Randolf, et Jacobo de Nortone, Justiciariis deputatis ad gaolam Wintonie deliberandum, clericos ibidem incarceratos.

Commissio facta Justiciariis, ad procedendum ad deliberacionem incarceratorum,—

[4 Mar., 1316–7.] Reverendis et discretis viris, dominis Johanni de Insula, Johanni Randolph, et Jacobo de Nortone, Justiciariis domini nostri Regis Anglie illustris, ad gaolam Wintonie in comitatu Suthamptonie deliberandum assignatis, Johannes, etc., salutem. Licet tempore Quadragesimali oracionibus et divinis obsequiis plus sit quam litibus insistendum; quia, tamen, justicia et judicium, ubi urget necessitas et pietas suadet, omni tempore, juxta tradiciones Sanctorum Patrum, fieri

poterunt et excerceri, vobis tenore presencium licenciam concedimus specialem, ut ad deliberacionem incarceratorum in gaola predicta procedere poteritis hac vice, tempore Quadragesimali non obstante. Data apud Waltham, iiij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Citacio Ricardi [de Bourne, Rectoris ecclesie] de Shaldeflete,—

[23 Feb., 1316–7.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Decano de Insula, salutem. Tibi in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus cites, seu citari facias, peremptorie, Ricardum, Rectorem ecclesie de Shaldeflete, Henricum Trenchard, et Alianoram uxorem ejus, quod compareant coram nobis ubicumque fuerimus, etc., quarto die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Letare Jherusalem*, super quibusdam articulis sibi ex officio nostro obiciendis, ad salutem animarum suarum tendentibus, responsuri, ac, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod erit justum. Et quid, etc., nos dictis die et loco certifices per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Romeseye, vij Kalendas Marcii, anno supradicto.

Licencia studendi concessa Miloni, Rectori ecclesie de Cludesdene,—

[5 Mar., 1316–7.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Miloni de Uptone, Rectori ecclesie de Cludesdene, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, in sciencia litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre cupienti, graciam facere specialem; ut per duos annos continuos, a iij Idus Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo} numerandos, Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia, insistere valeas studio litterarum, quodque interim ad ordines diaconatus et presbiteratus suscipiendos minime tenearis, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data apud Waltham, iij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Citacio facta Rectori ecclesie de Wykham, ad instanciam Abbatis et Conventus de Tichefelde,—

[6 Mar., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Decano de Drokenesforde, salutem. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum Abbatis et Conventus de Tychefelde nobis est intimatum quod, cum dudum inter ipsos et dominum Walterum de Bertone, Rectorem ecclesie de Wykham, nostre diocesis, coram bone memorie domino H[enrico], predecessore nostro, super quadam pensione annua xx*s*., quam iidem Religiosi percipere debent de dicta ecclesia de Wykham et percipere consueverint ab antiquo, fuisset diucius litigatum, et tandem idem

Rector per diffinitivam sentenciam dicti predecessoris nostri ad solucionem pensionis predicte, sub pena excommunicationis majoris, quam idem predecessor noster in personam dicti Rectoris quociens sentencie illi non pareret in effectu fulminavit, fuisset legittime condempnatus; idemque Rector, per Procuratorem suum ad hoc litteratorie constitutum, ad solucionem pensionis illius, certis terminis in dicta littera expressis faciendam, per sacramentum corporaliter prestitum, tactis Sacrosanctis Ewangeliis, se obligasset; idem, nichilominus, Walterus, sue salutis
9. inmemor, dictis Abbati et Conventui pensionem predictam de duobus terminis proximo preteritis solvere indebite recusavit minus juste, in anime sue periculum et Abbatis et Conventus prejudicium manifestum. Quocirca tibi in virtute obediencie committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatum Rectorem moneas, et efficaciter inducas, quod prefatis Abbati et Conventui de pensione predicta pro terminis preteritis, prout justum fuerit, satisfaciat indilate; et, si monitis tuis parere recusaverit, tunc ipsum cites, seu citari facias, peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntoniensi, die Veneris proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Letare Jherusalem*, causam racionabilem, si quam habeat, propositurus et ostensurus quare in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam denunciari non debeat incidisse; nobisque super quibusdam articulis, sibi ex officio nostro obiciendis, ad salutem anime sue tendentibus, responsurus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. Et quid in premissis duxeris faciendum nos, dictis die et loco, certifices, etc. Data apud Waltham, ij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera ad inquirendum de conversacione Johannis de Apsle, pauperis clerici, Archidiacono Surriensi directa,—

[10 Mar., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, salutem. Litteras Apostolicas pro Johanne de Apsle, paupere clerico, quas vobis mittimus inspiciendas, nobisque per earundem portitorem sub pena cohercionis canonice illico remittendas, recepimus. Quarum auctoritate vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus in villa de Guldeforde, ubi Johannes de Apsle, ut dicitur, traxit originem, et aliis locis vicinis ubi hactenus est conversatus, an idem Johannes sit liber et legittimus, bone vite, et conversacionis honeste, et an aliquod beneficium ecclesiasticum optineat, et si idem dominus Papa, seu aliquis predecessorum nostrorum alias scripserit pro eodem, aliudve canonicum eidem Johanni ad ecclesiasticum beneficium optinendum obsistat; ac super omnibus articulis in dictis litteris Apostolicis contentis, inquiratis cum diligencia veritatem. Denunciantes .. Abbatisse et Conventui de Wherewelle, nostre diocesis,

quod dicte inquisicioni intersint, si sibi viderint expedire. Et quid per eandem inquisicionem inveneritis nos, expedito negocio, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Merewelle, vj^to^ Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Commissio penitenciarie facta Fratri Radulfo de Caune,—

[13 Mar., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, Fratribus Radulfo de Caune, Precentori ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni Wyntonie, et Johanni de Coumbe, salutem. De vestre circumspeccionis et industrie puritate plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, vos ordinamus et constituimus penitenciarios nostros in Archidiaconatu Wyntoniensi, quamdiu nostre placuerit voluntati; [et] plenam vestrum cuilibet committimus in Domino potestatem officium penitenciarie excercendi, et omnia que hujusmodi incumbunt officio nostra auctoritate faciendi. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suttone, iij Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Confirmacio facta per dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Wintoniensem Episcopum, Priori et Conventui ecclesie Sancti Swythuni Wintonie, super concessione facta eisdem per Fratrem Henricum [Wodeloke], et alios Episcopos predecessores suos,—

fol. 9*b*. [22 Mar., 1316–7.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos quasdam litteras [sub] sigillo bone memorie H[enrici], nuper Wintoniensis Episcopi, predecessoris nostri, inspexisse, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Universitati vestre presencium tenore volumus esse notum quod nos, vestigiis predecessorum nostrorum bone memorie, Henrici, Ricardi, et Godefridi, quondam Episcoporum Wintoniensis Ecclesie, inherentes, qui de redditibus Ferie Sancti Egidii juxta Wintoniam, infra terminum dicte Ferie, triginta marcas sterlingorum, singulis annis integre percipiendas, Religiosis viris, Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Sancti Swithuni, Wintonie, liberaliter assignaverunt et concesserunt per eorum cartas patentes, ad reparacionem et emendacionem sue ecclesie antedicte; quas integras, non cancellatas, non abolitas, nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas, set sigillis autenticis antiquis oculata fide inspeximus patenter signatas; quarum tenores sub manu publica redigi fecimus, et sic redactas sub nostro sigillo patenter communiri; quod per eosdem predecessores nostros in hac parte actum et concessum fuerit ratum, gratum, et firmum

habentes, et, quatenus in nobis est, auctoritate pontificali confirmantes, pro nobis et successoribus nostris; nichilominus ex habundanti eisdem Priori et Conventui dictum triginta marcarum annuum redditum in dicto termino, videlicet Feriis ipsis durantibus, a Thesaurario nostro de Wolveseye, qui pro tempore fuerit, vel ejus locum tenenti, plene, integre, et pacifice, futuris imperpetuum temporibus, absque omni cavillacione, dolo, et fraude percipiendum sine contradiccione quacumque, damus, pure, sponte, absolute, et concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentes litteras sigilli nostri impressione patentes fecimus communiri. Data apud Merewelle, septimo Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. quinto, et Consecracionis nostre anno primo [9 Oct., 1305]. Nos, autem, quod a dictis predecessoribus nostris pia consideracione factum et concessum esse cognovimus in hac parte volentes, quantum in nobis est, firmum et stabile perpetuo permanere, assignacionem, donacionem et concessionem predictas ratificamus, et pontificali auctoritate pro nobis et successoribus nostris confirmamus. Volentes et concedentes quod dicti Prior et Conventus, et eorum successores, predictas triginta marcas singulis annis, in termino supradicto, videlicet dictis Feriis durantibus, a Thesaurario nostro de Wolveseye qui pro tempore fuerit, vel ejus locum tenente, plene et integre percipiant in forma superius annotata. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data Londoniis, xj Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera proclamacionis Fratris J[ohannis] de Durneford, Electi in Priorem ecclesie de Motesfonte,—

[13 Mar., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem. Presentarunt nobis Supprior et Conventus de Motesfonte, nostre diocesis, Fratrem Johannem de Durneford, concanonicum suum, in ipsius Domus Priorem, ut asserebant, canonice electum; petentes a nobis instanter ut ad ipsius Electi et eleccionis ejusdem examinacionem ulterius in dicto negocio procedere curaremus, juxta canonicas sancciones. Volentes, igitur, que nostro in hac parte incumbunt officio, servatis juribus sollempnius peragere, sicuti ut tenemur; vobis mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, nominatim, oppositorem seu oppositores, si qui se opposuerint vel opponere voluerint specialiter dicto Electo vel ejus eleccioni, et generaliter in dicta ecclesia, ubi dicta eleccio fuerat celebrata, denuncietis publice, si qui sint qui se velint opponere Electo vel eleccioni predictis, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissariis nostris specialibus, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra

civitate vel diocesi Wintonie, die Lune in crastino *Ramis Palmarum*, propositurі in forma juris quicquid proponere vel obicere voluerint contra electi personam, vel eleccionem suam predictam, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, quod juris fuerit et consonum racioni. Hujusmodi, autem, terminum peremptorium, quem sufficere reputamus, sic duximus
fol. 10. a[b]breviandum et moderandum propter diutinam vacacionem ecclesie memorate bonorumque ipsius dilapidacionem, et grave periculum animarum quod evenire poterit ex diutina vacacione ecclesie memorate. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, aut Commissarios nostros, dictis die et loco, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Wolveseye, iij Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Citacio executorum domini Thome Paignel,—

[17 Mar., 1316–7.] J[ohannes], etc., Decano de Aultone salutem. Quia dominus Willelmus Paynel, domina Isabella de Sancto Johanne, Prior de Seleborne, Johannes de Stokes, Rector ecclesie de Bridham,[1] et Thomas de Burhunte, executores testamenti domini Thome Paynel, nuper defuncti, compotum suum de administracione bonorum que fuerunt dicti Thome nondum reddiderunt, ut tenentur, et, fama publica referente, didicimus quod quidam ex eis majorem partem bonorum illorum suis usibus applicarunt, debitis et legatis non solutis; nos super hoc, prout ex officii nostri debito tenemur, volentes remedium apponere opportunum, tibi in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus cites, seu citari facias, peremptorie, dictos executores, si inventi fuerint in tuo decanatu; alioquin publico citacionis edicto in singulis ecclesiis tui decanatus; quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostris in hac parte Commissariis, ubicunque fuerimus, etc., secundo die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Quasimodo geniti*, compotum seu raciocinium de bonis que fuerunt dicti defuncti, prout jus exigit, reddituri, et nobis in premissis et ea contingentibus responsuri, et juri parituri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justum erit. Et quid feceris in premissis nos, aut dictos Commissarios nostros, certifices. Data apud Novum Locum, xvij die Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia concessa Fratribus de Monte Carmeli, quod possint predicare Wintonie ubique,—

[12 Mar., 1316–7.] J[ohannes], etc., Religiosis viris, .. Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wintonie, ac

[1] Bridham (hodie Birdham), in the deanery of Boxgrove, Sussex.

universis et singulis .. Abbatibus, .. Prioribus, .. ac ecclesiarum Rectoribus, Vicariis, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis, nostre diocesis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Volentes ad requisicionem excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, Fratribus de Ordine Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli graciam facere specialem, concessimus eis quod Fratres illius Ordinis, qui per .. Priores suos ad predicandum populo Verbum Dei electi et deputati fuerunt, in dicta ecclesia nostra Wintoniensi qualibet tercia vice post Fratres Predicatores et Minores, nisi aliquis de Fratribus nostris ecclesie nostre predicte personaliter ipso die voluerit predicare, et in aliis ecclesiis quibuscumque nostre diocesis, quociens et quando voluerint et viderint oportunum predicare valeant et proponere populis publice verbum Dei. Quocirca vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, injungimus quatinus Fratres dicti Ordinis, quos ad officium predicacionis per Priores suos contigerit deputari, cum ipsi ad ecclesias et loca vestra declinaverint, predicare et proponere verbum Dei libere permittatis. Per hoc, tamen, vestrum alicui prejudicium facere non intendimus quin vestrum quilibet,[1] in ecclesiis et capellis vestris, parochianis vestris et aliis possitis libere, cum volueritis, predicare. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data Wintonie, iiij^{to} Idus Marcii, anno supradicto.

Littera pro capcione R[ogeri] Gilberd,—

[25 Mar., 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xv[i]j^{mo}, scriptum fuit excellencie regie per J[ohannem], Episcopum Wintoniensem, pro capcione Rogeri Gileberd, de Christi Ecclesia,[2] majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodati, propter suas manifestas offensas, et multiplicatas contumacias per xl dies et amplius, ad instanciam Thome by the Walle, dicti Capoun, in forma consueta.

Littera ad installandum Fratrem Johannem de Durneford, in Priorem Domus de Motesfonte, electum et confirmatum,—

[3] [29 Mar., 1317.] J[ohannes], permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiaconi Wintoniensis .. Officiali, salutem. Quia nos eleccionem nuper factam in Prioratu de Motesfonte, de dilecto filio, Fratre Johanne de Durneforde, canonico ejusdem Domus, in Priorem loci illius canonice confirmavimus, justicia exigente; vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Johannem in corporalem possessionem dicti Prioratus inducatis, et defendatis inductum, ipsum prout moris est installando; contradictores, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

[1] qulibet in MS. [2] *i.e.*, Christchurch Twynham, Hants.
[3] Folio 10 *b* and folio 12 are headed,—*De anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.*

Littera directa Suppriori et Conventui pro obediencia eidem Priori facienda,—

[29 Mar., 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, Suppriori et Conventui de Motesfonte, salutem. Quia nos eleccionem, nuper per vos factam in Prioratu vestro de Mottesfonte, de Fratre Johanne de Durneford, concanonico ecclesie vestre, in Priorem loci illius canonice confirmavimus, ipsumque vobis et Domui vestre prefecimus in Priorem, curam et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem Monasterii eidem committendo; vobis in virtute obediencie injungimus et mandamus quatinus eidem Fratri Johanni, tanquam Priori vestro, obediatis in omnibus et eciam intendatis, prout decet. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera proclamacionis Fratris Willelmi de Odyham, Electi de Hyda,—

[29 Mar., 1317.] Memorandum quod, iiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, scriptum fuit Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali pro proclamacione facienda in negocio elecionis facte de Fratre Willelmo de Odyham, monacho de Hyda, in Abbatem Monasterii de Hyda electum; et habuit diem ad certificandum Lune proximum post Dominicam qua cantatur *Misericordia Domini.*[1]

[1] The second Sunday after Easter, and the day named,—the 18th April. He had been elected Abbat in the room of Geoffrey de Feringes, whose resignation was announced to the King at Winchester on Sunday, 13th March, 1316-7. The licence for this election and the Royal assent to it, occur on the Patent Roll, and, besides these entries, the actual letter which the Convent sent to the King announcing the election of Brother William de Odyham, is still extant, as well as the letter, or writ of privy seal, which the King sent to the Bishop in his official capacity as Chancellor, directing him to examine the Conventual letter, and, if found sufficient, to send the Royal assent to the Elect under the great seal.

[13 Mar., 1316-7.] *De licencia eligendi,*—Fratres Nicholaus de Tarente, Sacrista, et Willelmus de Odyham, Celerarius, Domus de Hida juxta Wyntoniam, nunciantes Regi cessionem Fratris Galfridi de Ferynges, nuper Abbatis loci illius, habent litteras Regis Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci de licencia eligendi. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Wyntoniam, xiij die Marcii.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 25.

[21 Mar., 1316-7.] Excellentissimo principi domino suo, domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, sui humiles et devoti Frater Robertus, Prior Monasterii Sancti Barnabe de Hyda juxta Wyntoniam, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et principes dominantur. Dominacioni vestre regie presentibus litteris intimamus quod, cum Frater Galfridus de Ferynges, nuper Abbas Monasterii nostri predicti, Abbathiam de Hyda, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, in manus venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, certis et legittimis de causis cessisset seu resignasset; nobisque Priori et Conventui predictis, a vestra Majestate regia licencia eligendi alium in Abbatem et Pastorem concessa; nos, Prior et Conventus predicti, de assensu unanimi et voluntate, confratrem et commonachum nostrum, Fratrem Willelmum de Odyham, virum providum et discretum, nobis et Monasterio nostro predicto in Abbatem elegimus et Pastorem. Hinc est quod eundem, per dilectos confratres et commonachos nostros, Fratres Nicholaum de Tarente et Robertum de Erchesfonte, latores presencium, celsitudini vestre regie

Licencia concessa domino J[ohanni] de Westone, quod possit audire divina in Oratorio suo,—

[26 Apr., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Johanni de Westone, militi, salutem. Volentes tuis desideriis, quatenus cum Deo poterimus, condescendere in hac parte, presertim debilitatis corporis tui et infirmitatum, quibus asseris plus solito pregravari, consideracione; ut in Oratorio in manerio del Mareis, nostre diocesis, de novo constructo, a quocumque capellano idoneo possis audire divina; et eidem capellano, ut ea ibidem tibi super Altare portatili licite valeat celebrare; dum tamen nullum per hoc matrici ecclesie prejudicium generetur; licenciam concedimus per presentes, quamdiu nobis placuerit dumtaxat valituram. Data apud Suthwerke, vj^to^ Kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

Licencia Rectori ecclesie de Lasham, quod possit se absentare ab ecclesia sua per duos annos,—

[4 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Maii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthewerke, Johannes, Rector ecclesie de Lasham,[2] habuit licenciam se absentandi ab ecclesia sua per duos annos, ita quod insistat obsequiis domini Roberti de Harewedone,[3] durantibus dictis duobus annis.

presentamus, devotis precibus supplicando quatinus predicte eleccioni nostre regium assensum vestrum et favorem liberaliter inpendatis, litterasque vestras super hoc domino Johanni, Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo predicto dirigere dignemini. Valeat et vigeat celsitudo vestra regia per tempora prospera et longeva. Data publice in capitulo nostro, apud Hydam, die Lune in festo Sancti Benedicti, Abbatis, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo sextodecimo.—*Royal Letter*, No. 3963 (P.R.O.).

[25 Mar., 1317.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wintoniensi, Cancellario nostro, salutem. Quia eleccioni nuper facte in ecclesia conventuali de Hida juxta Wintoniam, de dilecto nobis in Christo, Fratre Willelmo de Odiham, in Abbatem loci illius, petita prius a nobis licencia et obtenta, prout per litteras patentes Prioris et Conventus loci ejusdem nobis inde directas, quas vobis mittimus sub privato sigillo nostro, plene liquet, assensum regium adhibuimus et favorem; vobis mandamus quod inspectis litteris predictis, si eas sufficientes inveneritis, tunc eidem Electo litteras sub magno sigillo nostro, de assensu nostro hujusmodi, in forma debita habere faciatis. Datum sub privato sigillo nostro, apud Clarindone, xxv die Marcii, anno regni nostri decimo.—*Royal Letter*, No. 3962.

De regio assensu,—Rex eleccioni nuper facte, in ecclesia conventuali de Hyda juxta Wyntoniam, de Fratre Willelmo de Odiham, monacho ejusdem Domus, in Abbatem loci illius regium assensum adhibuit et favorem. Et hoc significatum est J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo, ut quod suum est in hac parte exequatur. In cujus rei, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Claryndone, xxv die Marcii, [1317]. Per breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 23.

[1] A note of some length, with reference to this entry, will be given in the Appendix. p. 619-20.

[2] John de Sulthorne, who was instituted by Bishop Wodeloke on 13th April, 1313, on the presentation of Sir Robert de Harewedone, Warden of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Portsmouth. He held this rectory at his death on the 8th April, 1333.

[3] He resigned the wardenship of St. Nicholas' Hospital in July, 1314; and was Rector of Downton, Wilts, from 1304 till his death in 1318; he was also Vicar-General to Bishops Pontissara and Wodeloke, and one of the Executors of the former.

Littera proclamacionis Fratris Walteri de Tydelneshyde, in Priorem Ecclesie Christi de Twynham electi,—

[5 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, scriptum fuit Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, pro proclamacione facienda in negocio eleccionis facte de Fratre Waltero de Tidelneshyde, canonico Ecclesie Christi de Twynham, Wintoniensis diocesis, in Priorem dicte ecclesie electum; et habuit diem Lune ad certificandum proximum post festum Sancte Trinitatis [30 Maii].

[*Folio* 11 *contains entries of transactions by Bishop Sandale previous to his Consecration, and being misplaced here, its contents will be inserted after folio* 37, *as folios* 36 *and* 37 *contain entries belonging to the same period.*]

folio 12. *Acquitancia Cardinalis,—*

[1 Dec., 1317.] Nos, Gaucelinus, permissione divina tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri presbiter Cardinalis, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellarius, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius, fatemur nos recepisse et habuisse a venerabili patre, .. domino Wyntoniensi Episcopo, ad colligendum et recipiendum procuraciones nobis concessas olim a Sede Apostolica, pro uno anno, in suis civitate et diocesi deputato a nobis, triginta et unam libras et decem solidos bonorum sterlingorum, in partem solucionis medietatis procuracionum nobis, tam ab eodem Episcopo quam a clero predictarum civitatis et diocesis, debitarum, persolutas et integraliter numeratas, per manus Religiosorum et honestorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Hyda, dicte diocesis, subcollectorum super hoc ab eodem Episcopo specialiter deputatorum, .. mercatoribus societatis de Bardis nostro nomine recipientibus, et pro nobis. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes litteras fieri et registrari fecimus nostrique sigilli munimine roborari. Data Londoniis, die prima mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. septimodecimo.

Acquietancia Cardinalis,—

[30 Nov., 1317.] Nos, Lucas, miseracione divina Sancte Marie in Via Lata diaconus Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius, fatemur [nos] habuisse et recepisse a Religiosis viris, .. Abbate et Conventu de Hyda, Wintoniensis diocesis, collectoribus in diocesi Wyntoniensi procuracionum nostrarum, nobis a Sede Apostolica concessarum, triginta et unam libras et decem solidos bonorum sterlingorum, persolutas, nomine nostro, vicesimo tercio die Octobris proximo preterito, mercatoribus de societate Bardorum de Florencia, in partem solucionis medietatis nobis debite de procuracionibus antedictis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras fieri fecimus et nostri sigilli munimine roborari. Data Londoniis, die ultimo

mensis Novembris, sub anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. septimodecimo.

Acquietancia Cardinalis,—

[30 Nov., 1317.] Nos, Lucas, miseracione divina Sancte Marie in Via Lata diaconus Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius, presencium tenore fatemur [nos] habuisse et recepisse a Religiosis viris, .. Priore et Conventu de Mertone, collectoribus in Archidiaconatu de Surria, Wyntoniensis diocesis, procuracionum nostrarum nobis a Sede Apostolica concessarum, quatuor libras et decem et octo solidos bonorum sterlingorum, persolutas, nomine nostro et pro nobis, Londoniis, die secundo mensis Novembris, mercatoribus de societate Bardorum de Florencia, in partem solucionis medietatis nobis debite de procuracionibus antedictis. Data Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro, anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. septimodecimo, die ultimo mensis predicti.

Acquietancia Cardinalis,—

[1 Dec., 1317.] Nos, Gaucelinus, permissione divina tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri presbiter Cardinalis, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellarius, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius, fatemur nos recipisse et habuisse a venerabili patre, domino, .. Wyntoniensi Episcopo, ad colligendum et recipiendum procurationes nobis concessas olim a Sede Apostolica, pro uno anno, in suis civitate et diocesi deputato a nobis, viginti septem libras et decem et octo solidos bonorum sterlingorum, in partem solucionis medietatis procuracionum nobis, tam ab eodem Episcopo quam a clero predictarum civitatis et diocesis, debite, persolutas et integraliter numeratas, per manus Religiosorum et discretorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus Monasterii de Mertone, subcollectorum super hoc ab eodem Episcopo deputatorum, mercatoribus societatis de Bardis, nostro nomine recipientibus et pro nobis. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes litteras fieri et registrari fecimus, nostrique sigilli munimine roborari. Data Londoniis, die prima mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

Acquietancie Cardinalis,—

[30 Nov., 1317.] Nos, Lucas, miseracione divina Sancte Marie in Via Lata diaconus Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius, presencium tenore fatemur [nos] habuisse et recepisse a Religiosis viris, .. Priore et Conventu de Mertone, collectoribus in Archidiaconatu de Surria, Wyntoniensis diocesis, procurationum nostrarum, nobis a Sede Apostolica concessarum, viginti tres libras bonorum sterlingorum in partem solucionis medietatis procuracionum nostrarum nobis debite, persolutas Londoniis, die primo mensis Octobris proximo preterito, nomine nostro,

Doffo [de Bardo] et aliis sociis de societate Bardorum, mercatorum de Florencia. Data Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro, anno a Nativitate Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij, die ultimo mensis Novembris.

fol. 12*b*. *Littera domino Regi directa, pro restitucione temporalium Abbacie de Hyda Fratri Willelmo de Odyham, in Abbatem ejusdem loci electo confirmato,—*

[26 Apr., 1317.] Excellentissimo principi et domino suo, domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, suus humilis Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et principes dominantur. Vacante nuper Monasterio ecclesie Conventualis Beati Petri de Hyda, Wintoniensis nostre diocesis, per cessionem Fratris Galfridi de Feringes, ultimi Abbatis, factaque eleccione de vestra licencia, ut moris est, in eodem Monasterio, de Fratre Willelmo de Odyham, monacho ejusdem, in Abbatem loci illius, cui regium assensum prebuistis; ipsaque eleccione et electo predicto nobis postmodum presentatis; nos, eleccionem illam juxta juris exigenciam examinantes, quia ipsam invenimus rite et legittime, et de persona idonea, celebratam, eandem eleccionem, de juris peritorum nobis assidencium consilio, confirmavimus, justicia exigente. Quocirca excellencie vestre regie supplicamus quatinus dicto .. Abbati, quo ad restitucionem temporalium Domus predicte in manus vestras existencium sibi faciendam, velitis favorabiliter impendere quod regie convenit majestati. Valeat excellencia regia vestra in Christo per tempora feliciter duratura. Data apud Suthwerke, vj Kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

Littera directa Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci pro obediencia eidem facienda,—

[1 May, 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Hyda, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos eleccionem, nuper per vos factam in Monasterio vestro de Hyda, de

[1] The original letter sent to the King, is also extant,—*Royal Letter*, No. 4022. There are only two slight variations,—after the words de Hyda, it reads,—*juxta Wyntoniam, nostre diocesis*, and the word *ejusdem*, occurs after Abbatis. The Patent Roll records :—

[26 April, 1317.] *De restitucione temporalium*,—Rex dilecto clerico suo Magistro Johanni Walewayne, Escaetori Regis citra Trentam, salutem. Cum venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, eleccionem nuper factam in ecclesia Conventuali Sancti Petri de Hida juxta Wyntoniam, de Fratre Willelmo de Odyham, monacho ejusdem Domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat,—nos, confirmacionem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius Electi, et temporalia Abbathie predicte, prout moris est, restituimus eidem, Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Electo temporalia Abbathie predicte liberetis in forma predicta.—Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, xxvj die Aprilis. Per ipsum Rege. Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbathia predicta, quod eidem Willelmo, tanquam Abbati suo, in omnibus que ad Abbathiam illam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, *ut supra.—Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.

Fratre Willelmo de Odyham, commonacho ecclesie vestre, in Abbatem loci illius canonice confirmavimus, curam et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium ejusdem Monasterii eidem committendo; vobis in virtute obediencie injungimus et mandamus quatinus eidem Fratri Willelmo, tanquam Abbati vestro, obediatis in omnibus et eciam intendatis, prout decet. Data apud Suthwerke, Kalendis Maii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera pro installacione ejusdem,—

[1 May, 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, salutem. Quia nos eleccionem nuper factam, in Monasterio de Hyda, de Fratre Willelmo de Odyham, commonacho ejusdem Domus, canonice confirmavimus, justicia exigente; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem dicte Abbacie inducatis, et defendatis inductum; ipsum, prout moris est, installando. Data apud Suthwerke, Kalendis Maii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera concessa Episcopo Exoniensi; concessa quod possit consecrare et benedicere, seu dedicare, capellam Sancte Katerine de Guldeford, de novo constructam,—

[19 May, 1317.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ut capellam Sancte Katerine in parochia ecclesie Sancti Nicholai juxta Guldeford, nostre diocesis, de novo constructam, quandocumque vobis placuerit et per Rectorem ejusdem ecclesie fueritis requisiti, consecrare, benedicere, seu dedicare valeatis, vobis licenciam per presentes concedimus specialem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Junii, anno Domino M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia domini Roberti de Chevintone,—

[28 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, v^{to} Kalendas Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, dominus dispensavit cum Rogero de Chevintone, Rectore ecclesie de Blecthingeleye, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad instanciam domini Hugonis le Despenser, junioris, quod posset se absentare ab ecclesia sua predicta, et obsequiis dicti domini Hugonis insistere continue, per unum annum continuum a tempore date presencium.

Licencia domini Rogeri de Gotham, Rectoris ecclesie de Northchardeford, quod possit studere,—

13. [28 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, v^{to} Kalendas Junii, anno

Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, dominus dispensavit cum Rogero de Gotham, subdiacono, Rectore ecclesie de Northchardeford, Wintoniensis diocesis, quod posset studere, per duos annos continuos a data presencium, Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia; ita quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneretur. Et habuit litteras dispensacionis sub forma consueta.

Littera directa Archidiacono Surriensi, ad interpellandum pro pace et statu Regis,—

[9 June, 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Litteras Venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes. Venerabili in Christo patri, etc.; et sic terminatur,—Data apud Sanctam Ositham, iiij^{to} Kalendas Junii, anno Domini supradicto. Nos, igitur, premissa meditacione solicita recensentes, ac volentes, ut tenemur, ea, quantum ad nos pertinet, reverenter exequi et devote, vobis in virtute sancte obediencie committimus et mandamus quatinus in singulis ecclesiis Archidiaconatus vestri, et aliis locis publicis, prout decere et expedire videbitis, modis et viis commodis, premissa omnia et singula, prout decet, solempniter proponi et ea exequi faciatis. Et nos de eo quod super hiis duxeritis faciendum certificetis indilate. Data apud Suthwerke, v^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Sub eadem forma qua suprascribitur scriptum fuit Archidiacono Wyntoniensi.

Certificatorium Curie Cantuariensis,—

[12 June, 1317.] Venerande discrecionis viro, domino .. Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, ejusve cuicumque Commissario, J[ohannes], etc., salutem, cum obediencia, reverencia, et honore. Mandatum Decani ecclesie Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, Commissarii vestri Generalis, xij Kalendas Junii [21 May,] recepimus, sub eo qui sequitur tenore. Venerabili in Christo patri, etc., ut in originali mandato continetur. Hujus, igitur, auctoritate mandati scrutari fecimus registrum predecessorum nostrorum et nostrum, in quo comperimus de institucione predicti Henrici in ecclesia predicta prout continetur in quadam cedula, quam vobis mittimus sub sigillo nostro inclusam, una cum tenore presentacionis facte de eadem ecclesia Magistro Waltero de Hoghtone, ac inquisicionis inde capte. De ordinibus, vero, dicti Henrici nichil invenimus in registro memorato. Et sic mandatum vestrum, quatenus potuimus, reverenter sumus executi. Datum apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

Commissio facta Magistro Andree de Brugges, pro Thoma, nato Willelmi Fabri, super provisione,—

[8 July, 1317.] Johannes, permissione, etc., executor unicus provisionis seu gracie Thome, nato Willelmi Fabri, de Offord, Lincolniensis diocesis, pauperi clerico, facte a Sede Apostolica, deputatus, dilecto filio, Magistro Andree de Bruges, Canonico ecclesie Cicestrensis, Officiali nostro, salutem. Quoniam, variis et arduis negociis prepeditus, execucioni provisionis seu gracie supradicte, secundum vim, formam, et effectum mandati Apostolici nobis in hac parte directi, intendere ad presens commode non valemus, de vestra circumspeccione et industria confidentes, vobis in hac parte vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate, quousque eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Data apud Northamptone, viij Idus Julii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera ad monendum omnes Rectores Wintoniensis diocesis quod non reponant fructus suos alibi quam in solo ecclesiastico,—

[15 July, 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem. Frequens ad nos multorum querela perduxit quod quidam, tam Rectores quam Vicarii ecclesiarum, Archidiaconatus vestri, onera eis incumbencia ac execuciones canonicas machinantes callide declinare, fructus ecclesiarum illarum non in solo ecclesiastico, sicut decet, set in domibus et areis laicorum faciunt collocari. Nos, hujusmodi malicie volentes, pro ipsarum ecclesiarum
35b. indempnitate, prout nostro incumbit officio, obviare, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis ecclesiarum Rectoribus et Vicariis antedictis, sub pena majoris excommunicacionis, quam contravenientes incurrere volumus ipso facto, ex parte nostra inhibeatus, seu inhiberi faciatis, ne fructus ecclesiasticos ad ecclesias predictas qualitercumque spectantes alibi quam in solo ecclesiastico reponere quoquo modo presumant. Et, ne quis illorum dicte sentencie ignoranciam aliqualiter pretendat, eandem in singulis ecclesiis predicti Archidiaconatus vestri faciatis, temporibus oportunis, sollempniter publicare. Et quid super premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos, aut .. Officialem nostrum, citra festum Sancti Michaelis, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Meltone Moubray, Idibus Julii, anno Domini supradicto.

Sub eadem forma qua suprascribitur scriptum fuit Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali.

Commissio ad exigendum incarceratos,—

[15 July, 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilectis filiis, .. Decano de Guldeford, et Rectori ecclesie de Clandone Regis, salutem. Ad exigendum,

petendum, et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate nostra, a reverendis et discretis viris, dominis Johanne de Abernoun, Henrico Husee, et aliis, Justiciariis domini nostri Regis, ad [deliberandum] gaolam de Guldeford, in Comitatu Surrie, deputatis, quoscumque clericos in dicto Comitatu incarceratos, super quovis crimine irretitos; vobis, et utrique vestrum insolidum, vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Et vos, ad premissa facienda coram ipsis et quolibet ipsorum, nostros facimus et ordinamus, conjunctim et divisim, Procuratores et attornatos, specialiter, per presentes. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Meltone Moubray, Idibus Julii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera proclamacionis Thome le Lite, in castro de Wolveseye incarcerati,—

[21 July, 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, salutem. Ex parte Thome Lite, clerici, nobis est supplicatum ut, cum ipse dudum super morte Willelmi le Charecter, de Byne, irretitus fuisset, et ea occasione captus et incarceratus, et tandem coram Judicibus secularibus super dicto crimine accopatus, et ad quorumdam emulorum suorum procuracionem convictus fuisset in foro seculari de eodem, et, tanquam clericus in foro ecclesiastico judicandus, postmodum per eosdem Judices liberatus,—quo pretextu, adhuc carcerali custodie detinetur,—velimus purgacionem ejusdem admittere super crimine antedicto, cum ipse de eodem, sicut asserit, totaliter sit inmunis. Volentes, igitur, quod ad nostrum officium pertinet in hac parte prosequi, ut tenemur, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus in omnibus et singulis ecclesiis decanatus Wintonie, necnon et in quatuor decanatibus eidem decanatui proximo adjacentibus, per tres dies Dominicos vel festivos, intra Missarum sollempnia, coram clero et populo, in lingua materna omnibus intelligibili, faciatis publice et sollempniter nunciari ut omnes et singuli qui contra dictum Thomam, vel ejus purgacionem, quicquam dicere vel proponere voluerint, legittime compareant coram nobis, vel Commissariis nostris specialibus, in majori ecclesia Wintoniensi, proximo die juridico post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, sue proposicionis seu opposicionis causas precise et peremptorie propositurí, ac, quatenus jus exigit et requirit, legittime probaturi; et ulterius facturi et recepturi in premissis et ea contigentibus quod justicia suadebit. Inquirentes nichilominus diligenter de gestu, fama, et conversacione dicti Thome, tempore quo captus fuerat et pro dicta morte inprisonatus. Et quid super hiis feceritis nos, vel Commissarios nostros predictos, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Notynghame, xij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera pro purgacione ejusdem admittenda,—

[21 July, 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilectis filiis, domino Simoni de Farham, Thesaurario nostro de Wolveseye, et Magistro Ade Caple .. Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem. Ad admittendum et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate nostra, in forma juris, purgacionem Thome Lite, clerici, de morte Willelmi dicti le Charecter, de Byne, nuper coram Justiciariis domini nostri Regis Anglie illustris irretiti et accopati, et in foro ecclesiastico judicandi, per eosdem Justiciarios, juxta libertatem
14. ecclesiasticam, liberati, et nostro carceri mancipati; ac opposiciones seu excepciones quorumcumque se opponere volencium audiendum, et faciendum super hiis quod jus dictat; ipsumque Thomam coram vobis canonice purgatum, a nostro carcere ab hujusmodi facinore quietum penitus liberandum, et bone sue fame restituendum in eventu; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Proviso quod hujusmodi purgacio in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Sancti Swithuni Wintonie, admittatur. Data apud Notynghame, xij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Certificatorium Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi factum,—

[29 July, 1317.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Waltero, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, Johannes, etc., salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam, et honorem debitum tanto patri. Mandatum venerabilis patris Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, recepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili in Christo patri, etc.; et sic terminatur,—Datum apud Sanctam Ositham, iiij^{to} Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}. Hujus, igitur, auctoritate mandati, statim post recepcionem ipsius, in singulis ecclesiis nostre[1] civitatis et diocesis, per Rectores, Vicarios, et Capellanos, diebus Dominicis et festivis post recepcionem presencium immediate sequentibus, intra Missarum sollempnia, cum major fuerit populi multitudo, astanti populo premissa diligenter exponi fecimus, et cetera omnia in dicto mandato vestro contenta, secundum vim, formam, et effectum ejusdem, reverenter sumus executi. Datum apud Notynghame, iiij^{to} Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia Ricardi de Estone Crokes, Rectoris ecclesie de Estone Crokes, quod possit studere,—

[4 Aug., 1317.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}., apud Notynghame, Ricardus de Estone Crokes, Rector ecclesie de Estone Crokes, accolitus, habuit licenciam studendi per duos annos continuos, a data presencium numerandos,

[1] vestre in MS.

Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia; ita quod a tempore sibi commissi regiminis in ecclesia memorata infra annum se faceret ad ordinem subdiaconi promoveri. Et habuit litteras sibi directas in forma consueta.

Littera pro procuracionibus dominorum Cardinalium, Gaucelini et Luce, levandis, collectoribus missa,—

[3 Aug., 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, salutem. Litteras venerabilium patrum dominorum, Dei gracia Gaucelini, tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbiteri, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellarii, et Luce, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diaconi, Cardinalium, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes :—Miseracione divina Gaucelinus, tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri presbiter Cardinalis, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellarius, et Lucas, Sancte Marie in Via Lata diaconus Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Nuncii; venerabili in Christo patri, domino [Johanni], Dei gracia Episcopo Wintoniensi, vel ejus Vicario seu locum tenenti, salutem in Domino, etc.; et sic terminatur,—Data Notynghame, Eboracensis diocesis, iiij^{to} Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, Pontificatus dicti domini Johannis primo. Volentes, igitur, mandatum dictorum patrum in omnibus suis articulis reverenter exequi, ut tenemur, vobis, in virtute obediencie et sub pena majoris excommunicacionis, quam vos incurrere volumus, ipso facto, si in execucione istius mandati necgligentes fueritis seu remissi, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, omni dilacione postposita, procuraciones dictorum patrum, juxta modum et formam in dictis litteris suis annotatos, videlicet, pro qualibet marca sterlingorum, iiij^{or} denarios ejusdem monete de omnibus et singulis fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, et obvencionibus ecclesiasticis, secundum taxacionem decime nunc currentis, a singulis .. Abbatibus, .. Electis, .. Prioribus, .. Decanis, .. Prepositis, .. Archidiaconis, .. Archipresbiteris, et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis et Rectoribus, necnon Capitulis Conventibusque Cisterciensis, Cluniacensis, Premonstratensis, Sancti Benedicti, et aliorum ordinum quorumcumque, et singulis Magistris, Prioribus, Preceptoribus domorum Hospitalariorum Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, et aliorum quorumcumque Hospitalium ceterarumque domorum Rectorum, ceterisque locis, clericis, et personis ecclesiasticis, regularibus et secularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis, levari et colligi faciatis, et omnes denarios inde provenientes mittatis Londonias, sub vestro periculo; ita quod ipsos habeatis ibidem ad diem nobis per predictos patres prefixum, videlicet, infra primam diem mensis Octobris, predictam procuracionem dictorum patrum, in forma in dictis suis litteris contenta, ac eciam in

presencia, .. Officialis nostri, quem solucioni ejusdem peccunie volumus interesse, plenarie persolvendo. Nos, autem, ad petendum, exigendum, et recipiendum ab omnibus et singulis personis et locis suprascriptis, dictas procurationes in Archidiaconatu predicto, juxta vim, formam et effectum litterarum predictarum, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, ac de quantitate peccunie ea occasione per vos colligende, nos citra festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli, certificetis. Data apud Notynghame, iij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

4b. *Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit .. Priori et Conventui de Mertone.*

Commissio super provisione facta,—

[12 Aug., 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., discretis viris, Archidiacono Herfordensi et Magistro Ricardo de Hamenesse,[1] Canonico Herfordensi, salutem et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Cum Sanctissimus in Christo pater ac dominus, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Papa vicesimus secundus, super provisione, in forma communi, de beneficio ecclesiastico, cum cura vel sine cura, spectante ad collacionem, presentacionem, seu aliam disposicionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus de Hyda, nostre diocesis, communiter vel divisim facienda Magistro Willelmo de Martleye, clerico, Herfordensis diocesis, nobis suas certi et soliti tenoris litteras direxisset; nos, aliis regni Anglie et ecclesie nostre negociis occupati quominus ipsum mandatum Apostolicum personaliter exequi valeamus, vobis et vestrum cuilibet vices nostras in hac parte committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate, quousque eas a vobis duxerimus revocandas. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Whaytelaghe, ij Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera pro diversis debitis, domino nostro Regi per Papam et Clerum Anglie concessis, levandis et colligendis,—

[12 Aug., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilectis filiis, .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda juxta Wintoniam, salutem, etc. Cum dominus noster Rex ad reprimendam inimicorum suorum maliciam, qui partes Regni Anglie cum multitudine malefactorum hostiliter ingredi moliuntur, ad mala que poterunt perpetranda, cum diversorum magnatum et armatorum multitudine copiosa, ad partes illas jam dirigat gressus suos, oporteatque ipsum ob hanc causam magnas et diversas effundere peccunie quantitates; idemque dominus Rex nobis per litteras suas districte mandaverit

[1] Called Reginald de Hamenath in Le Neve's *Fasti*, I. 500.

ut omnia arreragia, tam decimarum quam aliorum auxiliorum sibi per dominum Papam seu predecessores suos, aut per prelatos et clerum Anglie, quibuscumque temporibus concessorum, omni dilacione postposita, sicut honorem suum et expedicionem negocii predicti diligimus, levari et colligi, et denarios inde provenientes ad scaccarium suum celeriter transmitti faciamus; nos, urgentem necessitatem ipsius Regis in hac parte liquido intuentes, ac desiderantes ipsius mandatum cum diligencia qua fieri poterit adimpleri, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, inspectis cum diligencia rotulis vestris de temporibus singulis quibus eratis deputati ad colleccionem et levacionem decimarum seu auxiliorum predictorum, in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi, tam tempore predecessoris nostri quam nostro, omnia arreragia predicta, nemini parcendo seu differendo in hac parte, cum omni celeritate qua poteritis, levari et colligi faciatis, et denarios inde provenientes, satisfacto tamen prius mercatoribus de societate Bardorum de illis peccuniarum summis quas idem dominus Rex solvi mandavit eisdem per brevia sua, que penes nos resident, et quorum tenores inseri fecimus in diversis litteris nostris vobis inde directis, ad dictum scaccarium transmittatis; ita quod eos habeatis ibidem in crastino Sancti Michaelis, Thesaurio et Camerariis suis plenarie liberandos; talem et tantum in presentis execucione mandati diligenciam impensuri, quod nobis aut vobis non possit aliqua necgligencia imputari, set vestram vigilanciam in premissis dignis laudibus attollere valeamus. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos citra festum Sancti Michaelis predictum certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Whaytelaghe, ij Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera pro eadem decima Abbati et Priori subscriptis directa,—Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit Abbati et Conventui de Certeseye, pro dictis denariis colligendis et levandis, et eciam .. Priori et Conventui de Mertone, subcollectoribus dicte decime; ita quod certificent dominum ad diem in proximo mandato contentum.

Littera directa Archidiacono Wintoniensi, ad interpellandum pro pace et tranquillitate Regis et Regni,—

[12 Aug., 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum, ad reprimendum perversorum maliciam, qui partes regni Anglie pluries ante hec tempora hostiliter sunt ingressi,
fol. 15. ecclesias, monasteria, villas, et opida incendiis devastando, ac personas tam ecclesiasticas quam seculares nequiter tractando, aliaque flagicia

innumera inhumaniter perpetrando, et qui, nondum suis facinoribus saciati, set more barbarico sanguinem sicientes effundere Christianum, jam sue nequicie dilatarunt tentoria, et ipsas majori solito armatorum multitudine festinant ingredi ad pejora prioribus pro viribus perpetranda, dominus noster Rex excercitum suum fecerit summoneri, et cum nobilium et aliorum armatorum multitudine, pro ipsius regni ac omnium nostrorum defensione, versus partes illas jam dirigat gressus suos, nobisque et ceteris prelatis regni predicti, veluti devotissimus Sancte Ecclesie filius, litteras suas direxerit speciales, rogando ut ipsum, et ceteros fideles suos qui secum in expedicionem predictam sunt ituri, Omnipotenti Deo oracionum devotarum suffragiis, aliisque caritatis operibus, tam a Religiosis ceterisque personis ecclesiasticis, quam aliis Christi devotis, nostre diocesis, sedulis exhortacionibus procuremus et faciamus eciam commendari, quatinus idem Deus et Dominus omnium, in cujus dicione cuncta sunt posita, de sua clementi misericordia sic prosperum faciat iter suum et actus dirigat per suorum semitam mandatorum quod, inimicorum superbia, qui de sua feritate confidunt, celesti auxilio profugata, operari semper valeat quod ipsi Deo est placitum et sibi ipsi, ac regno suo profuturum. Nos, itaque, premissa meditacione sollicita recensentes, ac labentis presentis seculi dies quantis undique involvuntur periculis et calamitatibus, peccatis exigentibus, attendentes, ad ipsius clemenciam, qui cum juste iratus fuerit misericordie recordatur, fore animadvertimus, cum summa humilitate, per devotarum oracionum suffragia et alia pietatis opera, recurrendum. Quamobrem vobis in virtute obediencie injungimus et mandamus quatinus, statim visis presentibus, in singulis ecclesiis, tam Religiosorum quam aliorum virorum ecclesiasticorum vestri Archidiaconatus, per .. Abbates, .. Priores, Gardianos, Custodes, Rectores, Vicarios, et Capellanos, diebus Dominicis et festivis post recepcionem presencium inmediate sequentibus, premissa astanti populo diligenter exponi, et eis, in remissionem suorum peccatorum, arcius injungere faciatis quod eorum quilibet pro prospero statu dicti domini nostri Regis, et aliorum qui in comitiva sua, qui pro defensione regni sunt profecturi ad partes supradictas, ac votiva expedicione eorundem, assiduis Missarum sollempniis et humilibus precibus, elemosinis, jejuniis, aliisque operibus caritatis, deposcant devotissime misericordiam Conditoris, quatinus dicti Regis, et aliorum predictorum sic corda fidelium illuminet, manus roberet, et dirigat acciones, ut que recta sunt semper intelligant, et que sibi placita totis viribus prosequantur et agant ; ut sic, austro flante celestis auxilii, sedantur guerrarum turbines, et redeat desiderate pacis amena serenitas, odiis et rancoribus quibuslibet profugatis. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos certificetis indilate. Data

apud Whaytelaghe, ij Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, ad certificandum ad diem supradictum.

Littera ad inquirendum de conversacione Thome de Stanes, pauperis clerici, provisoris,[1]—

[20 Sept., 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, executor seu provisor ad providendum Thome de Stanes, pauperi clerico, Londoniensis diocesis, de beneficio ecclesiastico, cum cura vel sine cura, spectante ad collacionem vel presentacionem Religiosorum virorum Abbatis et Conventus de Certeseye, nostre diocesis, a Sede Apostolica deputatus, discreto viro, .. Archidiacono Middelsexie, salutem, et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Litteras Apostolicas pro prefato Thoma, paupere clerico, vestre jurisdiccionis, quas vobis mittimus inspiciendas, nobisque per earundem portitorem, sub pena cohercionis canonice, illico remittendas, recepimus. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis, auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus et mandamus quatinus in villa de Stanes, ubi dictus Thomas traxit originem, ut dicitur, et aliis locis vicinis ubi hactenus est conversatus, an idem Thomas sit liber et legittimus, bone vite et conversacionis honeste, et an aliquod beneficium ecclesiasticum optineat, et si idem dominus Papa, seu aliquis predecessorum suorum, alias scripserit pro eodem, aliudque canonicum eidem Thome ad ecclesiasticum beneficium optinendum obsistat, ac super omnibus articulis in dictis litteris Apostolicis contentis
fol. 15*b*. inquiratis cum diligencia veritatem. Et quid super hiis inveneritis nos, expedito negocio, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Eboracum, xij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera acquietancie facta .. Priori et Conventui de Mertone, de procuracionibus Cardinalium,—

[1 Oct., 1317.] Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, recepimus et habuimus a Religiosis viris, Priore et Conventu de Mertone, collectoribus procuracionis dominis, miseracione divina Gaucelino, tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbitero, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellario, et Luce, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diacono, Cardinalibus, et Apostolice Sedis Nunciis, per Sanctissimum patrem et dominum, dominum Johannem Papam XXII concesse, in Archidiaconatu Surriensi, nostre diocesis,

[1] paupere clerico provisore in MS.

deputatis,—quadraginta et sex libras bonorum sterlingorum, nomine Cardinalium predictorum, in partem solucionis procuracionis eorundem in dicta diocesi levande. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, primo die Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera contra reponentes fructus ecclesiasticos extra solum ecclesie, contra inhibicionem domini .. Episcopi,—

[16 Oct., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod Rectores et Vicarios ecclesiarum Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis, ex parte nostra inhiberitis, seu inhiberi faceretis, sub pena majoris excommunicacionis in contravenientes late, ne fructus ecclesiasticos ad ecclesias predictas qualitercumque spectantes alibi quam in solo ecclesiastico reponere presumerent quoquo modo; quidam, tamen, persone ecclesiastice dicti Archidiaconatus, predictam sentenciam non verentes, quosdam fructus suos ecclesiasticos in domibus seu locis laicorum, contra hujusmodi inhibiciones nostras, collocarunt, seu per alios, ut intelleximus, fecerunt collocari, dictam sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo, in animarum suarum periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis in virtute obediencie, et sub pena excommunicacionis quam non inmerito poteritis formidare, si in execucione presentis mandati nostri necgligentes fueritis vel remissi, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus super premissis diligenter inquiratis veritatem. Et, si quos culpabiles inveneritis in hac parte, citetis eosdem seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Martini, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wintoniensi, super sibi obiciendas, ad salutem anime sue tendentibus, ex officio nostro, responsuri, et, si necesse fuerit, super hiis personaliter juraturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. De die recepcionis presencium, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, una cum nominibus per vos in hac parte citandorum, nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, xvij^mo^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali.

Littera directa Officiali .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, ad certificandum de valore fructuum ecclesie de Asshstede sequestratorum,—

[23 Oct., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, etc. Cum nuper vobis mandaverimus quod vos, virtute

cujusdam brevis regii per Willelmum de Cestrefelde impetrati, et nobis directi, quod bona ecclesiastica Roberti de Monte Forti, Rectoris ecclesie de Asshstede, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro Surriensi inventa, ad valenciam certe summe peccunie in dicto brevi petite, sequestraretis, et de eisdem bonis sic per vos sequestratis fieri faceretis eandem peccuniam in eodem brevi expressam; ita, quod eandem peccuniam promptam haberemus ad certum diem jam transactum dicto Willelmo persolvendam; constetque nobis per litteras vestras certificatorias, quod .. Officialis noster Wintoniensis, fructus predicti Roberti per Rectores ecclesiarum de Ledrede, et Fecham, ac Vicarium ecclesie de Ashestede, colligi, et eosdem fructus sic collectos, et in parochia de Ashestede inconditos, fecit sequestrari, quos eciam ad mandatum nostrum iterum sequestratis; volentes, igitur, certis de causis super vero valore eorundem fructuum cerciorari, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad parochiam de Ashestede personaliter accedentes, in presencia dictorum Rectorum et Vicarii, vel saltim duorum eorundem, dictos fructus per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, juratos, fideliter estimari et appreciari faciatis, [et] certificetis nos, citra festum Omnium Sanctorum, de estimacione et vero valore fructuum predictorum, una cum nominibus illorum qui hujusmodi estimacioni inter fuerint, per litteras
fol. 16. vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, x^mo^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Mandatum .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, pro citacione incumbentis in possessione ecclesie de Potenham*],—

[25 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, scriptum fuit Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, quod citaret Henricum le Syere, possessioni ecclesie de Potenham incumbentem, ita quod compareret coram domino, vel suo Commissario, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, secundo die juridico post festum Sancti Martini.

Littera directa .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, ad certificandum dominum super colleccione decime sexennalis,—

[2 Nov., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, subcollectoribus decime sexannalis pro subsidio passagii generalis per felicis recordacionis Clementem Papam quintum nuper imposite, in Archidiaconatu Wyntoniensi deputatis, salutem, etc. Volentes, certis de causis, super colleccione primi anni ejusdem decime per vos facta cerciorari, vos citamus, tenore presencium, peremptorie, quod compareatis coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Martiris, ubicumque, etc.,

cum omnibus rotulis, memorandis, et omnibus aliis dictam colleccionem qualitercumque contingentibus, compotum seu raciocinium dicte colleccionis finaliter reddituri, facturique ulterius recepturi in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. Deferentes vobiscum omnes acquietancias penes vos existentes dictum colleccionis negocium quoquo modo contingentes, una cum nominibus non solvencium, si qui forsan fuerint, et processu quem contra eosdem hactenus feceritis in hac parte. Scituri quod, nisi comparueritis ut superius est expressum, contra vos procedemus sicut decet. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit Abbati et Conventui de Certeseye, ita quod compareant coram domino, vel suo Commissario, secundo die juridico post festum Sancti Martini, ubicumque dominus fuerit tunc in sua diocesi.

Littera directa .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, quod exponat vendicioni fructus sequestratos ecclesie de Asshstede,—

[3 Nov., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem. Cum fructus autumpnales ad ecclesiam de Asshstede spectantes fuerint, et sint, auctoritate nostra, certis et legitimis de causis, sequestrati, ipsiusque sequestri custodia Rectoribus ecclesiarum de Ledrede, et de Fecham ac Vicario ecclesie de Ashestede commissa, vobis mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus, ad ecclesiam de Ashestede una cum Rectoribus et Vicario antedictis personaliter accedentes, fructus antedictos vendicioni exponatis, seu exponi faciatis, [et] eosdem vendatis, seu vendi fideliter faciatis, ita quod de ipsorum vero valore in peccunia numerata, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Edmundi, Regis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wintoniensi, nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, plene respondere valeatis. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, dictos Rectores et Vicarium quod, dictis die et loco, per se, vel per Procuratorem in hac parte sufficienter instructum, cum potestate in animam suam jurandi, compareant, de fructibus antedictis, a tempore custodie dicti sequestri sibi commisse perceptis, fidele raciocinium reddituri, et de eisdem, ut premittitur, satisfacturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco, distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera directa .. Officiali Archidiaconi [Wintoniensis], quod levare faciet arreragia decimarum domino Regi debitarum a quibusdam certis personis, de quarum nominibus Abbas et Conventus de Hida sibi constare facient,—

J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Cum quedam certe persone Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis domino nostro Regi Anglie illustri in quibusdam summis peccunie de arreragiis decimarum, biennalis, triennalis, et annalis, clero Anglie per felicis recordacionis Clementem, nuper Papam quintum,[1] pro Terre Sancte negocio, et eciam decime trienallis per Bonifacium, quondam Papam octavum,[2] in subsidium Romane Ecclesie per triennium dicto
fol. 16*b*. clero dudum impositarum, necnon decimarum dicto domino nostro Regi ab eodem clero, anno regni sui octavodecimo concessarum, teneantur; vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie, et sub pena districcionis canonice, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnes peccunie summas dictas personas particulariter contingentes, quarum nomina dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus de Hyda, collectores decimarum predictarum vobis constare facient,[3] omni gracia, amore, favore, et odio penitus pretermissis, ab eisdem personis levare faciatis, easdem personas ad solucionem dictorum arreragiorum per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam, auctoritate nostra, compescendo. Et quid super hiis feceritis nos citra festum Sancti Thome, Apostoli, distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, etc.

Certificatorium Curie Cantuariensis,—

[4 Nov., 1317.] Venerande discrecionis viro, domino .. Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, vel ejus Commissario cuicumque, Johannes, etc., salutem, cum omni obediencia, reverencia, et honore. Mandatum vestrum, ij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini infrascripto, recepimus, in hec verba:—Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Wintoniensi Episcopo, etc.; et sic terminatur,—Datum Londoniis, ij Kalendas Novembris [31 Oct.], anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^.

Indulgencia concessa orantibus pro pace regni Anglie et prospero statu domini Regis,—

[3 Nov., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Nuper vobis per nostras litteras certi tenoris dedimus in mandatis quod Abbatibus, Prioribus, Gardianis, Custodibus, Rectoribus, Vicariis, et Capellanis parochialibus, Archidiaconatus Win-

[1] Clement V, elected 15 June, 1305, and died 20 April, 1314.
[2] Boniface VIII, elected 24 Dec., 1294, and died 11 Oct., 1303.
[3] faciant in MS.

toniensis, injungi faceretis quod singuli eorum pro prospero statu domini Regis, et aliorum qui in comitiva sua, pro defensione regni contra inimicos [suos] tunc fuerant profecturi, assiduis Missarum sollempniis et humilibus precibus, elemosinis, jejuniis, aliisque operibus caritatis, deposcerent misericordiam Conditoris. Nos, attendentes fidelium corda ad hujusmodi pietatis opera per allectivas indulgenciarum retribuciones facilius inclinari, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus premissis viris ecclesiasticis, tam Religiosis quam secularibus, dicti Archidiaconatus, ex parte nostra efficaciter injungatis, et injungi faciatis, et [*sic*] ut ipsi et eorum quilibet pro pace et prospero statu domini nostri Regis et regni Anglie, in publicis sermonibus et Missarum sollempniis, per oraciones assiduas et devota suffragia, aliaque opera caritatis devotissime insistant apud Deum. Nos, enim, universis et singulis parochianis nostris, vere penitentibus, confessis, et contritis, qui [pro] pace regni et prospero statu domini Regis devote oraverint, seu aliud opus fecerint[1] pietatis, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer in Domino relaxamus. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Publicacio et aggravacio sentencie late contra non solventes procuraciones dominorum .. Cardinalium,—

[3 Nov., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, salutem. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod procuraciones venerabilium patrum, dominorum, Dei gracia Gaucelini, tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbiteri, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellarii, et Luce, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diaconi, Cardinalium, a certis personis ecclesiasticis Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis, sub gravibus censuris et penis contra non parentes latis, colligeretis, et ipsas procuraciones, termino jam effluxo, Londoniis solveretis, prout in dicto mandato nostro plenius continetur; quidam, tamen, dictarum personarum ecclesiasticarum predictas procuraciones ipsas contingentes hucusque solvere non curarunt, sentenciam majoris excommunicacionis in ipsas latam dampnabiliter incurrendo. Quocirca vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus dictas personas non solventes sic excommunicatas esse publice denuncietis, seu denunciari faciatis, diebus et locis quibus videritis expedire. Totam insuper peccuniam quam de eisdem procuracionibus, a tempore ultime solucionis
7. earundem per vos facte, collegistis, Londonias salvo transmittatis, Mercatoribus de Bardis liberandam, recipientes ab eisdem litteras acquietancie, pro securitate nostra et vestra, dictam peccuniam con-

[1] fecerit in MS.

tinentes. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nos, citra festum Sancti Edmundi, Regis [20 Nov.], una cum nominibus non solvencium si qui fuerint, et processu quem contra eosdem feceritis in hac parte, distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

Sub eadem forma qua suprascribitur scriptum fuit Priori et Conventui de Mertone.

Littera directa .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, ad inquirendum de defectibus ecclesie de Westhorsle,—

[29 Oct., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, etc. Cum, secundum statuta Ottoboni, prelati in sua diocesi vigilare teneantur sollicite ut Rectores ecclesiarum, qui ecclesiastica bona suscipiunt de eisdem, domos ipsarum ecclesiarum ac cetera edificia integra conservent et reficiant condecenter, ne statum earundem deformitas occupet, vel desolacionis opprobrium paciantur, seu alia incommoda subsequantur ; hinc est quod, cum ad aures nostras pervenerit quod, tam in cancello ecclesie de Westhorsle, ornamentis, libris, et aliis ad cancellum predictum pertinentibus, quam in domibus et nemoribus ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus, quamplures, ut refertur, possunt reperiri defectus, quorum reparacio ad Rogerum de Berners, illicitum ejusdem ecclesie detentorem, dinoscitur pertinere ; vobis mandamus, sub pena districcionis canonice firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnia bona ecclesiastica ad dictam ecclesiam qualitercumque spectancia, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu Surriensi existencia, et in manibus quorumcumque inventa, sequestretis, et sub salvo et arto sequestro, pro quo vestro periculo respondere volueritis, custodiri faciatis ; ita quod dictus Rogerus, per se vel alium, manus ad eadem apponere nequeat quoquo modo. Et quid super hiis feceritis, ac de valore dictorum bonorum per vos sequestrandorum, nos, citra festum Sancti Edmundi, Archiepiscopi [Nov. 16th], certificetis per litteras vestras, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij^{to} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Commissio in negocio provisionis Johannis [Ricardi], de Chippenham,—

[11 Nov., 1317.] Johannes, etc., executor unicus provisionis seu gracie Johanni Ricardi, de Chippynham, pauperi clerico, Norwicensis diocesis, facte, a Sede Apostolica deputatus, dilecto filio, Magistro Andree de Brugges, Canonico ecclesie Cicestrensis, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad inquirendum proximo die juridico post festum Sancte Katerine, Virginis, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, super vita et conversacione, ac aliis articulis qui in

litteris Apostolicis, nobis pro predicto paupere clerico directis, mandantur inquiri, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Certificantes nos, cum per partem dicti pauperis clerici congrue fueritis requisiti, quid feceritis in premissis. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Idus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera directa .. Archidiacono Surriensi pro Johanne [Ricardi], de Chippenham, in negocio provisionis sue,—

[12 Nov., 1317.] Johannes, etc., executor ad providendum Johanni Ricardi, de Chippinham, pauperi clerico, de beneficio ecclesiastico competenti, cum cura vel sine cura, spectante communiter vel divisim ad collacionem vel presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Bermundeseye, nostre diocesis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, a Sede Apostolica deputatus, discreto viro, Archidiacono nostro Surriensi,
.17*b*. salutem, et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Licet alias, ad mandatum nostrum, dictos Priorem et Conventum de Bermundeseye premunivistis quod comparerent coram nobis, seu nostro in ea parte Commissario, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, tercio die juridico post festum Sancti Botulphi, Abbatis, ultimo preterito, visuri vel audituri informacionem, seu inquisicionem, in dicte provisionis negocio per nos faciendam, prout per litteras vestras certificatorias, nobis inde directas, evidenter apparet; tamen, ob favorem dictorum Religiosorum, qui nullo modo ad dictos diem et locum coram nobis comparuerunt, nec per se, nec per Procuratorem idoneum ad hoc sufficientum instructum, volumus et mandamus quatinus eosdem Priorem et Conventum de Bermundeseye iterato premuniatis, seu premuniri faciatis, precise et peremptorie, coram nobis, vel nostro in ea parte Commissario, in dicta ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, proximo die juridico post festum Sancte Katerine, Virginis, visuri vel audituri informacionem, seu inquisicionem, predictam, si sua crediderunt interesse; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc., nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Novembris.

Littera directa .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, pro procuracionibus .. Cardinalium,—

[25 Nov., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, salutem. Nuper vobis, per nostras litteras certi tenoris, dedimus in mandatis quatinus omnes denarios per vos collectos, in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi, de procuracionibus venerabilium patrum, dominorum Gaucelini, tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbiteri,

et Luce, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diaconi, Cardinalium, Londonias, infra certum diem, transmitti, et eos prefatis Cardinalibus, vel eorum Procuratori, liberari faceretis, sufficientesque litteras acquietancie, tam pro nobis quam pro vobis, reciperetis ab eisdem ; ac vos premissa hactenus, non sine grandi vestro periculo ac metu incurcionis sentenciarum per ipsos Cardinales contra non solventes procuraciones hujusmodi promulgatarum, facere differentes, nobis ad vestri excusacionem pridie rescripsistis quod dictos denarios Londonias, juxta formam mandati nostri, propter viarum discrimina secure non potuistis destinasse ; significando, eciam, nobis nomina non solvencium, de quibus procuraciones predicte nondum levate extiterunt. Verum, quia, per computacionem cum dilecto filio, Fratre Roberto de Erchesfonte, commonacho vestro, quem ad nos ex hac causa transmisistis, factam, comperimus quod, preter porcionem peccunie alias de dictis procuracionibus solutam et porcionem que adhuc solvenda est, ut est dictum, iiij^{xx} et xv libre, viij solidi, et x denarii in manibus vestris existunt de procuracionibus supradictis, vobis, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam vos, prefate Abbas, et interdicti, quam vos, prefate Conventus, incurrere volumus ipso facto, si in execucione presentis mandati nostri necgligentes fueritis, vel remissi, districte injungendo mandamus quatinus, omni excusacione cessante, dictas iiij^{xx} et xv libras, viij solidos, et x denarios, habeatis promptos in Castro nostro de Wolveseye, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli, proximo futurum, nobis, seu illis quos ad hoc deputaverint tunc ibidem plenarie persolvendos, ad opus Cardinalium predictorum. Scientes pro certo quod, si hoc facere necglexeritis, dissimulare non valemus quin contra vos rigorem et severitatem excerceamus quos in tali casu excerceri jubent canonice sanciones. Data apud Estmoene, vij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

Littera subsequens directa [*fuit*] .. *Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, pro arreragiis procuracionis dominorum .. Cardinalium,—*

fol. 18. [15 Nov., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Cum nobis olim a venerabilibus patribus, dominis, G[aucelino], Dei gracia tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbitero, et Luca, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diacono, Cardinalibus, Apostolice Sedis Nunciis, in virtute obediencie qua dicte Sedi tenemur, et sub gravibus censuris, per suas litteras certi tenoris districte fuisset injunctum ut procuraciones suas, dicta auctoritate Apostolica impositas, in diocesi nostra levari et colligi, et denarios inde provenientes eis, vel eorum Procuratori, infra certum terminum jam effluxum, integraliter solvi faceremus ; nosque dilectis filiis, .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda,

quo ad colleccionem et levacionem procuracionum predictarum sub certa forma vices nostras in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi commiserimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate; iidemque Abbas et Conventus nobis jam per litteras suas significaverint quod quedam porciones procuracionum predictarum adhuc solvende restant in Decanatibus subscriptis, prout patet in cedula in registro; et quod, licet ipsi sentencias excommunicacionum in non solventes porciones supradictas rite promulgaverint, et eorum ecclesias ecclesiastico supposuerint interdicto, iidem tamen Rectores, et percipientes pensiones supradictas, inde hactenus satisfacere recusarunt et adhuc recusant, claves ecclesie dampnabiliter incurrendo, in animarum suarum periculum ac perniciosum exemplum et scandalum plurimorum; volentes, itaque, super hoc contra dictos inobedientes filios rigorem ecclesiasticum excercere, vobis in virtute obediencie, et sub pena excommunicacionis quam in vos in hiis scriptis proferimus si in presentis execucione mandati necgligentes fueritis vel remissi, districte injungendo mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos Rectores predictos, et dictas pensiones percipientes, in singulis ecclesiis Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, pulsatis campanis, et candelis accensis, excommunicatos, et eorum ecclesias ecclesiastico interdicto suppositas esse, publice et sollempniter denunciari faciatis. Et nichilominus omnia bona et catalla eorundem Rectorum et pensiones predictas percipiencium, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro inventa fuerint, auctoritate nostra sequestrari et sub arto sequestro custodiri faciatis, quousque super hoc a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Inquirentes, eciam, diligenter de nominibus Rectorum predictorum, ac percipiencium pensiones supradictas, et, si ipsi, vel eorum aliquis, sic excommunicati, seu alii quicumque, in dictis ecclesiis taliter interdictis divina presumpserint celebrare, ubi et quando; necnon, de valore bonorum et catallorum per vos sequestrandorum in hac parte plenius veritatem. Et omnes illos quos dictas excommunicacionum vel interdicti sentencias inveneritis temere violasse citetis peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostro in hac parte Commissario, sexto die juridico post festum Sancti Nicholai, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, etc.; nobis super premissis in forma juris responsuri, ac penam pro demeritis recepturi. De eo, autem, quod feceritis in premissis, ac de nominibus Rectorum ac dictas pensiones percipiencium, et valore bonorum per vos sequestrandorum, ut est dictum, nos, citra diem predictum, certificetis per litteras vestras, etc. Data apud Hameldone, xvij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

Littera directa .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, de mutuo decime sexennalis per dominum Papam facto domino Regi.

[25 Nov., 1317.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Cum Sanctissimus pater, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Papa XXII, totam peccuniam collectam et colligendam, de decima sexannali per bone memorie Clementem, nuper Papam quintum, imposita, in subsidium passagii generalis, videlicet de primo anno imposicionis ejusdem, mutuo concesserit domino nostro Regi, usque ad certum tempus in litteris Apostolicis inde confectis contentum, nobisque et ceteris prelatis ac collectoribus dicte decime in regno Anglie, per Apostolica scripta dederit in mandatis ut totam peccuniam provenientem de primo anno imposicionis decime supradicte, collectam et colligendam, fol. 18*b*. dicto Regi, videlicet quilibet nostrum in sua diocesi, integraliter persolvamus; recepturi ab ipso Rege, nomine ipsius Pape et Romane Ecclesie, litteras obligatorias de soluta sibi peccunia, statuto termino fideliter persolvenda; ac prefatus dominus Rex, eo pretextu, nobis per diversa brevia sua, sub penis gravibus, districte mandaverit, ut totam peccuniam dicte decime in diocesi nostra collectam, ac eciam colligendam, ad certum terminum ad scaccarium suum integraliter habeamus; nosque, ea consideracione, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, subcollectoribus decime supradicte in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi, per nostras litteras certi tenoris, districte mandavimus quod totam peccuniam decime supradicte haberent ad dictum scaccarium, die et loco nobis prefixis, et quod ad nos accederent, compotum seu raciocinium de receptis et solutis suis reddituri; qui, quidem, Abbas et Conventus postmodum, per Fratrem Robertum de Erchesfonte, commonachum, et Procuratorem suum litteratorie constitutum, coram nobis comparentes, liberarunt nobis quamdam cedulam, continentem nomina Abbatum, .. Priorum, .. Rectorum, et .. Vicariorum, qui porciones ipsos contingentes de decima supradicta hactenus solvere recusarunt, sentencias excommunicacionum et interdicti per ipsos .. Abbatem et Conventum prolatas dampnabiliter incurrendo, et supplicarunt nobis ut nos dictas porciones, quas ipsi levare non poterant, levari et colligi faciamus; nos, itaque, advertentes dampna et pericula que, tam erga dictum dominum Summum Pontificem, quam erga dictum dominum nostrum Regem, nobis et ecclesie nostre Wintoniensi, ex non solucione porcionum predictarum possent futuris temporibus iminere; ac volentes, quantum nobis est possibile, ne aliorum culpe cedant nobis in detrimentum proinde precavere; vobis, in virtute obediencie, et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam si in execucione presentis mandati necgligentes fueritis vel remissi, poteritis non inmerito formidare, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos quorum nomina in

quadam cedula, quam vobis mittimus inclusam presentibus, continentur; in singulis ecclesiis Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, pulsatis campanis et candelis accensis, excommunicatos, et eorum ecclesias ecclesiastico interdicto suppositas esse, publice et sollempniter denunciari faciatis; et nichilominus omnia bona et catalla eorundem, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro inventa fuerint, auctoritate nostra sequestrari, et sub arto sequestro custodiri, faciatis, quousque super hoc a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Inquirentes, eciam, diligenter de nominibus eorundem; et si ipsi, vel eorum aliquis, sic excommunicati, seu alii quicumque, in dictis ecclesiis taliter interdictis divina presumpserint celebrare, ubi, et quando; necnon de valore bonorum et catallorum, per vos sequestrandorum in hac parte, plenius veritatem. Et omnes illos quos dictas excommunicacionum vel interdicti sentencias inveneritis temere violasse, citetis peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostro in hac parte Commissario, sexto die juridico post festum Sancti Nicholai, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, etc.; nobis super premissis in forma juris responsuri, ac penam pro demeritis recepturi. De eo, autem, quod feceritis in premissis, ac de nominibus omnium et singulorum predictorum et valore bonorum per vos sequestrandorum, ut est dictum, nos, citra diem predictum certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Hameldone, vij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera subsequens testimonialis Willelmi de Mucheldevre, super suscepcione ordinis presbiteratus,—

fol. 19. [24 Nov., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Willelmo de Mucheldevere, presbitero, salutem. Quia per litteras bone memorie domini H[enrici Wodeloke], predecessoris nostri, nobis constat quod tu, die Sabbati quatuor temporum mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. quinto, ab eodem predecessore nostro canonice ordinem presbiteratus suscepistis; nos, securitati tue, ne super suscepcione ordinum diaconatus [et] subdiaconatus occasioneris[1] indebite seu graveris, volentes prospicere graciose, universis quorum interest innotescimus, per presentes, quod per fidedignorum testimonium, quos super premissis examinari fecimus diligenter, comperimus quod tu ad dictos ordines subdiaconatus et diaconatus fuistis per bone memorie dominum, Johannem de Pontissara, quondam Episcopum Wintoniensem, predecessorem nostrum, canonice ordinatus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc., has litteras nostras tibi fieri fecimus, etc. Data apud Estmoenes, die Jovis proxima ante festum Sancte Katerine, Virginis, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[1] occasueris in MS.

Littera directa .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, pro arreragiis decime sexannalis habendis apud Wolveseye,—

[25 Nov., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, salutem. Qualiter Sanctissimus pater et dominus noster, dominus Johannes, divina providencia Papa XXII, totam peccuniam collectam et colligendam, de decima sexannali per bone memorie Clementem, nuper Papam quintum, in subsidium passagii generalis imposita, videlicet de primo anno imposicionis ejusdem, mutuo concesserit excellentissimo principi et domino nostro, domino E[dwardo], Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, usque ad certum tempus in litteris Apostolicis inde confectis contentum; qualiter, eciam, idem dominus Rex, per diversa brevia sua, nobis frequenter mandaverit quod peccuniam decime predicte in diocesi nostra collectam integraliter ad scaccarium suum solvi faceremus, sicuti nos conservari vellemus indempnes; vobis, qui ad colligendum et levandum dictam decimam in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi deputati fuistis: incognitum non existit; et nichilominus litteras nostras certi tenoris nos vobis super hoc meminimus plures destinasse. Verum, quia per computacionem cum dilecto filio, Fratre Roberto de Erchesfonte, commonacho vestro, nuper ad nos misso ex hac causa factam, comperimus quod C.xxxv *libre*, iij*s*. vj*d*. *ob*. in custodia vestra existunt de decima supradicta, et nobis a dicto domino Rege, sub gravibus penis, sit injunctum ut peccuniam illam, sic in manibus vestris existentem, celeriter persolvamus ad scaccarium supradictum, et idem dominus Rex litteras suas obligatorias de dicta peccunia Romane Ecclesie persolvenda, et de nostra eciam et vestra indempnitate in hac parte habere faciat tunc ibidem; nos, pericula que nobis et ecclesie nostre ex dilacione solucionis peccunie supradicte possent contingere caucius advertentes, ac volentes ea proinde declinare, vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie, et sub pena excommunicacionis et interdicti, districte injungendo mandamus quatinus dictos C.xxxv*li*. iij*s*. vj*d*. et *ob*. promptos habeatis in Castro nostro de Wolveseye, in crastino Sancti Nicholai proximo futuro, nobis, seu illis quos ad hoc deputaverimus, plenarie persolvendos. Ita quod domino Regi inde modo debito satisfacere, et litteras suas obligatorias pro dicto domino Summo Pontifice, juxta formam mandati Apostolici, recipere valeamus; scientes pro certo quod, si hoc facere necglexeritis; dissumulare non valemus quin contra vos rigorem et severitatem excerceamus, quos in tali casu excerceri jubent canonice sancciones. Data apud Hameldone, vij Kalendas Decembris.

Commissio subsequens pro Johanne [*Ricardi*], *de Chippenham, in negocio provisionis ejusdem,—*

ol. 19*b*. [1 Dec., 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, executor unicus provisionis seu gracie Johanni Ricardi, de Chipinham,

pauperi clerico, Norwicensis diocesis, facte, a Sede Apostolica deputatus, dilecto filio, Magistro Andree de Bruges, Canonico ecclesie Cicestrensis, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quoniam, variis et arduis negociis prepediti, execucioni ulteriori provisionis seu gracie supradicte, per nos actualiter inc[h]oate, secundum vim, formam, et effectum mandati Apostolici nobis in hac parte directi, intendere ad presens commode non valemus, de vestra circumspeccione et industria confidentes vobis in hac parte vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Data apud Hameldone, Kalendis Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. septimodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Mandatum .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis contra non solventes decimam sexannalem*],—

[1 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum Sanctissimus pater, dominus Johannes Papa XXII, totam peccuniam provenientem de primo anno decime sexannalis, collectam et colligendam, mutuo concesserit domino nostro Regi, usque ad certum tempus in litteris Apostolicis inde confectis, quas inspeximus, contentum; et nobis, tam per dictum Summum Pontificem, quam dominum nostrum Regem, districte sit injunctum ut totam peccuniam illam ipsi domino Regi, omni dilacione postposita, integraliter persolvamus; ac dilecti filii, .. Abbas et Conventus de Certeseye, subcollectores decime supradicte in Archidiaconatu Surriensi, nobis significaverint quod ipsi quasdam porciones dicte decime de personis subscriptis hactenus levare minime potuerunt, videlicet, de Vicario de Camerwelle, vj*s*. viij*d*.; de Priore de Lewes, pro pensione ecclesie de Dorkynge, xij*s*.; de Porcionario in ecclesia de Bedyngtone, xx*s*.; de Rectore de Tattefelde, viij*s*. viij*d*.; de Rectore de Ledrede, lxix*s*. iiij*d*.; de Rectore de Chalvedone, x*s*.; de Rectore de Lyngefelde, xxvj*s*. viij*d*.; de Rectore de Shire, xlvj*s*. viij*d*.; de Rectore de Dorkynge, lxvj*s*. viij*d*.; de Rectore de Godalmynge, lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.; de Abbate de Boxle, ij*s*. iiij*d*. *ob. qua.*; de Abbate de Waltham, xiij*s*. ij*d*.; de Priore de Boxgrave, xj*s*.; de Vicario de Ebsam, ij*s*.; et, licet ipsi sentenciam excommunicacionis in singulos predictorum pro non solucione porcionum predictarum rite promulgaverint, et eorum ecclesias ecclesiastico supposuerint interdicto, ipsi tamen, et eorum quilibet, dictam sentenciam per annum et amplius sustinuerunt animis induratis, ac in dictis ecclesiis taliter in[ter]dictis divina celebrarunt, et alios celebrare fecerunt, irregularitatis notam dampnabiliter incurrendo; nos, tantas et tales inobediencias nolentes sub dissimulacionis clamide preterire, vobis, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungendo

mandamus quatinus predictas personas singillatim citetis, seu citari, faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel nostro Commissario in hac parte speciali, in crastino Sancti Thome, Apostoli, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wintoniensi, causam racionabilem, si quam habeant, propositurí et ostensuri, quare ad ipsorum rebellionem cohercendam invocari non debeat, juxta optentam regni consuetudinem, auxilium brachii secularis ; nobisque super quibusdam articulis, ad salutem animarum suarum tendentibus, personaliter responsuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi que justicia suadebit ; inquirentes nichilominus diligenter de ipsorum propriis nominibus. Et nos de eisdem, ac de toto facto vestro in hac parte, per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes, citra diem predictum, distincte et aperte reddatis cerciores. Datum apud Hameldone, Kalendis Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Licencia absentandi concessa Roberto de Sandale, Vicario de Micheldevre, peregrinanti*],—

[2 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Roberto de Sandale, Vicario ecclesie de Micheldevre, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Fusis a te nobis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut, causa peregrinacionis, ad Monasterium Sancti Dionisii in Francia te transferre valeas, sicuti ex voto a te emisso assereris obligari ; et quod interim a vicaria tua predicta licite absentare te possis ; licenciam tibi concedimus per presentes ; quas usque ad festum Pasche proximo futurum volumus tantummodo perdurare. Proviso quod vicaria tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Hameldone, iiij Nonas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. septimodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera directa .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, de relaxacione sentencie late contra non solventes procuraciones dominorum .. Cardinalium*],—

[6 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Litteras venerabilium patrum, dominorum Gaucelini, miseracione divina tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbiteri, et Luce, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diaconi, Cardinalium, Sedis Apostolice Nunciorum, recepimus in hec verba :—Gaucelinus, etc., Lucas, etc., ut in originali continetur. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus dictas litteras in singulis decanatibus Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis publicetis, seu publicari faciatis, ut persone ecclesiastice que sentencias predictas, occasione procuracionis antedicte statutis sibi

terminis non solute, incurrerunt, ad nos accedere valeant beneficium absolucionis a nobis, si sua viderint expedire, juxta formam Ecclesie recepturi. Et quid feceritis, etc., nos, citra festum Natalis Domini certificetis, etc. Data apud Farham, viij Idus Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis.

20. [*Exemplificacio Bulle dispensacionis domini Pape Johannis XXII, pro domino Episcopo Wintoniensi, dispensandi cum quatuor clericis pacientibus in etate defectum, ad obtinendum beneficia curata, concessa Gilberto de Sandale*],—

[28 July, 1317.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Gilberto de Sandale, Canonico ecclesie collegiate de Langestre, Dunelmensis diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Johannes, divina providencia Papa vicesimus secundus, personam nostram paterna benivolencia prosequens speciali, talem nuper graciam nobis fecit per quam nos aliis vale[a]mus reddere graciosos; suas nobis litteras, vera ipsius integra bulla in filo canapis pendenti, ut moris est, bullatas, omni suspicione carentes, sub infrascripto tenore super hoc dirigendo:—JOHANNES Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili Fratri, Episcopo Wintoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Personam tuam, tuis exigentibus meritis, paterna benivolencia prosequentes, et volentes propterea illa te gracia prosequi per quam te possis aliis reddere graciosum, dispensandi cum quatuor clericis pacientibus in etate defectum, dummodo xxij^{dum} sue etatis annum exegerint, ut eorum quilibet, beneficium ecclesiasticum cui cura imineat animarum, si ei alias canonice conferatur, libere recipere et licite retinere valeat, predicto defectu ac Lateranensis generalis, et Lugdunensis, Conciliorum, et quibuslibet aliis contrariis constitucionibus nequaquam obstantibus, plenam et liberam tibi concedimus tenore presencium facultatem. Proviso quod beneficia hujusmodi, postquam ea fuerint assecuti, debitis interim non fraudentur obsequiis, et animarum cura, si eis imineat, nullatenus necgligatur; quodque, postquam beneficia ipsa optinuerint, et ad etatem pervenerint ad hoc aptum, ad ordines quos beneficiorum ipsorum onus exegerit se faciant statutis temporibus promoveri. Data Avinione, xvj^{mo} Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri anno primo [17 Mar., 1316–7.]. Nos, itaque, juxta facultatem predictam nobis in hac parte concessam, graciose te, qui cursum vite dirigis ad virtutes, participacione hujusmodi gracie volentes, ut condecet, honorare, tecum, loco primi, qui vicesimum secundum tue etatis annum exegeris, prout coram nobis super hoc facta fuit in forma juris plena fides, ut beneficium ecclesi-

asticum cui cura imineat animarum, si tibi alias canonice conferatur, libere recipere et licite retinere valeas, predicto defectu etatis, ac Lateranensis generalis, et Lugdunensis, Conciliorum et quibuslibet aliis contrariis constitucionibus nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate Apostolica tenore presencium dispensamus. Proviso quod beneficium hujusmodi, postquam illud fueris assecutus, debitis interim non fraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura, si ei imineat, nullatenus necgligatur; quodque, postquam beneficium ipsum optinueris, et ad etatem perveneris ad hoc aptam, ad ordines quos ipsius beneficii onus exegerit te facias, statutis temporibus, promoveri. In quorum omnium testimonium presens publicum instrumentum per infrascriptum Notarium nostrum scribi et publicari mandavimus, nostrique sigilli appensione muniri. Actum et datum apud Cliftone, juxta Notynghame, Eboracensis diocesis, die Jovis, videlicet xxviij die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, Indiccione xv^{ma}; presentibus discretis viris, Magistro Jacobo de Florencia, Archidiacono Wintoniensi; Fratre Willelmo, Abbate de Croxtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, Ordinis Premonstratensium; et Thoma de Suttone, Notario publico; testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego, Johannes Johannis de Ennelode, de Malmesbury, Sarumensis diocesis, publicus imperiali auctoritate, et nunc prefati domini Wintoniensis Episcopi, Notarius, et Judex ordinarius, premisse dispensacioni per dictum venerabilem patrem, dominum Wintoniensem Episcopum facte, una cum predictis testibus, necnon sigilli apposicione, huic instrumento presens interfui; eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi; predictas, eciam, litteras Apostolicas, de verbo ad verbum, nichil addito vel detracto quod sensum mutet vel viciet intellectum, presenti instrumento fideliter inserui; ac omnia et singula, prout suprascribuntur, de mandato predicti venerabilis patris scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, meoque signo signavi consueto, rogatus, in testimonium veritatis.

fol. 20*b*. [*Licencia studendi concessa Alano de Hothom, Rectori ecclesie de Shire*],—

[29 Sept., 1317.] Memorandum quod iij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. [x]vij^{mo}, apud Eboracum, Alanus de Hothom, Rector ecclesie de Shire, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi per quinque annos continuos a data presencium, in partibus transmarinis, vel alibi in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale. Et habuit litteras sibi directas in forma consueta.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Henrico Estmounde, Rectori ecclesie de Cilchestre*],—

[23 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod x^{mo} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, Henricus Estmounde,

Rector Ecclesie de Cilchestre, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum continuum a data presencium numerandum, Oxonie, vel alibi ubi studium viget generale in Anglia. Et habuit litteras sibi directas in forma consueta.

[*Licencia concessa Johanni de Neweport, Rectori ecclesie de Hetleye, absentandi se ab ecclesia sua*],—

[29 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod iiij^to^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Neweport, Rector ecclesie de Hetleye, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua per [unum] annum a data presencium, ad instanciam Abbatis Westmonasterii ; ita quod dicti Abbatis obsequiis jugiter insistat.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Henrico Halmelyn, Rectori ecclesie Sancti Waleryci*],—

[10 Nov., 1317.] Memorandum quod iiij^to^ Idus Novembris, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvij^o^, et Consecracionis domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, anno secundo, apud Mertone, Henricus Halmelyn, Rector ecclesie Sancti Waleryci, extra Westgate, Wintonie, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum continuum a data presencium, Oxonie, vel alibi in Anglia ubi studium viget generale ; nec interim teneatur ad ulteriores ordines promoveri. Et habuit litteras sibi directas in forma consueta.

[*Mandatum ad denunciandum sentenciam excommunicacionis contra extrahentes quemdam latronem ab ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis de Guldeforde*],—

[2 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., Decano de Guldeforde, salutem. Ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quidam iniquitatis filii, Deum pre oculis non habentes, quemdam latronem, qui ad ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Guldeforde confugerat, pro inmunitate ecclesiastica optinenda, violenter extra septa dicte ecclesie extraxerunt, et ipsum ad prisonam de Guldeforde adduxerunt, et ibidem carcerali custodie manciparunt, in lesionem manifestam ecclesiastice libertatis ; propter quod non est dubium ipsos in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, contra hujusmodi violatores proinde latam, dampnabiliter incidisse. Nos, ne tanti facti perversitas, ob impunitatis audaciam transeat presumptorum in exemplum, volentes contra dictos violatores officii nostri debitum exequi, ut tenemur, tibi, virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos qui predictum latronem ab ecclesia predicta, vel ejus cimiterio, violenter, ut predictum est, extraxerunt, et

qui eis in hoc scienter prestiterunt consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, in singulis ecclesiis decanatus tui publice denuncies, seu denunciari facias, diebus Dominicis et festivis, in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam incidisse; inquirentes nichilominus diligenter de ipsorum nominibus. Et omnes quos in hac parte culpabiles inveneris, cites peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, in crastino Epiphanie Domini, ubicumque, etc., nobis super premissis responsuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi, etc. Et quid, etc., nos dictis die et loco certificetis, etc. Data apud Hameldone, iiij^{to} Nonas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Mandatum pro sequestracione fructuum ecclesie de Westhorsle, et citacione Rogeri de Berners, qui se gerit pro Rectore ejusdem ecclesie*],[1]—

[16 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilectis filiis, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, et Roberto Dabernoun, Rectori ecclesie de Fecham, salutem, graciam, [et benediccionem]. Quia, fama publica referente, didicimus quod Rogerus de Berners, qui se gerit pro Rectore ecclesie de Westhorsle, nuper quamdam mulierem duxit publice in uxorem, et matrimonium illud, in quantum poterit, in partibus de Westhorsle nititur occultare, ut possit liberius bona dicte ecclesie elongare et suis usibus applicare; et quod idem Rogerus arbores in bosco dicte ecclesie nuper crescentes pro majori parte prosterni et asportari fecit, et alia bona ejusdem ecclesie de die in diem consumere et dilapidare non desistit, in anime sue periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum;
fol. 21. et insuper quod in cancello, ac libris et ornamentis, ac domibus ejusdem ecclesie diversi reperiuntur defectus, qui per eundem Rogerum deberent reparari; nos, premissis malis pro indempnitate dicte ecclesie volentes congruo remedio obviare, vobis committimus et mandamus, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnia bona ecclesiastica dicti Rogeri in Archidiaconatu Surriensi inventa, necnon omnes fructus, oblaciones, et obvenciones ad ipsam ecclesiam de cetero qualitercumque provenientes, sequestretis, et sub salvo et arto sequestro nostro, sicut de eisdem vestro periculo respondere volueritis, custodire faciatis, donec a nobis aliud super hoc habueritis in mandatis; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint, in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Citantes nichilominus dictum Rogerum, peremptorie, si personaliter inveniri poterit; alioquin, hujusmodi citacionis edicto publice in ecclesia de Westhorsle, et domibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, coram Procuratore suo, notis, seu

[1] On the margin of this entry in a fifteenth century hand is written,—*Sequestracio fructuum pro dilapidacione domorum rectorie.*

amicis, si quem vel quos ibidem dimiserit, proposito, quod compareat coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Hillarii, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wintoniensi, super quibusdam articulis ex officio nostro obiciendis responsurus, et super eisdem, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturus, ulteriusque facturus, etc. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco, certificetis, etc. Datum apud Hursle, xvij Kalendas Januarii, anno supradicto.

[*Mandatum pro proclamacione ex parte Ade Canep, clerici convicti*],—

[19 Dec., 1317.] Memorandum quod scriptum fuit Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, pro proclamacione facienda ex parte Adam (*sic*) Canep, clerici, qui super roberiis duorum equorum, apud Oterbourne, et duorum multonum Roberti de Thorncoumbe, apud Comptone, ac duorum multonum Willelmi de Lynacre, apud Linacre, fuit irretitus; sub data apud Merewelle, xiiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Quoddam scriptum tangens capellam de Northwoode,[1]—

[9 Dec., 1317.] Pateat universis, per presentes, quod cum coram nobis Johanne, permissione divina Wintoniensi Episcopo, inter parochianos capelle Sancti Petri de Northwode, ex parte una, et dominum Michaelem, Vicarium ecclesie de Haylinge, ex altera, questio suborta fuisset, super eo, videlicet, quod idem Vicarius plenum et integrum servicium in Matutinis, Vesperis, et Completorio, in ebdomadis Nativitatis Domini, Pasche, et Pentecostes, et in quibuslibet dupplicibus festis et diebus Dominicis, quod facere tenebatur, per aliquod tempus subtraxerat; dicto Vicario coram nobis personaliter comparente, asserenteque se propter defectum librorum dictum servicium facere, seu complere, non posse; tandem dicto Vicario[2] et parochianis ordinacioni nostre super premissis, de alto et basso, pure et simpliciter, se submittentibus; nos, advertentes jus Rectoris ecclesie de Haylinge, cui ipsa capella est annexa, specialiter versari in hac parte, Priorem de Haylinge, Procuratorem Abbatis et Conventus de Gemetto,[3] ipsas ecclesiam et capellam in proprios usus optinencium, ad certos diem et locum, coram nobis vel Commissario nostro, evocari fecimus ex hac causa; ipsisque .. Priore, Vicario, et parochianis postmodum coram Magistro H[enrico] de Clife, Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, comparentibus, habitaque

[1] This rubrick occurs on the margin, and is of later date, written apparently by John de Campedene, Secretary to William de Wykeham.

[2] dictus Vicarius in MS. [3] Jumieges, in Normandy.

hinc inde super premissis deliberacione aliquali; demum idem Vicarius, pure et sponte, ad deserviendum prefate capelle in Matutinis, Vesperis, et Completorio, juxta formam et modum contentos in quibusdam litteris bone memorie Johannis de Pontisara, Episcopi Wintoniensis, predecessoris nostri,[1] et ad inveniendum libros eidem capelle pro servicio hujusmodi necessarios, onus in se suscepit ac eciam admisit, seque ad hoc faciendum astrinxit bona fide. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Farham, v^to^ Idus Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

fol. 21*b*. [*Relaxacio interdicti promulgati contra Rectorem ecclesie de Chalvedone*],—

[21 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem. Quia nos Rectorem ecclesie de Chalvedone a quibuscumque suspensionis et excommunicacionis sentenciis in eum latis, occasione decime sexannalis, per felicis recordacionis Clementem, nuper Papam quintum, pro Terre Sancte et fidei Catholice negocio imposite, ipsum Rectorem contingentis, statuto sibi ad hoc termino non solute, in forma juris absolvimus, sentenciam insuper interdicti in ecclesiam suam predictam occasione premissa promulgatam relaxando; vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Rectorem sic absolutum, et hujusmodi interdictum sic per nos esse relaxatum, diebus et locis quibus per eundem Rectorem vos congrue requiri contigerit, denuncietis, seu per alios faciatis publice denunciari. Data apud Merewelle, xij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^.

[*Mandatum pro citacione Magistri Hugonis Tripacy*],—

[19 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Cum Magister Hugo Tripacy ecclesias de Burgclere et Martre Wordy, curam animarum habentes, una cum ecclesia prebendali de Lecford, nostre diocesis, cui eciam animarum cura est annexa, teneat notorie, et tenuerit per aliqua tempora retroacta; et idem Hugo dicta beneficia canonice asserat, ut accepimus, se tenere;

[1] This letter is recorded in Pontissara's Register. It is dated at Wolvesey, 27 March, 1304, and entitled—*Ordinacio super capella Sancti Petri de Heylinge.* The Bishop's award as to the question in dispute, is given in these words:—"Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod idem Vicarius et successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint, dicte capelle, sub pena canonica, inposterum deserviant et deserviri faciant prout ante tempora deserviri consuevit; videlicet, quod in ebdomadis Nativitatis Domini, Pasche, et Pentecostes, et in quolibet [dupplici] festo per annum et qualibet die Dominica, faciant plenum et integrum servicium, tam in Matutinis, Vesperis, et Completorio, quam in Missis, ac eciam, in qualibet Septimana diebus Lune, Mercurii, et Veneris, Missam in eadem capella, tantummodo celebrando."—*Register of Bishop John de Pontissara*, fol. 42*b*.

vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Magistrum Hugonem peremptorie citetis, seu citare faciatis, quod compareat coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Hillarii, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, etc., dispensacionem, si quam habeat, auctoritate cujus ipsas ecclesias se insimul licite retinere contendit, precise et peremptorie exhibituri, facturique ulterius et recepturi, super negocio memorato, quod justicia suadebit. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid, etc., nos, vel dictum Commissarium, certificetis, etc. Datum apud Merewelle, xiiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Mandatum ad citandum Thomam de Nortone, Rectorem ecclesie de Alta Clera*],—

[19 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem. Vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citare faciatis, peremptorie, Thomam de Nortone, qui se gerit pro Rectore ecclesie de Alta Clere,[1] si personaliter inveniatur; alioquin hujusmodi citacionis edicto in ecclesia predicta, seu in domibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, publice proposito, coram notis et amicis, seu Procuratore suo, si quem ibidem dimiserit, quod compareat coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, secundo die juridico post festum Sancti Hillarii, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, etc., litteras institucionis sue in ecclesia memorata et ordinum suorum exhibiturus, necnon super quibusdam articulis sibi ex officio nostro faciendis in forma juris responsurus, et super eisdem, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod dictaverint canonice sancciones. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid feceritis, etc., nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, certificetis, etc. Datum apud Merewelle, xiiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Absolucio Rectoris ecclesie de Ulsefeld Sancti Martini*],—

[22 Dec., 1317.] Memorandum quod xj Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Merewelle, Rector ecclesie de Ulsefeld Sancti Martini fuit absolutus a sentenciis quibuscumque suspensionis[2] et

[1] He was collated to Highclere, by Bishop Wodeloke, on the 4th August, 1308. *Collacio e clesie de Alta Clera*,—Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. viij°, apud Merewelle, dominus contulit Thome de Nortone, clerico, ecclesiam de Alta Clera, sue diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Magistro Hugoni Tripacy, Rectori de Burclere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, in forma consueta directas.—*Register of Brother Henry Wodeloke*, fol. 11*.

[2] suspencionis in MS.

excommunicacionis occasione decime sexannalis, et triennalis, statuto sibi termino non solute. Et habuit litteras, Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis hac de causa directas.

[*Monicio Priori et Capitulo Wintonie, super brevi Regis de Convocacione*],—

[27 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Priori ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wintonie, salutem. Mandatum domini Regis recepimus in hec verba :—EDWARDUS, etc. Cujus brevis pretextu, etc., vos, domine .. Prior, tenore presencium premunimus, et per vos Capitulum ecclesie nostre Cathedralis premunire volumus, quod, die et loco in dicto brevi contentis, [inter]sitis personaliter et Capitulum per Procuratorem, facturi quod tenor et forma mandati regii exigit et requirit. Et quid, etc., nos, citra festum Sancti Hillarii, certificetis, etc. Data apud Suttone, vj^{to} Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

fol. 22. [*Littera Archidiacono Wintoniensi, super brevi Regis de Convocacione*],—

[29 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus in hec verba :—EDWARDUS, etc. Cujus brevis pretextu, vos, domine Archidiacone, tenore presencium premunimus, et per vos clerum Archidiaconatus vestri similiter premunire volumus et mandamus, quatinus vos in propria persona vestra, clerus vero Archidiaconatus vestri per unum Procuratorem, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipso clero habentem, dictis die et loco superius in brevi contentis intersitis, facturi quod tenor et forma dicti brevis exigit et requirit. Et quid, etc., nos, citra festum Sancti Hillarii, certificetis, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Sub eadem forma qua supra scribitur Archidiacono Wintoniensi, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Surriensi, et sub eadem data.

[*Licencia concessa Willelmo Marchier, Rectori ecclesie de Eldestoke, absentandi se ab ecclesia sua*],—

[9 June, 1317.] Memorandum quod v^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus Marchier, Rector ecclesie de Eldestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se per annum, a tempore date presencium, ab ecclesia sua, ita quod insistat obsequiis domini Rogeri Damary.[1]

[1] Roger, Lord Damorie, was summoned to Parliament, as a Baron, from 20 Nov., 1317, to 15 May, 1321, and died in 1322.

[*Littera Priori et Conventui de Mertone, super colleccione et solucione procuracionum Cardinalium*],—

[31 Dec., 1317.] J[ohannes], etc., Priori et Conventui de Mertone, salutem, etc. Mandatum venerabilium patrum, dominorum .. Dei gracia Gaucelini, etc., recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore:—Gaucelinus, etc., tituli, etc. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus per vos, seu subcollectores vestros, sitis coram nobis die Mercurii proxima post instans festum Epiphanie Domini, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, etc., cum quaternis, seu rotulis, aut registris colleccionem procuracionum dictorum patrum contingentibus, ad informandum nos, et postmodum eosdem patres, super dictis procuracionibus solutis et non solutis, ac arreragiis earundem, juxta vim, formam, et effectum mandati supradicti. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda; et quod compareant coram domino die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Hillarii, cum rotulis et quaternis.

[*Licencia concessa Magistro Willelmo de Shirebourne, Rectori ecclesie de Todeworthe, quod possit se absentare ab ecclesia sua*],—

[27 Dec., 1317.] Memorandum quod vj^{to} Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Magister Willelmus de Shirebourne, Rector ecclesie de Todeworthe, habuit licenciam quod posset se absentare ab ecclesia sua predicta, a festo Pasche proximo sequente post datum presencium usque ad idem festum anno revoluto; ita, tamen, quod personaliter ministret interim in ecclesia Saresburiensi.[1]

Carta facta per J[ohannem] Episcopum Willelmo de Dunheved, de uno mesuagio et una virgata terre in Suthamptone, juxta Overtone,[2]—

[3 Dec., 1317.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo de Dunheved, barbitonsori nostro, unum tenementum et unam virgatam terre, cum suis pertinenciis, in Suthamptone,[3] juxta Overtone Burgum, que sunt in manu nostra tanquam escaeta. Dedimus, eciam, et concessimus eidem Willelmo unum mesuagium, cum curtilagio, in Burgo de Overtone, quod similiter est escaeta nostra. Que, quidem, mesuagium cum curtilagio,

[1] He held the stall of Bishopston.

[2] This heading is of later date,—15th century.

[3] *hodie* Southington.

et predicta tenementum et virgata terre aliquando fuerunt Johannis, filii Galfridi Waryn, nativi nostri. Tenendum et habendum predicta tenementum, virgatam terre, et mesuagium cum curtilagio, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, prefato Willelmo, et heredibus suis de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, fol. 22*b*. bene, et in pace. Reddendo inde nobis annuatim, et successoribus nostris, undecim solidos sterlingorum, ad terminos anni ibidem consuetos, et faciendo pro predictis tenementis omnia alia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et nos, Johannes, prefatus Wintoniensis Episcopus, et successores nostri, omnia predicta tenementa, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, prefato Willelmo, et heredibus suis de corpore suo legittime procreatis, warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne Randolfe, Johanne Cyfirwast, militibus; domino Radulfo de Bereford, Willelmo de Aykeved, Edwardo atte Hoke, Ricardo de Suttone, Johanne de Horwode, et aliis. Data apud Hameldone, tercio die Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera Archidiacono Wintoniensi, super execucione mandati domini Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis*],—

[20 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Litteras venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, recepimus in hec verba :— Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Quarum litterarum pretextu, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus mandatum venerabilis patris, domini Archiepiscopi, supradictum in omnibus et singulis suis articulis, quatenus vos et vestrum Archidiaconatum contingit, effectualiter exequamini. Certificantes nos, citra festum Sancti Valentini, quid feceritis in premissis, distincte et aperte, una cum nominibus per vos citandorum in hac parte, in quadam cedula litteris vestris certificatoriis annexa, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, die et anno supradictis.

[*Littera consimilis Priori et Capitulo ecclesie Cathedralis, Wintonie*],—

[20 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Capitulo ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni, Wintonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Litteras

venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, recepimus in hec verba :—Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, etc.—Quarum litterarum pretextu, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus mandatum supradictum venerabilis patris, domini Archiepiscopi, in omnibus et singulis articulis, quatenus vos et vestrum Capitulum contingere poterit, complere nullatenus omittatis. Certificantes nos, citra festum Sancti Valentini, quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera pro capcione excommunicatorum,—

[22 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum Rector ecclesie de Badesle, Rector ecclesie de Hathe,[1] Rector ecclesie de Herteleghe Waspayl, Prebendarius de Ichene, Rector ecclesie de Scaldeflete, Vicarius ejusdem, Rector ecclesie de Modestone, Rector ecclesie de Scorwelle, Rector ecclesie Sancte Elene, Vicarius ecclesie de Brerdinge, Rector ecclesie de Artone, Vicarius ejusdem, Prior Sancte Elene, Procurator Decani[2] et Capituli Rothomagensis, Prior de Selburne, Rector ecclesie de Wordlham Majori, Rector ecclesie de Godeshulle, Rector ecclesie de Neuchirche, Rector ecclesie de Standone, Rector ecclesie de Basingstoke, Rector ecclesie de Shirburne Decani, Rector ecclesie de Ulselfelde Sancti Martini, Rector ecclesie de Wynchefelde, Rector ecclesie de Wallop Inferiori, Rector
23. ecclesie de Hathe (*sic*),[1] Vicarius ecclesie de Heriherde, Rector ecclesie de Hoghtone, Rector ecclesie de Imbeshete, et Vicarius ecclesie de Aultone, propter eorum manifestam contumaciam pariter et offensam coram nobis in non veniendo contractam, fuerint et sint majoris excommunicacionis sentencia rite et legittime innodati ; in qua per quadraginta dies et amplius perseverarunt, et adhuc perseverare non formidant animo indurato, sicut per litteras vestras certificatorias nobis constat evidenter, in anime sue periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum ; quocirca vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos supradictos citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Valentini, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, causam racionabilem, si quam habeant, quare pro eorum capcione scribi non debeat regie majestati, propositurì, ostensuri, et, quatenus jus exigit, legittime probaturi,

Baddesley N.
Hath.
Hartley Westpall
Itchen p.
~~Scald~~ Shalfleet
Mottiston
Shorwell R
S' Helens R
Brading
Arreton R. V.
Rouen chapter
Selborne
Gt Worldham
Godshill
Newchurch
Standon
Basingstoke R
Sherb. S' Wm De
Ellisfield S'M.
Winchfield
Lower Wallop
Herriard
Houghton
Enspsholt
Alton.

[1] Repeated by clerical error. [2] Decane in MS.

ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis quod jus dictabit. Et quid super hiis feceritis, necnon de propriis nominibus omnium predictorum, nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco certificetis, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. septimo decimo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera [.. *Officiali Archidiaconi Londoniensis*] *in juris subsidium,*—

[17 Jan., 1317–8.] Venerande discrecionis viro, domino .. , Officiali Archidiaconi Londoniensis, Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum nos Rogerum de Berners, qui se gerit pro Rectore ecclesie de Westhorsle, ac Thomam de Nortone, pro Rectore ecclesie de Alta Clere, nostre diocesis, se gerentem, propter eorum manifestam contumaciam coram nobis contractam, ab ingressu ecclesie suspenderimus, justicia exigente, decreverimusque eosdem peremptorie fore vocandos, litteras institucionum in ecclesiis predictis et ordinum suorum, quatenus eorum quemlibet contingit, coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, certis die et loco, precise et peremptorie ex[h]ibituri, ac iidem Rogerus et Thomas in vestra jurisdiccione, ut intelleximus, dicuntur conversari, predictis ecclesiis de Westhorsle et Alta Clere totaliter derelictis; vos, in juris subsidium, requirimus et rogamus quatinus, mutue vicissitudinis obtentu, dictos Rogerum et Thomam citare velitis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Valentini, litteras institucionum et ordinum suorum, ut premittitur, precise et peremptorie exhibituri; necnon, super quibusdam articulis ad salutem anime sue tendentibus sibi ex officio nostro obiciendis responsuri, et super eisdem, si necesse fuerit, personaliter juraturi; facturi ulterius et recepturi in premissis et ea contingentibus, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium, quod dictaverint canonice sancciones. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum, nos, vel dictum Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco, si placet, certificare curetis, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xvj Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

fol. 23*b*. *Littera ad inquirendum de debilitate Rectoris* [*de Estrop*], *vel impotencia,*—

[29 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Decano de Basyngstoke, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad nostram pervenit auditum quod Willelmus de

Wamberge, Rector capelle de Estrop, senio confractus, adeo impotens sui est effectus quod bona ipsius Rectoris et capelle predicte, propter ipsius impotenciam, diversimode dissipantur. Nos, igitur, tam ipsius Rectoris, quam capelle predicte indempnitati, ut tenemur, ex officii nostri debito, volentes prospicere remedio opportuno, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad capellam predictam personaliter accedens, assumptis tecum Rectoribus et Vicariis vicinis usque ad sufficientem numerum, statum ejusdem Willelmi diligenter examinare facias, et de ipsius gestu et administracione, et an sufficiens fuerit ad ministrandum, ac de valore et estimacione capelle predicte, diligenter inquiras, et nos de eo quod inveneris in premissis, citra festum Sancti Valentini, certifices, per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. septimodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera [.. *Officiali Londoniensi*] *in juris subsidium,—*

[29 Jan., 1817–8.] Venerande discrecionis viro, domino .. , Officiali Londoniensi, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Auctore salutis. Quia, fama publica referente, didicimus quod Rogerus de Berners, ecclesie de Westhorsle, nostre diocesis, illicitus detentor, Matildam, quondam relictam Radulphi Josselyn, circiter festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo preteritum,[1] publice, in jurisdiccione vestra, duxit in uxorem, et matrimonium illud in quantum poterit in partibus de Westhorsle nititur occultare, ut bona dicte ecclesie possit fraudulenter [2] elongare et suis usibus applicare, in anime sue periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum; nos de die solempnizacionis dicti matrimonii, pro indempnitate ecclesie predicte, et ne cura in eadem ecclesia diucius necgligatur, volentes cerciorari; vestram discrecionem, in juris subsidium, requirimus et rogamus quatinus, mutue vicissitudinis obtentu, in partibus de Sabrichesworthe,[3] ubi dictum [4] matrimonium dicitur fuisse celebratum, de die et loco solempnizacionis dicti matrimonii diligenter inquirere velitis. Et quid super hiis inveneritis nos, si placet, citra festum Sancti Valentini, certificare curetis, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij^{to} Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera contra inicientes manus violentas in clericum,—

[2 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione etc., dilecto filio, Decano Wintoniensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Querelam gravem

[1] preterito in MS.
[2] fraudilenter in MS.
[3] Sawbridgworth, Hertfordshire.
[4] ut dictum in MS.

Johannis de Otery, clerici, recepimus, continentem quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, in dictum Johannem, scientes ipsum esse clericum et in possessione clericatus notorie existentem, manus injecerunt, in casu a jure permisso, temere violentas, ac ipsum nequiter et maliciose pertractando, in Universalis Ecclesie contemptum, dicti clerici prejudicium, dampnum non modicum, et gravamen; propter quod non est dubium omnes illos et singulos qui in dictum clericum manus violentas, sic[1] ut premittitur, injecerunt in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, a Canone[2] *Si quis, suadente diabolo* generaliter latam, ipso facto dampnabiliter incidisse. Idcirco tibi, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes illos et singulos qui in dictum clericum manus violentas temere, ut premittitur, injecerunt, in singulis ecclesiis civitatis Wintonie et suburbii ejusdem, diebus Dominicis et festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major aderit populi multitudo, cum omni solempnitate qua fieri poterit, in dictam sentenciam excommunicacionis incidisse et sic excommunicatos esse in genere denuncies, et per Rectores et Capellanos dictarum civitatis et suburbii denunciari facias; inquirens nichilominus de nominibus hujusmodi malefactorum per viros fidedignos, noticiam
fol. 24. premissorum melius obtinentes. Et quos reos in hac parte vel reclamantes[3] in edicione hujusmodi sentencie inveneris ipsos peremptorie cites, seu citare facias, quod compareant coram Officiali nostro, vel suo Commissario, in majori ecclesia Wintoniensi, proximo die juridico consistorii proximi post festum Sancti Valentini, Wintonie celebrandi, causam racionabilem, si quam habeant, quare specialiter et nominatim in dictam sentenciam excommunicacionis incidisse pronunciari non debeant, precise et peremptorie, pro termino peremptorio, ostensuri, et cum effectu proposituri; facturi ulterius et recepturi quod erit justum. De nominibus, autem, hujusmodi malefactorum seu reclamancium, si qui sint in hac parte reperti, et quid in singulis premissorum feceris, dictum Officialem nostrum, vel suum Commissarium, dictis die et loco, distincte et aperte certifices, per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij^{to} Nonas Februarii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Commissio ad recipiendum purgacionem Ade Canep, clerici, incarcerati*],—

[3 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione, etc., dilectis filiis, domino Simoni de Farham, Rectori ecclesie de Crundale, et Magistro Roberto de Wamberge, Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, graciam, et bene-

[1] sicut ut in MS. [2] canonice in MS. [3] reclamentes in MS.

diccionem. Ad admittendum et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate nostra, in forma juris, purgacionem Ade Canep, clerici, de robberiis duorum equorum, apud Oterbourne, et duorum multonum Roberti de Thorncombe, apud Cumptune, et duorum multonum Willelmi de Lynacre, apud Lynacre, dudum factis, nuper coram Justiciariis domini nostri Regis Anglie illustris irretiti et accopati,[1] et in foro ecclesiastico judicandi, per eosdem Justiciarios juxta libertatem ecclesiasticam liberati et nostro carceri mancipati ; ac opposiciones seu excepciones quorumcumque se opponere valencium audiendum, et faciendum super hiis quod jus dictabit ; ipsumque Adam, coram vobis canonice purgatum, a nostro carcere ab hujusmodi facinore quietum penitus liberandum, et bone sue fame restituendum in eventu, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Proviso quod hujusmodi purgacio in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Sancti Swythuni, Wintonie, admittatur. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Licencia Henrici de Stebbynhethe, Rectoris de Farlingtone, super non residencia per duos annos*],—

[9 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Henrico dicto de Stebbynhethe, Rectori ecclesie de Farlingtone, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, ad instanciam discreti viri Magistri Ricardi Wodeloke, Canonici ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, graciam facere specialem, ut per duos annos continuos, a die confeccionis presencium, ab ecclesia tua predicta te absentare, et ecclesiam illam interim ad firmam alicui persone idonee ecclesiastice dimittere valeas ; liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem minime negligatur. Data apud Suthwerke, v^to^ Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera pro custodia sequestri ecclesie de Bedyngtone*],—

[13 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Simoni de Creke, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Custodiam sequestri ecclesie de Bedyngtone, nostre diocesis, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Constitucionis novelle per Sanctissimum Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam XXII, contra plurales, ut dicitur, edite et publicate, coram nobis sub testimonio publico per Procuratorem Magistri Thome de Kyningham, nuper Rectoris ejusdem,

[1] accepiati in MS.

in hac parte sufficientem, dimisse, tibi committimus; ita, tamen, quod de fructibus dicte ecclesie per te percipiendis nobis, alii, aut aliis, quibus de jure fuerit respondendum, respondeas in eventum; et quod dicta ecclesia divinis obsequiis interim nullatenus defraudetur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras tibi fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Suthwerke juxta Londonias, j Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo,

fol. 24*b*. [*Littera pro custodia sequestri ecclesie de Muchelmersshe*],—

[12 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Johanni de Malmesbury, Rectori ecclesie de Motesfonte, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Custodiam sequestri ecclesie de Muchelmersshe, nostre diocesis, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Constitucionis novelle per Sanctissimum Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam XXII, contra plurales, ut dicitur, edite et publicate, coram nobis sub testimonio publico per Procuratorem domini Roberti de Maydenestane, nuper Rectoris ejusdem in hac parte sufficientem, dimisse, tibi committimus; ita, tamen, quod de fructibus dicte ecclesie per te percipiendis nobis, alii, aut aliis, quibus de jure fuerit respondendum, respondeas in eventum; et quod dicta ecclesia divinis obsequiis interim nullatenus defraudetur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Suthwerke, Pridie Idus Februarii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera pro custodia sequestri ecclesie de Ichenestoke*],—

[19 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Andree [de Staunforde], Rectori ecclesie de Byketone, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Custodiam sequestri ecclesie de Ichenestoke, nostre diocesis, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Constitucionis novelle per Sanctissimum Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam XXII, contra plurales, ut dicitur, edite et publicate, coram nobis sub testimonio publico per Magistrum Willelmum de Staunforde, nuper Rectorem ejusdem, dimisse, tibi committimus; ita, tamen, quod de fructibus dicte ecclesie per te percipiendis nobis, alii, aut aliis, quibus de jure fuerit respondendum, respondeas in eventum; et quod dicta ecclesia divinis obsequiis interim nullatenus defraudetur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras tibi fecimus patentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera pro custodia sequestri ecclesie de Warneforde*],—

[19 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Willelmo de Staunforde, Rectori ecclesie de Westmeone, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Custodiam sequestri ecclesie de Warneforde, nostre diocesis, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Constitucionis novelle per Sanctissimum Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam XXII, contra plurales, ut dicitur, edite et publicate, coram nobis sub testimonio publico per dominum Willelmum de Sancto Johanne, nuper Rectorem ejusdem, dimisse, tibi committimus; ita, tamen, quod de fructibus dicte ecclesie per te percipiendis nobis, alii, aut aliis, quibus de jure fuerit respondendum, respondeas in eventum; et quod dicta ecclesia divinis obsequiis interim nullatenus defraudetur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Mandatum ad inquirendum de vacacione ecclesie de Westhorsle*],—

[19 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod, super vacacione ecclesie de Westhorsle, nostre diocesis, et aliis articulis in hac parte debitis et consuetis, ad presentacionem Ricardi de Berners, ipsius ecclesie, ut dicitur, patroni, inquireretis plenius veritatem; vos, tamen, dictam inquisicionem hucusque, propter frivolas et injustas causas super hoc allegatas, capere distulistis; de quo non modicum admiramur. Quocirca vobis, sub pena districcionis canonice, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, vocatis Rectoribus et Vicariis decanatus illius in quo dicta ecclesia consistit, prout in hujusmodi negociis fieri consuevit, in numero competenti, non expectato loci capitulo, ad predictam inquisicionem cum celeritate qua convenit capiendam procedatis. Remittentes nobis eandem inquisicionem citra quartum diem juridicum post festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli, qualibet dilacione penitus pretermissa, cum litteris vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem. Datum apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

25. [*Mandatum ad citandum Executores Magistri Ricardi de Bartone, pro defectibus in cancello et domibus ecclesie de Warneburne*],—

[20 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum in cancello ecclesie de Warneburne, nostre diocesis, et domibus ad eandem

ecclesiam pertinentibus, quamplures reperiantur defectus, quorum reparacio ad Magistrum Ricardum de Bartone, nuper Rectorem ejusdem, pertinere dinoscitur, iidemque defectus ad xxiij libras, xiiij solidos, et octo denarios, se extendunt, prout per inquisicionem legittimam ad mandatum nostrum, hac de causa factam, evidencius est compertum; vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus Magistrum Philippum[1] de Bartone, Archidiaconum Surriensem, et Willelmum, Rectorem ecclesie [de] Suttone, Executores testamenti dicti Magistri Ricardi, citetis seu citare faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in hac parte speciali, in ecclesia Beate Marie de Suthwerke, proximo die juridico post festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis; causam racionabilem, si quam habeant, quare ad solucionem dicte peccunie compelli non debeant ostensuri, et, quatenus jus exigit, legittime probaturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. Et quid, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, x Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Procuratorium ad excusandum ad interessendum in Convocacione cleri,[2]—

[22 Feb., 1317–8.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Waltero, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis ecclesie Minister, salutem cum omni obediencia, reverencia, et honore debitis tanto patri. Quoniam quadam gravi corporis egritudine pregravati coram vobis hac instanti die Jovis, videlicet, in crastino festi Sancti Petri in Cathedra, in ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum comparere personaliter non valemus, discretos viros, Magistros Jacobum de Florencia, Archidiaconum nostrum Wintoniensem, et Henricum de Clyfe, Decanum ecclesie Collegiate de Tamworthe, Cancellarium nostrum, de quorum circumspeccione et industria sinceram fiduciam optinemus, conjunctim et divisim[3], et quemlibet eorum insolidum, Procuratores nostros, Excusatores, et Nuncios speciales, ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus per presentes. Dantes eisdem, et eorum alteri, potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale pro nobis et nostro nomine, dictis die et loco, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, comparendi, causas absencie allegandi et probandi, et super eisdem, si necesse fuerit, in animam nostram jurandi, ac tractandi una vobiscum super urgentibus ecclesie Anglicane atque regni negociis, et consenciendi hiis omnibus que ad honorem Dei et

[1] Ricardum in MS. Master Philip de Bartone was collated to the Archdeaconry of Surrey, by Bishop John de Pontissara, on 12 March, 1300–1; and he held it at his death in 1320.

[2] This rubrick occurs on the margin, in the handwriting of John de Campedene.

[3] conjunctum et divisum in MS.

Ecclesie Sue Sauncte (*sic*), et utilitatem tocius rei publice regnique supradicti, divina disponente clemencia, ibidem contigerit salubriter ordinari; ratum habituri et gratum quicquid iidem Procuratores, Nuncii, aut Excusatores nostri predicti, aut eorum alter, in premissis vel aliquo premissorum, duxerit vel duxerint faciendum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Suthwerke, viij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Acquietancia facta Abbati et Conventui de Certeseye, super recepcione decime sexannalis*],—

[22 Feb., 1317–8.] Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, collector decime sexannalis per dominum Clementem nuper Papam Quintum imposite, recepimus et habuimus ab .. Abbate et Conventu de Certeseye, nostre diocesis, subcollectoribus ejusdem decime in Archidiaconatu Surriensi deputatis, centum decem et octo libras, sexdecim solidos, et octo denarios sterlingorum, de primo anno ejusdem decime, per eosdem Abbatem et Conventum in Archidiaconatu predicto collectos et levatos.[1] In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, viij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

5b. [*Acquietancia facta domino Episcopo, super recepcione decime sexannalis*],—

[24 Feb., 1317–8.] Noverint universi me, Franciscum Baldouche, mercatorem de societate Bardorum de Florencia, pro me et ceteris sociis meis, mercatoribus de societate predicta, recepisse et habuisse a venerabili patre, domino Johanne, Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, collectore decime sexannalis in Episcopatu Wyntoniensi, centum et decem et octo libras, sexdecim solidos, et octo denarios bonorum sterlingorum, de denariis provenientibus de decima antedicta, in partem solucionis cujusdam magne summe peccunie, quam assignati fuimus, per breve Regis de scaccario, ad recipiendum de eodem patre de decima antedicta, in partem solucionis cujusdam magne summe peccunie, in qua dominus noster, Rex Anglie illustris, nobis tenetur. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris, pro me et ceteris sociis meis, sigillum meum apposui. Data Londoniis, xxiiij die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

[1] collectis et levatis in MS.

[*Acquietancia facta Abbati et Conventui de Certeseye, super recepcione decime sexannalis*],—

[24 Feb., 1317–8.] Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, collector decime sexannalis per dominum Clementem nuper Papam Quintum imposite, recepimus et habuimus ab .. Abbate et Conventu de Certeseye, nostre diocesis, subcollectoribus ejusdem decime in Archidiaconatu Surriensi deputatis, viginti libras sterlingorum, de primo anno ejusdem decime, per eosdem Abbatem et Conventum in Archidiaconatu predicto collectas et levatas. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, vj^{to} Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Augmentacio porcionis vicarie de Estmoenes*],—

[25 Feb., 1317–8.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Peticio dilecti filii, domini Ricardi de Wardyngtone, perpetui Vicarii ecclesie de Estmoenes, nobis exposita, continebat quod, cum nuper bone memorie dominus Henricus, predecessor noster, Wintoniensis Episcopus, [de] vicarie sue exilitate respectu onerum eidem incumbencium gravem deposuisset questionem, idem predecessor noster, habitis super hoc informacione et tractatu diligenti, vicariam eandem certarum minutarum decimarum, in parochia ecclesie predicte et capellarum adjacencium proveniencium, porcionibus ut accepimus, duxit augmentandam; que, quidem, augmentacio hucusque effectu debito non fuerat mancipata; nos, que per predecessorem iniciata fuerant debite perficere cupientes super premissis, ac eciam nichilominus de dicte vicarie exilitate et oneribus eidem incumbentibus plenius informati, compertoque quod idem Vicarius tempore presentis ordinacionis decem acras terre arrabilis (*sic*), eidem vicarie ab antiquo assignatas, et decimas majores et minores, excepto canabo, de quatuor tenentibus de hamelette (*sic*) de Froxfelde, ac decimas majores et minores capelle de Westbury, dicte ecclesie de Estmoenes annexe, feno dumtaxat excepto, ac omnes oblaciones ad ecclesiam de Estmoenes predictam et capellas eidem ecclesie annexas, videlicet de Froxfelde, Stepe, et Beate Marie in campo, qualitercumque provenientes, necnon de quolibet homine terram tenente in parochia ejusdem matricis ecclesie de Estmoenes, et hamletti de Froxfelde et capelle ejusdem, quinque ova ad festum Pasche persolvenda, una cum perquisicionibus et obvencionibus provenientibus de correccionibus excessuum in jurisdiccione exempta infra parochiam ipsius ecclesie et capellarum eidem adjacencium, necnon

quinque quarteria frumenti de grangiis Episcopi Wintoniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, persolvenda, loco sue porcionis tantummodo optinebat; supradicte vicarie porcionem de cetero, modo infrascripto, de assensu ipsius Ricardi Vicarii expresso, duximus ordinandam et limitandam,—In primis, statuimus et ordinamus quod dictus Vicarius, et successores sui, de quinque quarteriis frumenti que de grangiis Episcopi Vicariis qui pro tempore fuerant prestari consueverunt, nichil de cetero percipiant, nec quicquam de cetero possint vendicare. Item, statuimus et ordina-
26. mus, in recompensacionem prestacionis dicti frumenti, necnon augmentacionem porcionis dicte vicarie, quod idem Vicarius, et successores sui in dicta vicaria, de cetero inperpetuum habeant et percipiant, nomine vicarie sue, auctoritate presentis ordinacionis, omnes decimas minutas parochianorum ecclesie de Estmoenes et capellarum eidem annexarum, videlicet, agnorum, lactis, casei, vitulorum, pullanorum, porcellorum, aucarum, ovorum, molendinorum, mellis, feni, pomorum, columbarum, lini et canabi, curtilagiorum, et omnium aliarum hujusmodi minutarum decimarum, que de jure seu consuetudine debentur ecclesie supradicte; decimas, tamen, lane tocius parochie et capellarum ejusdem, ac omnes alias decimas de dominicis et animalibus nostris qualitercumque provenientes, nobis et successoribus nostris reservamus; exceptis decimis lane provenientibus de capella de Westbury, quas idem Vicarius et successores sui percipient, sicut idem Ricardus et predecessores sui hactenus percipere consueverunt. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, v^to^ Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Licencia audiendi divina in oratoriis suis, concessa Juliane, relicte Roberti de Waletone*],—

[13 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecte filie, Juliane, relicte Roberti de Waletone, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tuis piis desideriis, quantum cum Deo poterimus, pro eo quod domicilia tua de Holeghe et Suthmaresfelde a parochialibus ecclesiis[1] longe distare noscuntur, ut didicimus, favorabiliter condescendere in hac parte, ut in eisdem domibus tuis sive maneriis, nostre diocesis, a quocumque capellano idoneo possis audire divina, et eidem capellano ut ea ibidem tibi super altari portatili licite valeat celebrare, dum tamen nullum per hoc matricibus ecclesiis prejudicium generetur, licenciam concedimus per presentes, per unum annum dumtaxat valituram. Data apud Suthwerke, Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[1] The churches of Banstead and Coulsdon, Surrey.

[*Mandatum ad sequestrandum bona domine Margarete, quondam Regine Anglie, defuncte*],—

[26 Feb., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum dudum bone memorie domina Margareta, quondam Regina Anglie, diem suum clausit extremum, de cujus testamenti probacione seu approbacione, quo ad bona in nostra diocesi existencia, per nos vel auctoritate nostra facta nobis hactenus non constabat; nolentesque bona ipsius per illicitos usurpatores vel consumptores distrahi vel consumi, set ipsa pocius, quatenus in nobis est, per ipsius defuncte Executores, juxta ipsius ultimam voluntatem, in pios usus pro salute anime sue distribuenda et erroganda, salvo custodiri; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnia bona dicte defuncte, in vestro Archidiaconatu quovis modo existencia, sequestretis, et sub arto faciatis sequestro custodiri, donec aliud a nobis inde habueritis in mandatis. Datum apud Suthwerke, iiij^to^ Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuit .. Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, die et anno supradictis.

Pro Fratribus admittendis juxta Constitucionem Bonifacianam, que incipit Super Cathedram,[1]—

[8 Mar., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Roberto de Wamberge, Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nobis per Ministrum Ordinis Fratrum[2] Minorum sit cum instancia supplicatum ut certis Fratribus Ordinis sui, quorum nomina vobis mittimus in quadam cedula presentibus inclusa, licenciam prebeamus predicandi, et confessiones audiendi, in nostra diocesi, secundum formam [Constitu-
fol. 26*b*. cionis] Bonefaciane dudum super hoc edite, que incipit *Super Cathedram;* nosque, pro eo quod in instanti congregacione prelatorum Londoniis tractatum fuit super hoc aliquantulum, et expediens videbatur quod hujusmodi Fratres ad predictum officium assumendi videantur personaliter a prelatis, vel eorum vice gerentibus, priusquam ad hoc admittantur; ut ipsorum Fratrum[2] parcamus laboribus in hac parte, volumus, et vobis committimus et mandamus, quatinus predictos Fratres, quorum nomina in dicta cedula[3] exprimuntur, cum per Gardianos seu Ministros suos vobis fuerint presentati, videatis, et eis ac eorum cuilibet licenciam predicandi et audiendi confessiones, auctoritate nostra, secundum

[1] This rubrick is a marginal entry made by John de Campedene.
[2] firmum in MS. [3] sedula in MS.

formam Constitucionis predicte prebeatis; scientes quod nobis suggestum existit quod illi tres Fratres ultimo nominati de Conventu Wintonie, propter debilitatem corporis et etatis senescentis portas domus commode exire nequeunt; quibus volumus quod hujusmodi licencia predicandi et audiendi confessiones infra septa domus sue tribuatur. Valete. Scriptum apud Suthwerke, viij die Marcii.

Pro Conventu Wintonie,—

Frater Thomas de Herun, Gardianus.
Frater Galfridus Heroun.
Frater Philippus de Newentone.
Frater Walterus de Bisshopistre.
Frater Willelmus de Corfe.
Frater Willelmus de Londone.
Frater Johannes de Andevre.
Frater Johannes de Okebourne.
Frater Nicholaus de Sarum.

Pro Conventu Suthamptonie,—

Frater Johannes Oyle, de Boefe.
Frater Baldewynus, Lector.
Frater Nicholaus de Dountone.
Frater Jordanus de Kyngestone.
Frater Johannes Gregory.
Frater Willelmus de Waledene.

Littera monitoria ad residendum,—

[16 Mar., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum illis ecclesiarum committendum sit regimen, qui, vite honestate decorati, parochianos suos bonis exemplis informent, et lucide splendore sciencie, ignorancie nubulo respersos illustrent; sane, discurrente fama, quinimmo infamia, ad nos pervenit quod Robertus de Monteforti, Rector ecclesie de Asshstede, ac quamplures alii Rectores ecclesiarum nostre diocesis, in ecclesiis suis debitam facere residenciam aspernantur, quamquam ipsarum percipiant omni integritate proventus; propter quod beneficia ipsa debitis defraudantur obsequiis, et, quod dolenter referimus, animarum cura necgligitur in eisdem. Volentes, igitur, ut iidem Rectores, sicut suarum ecclesiarum stipendiis sustentantur, ita eis obsequia incumbencia milicie clericali inpendant ut greges sibi commissos congregent, muniant, et conservent, ne gregum oves aberrent, et lupus rapax, qui circuit querens quem devoret incessanter, congregatas dispergat et perdat; vobis committimus et mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus moneatis et firmiter inducatis predictum Robertum, Rectorem, ut premittitur, ecclesie de Asshstede supradicte, quod, infra tres menses a tempore monicionis vestre, ad ecclesiam suam predictam accedat, omni legittimo impedimento cessante, et, prout ipsius ecclesie cura requirit, personaliter resideat in eadem, et quo ad hospitalitatem, et cetera onera que incumbunt in ipsa ecclesia, verbo proficiat pariter et exemplo.

Alioquin extunc, Domino concedente, de idoneo Rectore eidem ecclesie providebimus desolate. Inquirentes nichilominus de nominibus Rectorum dicti Archidiaconatus Surriensis in ecclesiis suis, ut tenentur, minime residencium. Et quid in premissis feceritis, cum nominibus Rectorum ipsius Archidiaconatus non residencium, nos, citra festum Pasche
fol. 27. proximo futurum, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xvij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera directa .. Abbati de Hyda, ad corrigendos effrenatos monachos*],—

[29 Mar., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Abbati de Hyda, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum ad corrigendos subditorum excessus tanto diligencius debeat Prelatus assurgere quanto dampnabilius eorum offensas desereret incorrectas, et de commonachis vestri Monasterii ea nobis frequenter insinuentur que ab honestate regulari noscuntur non modicum dissonare ; quorum aliqui, relaxatis habenis, per vias et plateas soli discurrunt dissolute ; alii, quoque, optantes plus sapere quam oportet, relictis contemplacionibus et ceteris claustralibus debitis observanciis, variis curiositatibus jugiter insistunt, tumultumque generant frequenter inter Fratres, et, ob tepiditatem vestri regiminis, contra superiores suos quandoque inobedienter insurgunt, tanquam indomiti et rebelles ; quamobrem timere poteritis ulcionem, prout Eli contigit summo sacerdoti, qui, licet in se bonus existeret, quia tamen filiorum excessus efficaciter non corripuit, et in se pariter et in ipsis animadversionis diem vindictam accepit. Sollicitudo, igitur, pastoralis officii nos excitat merito et inducit ut vos reprehendamus super necligencia retroacti temporis, et ad exacciorem diligenciam circa curam crediti vobis gregis apponendam in futurum efficaciter inducamus. Inde est quod vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie, injungimus et hortamur quatinus premissis studeatis tale remedium adhibere quod minime nobis relinquatur occasio contra vos parare rigorem correccionis. Valete. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera directa regie magestati, pro capcione excommunicatorum*],—

[30 Mar., 1318.] Excellentissimo principi et domino suo, domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur. Quia

Johannes, Rector ecclesie de Badesle, Radulfus, Rector ecclesie de Hacche, Ricardus, Prebendarius de Ichene, Adam, Vicarius ecclesie de Shaldeflet, Henricus, Rector ecclesie de Modestone, Reginaldus, Rector ecclesie de Shorewelle, Willelmus, Custos Sancte Elene, Thomas, Vicarius ecclesie de Brerdynge, Emericus, Prior Sancte Elene, Procurator Decani et Capituli Rothomagensis, Johannes, Rector ecclesie de Newecherche, Willelmus, Rector ecclesie de Standone, et Johannes, Vicarius ecclesie de Herierde, nostre diocesis, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, propter suas contumacias et manifestas offensas, exstiterunt et adhuc existunt legittime innodati; in qua per quadraginta dies et amplius animo[1] indurato perseverarunt et adhuc perseverare non formidant, claves Ecclesie nequiter contempnendo; Celsitudini vestre regie humiliter supplicamus ut contra eosdem Johannem, Radulfum, Ricardum, Adam, Henricum, Reginaldum, Willelmum, Thomam, Emericum, Nicholaum, Johannem, Willelmum, et Johannem, sic excommunicatos, excercere dignemini quod, secundum regni vestri consuetudinem, convenit regie magestati; ut quos Dei timor a malo non revocat saltim secularis severitatis potestas cohibeat a peccato. Excellenciam vestram regiam conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et longiora. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xviij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[30 Mar., 1318.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno proximo predictis, scriptum fuit domino Regi pro capcione Willelmi, Rectoris ecclesie de Chalvedone, et Johannis, Abbatis[2] de Boxele.

27b. [*Licencia concessa domino Johanni de Drokenesforde, Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, ordinandi clericos sue diocesis, et Sanctum Crisma conficiendi, infra diocesim Wintoniensem*],—

[31 ? Mar., 1318.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Fusis nobis paternitatis vestre precibus annuentes, ut hac instanti die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium *Sicientes*, de clericis vestre diocesis ordines tam minores quam sacros, ac solempni die Cene sequenti consecracionis Olei et confeccionis Sancti Crismatis solempnia in nostra diocesi possitis licite celebrare, eo non obstante quod ecclesia seu capella in qua hujusmodi solempnitas fieri contigerit in ipsa nostra diocesi fuerit situata, liberam paternitati vestre tenore presencium concedimus

[1] anno in MS. [2] Abbas in MS.

facultatem. Data apud Suthwerke, xij [1] Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^.

[*Mandatum .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, ad certificandum nomina pluralium et beneficiorum eorum dimissorum, et de arreragiis decime sexannalis*],—

[31 Mar., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum in Constitucione per Sanctissimum Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam XXII, contra plurales de novo edita, inter cetera contineatur quod ordinarii locorum ipsum Summum Pontificem, vel Sedem Apostolicam, de beneficiis per plurales dimissis vel perditis certificare debeant indilate; nos, ne inobediencie seu transgressionis nota nobis quoquo modo impingi valeat, quod nostro incumbit officio volentes reverenter exequi, ut tenemur, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus de nominibus pluralium Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis, et beneficiorum per eosdem ex artacione dicte Constitucionis, ut premittitur, dimissorum seu perditorum, nos, citra Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*, distincte, plene, et aperte reddatis cerciores. Ad hoc, quia de mutuo primi anni decime sexannalis, domino nostro Regi Anglie per dictum Summum Pontificem mutuate, oportebit fieri obligacio regia Sedi Apostolice deferenda, nec adhuc per subcollectores ejusdem decime in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi dicto domino Regi plenarie sit satisfactum; vobis, in virtute obediencie, ut prius, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus .. Abbatem et Conventum de Hyda, subcollectores ejusdem decime in Archidiaconatu Wintoniensi deputatos, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis apud Suthwerke, proximo die juridico post dictam Dominicam, finalem compotum una cum arreragiis dicte decime plenarie re[d]dituri, et de eisdem arreragiis integraliter, prout decet, satisfacturi. Preterea, cum bone memorie Robertus, nuper Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, in Concilio Provinciali jamdudum Londoniis celebrato, quatuor denarios de marca, pro defensione ecclesie Anglicane, de assensu ipsius Concilii, tunc inposuerit exigendos, colligendos, et levandos; nosque (*sic*), volentes, certis de causis, super colleccione dictorum quatuor denariorum in nostra diocesi cerciorari, vobis injungendo mandamus quatinus .. Decanum Wintoniensem, collectorem dictorum quatuor denariorum de marca in Archidiaconatu predicto deputatum, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, die et loco predictis, compotum seu raciocinium de

[1] 21 March. But this is apparently a clerical error, and the date should be the third or second Kalends of April. Sitientes Saturday was on 8th of April in 1318.

dictis denariis per ipsum collectis, necnon de arreragiis eorundem, si que fuerint in hac parte, redditurus, et de eisdem plene et integraliter satisfacturus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra festum Pasche, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Suthwerke, ij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

l. 28. [*Consimile mandatum .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis directum*],—

[31 Mar., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum in Constitucione per Sanctissimum Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam XXII, contra plurales de novo edita, inter cetera contineatur quod ordinarii locorum ipsum Summum Pontificem, vel Sedem Apostolicam, de beneficiis per plurales dimissis vel perditis certificare debeant indilate; nos, ne inobediencie seu transgressionis nota nobis quoquo modo impingi[1] valeat, quod nostro incumbit officio volentes reverenter exequi, ut tenemur, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus de nominibus pluralium Archidiaconatus Surriensis, et beneficiorum per eosdem ex artacione dicte Constitucionis, ut premittitur, dimissorum seu perditorum, nos citra Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*, distincte, plene, et aperte reddatis cerciores. Ad hec (*sic*), cum bone memorie Robertus, nuper Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, in Concilio Provinciali jamdudum Londoniis celebrato, quatuor denarios de marca, pro defensione ecclesie Anglicane, de consensu ipsius Concilii, tunc imposuerit exigendos, colligendos, et levandos; nos, volentes, certis de causis, super colleccione dictorum quatuor denariorum in nostra diocesi cerciorari, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus .. Abbatem et Conventum de Certeseye, collectores dictorum quatuor denariorum de marca in Archidiaconatu predicto, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, die et loco predictis, compotum seu raciocinium de dictis denariis per ipsos collectis, necnon de arreragiis eorundem, si que fuerint in hac parte, reddituri, et de eisdem plene et integraliter satisfacturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in premissis, et ea contingentibus, quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra festum Pasche, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Suthwerke, ij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

impungi in MS.

[*Littera directa .. Abbatisse et Conventui Beate Marie, Wintonie, contra Johannem de Asshle*],—

[7 Apr., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiabus, Abbatisse et Conventui Beate Marie, Wintonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Fama publica referente, ad aures nostras pervenit quod quidam Johannes de Asshle, vestem publice deferens stragulatam, quamdam porcionem, pro sustentacione unius subdiaconi in ecclesia vestra deservituri ab antiquo ordinatam, percipit de Domo vestra, contra formam ordinacionis porcionis seu liberacionis antedicte; qui eciam, quedam, que subticemus ad presens, gessisse asseritur, in scandalum Domus vestre non modicum et gravamen. Volentes, igitur, quantum ad nos pertinet, occasionem a vobis mali cujuslibet amputare, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus ipsius Johannis gestum et facta preterita diligenti examine discuciatis, et taliter consulatis vestre proprie honestati quod nos ob vestri tepiditatem manum apponere non oporteat graviorem. Valete in Filio Virginis Gloriose. Data apud Leycestre, vij° Idus Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera missa domino Johanni Pape XXII, per dominum .. Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum et ipsius Suffraganeos*[1]],— de pluralitate.

[30 May, 1318.] [Sanctissimo in Christo Patri et domino suo reverentissimo, domino Johanni, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane

[1] We have been fortunate enough to recover the commencement and concluding portion of this letter; otherwise it would have appeared without any apparent connection with the See of Winchester. This circumstance led to an examination of our notes and extracts from the Registers of other dioceses. In those relating to Bishop Drokenesforde's Register we met with a reference to a document which appeared to be this particular letter,—"*Supplicacio facta domino Pape per Dominum .. Cantuariensem et ipsius Suffraganeos.*" On going to Wells, we found it was a copy of the letter, but it only gave us a few additional words,—"Sanctissimo in Christo Patri, etc. Puplice leticie," *etc.*, down to "Sanctitatis," followed by "Ad Universalis Ecclesie regimen, etc." On consulting Archbishop Reynolds' Register at Lambeth, we found that the folios which contained the letters, commissions, etc., from 1316 to 1320, had disappeared. We then had recourse to the London Registers,—but as only four leaves are extant of the Register of Richard de Neuport, who held the See from 26 March, 1317, till 24 August, 1318, it was not encouraging. On referring, however, to our notes of the contents of these four leaves, we found that the second document was entered as "*Littera Prelatorum de pluralitate.*" So, once more, we obtained access to this Register, and, on turning to the folio indicated, found just what was wanted,—a copy of the letter in its entirety; and therefrom we are enabled to place before our readers this important document in a complete and intelligible form. The names of the Bishops, with the exception of the Bishop of London, who comes first, as Dean of the Episcopal College, are given according to seniority of consecration, or nearly so, except that the two Welsh Bishops are named last. It names all the Bishops of the Province of Canterbury, except three,—the See of Rochester was vacant, and the Bishops of St. Asaph and Llandaff were abroad.

ac Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, sui humiles et devoti, Walterus [Reginaldi], permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus; Ricardus [de Neuport], Londoniensis; Johannes [de Dalderby], Lincolniensis; Walterus [de Langetone], Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis; Johannes [Salmon], Norwycensis; Johannes [de Langetone], Cicestrensis; Johannes [de Drokenesforde], Bathoniensis et Wellensis; Walterus [de Stapeldone], Exoniensis; Rogerus [de Mortivallis], Saresburiensis; Johannes [de Sandale], Wyntoniensis; Johannes [de Hotham], Eliensis; Thomas [de Cobham], Wygorniensis; Adam [de Orletone], Herefordensis; David [Martin], Menevensis; et Anianus [Seys], Bangorensis, ecclesiarum Ministri, Cantuariensis Provincie Coepiscopi et Suffraganei, cum omni subjeccione et reverencia, devota pedum oscula beatorum]] Publice leticie nunciatorum oraculis jocunditate celebri affluentibus, tota prosiliit in plausum ecclesia Anglicana, dum nuper profecto didicerat qualiter tocius orbis Conditor et Redemptor, qui, complanans quoque aspera, justo judicio justos erigit in sublime, Sanctitatem vestram provehere dignatus est divinitus ad apicem Apostolice dignitatis. Nosque, licet indigni, in parte vestre sollicitudinis pastoralis et [ab] arce culminis Sancte Sedis Apostolice, tanquam a fonte rivuli, derivati, tanto alacriori exagitamur stimulo indefesse quanto vos intensum desiderium zelumque preclarum pro animarum salute et Universalis Ecclesie reparacione, prout ex fructibus graciosis operum in lucem prodeuncium satis liquet, habuisse dinoscimini et habere; ex quo pro nobis nostrisque ecclesiis, atque clero et populo nobis commisso, in illis que ad statum ecclesie Anglicane et salutem populi pertinere cognovimus, ad vestre Sanctitatis singulare refugium, cum indubitata quod optamus fiducia reportandi, censuimus recurrendum. Noverit, itaque, vestra Beatitudo quod, in communi patria in qua nostre peregrinacionis dies peragimus, plereque dignitates, personatus, parochiales ecclesie, ac alia beneficia habencia curam amplissimam animarum, ut civitates plene populo, sole sedent, dum in earum aliquibus, juxta effectum artacionis Constitucionis vestre, salubri providencia ad edificacionem et salutem fidelium animarum contra plurales edite, jam dimissis, existit carencia curatorum, ac in quibusdam aliis persone nacione extere, vestrorum predecessorum
b. temporibus collocate, que, nomen pastoris gerentes, oves gregis sui et earum balatum ignorant, ac ab omnibus ignorantur, cum raro vel nunquam declinaverint aut voluntatem habeant declinandi ad regiminis sui loca; sic quod triplex pastus, divini scilicet verbi, boni exempli, et corporalis alimenti egenorum, quo residentes persone reficere consueverunt gregem suum, subtrahitur, usquequaque divinus cultus minuitur, animarum cura necgligitur, et hospitalitas aliqua non servatur; ipsaque beneficia, carencia auxilio

defensorum, in suis juribus et libertatibus multipliciter collabuntur, et ruinis patent edificia nobilia que magnificencia extruxerat decessorum, et, quod amarius ferimus, hiis diebus, laicorum proinde ad ecclesiam omnino tepescit devocio, quin pocius evanescit; quoniam, cum contra eos, pro juribus ex indevocione subtractis ecclesie, nostrum officium incipimus excercere, notam exprobracionis obiciunt de premissis. Cum, igitur, ex fragrancia fame vestre, Apostolatus apicem precedentis pariter et sequentis, intencionem precipue directam gerere predicemini ad hoc—quod [in][1] vinea Dominica, in cunctis mundi partibus, vestre culture ministerium in flores [et] fructus redoleat et fecundet, nos, ex parte nostra ceterorumque Prelatorum, tam secularium quam religiosorum, et cleri Cantuariensis Provincie nuperime congregatorum nobiscum ad tractandum, sicut licere potuit, super statu ecclesie ac regni Anglie hostium insidiis undique circumcincti, de vestre Beatitudinis clemencia confidentes, Apostolici culminis pedibus provoluti humiliter supplicamus quatinus ecclesie Anglicane, facte quasi vidue, corporalis presencie Rectorum causante defectu, gemine[2] pietatis officio dignemini salubriter providere, nobisque ac aliis patronis clericis dignantes, si libeat, concedere potestatem ecclesiis patronatus nostri, et eorum in Cantuariensi Provincia, nunc vacantibus per dimissionem pluralium, virtute dicte Constitucionis contra ipsos edite, personis ydoneis, que edificent atque plantent, per quas periculis suprascriptis salubriter occurratur, juxta personarum status condecenciam[3] providendi, conferendi, videlicet, ac eciam presentandi, prout ad beneficiorum ipsorum patronos dinoscitur pertinere; aut alias beneficia sic dimissa singulis clericis ydoneis, nominatis in cedulis separatis, vestre Beatitudini, cum placuerit, per harum bajulum porrigendis, conferre placeat graciose. Humiliter, eciam, petimus, pie Pater Sanctissime, ut contra premissa incomoda vestre altitudinis potencia recolat providere, sic quod ecclesie Anglicane, in qua quidem messis multa, nunc autem operarii pauci, juxta vestram intencionem sanctissimam, in futurum reparacio condigna proveniat et sequatur. Sanctam, insuper, Apostolice dignitatis eminenciam, repetitis[4] vicibus, devocius exoramus ut Magistrum Andream de Brugge, clericum, presentis epistole bajulum ac nostrum in hac parte nuncium specialem, cui profecto plus merita quam dignitatum vel ampliorum honorum fastigia suffragantur, nosque, vestros et ecclesie vestre Cantuariensis [Provincie[1]] ministros, Apostolicis beneplacitis obedire promptissimos, solite benignitatis affectu recomendatos [habeatis]. Et, ex eo quod de beneficiis pluralium juxta dicte Constitucionis vestre moderaminis[5] exigenciam jam dimissis, antea

[1] This word occurs in the copy in Bishop Neuport's Register.

[2] This word is very obscurely written in all three MSS. In one it appears to be "gemine," in another "gemme."

[3] condecensia in MS. [4] repetibus in MS. [5] mederamine in MS.

vestro Apostolatui dignissimo constare non fecimus, sicuti[1] nec nequivimus, occupacionibus circa reformacionem pacis intrinsece procurande hactenus continue prepediti, [per diversas patrias, non sine gravi fastidio, discurrentes[2]], benigniter excusatos habere dignetur in paterne visceribus pietatis, ac dicto clerico, in hiis et aliis statum ecclesie Anglicane concernentibus, que, juxta votivam nostrarum modicitatum informacionem sibi traditam, cum Apostolicis auribus cum reverencia debita duxerit inculcanda, ad exaudicionis graciam admittere, et fidem dicendis per ipsum inflexibilem, si libeat, adhibere. Premissa, iterum, petimus piissimi Patris benivolum animum utinam non exasperent, aut a nobis avertant; quia, sicut novit Altissimus, ex intencione que, ut premisimus, ad ecclesie relevacionem vestre mentis obtutibus jam plene dinoscitur insidere propositum purum, gessimus hec deferre ad vestre noticiam Sanctitatis. Valeat [in Christo Jhesu, et ad regimen Universalis Ecclesie crescat, per tempora diuturna in tranquilitate et gaudio Papalis dignitas pre ceteris reverenda. Data Londoniis, sub sigillum nostrum, .. Archiepiscopi, ac Coepiscoporum, Ministrorum vestrorum omnium predictorum, iij° Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. octavo decimo].[3]

[1] secuti in MS. [2] These additional words occur in Bishop Neuport's copy.

[3] We annex a copy of the letters of protection granted to Master Andrew de Brugges, the bearer of this letter, and of a recommendatory letter of King Edward II, written on his behalf, soliciting a favourable consideration of the bearer and special privileges on behalf of the Bishop of Winchester. *De proteccione,*—[4 June, 1318.] Magister Andreas de Bruges, qui in obsequium Regis, per preceptum Regis, ad partes transmarinas profecturus est, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula *volumus, etc.*, usque ad festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, iiij^to^ die Junii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II. p.* 2, *m.* 11. —*Pro Johanne, Episcopo Wyntoniensi,*—[7 June, 1318.] Sanctissimo in Christo Patri, domino Johanni, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, Edwardus, ejusdem gracia Rex Anglie, etc., devota pedum oscula beatorum. Cogit affeccio quam ad personam venerabilis patris, Johannis, Wyntoniensis Episcopi, Cancellarii nostri, gerimus in visceribus caritatis, et ipsius desiderata prosperitas nos inducit, ut ea, circa ejus personam, a vestra Beatitudine solicite procuremus per que incumbencium sibi diversimode laborum gravedinem facilius supportare valeat, et agenda quelibet commodius expedire. Cum, itaque, eundem Episcopum, tam racione pastoralis regiminis quam officii cancellarie nostre, multorum litteratorum et prudencium virorum oporteat habere obsequia, quorum suffragiis iminencia negocia discuti valeant et eciam expediri; nec facultas ei suppetit eorum singulis de beneficiis competentibus, juxta eorum merita, providere; presertim cum plures solito ex causis premissis habeat clericos, et in beneficiorum collacione, per provisiones varias Sedis Apostolice, ejus potestas sit restricta; vestre clemencie devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus prefato Episcopo, premissorum intuitu nostrique rogaminis interventu, concedere dignemini graciose ut beneficia coram ipso dimissa, racione Constitucionis vestre contra plurales nuper edite, que de Episcoporum patronatu non existant, tam in episcopatu suo quam alieno, conferre possit suis clericis, et eisdem providere de eisdem, ex concessa sibi a vestra Sanctitate super hoc potestate; vel, si vestre placuerit benivolencie, dicta beneficia certis personis de ipsius Cancellarii nostri clericis, per dilectum clericum nostrum, Magistrum Andream de Brugges, vestre benigni-

fol. 29. [*Littera domino Johanni Pape XXII directa, super execucione Constitucionis nuper edite contra plurales*],—

[29 May, 1318.] Sanctissimo in Christo Patri et domino reverentissimo, domino Johanni, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, suus filius humilis et devotus, Johannes, Dei paciencia Wintoniensis Episcopus, cum omni subjeccione et reverencia, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Ad vestre deduco noticiam Sanctitatis, cujus beneplacitis et preceptis vires et vota subicere cupio reverenter, quod, juxta effectum Constitucionis vestre nuper circa tenentes plura beneficia ecclesiastica curam animarum habencia salubriter edite, nonnulli mee diocesis Wyntoniensis, habentes plura beneficia hujusmodi ex dispensacione Sedis Apostolice, ac eciam quidam alii aliarum diocesium, ejusdem Sedis, ut dicebant, dispensacionem habentes, coram me beneficia infrascripta, secundum formam Constitucionis predicte, dimiserunt. Cujusmodi, ut premittitur, dimissorum nomina ad Sedis Apostolice preeminenciam, juxta Constitucionis predicte tenorem, transmitto inferius annotata.

Hec sunt nomina beneficiorum existencium in diocesi mea de patronatu clericorum, in forma qua predicitur dimissorum :—

Ecclesia de Fresshewatere, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu .. Abbatis et Conventus de Lyra, taxatur ad lx marcas.

Ecclesia de Athertone, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu .. Abbatis et Conventus de Lira, taxatur ad l marcas.

Ecclesia de Muchelmershe, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu meo et Episcopatus Wintoniensis, taxatur ad xxxv marcas.

Ecclesia de Chercheocle, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu .. Prioris et Conventus de Shirebourne ; dimittens, tamen, post dimissionem resignavit dictam ecclesiam, in fraudem Constitucionis predicte, coram venerabili patre, domino Luca, Dei gracia Sancte Marie in Via Lata diacono Cardinali, Sedis Apostolice Nuncio, qui eam contulit ignorans de dicta dimissione ; taxatur ad xij marcas.

Ecclesia de Ewelle, Wintoniensis diocesis, diu ante Constitucionem editam litigiosa, de patronatu .. Abbatis et Conventus de Certeseye, taxatur ad l marcas.

tati, si libeat, nominandis, conferre velit vestra Apostolica circumspeccio graciosa ; in hoc, enim, ipsorum providebitur indigencie clericorum, et dicti Episcopi accrescet honor, continuique laboris sarcina per oportune subvencionis suffragia minuetur. Conservet vos Altissimus, ad regimen Ecclesie Sue Sancte, per tempora prospera et longeva. Data apud Westmonasterium, vij die Junii.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* II *Edw. II.*, *m.* II, *et m.* II*d*, (dated, *viij die Junii*).

Ecclesia de Bedingtone, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu .. Prioris et Conventus de Beremundeseye; set dominus Rex Anglie ipsius ecclesie presentacionem, eo quod dicta ecclesia, vacante ipso Prioratu et in manu Regis existente, aliquando vacavit, per judicium in sua Curia, juxta consuetudinem Regni redditum, evicit hac vice; taxatur ad xl marcas.

Ecclesia de Ichenestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu .. Abbatisse et Conventus de Romeseye; set dominus Rex Anglie ipsius ecclesie presentacionem, eo quod dicta ecclesia, vacante ipsa Abbacia et in manu Regis existente, aliquando vacavit, per judicium in sua Curia, juxta consuetudinem Regni redditum, evicit hac vice; taxatur ad xv marcas.

Hec sunt nomina beneficiorum existencium in diocesi mea de patronatu laicorum, in forma qua predicitur dimissorum:—

Ecclesia de Werplesdone, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xxxv marcas.

Ecclesia de Farleye, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xviij marcas.

Ecclesia de Westtuderleghe, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xvj marcas.

Ecclesia de Woditone, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xx marcas.

Ecclesia de Biflete, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad c solidos.

Ecclesia de Warneforde, Wintoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici; taxatur ad xxxij marcas.

Hec sunt nomina beneficiorum existencium in alienis diocesibus, de patronatu clericorum, coram me in forma qua predicitur dimissorum:—

Ecclesia de Limplesham,[1] Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, taxatur ad xx marcas.

Medietas ecclesie de West Waletone, que dicitur porcio Lewensis, Norwycensis diocesis,[2] taxatur ad xxj marcas.

Ecclesia de Beverstone,[3] Wygorniensis diocesis, taxatur ad xv marcas.

Ecclesia de Egermounde,[4] Eboracensis diocesis, taxatur ad xviij marcas.

[1] Lympsham, Somerset.

[2] West Walton, Norfolk, a moiety of the rectory being in the gift of the Prior of Lewes, Sussex.

[3] In archdeaconry of Gloucester.

[4] Egremont, in deanery of Coupland and archdeaconry of Richmond.

Ecclesia de Waulingtone,[1] Lincolniensis diocesis, taxatur ad xij marcas.

Ecclesia de Fostone,[2] Eboracensis diocesis, taxatur ad xxx marcas.

Ecclesia de Fisshelake,[3] Eboracensis diocesis, taxatur ad lx marcas.

Prioratus secularis ecclesie Sancti Martini de Gangalandi, Florentine diocesis, super quo pendet lis in Sacrosancta Romana [Curia], dimittentem et quendam alium ipsius Prioratus possessioni de facto incumbentem, prout in quodam instrumento publico super ipsa dimissione confecto plenius continetur; cujus taxacionem ignoro.

fol. 29*b*. Hec sunt nomina beneficiorum existencium in alienis diocesibus de patronatu laicorum, coram me in forma qua predicitur dimissorum:—

Ecclesia de Shenefelde,[4] Londoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xv marcas.

Ecclesia de Thyngdene,[5] Lincolniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad lx marcas.

Ecclesia de Dadyngtone,[6] Lincolniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad lx marcas.

Ecclesia de Lindwode,[7] Lincolniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xx marcas.

Ecclesia de Blechesdone,[8] Lincolniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xv marcas.

Ecclesia de Ibestoke,[9] Lincolniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xxxv marcas.

Ecclesia Beate Marie, Oxonie, Lincolniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad xxiij marcas.

Ecclesia de Atherintone,[10] Exoniensis diocesis, de patronatu laici, taxatur ad x marcas x solidos.

Valeat in Christo Jhesu, et ad regimen Ecclesie crescat per tempora diuturna in tranquilitate et gaudio Papalis dignitas pre ceteris[11] reverenda. Data Londoniis, iiij^to^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^.

[1] Wallington, Hertfordshire.

[2] Fewston, in deanery of Ainsty and archdeaconry of York.

[3] In deanery of Doncaster, Yorkshire.

[4] Shenfield, Essex. [5] Finedon, Northamptonshire.

[6] Deddington, Oxfordshire. [7] Linwood, Lincolnshire. [8] Bletchingdon, Oxfordshire.

[9] Ibstock, Leicestershire. [10] Atherington, Devon. [11] preterea in MS.

[1 June, 1318.] Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum que vacabant post colleccionem fructuum autumpni ultimi preteriti, in civitate et diocesi Wintoniensi, usque ad primum diem mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^ :—

Ecclesia de Westhorsle, Archidiaconatus Surriensis et Decanatus de Guldeforde, vacavit per sollempnizacionem matrimonii Rogeri de Berners, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, circiter festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste ultimo preteritum[1]; de quo, tamen, primo constabat, per confessionem ejusdem Rogeri, x° Kalendas Marcii proximo preterito [20 Feb., 1317–8].

Ecclesia de Kyngesclere, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Basingestoke, vacavit per Consecracionem domini Alexandri [de Bykenore], Archiepiscopi Dublinensis, consecrati in Curia Romana circiter festum Pentecostes proximo preteritum.[2]

Ecclesia de Werplesdone, Archidiaconatus Surriensis et Decanatus de Guldeforde, vacavit xij die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Magistri Roberti de Dounebrigge, ex artacione Constitucionis contra plurales noviter edite.

Ecclesia de Biflete, Archidiaconatus Surriensis et Decanatus de Guldeforde, vacavit vij die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Ricardi de Potesgrave, ex artacione Constitucionis predicte.

Ecclesia de Westtuderleghe, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Sumbourne, vacavit xiiij die mensis predicti, per dimissionem Ingerami de Farnham, ex artacione Constitucionis predicte.

Ecclesia de Farleye, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus Wintoniensis, vacavit xij die mensis predicti, per dimissionem domini Walteri de Bertone, ex artacione Constitucionis predicte.

Ecclesia de Warneforde, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Drokenesforde, vacavit xvij die mensis predicti, per dimissionem domini Willelmi de Sancto Johanne, ex artacione Constitucionis predicte.

Ecclesia de Bedhamptone, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Drokenesforde, vacavit per liberam resignacionem Magistri Roberti de Baldoke, factam xv Kalendas Aprilis proximo preterito [18 March].

Capella de Woditone, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Insula, vacavit per liberam resignacionem Magistri Thome

[1] preterito in MS. [2] The feast of Pentecost fell on 22 May in 1317.

de Grymstede, factam duodecimo Kalendas Maii proximo preterito [20 April].

Capella de Estrope, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Basingstoke, vacavit per mortem Willelmi de Wamberge,[1] vj^to^ Nonas Maii proximo preterito [2 May].

Ecclesia de Ichenestoke, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Alresforde, vacavit xiiij die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem domini Willelmi de Staunforde, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Wodintone, Archidiaconatus Surriensis et Decanatus de Guldeforde, vacavit xvij die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem domini Reginaldi de Wylintone, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

fol. 30. Ecclesia de Bedyngtone, Archidiaconatus Surriensis et Decanatus de Ewelle, vacavit xij die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Magistri Thome de Kenyngham, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Fresshewatere, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Insula, vacavit decimo die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Magistri Ricardi Wodeloke, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Athertone, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Insula, vacavit x^o^ die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Magistri Ricardi de Clare, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Muchelmershe, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Sumbourne, vacavit xij die mensis [Februarii] proximo preterito, per dimissionem domini Roberti de Maidenstan, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Ewelle, Archidiaconatus Surriensis et Decanatus de Ewelle, vacavit xv die mensis Februarii [proximo preterito], per dimisssionem Magistri Jacobi de Florencia, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Chercheocle, Archidiaconatus Wintoniensis et Decanatus de Basingstoke, vacavit xix die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Magistri Petri Poleyn, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

[1] Marlberge in MS. His institution is recorded in Bishop Wodeloke's Register, folio 12* *b*. [2 May, 1309.]—Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Nonas Maii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. nono, apud Farnham, Willelmus de Wanberge (*sic*), clericus, fuit admissus ad capellam de Estrop, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Hugonis de Braiboef, militis, veri ipsius capelle patroni, intuitu caritatis, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras, etc. See also letter directing an inquiry as to his state of health and incapacity of managing his affairs, dated 29 January, 1317–8, page 74.

Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in manibus domini Wintoniensis Episcopi, dimissorum et in alienis diocesibus existencium:—

Ecclesia de Shenefelde, Londoniensis diocesis, vacavit ix die mensis Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem Magistri Edmundi de Londone, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Wimplisham,[1] Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, vacavit ix die predicto, per dimissionem dicti Magistri Edmundi, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Thingdene, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xj die Februarii proximo preterito, per dimissionem domini Roberti de Harewedone, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Dadingtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xj die predicto, per dimissionem ejusdem domini Roberti, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Medietas ecclesie de West Waletone, que dicitur porcio Lewensis, Norwycensis diocesis, vacavit decimo die mensis predicti, per dimissionem Magistri Thome de Suthwerke, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Lintwode (*sic*), Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xij die mensis predicti, per dimissionem domini Galfridi de Welleforde, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Blechesdone, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xij die predicto, per dimissionem ejusdem Galfridi, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Beverstone, Wygorniensis diocesis, vacavit xij die mensis predicti, per dimissionem domini Ade de Eglesfelde, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Egremonde, Eboracencis diocesis, vacavit xij die predicto, per dimissionem ejusdem domini Ade, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Waulingtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xj die mensis predicti, per dimissionem domini Willelmi de Thorntofte,[2] ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

[1] Lympsham, Somerset.

[2] He was keeper of the chancery hanaper in the reign of Edward I, and continued in office till 16 November, 1318,—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw.* II, *p.* 1, *m.* 15. The following entry as to his resignation and the appointment of his successor occurs on the Close Roll:—*Memorandum de custodia hanaperii cancellarie Regis concessa*,—Memorandum quod, cum dominus Willelmus de Thorntofte, Custos hanaperii cancellarie domini Regis, sextodecimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] duodecimo, absolutus fuisset et ad propria redeundi licenciatus, idem Rex eodem die constituit Johannem de Elleker, seniorem, Custodem hanaperii predicti, eodem modo quo alii officium illud hactenus

Ecclesia de Ibestoke, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xj die predicto, per dimissionem ejusdem domini Willelmi, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia Beate Marie, Oxonie, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacavit xj die predicto, per dimissionem ejusdem domini Willelmi, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Fostone, Eboracensis diocesis, vacavit xj die predicto, per dimissionem ejusdem domini Willelmi, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Atherintone, Exoniensis diocesis, vacavit xvij die mensis predicti, per dimissionem domini Reginaldi de Wilintone, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

Ecclesia de Fisshelake, Eboracensis diocesis, vacavit xv die mensis predicti, per dimissionem Magistri Johannis de Warrenna, ex artacione Constitucionis antedicte.

fol. 30*b*. [*Licencia consecrandi aream in qua ecclesia Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini apud Wintoniam est construenda*],—

[31 May, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis sibi in Christo, .. Priori et Conventui Ordinis Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Wintonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, execucionem sui officii optinente, locus sive area, apud Wintoniam, in qua ecclesia vestra est construenda, consecrari vel dedicari valeat, eo non obstante quod in nostra diocesi dictus locus vel area consistit, et eidem Episcopo consecrandi seu dedicandi quandocumque sibi placuerit, liberam tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xviij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Licencia concessa Magistro Reginaldo, Preposito . . . . . ., studendi, per triennium*],—

[8 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Reginaldo, Preposito . . . . ., salutem, etc. Volentes tibi, [in sciencia] litterarum proficere et fructum in ecclesia Dei proferre

habuerunt; et concessit idem Rex quod prefatus Johannes ab officio illo nullatenus amoveatur dum bene et fideliter se habeat in eodem; qui, quidem, Johannes eodem die, hora Vesperarum, in camera domini Eliensis Episcopi, Cancellarii dicti domini Regis, in Abbacia Beate Marie Eboraci, coram eodem Cancellario, in presencia domini Willelmi de Ayremynne, Custodis rotulorum cancellarie predicte, et dicti Willelmi de Thorntofte, ac aliorum, prestitit sacramentum de officio illo bene et fideliter custodiendo.—*Rot. Claus.* 12 *Edw.* II, *m.* 25 *d.*

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES

cupienti, graciam facere specialem, ut per tres annos continuos, a data presencium numerandos, Oxonie, vel alibi in partibus transmarinis ubi studium viget generale, insistere valeas studio litterarum, liberam tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesia tua predicta debitis interim non defraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Merewelle, vj^to^ Idus Septembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Licencia concessa Priori ecclesie de Elyngham, quod possit se absentare ab ecclesia sua, ad visitandum Monasterium suum*],—

[15 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Fratri Johanni le Vyoun, Priori ecclesie de Elyngham, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Peticioni tue ut per aliquod tempus de licencia nostra te absentare valeas, Monasterium vestrum personaliter visitaturus, annuere volentes; ut, usque ad festum Beati Petri quod dicitur ad Vincula proximo sequens, valeas absentare tribuimus facultatem per presentes; ita quod interim ad residenciam in dicta ecclesia de Elyngham faciendam minime tenearis. Proviso quod, dicto termino elapso, in virtute obediencie qua nobis et ecclesie nostre sub debito juramenti tenemini, ad dictam ecclesiam de Elyngham, nostre diocesis, redeas sine dilacione ulteriori. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Waltham, xvij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Licencia concessa Johanni de Penbroke, Rectori capelle Sancti Michaelis, Suthamptonie, quod possit absentare se ab ecclesia sua*],—

[15 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod, xv die Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, Johannes de Penbroke, Rector capelle Sancti Michaelis, Suthamptonie, habuit licenciam, ita quod posset se absentare ab ecclesia sua predicta, certis de causis, per unum annum a data presencium numerandum.

[*Caucio Ricardi de Bourne, Rectoris ecclesie de Shaldeflete*],—

[28 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod iiij^to^ Kalendas Octobris, apud Bechesworthe, Ricardus de Bourne, Rector ecclesie de Shaldeflete, juravit ad sacrosancta Dei evangelia conservare dominum Episcopum indempnem occasione quorumcumque brevium, contra ipsum impetratorum vel impetrandorum.

[*Littera pro purgacione Johannis de Hoyville, clerico*],—

[6 Oct., 1318.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Octobris, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xviij^o^, apud Altam Cleram, emanavit quedam littera procla-

macionis pro Johanne de Hoyville, clerico, irretito super depredacione Thome le Sauvage, apud Swyndone, juxta forestam de la Beere, de una tunica, precii iij*s*., et de ij bussellis frumenti, precii iiij*s*., facta. Et de hoc, quod depredavit Johannem Fabian, de Estdune, de bonis ad valorem x librarum. Et de hoc, quod depredavit Ricardum Felaghe, de Burtone, de xxx*s*. Et de hoc, quod est communis latro. Ita quod certificet dominum, vel ejus Commissarium, in majori ecclesia Wintonie, secundo die juridico post festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude. Et fuit una commissio facta pro eodem negocio domino Simoni de Farham et Magistro Roberto de Wanberge in forma consueta, sub eadem data.

[*Mandatum ad interdictum sepulture infra cimiterium Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Wintonie*],

[6 Oct., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Roberto de Wamberghe, .. Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nos dudum, pro augmentacione cultus divini, et ad instanciam Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, ex gracia nostra concesserimus speciali Fratribus ejusdem Ordinis, Wintonie, ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, execucionem sui ordinis optinente, locum seu aream pro ecclesia sibi construenda in suburbio Wintonie, nostre dyocesis, dedicari facerent seu consecrari, ac iidem Fratres, gracia nostra in hac parte abutentes, sibi cimiterium in quo, contra
fol. 31. intencionem nostram, communem faciunt sepulturam omnibus apud eos volentibus sepeliri, in prejudicium ecclesie nostre Cathedralis et aliarum ecclesiarum vicinarum, in quarum cimiteriis jus sepeliendi corpora mortuorum competit ab antiquo, de voluntate et consciencia nostra et auctoritate sufficienti minus veraciter sibi asserunt consecratum: quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad Domum predictorum Fratrum personaliter accedentes, sepulturam, quorumcumque Fratrum et familiarium eorundem corporibus dumtaxat exceptis, interdicatis eisdem, et a sepultura quorumcumque—Fratribus et familiaribus, ut premittitur, exceptis—eorundem cimiterium, [quod] de facto optinent consecratum, vice et auctoritate nostro suspendatis, quousque per nos et consilium nostrum aliud super hoc f[uerit mand]atum. Datum apud Altam Cleram, ij Nonas Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} decimo octavo, et Consecracionis nostre [secundo].

[*Littera Regie magestati pro capcione Cecilie de Wyke, excommunicate*],—

[10 Oct., 1318.] Item, memorandum quod scriptum fuit Regie magestati, pro capcione Cecilie de Wyke, de West[. . . . .]. Data apud Altam Cleram, vj^{to} Idus Octobris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo} xviij^{o}.

[*Ordinacio vicarie ecclesie de Estmoenes*],—

[27 June, 1318.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Peticio dilecti filii, domini Ricardi de Wardingtone, perpetui Vicarii ecclesie de Estmoenes, nobis exhibita, continebat quod, cum nuper bone memorie dominus H[enricus], Wintoniensis Episcopus, predecessor noster, vicarie sue exilitate et oneribus eidem Vicario et vicarie sue incumbentibus pensatis, eandem vicariam in percepcionem quarundam porcionum dicte ecclesie prefato Vicario et successoribus suis, ultra id quod alias percipere consueverat, dum vixit, proposuerat augmentasse; set, morte preventus, suum in hac parte propositum effectui debito non potuit mancipare. Nosque, tam pium propositum predicti predecessoris nostri, previa racione moti, perficere cupientes, prefato Vicario, et successoribus suis in dicta ecclesia Vicariis, qui pro tempore erunt, infrascriptas porciones, ultra id quod alias percipere consueverat pro omni provisione et porcione, habendas et percipiendas eidem Vicario, pro quibuscumque oneribus sibi et vicarie sue incumbentibus sufficientes, duximus concedendas. Et, ne de porcionibus quas idem Vicarius et predecessores sui ab antiquo, ac eciam de porcionibus quas eidem de novo concessimus ex gracia nostra speciali, temporibus pro futuris, in dubium revocetur, ipsas in presenti ordinacione duximus inserendas.[1] In primis percipiet idem Vicarius, et successores sui in dicta ecclesia Vicarii, qui pro tempore erunt, omnes decimas, tam majores quam minores, de quatuor tenentibus de hameleto de Froxefelde, ac decimas majores et minores capelle de Westbury, dicte ecclesie de Estmoenes annexe,[2] ac omnes oblaciones ad ecclesiam de Estmoene predictam et capellas eidem ecclesie annexas, videlicet, de Froxfelde, Stepe, et Beate Marie in campo, qualitercumque provenientes; necnon, de quolibet homine tenente terram in parochia ejusdem matricis ecclesie de Estmoens, et hameleti de Froxefelde et capelle ejusdem, quinque ova ad festum Pasche persolvenda, unacum perquisicionibus et obvencionibus de correccionibus excessuum de jurisdiccione exempta infra parochiam ipsius ecclesie et capellarum eidem adjacencium; necnon, quinque quarteria frumenti, de grangiis Episcopi Wintoniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, persolvenda, et decem acras terre arrabilis (*sic*) ab antiquo; quas omnes porciones predictas cum dicta terra ab antiquo percipere et optinere consueverat. Ad hec, concessimus eidem Vicario et successoribus suis, in augmentacionem vicarie sue, omnes minutas decimas parochianorum ecclesie de Estmoenes et capellarum eidem annexarum, videlicet, lactis, casei, vitulorum, pullanorum,

[1] incerendas in MS.

[2] Here a pen has been drawn through the words—*feno dumtaxat excepto*—in the MS.

porcellorum, aucarum, ovorum, molendinorum, mellis, feni, columbarum, lini, canabi, curtilagiorum, et omnium aliarum hujusmodi minutarum decimarum, que de jure seu consuetudine debentur ecclesie supradicte; decimas, tamen, lane, agnorum, et pomorum tocius parochie et capellarum ejusdem, ac omnes alias decimas de dominicis et animalibus nostris, qualitercumque provenientes, nobis et successoribus nostris reservamus; exceptis decimis lane provenientibus de capella de Westbury, quas idem Vicarius et successores sui percipient, sicut idem Vicarius et predecessores sui hactenus percipere consueverunt. Omnes prescriptas porciones virtute ordinacionis predicte ad dictum Vicarium, et successores suos dicte ecclesie Vicarios, qui pro tempore erunt, quatenus superius specificantur, pro omni porcione et provisione, pro nobis et successoribus nostris concedimus et tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Data apud Suthewerke v^to^ Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xviij^o^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Commissio specialis facta domino Simoni de Farham et Magistro Roberto de Wamberghe, domino Episcopo in remotis agente*],—

[11 Oct., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilectis filiis, domino Simoni de Farham, et Magistro R[oberto] de Wanberghe, Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nos, in parliamento apud Eboracum, una cum fratribus nostris Episcopis Provincie Cantuariensis et ceteris proceribus regni Anglie, pro negociis reipublice interesse debeamus, et usque ad finalem expedicionem ejusdem parliamenti stare credimus in partibus memoratis; laboribus et sumptibus subditorum nostrorum parcere cupientes, vobis, de quorum fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinemus, ad admittendum personas ydoneas ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica vacancia, nostre diocesis, vobis presentatas; necnon, ad scribendum pro inquisicionibus super vacacione eorundem beneficiorum et aliis articulis debitis et consuetis, et ipsas personas in eisdem instituendum, si de jure videritis faciendum; ac eciam ad inquirendum de Rectoribus et Vicariis in suis beneficiis non residentibus, prout beneficiorum suorum cura requirit; et ad pro-
fol. 31*b*. cedendum contra eos, prout de jure fuerit procedendum; et omnia et singula expediendum in premissis que necessaria sint et oportuna; conjunctim et divisim, committimus vices nostras, cum cohercionis canonice potestate, quousque eas ad nos, per presenciam nostram vel alio modo, duxerimus revocandas. Data apud Altam Cleram, v^to^ Idus Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.[1]

[1] Parliament was summoned to meet at York on 20 October, 1318. The next Parliament also met at York on 6 May, 1319, and the ensuing one at Westminster on 6 October, 1320.

[*Relaxacio interdicti promulgati contra Fratres Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wintonie*],—

[18 Nov., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Roberto de Wanberge, Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, etc. Licet nuper vobis per litteras nostras certi [tenoris] dedissemus in mandatis quod locum seu aream Fratrum Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wintonie, quem iidem Fratres [in suburbio Wintonie], ut nobis suggerebatur, fecerant dedicari, in quo, in prejudicium nostre matricis ecclesie et aliarum [ecclesiarum vicin]arum, corpora defunctorum sepelire presumpserunt, ecclesiastico supponeretis interdicto, et generaliter inhibi[cioni ne qu]is aliqua corpora ibidem facerent sepeliri; quia, tamen, ex parte dictorum Fratrum, quedam privilegia Papalia, [que exe]mpcionem dictorum Fratrum et locorum suorum attestari videntur, sunt exhibita, super quibus deliberacionem habuimus aliqualem; nos, ne quid contra privilegia illa videamur attemptare, interdictum in loco predicto per vos auctoritate nostra interpositum, necnon et inhibicionem predictam, quoad presens duximus relaxanda, quousque super privilegiis predictis ac toto negocio supradicto, deliberato consilio, quod agendum fuerit decernamus. Et ideo vobis mandamus quatinus predictam inhibicionem et interdictum sic relaxata esse publice nunciari faciatis, cum per predictos Fratres congrue super hoc fueritis requisiti. Data apud Eboracum, xiiij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini, M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Roberto le Marcher, Rectori ecclesie de Elledestoke*],—

[19 Nov., 1318.] Memorandum quod Robertus le Marcher, Rector ecclesie de Elledestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum, Oxonie, vel in partibus transmarinis, sub data apud Huntyntone juxta Eboracum, xiij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Littera testimonialis super collacione Johannis de Carmardyn, Rectoris ecclesie de Hentone*],—

[26 Nov., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Johanni [de] Carmardyn, Rectori ecclesie de Hentone, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum tu ecclesiam predictam, que ad collacionem nostram pertinere dinoscitur, nuper vacantem per mortem Johannis de Haghtone,[1]

[1] His name is given as Halughtone in the record of his collation to this church. *Collacio ecclesie de Hentone*,—[1 Sept., 1314.] Memorandum quod, Kalendis Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xiiij°., apud Altam Cleram, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Hentone, sue diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem, domino Johanni de Halughtone, presbitero, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis, sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali.—*Register of Brother Henry Wodeloke, Bishop of Winchester, fol.* 18* *b.*

tunc Rectoris ejusdem, virtute gracie seu provisionis a Sede Apostolica tibi facte, fueris et sis canonice assecutus, nos, tuis precibus favorabiliter annuentes, assecucionem tuam de ecclesia supradicta acceptamus, ipsamque, quantum ad nos pertinet, ratificamus per has nostras patentes litteras, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Data apud Huntyntone juxta Eboracum, xxvj^{to} die Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

[*Licencia concessa Magistro Gerardo de Seysiriaco, Rectori ecclesie de Chydyngfolde, quod possit absentare se ab ecclesia sua*],—

[9 Mar., 1318–9.] Memorandum quod, vij Idus Marcii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xviij°, Magister Gerardus de Seysiriaco, clericus, habuit litteras absentandi se ab ecclesia sua de Chydyngforde (*sic*), Wintoniensis diocesis, per unum annum, ad instanciam Archiepiscopi Lugdunensis [1]; ita quod interim ejusdem Archiepiscopi inmoretur [2] obsequiis.

[*Mandatum pro liberacione Thome de la Hoo*],—

[18 Mar., 1318–9.] Memorandum quod, xv Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xviij°, apud Suthwerke, scriptum fuit [Officiali] [Archidiaconi] Surriensis pro liberacione Thome de la Hoo, carcerali custodie apud Guldeforde mancipati.

[*Composicio facta inter Rectorem et parochianos ecclesie de Esschere*],—

[31 Jan., 1318–9.] Acta in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthewerke, die Mercurii proxima post festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xviij°, coram nobis, Henrico de Clife, Commissario venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, in ea parte speciali; videlicet, cum constaret nobis dominum Johannem de Westmancote, Rectorem ecclesie de Esschere, ac parochianos ejusdem ecclesie de Esschere, super articulis infrascriptis; videlicet, quod dicti parochiani dicunt quod ab antiquo duo clerici solebant in ecclesia de
fol. 32. Esschere, unus diebus Dominicis et festivis, sumptibus eorundem, alius [diebus ferialibus], sumptibus .. Rectoris, ministrare; asseruerunt, tamen, prefatum Rectorem unum subtraxisse: item, [asseruit dictus Rector] quod dicti parochiani veram et justam decimam, videlicet de vitulis ante separacionem a lacte v[enditis; et omnes] mercimonia publice exercentes de lucris mercimoniorum suorum, deductis expensis [in hac parte deducen]dis, decimum denarium, racione et nomine vere et juste decime Deo et ecclesie sue [de Esschere ac dicto Rectori] debite, solvere

[1] Peter de Sabaudia, elected Archbishop of Lyons in 1308; he died in November, 1332.
[2] inmoratur in MS.

tenentur; eam, tamen, solvere reluctantur, quamquam per discretum v[irum, Officialem Archidiaconi] Surriensis, judicem eorundum, ut dictus Rector asseruit, competentem, ad hujusmodi decim[as solvendas fuerant] judicialter condempnati, ad mandatum dicti patris dictos diem et locum ex prefixione haben[tes, recepturi] hinc inde super hujusmodi articulis quod esset justum. Dictis, vero, .. Rectore et parochianis coram nobis com[parentibus, per]lectis hinc inde hujusmodi articulis et recitatis, prefiximus et assignavimus partibus supradictis, ad idem quod prius [negocium], diem crastinum, et utrique parti ad ulterius faciendum et recipiendum quod esset justum, coram dicto patre [ipso], vel alio seu aliis, ipsius patris Commissario seu Commissariis, loco quo prius. Quibus die et loco, dictis .. Rectore et parochianis coram nobis, Henrico de Clife, personaliter comparentibus, ac habitis inter eosdem super amicabili composicione in hac parte facienda hinc inde tractatibus, tandem dissensio super articulis predictis inter partes predictas conquievit in hunc modum; videlicet, quod unus clericus dicte ecclesie, tam diebus ferialibus quam festivis, in divinis, sumptibus dictorum parochianorum, deserviret obsequiis; item, quod parochiani mercimonia publice exercentes veram et justam decimam, prout superius exprimitur, Deo et ecclesie de Esschere, ac dicto Rectori ipsius ecclesie nomine, solverent, seu de eadem satisfacerent. Quo, autem, ad decimas de vitulis superius expressis, per dictum Rectorem a dictis parochianis petitas; eo quod omnes parochianos universaliter tangebant, propter amorem eorundem eliciendum et tumultum quamplurimum evitandum, dictus .. Rector ab hujusmodi peticione sua, de qua premittitur, supersedebat; ea, tamen, condicione, ut dicti parochiani articulis premissis, quatenus ad eos attinent, acquiescerent, ac nostro decreto in hac parte interponendo obedienter parerent. Nosque, Commissarius predictus, pacem et tranquillitatem inter dictas partes ac concordiam, de qua premittitur, sub modo et forma premissis habitam affectantes, ac exilitatem dicte ecclesie considerantes, ipsos parochianos ad observacionem premissorum futuris temporibus decernimus esse astrictos.

[*Ratificacio ejusdem Composicionis per dominum Episcopum*],—

[— Apr., 1319.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Decano de Ewelle, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum in negocio dudum coram Magistro Henrico de Clife, Commissario nostro in hac parte, super diversis articulis inter Rectorem ecclesie de Esschere, ex parte una, et parochianos ejusdem ecclesie, ex altera, moto, per dictum .. Commissarium nostrum decretum fuisset dictos parochianos [fore] astrictos ad inveniendum unum clericum beneficiarium, qui in dicta ecclesia in divinis, tam diebus ferialibus

[quam fes]tivis, sumptibus dictorum parochianorum, deserviat obsequiis, ac ad solvendum decimum denarium dicto [Rectori], nomine vere et juste decime, de lucris mercimoniorum suorum que publice exercent, deductis, [tamen, ex]pensis in hac parte deducendis; nos, hujusmodi decretum debite execucioni demandare [volentes, tibi] committimus et mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictos [parochianos ut pareant] decreto dicti .. Commissarii nostri, de quo premittitur, per suspensionis et excommunicacionis [sentenciam, debita moni]cione premissa, compellas, seu facias per alios compelli, quociens et quando [ad hoc per partes con]grue fueris requisitus. Et quid feceris in premissis, nos, cum per partem dicti [Rectoris ad id fueris] requisitus, certifices per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. D[ata apud . . . . . .] Kalendas Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

fol. 32*b*. [*Processus confirmacionis eleccionis Fratris Walteri de Fifide in Abbatem Monasterii de Hyda* [1]],—

[12 July, 1319.] [Memorandum quod, apud Su]thwerke, iiij^to^ Idus Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xix°, coram nobis, Johanne, [permissione d]ivina Wintoniensi Episcopo, in negocio eleccionis facte de Fratre Waltero de Fifide, [monacho Monasterii] Sancti Petri de Hyda, nostre diocesis, in Abbatem et Pastorem dicti loci, pars Capituli [de

[1] As this is the only entry relating to this election that has been preserved in Bishop Sandale's Register, the following supplementary documents are of importance. Abbat William de Odyham, the particulars of whose election occur in pp. 34–5, being in ill-health, the community, anxious to secure the custody of the temporalities during the ensuing vacancy, sent their Steward on 21st May, 1319, to the King with the accompanying letter. The Abbat, however, died on the 5th June, before the matter was arranged, so that it was not until the 10th June that the monks were able to obtain the formal grant of their request, which had been arranged on condition of the Convent paying 200 marks to the Crown, provided the vacancy did not exceed two months, and an additional sum *pro rata*, if it exceeded that period.

[21 May, 1319.] Excellentissimo principi et domino suo reverendo, domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, sui humiles et devoti monachi, Frater Willelmus, Abbas Monasterii de Hida juxta Wyntoniam, et ejusdem loci Conventus, suffragia devotarum [precum] cum omni subjeccione, reverencia, et honore. Cum humane fragil[it]atis condicio nichil habeat quo firmiter persistere possit absque lapsu, quin pocius labilitas plerumque vel fortunium devicta subcumbat adversa *(sic)*; et ego, Abbas predictus, infirmitatis corporis quamplures [passi] ut et nunc, licet cum spe convalescencie, finem exspectem, sub nutu voluntatis divine; nos, .. quia Conventus supradictus, sicut in preterito timuimus, et nunc finem jam dictum pro tempore futuro formidamus, unde ne subito [per] magnum preveniamur incomodum et involvamur gravi repente periculo, ad piam regie vestre celsitudinis magnitudinem recurrentes, vestram cum omni qua possumus humilitate rogamus excellenciam quatinus custodiam vacancie nostri Monasterii predicti proxime nobis concedere dignetur vestra regia magnificencia. Nos, quia nostram possibilitatem, per dominum Nicholaum de Pershute, Senescallum nostrum, quem ad id impetrandum, faciendumque et expediendum quod in hac parte quovismodo requiritur, Attornatum nostrum et Procuratorem specialem facimus et constituimus per presentes; ratum habituri et gratum, quicquid idem dictus Nicholaus, Attornatus noster, in premissis et circa premissa, nomine nostro

Hyda quan]dam litteram regiam nobis directam, super assensu regio eleccioni celebrate[1] [ut premittitur] adhibito, presentavit; et petebat quod, in dicto eleccionis negocio, ulterius [procederemus ad ejus]dem Electi confirmacionem, juxta canonicas sancciones. Nos, vero, formam [Constitucionis su]per proclamacione facienda in talibus eleccionum negociis servare volentes, [omnes oppo]sitores qui se opposuerint nominatim, si qui sint, vel qui se opponere [voluerint] specialiter dicto Electo vel ejus eleccioni, peremptorie fore decrevimus evocandos, [juxta for]mam litterarum nostrarum super premissis .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, directarum, [in] capella nostra de Suthwerke, ad proximum diem juridicum post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli; quem diem parti dicti Capituli prefigimus ad prosequendum hujusmodi

et Monasterii nostri, duxerit faciendum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune Capituli nostri presentibus est appensum. Data apud Hidam, die Lune proxima post festum Ascensionis Domini, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo nono.—*Royal Letter*, No. 4305—the original letter itself. It will be observed that it is a very imperfect production.

De temporalibus Abbathie de Hida juxta Wyntoniam tempore vacacionis habendis,—[10 June, 1319.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, per finem ducentarum marcarum quem dilecti nobis in Christo, .. Prior et Conventus de Hida juxta Wyntoniam, fecerunt nobiscum, concessimus eis custodiam Abbathie de Hida, vacantis per mortem Willelmi [de Odyham], nuper Abbatis loci illius, et in manu nostra existentis. Habendam cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, et que ad nos pertinere possent si custodiam illam in manum nostram retinuerimus, a quinto die Junii proximo preterito per duos menses sequentes completos; ita quod nullus Escaetor aut alius Ballivus seu Minister noster, se de custodia predicta, vel aliquibus ad eam spectantibus, durante tempore predicto, intromittat, nec ipsos Priorem et Conventum super hoc aliqualiter impediat quominus ipsi, per predictum tempus, habeant liberam et plenam administracionem omnium possesssionum, proventuum, et redditiuum, in Abbathiam illam spectancium, necnon omnium exituum inde proveniencium. Salvis nobis feodis militum, et advocacionibus ecclesiarum, wardis, releviis, et maritagiis ejusdem Abbathie que tempore vacacionis ejusdem accidere contigerint. Et, si contingat vacacionem Abbathie predicte ultra predictos duos menses perdurare, tunc Prior et Conventus predicti habeant custodiam Abbathie illius, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, in forma predicta, et solvant nobis, pro mense integro quo vacacio illa duraverit, ultra predictos duos menses, centum marcas; et, si minori tempore duraverit quam per mensem, tunc pro rata temporis illius quo minus duraverit, de dictis centum marcis minus nobis solvant; et, si majori tempore quam per mensem duraverit, tunc pro rata temporis illius quo sic plus duraverit de dictis centum marcis plus nobis solvant. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Eboracum, x° die Junii. Per ipsum Regem. Et mandatum est Magistro Ricardo de Clare, Escaetori Regis ultra Trentam, quod de custodia Abbathie predicte se in aliquo non intromittat, set ipsos Priorem et Conventum custodiam illam absque impedimento tenere permittat juxta tenorem litterarum predictarum; exitus, si quos inde a predicto quinto die perceperit, eisdem Priori et Conventui liberans sine diminucione aliquali. Teste, *ut supra.*—*Rot. Orig.* 12 *Edw.* II, *m.* 13.

The monks had already notified the vacancy to the King and obtained the usual licence to elect a new Abbat, and their election received the royal assent on 26 June.

[8 June, 1319.] *De licencia eligendi,*—Fratres Robertus de Sarresbury et Henricus de Londone, monachi de Hida juxta Wyntoniam, habent litteras Regis Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci de licencia eligendi. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege apud Eboracum, viij die Junii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Patent.* 12 *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.

[26 June, 1319.] *De regio assensu,*—Rex eleccioni nuper facte in ecclesia Conventuali Sancti Petri de Hyda, Wintonie, de dilecto sibi in Christo, Waltero de Fyfyde, monacho dicte Domus, in Abbatem loci illius regium assensum adhibuit et favorem. Et hoc significatum est J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo, ut quod suum est in hac parte exequatur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Eboracum, xxvj die Junii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Patent.* 12 *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 1.

[1] celebrati in MS.

eleccionis negocium, et ulterius faciendum et recipiendum in eodem negocio quod erit justum. Quo die adveniente, dicto Capitulo de Hyda per Fratres Johannem Pidele et Henricum de Londone, dicti Monasterii monachos, et Procuratores a Capitulo predicto, seu electoribus, ad prosequendum hujusmodi eleccionis negocium, sub certa forma in procuratorio eorundem contenta constitutos, ipsoque Electo, personaliter in capella manerii nostri de Suthwerke comparentibus, lecta littera certificatoria .. Officialis Archidiaconi nostri Wintoniensis, per quam constabat citacionem et proclamacionem sufficienter et solempniter, ad mandatum nostrum, fuisse factas in ecclesia de Hyda, ubi prefata eleccio extitit celebrata; ut, si qui essent qui dicti eleccioni vel Electo opposuerint, seu vellent se opponere in forma canonica, dictis die et loco comparerent; ipsis oppositoribus et opponere se volentibus sepius et voce valida preconizatis et diucius expectatis, et proposito postmodum dicte eleccionis negocio coram nobis per Magistrum Henricum de Idesworthe, quem Frater Johannes de Pedele, Procurator dicti Capituli, et pro eodem Capitulo in ipsius eleccionis negocio per se tantum occupans, ad hoc constituit; dictisque oppositoribus et opponere se volentibus iterato preconizatis; quia nullus comparuit contradictor seu oppositor, oppositoribus hujusmodi et opponere se volentibus viam quicquam ulterius proponendi preclusimus per decretum; pars dictorum electorum, seu Capituli, octo instrumenta et testes et instructores sex statim produxit coram nobis, super instruccione negocii prenotati; videlicet, Fratres Robertum de Aula, Johannem de Wilehale, Robertum de Erchesfounte, et Henricum de Londone, [monachos predic]ti Monasterii, ac Magistros Robertum de Wygornia, et Stephanum de Otery; quibus [admi]ssis et juratis per Magistros Jacobum de Florencia, Archidiaconum nostrum Wintoniensem, Robertum de [Wamberge], Cancellarium nostrum, et Thomam de Teffunte, Rectorem ecclesie de Witteneye, [Commissarios] nostros, ad examinandum eosdem testes et instructores per nos specialiter deputatos, [in dicto negocio, necnon] ad examinacionem instrumentorum exhibitorum in hac parte similiter deputatos; prefigimus [partibus antedictis terminum] ad videndum publicacionem attestacionum testium et instructorum pre[dictorum, necnon octo instr]umentorum, de quibus supra fit mencio, et ad faciendum ac re[cipiendum ulterius in] dicto negocio quod erit justum, ad diem Sabbati proximo tunc [sequentem [28 Jul.] loco q]uo prius.[1]

[1] There was another adjournment, as the election was not confirmed till the 30 July, and the Bishop thereupon sent the following letter to the King for the restitution of the temporalities, which is still extant:—

[30 July, 1319.] Excellentissimo principi et domino suo, domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, suus humilis Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et principes dominantur. Vacante nuper Monasterio ecclesie Conventualis Beati

[*Folio* 33. *The front side of this folio has not been used.*]

3b. [*Citacio super visitacione Prioratus Sancti Swithuni, Wintonie*],—

20 July, 1319.] [Johannes, permissione] divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swy[thuni, Wintonie, sa]lutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Suscepti regiminis nos cura sollicitat et inducit ut utilitatibus [per quas officio cure pastora]lis, precipueque animarum saluti, consulitur, attente providere curemus. Proponentes, igitur, [ex officii nostri debito], quibusdam certis et notoriis de causis, ob quas eciam tempore messium visitacionis [officium de jure poss]umus exercere, vos et ecclesiam vestram predictam die Jovis proxima post instans festum [Decollacionis Sancti] Johannis Baptiste [30 Aug.], visitare, Domino annuente, et, si qua correccione digna inter vos inventa [tunc fuerint, eadem in] melius reformare et corrigere, secundum canonicas sancciones; vobis premuniendo mandamus [quod dicto] die in capitulo vestro personaliter intersitis, visitacionem nostram hujusmodi cum ea qua decet reverencia [admi]ssuri. Fratres, eciam, absentes, si qui fuerint, ad dictum diem evocetis, quod hujusmodi visitacioni nostre presencialiter intersint, facturi et recepturi quod hujusmodi negocii qualitas exigit et requirit. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum, necnon de nominibus singulorum de Conventu predicto qui hujusmodi visitacioni nostre interesse tenentur, nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

Petri de Hyda, Wintoniensis nostre diocesis, per mortem Fratris Willelmi de Odyham, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, factaque eleccione de vestra licencia, ut moris est, in eodem Monasterio, de Fratre Waltero de Fifide, monacho ejusdem Monasterii, in .. Abbatem loci illius, cui regium assensum prebuistis; ipsaque eleccione et Electo predicto nobis postmodum presentatis; et nos, eleccionem illam secundum juris exigenciam examinantes, quia ipsam invenimus rite et legittime, et de persona idonea, celebratam, eandem eleccionem, de jurisperitorum nobis assidencium consilio, confirmavimus, justicia exigente. Quocirca excellencie vestre regie supplicamus quatinus dicto .. Abbati, quo ad restitucionem temporalium Domus predicte in manus vestras existencium sibi faciendam, velitis favorabiliter impendere quod regie convenit magestati. Valeat excellencia regia vestra in Christo per tempora feliciter duratura. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix^mo^.—*Royal Letter*, No. 3944.

[1 August, 1319.] *De restitucione temporalium*,—Rex dilecto clerico suo, Magistro Ricardo de Clare, Escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem. Cum venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Wintoniensis Episcopus, eleccionem nuper factam in ecclesia Conventuali Beati Petri de Hyda, Wyntonie, de dilecto nobis in Christo Waltero de Fyfyde, monacho ejusdem Domus in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat; nos, confirmacionem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius Electi, et temporalia abbacie illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Electo temporalia abbacie predicte liberetis in forma predicta.—Teste Rege apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, primo die Augusti. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de abbacia predicta, quod eidem Waltero, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus que ad abbaciam illam pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut predictum est. In cujus, etc. Teste *ut supra.—Rot. Patent.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 39.

[*Commissio ad procedendum contra Philippum Peyvre, Vicarium de Middeltone*],—

[1 June, 1319.] Johannes, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro H[enrico] de Clife, Cancellario nostro, salutem. Ad procedendum per viam notorii, seu aliam quamcumque viam canonicam, contra Philippum, qui se dicit Vicarium ecclesie prebendalis de Middeltone, nostre diocesis, super quibusdam criminibus et excessibus, ad effectum amocionis ejusdem Philippi a vicaria prefata, seu correccionis canonice, et super hiis pronunciandum et diffiniendum, et ulterius que nostro incumbunt officio peragendum, vobis committimus vices nostras, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Data apud Suthwerke, Kalendis Junii, anno Domini, M°. etc.

[*Citacio super visitacione Prioratus de Brommore*],—

[14 Aug., 1319.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui de Brommore, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod nos, juxta officii nostri debitum, proposuimus vos et ecclesiam vestram die [. . . .] proxima post festum Nativitatis Beate Marie, visitare, et, si qua correccione digna inter vos inventa tunc fue[rint, eadem in] melius reformare et corrigere, secundum canonicas sancciones; vobisque premuniendo scripserimus quod, dicto die [in capitulo vestro] personaliter interessetis, visitacionem nostram hujusmodi cum ea qua decet reverencia admissuri; Fratres, eciam, absentes, [si qui fuerint, ad] dictum diem evocari faceretis, peremptorie, quod hujusmodi visitacioni nostre presencialiter interessent, facturi [quod justicia suaderet], prout in dicto mandato nostro plenius continetur; quibusdam, tamen, arduis negociis, [dominum nostrum Regem specialiter] tangentibus, prepediti, dicto die visitacionis nostre officium, ut premittitur, impendere [nos non esse valituros vobis, teno]re presencium, intimamus. Valete. Data apud Suthwerke, xix Kalendas Septem[bris anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^.] xix^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

[*Eodem die, sub eadem forma, de verbo ad*] *verbum, scriptum fuit Priori et Conventui Christi Ecclesie* (sic) *de Twynham.*

fol. 34. [*Citacio super visitacione Abbathie de Wherewelle*],—

[14 Aug., 1319.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis in Christo filiabus, .. Abbatisse et Conventui de Wherewelle, [salutem, graciam, et benediccionem]. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod nos, juxta officii nostri debitum, proposuimus vos et Monasterium [vestrum die . . . . .] proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis

visitare, et, si qua correccione digna inter [vos inventa tunc fuerint, eadem] in melius reformare et corrigere, secundum canonicas sancciones; vobisque premuniendo [mandaverimus quod, dicto die], in capitulo vestro personaliter interessetis, visitacionem nostram hujusmodi cum ea qua decet rever[encia admissuri; Sorores], eciam, absentes, si que fuerint, ad dictum diem evocari faceretis, peremptorie, quod hujusmodi visi[tacioni nostre presencialiter inter]essent, facture quod justicia suaderet, prout in dicto mandato nostro plenius conti[netur; quibusdam], tamen, arduis negociis, dominum nostrum Regem specialiter tangentibus, prepediti quominus dicto die [visitacionis nostre] officium, ut premittitur, impendere valeamus, vos tenore presencium premunimus quod [die . . . . .] post festum Nativitatis Beate Marie, vos et Monasterium vestrum, certis et notoriis de causis, ob quas eciam tempore messium visi[tacionis officium] de jure possumus excercere, Domino annuente, intendimus visitare. Ad quos diem et locum personaliter [intersitis], et Sorores absentes, si que fuerint, ad dictum diem evocetis, peremptorie, quod hujusmodi visitacioni nostre personaliter [intersint], facture et recepture quod hujusmodi negocii qualitas exigit et requirit. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum, necnon de nominibus singularum de Conventu predicto que hujusmodi visitacioni nostre interesse tenentur, nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xix Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

[*Licencia studendi, concessa Willelmo de Halibourne, Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke*],—

[24 Aug., 1319.] Memorandum quod, ix Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix^mo^, apud Farnham, Willelmus de Halibourne, subdiaconus, Rector ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke, habuit licenciam studendi juxta formam Constitucionis Bonifacii[1] Pape octavi, per unum annum continuum a data presencium, ubicumque studium viget generale in Anglia; et super hoc habuit litteras sibi directas.

[*Commissio facta Priori et Conventui de Mertone*],—

[23 Aug., 1319.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Conventui de Mertone, salutem, etc. Litteras venerabilis patris, domini W[alteri], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, recepimus in hec verba:—Walterus, etc. Que omnia et singula vobis mittimus in omnibus suis articulis exequenda; adque facienda et expedienda que in premissis, vel circa ea, necessaria fuerint

[1] Bonifaciani in MS.

seu eciam oportuna, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Certificetis, eciam, nos, citra festum Sancti Hillarii, distincte et aperte, quid per vos actum fuerit in premissis, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud [Be]chesworthe, x Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC. xix^mo^.

[*Licencia concessa Godefrido de Tanrugge, Rectori de Okham, absentandi se per unum annum ab ecclesia sua*],—

[26 Sept., 1319.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, Godefridus de Tanrugge, Re[ctor ecclesie de] Okham, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua per unum annum a data [presencium continuum] ; ita quod stet in obsequio Comitisse Gloucestrie, ipso anno durante.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Stephano de Ledebury, Rectori ecclesie de Westhorsle*],—

[26 Sept., 1319.] Item, sub eadem data, dispensatum fuit cum Magistro Stephano de L[edebury, Rectori ecclesie de], Westhorsle, subdiacono, quod possit studere, per tres annos continuos, ubi[cumque studium viget generale in Anglia, juxta] formam Constitucionis *Cum ex eo.*

fol. 34*b*. [*Commissio sequestracionis fructuum ecclesie de Clera Regis*],—

[6 Oct., 1319.] [Johannes, permissione] divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Jacobo de Florencia, Archidiacono [Wyntoniensi, salutem, graci]am, et benediccionem. Custodiam sequestri in fructibus pertinentibus ad ecclesiam de Clera Regis, [nostre diocesis, nuper] auctoritate nostra interpositi, vobis committimus, et vos Custodem ejusdem sequestri [constituimus ; con]cedentes vobis nichilominus et donantes quicquid ad nos pertinet de fructibus [et proventibus dicte ec]clesie, quousque dictum sequestrum ad nos duxerimus revocandum. Proviso quod interim, [durante custodia hujusmodi,] ecclesie predicte in divinis obsequiis sicut decet honeste deserviatur,[1] et animarum [cura in eadem] nullatenus necgligatur. Data apud Esschere, pridie Nonas Octobris, anno Domini [millesimo CC]C^mo^. decimo nono, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

[*Licencia studendi et littere dimissorie, concesse Roberto de Trumpesflete, Rectori ecclesie de Crondale*],—

[29 Sept., 1319.] Memorandum quod, iij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xix, apud Suthwerke, dispensatum fuit cum

[1] deservatur in MS.

Roberto de Trumpesflete, Rectore ecclesie de Crondale, Wyntoniensis[1] diocesis, quod possit studere per unum annum continuum a data presencium, ubi studium viget generale in Anglia, juxta formam Constitucionis *Cum ex eo*; et habuit litteras sibi inde directas. Et habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, dictis die et loco sibi directas.

[*Littera directa Priori et Conventui Ecclesie Christi de Twynham, pro recepcione Fratris quondam Milicie Templi*],—

[— Oct., 1319.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Conventui Ecclesie Christi de Twynham, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Auctoritate litterarum Apostolicarum, quarum copiam vobis presentibus annexam destinamus, vos hortamur, inducimus, et monemus quatinus Stephanum de Stapelbrugge, Fratrem Ordinis quondam Milicie Templi Jerusalem, primam tonsuram dumtaxat, sicut asserit, optinentem, monitum per nos salubriter et inductum quod, infra tres menses a monicionis nostre tempore computandos, ad aliquam transeat de Religionibus approbatis, ibidem Domino perpetuo serviturus, et ad Monasterium vestrum transire volentem in socium recipiatis et in Fratrem, juxta condicionem persone sue, tanquam clericum Domino famulaturum ibidem; et sincera in Domino caritate pertractetis eundem. Quod si forte [id] facere recusaveritis, [ut om]nino ipsum quondam Templarium, etsi non ut Fratrem, saltem in Domibus et Monasterio [vestro recipi]atis, ut in eis Domino, juxta voti sui observanciam, famuletur; scituri quod, [si mandatum nostrum, causa] eciam legittima, contempseritis adimplere, vos ad premissa, prefata auctoritate, [per censuram eccles]iasticam canonice compellemus. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid [in hac parte duxeritis] faciendum, nos, vel Vicarium nostrum in spiritualibus, citra festum Omnium Sanctorum [certificetis per litteras patentes] vestras, harum et dicte copie seriem continentes. Data apud [Suthwerke, ...], anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xix^{o}, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

5. [*Bulla domini Pape Johannis XXII, pro recepcione Fratrum quondam Milicie Templi in diversis Monasteriis*],—

[17 Dec., 1318.] Johannes Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Venerabilibus fratribus, .. Patriarchis, Archiepiscopis, et Episcopis, ad

[1] Lincolniensis in MS., a clerical error.

quos [presentes littere pervenerint],[1] salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Ad hoc libenter intendimus, et vigilis sollicitudinis et sollicite vigilan[cie studium adhibemus], ut in personis ecclesiasticis, et presertim jugo Regularis Professionis astrictis, vite mundiciæ [et honestatis vigeat] pulcritudo. Sane ad audienciam Apostolatus nostri pervenit quod nonnulli Fratres Ordinis quo[ndam Milicie Templi] Jerusalem, post sublacionem Ordinis memorati, inconsulto mentis affectu se in devium retor[quentes, vestes presumunt] induere laicales, seque gerunt pro laicis, et tanquam laici, in animarum suarum periculum, conversantur. [Quidam, eciam, eorundem], se amplius mundi voluptatibus immergentes, de facto matrimonia contrahunt, que pocius [concuberina (*sic*) dici debent], et publice ducunt uxores, cum illis publice habitantes; non attendentes quod per Professionem qu[am in ingressu dicti Ordinis] emiserunt ad continenciam, et alia Religionis substancialia, sic se perpetuo obligarunt, [et quod, per sublacionem dicti Ordinis] factam in Generali Concilio Viennensi nequaquam fuerunt a votorum observancia absoluti. Volentes, [igitur, tante insolencie] ac dampnabili presumpcionis audacie, de Fratrum nostrorum consilio, salubriter, ac saluti eorum, de cele[ri et oportuno remedio] providere, Fraternitati vestre per Apostolica scripta, districte precipiendo, mandamus quatinus vos [et vestrum singuli, in singulis] civitatibus et diocesibus vestris, ubi aliqui vel aliquis ex dictis Fratribus commorantur, infra mensem post recep[cionem presencium, eosdem] ad vestram presenciam convocetis, ipsosque diligenter monere, et salubriter inducere studeatis quod, [infra tres menses] a monicionis vestre tempore computandos, ad aliquam transeant de Religionibus approbatis, ibidem

[1] We are enabled, fortunately, to supply the defective portions from another copy extant in the Register of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London, A.D. 1318 to 1338 (folio xlv). It is embodied in the following document, which is interesting, as it relates to the placing of a late Knight Templar at Merton Priory in Surrey.

Stephanus, permissione divina Londoniensis Episcopus, Religiosis viris, domino .. Priori de Mertone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, et ejusdem loci Conventui, salutem et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Litteras Apostolicas sub vera bulla plumbea et filo canapis bullatas, non cancellatas, non abolitas, nec in aliqua parte earum viciatas vel suspectas, set omni suspicione carentes, nuper recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—JOHANNES Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Venerabilibus fratribus, Patriarchis, Archiepiscopis, *etc.* . . . . Data Avinione xvj Kalendas Januarii, Pontificatus nostri anno tercio. Vos, igitur, auctoritate Apostolica supradicta, monemus et inducimus ac hortamur in Domino quatinus Fratrem Thomam Totty, quondam Fratrem Milicie Templi conversum, juxta tenorem mandati Apostolici supradicti, absque difficultate qualibet admittatis inter vos perpetuo moraturum; ita quod ob vestri defectum vos ad id faciendum compellere non oporteat et invitos. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid in premissis facere decreveritis, nos infra duodecim dies a tempore recepcionis presencium certificare non omittatis, per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Data apud Stebenhethe, Kalendis Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo nono.

Consimiles littere emanarunt dominis .. Abbati Westmonasterii, .. Abbati Sancti Johannis Colecestrie, .. Priori Sancte Trinitatis Londoniarum, .. Abbati de Waltham Sancte Crucis, et Priori Sancti Bartholomei Londoniarum, pro Fratribus quondam Milicie Templi infrascriptis; videlicet, pro——(*sic*). [Incomplete, although a space was left for the insertion of the names.]

Domino perpetuo [servituri]. Prelatum quoque et Fratres Domus, seu Monasterii, ad que transire voluerint, cum diligencia inducatis ut ipsos in socios recipiant et in Fratres; clericos, tamen, ut clericos, laicos ut conversos; et sincera in Domino caritate pertractent. Quod [si] forte Prelatus seu Fratres omnino id facere recusarint, ut eosdem quondam Templarios, etsi non ut Fratres, saltim in Domibus et Monasteriis suis recipiant, ut in eis Domino juxta votorum [suorum] observanciam famulentur, cum diligencia moneatis, et, si necesse fuerit, auctoritate nostra, per censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis eosdem. Si, vero, dicti Fratres quondam Milicie Templi, infra predictorum mensium spacium post monicionem et induccionem hujusmodi, aliquam de Religionibus approbatis non elegerint,[1] vel ad illam non transierint cum effectu, in ea secundum modum perpetuo moraturi predictum, stipendia ipsis pro vite sustentacione deputanda, quibus extunc ipsos fore privatos decrevimus, auctoritate nostra eisdem subtrahi faciatis; domos et mansiones seu loca quecumque ejusdem quondam Ordinis Templi, seu Ordinis Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, eis pro hujusmodi stipendiis assignata vel quocumque modo concessa, nichilominus auferendo. Ne, autem, prefati Fratres quondam Milicie Templi Domibus seu Monasteriis, aut locis aliis, ad que transierint, onerosi reddantur, volumus et ordinamus quod ipsis, in prefatis Domibus seu Monasteriis comorantibus, stipendia, que per alias nostras litteras eis taxari mandamus ac eciam assignari, faciatis, quamdiu vixerint, ministrari. Insuper volumus ac eciam ordinamus quod dicti Fratres quondam [Milicie] Templi Prelatis illorum Monasteriorum seu Domorum ad que transiverint, sive ut Fratres sive ut Penitentes, omnino pareant; ipsique Prelati in eosdem Fratres, sicut in alios Regulares, Domorum et Monasteriorum suam jurisdiccionem et correccionem valeant exercere. Ita, tamen, quod per Prelatos Religionum quas dicti Fratres quondam [Milicie] Templi duxerint eligendas, per singulas Domos, et loca seu Monasteria, et Obediencias eis subjectas, taliter dividantur quod ultra duos Fratres in eadem Domo vel loco, aut Monasterio, seu Obediencia, non ponantur, Domibus dicti Ordinis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem exceptis. Ceterum [Fratres] illos qui, ut premittitur, de facto matrimonia contraxerunt, singuli vestrum, in singulis vestris civitatibus et diocesibus, ubi [talia] contigerunt, ad dimittendas uxores, et ad transeundum, ut de aliis premittitur, ad aliquam de Religi[onibus] approbatis, per subtraccionem stipendiorum predictorum, et alias districcione qua convenit, compellatis; invocato [ad hoc], si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis. Non obstantibus de certo Fratrum seu Regularium aut Mona[chorum] numero, et quibuslibet aliis statutis et consuetudinibus Domorum, Monasteriorum, et Religionum, juramento, [con]firmacione Apostolica, vel quacumque

[1] eligerint in MS.

firmitate alia roboratis, seu si aliqui, auctoritate litterarum nostrarum, [in dictis Do]mibus seu Monasteriis in Fratres seu Monachos, vel Regulares alios, quocumque censeantur [nomine, sint recepti], vel ut recipiantur insistant; aut si Prelatis seu Conventibus, aut Fratribus Domorum et [Monasteriorum predictorum], communiter vel divisim, a Sede Apostolica sit indultum, quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicujus [minime teneantur] et ad id compelli, aut quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint, per litteras Apostolicas, [non facientes plenam] et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem; et qualibet [alia dicte Sedis indulgencia], generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam, presentibus non expressam [vel totaliter non insertam], effectus presencium impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de qua [cujusque toto tenore habenda sit] in nostris litteris mencio specialis. Volumus, autem, quod de hiis que super [premissis duxeritis facienda, nos red]datis per vestras litteras cerciores. Data Avinione, xvj Kalendas Januarii, [Pontificatus nostri anno tercio].

NOTE.—The above document, being an Executory Bull of Justice and Administration, had affixed to it the lead Seal of the Pope, depending, as was usual, by hempen cords (*see* p. 116, *note*). In the course of the excavation of the ruins of Buckfast Abbey, Devon, accomplished in 1883 by the Benedictine Fathers, now happily established in that ancient Home of their Order, a Bulla of this very Pope, John XXII, was discovered; an exact representation of which we are enabled to insert here, by the kind courtesy of the Abbat of Buckfast. Pope John XXII was elected on the 7th of August, 1316, and crowned on the 5th of September following. He died on the 4th of December, 1334.

LEAD BULLA OF POPE JOHN XXII.

Fol. 36.

INSTITUCIONES ET COLLACIONES FACTE PER VENERABILEM PATREM, DOMINUM JOHANNEM DE SANDALE, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSEM ELECTUM CONFIRMATUM; QUI DIE MERCURII IN CRASTINO SANCTI MATHEI, APOSTOLI, VIDELICET, X° KALENDAS OCTOBRIS, ANNO DOMINI M°. CCC^mo^. XVJ^mo^, A REVERENDO PATRE, DOMINO WALTERO, DEI GRACIA CANTUARIENSI ARCHIEPISCOPO, TOCIUS ANGLIE PRIMATE, IN CAPELLA SUA APUD LAMBEHETHE, FUIT CONFIRMATUS.

Institucio et admissio Johannis dicti Person ad ecclesiam de Shyrefelde,—

[23 Sept., 1316.] Memorandum quod Johannes Person, ix° Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, apud Novum Templum Londoniarum, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Shyrefelde, vacantem per resignacionem Hugonis le Engleys, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem; ad presentacionem Alicie Sturmy, ipsius ecclesie patrone. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas.

Institucio et admissio Johannis Penbroke ad ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Suthamptone,—

[23 Sept., 1316.] Item, die, loco, et anno predictis, Johannes Penbroke fuit admissus ad ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Suthamptone, vacantem per mortem domini Roberti de Hanydone, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem; ad presentacionem .. Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam, ipsius ecclesie patronorum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas.

Institucio et admissio Henrici Atte Wyle ad ecclesiam de Asshe,—

[23 Sept., 1316.] Item, die, loco, et anno predictis, Henricus atte Wyle fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Asshe, vacantem per mortem domini Henrici Beaufiz, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem; ad presentacionem domini Johannis Randulfe, ipsius ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas.

Institucio et admissio Fratris Radulphi de Comborc ad Prioratum de Andevre,—

[26 Sept., 1316.] Memorandum quod Frater Radulphus de Comborc fuit admissus ad Prioratum de Andevre vj^to^ Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, sub hac forma:—Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Fratri Radulpho

de Comborc, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad Prioratum de Andevre, ad quem per Religiosum virum, Fratrem Johannem, Dei gracia Abbatem Monasterii Sancti Florencii, Salmurie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Andegavensis dyocesis, presentatus existis, secundum formam presentacionis tue, te admittimus et Priorem instituimus canonice in eodem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, vj^{to} Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}.

fol. 36*b*. *Collacio ecclesie de Caulbourne,—*

[7 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod, vij^{mo} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Electus Wyntoniensis confirmatus, contulit ecclesiam de Caulbourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, domino Thome de Folquardeby, sub hac forma:— Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Folquardeby, acolito, salutem, et graciam Salvatoris. Ecclesiam de Caulbourne, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, per mortem Roberti Botetourte, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, tibi conferimus, intuitu caritatis; et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, septimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo.

Induccio ejusdem ecclesie de Caulbourne,—

[7 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Decano de Insula Vecta, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Quia nos ecclesiam de Caulbourne, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, per mortem Roberti Botetourte, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Folquardeby, acolito, contulimus intuitu caritatis, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Thomam, seu ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, inducas, et defendas inductum, contradictores tibi et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthewerke, vij die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

Admissio et institucio Hugonis de Waymouthe ad ecclesiam de Puttleworthe,—

[15 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod, Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Suthewerke, dominus Hugo de Waymouthe, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Puttleworthe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Rogeri de Wymbourne, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem domini Thome Danvers, militis, veri ejusdem patroni ista vice; et Rector in personam Johannis de Wymbourne, clerici, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras

institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Admissio et institucio Thome de Bardene ad vicariam ecclesie de Bromle,—

[16 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod, xvij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, Thomas de Bardene, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Bromle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Willelmi de Martene, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem, et ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus de Shirebourne, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Admissio Roberti Jarum ad ecclesiam de Shirebourne Sancti Johannis,—

[16 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Roberto de Jarum, acolito, salutem, et graciam Salvatoris. Ad ecclesiam de Shirebourne Sancti Johannis, Wyntoniensis diocesis, per mortem Magistri Willelmi de Sancto Johanne, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem; ad quam per dominum Johannem
37. de Sancto Johanne, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Waltero, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, sede Wyntoniensi vacante, presentatus fuisti; dicto[que] negocio jure nostro, post confirmacionem nostram, ad nostrum examen per eundem patrem remisso, te admittimus intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, xvij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Induccio ejusdem,—

[16 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Electus Wyntoniensis confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, .. Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, et graciam Salvatoris. Quia nos Robertum de Jarum, acolitum, ad ecclesiam de Shirebourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, per mortem domini Willelmi de Sancto Johanne, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem; ad quam per dominum Johannem de Sancto Johanne, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Waltero, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, sede Wyntoniensi nuper vacante, extitit presentatus; dicto negocio, post nostram confirmacionem, ad nostrum examen per eundem patrem remisso, admisimus intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Robertum, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et

pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum ; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthewerke, xvij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Admissio et institucio Johannis le Palfreour ad vicariam ecclesie de Prestone Candevre,—

[22 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod Johannes le Palfreour, presbiter, xj Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. sextodecimo, apud Suwerke (*sic*), fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie Beate Marie de Prestone Candevere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Henrici de la Wyle, et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem ; ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus de Suthewyke, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Admissio et institucio Nicholai de Blybourghe ad ecclesiam de Dogemersfelde,—

[27 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. sexto decimo, apud Sturreye, Nicholaus de Blyburghe, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Dogmeresfelde, vacantem per resignacionem domini Walteri de Kemeseye, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem ; ad presentacionem Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis [de Drokenesforde], Dei gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni.[1] Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.[2]

Folio 37*b* is blank.

Fol. 11 (*see* p. 36, *note*).

EXECUCIONES DIVERSORUM MANDATORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M^o^. CCC^MO^. XVI^MO^.

Inquisicio super defectibus ecclesie de Caulbourne,—

[8 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, .. Decano de Insula Vecta, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum, secundum statuta Ottoboni, Prelati in suis[3] diocesibus vigilare teneantur sollicite ut Rectores ecclesiarum, qui ecclesiastica bona suscipiunt de eisdem, domos ipsarum ecclesiarum ac cetera edificia integra conservent, et diruta restaurent[4] et reficiant condecenter, ne statum ipsarum ecclesiarum deformitas occupet, et alia incommoda

[1] There is no record of this presentation extant in Bishop Drokenesforde's Register.

[2] This is followed by an erased entry of four lines, crossed off with red ink, of the collation of Richard de Alresford to the Rectory of Houghton ; owing to its date being subsequent to the Bishop's Consecration. It is given in its proper place on folio 38.

[3] sua in MS. [4] restaurant in MS.

subsequantur ; hinc est quod, cum ad aures nostras pervenerit quod, tam in cancello ecclesie de Caulbourne, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, [necnon in] ornamentis, libris, et aliis ad cancellum predictum pertinentibus, quam in domibus ad eandem ecclesiam spectantibus, quamplures, ut refertur, possunt reperiri defectus ; quorum reparacio ad Robertum Botetourte, defunctum, nuper Rectorem ejusdem, pertinere dinoscitur; tibi mandamus quatinus, ad dictam ecclesiam et domos predictas personaliter accedens, omnia bona ecclesiastica dicti Rectoris, ubicumque in tuo Decanatu inventa, auctoritate nostra sequestres, et sub arto facias custodiri sequestro, donec aliud a nobis super hoc habueris in mandatis. Inquirens, nichilominus, diligenter de hujusmodi defectibus, per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, in numero competenti, vocatis primitus Executoribus testamenti dicti defuncti, si personaliter inveniri valeant, et omnibus aliis quorum interest, quod hujusmodi inquisicioni intersint, si sua viderint interesse. Et quid per eandem inquisicionem inveneris nos, expedito negocio, distincte et aperte certifices per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes, et sub sigillis eorum per quos hujusmodi inquisicio facta fuerit patenter signatas. Data apud Suthewerke, viij Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo.

Mandatum ad sequestrandum fructus beneficiorum vacancium,—

[10 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Ade de Caple, Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum disposicio fructuum et proventuum beneficiorum quorumcumque in diocesi Wyntoniensi vacancium, ipsorum vacacionis tempore durante ad nos pertinere de jure dinoscantur ; vobis mandamus, in virtute Sancte Obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus singulis Decanis dicte diocesis specialiter et expresse ex parte nostra demandetis, ut singuli eorum fructus et proventus hujusmodi beneficiorum vacancium, quamcicius de ipsorum vacacione eis legittime constiterit, et prout ad quemlibet eorundem Decanorum in suo decanatu pertinet, nomine nostro sequestret, et sub salvo et arto sequestro custodiri faciat, sicut de eisdem suo periculo, quatenus quemlibet ipsorum contingere poterit, respondere voluerit, cum super hoc fuerit requisitus. De tempore vacacionis hujusmodi beneficiorum vacancium, nichilominus, inquirentes a tempore confirmacionis nostre, et ad quorum manus hujusmodi fructus devenerint,[1] ac eciam cujus valoris existant. Injungentes insuper singulis eorundem Decanorum ut, quamcicius de
1b. ipsorum beneficiorum, ut premittitur, vacacione constiterit, suis litteris patentibus vos cerciorare non postponant; ad que omnia et singula facienda, ipsorum singulis potestatem sufficientem committentes. Et quid super hiis inveneritis nos, citra festum Sancti Martini, certificetis

[1] devenerunt in MS.

per litteras vestras, etc. Datum apud Suthewerke, vj^{to} Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}.

Commissio pro obediencia capienda,—

[10 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilectis filiis, Magistris Ade de Caple, Officialis nostri Commissario Generali, et J[ohanni] de Malmesbury, Rectori ecclesie de Motesfonte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad admittendum nomine nostro manualem obedienciam, a quibuscumque subditis nostris dicte diocesis nobis debitam, vobis et cuilibet vestrum, conjunctim et divisim, tenore presencium committimus vices nostras, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Data apud Suthewerke, vj^{to} Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}.

[*Littera de custodia parcorum, chacearum, etc.*],—

[12 Oct., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, universis et singulis militibus, liberis hominibus, et tenentibus suis de Episcopatu predicto, ac omnibus aliis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod nos, de fidelitate dilecti nobis, domini Johannis de la Beche, confidentes, assignavimus ipsum Capitalem Custodem parcorum, chacearum, warennarum, et boscorum nostrorum Episcopatus predicti, et deductuum nostrorum in eisdem, quamdiu nostre placuerit voluntati. Et ideo vobis omnibus et singulis, quantum in nobis est, injungimus et mandamus quod eidem Johanni, et Waltero Wodeloke, quem idem Johannes de nostra licencia ad premissa loco sui deputavit, quociens ipse ad hoc intendere non valebit, in omnibus que ad custodiam predictam pertinent sitis intendentes, consulentes, et auxiliantes in forma supradicta. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Suthewerk, iiij^{to} Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo.

Licencia concessa Rogero de Toucestre, Rectori de Alfaude, se absentandi ab ecclesia sua,—

[14 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod, ij Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo, apud Suthewerke, Rogerus de Toucestre, Rector ecclesie de Alefaude, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam se absentandi ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum a data presencium, et quod interim posset ecclesiam suam predictam ad firmam dimittere personis idoneis. Et habuit litteras sibi directas.

Dimissorie Galfridi de Wynhale,—

[12 Oct., 1316.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Idus Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo, apud Suthewerke, Galfridus de Wynhale, Wyntoniensis diocesis, acolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, in forma consueta sibi directas.

Fol. 38.

De anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, et Consecracionis domini J[ohannis], Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, anno primo.

INSTITUCIONES ET COLLACIONES FACTE PER DOMINUM JOHANNEM, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSEM EPISCOPUM, ANNO CONSECRACIONIS SUE PRIMO; QUI DIE DOMINICA PROXIMA ANTE FESTUM OMNIUM SANCTORUM, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC. SEXTODECIMO, C LITTERA DOMINICALI TUNC CURRENTE, APUD CANTUARIAM, PER VENERABILEM PATREM, DOMINUM W[ALTERUM], DEI GRACIA CANTUARIENSEM ARCHIEPISCOPUM, TOCIUS ANGLIE PRIMATEM, FUIT CONSECRATUS.

Collacio ecclesie de Hoghtone, facta domino Ricardo de Alresforde, presbitero,—

[9 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Ricardo de Alresforde, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam de Hoghtone, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Bourne, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem,[1] et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, v^to^ Idus Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Induccio ejusdem Ricardi in eandem ecclesiam,—

[9 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos domino Ricardo de Alresforde, presbitero, ecclesiam de Hoghtone, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Bourne, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem dominum Ricardum, vel ejus

[1] This was an exchange for the church of Yeovilton in Somersetshire.—*Collacio ecclesie de Yeveltone,*—[7 November, 1316.] Memorandum quod, sub data apud Wautone (Walton-on-Thames), vij Idus Nov., anno Domini M°. CCC°. xvj°, et Consecracionis octavo, dominus contulit domino Johanni de Burne, presbitero, ecclesiam de Yeveltone, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, per resignacionem domini Ricardi de Alresforde vacantem, et ad collacionem dicti domini, pleno jure spectantem. Et demandatum fuit Archidiacono Wellensi, vel ejus Officiali, quod ipsum dominum Johannem in dictam ecclesiam inducerent, etc., data priori.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells,* fol. 100.

Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles, si qui fuerint, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthewerke, v^to^ Idus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Presentacio Magistri Thome de Teffunte ad ecclesiam de Wytteneye,—

[1 Nov., 1316.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Lincolniensi Episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ad ecclesiam de Witteneye, vestre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo, Magistrum Thomam de Teffunte, clericum nostrum, vestre paternitati reverende presentamus intuitu caritatis; devote rogantes quatinus eundem Thomam admittere velitis, et Rectorem canonice instituere in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data Cantuarie, Kalendis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Collacio ecclesie Sancti Jacobi extra Wintoniam, facta Domino Johanni de Entyngham, presbitero,—

[18 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Johanni de Entyngham, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam Sancti Jacobi extra Wyntoniam, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis dicti Halfknythe, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, xiiij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

fol. 38*b*. *Induccio Johannis de Entyngham in ecclesiam Sancti Jacobi extra Wintoniam,—*

[18 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos Johanni de Entyngham, presbitero, ecclesiam Sancti Jacobi extra Wintoniam, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis dicti Halfknithe, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, contulimus intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Johannem, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis

juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis, etc. Data apud Suthewerke, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Collacio vicarie ecclesie de Twyforde, facta Johanni Halfknythe,—

[18 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Johanni dicto Halfknythe, presbitero, salutem. Vicariam ecclesie de Twyforde, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis de Entyngham, nuper Vicarii ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suthewerke, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo [CCC^{mo}.] xvj^{mo}.

Littera induccionis ejusdem,—

[18 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione, etc., dilecto filio, Officiali nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus Commissario, salutem. Quia nos Johanni dicto Halfknithe, presbitero, vicariam de Twyforde, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis de Entyngham, nuper Vicarii ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, contulimus intuitu caritatis, et ipsum Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Johannem in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthewerke, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio et institucio Willelmi atte Broke ad vicariam ecclesie de Chelesham,—

[22 Nov., 1316.] Dominus Willelmus atte Broke, capellanus, ad vicariam ecclesie de Chelesham, cum capella de Warlyngham eidem adjacente, per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum Sancti Salvatoris de Burmundseye, Ordinis Cluniacensis, presentatus, per Magistrum Gilbertum de Middeltone, Canonicum Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, Venerabilis patris domini J[ohannis], Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, Vicarium Generalem, admissus extiterat x^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Vicarius institutus in eadem.

Admissio et institucio Willelmi de Dagelingworthe ad vicariam ecclesie de Horle,—

[22 Nov., 1316.] Venerabilis vir, Magister Gilbertus de Middeltone, Vicarius supradictus, vicariam de Horle, propter necgligenciam Religio

sorum virorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Certeseye, Wintoniensis diocesis, verorum dicte vicarie patronorum, ad collacionem suam devolutam, domino Willelmo de Dagglyngworthe, capellano, x^mo^ Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, contulit, et Vicarium eodem die instituit in eadem.

Admissio et institucio Thome de Suttone ad ecclesiam de Wynchesfelde,—

[23 Nov., 1316.] Thomas de Suttone, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Wynchesfelde, Wintoniensis diocesis, per dominum Fulconem Payfrere, militem, presentatus, per Magistrum Gilbertum, Vicarium supradictum, ix Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, admissus extiterat et Rector institutus in eadem, sub hac forma que subsequitur :—

Gilbertus de Middeltone, Canonicus Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, Venerabilis patris, domini J[ohannis], Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, fol. 39. ipso extra diocesim agente, Vicarius Generalis, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Suttone, clerico, salutem in Domino. Ad ecclesiam de Wynchesfelde, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum presentatus existis, te per Procuratorem tuum, mandatum sufficiens nobis exhibentem in hac parte, admittimus, et Rectorem instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data Londoniis, ix Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^.

Admissio et induccio Ricardi de Kyngestone ad ecclesiam Sancte Crucis de Suthamptone,—

[20 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Ricardo de Kyngestone, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam Sancte Crucis de Suthamptone, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptone, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera induccionis ejusdem,—

[20 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Decano Suthamptoniensi, salutem. Quia nos dominum Ricardum de Kyngestone, capellanum, ad ecclesiam Sancte Crucis de Suthamptone, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad presentacionem, Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptone, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum, admisimus, intuitu caritatis, et

ipsum Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Ricardum, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducas, et defendas inductum; contradictores tibi in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio et institucio Simonis de Neketone ad ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii de Wanstede,—

[31 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Simoni de Neketone, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii de Wanstede, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum de Suthwyke, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, ij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera induccionis ejusdem,—

[31 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem. Quia nos Simonem de Neketone, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii de Wanstede, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Suthwyke, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ac ipsum Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Simonem, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Collacio ecclesie de Chiltecombe facta Johanni de Mucheldevre,—

[5 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Johanni de Mucheldevere, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam de Chiltecoumbe, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Henrici Hamelyn, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem mero jure spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum

nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, Nonis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

fol. 39*b*. *Littera induccionis Johannis de Mucheldevre in ecclesiam de Chiltecombe,—*

[5 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Ade de Caple, Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos domino Johanni de Mucheldevere, presbitero, ecclesiam de Chiltecoumbe, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Henrici Hamelyn, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Johannem, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, Nonis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Collacio ecclesie Sancti Walerici extra Westgate, Wintonie, facta Henrico Hamelyn,—

[5 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico Hamelyn, subdiacono, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam Sancti Walerici extra Westgate, Wintonie, cum capellis eidem annexis, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Mucheldevere, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem mero jure spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, Nonis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera induccionis ejusdem,—

[5 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, domini Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos Henrico Hamelyn, subdiacono, ecclesiam Sancti Walerici extra Westgate, Wintonie, cum capellis eidem annexis, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Mucheldevere, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem mero jure spectantem, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Henricum,

vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in coporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, Nonis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Ista littera subsequens vacat, quia alibi registratur in quaterno execucionum diversorum mandatorum.[1]

40. *Admissio et institucio domini Willelmi de la Nore, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam de Busseley, Wintoniensis diocesis,—*

[19 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Willelmo de la Nore, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam de Busseley, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem Magistri Thome, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, ad quam per excellentissimum principem et dominum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existis;[2] te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera induccionis ejusdem,—

[19 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos dominum Willelmum de la Nore, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Busseley, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem Magistri Thome, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, ad presentacionem excellentissimi principis et domini, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Willelmum, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compes-

[1] An entry of seven lines, crossed off with red ink, being a copy of the Licence for the above Henry Hamelyn, to be absent from his church for one year, for the purpose of study. This Licence is registered on folio 5 *b* (*see* page 19).

[2] *De presentacione*,—Willelmus atte Nore (*sic*), clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Bosseby (*sic*), Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus rei, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Clipstone, xij die Decembris (1316).—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw.* II, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.

cendo. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio et institucio Willelmi filii Lapini, de Florencia [ad ecclesiam de Wynchefeld],—

[21 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Willelmo filio Lapini Roger, de Florencia, acolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam de Wynchefeld, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Thome de Suttone, clerici, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, ad quam per dominum Fulconem Payforer, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, xij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera induccionis ejusdem,—

[21 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem, Quia nos Willelmum filium Lapini Roger, de Florencia, acolitum, ad ecclesiam de Wynchefeld, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Thome de Suttone, clerici; ad presentacionem domini Fulconis Peyforier (*sic*), militis, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Willelmum, vel ejus Procuratorem ipsius nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis in hac parte et rebelles per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam auctoritate nostra compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, xij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

fol. 40*b*. *Presentacio facta ad ecclesiam de Wyke, Sarumensis diocesis,—*

[5 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, quinto die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Farnham, Venerabilis pater, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopus, presentavit Uricum de Rupis (*sic*), clericum, ad eclesiam de Wyke, Sarumensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam presentacionem spectantem. Et habuit litteras presentacionis in forma consueta, Episcopo Sarumensi, directas.

Admissio et institucio J[ohannis] Everard ad vicariam de Ashele,—

[12 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, ij Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Dountone, dominus Johannes

Everard, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Ashele, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Henrici de Mourtone, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Admissio ad vicarium ecclesie de Langestoke,—

[12 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, ij Idus Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Dountone, dominus Henricus de Mourtone, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Langestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis Everard, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Admissio et institucio in ecclesia de Ticheseye,—

[16 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, xiiij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Dountone, dominus Johannes de Marleberge, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Tycheseye, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Ricardi de Burghstede, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem domini Johannis de Uvedale, militis, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, directas.

Collacio facta Johanni de Heydene de ecclessia de Alresford,—

[6 Mar., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvj, apud Waltham, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Alresford, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Jordani, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem, domino Johanni de Eydene, clerico. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et domino Thome de Folquardeby, Rectori ecclesie de Caulborne, directas in forma consueta.

Commenda ecclesie de Gratele,—

[7 Mar., 1316–7.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Ricardo Loveratz de Wallop, presbitero, salutem. Probitatis tue merita nos inducunt ut personam tuam, quantum cum

Deo possumus, speciali gracia consequamur. Hinc est quod ecclesiam de Gratele, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per dominum Thomam Mauduyt, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existis, propter aliquas certas causas, tibi, secundum formam Concilii Lugdunensis, tenore presencium commendamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Waltham, Nonis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Institucio domini Roberti de Sandale in vicaria ecclesie de Mucheldevere,—

[21 Mar., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, dominus Robertus de Sandale, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Mucheldevere, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, ipsius vicarie patroni, hac vice, racione Abbacie de Hyda vacantis, et in manu dicti Regis existentis;[1] et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, directas.

De anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}.

Institucio Rogeri de Gotham in ecclesia de Northcharford,—

fol. 41. [28 Mar., 1317.] Memorandum quod, v^{to} Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Gotham, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Northchardeford, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Magistri Thome de Warblyngtone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Fratris Ricardi Paueli, Sancti Johannis Jherusalem Prioris in Anglia, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis in forma consueta, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas

Institucio [Willelmi de] Alingii (sic), ad ecclesiam de Retherhuthe,—

[28 Mar., 1317.] Memorandum quod, v^{to} Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Alyngio, subdiaconus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Retherhuthe, Wintoni-

[1] *De presentacione,*—Robertus de Sandale, capellanus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad vicariam ecclesie de Micheldevre, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Abbacie de Hyda vacantis, et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Wyntoniam, xiiij die Marcii (1316–7). *Rot. Pat.* 10, *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 25.

ensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Cokham, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus de Bermundeseye, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Institucio Petri de Burke in vicaria ecclesie de Wycchebury,—

[8 Apr., 1317.] Memorandum quod, vj^{to} Idus Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Stratford, Petrus de Burke, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Wycchebury, vacantem per mortem domini Ricardi de Brommore, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Brommore, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, directas.

Institucio Rogeri Iwon in ecclesia Sancti Georgii, Wintonie,—

[29 Apr., 1317.] Memorandum quod, iij Kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, dominus Rogerus Iwon, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam Sancti Georgii, Wyntonie, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis Wyard, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, ad presentacionem excellentissimi principis, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, hac vice, racione Abbacie de Hyda vacantis, et in manu sua existentis;[1] et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Institucio Johannis Frie in ecclesia de Merewe,—

[7 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, Nonis Maii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, Johannes Frie, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Merewe, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Johannis de Astone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosarum dominarum, Priorisse et Conventus de Ivynghoo, verarum ejusdem ecclesie patronarum; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[1] *De presentacione,*—Rogerus Iwon, capellanus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam Sancti Georgii, Wintonie, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis Wyard, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Abbathie de Hyda, Wyntonie, vacantis, et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wintoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Claryndone, xj die Aprilis (1317).—*Rot. Pat.* 10, *Edw.* II, *p.* 2, *m.* 19.

Institucio Roberti Swoefe in ecclesia de Anna Beke,—

[3 Apr., 1317.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Aprilis,[1] anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Stratford, Robertus Swoef, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Anna Beke, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Magistri Willelmi de Sunnyngeshulle, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Fratris Willelmi de Ponte Episcopi, Procuratoris Religiorsorum virorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Beccoherlewyni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas.

fol. 41*b*. [*Institucio Johannis de Hammis in medietate ecclesie de la Woe,—*

[19 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^mo^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Hammis, presbiter, fuit admissus ad medietatem ecclesie de la Woe, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Johannis de Conoughe, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Fratris Willelmi Baunvilla, de Wilmyngtone, Procuratoris Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus Beate Marie de Grasteno, Lexoviensis diocesis, habentis potestatem ad ecclesias patronatus eorum in Anglia vacantes presentandi, verorum ejusdem medietatis patronorum; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, directas.

Institucio Willelmi de Merdenne in vicaria ecclesie de Wottone,—

[20 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, xiij Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Merdenne, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Wottone, vacantem per mortem Ricardi, nuper Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Swithuni, Wintonie, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, directas.

Collacio ecclesie de Comptone facta Willelmo de Farnham,—

[28 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, dominus contulit

[1] Marcii in MS. But this is evidently a clerical error, and in substituting "Aprilis" we are supported by the circumstance, that on the previous day (2nd April), Bishop Sandale held an Ordination at West Ham, in Essex. The Abbey of Stratford, stood at the convenient distance of about three furlongs south west from the parish church of West Ham; and the entry relating to Whitsbury, is dated at Stratford, on the 8th of April.

ecclesiam de Comptone, sue diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem mero jure spectantem, Willelmo de Farnham, presbitero, in forma consueta. Et habuit litteras induccionis, Rectori ecclesie de Hursele, directas.

Institucio Walteri de Haresfeld in ecclesia de Wolfertone,—

[6 June, 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Walterus de Harsefeld, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Wolfertone, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Rogeri de Essexe, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem domini Herberti filii Johannis, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Institucio Ricardi de Burghstede in ecclesia de Thicheseye,—

[9 June, 1317.] Memorandum quod, v^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Ricardus de Burghstede, subdiaconus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Thicheseye, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem; ad presentacionem domini Johannis de Uvedale, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, directas in forma consueta.

Collacio facta Nicholao de la Flode de ecclesia Beate Marie de Vallibus,—

[10 June, 1317.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, dominus contulit ecclesiam Beate Marie de Vallibus, extra Wintoniam, vacantem per resignacionem Rogeri de la Flode, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad suam collacionem mero jure spectantem, Nicholao de la Flode, acolito. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et domino Johanni de Mucheldevere, Rectori ecclesie de Chiltecoumbe, directas,

Collacio ecclesie de Puttenham facta Thome de Suttone,—

[27 July, 1317.] Memorandum quod, vj^{to} Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini, supradicto, apud Notyngham, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Potenham, sue diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem per lapsum temporis, hac vice, spectantem, Thome de Suttone, acolito. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi directas, sigillo ejusdem domini signatas.

Institucio subsequens Ricardi de Estone Crokes in ecclesia de Estone Crokes,—

fol. 42. [4 Aug., 1317.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Notyngham, Ricardus de Estone Crokes, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Estone Crokes, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Willelmi de Estone Crokes, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis[1] Episcopi, et domini de Estone Crokes, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Offiiciali, directas.

Institucio Magistri Stephani de Claro monte in ecclesia de Bynteworthe,—

[7 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod, Nonis Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suleby, Magister Stephanus de Claro monte, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Bynteworthe, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Nicholai de Thuddene, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Venerabilis patris, domini Egidii, Archiepiscopi Rothomagensis, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

Institucio Johannis de Neuport in ecclesia de Hedleghe,—

[22 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod, xj Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Neweport, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Hedleghe, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Willelmi de Ocly, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus Westmonasterii, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas in forma consueta.

Institucio Johannis Sauntere in ecclesia Beati Petri de Leynestone,—

[27 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Johannes Saunterre, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam Beati Petri de Leynestone, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Willelmi Ladde, ultimi Rectoris

[1] This is a correction, the scribe being so accustomed to place *Wintoniensis* after the words, *domini Johannis, Dei gracia*, has inadvertently done so in this instance, instead of writing—Bathoniensis et Wellensis.

ejusdem, ad presentacionem Philippi Aubyn, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officiali, directas in forma consueta.

Institucio Johannis de Estdene in vicaria[1] *ecclesie de Anne de Porte,—*

[6 Nov., 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, [et] Consecracionis domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi secundo, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Estdene, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Anne de Porte, vacantem per mortem Willelmi de Bourne, ultimi Vicarii[2] ecclesie predicte; ad presentacionem Decani et Capituli Cicestrie, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas.

Institucio Galfridi de Tottehale in ecclesia de Badesle,—

[11 Nov., 1317.] Memorandum quod, iij Idus Novembris, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Galfridus de Tottehale, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Badesleye, vacantem per resignacionem Thome de Watford, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Fratris Ricardi de Pauely, Sancte Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia Prioris, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, directas.

Institucio Fratris Johannis de Estrepaniacho, monachi de Tyronio, in ecclesia de Hamele,—

[4 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Fratri Johanni de Estrepaniacho, monacho de Tyronio, salutem. Ad ecclesiam de Hamele, nostre diocesis, per Priorem solitam[3] gubernari, vacantem per resignacionem Fratris Ricardi de Florie, nuper Prioris ejusdem; ad quam per Fratrem Robertum, Dei gracia .. Abbatem Monasterii Sancte Trinitatis de Tyronio, Carnotensis diocesis, nobis presentatus existis; te admittimus,
2b. intuitu caritatis, et Priorem canonice instituimus in eadem, curam administracionis tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus tibi committentes. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij die Januarii, anno Domini M^mo^. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^.

Institucio et admissio Johannis de Bokedene, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam de Hascoumbe,—

[17 Jan., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xvj^mo^ Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, dominus

[1] *vicarie* in MS. [2] Rectoris in MS. solite in MS.

Johannes de Bodeketone, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Hascoumbe, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Johannis, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem domini Henrici Husee, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiaconi Surriensis Officiali, directas.

Institucio et admissio Ricardi de Clyfe, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Warneburne,—

[19 Jan., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xiiij Kalendas Februarii, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Ricardus de Clyfe, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Warnebourne, vacantem per mortem Magistri Ricardi de Bartone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem .. Abbatis et Conventus de Croillonde, verorum ipsius ecclesie patronorum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, directas.

Institucio et admissio Johannis de Luministre, presbiteri, ad vicariam ecclesie de Wolkenestede,—

[19 Jan., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, die et anno Domini proximo supradictis, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Liministre, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Wolknestede, vacantem per resignacionem Nicholai Russel, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus de Lesnes, verorum ipsius vicarie, hac vice, patronorum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Officiali .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas.

Institucio et admissio Bugonis Mauduyt, acoliti, ad ecclesiam de Gratele,—

[22 Jan., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xj Kalendas Februarii, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Bugo Mauduyt, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Gratele, vacantem, ad presentacionem domini Thome Mauduyt, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, directas.

Institucio et admissio Henrici de Shaldewelle, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam de Martrewordy,—

[24 Jan., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, ix Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Henricus de Scaldewelle, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Martrewordy, vacantem, ad presentacionem domini Regis, racione vacacionis Episcopatus Wintoniensis nuper vacantis,

et in manu sua existentis.[1] Et habuit litteras institucionis et inductionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas.

Collacio ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke facta Willelmo de Halybourne, acolito,—

[25 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Willelmo de Halybourne, acolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem, certis et legittimis [de] causis, hac vice devolutam, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem, salvo jure cujuslibet, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, viij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Induccio Willelmi de Halibourne in ecclesia Sancti Georgii,—

[25 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos ecclesiam Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem
3. certis et legitimis [de] causis, hac vice devolutam, Willelmo de Halybourne, acolito, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem, salvo jure cujuslibet, canonice instituimus in eadem. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, viij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Collacio ecclesie de Westhorsle facta Magistro Stephano de Ledebury,—

[20 Feb., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, x° Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°, apud Suthwerke, dominus .. Episcopus contulit ecclesiam de Westhorsle, vacantem, et ad collacionem suam, hac vice, per lapsum temporis legittime devolutam, Magistro Stephano de Ledebury. Et super hoc habuit litteras, sibi et .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[1] *De presentacione,*—Henricus de Scaldewelle, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Matre (*sic*) Worthy, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem, racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis, et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus etc.—Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Decembris (1317).—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw.* II, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.

Collacio cantarie capelle de Mapeldrewelle facta Radulpho dicto le Fraunkeleyn, presbitero,—

[2 Mar., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Radulpho dicto Fraunkeleyn, de Radynge, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cantariam in capella de Mapeldrewelle, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem Petri de Dupehale, ultimi Capellani ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Capellanum perpetuum canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, vj Nonas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. septimo decimo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Induccio Radulphi dicti Fraunkeleyn ad cantariam in capella de Mapeldrewelle*],—

[2 Mar., 1217–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos cantariam in capella de Mapeldrewelle, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem Petri de Dupehale, ultimi Capellani ejusdem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, dilecto nobis in Christo, Radulpho dicto Fraunkeleyn, presbitero, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Capellanum perpetuum in dicta capella canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Radulphum in corporalem possessionem dicte cantarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte [per] omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, vj Nonas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera inquisicionis super dicta cantaria de capella de Mapeldrewelle,[1]—

[13 Aug., 1314.] Data per copiam Venerabili in Christo patri, domino H[enrico], permissione divina Wintoniensi Episcopo, suus humilis ac devotus filius, domini Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Officialis, obedienciam, [et] reverenciam tanto patri debitam pariter et honorem. Mandatum vestrum recepi, sub eo qui sequitur tenore :—Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. De cantaria in capella de Mapeldrewelle, et condicionibus Petri de Dupehale, clerici, ex certis causis

[1] This rubrick is a marginal entry, made by John de Campedene.

cerciorare volentes, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, modis quibus poteritis celeriter inquiratis, per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, in numero competenti juratos, ad quem collacio, seu eciam presentacio, dicte cantarie debeat pertinere, et quis ultimo contulit eandem; de vita, moribus, ac eciam ordinibus predicti Petri, necnon super omnibus et singulis articulis in premissis debite, tam ipsam cantariam quam personam tangentibus clerici antedicti. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, infra octo dies a data presencium, certificetis per
3b. litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Farnham, Kalendis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xiiij^{to}. Hujus, igitur, actoritate mandati, Nonis Augusti [5 Aug.] per me recepti, super omnibus et singulis in dicto mandato vestro contentis, necnon super omnibus et singulis articulis in premissis debite, tam ipsam cantariam quam personam clerici antedicti tangentibus, per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, in numero competenti juratos, modis quibus potui, juxta formam mandati vestri predicti, inquisivi; quorum attestaciones plenius infrascribuntur. Dominus Thomas Baldoke, Rector ecclesie de Westone Corbet, juratus, examinatus, et super contentis in mandato vestro predicto requisitus, dicit quod ad vos, Venerabilem patrem predictum, collacio seu presentacio dicte cantarie debet pertinere; et hoc se dicit scire, pro eo quod bone memorie domina Ela de Longespe, Comitissa Warewykie, que primo dictam cantariam constituit, et terras ad eandem pertinentes ad ipsam perpetuo sustentandam adquisivit, recolende[1] memorie dominum Johannem [de Pontissara], nuper Wintoniensem Episcopum, et suos successores, de presentacione dicte cantarie inperpetuum dicto domino Johanni, Episcopo, et suis successoribus habenda, feoffavit; quodque idem dominus Johannes Episcopus virtute feoffa[me]nti hujusmodi, de consensu dicte domine Ele, contulit isti eidem jurato dictam cantariam; cujus collacionis virtute, iste idem juratus eandem optinuit, et possedit pacifice per tempora non modica: cartam, tamen, super feoffamento hujusmodi, que, ut credit, remanet in scriniis vestris, non vidit. Dicit, eciam, iste juratus quod, postquam ipse dictam ecclesiam de Westone Corbet,[2] titulo institucionis, fuerat assecutus, dominus Alanus Plukenet, qui tenet manerium de Mapeldrewelle ad terminum vite, preposuit dicte capelle quemdam dominum Robertum de Norhamtone, presbiterum; qui per eundem Alanum nulli judici ordinario, quod sciat, iste juratus extitit presentatus, nec per aliquem judicem ordinarium institutus, quod sciat, extitit dictus Robertus in cantaria antedicta, nec aliquem alium titulum habuit, quod sciat, iste juratus, nisi concessionem Alani supradicti. Dicit, eciam, iste juratus quod dictus presentatus est bone vite, bene

[1] recolente in MS. [2] Sorbet in MS.

morigeratus et conversacionis honeste, ac in ordine sacerdotali constitutus; super quibus, omnibus est singulis, vox est et fama publica in partibus de Mapeldrewelle et locis vicinis. Dominus Rogerus, Vicarius ecclesie de Odiham, juratus, et requisitus ac examinatus super premissis omnibus et singulis, dicit quod ad vos, Venerabilem patrem predictum, pertinere debet collacio, seu presentacio cantarie antedicte, ut credit; pro eo quod domina Ela de Longespe, Comitissa predicta, que primo constituit dictam cantariam, et terras ad ipsam pertinentes adquisivit, bone memorie dominum Johannem, nuper Wintoniensem Episcopum, et suos successores, de presentacione dicte cantarie eidem Episcopo et suis successoribus imperpetuum habenda feoffavit; qui, quidem, dominus Johannes, Episcopus, virtute feoffamenti hujusmodi de consensu dicte Comitisse, contulit domino Thome, contesti suo primo examinato, dictam cantariam; et, postquam idem Thomas dictam ecclesiam de Westone Corbet,[1] titulo institucionis, fuerat assecutus, dominus Alanus Plukenet, qui tenet manerium de Mapeldrewelle ad terminum vite, ultimo preposuit dicte cantarie quemdam dominum Robertum de Norhamptone, presbiterum, qui per eundem dominum Alanum nullo judici ordinario, quod sciat,[2] extitit presentatus ad dictam cantariam, nec per aliquem judicem ordinarium in ea fuerat institutus, quod sciat; et premissa se dicit scire ex relatu aliorum; et super premissis vox est et fama publica, in partibus de Mapeldrewelle et locis vicinis. De vita, autem, et moribus et ordinibus dicti presentati idem dicit iste juratus quod dominus Thomas, contestis suus primo examinatus. Dominus Andreas, Rector ecclesie de Newenham, juratus, et examinatus ac diligenter requisitus super omnibus et singulis articulis premissis, idem dicit quod dominus Rogerus contestis suus primo examinatus; hoc mutato, quod scit, vidit, et novit quod
fol. 44. dictus dominus Alanus preposuit dictum dominum Robertum de Norhamptone cantarie capelle predicte. Dicit, eciam, quod idem dominus Robertus nulli judici ordinario extitit presentatus, quod sciat, ad dictam cantariam, nec per aliquem judicem ordinarium in ea fuerat institutus, quod sciat. Dominus Johannes, Vicarius ecclesie de Crundale. Dominus Radulphus, Rector ecclesie de Hacche, et Magister Johannes Walet, Procurator domini Ricardi, Rectoris ecclesie de Natilescures,[3] jurati singillatim, et secrete examinati super premissis omnibus et singulis, idem dicunt et deponunt quod dominus Andreas contestis eorum superius examinatus. Petrus le Wodewarde, laicus, juratus, examinatus, ac requisitus super premissis omnibus et singulis, dicit quod collacio seu presentacio dicte cantarie ad vos, Venerabilem patrem predictum, debet pertinere; et hoc se dicit scire, pro eo quod domina Ela de Longespe,

[1] Sorbet in MS. [2] sciat quod in MS. [3] Satilescures in MS.

Comitisse Warewykie, que primo constituit dictam cantariam, et terras ad ipsam pertinentes, ad ipsam perpetuo susten[tan]dam, adquisivit, bone memorie dominum Johannem [de Pontissara], nuper Wintoniensem Episcopum, et suos successores, de presentacione dicte cantarie eidem et successoribus suis imperpetuum habenda feoffavit; et cartam de feoffamento hujusmodi vidit, et in presencia dicte domine Ele, et parochianorum de Mapeldrewelle, eandem cartam verbis Anglicis audivit exponi, ut dicit iste juratus. Dicit, eciam, quod dominus Johannes, Episcopus supradictus, post feoffamentum predictum et ipsius virtute, contulit dictam cantariam domino Hugoni de Crundal, capellano, de consensu dicte domine Ele; et subsequenter, eodem domino Hugone dictam cantariam resignante, dictus dominus Johannes, Episcopus, post resignacionem hujusmodi, de consensu dicte domine Ele, contulit eandem cantariam domino Gilberto de Elmesdone, presbitero; ipsoque Gilberto resignante postmodum dictam cantariam, dictus dominus Johannes, Episcopus, de consensu dicte domine Ele, contulit dictam cantariam domino Thome, contesti suo primo examinato, qui eam diucius possedit. Et, postquam idem Thomas adeptus fuit ecclesiam de Westone predictam, et mansisset predicta capella aliquamdiu inofficiata, dominus Alanus Plukenet predictus prefecit ultimo dicte cantarie quemdam dictum Robertum de Norhamptone, presbiterum; et hec vidit, scivit, et novit iste juratus, ut dicit. Et dicit quod dictus dominus Robertus per predictum dominum Alanum nulli judici ordinario presentatus fuit, quod sciat, ad cantariam predictam; nec fuit idem dominus Robertus in ipsa cantaria institutus per aliquem judicem ordinarium, quod sciat; nec habuit, quod sciat, aliquem titulum dominus Robertus in ipsa cantaria, nisi solum concessionem et voluntatem dicti domini Alani. De vita, moribus, et ordinibus dicti presentati nichil novit iste juratus, ut dicit. Robertus Iwe, de Mapeldrewelle, et Ricardus le Fozel[ere], de eadem, jurati singillatim, et secrete examinati super premissis omnibus et singulis, idem dicunt et deponunt quod Petrus, contestis ipsorum superius examinatus; hoc mutato, quod dictus presentatus est bone vite et conversacionis honeste, et presbiter. Bartholomeus Vincent et Willelmus atte Churche, de Upnateleghe, jurati singillatim, et secrete examinati super premissis omnibus et singulis, idem dicunt et deponunt quod Robertus Iwe et Ricardus le Fozelere, contestes ipsorum superius examinati; hoc mutato, quod non viderunt, nec legi vel exponi audierunt cartam de feoffamento supradicto. Philippus Loceron, de Upnateleghe, juratus, [et] examinatus, ac requisitus super omnibus et singulis articulis premissis, idem dicit quod Bartholomeus Vincent et Willelmus atte Churche, contestes sui superius examinati, dicunt et deponunt; hoc mutato, quod de vita, moribus, et ordinibus

dicti presentati nichil novit iste juratus, ut dicit. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus litteris patentibus apposui. Et, ne fraus aliqua in attestacionibus supradictis machinetur, presentes
fol. 44*b*. litteras sigillo officii mei duxi claudendas. Et sic mandatum vestrum, quatenus potui, reverenter sum executus. Data apud Basingstoke, vj^to^ Idus Augusti [8 Aug.], anno supradicto. Et nos, Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, huic copie sigillum nostrum apposuimus, in testimonium premissorum. Data apud Waltham, Idus Augusti [13 Aug.], anno Domini supradicto.

[*Institucio et admissio Magistri Ricardi Tibetot, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Kyngesclere*],—

[30 Jan., 1317-8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Ricardo Tibetot, clerico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam de Kyngesclere, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per excellentissimum principem et dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, verum ipsius ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existis;[1] te, in personam domini Johannis de Jargolio, Procuratoris tui legittime constituti, admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Kalendas Februarii, anno domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera pro induccione ejusdem*],—

[30 Jan., 1317–8.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos Magistrum Ricardum Tibetot, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Kyngesclere, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per excellentissimum principem et dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, verum ipsius ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existit, in personam domini Johannis de Jargolio, Procuratoris sui legittime constituti, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Ricardum Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Ricardum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte,

[1] *De presentacione*,—Ricardus Tybetot, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Kyngesclere, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Suttone super Trentam, vj^to^ die Octobris, [1317]. Per breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.

per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Institucio et admissio Edmundi de Wendlesworthe, acoliti, ad ecclesiam de Werplesdone*],—

[19 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xiiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Edmundus de Wendlesworthe, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Werplesdone, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Henrici de Cobeham, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, [spectantem]. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Ricardi de Kerselowe, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Byflete*],—

[11 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthewerke, Ricardus de Kerselowe, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Byflete, vacantem per resignacionem domini Ricardi de Potesgrave, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad presentacionem domini Regis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, spectantem.[2] Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis de Froyle, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam de Westederleghe*],—

[12 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Idus Marcii, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Froyle, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Westederleghe, vacantem, et ad presentacionem Walteri de Escote, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Ricardi de Denecastre, acoliti, ad ecclesiam de Ewelle*],—

[17 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xvj^mo^ Kalendas [Aprilis], anno Domini supradicto, Ricardus de Denecastre, acolitus, apud Suthwerke, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Ewelle, vacantem, et ad presentacionem .. Abbatis et Conventus de Certeseye, verorum ipsius ecclesie

[2] [*De presentacione*],—Ricardus de Kerslawe, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Biflete, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Wyndlesore, vij die Februarii, [1317–8].—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 37.

patronorum, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

fol. 45. [*Institucio et admissio Simonis de Overbury, capellani, ad ecclesiam de Eremuthe*],—

[17 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Aprilis, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Simon de Overbury, capellanus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Eremuthe, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Edwardi, domini Regis Anglie illustris primogeniti, Comitis Cestrie, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis de Bertone, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Farleghe*],—

[18 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, xv Kalendas Aprilis, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Bertone, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Farleghe, vacantem, et ad presentacionem Nicholai de Bertone, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

De anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis Clyve, de Aultone, acoliti, ad ecclesiam de Warneforde*),—

[27 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, apud Suthwerke, Johannes Clyve, de Aultone, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Warneforde, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Johannis de Sancto Johanne, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis de Botelesforde, presbiteri, ad vicariam ecclesie de Camberwelle*],—

[6 Apr., 1318.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, Johannes de Botelesforde, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam de Camberwelle, vacantem, et ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus Domus Sancti Salvatoris de Beremundeseye, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum, [spectantem], sub data apud Leycestre, die

predicto. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Willelmi le Chasteloun, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Bedehamptone*],—

[14 Apr., 1318.] Memorandum quod, anno predicto, Willelmus le Chasteloun, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Bedehamptone, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Hugonis le Dispenser, senioris, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, [spectantem], sub data Boudone,[1] xiiij^{mo} die Aprilis. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Galfridi de Hagheman, clerici, ad capellam de Woditone*],—

[20 Apr., 1318.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Galfridus de Hagheman, clericus, fuit admissus ad capellam de Woditone, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Johannis de Insula, militis, veri ipsius capelle patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Willelmi de Sancto Laurencio, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Colebrocstrete in Wintonia*],—

[20 Apr., 1318.] Memorandum quod, xij^{mo} Kalendas Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Sancto Laurencio, presbiter, dictus Barbator de Hyda, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Colebrocstrete in Wintonia, vacantem, et ad presentacionem Religiosarum dominarum Abbatisse et Conventus Beate Marie, Wintonie, verarum ipsius ecclesie patronarum, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Bartholomei Bouet, presbiteri, ad vicariam prebendalis ecclesie de Wherewelle*],—

[26 Apr., 1318.] Memorandum quod, vj Kalendas Maii, anno Domini supradicto, Bartholomeus Bouet, presbiter, fuit admissus, apud Stratforde, ad vicariam prebendalis ecclesie de Wherewelle, vacantem, et ad presentacionem Magistri Ricardi Wodeloke, ipsius ecclesie Prebendarii, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas. Reservata, tamen, potestate domino Episcopo ipsam vicariam canonice ordinandi.

[1] In the deanery of Gartree, near Market Harborough, Leicestershire.

fol. 45*b*. [*Institucio et admissio Hugonis de Braybofe, clerici, ad capellam de Estrop*],—

[2 May, 1318.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Nonas Maii, anno supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Hugo de Braybofe, clericus, fuit admissus ad capellam de Estrop, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Hugonis de Braybofe, militis, veri ipsius capelle patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Petri de Thefforde, presbiteri, ad vicariam ecclesiam de Wymeringge*],—

[11 Maii, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Petro de Thefforde, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Wymeringge, nostre diocesis, per spontaneam resignacionem Johannis, nuper Vicarii ibidem, in manibus nostris factam, per modum permutacionis cum ecclesie Sancti Johannis in Montibus, Wintonie, facte, ex causa licita et honesta vacantem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus de Suthwyke, verorum patronorum vicarie predicte, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Vicarium perpetuum, cum onere continue residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, v^to^ Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Item, die et anno proximo predictis, scriptum fuit .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, quod induceret dictum Petrum in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie in forma consueta.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis de Porteseye, capellani, ad ecclesiam Sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Wintonie*],—

[11 May, 1318.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Idus Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Porteseye, capellanus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam Sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Wintonie, nostre diocesis, vacantem, et ad presentacionem .. Prioris Conventualis ecclesie Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptoniam, et ejusdem loci Conventus, verorum ipsius ecclesie patronorum, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Martini de Banvilla, clerici, ad medietatem ecclesie de Weo*],—

[11 May, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Martino de Banvilla, clerico, salutem, graciam, et

benediccionem. Ad medietatem ecclesie de Weo, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per Fratrem Willelmum de Banvilla, dictum Priorem de Wylmingtone, Procuratorem Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus de Grestene, Lexoniensis diocesis, in Anglia, Generalem; necnon ad presentandum ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica vacancia, et ad dictorum Religiosorum virorum presentacionem spectancia, in Anglia, specialem potestatem habentem; nobis presentatus existis; te admisimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem in eadem medietate canonice instituimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, v^to^ Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Item, die et anno proximo predictis, scriptum fuit .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, quod induceret dictum Martinum in corporalem possessionem dicte medietatis ecclesie in forma consueta.

[*Breve Regium pro ecclesia de Ichenestoke*],—

[12 May, 1318.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wintoniensi, salutem. Sciatis quod nos, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie recuperavimus presentacionem nostram, versus Abbatissam de Romeseye, ad ecclesiam de Ichenestoke. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione predicte Abbatisse, ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

Commissio ad admittendum et instituendum [*Thomam de Wordy, clericum*], *in ecclesia de Ichenestoke.*

[14 May, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Magistris Jacobo Sinobaldi, de Florencia, Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, et Andree de Brigges (*sic*), Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad admittendum et, quatenus jus exigit, instituendum Thomam de Wordy, clericum, presentatum nobis per dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Regem Anglie illustrem, ad ecclesiam de Ichenestoke,[1] racione Abbacie de Romeseye nuper vacantis

[1] *De presentacione*,—Thomas de Wordy, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Ichenestoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem, racione Abbacie de Romesy nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Shene, xx die Februarii, [1317-8].—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 34.

et in manu sua[1] existentis, et eundem presentatum in eventum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie inducendum; vobis vices nostras, conjunctim et divisim, committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xviij^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

fol. 46. [*Littera testimonialis super institucione et admissione Thome de Wordy, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Itchenestoke*],—

[14 May, 1318.] Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wintoniensis, Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, Commissarius in hac parte specialis, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Wordy, clerico, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Ichenestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem; ad quam per excellentissimum principem, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione Abbacie de Romeseye nuper vacantis et in manu sua[1] existentis, dicto patri presentatus existis; te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem auctoritate ejusdem patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissa, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xviij^{mo}.

[*Mandatum pro induccione ejusdem*],—

[14 May, 1318.] Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wintoniensis, Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, Commissarius in hac parte specialis, discreto viro, Officiali Archidiaconi Wintoniensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Thomam de Wordy, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Ichenestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem; ad quam per excellentissimum principem, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione Abbacie de Romeseye nuper vacantis et in manu sua existentis, dicto patri presentatus existit, admisimus[2] intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem, auctoritate ejusdem patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissa, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Thomam in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xviij^{mo}.

[1] nostra in MS. [2] admittimus in MS.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis de Popeltone, acoliti, ad ecclesiam de Wodyntone*],—

[18 May, 1318.] Memorandum quod, xv^mo^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Popeltone, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Wodyntone, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Willelmi le Latimer, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Breve Regium pro ecclesia de Bedingtone*],—

[18 May, 1318.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wintoniensi, salutem. Sciatis quod nos, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperavimus presentacionem nostram, versus Priorem de Bermundeseye, ad ecclesiam de Bedingtone. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obsistante (*sic*), reclamacione predicti Prioris, ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xviij^mo^ die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

Commissio ad admittendum et instituendum [*Willelmum de Alingio, clericum, in ecclesia de Bedingtone*],—

[21 May, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Jacobo de Florencia, Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad admittendum et, quatenus jus exigit, instituendum Willelmum de Alingio, clericum, presentatum nobis per dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, ad ecclesiam de Bedintone,[1] racione Prioratus de Bermundeseye nuper vacantis et in manu patris ipsius domini Regis tunc existentis, et eundem presentatum in eventum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie inducendum; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xij Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[1] *De presentacione*,—Willelmus de Alingio, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Bedintone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem, racione Prioratus de Burmundeseye nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Wyntoniensi Episcopo.—Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Marcii [1317-8].—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw, II, p.* 2, *m.* 30.

fol. 46*b*. [*Littera testimonialis super institucione Willelmi de Alingio, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Bedingtone*],—

[22 May, 1318.] Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wintoniensis, Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, Commissarius in hac parte specialis, dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo de Alingio, clerico, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Bedingtone, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per excellentissimum principem, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione Prioratus de Bermundeseye nuper vacantis et in manu patris ipsius domini Regis tunc existentis, dicto patri presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem, auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissa, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xviij^{mo}.

[*Mandatum pro induccione ejusdem*],—

[22 May, 1318.] Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wintoniensis, Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, Commissarius in hac parte specialis, dilecto nobis in Christo, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Willelmum de Alingio, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Bedingtone, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem, ad quam per excellentissimum principem, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione Prioratus de Bermundeseye nuper vacantis et in manu patris ipsius domini Regis tunc existentis, dicto patri presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem auctoritate dicti patris, nobis in hac parte specialiter commissa, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Junii, anno Domini M^{o}.CCC^{mo}. xviij^{mo}.

[*Institucio et admissio Thome de Becforde, capellani, ad vicariam ecclesie de Aultone*],—

[24 May, 1318.] Memorandum quod, ix Kalendas Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Thomas de Becforde, capellanus, fuit admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Aultone, vacantem per resignacionem Simonis Aleyn, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem, et ad presentacionem .. Abbatis et Conventus de Hyda, verorum ipsius vicarie patronorum. Et

habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Collacio ecclesie de Mapeldreham facta Magistro Isembardo de Longa villa, presbitero, ex causa permutacionis*],—

[29 May, 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Isembardo de Longa villa, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam de Mapeldreham, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Gilberti de la Bruere, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris factam, per modum permutacionis cum ecclesia de Wrfelde,[1] Conventrensis et Lychfeldensis diocesis, ex causa licita et honesta, et ad nostram[2] collacionem pleno jure spectantem; tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij^to^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Littera pro induccione ejusdem*],—

[29 May, 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos ecclesiam de Mapeldreham, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, vacan-
. 47. tem per spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Gilberti de la Bruere, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris factam per modum permutacionis cum ecclesia de Wrfelde, Conventrensis et Lychfeldensis diocesis, ex causa licita et honesta, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, Magistro Isembardo de Longa villa, presbitero, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Isembardum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij^to^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Institucio et admissio Walteri atte Bruerne, de Sancto Edmundo, capellani, ad ecclesiam de Gretham*],—

[4 June, 1318.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Walterus atte Bruerne, de Sancto Edmundo, capellanus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Gretham, vacantem, et ad

[1] Worfield, in the deanery of Lapley and Archdeaconry of Stafford. In the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV, the Rectory of Worfield is assessed at 33*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and Mapelderham with the chapel of Petersfield, at 40*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

[2] ipsam in MS.

presentacionem domine Isabelle, quondam uxoris domini Hugonis Bardolfe, vere ipsius ecclesie patrone, [spectantem]. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Institucio et admissio Petri de Uptone, presbiteri, ad vicariam capelle de Shorewelle*],—

[10 June, 1318.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Idus Junii, anno Domini supradicto, Petrus de Uptone, presbiter, fuit admissus ad vicariam capelle de Shorewelle, vacantem, et ad presentacionem domini Reginaldi de Wylingtone, veri ipsius vicarie patroni, [spectantem]. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

[*Collacio vicarie ecclesie de Dorkynge facta Henrico de Habitone, presbitero*],—

[22 June, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico de Habitone, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Vicariam ecclesie de Dorkynge, nostre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem, hac vice, per lapsum temporis legittime devolutam, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis; et te Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, x^mo^ Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Mandatum pro induccione ejusdem*],—

[22 June, 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos Henrico de Habitone, presbitero, vicariam ecclesie de Dorkynge, nostre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem, hac vice, per lapsum temporis legittime devolutam, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Henricum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem vicarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthwerke, x Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Institucio et admissio Simonis de Jarum, acoliti ad ecclesiam de Abbodestone*],—

[26 June, 1318.] Memorandum quod, vj° Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, apud Suthwerke, Simon de Jarum, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Abbodestone, vacantem, et ad presentacionem nobilis viri, domini Johannis de Sancto Johanne, militis, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni, [spectantem]. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, in forma consueta directas.

47b. [*Collacio ecclesie de Alta Clera facta Roberto Pygote, acolito*],—

[17 July, 1318.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Alta Clera Roberto Pygote, acolito, vacantem per resignacionem Michaelis de Wathe. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Magistro Hugoni Trypacy, Rectori ecclesie de Burclere, directas in forma consueta.

[*Institucio et admissio Johannis de Anne, acoliti, ad ecclesiam de Laynestone*],—

[21 Aug., 1318.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Johannes de Anne, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Laynestone, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis Saunterre, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem ; ad presentacionem Philippi Aubyn, Civis Wintonie, veri ipsius ecclesie patroni. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wintoniensi, [vel ejus] Officiali, directas in forma consueta.

[*Institucio et admissio Ricardi de Wintonia, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam de Minstede*],—

[29 Aug., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Ricardo de Wintonia, presbitero, salutem, [etc.]. Ad ecclesiam de Minstede, nostre diocesis, vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem Johannis Bygge, nuper Rectoris ejusdem ecclesie, in manibus nostris factam, ex causa permutacionis cum ecclesia de Penitone Meysi, ejusdem nostre diocesis, et ad presentacionem Walteri de Butesthorn, veri ejusdem ecclesie de Mynstede patroni, spectantem, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Enedewelle, iiij^to^ Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^.

Item, eisdem die et anno et loco, Johannes Bygge fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Penitone Meysi, et habuit litteras institucionis in forma que subsequitur,—

[29 Aug., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Johanni Bygge, presbitero, salutem, etc. Ad ecclesiam de Penitone Meisy, nostre diocesis, vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem Ricardi de Wyntonia, nuper Rectoris ejusdem ecclesie, in manibus nostris factam, ex causa permutacionis cum ecclesia de Mynstede, ejusdem nostre diocesis, et ad presentacionem domini Roberti de Harnhulle, militis, veri ejusdem ecclesie de Penitone Meysi patroni, spectantem ; te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus, etc. Data apud Enedewelle, iiij^to^ Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Institucio et admissio Willelmi atte Broke, presbiteri, ad ecclesiam de Retherhuthe*] ,—

[8 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Idus Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Merewelle, Willelmus atte Broke, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Retherhuthe, Wintoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Willelmi de Alyngio, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem ; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Bermundeseye, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, in forma consueta directas.[1]

[1] With this Entry ends what was, originally, the *first* quire (*quaternus*) containing the Collations and Institutions. The second quire, which contained the entries from the 8th of September, 1318, to the time of Bishop Sandale's death on the 2nd of November, 1319, has, unfortunately, been lost ; but not recently, for the numbering of the folios, which is consecutive as far as folio 50, inclusive, belongs to the beginning of the seventeenth century.

Fol. 48.

De anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, et Consecracionis domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, anno primo.

LITTERE DIMISSORIE CONCESSE, ET ORDINES CELEBRATI, PER DOMINUM JOHANNEM, DEI GRACIA WINTONIENSEM EPISCOPUM, ANNO CONSECRACIONIS SUE PRIMO; QUI DIE DOMINICA PROXIMA ANTE FESTUM OMNIUM SANCTORUM, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC^MO^. SEXTO DECIMO, C LITTERA DOMINICALI TUNC CURRENTE, APUD CANTUARIAM, PER VENERABILEM PATREM, DOMINUM W[ALTERUM], DEI GRACIA CANTUARIENSEM ARCHIEPISCOPUM, TOCIUS ANGLIE PRIMATEM, FUIT CONSECRATUS.

Littera dimissoria concessa Nicholao de Blybourghe, Rectori ecclesie de Dogemeresfelde,—

[3 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Nicholao de Blybourghe, clerico, Rectori ecclesie de Dogmeresfelde, nostre dyocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, execucionem sui officii optinente et tibi sacras manus imponere volente, ad Acolitatus et Subdiaconatus ordines licite valeas promoveri; eo non obstante, quod in nostra dyocesi beneficiatus existis, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat; liberam tibi, et ordinare, ut premittitur, te volenti, tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Sturreye, iij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia concessa per dominum .. Archiepiscopum domino .. Episcopo Wintoniensi, quod posset ordinare clericos ad primam tonsuram,—

[2 Nov., 1316.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, Venerabili Fratri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Wintoniensi Episcopo, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ad ordinandum quoscumque clericos, nostre diocesis ac inmediate jurisdiccionis, ad primam tonsuram, dummodo ad eandem idonei sint inventi, vobis hac vice licenciam concedimus et liberam in Domino facultatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Cantuariam, iiij Nonas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^.

[3 Nov., 1316.]—*Ordinati ad primam tonsuram per dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Wintoniensem Episcopum, apud Sturreye, Cantuariensis dyocesis, iij° Nonas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis sue primo,—*

Johannes de Estwode
Henricus de Tenham
Henricus le Casteleyn
Johannes de Wy
Johannes de Coperlonde
Walterus Scote
Ivo Scote
Johannes de Thillynde
Thomas de Hamme
Willelmus Godewyne
Rogerus de Hengshulle
Willelmus Phelyppe
Symon Payn
Johannes Trendel
Johannes Trenchemel
Robertus de Hengshulle
Johannes Payn
Johannes Baynor
Andreas de la Grave
Johannes de Arondene
Willelmus de Stapele
Willelmus Placydate
Willelmus Olyver
Jacobus de Hestri
Simon de Sele
Johannes de Hestri
Stephanus de Hengshulle
Johannes de Hensynge
Edmundus de Stapelgate

fol. 48*b*.

[5 Nov., 1316.]—*Ordinati ad primam tonsuram per dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Wintoniensem Episcopum, apud Middeltone, Cantuariensis dyocesis, Nonis Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, et Consecracionis sue anno primo,—*

Thomas Croft
Henricus Fige
Simon Cofyn
Johannes de Tottenhale
Johannes le Clerke
Johannes Bordeneshale
Nicholaus Pinewygel
Johannes Carpentare
Adam Prepositus
Willelmus Wauter
Johannes Gascoin
Rogerus Markaunt
Johannes atte Watere
Thomas Bekloke
Johannes Soklynge
Robertus Doder
Johannes de Wendertone
Johannes atte Bruggehende
Reginaldus le Bakere
Willelmus de Tottenhale
Walterus le Teintour
Johannes Scote
Thomas le Reue
Petrus Belwether
Johannes de Croftone
Johannes Pynegel
Thomas Crouchman

Littera dimissoria concessa Magistro Roberto de Baldoke, Rectori ecclesie de Bedhamptone,—

[16 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Magistro Roberto de Baldoke, Rectori ecclesie de Bedhamptone, nostre diocesis, acolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, Cantuariensis Provincie, execucionem sui officii optinente, tibique sacras manus imponere volente, ad omnes sacros ordines licite valeas promoveri; eo non obstante quod de nostra diocesi beneficiatus existis, aliudque canonicum tibi non obsistat; liberam tibi, et ordinare, ut premittitur, te volenti, tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthewerke, xvj^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

[*Littera dimissoria concessa Rogero atte Flode, de Aultone, Rectori ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus*],—

[19 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Rogero atte Flode, de Aultone, Rectori ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus, nostre diocesis, salutem, [etc.]. Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, Cantuariensis Provincie, execucionem sui officii optinente, tibique sacras manus imponere volente, ad omnes minores ordines quos nondum es assecutus, et ad omnes sacros ordines, licite valeas promoveri; eo non obstante quod in nostra diocesi beneficiatus existis, dum tamen aliud canonicum tibi non obsistat; liberam tibi, et ordinatori tuo, ut premittitur, tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data apud Suthewerke, xiij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.[1]

[*Littera dimissoria concessa Willelmo de Halibourne,—*

[19 Nov., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Willelmo de Halibourne, clerico, salutem, [etc.]. Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, Cantuariensis Provincie, execucionem sui officii optinente, tibique sacras manus imponere volente, ad ordinem Acolitatus

[1] This entry is crossed over with red lines, and we have printed it in the text, as the object of its erasure is not apparent. His collation to this church is recorded in Bishop Wodeloke's Register, fol. 22*b*.

[20 June, 1316.] *Ecclesia Beate Marie de Vallibus*,—Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sexto decimo, apud Farnham, dominus Episcopus contulit ecclesiam Beate Marie de Vallibus, juxta Wyntoniam, sue diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem, Rogero atte Flode, de Aultone, clerico; et ipsum Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, seu Decano Wyntoniensi, in forma consueta directas.

The entry of the collation made of this church on 10 June, 1317, informs us that it was vacant by the resignation of Roger de la Flode, its late Rector (*see* p. 137.)

licite valeas promoveri; eo non obstante quod in nostra diocesi oriundus existis, dum tamen aliud canonicum tibi non obsistat; liberam tibi, et ordinare, ut premittitur, te volenti, tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data apud Suthew[erke], xiij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Littera dimissoria concessa domino Alano de Hothom, Rectori ecclesie de Shyre,—

fol. 49. [13 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Alano de Hothum, Rectori ecclesie de Shire, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Fusis nobis pro te precibus inclinati, ut a quocumque Episcopo, Cantuariensis ecclesie Suffraganeo, Apostolice Sedis graciam optinente, volenteque tibi imponere manus sacras, ad Acolitatus et omnes sacros ordines licite valeas promoveri; eo non obstante quod in nostra diocesi beneficiatus existis, dum tamen tibi in hac parte canonicum non obsistat; liberam tibi, et ordinatori tuo concedimus facultatem. Data Londoniis, Idus Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera dimissoria concessa Roberto [de] Jarum, Rectori ecclesie de Shyrebourne,—

[16 Dec., 1316.] Johannes, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Roberto de Jarum, Rectori ecclesie de Shirebourne, nostre diocesis, acolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, Cantuariensis Provincie, execucionem sui officii optinente, tibique sacras manus imponere volente, ad omnes sacros ordines licite valeas promoveri; eo non obstante quod in nostra diocesi beneficiatus existis, et (*sic*) aliud canonicum tibi non obsistat; liberam tibi, in dicta ecclesia xvij^{mo} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}, instituto,[1] et ordinare, ut premittitur, te volenti, tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Data apud Suthwerke, xvij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

[18 Dec., 1316.]—*Ordines celebrati per dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Wintoniensem Episcopum, in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthwerke, die Sabbati quatuor temporum mensis Decembris, videlicet xv Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{o}, et Consecracionis dicti domini Episcopi anno primo.*

[1] *See* page 121.

Acoliti,—

Dec., 16. Frater Johannes de Moenes, Canonicus Sancti Dionisii.

Walterus Coffyn, Rector ecclesie de Inwardleghe, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[1]

Johannes de Pyrie, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes le Messager, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Magister Alanus de Coninggesburghe, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias Decani et Capituli Eboracensis, [sede Eboracensi vacante].

Johannes atte Breche, de Guldeforde.

Johannes Salvi, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias.[2]

Adam Waybrugge, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Thomas Josekyn, Roffensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Walterus de Kersaltone, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Philippus le Taillour, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Walterus de Ebbesham, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Robertus Herynge, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes le Tannere, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Edmundus de Banstede, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Willelmus de Halibourne, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Simon dictus atte Sole, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Willelmus, filius Willelmi de Magna Lymberghe, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Jerham, exempte jurisdiccionis .. Abbatis Sancti Albani, per dimissorias ejusdem .. Abbatis.

Johannes de Wyghte, Wintoniensis [diocesis].

Johannes de Salesbury, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes de Hanyngtone, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Nicholaus de Bleburghe,[3] Wintoniensis diocesis.

Adam de Hilderthorpe, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Subdiaconi,—

Johannes de Spersholte, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Archidiaconi Surriensis; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Magister Almaricus de Norhamtone, Rector ecclesie de Dyngele,[4] Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, sub certa forma sibi concessa.

Johannes de Croxtone, Eliensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum

[1] His institution does not occur in the Exeter Register, nor his letters dimissory.

[2] John, Stephen, and William Salvy had letters dimissory from Walter de Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter, 23 Nov., 1308.

[3] Rector of Dogmersfield, *see* p. 122.

[4] Dingley, Northamptonshire.

18 Dec., 1316. [Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis] Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Suthwerke; de quo reputabat se contentum.

fol. 49b. Adam de Fengate, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes Newelonde, de Thor[k]lestone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Radulphus Holdene, de Hertlepe, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Ledes[1]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes atte Brugge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Ricardus atte Lythe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sandone[2]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Reginaldus de Bothely, Rector ecclesie Sancti Nicholai de Hertforde, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Simon Adelyne, de Guldeforde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes le Tannere, de Guldeforde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes de Chidyngfold, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Roberti le Dole; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Thomas de Banstede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Suthwerke, et patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Robertus de Handloo, Rector ecclesie de Belkeleye,[3] Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, racione originis.

Ricardus Anselyn, Rector ecclesie de Fytyngtone, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[4]

[1] Leeds, an Augustinian Priory, in Kent. [2] Sandown, in the parish of Esher, Surrey.

[3] Beckley, in the deanery of Cuddesdon, Oxfordshire.

[4] His institution to Fiddington Rectory, and his letters dimissory are recorded in the Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells.—*Institucio ecclesie de Fitingdone,*—[11 July, 1316.] Memorandum quod Ricardus Anselin, de Nywebury, clericus, admissus fuit ad ecclesiam de Fitingtone, ad presentacionem Alicie, que fuit uxor Johannis de Columbariis, et Rector institutus, apud Banewelle, v^to^ Idus Julii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvj^o^. Et fecit obedienciam, et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis. Item, demandatum fuit sub dicta data Archidiacono Tantonie, vel ejus Officiali, ad inducendum dictum R[icardum] in corporalem possessionem, etc.—*Fol.* 96*b*. *Littere dimissorie concesse ad instanciam Philippi de Columbariis per litteram suam, et ex precepto domini Episcopi.*—[24 Nov., 1316.] Memorandum quod dominus concessit Ricardo Anselin, Rectori ecclesie de Fytingtone, acolito, litteras dimissorias, sub data apud Wautone (Walton-on-Thames), viij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvj^o^, et Consecracionis viij^o^; ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, etc., ad ordinem subdiaconatus, et ad reliquos majores ordines legitime promoveri, eo non obstante, etc.—*Fol.* 100. For his ordination to the priesthood, *see* p. 181.

Dec., 316. Walterus atte Touneshende, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Boxle[1]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes dictus le Clerke, de Ospreng, Cantuariensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Davyntone,[2] per dimissorias.

Stephanus, filius Stephani de Honilane, Londoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum; per dimissorias.

Willelmus Schagge, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias,[3] ad titulum diocesani; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes de Chisenhale, Rector ecclesie de Blaneford Marie, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Gleyberd, de Chilmerke, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Magistri Thome de Teffunte; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Nicholaus de Oxonia, Rector ecclesie de Coynecote [*sic* pro Cernecote[4]], Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Wenge, de Wintonia, ad titulum Johannis de Thyndene; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes Baret, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Archidiaconi Surriensis; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Walterus le Draper, de Odyham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes le Chaumberlein, de Chalke, Roffensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Bilsingtone,[5] residentem penes Episcopum Roffensem; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Henricus de Benendene, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Cumbwelle[6]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Eustachius de Rysyngge, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Dunstaple[7]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

1. 50. Willelmus Reginalde, de Wintonia, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Andree Pain; de quo reputabat se contentum.

[1] Boxley, a Cistercian Abbey, in Kent.

[2] Davington, a Benedictine Convent, in Kent.

[3] Willelmus Schage, Exoniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis, presentatus per Magistrum J[ohannem] de Bruytone, ad titulum suum,—ordained Deacon on 24 September, 1317; and to the priesthood, on 17 June, 1318, as "Willelmus Shagge, Exoniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis Episcopi, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.," in the parish church of Maidstone.—*Register of Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury, folios* 178 and 182.

[4] *hodie* Sharncote, in deanery of Cricklade, Wilts.

[5] Bilsington, an Augustinian Priory, in Kent.

[6] Combwell, an Augustinian Priory, in Kent.

[7] Dunstable, an Augustinian Priory, in Bedfordshire.

18 Dec., 1316. Dominus Thomas de Folquardeby, Rector ecclesie de Caulbourne, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Thomas de Menestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Fratrum Congregacionis Beate Marie [de Kalendariis], Wintonie, et ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Robertus de Tende, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Godefridus de Bereford, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum, Cicestrie, per litteras dimissorias domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, jurisdiccionis exempte.

Rogerus Payn, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptoniam; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Martinus le Bolt, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum dictorum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes dictus Clericus, de Wherewelle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes, filius Mathei de Chilbaltone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes Panbroke (*sic*), Rector ecclesie Sancti Michaelis, Suthamptonie, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Robertus [de] Jarum, Rector ecclesie de Shirebourne Sancti Johannis, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Religiosi ordinati ad ordinem Subdiaconatus,—

Frater Johannes de Maunte.

Frater Robertus de Suthwerke, Frater Hospitalis Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Suthwerke.

Frater Thomas le Graunt, [Canonicus] Sancti Dionisii.

Frater Ricardus de Westerham, } [Canonici Prioratus de Mertone[1]].
Frater Johannes Paynel, }

Diaconi.

Willelmus de Suttone, Rector ecclesie de Wyteringe,[2] Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Reginaldus le Stapeler, de Slindone, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngtone[3]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

[1] The Register of Archbishop Reynolds, preserved at Lambeth, records on folio 175*b*, that,—*Frater Johannes Paynel, et Frater Ricardus de Westerham, Canonici Mertonie,* were ordained acolites on 18 September, 1316, in the Conventual Church of the Blessed Mary, at Southwark, by Walter de Langeton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

[2] Whittering, Northamptonshire. [4] Tortington, an Augustinian Priory, in Sussex.

ec., 6. Galfridus de Stanhowe, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se [contentum].

Henricus Estmunde, persona ecclesie de Cilchestre, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Robertus Motkan, Rector ecclesie de Ovyntone, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Robertus de Ennytone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Shulbrede[1]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Willelmus de Kyngessuode, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Faversham[2]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Robertus Gamene, de Basingestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum [patrimonii sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes le Blount, de Heylynge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Thomas Sely de Basynge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Willelmus Aylewyne, de Odyham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui.

0b. Gilbertus de Nortone Bruyn, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Luffeld[3]; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Robertus, filius Roberti Roubes, de Wengham, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat [se contentum].

Johannes atte Halle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Johannis de Holflode; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Ricardus Hiseholt, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Davyntone; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Willelmus de Berkham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Archidiaconi Wintoniensis; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Thomas dictus Golde, de Faversham, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Davyntone; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Thomas le Forester, de Herlinge, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo reputabat [se contentum].

Edmundus le Clerke, de Bordene, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Ledes; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Willelmus de Denynton, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Newenham,[4] sufficientem.

[1] Shulbred, or Wolinchmere, an Augustinian Priory, in Sussex.
[2] Faversham, a Benedictine Abbey, in Kent.
[3] Luffield, a Benedictine Priory, in Northamptonshire.
[4] Newenham, an Augustinian Priory, in the parish of Goldington, Bedfordshire.

18 Dec., 1316. Johannes Laurence, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Ricardi Russel, de Trottesworthe, sufficientem.

Johannes Kerle, de Nova Alresforde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Willelmi de Overtone, sufficientem.

Magister Simon de Moenes, Rector ecclesie de Wyke, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[1]

Radulphus dictus le Coupere, de Breges, Cantuariensis diocesis, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus Sancte Radegundis,[2] per dimissorias.

Alanus de Petteworthe, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Sancti Sepulcri, Cantuarie,[3] sufficientem.

Martinus de Estpekham, Cantuariensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Beate Marie de Crumwelle (*Combwell*).

Robertus de Cantuaria, ejusdem diocesis, ad titulum Sancte Radegundis, sufficientem, per dimissorias.

Willelmus Knare, de Cantuaria, ejusdem diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Johannes de Asshstede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Novo loco, sufficientem.

Henricus Hamelyn, Rector ecclesie de Chiltecoumbe, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Ricardus Achard, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, remanentes penes registrum domini Wintoniensis Episcopi; cujus copiam sub sigillo domini nuper Wintoniensis Episcopi exhibuit.

Walterus de la Forde, de Chudeworthe, Wigorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis Sancti Thome, in Suthwerke.

Religiosi ordinati ad ordinem Diaconatus,—

Frater Nicholaus de Ludeslowe, [Monachus de Bermundeseye[4]].

Frater Nicholaus de Horwode, } Monachi Sancti Albani.
Frater Ricardus de Walingforde,[5] }

[1] He was ordained Subdeacon on 18 September, 1316, as,—Magister Symon de Meene, Rector ecclesie de Wyke, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi loci.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 175 *b.* [11 May, 1316.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Idus Maii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvj^o^, dominus Henricus, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, presentavit Magistrum Simonem de Moene, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Wyke, Sarumensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad ejus presentacionem spectantem pleno jure. Et habuit litteras.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* 22*.

[2] Bradsole, *alias* St. Radegund, a Premonstratensian Abbey, at Polton, in Kent.

[3] St. Sepulchre's, Canterbury, a Benedictine Convent, founded by Archbishop Anselm.

[4] Frater Nicholaus de Lodelowe, Monachus de Bermundeseye, was ordained priest on 17 December, 1317, by Archbishop Reynolds, in Lambeth Chapel.—*Register Reynolds, fol.* 181.

[5] A well-known name in the annals of St. Alban's Abbey. The Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol. 178*b*, records his ordination to the priesthood on 24 September, 1317. He made a splendid clock for the Church, with a great expenditure of time and industry.

Dec., 16. Frater Willelmus de Fyfmark, Canonicus Sancti Dionisii.
Frater Johannes de Farendone, Monachus de Waverle.
Frater Johannes de Littletone, Frater Johannes de Falle, Frater Johannes de Wintonia, } [Canonici de Mertone[1]].
Frater Johannes de Bertone, Frater Philippus de Wokyngham, } Canonici de Novo loco.

Presbiteri,—

Johannes de Kyntone, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Boxle, per dimissorias domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

Johannes, filius Rogeri Alexandri, de Cristmaleford, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Bradestoke.[2]

Johannes, filius Jocii Passelewe, de Remham, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Ledes, sufficientem.

Johannes de Enham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Novo loco, sufficientem.

Johannes Begaunt, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Thome Spirkote; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Adam de Sunnynge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum domini Hugonis (*sic*), sufficientem.

Robertus Bulluke, Wyntoniensis [diocesis], ad titulum Johannis de Roches, sufficientem.

51. Philippus Mody, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Magistri Ricardi Wodeloke, sufficientem.

Johannes de Lincolnia, Rector ecclesie Sancti Benedicti de Shorhoge, Londoniensis diocesis[3]; per dimissorias.

Rogerus Vincent, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Willelmus de Otery, Rector ecclesie Sancti Rowaldi, Wintonie.

Leland, who saw this clock in the reign of Henry VIII, speaks of it as being second to none in Europe, in that it showed the course of the sun and moon, the motions of the stars, and the ebb and flow of the tide, besides lines with figures and demonstrations almost infinitely various. In 1326 he was elected Abbat of St. Alban's, and died on 23 May, 1335.

[1] Fratres Johannes de Lutteltone, Johannes de Wyntonia, Johannes de Hale (*sic*), Canonici de Mertone, were ordained subdeacons at the Ordination held on 18 September, 1316.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 175 *b* (*see* p. 166, n. 1).

[2] Bradenstoke, an Augustinian Priory, in Wiltshire.

[3] [15 February, 1323–4.] *Ecclesia Sancti Benedicti Shorehoge, London.*,—Johannes de Waltham, junior, presentatus ad ecclesiam Sancti Benedicti Shorehoge, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Lincolnia, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, per Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum Beate Marie in Suthwerke, ipsius ecclesie patronos, xv Kalendas Marcii fuit admissus, et Rector institutus canonice in eadem.—*Register of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London, fol.* 55*b*.

18 Dec., 1316. Johannes Bateman, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Westdune, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Thomas Godyer, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Robertus Bernard, de Elvetham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Johannes Anketil, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Edwardus de Wordy, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Willelmi de Hoghtone, sufficientem.

Willelmus Gane, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Thomas de Apyntone, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Gregorii,[1] Cantuarie.

Thomas de Lyndestede, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Faversham, sufficientem.

Ricardus, filius Roberti Pistoris, de Hertforde, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Hertforde,[2] sufficientem.

Johannes de Wedone Beke, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Luffelde, sufficientem.

Thomas de Grendone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Lavendene,[3] sufficientem.

Robertus le Shotiare, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus Sancti Sepulcri, Cantuarie.

Thomas de Stoke, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris Sancti Johannis Jherusalem, sufficientem.

Johannes Tripe, de Maldone, Londoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Bileye.[4]

Johannes atte Sele, Roffensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatisse et Conventus de Mallynge,[5] sufficientem.

Robertus de Oddeworthe, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioratus Sancti Martini, Dovorie,[6] sufficientem.

Johannes, filius Willelmi de Stone, Roffensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Priorisse et Coventus de Stratforde,[7] sufficientem.

Willelmus Dyringe, de Elmele, Wigorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus ecclesie Sancti Egidii in Flanstede,[8] sufficientem.

[1] St. Gregory's, Canterbury, an Augustinian Priory.
[2] Hertford, a Benedictine Priory, a cell to St. Alban's monastery.
[3] Lavenden, a Premonstratensian Abbey, in Buckinghamshire.
[4] Bileigh, a Premonstratensian Abbey, near Maldon, in Essex.
[5] Malling, a Benedictine Convent, in Kent. [6] St. Martin's, Dover, a Benedictine Priory.
[7] Stratford at Bow, a Benedictine Convent, in Middlesex.
[8] Flamstead, a Benedictine Convent, in Hertfordshire.

c., Willelmus de Belvero, exempte jurisdiccionis Abbatis de Sancto Albano, per dimissorias ejusdem Abbatis, ad titulum domini Johannis de Benstede, sufficientem.

Petrus de Stotynge, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Thomas atte Gate, de Berham, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Walterus Bloke, de Dagenhale, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Dunstaple, sufficientem.

Ricardus Elys, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancte Frideswyde,[1] Oxonie, sufficientem.

Willelmus de Yerdele Hastynge, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Ravenstone,[2] sufficientem.

Religiosi ordinati ad ordinem Presbiteratus,—

Frater Godefridus de Londone.

Frater Johannes de Wymundham, Monachus de Sancto Albano.

Frater Thomas de Pageham,
Frater Johannes de Cantuaria, } Canonici de Tichefelde.
Frater Robertus de Newetone,

Frater Guido de Stonham.

Frater Nicholaus Byboys, prioratus de Brommore.

Frater Ricardus Sarumensis, ejusdem prioratus.

Frater Ricardus Mallynge, prioratus de Tonebrugge.[3]

Frater Johannes de Southflete, prioratus de Suthwerke.

Frater Edmundus de Selebourne.

b. [*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni de Halibourne*],—

[25 Jan., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Halibourne, acolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, in forma consueta sibi directas.

[? 24 Feb., 1316–7.]—*Clerici ordinati ad primam tonsuram apud Romeseye,*[4]—

Ricardus Ryndeworthe	Philippus de Dunsterre
Johannes Chilmarke	Fulco de Romeseye
Johannes de Farle	Johannes de Comptone

[1] St. Frideswide's, a Benedictine Monastery, now Christchurch, Oxford.

[2] Ravenston, an Augustinian Priory, in Buckinghamshire.

[3] Tunbridge, an Augustinian Priory, in Kent.

[4] The Bishop was at Romsey on Wednesday, 23 Feb., 1316–7; and, on the Saturday, the 26th, he held an Ordination at Southampton.

Walterus de Romeseye	Ricardus Bedewinde
Willelmus Aurifaber	Johannes Emeri
Johannes le Tayllour	Ricardus Pevene.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Amori de Lekkeford*],—

[20 Feb., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, x^mo^ Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. sextodecimo, apud Brommore, Amor de Lekkeford, clericus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Acolitatus, in forma consueta sibi directas.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Rogero de Scures*],—

[10 Mar., 1316–7.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, Rogerus de Scures habuit litteras dimissorias, apud Merewelle, ad omnes minores ordines.

fol. 52. [26 Feb., 1316–7.]—*Ordines celebrati apud Suthamptoniam, per J[ohannem], Episcopum Wintoniensem, die Sabbati quatuor temporum proxima post Cineres, videlicet iiij^to^ Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj^mo^.*

Acoliti,—

Frater Willelmus de Hegham, Frater Ricardus de Terstewode,	Canonici de Broumore.
Frater Henricus de Blontesdone, Frater Johannes de Sandhulle,	Canonici Ecclesie Christi de Twynham.
Frater Willelmus de Enham, Frater Willelmus le Gayte, Frater Johannes Cachelove, Frater Johannes de Stonham,	Canonici de Suthwyke.

Henricus de Bourne	Walterus de Whitcherche
Adam, frater ejusdem	Ricardus Swalewyche
Ricardus de Godeshulle	Willelmus Fraunceys
Johannes de Wottone	Johannes de Petresfelde
Radulphus de Hoppegame	Radulphus le Clerk, de Romeseye
Ricardus Digon	Johannes Herebroun
Johannes Pistor	Walterus de Burne
Johannes de Walrond	Willelmus de Marleberghe
Willelmus de Alresford	Thomas le Riche
Robertus de Crondale	Robertus le Woelere
Michael de Estone	Petrus Pax
Johannes de Farlee	Thomas de Wintonia

Willelmus de Brommore
Thomas Josekyn
Ricardus de Bourne, per dimissorias
Thomas Wilderne, per dimissorias
Thomas de Nortone
Johannes dictus Faber
Nicholaus de Lemyntone
Willelmus de Alresford
Adam de Hyda
Johannes le Horder
Johannes de Westone
Willelmus Raulot
Rogerus Brian
Petrus atte Hoke
Arnaldus de Lyme
Ricardus de Alresford
Walterus atte Cornere.

Subdiaconi,—

Frater Thomas de Andevere, [Monachus de Lettele].
Frater Johannes de Mune.
Frater Thomas de Kyneleye.
Frater Willelmus le Gayte, [Canonicus de Suthwyke].
Frater Nicholaus de Dyttone, [Monachus de Hyda].
Frater Johannes de Motesfonte, } [Canonici de Brummore].
Frater Andreas de Wyltone, }
Frater Robertus de Leghe.
Thomas Josekyn, de Cobeham.

Gervasius Badone, Rector ecclesie de Kerdeford, Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Henricus de Leone, Rector ecclesie de [Parva] Trillowe, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Hale, Rector ecclesie de Hallecroumbe,[1] Wygorniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Thomas de Avy[n]tone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Rogeri de Mortuo Mari.

Robertus le Veisy, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Hugonis le Veisy, de Mapelderwelle.

Johannes de Blakeshale, Rector ecclesie de Westbrigge, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes le Mareschal, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Novo loco.

Thomas de Braytone, Rector ecclesie de Rishangles, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Diaconi,—

Galfridus de Wynhale, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Precentoris ecclesie Beate Marie, Suthamptonie.

[1] Hullecrombe, Worcestershire—*hodie* Croome Hill, or Hillcroome.

26 Feb., 1316-7.

Frater Johannes de Wyke,
Frater Johannes de Assherigge,
Frater Johannes de Wintonia,
Frater Willelmus de Broman,
Frater Robertus de Farham, } [Monachi de Hyda[1]].
Frater Robertus le Graunt.
Frater Ricardus le Botiler,
Frater Johannes de Gloucestria, } [Canonici de Suth~~werke~~[2]].
Frater Rogerus de Gravestoke.
Frater Henricus de Cerneye, [Monachus de Lettele[3]].

Nicholaus de Oxonia, Rector ecclesie de Cernecote, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Almaricus de Northamtone, Rector ecclesie de Dyngele, Lincolniensis[4] diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Stoweford, Rector ecclesie de Rederhuthe, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Pistor, de Suthamptonia, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii.

Johannes Penbroke, Rector ecclesie Sancti Michaelis, Suthamptonie.

Franciscus de Caustone, Rector ecclesie de Thelvetone, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes atte Brugge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Johannes de Teffonte, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Ambresbury.[5]

Philippus de Lawadeyn, Rector ecelesie de Penber,[6] Menevensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus de Tynide, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Abbatisse et Conventus de Romeseye.

Willelmus Gosse, Norwicensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Hertforde, per dimissorias.

Johannes Wenge, de Wintonia, ad titulum Johannis de Thuddene.

Johannes Baret, Exoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Archidiaconi Surriensis, per dimissorias.

[1] Bishop Wodeloke's Register, fol. 338 *b*, records that—Fratres Johannes de Wyke, Johannes de Assherugge, Johannes de Wyntonia, Willelmus de Bromham [et] Robertus de Farham, Monachi de Hyda,—were ordained Subdeacons on 27 March, 1316, in the parish church of Faringdon, Hants, by Walter de Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter.

[2] Fratres Ricardus le Botiler et Johannes de Gloucestria, Canonici de Suth~~werke~~, were ordained Subdeacons by Bishop Wodeloke on 5 June, 1311, in the parish church of Kingston, Surrey.—*Register Wodeloke, fol.* 326 *b.*

[3] See his ordination to Priesthood on 17 December, 1317.

[4] Ingele, Cantuariensis diocesis, in MS. See his ordination as Subdeacon, p. 163.

[5] Amesbury, a Benedictine Convent, in Wiltshire. [6] Pembrey, Carmarthenshire,

'eb., 8–7. Johannes Fykeys de Portesmuthe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Johannes de Chisenhale, Rector ecclesie de Blaneford [Marie], Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes dictus le Clerke, de Werewelle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii.

Thomas de Dilham, Norwycensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Hykelynge,[1] per dimissorias.

Johannes de Dustone, Norwicensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris ad Fontes de Flikham,[2] per dimissorias.

Ricardus Brakne, de Kyrkeby, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Langeleye,[3] Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Ricardus atte Lythe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Thomas de Folquardeby, Rector ecclesie de Caulbourne, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Presbiteri,—

Frater Willelmus Wymark
Frater Johannes de Shultone
Frater Thomas de Hamptone
Frater Willelmus Deverel

Willelmus de Suttone, Rector ecclesie de Wyteringe, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Atone, Rector ecclesie de Wavyngdone,[4] Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Gilbertus de Nortone Bruyn, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Loffelde.

Johannes atte Halle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Johannis de Holflode.

Johannes de Ashestede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Ambresbury.

Willelmus de Berkham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Archidiaconi Wintoniensis.

Johannes le Blount, de Heylinge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte.

Robertus de Wautham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Suthwyke.

[1] Hickling, an Augustinian Priory, in Norfolk.

[2] Flitcham, an Augustinian Priory, in Norfolk.

[3] Langley, a Premonstratensian Abbey, in Norfolk. [4] Wavendon, Bucks,

26 Feb., 1316–7. Johannes le Frie, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Brommore.

Ricardus Achard, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Brommore.

fol. 53. Johannes Smoge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Nicholai de Aula; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Robertus de Tilne, Eboracensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Humbor[1], per dimissorias.

[19 Mar., 1316–7.]—*Ordines celebrati per J[ohannem], Episcopum Wintoniensem, in ecclesia Conventuali de Mertone, die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium* Sicientes, *videlicet, xiiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj.*

Acoliti,—

Petrus de Clife, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Frater Edmundus de Warblyngtone, [Canonicus de Mertone[2]].

Rogerus Sperauke.

Radulphus, filius Willelmi de Ingham, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Robertus Soef, admissus ad ecclesiam de Annabeke.[3]

Walterus de Abyas, Rector ecclesie de Waxtonesham, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus de Piperhareghe
Philippus de Piperhareghe
Thomas le Tilere, de Shaldeford
Petrus Maille de Guldeford
Willelmus de Guldeford
Gilbertus le Coupere, de Totynge
Galfridus le Fevere.

Subdiaconi,—

Dominus Willelmus[4], Rector ecclesie de Teye Magna, Londoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias Officialis Londoniensis, sede vacante.

Magister Johannes de Leuca, Rector ecclesie de Schimplingge, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[1] Humberstayne, *alias* Humberston, a Benedictine Abbey, in Lincolnshire.

[2] See his ordination as Subdeacon, on 18 March, 1317–8.

[3] Anna de Becco, *hodie* Monxton.

[4] Willemus de Wydeham,—[18 Mar., 1322–3.] *Vicaria de Magna Teye,*—Willelmus de Iclegrave, presbiter, presentatus ad vicariam ecclesie de Magna Teye, vacantem, per Willelmum de Wydeham, Rectorem ejusdem ecclesie, predicte vicarie patronum, xv Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xxij^do^, fuit admissus, et Vicarius canonice institutus in eadem, cum onere residendi in ipsa, juxta formam Constitucionis domini Ottoboni, quondam in Anglia Legati.—*Register of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London, fol.* 53 *b.*

Mar., 6–7. Thomas, filius Willelmi de Cantebrigge, Rector ecclesie de Sandone, Londoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Golbayn, de Fynchyngfeld, Rector ecclesie de Sturmere, Londoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus de Sturreye, Rector ecclesie de Westbeere, Cantuariensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus, filius Johannis de Cortone, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Hospitalis Sancti Egidii de Norwico.

Rogerus de Begyngham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Roberti Courtais, Rectoris ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de Guldeforde.

Johannes Malle, de Taterford, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum de quo reputabat se contentum.

Nicholaus de Bliburghe, Rector ecclesie de Dogmeresfeld, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Alanus de Hothom, Rector eccclesie Sancti Jacobi de Shire, [Wintoniensis diocesis]; per dimissorias (*sic*).[1]

Johannes, Rector ecclesie de Magna Braxstede, Londoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Frater Ricardus de Swyneford.

Walterus Frisel, de Guldeford, ad titulum Henrici Frisel et Agnetis uxoris sue; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Henricus de Ayremynne, Rector ecclesie de Fridenhenne[2], [Cantuariensis diocesis; per dimissorias].

Willelmus de Everdone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Daventre.[3]

Philippus de Davyntone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Newenham.

Johannes Wronge, de Becles (*sic*), Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Thome Wronge de Beccles.

Frater Willelmus de Graftone.

Diaconi,—

Johannes de Herefeld, Londoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Gregorii, [Cantuarie].

Thomas de Braytone, Rector ecclesie de Risangles, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Croxtone, Eliensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum [Hospitalis] Beati Thome de Suthwerke.

Henricus de Leone, Rector ecclesie de Parva Trillawe, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[1] See p. 162. [2] In deanery of Charing, Kent, *hodie* Frittenden.
[3] Daventry, a Cluniac Priory, in Northamptonshire.

19 Mar., 1316–7. Johannes de Acre, Rector ecclesie de Wermyngham,[1] Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

David Baret, Rector ecclesie de Cistermue, Menevensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Edmundus Dolomb, de Rudham, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Crok[esden[2]].

fol. 53*b*. Walterus le Draper, de Odyham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Nicholaus de Bryntone, Rector ecclesie de Assheli, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Gleyberd, de Chilmerk, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Magistri Thome de Teffonte.

Johannes de Chidyngfold, ad titulum Roberti le Dole.

Simon Adelme, de Guldeford, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Frater Thomas de Lalham, Londoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias Officialis Londoniensis, sede vacante.

Frater Robertus de Suthwerke, Wintoniensis diocesis, [Frater Hospitalis Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Suthwerke[3]].

Thomas de Aultone, Wintoniensis diocesis; ad titulum de quo reputabat se contentum.

Frater Ricardus de Westerham } Wintoniensis diocesis, [Canonici
Frater Johannes Painel, } de Mertone[4]].

Presbiteri,—

Dominus Willelmus de Ayremynne, Rector ecclesie de Wermuthe, Dunelmensis diocesis[5]; per dimissorias Custodis Spiritualitatis Episcopatus Dunelmensis.

Johannes de Wreningham, Vicarius ecclesie de Askenwyke, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Adam de Foxle, Rector ecclesie Sancti Martini [de] Donewyche, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Stoweford, Rector ecclesie Sancti Ewemini (*sic*) de Redderhuthe, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[1] Given as—ecclesia de Bernyngham in his ordination to the priesthood, on 2 April, 1317, see p. 181, *hodie* Barningham.

[2] Crokesden, or Croxden, a Cistercian Abbey, in Staffordshire.

[3] See p. 166 for his Subdiaconate, and Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol. 178*b*, for his Priesthood, on 24 Sept., 1317, as—"Frater Robertus de Suthwerke, Frater Hospitalis Sancti Thome de Suthwerke."

[4] See p. 166, *note* 1.

[5] He was collated to the rectory of Wearmouth on 26th June, 1316, *vice* John de Orreby deceased, and the Archdeacon of Durham was ordered to induct him.—*Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, fol.* 167.

Mar., 16–7. Almaricus de Northamtone, Rector ecclesie de Dyngele, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Johannes, filius Ricardi de Stoke, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Fratris Willelmi de Tottehale, Prioris Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jherusalem in Anglia.

Alanus le Warner, de Kyrketone, ad titulum Domus de Kyma,[1] Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Bradewelle, Rector ecclesie de Akenham, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Frater Robertus de Kestevene, Londoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias Officialis Londoniensis, sede vacante.

Ricardus le Mareschal, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Ricardi de Ifolde; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Simon le Chapman, de Wy, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Boxle.

Frater Johannes de Lytletone, [Canonicus de Mertone[2]].

Frater Johannes de Farindone, [Monachus de Waverle[2]].

Dominus Thomas de Folquardeby, Rector ecclesie de Caulbourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Frater Adam de Berkynge.

Willelmus de Londone, Rector ecclesie de Quendone, Londoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Nicholaus de Oxonia, Rector ecclesie de Cernecote, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Laurence, de Certeseye, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Ricardi Russel de Trottesworthe.

Johannes atte Brigge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Willelmus le Gras, Rector medietatis ecclesie[4] de Lintone, Eboracensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Frater Robertus de Lenham.

Frater Edmundus Pikau.

Frater Thomas de Burgo.

Frater Willelmus de Horsham.

[2 Apr., 1317.]—*Ordines celebrati per J[ohannem], Wintoniensem Episcopum, die Sabbati in vigilia Pasche, videlicet iiij^to^ Nonas Aprilis, apud West Hamme,*[3] *Londoniensis diocesis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij.*

[1] Kyme, an Augustinian Priory, in Lincolnshire. [2] See p. 169.
[3] In the deanery of Barking, Essex. [4] ecclesie medietatis in MS.

Acoliti,—

2 April, 1317. Gilbertus de Sandale, Robertus de Sandale, Benedictus de Sandale, Johannes de Rumfare — Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Robertus de Bywel, Dunelmensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Robertus de Balne, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Nicholaus de Goseford, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Subdiaconi,—

Simon de Lopham, Rector ecclesie de Kenet, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Magister Alanus de Conynggesboroughe, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum, Oxonie, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Walterus de Abyas, Rector ecclesie de Westonesham Sancti Johannis, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus, filius Lapini de Florencia, Rector ecclesie de Wynchesfeld, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Robertus de Strode, Wygorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias Vicarii Generalis, Ricardi de Clare; ad titulum Hospitalis Beate Marie extra Bishopesgate.

fol. 54. Robertus de Maldone, Londoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Roberti de Bardelby.

Magister Isumbertus de Longa villa, Rector ecclesie de Worfeld, Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Diaconi,—

Johannes de Heydene, Rector ecclesie de Alresford, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes de Bynche, Rector ecclesie de Gillyngham, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus de Jarum, Rector ecclesie de Shirebourne Sancti Johannis, Wintoniensis [diocesis].

Magister Johannes de Leuca, Rector ecclesie de Shimplyngge, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Walterus de Alleslonde, Rector ecclesie de Radeclive, juxta Shore, Eboracensis diocesis; per dimissorias Decani et Capituli Eboracensis, [sede ipsa vacante].

Johannes de la Grene, de Bayford, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Magistri Hospitalis Sancti Bartholomei et Fratrum ejusdem.

Presbiteri,—

April, 1317. Johannes de Herefeld, Londoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Beate Marie de Suthwerke, per dimissorias Archiepiscopi, sede Londoniensi vacante.

Franciscus de Caustone, Rector ecclesie de Thelvetone, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus Anselyn, Rector ecclesie de Fytingtone, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[1]

Johannes Gleyberd de Chilmerke, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Magistri Thome de Teffonte.

Johannes de Acre, Rector ecclesie de Bernyngham, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[*Licencia ordinandi concessa Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo*],—

[24 Apr., 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Maii, anno Domini supradicto, Dominus Episcopus Bathoniensis (*sic*) habuit licenciam ordinandi Philippum de Drokenesforde et Andream fratrem ejus; Nicholaum de Drokenesforde, Ricardum de Drokenesforde, ac Thomam de Drokenesforde, consanguineos suos, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad minores et ad omnes majores ordines, in forma consueta.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni filio Johannis de Wellyngborughe*],—

[1 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, Kalendis Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Johannes, filius Johannis de Wellyngborughe, habuit litteras dimissorias ad minores ordines et ad omnes sacros, in forma consueta.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni Wodeloke, subdiacono*],—

[8 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij, apud Suthwerke, Johannes Wodeloke, Rector

[1] He must have received the Diaconate, either on the Ember Saturday in Lent (26 February, 1316–7), or on Sitientes Saturday (19 March, 1316–7), from the hands of another Bishop. Besides the entries already noted (p. 164), the following Licences of absence occur in the Register of Bishop John de Drokenesforde:—*Licencia studendi,*—[18 Dec., 1317.] Ricardus Anselin, Rector ecclesie de Fityngdone, habet licenciam studendi Oxonie, vel alibi in Anglia ubi, etc.; dum, tamen, dicta sua ecclesia divinis non defraudetur, etc., quodque Procurator, etc., et quod absencia sua suppleatur in elemosinarum largicione in sua parochia arbitrio domini eroganda. Et injunctum est Rectori, quod, citra Natale Domini, ducat Capellanum suum, qui interim dicte ecclesie sue deberet deservire. Sub data apud Welintone, xv Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. septimodecimo.—*Fol.* 157. *Licencia concessa Rectori de Fytingtone, quod possit stare in obsequio Philippi de Columbariis, per unum annum,*—[23 May, 1319.] Memorandum quod, apud Hunespulle, sub data ibidem, x° Kalendas Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xix°, dominus, ad instanciam Philippi de Columbariis, dispensavit cum domino Ricardo de Neubury, Rectore ecclesie de Fytingtone, quod a dicta data possit in obsequio dicti Philippi, per unum annum, etc., dum tamen dicta sua ecclesia, etc., animarumque cura, etc., omnia alia sub forma communi.—*Fol.* 120*b*.

ecclesie de Faleleghe, subdiaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus, in forma consueta.

[28 May, 1317.]—*Ordines celebrati, apud Suthwerke, per J[ohannem], Episcopum Wintoniensem, die Sabbati in vigilia Sancte Trinitatis, videlicet, v^to^ Kalendas Junii, anno Domini supradicto.*

Acoliti,—

Frater Johannes Lokynge, de Ordine Carmelitarum, Wintonie.

Nicholaus de Waletone.

Walterus Mortdamour, de Kersaultone.

Thomas de Shirebourne.

Thomas Druet, de Bermundeseye.

Thomas de Suttone Regis, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Subdiaconi,—

Dominus Rogerus de Gotham, Rector ecclesie de Northchardeforde, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Theobaldus de Garafaldo, Rector ecclesie de Dalham, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[1]

Robertus de Farindone, de Bermundeseye, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Bermundeseye, sufficientem.

Thomas de Halfterworthe, de Basingestoke, ad titulum Johannis de Halfterworthe, sufficientem.

Johannis de Derbi, Rector ecclesie de Swereford, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus Swef, Rector ecclesie de Annebeke, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Thomas Walclin, de Wallop, Wintoniensis diocesis; ad titulum Prioris de Motesfonte.

Johannes Queor, de Wintonia, ad titulum Prioris ecclesie Beate Marie de Suthwerke, sufficientem.

Robertus Maheu, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Roberti de la Berghe, domini de Stapely, sufficientem.

Adam de Wintonia, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Selebourne.

fol. 54*b*. *Diaconi,—*

Magister Isumbertus [de Longa villa] Rector ecclesie de Worfeld, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Henricus de Wodehouse, Rector ecclesie de Gatecombe.

[1] This entry is a clerical error. At this Ordination he was promoted to the priesthood, and he is duly entered among the Priests. The Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol. 174*b*, records that, "*Theobaldus de Garafalde, Rector ecclesie de Dalham, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias sui diocesani,*" was ordained Subdeacon on the 18th September, 1316, in the Conventual Church of the Blessed Mary, at Southwark, by Walter de Langetone, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

May, 317. Johannes Uphulle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum cantarie capelle Sancti Michaelis, veteris Castri de Basinge.

Robertus Sprete, de Cherministre, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Stratford atte Bowe, sufficientem.

Thomas James, de Menestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Willelmus de Everdone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Daventre.

Johannes de Carltone, Rector ecclesie de Askeby, Karliolensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Lusteshulle, Rector ecclesie de Elyndone, Sarumensis diocesis[1]; per dimissorias.

Presbiteri.

Johannes Penbroke, Rector ecclesie Sancti Michaelis, Suthamptonie.

Willelmus Seward, Rector ecclesie de Colerne, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus de Jarum, Rector ecclesie de Shirebourne Sancti Johannis, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes de Bartone, Rector medietatis ecclesie de Heyford, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus Motkan, Rector ecclesie de Ovyntone.

Robertus de Tynide, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte.

Theobaldus de Garafaldo, Rector ecclesie de Dalham, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Petro de Maldone*],—

[13 June, 1317.] Memorandum quod, Idibus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xvij^{mo}, apud Suthwerke, Petrus de Maldone, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes minores ordines quos nondum fuit assecutus.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Nicholao de la Flode*],—

[29 July, 1317.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Notyngham, Nicholaus de la Flode, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus, Wintonie, acolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines.

[1] *De presentacione.*—Ricardus de Lusteshulle, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Elyndone, Sarumensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis, et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[ogero de Mortivallis], Sarumensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxx die Septembris, [1316]. Per ipsum Regem nunciante Magistro Thome de Charletone.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13. On 21st February, 1346-7, Bishop Edyndon collated him to the Mastership of St. Cross Hospital.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Alano de Hothom*],—

[29 Sept., 1317.] Memorandum quod, iij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Eboracum, Alanus de Hothom, Rector ecclesie de Shyre, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, ita quod posset ordinari a quibuscumque Episcopis, tam ultramarinis quam citramarinis.

[24 Sept., 1317.]—*Ordines celebrati in ecclesia Sancti Petri Eboracensis, per Venerabilem patrem J[ohannem], Episcopum Wintoniensem, de licencia dominorum Decani et Capituli Eboracensis, sede ipsa vacante, die Sabbati quatuor temporum proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. [x]vij^mo^.*

Acoliti,—

Frater Rogerus de Ursewyke,
Frater Johannes de Suthworthe, } Domus de Furneysia.[1]
Frater Johannes de Dunford, Domus de Eglestone.[2]
Thomas de Rypplingham, Rector ecclesie de Munketone super moram.
Frater Adam de Colyerley, Ordinis Sancti Augustini.
Johannes de Bigrige, Rector ecclesie Sancti Nicholai, Beverlaci.
Johannes de Wylgby, per Capitulum Beverlacense.
Thomas, filius Hugonis Taverner,
Simon Fere, de Suwelle,
Ricardus, filius Hugonis Micheman,
Walterus, filius Galfridi de Burstalle,
Willelmus Acclum, } per Capitulum de Suwelle.
Frater Willelmus de Herdby, Ordinis Carmelitarum.
Faber de Mota, Caturcensis diocesis, Rector ecclesie de Trico veteri; per dimissorias domini Episcopi Albiensis.

Subdiaconi,—

Frater Thomas Boville, Domus Furneysie.
Willelmus de Tyveryngtone, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum in Havergate.
Frater Willelmus de Stepham, Ordinis Predicatorum.
Magister Thomas de Gartone, Rector ecclesia de Misue.
Johannes de Ergtone, Rector ecclesie de Bossale.
Willelmus de Grayngham,
Willelmus Lulleman,
Adam de Byrkyn, } per Capitulum Beverlacense.

[1] Furness, a Cistercian Abbey, in Lancashire.
[2] Egleston, a Premonstratensian Abbey, in Yorkshire.

pt., 7. 55.

Ricardus de Gryngeley,
Rogerus de Loudham,
Willelmus de Muskam,
Robertus Pepercorn,
Henricus del Grene,
} per Capitulum Suwellense.

Diaconi,—

Frater Johannes de Melys, Domus de Cokersand.[1]
Thomas de Nova Haya, Rector ecclesie de Aukewelle.[2]
Frater Willelmus de Wendesley, Domus de Eglestone.
Frater Judocus de Gandavo,
Frater Guillemus de Ploreke,
} Domus Sancte Trinitatis Eboraci.
Frater Willelmus de Staryngclife,
Frater Ricardus de Kyrkeby,
} Ordinis Predicatorum.
Hugo de Sprenteley, per Capitulum Beverlacense.
Thomas de Knesale,
Reginaldus de Westthorp,
Hugo de Halum,
Johannes de Avestone,
} per Capitulum Suwellense.

Presbiteri,—

Willelmus de Cleterne, Rector ecclesie de Hale in Couplaunde.[3]
Frater Michael de Bermyngham, Domus de Eglestone.
Frater Adam de Grauntmont, Domus de Grauntmont.[4]
Robertus, Rector ecclesie de Kyrkeby in Ashefelde.
Simon de Houdene,
Johannes de Estanwyke,
Willelmus dictus le Mareschal,
} per Capitulum Beverlacense.
Robertus de Neuby, Rector ecclesie de Hotone.
Ricardus de Lusteshulle, Rector ecclesie de Elyndone, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[5]
Johannes de Carltone, Rector ecclesie de Askeby, Karliolensis diocesis; per dimissorias.
Johannes de Uptone,
Radulphus de Roldestone,
Johannes de Koudham,
Willelmus de Welhaghe,
Robertus de Suttone,
Henricus de Halughtone,
Willelmus de Osmondthorpe,
} per Capitulum Suwellense.

[1] Cokersand, a Premonstratensian Abbey, in Lancashire. [2] Hawkeswell, in Yorkshire.
[3] The Deanery of Coupland, in the Archdeaconry of Richmond, Cumberland.
[4] Grosmont, or Grandimont, in Eskdale, Yorkshire, an Alien Priory; and a cell to the Benedictine Abbey at Grandmont, in Normandy. [5] *See* note p. 183.

24 Sept., 1317. Franciscus de Aquis grani, Lodiensis diocesis, Rector ecclesie in Perg, Saliburgensis diocesis; per dimissorias sui diocesani.

Littera pro licencia ordinandi,—

[24 Sept., 1317.] R[obertus], Decanus et .. Capitulum ecclesie Beati Petri Eboracensis, Custodes spiritualitatis Archiepiscopatus ejusdem, sede vacante, salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. De vestra devocione sincera et circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, ad ordinandum in ecclesia nostra Beati Petri Eboracensis, hac instanti die Sabbati quatuor temporum proxima post festum Beati Mathei, Apostoli, omnes clericos beneficiatos, Religiosos, et alios Eboracensis et aliarum diocesium[1] quarumcumque, per certum clericum nostrum, ad recepcionem eorundem clericorum per nos deputatum, admissos et vobis presentatos, ad Ordines quos ipsorum et cujuslibet eorundem status requirit, vestre paternitati tenore presencium licenciam concedimus specialem. Data Eboraci, viij Kalendas Octobris, anno domini supradicto.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Henrico Estmonde*],—

[23 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod, x^mo^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Henricus Estmonde, diaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias, quod posset ordinari a quocumque Episcopo Catholico ad ordinem presbiteratus.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Roberto Knyt, de Andevere*],—

[16 Nov., 1317.] Memorandum quod, xvj^mo^ Kalendas Decembris anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Farnham, Robertus Knyt, de Andevere, litteratus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes minores ordines.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni de Odyham*],—

[31 Dec., 1317.] Memorandum quod, pridie Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvij^mo^, apud Suthwerke, Johannes de Odyham, clericus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes minores quos nondum fuit assecutus, et ad omnes sacros ordines.

fol. 55*b*. [17 Dec., 1317.]—*Ordines celebrati in ecclesia Sancte Crucis prope Wintoniam, die Sabbati quatuor temporum mensis Decembris, videlicet, sextodecimo Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^o^.CCC^mo^. xvij, et Consecracionis domini Johannis, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, anno secundo.*[2]

Acoliti,—

Adam atte Bethe, de Oselbury.
Thomas atte Mere, de Kyngesclere.

[1] diocesum in MS.
[2] A later hand has added to this entry,—per J. de Sondale, Episcopum Wyntoniensem.

Dec., 317. Petrus Masson, de Farham.
Willelmus de Hampstede.
Rogerus atte Berwe, de Petresfelde.
Johannes Rogeri, de Portesmuthe.
Robertus de Haylynge.
Robertus le Coupere, de Farnham.
Mauricius de Brommore.
Walterus Wyther, de Lyle de Wythe.
Stephanus Flemynge, de Portesmuthe.
Willelmus de Polhowe, Karliolensis diocesis, per dimissorias.
Johannes de Alta Clera.
Johannes Norman, de Insula Vecta.
Johannes Kyrie, de Farham.
Ricardus le Taynturer, de Insula Vecta.
Johannes de Wellewyke, per dimissorias Archiepiscopi Eboracensis.
Nicholaus Goselynge. Johannes de Penytone.
Johannes Launceley, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi Sarumensis.
Willelmus de Haleburne.
Robertus de Penytone. Petrus de Houles.
Willelmus de Croudecote, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.
Rogerus Archesfonte Walterus de Comptone.
Thomas Goldstone, de Andevre.
Rogerus de Bolyngdone. Willelmus Gautron, de Fortone.
Ricardus de Goldstrete.
Willelmus Andrew, de Wintonia.
Robertus Lys, de Farham.
Johannes Styria, de Twyforde.
Fabianus Asthil, de Alwtone (*sic*).
Michaelis Destone. Ricardus de Lydeshilve.
Ricardus Hwythors, de Haylynge.
Frater Thomas de Hentone, Canonicus de Hereforde (*sic* pro Dureforde[1]), Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.
Thomas Bysi, de Allesforde [et] Hugo, frater ipsius.
Laurencius Fraunceys, de Drok[e]ne[s]forde.
Willelmus de Briggesle, Lyncolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias.
Frater T[homas] de Romptone, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wintonie.
Alexander Bennynge, de Neuchirche.
Robertus de Aqua, de Andevre.
Phillippus Tumbere. Ricardus de Throchestone.
Johannes Tynctor, de Insula Vecta.
Ricardus de Wykham. Walterus Bouet.

[1] A Premonstratensian Abbey, in Sussex.

17 Dec., 1317.

Willelmus Spersholt.
Willelmus Soubourne (*sic*).
Johannes de Tychefelde.
Willelmus Fraunceys, de Wintonia.
Willelmus Faber, de Estone.
Willelmus de Estmoene.
[Frater] Henricus Rutherfelde, } Monachi de Waverley.
[Frater] Johannes le Bride, }
Johannes de Anne.
Frater Johannes le Clavile, } [Monachi] de Quarreria, in Insula Vecta.
Frater Ricardus Dymmoke, }
Frater Thomas Scamel, Ordinis Beate Marie de Carmelo.
Thomas de Odiam.
Henricus de Aula.
Baldewynus de Wanstede.
Willelmus de Froile.
Johannes, filius Henrici de Sparkeforde.

Nicholas de Otorbourne
Johannes de Bray
Robertus Durdant
Johannes Basinge
Johannes Person
Robertus Waleys
Johannes Bouel
Nicholaus Moucher
Johannes Potache
Hugo de Aldresforde
Johannes Goldynge
Willelmus atte Nere
Ricardus le Hornere
Willelmus Pepart
Willelmus Bel
Robertus atte Watre
Alexander de Andever
Philippus Snow
Adam Apparitore
Henricus Gentil
Ricardus de Fifiye (*sic*)
Johannes de Baddesley
Henricus Bertone
Radulphus Varman
Henricus de Tangele
Thomas de Aldresforde
Philippus le Toumbere
Willelmus de Sumbourne
Johannes de Tichefelde

Nicholaus Stenham
Willelmus Polayn
Johannes Vode
Adam Pole
Ricardus Bikeltone
Mauricius de Odiam
Ricardus Wykam
Rogerus de Switcherche
Johannes Oppam
Walterus Scoteney
Johannes Goldstrete
Willelmus Persoute
Stephanus de Lecforde
Walterus de Langestoke
Robertus Broimbrugge
Petrus de Fretle
Willelmus de Tistede
Johannes Mene
Johannes de Bosingtone
Rogerus Pistor
Willelmus de Kyngestone
Johannes Rande
Willelmus Wanlesworthe
Willelmus Voghel
Johannes de Bulstede
Johannes de Tompersbury
Petrus Somer
Walterus de Wandesworthe.

Subdiaconi,—

ec., Nicholaus de la Flode, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie de Wallibus (*sic*),
7. Wintoniensis diocesis.

Rogerus de Belstede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Adam le Boyn, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Petrus de Wykham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad [titulum] domini Johannes Scures, militis; de quo, etc.

Ricardus Thurmont, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte, sufficientem.

Willelmus dictus Godefrey, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Hyda.

Hugo Dawe, de Gildeforde, Wintoniensis diocesis ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Robertus Goldynke, de Andevre, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

b. Johannes de Berham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Walterus de Yolledone, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias sui diocesani, penes quem titulus remanet sufficiens.

Frater J[ohannes] de Sandhulle, Canonicus Ecclesie Christi de Twynham.

Johannes Migreyn, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Johannes le Lytherere de Andevre, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Willelmus de Cruce, de Portesmuthe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Johannes Godman, de Stokbrigge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte.

Willelmus Artoys, de Stokbrigge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte.

Radulphus de Westbroke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte.

[Frater] Henricus de Overtone, Monachus de Waverleghe.

Frater Willelmus de Hygham, Canonicus de Brimmore.

Adam dictus Gilbert, de Fershforde, Batoniensis (*sic*) et Wellensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.[1]

[1] *Littere dimissorie,*—[13 August, 1313.] Memorandum quod dominus concessit Ade dicto Gileberd, de Ferschforde, litteras dimissorias, ut possit ordinari a quocumque Episcopo Catholico; dum, tamen, titulum suo ordinatori exhibeat sufficientem, de data apud Evercriz (*Evercreech*), Idus Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. terciodecimo.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 139 *b.*

17 Dec., 1317. Gilbertus Pistor, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Johannes le White, de Froille, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo reputabat se contentum.

Johannes le Spicer, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptoniam.

Ricardus de Swalwyke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Custodis Domus Sancte Crucis.

Willelmus Feranod, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Frater Johannes de Wintonia, Monachus de Certeseye.

Frater Alanus de Watforde, Monachus de Certeseye.

Johannes Bynge, de Wintonia, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Johannes de Wylehale, de Micheldevre, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Frater Philippus de Prestemede, Monachus de Lettele.

Frater Johannes Reppes, Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmelo.

Frater Johannes Lokynge, Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmelo.

Simon de Merewe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Priorisse Domus Sancte Margarete de Ivyngho.[1]

Frater Willelmus le Gayte, Canonicus de Suthwyke.

Frater Johannes Cathelove, Canonicus de Suthwyke.

Johannes Pistor, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Henricus de Cruce, de Wintonia, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Walterus le Graunt, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sandelport[2] (*sic*).

Henricus Botteley, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Johannes Sau, de Chilbaltone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte.

Gilbertus de Alderbury, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Robertus de Lasham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Diaconi,—

Robertus de Farndone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Bermundeseye.

[1] Ivingho, a Benedictine Convent, in Buckinghamshire.

[2] Sandelford, an Augustinian Priory, in Berkshire. The name is correctly given in his Ordination to the diaconate, p. 207.

ec., 17. Thomas Walchyn (*sic*), de Wallope, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Brummore.

Adam de Fengate, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Robertus de Helperthorpe, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias Custodis spiritualitatis, sede Archiepiscopatus Eboracensis [vacante], ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyntone, sufficientem.

Thomas de Havyntone, ad titulum domini Rogeri de Mortuo Mari.

Galfridus de Wynhale, ad titulum Domus de Waverle.

Willelmus Edwarde, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Johannes dictus Bisshope, de Chirefelde (*sic* pro Shirefelde), ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Robertus Soeffe, Rector ecclesie de Annabeke.

Johannes dictus Launceleyne, Sarumensis diocesis, per litteras dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris Sancte F[r]ideswyde, Oxonie.

Robertus le Veysy, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc., et juravit se in possessione [existere, etc.].

Petrus Pax,[1] ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Seleburne; de quo, etc.

57. Adam de Wyntonia, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Selebourne; de quo, etc.

Herveus de Penros, Exoniensis [diocesis], per litteras dimissorias, ad titulum Magistri Philippi de Bartone, Archidiaconi Surriensis.[2]

Thomas de Halterwrthe, ad titulum Johannis patris sui, cujus heres et in possessione, etc.

Ricardus de Penkairou, Exoniensis diocesis, ad titulum quinque marcarum, de quo cartam ex[h]ibuit, et se in possessione existere, juramento prestito, asserebat, etc.[3]

Johannes Quer, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Robertus Matheu, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Johannes Coppedone, Rector de Penhurst, Cicestrensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias.

Johannes, filius Mathei de Chilbaltone, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte; de quo, etc.

[1] Petrus Pax, de Bassyngestoke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Selebourne,—was ordained Subdeacon on 28 May, 1317, by Archbishop Reynolds, in Lambeth Chapel.—*Register Reynolds, fol.* 177.

[2] Herveus de Penros, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Philippi de Bartone, Archidiaconi Surriensis,—was ordained Subdeacon on 28 May, 1317, by Archbishop Reynolds, in Lambeth chapel.—*Register Reynolds, fol.* 177.

[3] Ricardus Penkayrou, Exoniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis loci Episcopi, ad titulum annui redditus v marcarum, de quo cartam exhibuit et se, in possessione existere, juramento prestito, asserebat,—was ordained Subdeacon on 28 May, 1317, by Archbishop Reynolds, in Lambeth Chapel.—*Register Reynolds, fol.* 177 *b.*

17 Dec., 1317. Dominus Johannes [Wodeloke], Rector de Falleghe.

Frater Walterus de Fyndone, Canonicus de Dureforde, Cicestrensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias.

Frater Walterus de Lee, Canonicus Ecclesie Christi [de Twynham].

Frater Johannes Bamtone, de Ordine Carmely.

Frater Johannes de Colcestre, de Ordine Carmely.

Frater Henricus de Natele, de Ordine Carmely.

Frater Johannes de Motesfonte, Canonicus de Brummore.

Frater Andreas de Wyltone, Canonicus de Brummore.

Frater Adam de Henle, Monachus de Certeseye.

Frater Adam de Rystyntone, Monachus de Certeseye.

Frater Thomas de Lettele, Monachus de Lettele.

Frater Thomas de Andevre, Monachus de Lettele.

Frater Petrus de Kirchille, [Monachus] de Bello loco [Regis].

Willelmus de la Mulle, Cicestrensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyntone; de quo, etc.; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Welde, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Novo loco.

Walterus de Godeshulle, Rector ecclesie de Alrestone [in Insula Vecta].

Thomas de Tymberberye, ad titulum Archidiaconi Wintoniensis.

Willelmus Arnolde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Ricardus de la Bere, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo, etc.

Frater Nicholaus de Dittone, Monachus de Hyda.

Presbiteri,—

Dominus Johannes de Heydene, Rector ecclesie de Alresforde.

Dominus Henricus de Wodehouse, Rector ecclesie de Gatecoumbe.

Dominus Johannes de Navenby, Rector ecclesie de Rotherfelde Grey, Lincolniensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias.

Ricardus atte Lithe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Johannes Fakeys, de Portesmuthe, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Thomas Sely, de Basinge, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem, etc.

Hugo de Ebesham, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], etc.

Dominus Henricus Estmond, Rector ecclesie de Cilcestre.

Simon Athelyn, de Guldeforde, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Robertus le Mareschal, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Johannes dictus le Tanner, de Guldeforde, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Dec., 317. Ricardus de Houtone, ad titulum Abbatisse et Conventus de Werwelle; de quo, etc.

Johannes Kerle, de Nova Alresforde, ad titulum Willelmi de Overtone; de quo, etc.

Walterus Heure, de Spersholte, ad titulum quinque marcarum; de quo juravit, etc.

Johannes Uphulle, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Johannes de Spersholte, ad titulum Archidiaconi Surriensis; de quo, etc.

Symon le Seldere, de Cicestria, Cicestrensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.; per litteras dimissorias.

Johannes Wenge, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Walterus Frisel, de Guldeforde, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Stephanus de Micheldevere, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Frater Ricardus le Boteller, Canonicus de Suthwyke.[2]

Frater Johannes de Gloucestria, Canonicus de eodem.

Frater Walterus de Purbyke, Canonicus de Dureforde, Cicestrensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias.

Frater Thomas de Tistede, de eadem; per litteras dimissorias.

Frater Willelmus de la Sonde.

Frater Ricardus de la Weye.

Frater Thomas de Kevele.

57*b*. Frater Amicius de Herewyche.

Frater Jacobus de Gipeswyche.

Frater Walterus de eodem.

Frater Robertus de Alresforde, } [Canonici de Tichefelde[1]].
Frater Adam de Overtone, }

Frater Laurencius de Cicestria.

Frater Johannes de Mulebroke.

Frater Johannes de Laverekstoke.

Frater Willelmus de Linkinholte.

Frater Ricardus de Lutergershale.

Frater Rogerus de Cranstoke.

Frater Henricus de Cereneye, Monachus de Letele (*sic*).

Frater Thomas le Graunt, Canonicus Sancti Dionisii.

Johannes de Chidingfolde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Henricus de Harnham, Sarumensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

[1] "Frater Robertus de Alresforde et Frater Adam de Overtone, Canonici de Tichefelde," were ordained subdeacons on 10 March, 1312–3, by Bishop Wodeloke, in the parish church of Alresford.—*Register Wodeloke, fol.* 331.

[2] *See* p. 174, *note* 2, and *for* Suthwerke *read* Suthwyke,—it is a clerical error in Bishop Wodeloke's Register.

17 Dec., 1317. Rogerus de Bekingham, ad titulum annui redditus; de quo, etc.[1]

Johannes Pistor, de Suthamptonia, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii; de quo, etc.

Robertus de Enetone, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Henricus de Mucheldevere, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; de quo, etc.

Frater Robertus de Warham,
Frater Robertus de Farham,
Frater Willelmus de Bromham,
Frater Johannes de Wyntonia,
} [Monachi de Hyda[2]].

[*Littere dimissorie*],—

[25 Feb., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod Simon dictus my sone, de Wintonia, habuit litteras dimissorias ad primam tonsuram, sub data apud Suthwerke, v Kalendas Marcii, anno supradicto.

[*Littere dimissorie*],—

[20 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod Ricardus de Burstede, Rector de Tycheseye, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Presbiteratus, sub data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Rectori ecclesie de Gratele*],—

[22 Mar., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod Bogo Mauduyt, Rector ecclesie de Gratele, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, sub data apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini proximo supradicto.

[18 Mar., 1317–8]—*Ordines* [*celebrati*] *in ecclesia Conventuali de Suthwerke, die Sabbati* [*quatuor temporum*] *proxima post Cineres, videlicet, xv Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°.*

[*Acoliti*],—

Willelmus, filius Hugonis Jule, de Northcreke, Norwycensis diocesis.

Ricardus Fyge de Bokham	Bartholomeus de Guldeforde
Ricardus de Clife	Thomas Fesham
Simon Payn	Willelmus Achtone, de Wintonia
Gilbertus Pynchun	Radulphus de Horsleye
Walterus Bouete	Johannes de Okstede
Thomas Loundreis	Galfridus Pocoke.

[1] Rogerus de Bekyngham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis loci Episcopi, ad titulum redditus lxs.; de qua cartam exhibuit juratus quod inde se reputavit contentum.—Ordained subdeacon on 28 May, 1317, and deacon on 24 Sept., 1317.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, folios* 177*b and* 178.

[2] Frater Robertus de Warham, Monachus de Hyda, ordained an acolite on 10 March, 1312–3.—*Register Wodeloke, fol.* 330*b*. And the others, subdeacons, on 27 March, 1316.—*Ibid., fol.* 338*b* (*see* p. 174).

Mar., 317–8. Johannes le Tannere; per litteras dimissorias Abbatis de Sancto Al[b]ano.

Johannes de Hicham, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Assheburne, Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Edmundus de Wandlesworthe.

Thomas de Askeby, Rector ecclesie de Frythindene, Cantuariensis diocesis [1]; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Clyfe, Rector ecclesie de Angreham, Dunelmensis diocesis; per dimissorias Electi Dunelmensis.

Ricardus Saveryche. Johannes le Spycer. Ricardus Banastre.

Subdiaconi,—

Willelmus de Salforde, Rector ecclesie de Fulketone, Eboracensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Alanus atte Daunue, d[e] Arundel, Cycestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Nicholai de Arundel.[2]

Fabianus Astyl, de Aultone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

l. 58. Simon de Evesham, Rector ecclesie de Stowe Sancti Edwardi, Wygorniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Simon de Crombe, Rector ecclesie de Crombe Simonis, Wygorniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Castro, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias sui diocesani, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii.

Johannes de Insula, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Beate Marie de Suthwerke, sufficientem.

Thomas Tyngere, Elyensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Thome de Suthwerke, sufficientem.

Robertus Herynge, de Lamhuthe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Bermundeseye.

Galfridus de Chuleham, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Sancti Sepulchri, Cantuarie, penes dominum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem.

[1] *Institucio ecclesie de Frythendenne,*—[30 Jan., 1317–8.] Item, iij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. xvij°, apud Lamhethe, institutus fuit Thomas de Askelby (*sic*), clericus, ad ecclesiam de Frythyndenne, Cantuariensis diocesis. Et super hoc habuit litteram institutionis et induccionis, directam Officiali Archidiaconi Cantuariensis, sub data predicta.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 22 *b.* The entry of his predecessor's institution (whose ordination as subdeacon is given on page 177) is in a more extended form,—Item, v Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. xvj°, apud Lamhethe, institutus fuit Henricus de Ayrmynne, clericus, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Fruthyndenne, vacantem per resignacionem domini Ricardi fratris sui, ad quam per Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Augustini, Cantuarie, extitit presentatus. Et super hoc habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, directas .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Cantuariensis, ac eciam, litteras dimissorias ad omnes ordines, sub eadem data.—*Ibid. fol.* 20.

[2] An Alien Priory, a cell to the Benedictine Abbey of Séez, in Normandy.

18 Mar., 1317-8. Willelmus atte Rya, Cycestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Ponte Roberti,[1] sufficientem.

Clemens de Leke, Rector ecclesie de Northcove, Norwycensis diocesis[2]; per dimissorias.

Thomas de Sibbethorpe, Rector ecclesie de Kylvyngtone, Eboracensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Frater Nicholaus de Hoghtone, Monachus Sancte Marie de Boxle.

[Frater] Henricus de Rutherefelde, [Frater] Johannes le Bryde, } [Monachi de Waverleye[3]].

[Frater] Ricardus de Terswode, [Canonicus de Brommore[4]].

Frater Edmundus de Warbeltone, Canonicus de Mertone.

Diaconi,—

Galfridus de Evesham, Porcionarius in ecclesia de Boreforde, Herefordensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Roger de Bulstede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Ricardus Thurmonde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfounte, sufficientem.

Willelmus Ferraunde, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Johannes Launcynge, Cycestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Johannes Bouenfaunt, de Croyndene, inmediate jurisdiccionis domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], penes dominum Archiepiscopum remanentem.

Simon de Litlyngtone, Rector ecclesie de Lytlyngtone, Cycestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Catteworthe, Rector Omnium Sanctorum, Huntyngdonie, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Lodelowe, dictus de Leoministre, Herefordensis diocesis; per dimissorias, ad titulum provisionis et gracie Apostolice sibi facte.

Thomas de Tyntone, Rector ecclesie de Gretham, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Robertus, filius Hugonis Jule, de Northcreyke, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Walterus de Yolledene, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias ad titulum sufficientem, penes dominum Exoniensem Episcopum residentem.

[1] Robert's Bridge, a Cistercian Abbey, in Sussex.

[2] *De presentacione,*—Clemens de Leke, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Northcove, Norwicensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et littere diriguntur J[ohanni Salmon], Norwycensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxviij die Octobris, [1317]. *Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 20.

[3] See their ordination as acolites, p. 188.

[4] See his ordination as acolite, p. 172.

8 Mar., 1317–8. Nicholaus de la Flode, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Thomas de Baunburghe, Rector medietatis ecclesie de Elnestowe, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Magister Thomas de Gartone, Rector ecclesie de Misue,[1] Eboracensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Burstede, Rector ecclesie de Tycheseye, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Henricus de Fuleham, Rector ecclesie de Clavertone, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[2]

Johannes le Spycer, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Sancti Dyonisii.

Rogerus, filius Roberti Rogeri, de Hemelhampstede, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Dunstaple, sufficientem.

Thomas de Banstede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Symon de Dichenynge, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Lewes, Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Adam Trewelove, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Toreyntone, sufficientem.

Robertus de Lasham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Radulphus le Tornor, de Rodburne, exempte jurisdiccionis .. Abbatis de Sancto Al[b]ano, per dimissorias ejusdem, ad titulum Domus de Bisemade,[3] sufficientem.

Johannes Alwine, de Mordone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Wylmundele,[4] sufficientem.

58*b*. Robertus de Wardyngtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Luffelde, sufficientem.

Simon de Merewe, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Sancte Margarete de Yvyngho, sufficientem.

Adam de (*sic*) Boyn, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Johannes dictus Pistor, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii, [sui], sufficientem.

[1] Misson, Nottinghamshire.

[2] *Collacio ecclesie de Clavertone, et induccio in eadem,*—[1 April, 1317.] Memorandum quod dominus noster contulit Henrico de Fulham, clerico [suo], acolito, ecclesiam de Clavertone, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem; apud Welles, primo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini Mo. CCCmo. xvjo. Et demandatum fuit .. Archidiacono Bathoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, ad inducendum dictum Henricum in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, in forma consueta. *Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol. 104.* His letters dimissory are not recorded, the Register being imperfect, as no entries exist between 28th May and 15th August, 1317.

[3] Bissemede, an Augustinian Priory, in Bedfordshire.

[4] Wymondesley Parva, an Augustinian Priory, in Hertfordshire.

18 Mar., 1317–8. Johannes Punchardonc, de Wylye, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Wilmu[n]dele sufficientem.

Presbiteri,—

Willelmus Seynter, de Staunforde, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Michaelis extra Staunforde,[1] sufficientem.

Thomas Walclyn, de Wallope, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Brummore; de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Paulyn, de Shelleye, Norwycensis diocesis, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Wykes[2]; per dimissorias..

Johannes le Spycer, de Londoniis, Rector ecclesie de Nuthurste, Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus dictus Sporone, Rector ecclesie de Bokelonde, Cantuariensis diocesis[3]; per dimissorias.

Robertus de Putenham, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Missendene,[4] penes dominum Lincolniensem Episcopum remanentem.

Hugo, filius Nicholai de Covyngtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Sautre.[5]

Robertus le Veysy, de Mapeldrewelle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Henricus, filius Willelmi de Laumdene in Draughtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Jacobi extra Norhamtoniam, penes dimittentem residentem.

Willelmus de Estwelle, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Beremundeseye, sufficientem.

Johannes de Colonia, Londoniensis diocesis, Prebendarius ecclesie Metropoli[ti]ce in Hibernia; per dimissorias Episcopi Londoniensis, sub data per copiam domini Elyensis Episcopi.

Johannes Bisshope, de Shirefelde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Johannes atte Wharne, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Langedone,[6] penes dominum Archiepiscopum residentem.

[1] Stanford, a Benedictine Convent, in Northamptonshire.

[2] Wykes, a Benedictine Convent, in Essex.

[3] *Institucio in Ecclesia de Boclonde,*—[15 Apr., 1317.] Item, xvij° Kalendas Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. septimo decimo, apud Lamhethe, institutus fuit Willelmus Sporoun, de Notyngham, clericus, in ecclesia de Boclonde, Cantuariensis diocesis, vacante, ad quam per dominum Johannem de Boclonde, militem, verum ipsius ecclesie patroni, extitit presentatus. Et habuit, super hoc, idem Willelmus litteras institucionis et inductionis directas Officiali Archidiaconi Cantuariensis, sub data predicta.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 19 *b.*

[4] Missenden, an Augustinian Abbey, in Buckinghamshire.

[5] Sawtrey, a Cistercian Abbey, in Huntingdonshire.

[6] Langton, a Premonstratensian Abbey, in Kent.

Mar. 1317-8. Hamo atte Broke, de Nortbourne, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Laventone, sufficientem.

Ricardus, filius Simonis de Westone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Beate Marie de Pratis,[1] sufficientem.

Henricus de Newentone, Cantuariensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad [titulum] Domus de Modindenne,[2] sufficientem, penes dominum Archiepiscopum residentem.

Johannes de Holecote, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Newenham, sufficientem.

Walterus de Brokesbourne, Rector ecclesie de Hetleghe, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Dominus Johannes Wodeloc, Rector ecclesie de Falele, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Alexander de Chaggeleye, Rector ecclesie de Tordewyke,[3] Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus Gosse, de Hetham, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Hertforde, sufficientem.

Reginaldus, filius Willelmi de Estwode, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Newentone,[4] sufficientem.

Willelmus le Carpenter, de Litlingtone, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Thomas de Aultone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Brommore, sufficientem.

Benedictus de Cuneby, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Michaelis extra Staunforde.

Robertus de Farndone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Beremundeseye, sufficientem.

Robertus de Helperthorpe, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Tortintone,[5] sufficientem.

Andreas dictus Aliquid, de Wynelingham, Eliensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Thomas Porter, de Arundel, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Hale, Rector ecclesie de Aldingtone, Cantuariensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Gilbertus de Chelmersforde, Rector ecclesie Sancti Michaelis de Longa Strattone, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Walterus ad Fontem, Eliensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum sufficientem, penes dominum Elyensem remanentem.

[1] St. Mary de Pratis, an Augustinian Abbey, near Leicester.
[2] Modenden, a Trinitarian Friary, in Kent.
[3] Torwick, in the deanery of Midhurst, Sussex.
[4] Newinton Longeville, an Alien Priory of Cluniac monks, in Buckinghamshire.
[5] Tortington, an Augustinian Priory, near Arundel.

Johannes Clervaus, de Ravele, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Canonicorum de Huntyngdone,[1] sufficientem.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni de Neuport*],—

[28 Mar., 1318.] Memorandum quod Johannes de Neuport, acolitus, Rector ecclesie de Hedleghe, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, sub data apud Suthwerke, v^to^ Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^.

[22 Apr., 1318.]—*Ordines celebrati in capella de Suthwerke, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°. in Vigilia Pasche.*

Acoliti,—

Thomas de Somersham, Rector ecclesie de Elmesete, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Gomershale, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Saltby, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Tichehulle, Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Subdiaconi,—

Ricardus de Clyfe, Rector ecclesie de Warnebourne, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Thomas de Londone, Rector ecclesie de Aldebury, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

fol. 59. Johannes de Neuporte, Rector ecclesie de Hetleghe, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Magister Willelmus de Clyve, Rector ecclesie de Angreham, Dunelmensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Shenefelde, Rector ecclesie de Magna Cotes, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Thomas de Askeby, Rector ecclesie de Frythyndenne,[2] Cantuariensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Henricus Bone, de Walingforde, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Abindone,[3] per Sedem Apostolicam sibi concessum; de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Halibourne, Rector ecclesie Sancti Georgii in Suthwerke, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Diaconi,—

Jacobus de Spaldyngtone, Rector ecclesie de Glattone, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[1] Huntingdon, an Augustinian Priory. [2] *See* p. 195, *n.* 1, and p. 208.
[3] Abingdon, a Benedictine Abbey, in Berkshire.

Magister Thomas de Pontesbury, Rector ecclesie de Craunfelde, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Muskham, Rector ecclesie de Iwele,[1] Wigorniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Clemens de Leke, Rector ecclesie de North Cove, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Presbiteri,—

Thomas de Tyntone, Rector ecclesie de Gretham, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Thomas de Baumburghe, Rector medietatis ecclesie de Elnestowe, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Walterus Crapmel, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Berkyngecherche, juxta Turrim Londoniarum; per dimissorias Episcopi Londoniensis.

Robertus Sueofe, Rector ecclesie de Anne de Beke, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Willelmus de Ousthorpe, Rector ecclesie de Brandoneferie, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Magistro Nicholao de Hagheman, Rectori ecclesie de Everesle*],—

[28 Apr., 1318.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Kalendas Maii, apud Suthwerke, dominus dispensavit cum Magistro Nicholao de Hagheman, Rectore ecclesie de Everesle, quod possit studere per unum annum, juxta Constitucionem Bonifacii.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni de Bertone, acolito, Rectori ecclesie de Farleye*],—

[2 June, 1318.] Memorandum quod Johannes de Bertone, acolitus, Rector ecclesie de Farleye, habuit [litteras] dimissorias ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, sub data apud Suthwerke, iiij^to^ Nonas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^, et Consecracionis domini Episcopi secundo.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Willelmo de Alyngio, acolito, Rectori ecclesie de Bedyntone*],—

[9 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod Willelmus de Alyngio, Rector ecclesie de Bedyntone, acolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, sub data apud Merewelle, v^to^ Idus Septembris, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xviij^mo^.

[1] Uley, in the deanery of Dursley, Gloucestershire.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni de la Breche, acolito*],—

[29 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod Johannes de la Breche, acolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes ordines, ad titulum patrimonii [sui] sufficientis; sub data apud Bechesworthe, iij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Johanni de Bertone, Rectori ecclesie de Farleghe*],—

[10 Oct., 1318.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Idus Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, apud Altam Cleram, Johannes de Bertone, Rector ecclesie de Farleghe, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a tempore istius date, ita quod infra annum faciat se, statutis temporibus, ad ordinem sacerdotalem promoveri.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Henrico Hamelyn, Rectori ecclesie Sancti Walerici*],—

[25 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod Henricus Hamelyn, Rector ecclesie Sancti Walerici extra Westgate, Wintonie, habuit licenciam studendi per duos annos continuos, sub data apud Bechesworthe, vij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Johanni de Karmardyn, Rectori ecclesie de Hentone*],—

[28 Oct., 1318.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Kalendas Novembis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, apud Eboracum, Johannes de Karmardyn, Rector ecclesie de Hentone, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Roberto Pygot, Rectori ecclesie de Alta Clera*],—

[27 Oct., 1318.] Memorandum quod Robertus Pygot, Rector ecclesie de Alta Clera, acolitus, Wintoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi per duos annos, secundum Constitucionem Bonifacii super hoc editam; ita quod procuret se, infra annum a data presencium, in subdiaconum promoveri; et quod nec (*sic*) interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur; sub data apud Huntyntone,[1] vj^to^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Licencia absentandi concessa Johanni de Kermardyn, Rectori ecclesie de Hentone*],—

[2 Nov., 1318.] Memorandum quod, secundo die Novembris, apud Huntyntone, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes de Kermardyn, Rector

[1] Huntington, near York. (*See* p. 105.)

ecclesie de Hentone, acolitus, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua per unum annum ad instanciam domini Adomari de Valencia; ita quod in obsequiis dicti domini Adomari insistat.

59b. [*Littere dimissorie concesse Roberto de Guldeforde, subdiacono*],—

[27 Dec., 1318.] Memorandum quod Robertus de Guldeforde, subdiaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias, ita quod posset ordinari ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus; sub data apud Suthwerke, vj^{to} Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xviij^{o}.

[*Licencia studendi concessa Waltero de Mursele, Rectori ecclesie de Clanefeld*],—

[28 Dec., 1318.] Item, memorandum quod Walterus de Mursele, Rector ecclesie de Clanefeld, presbiter, habuit licenciam studendi, per unum annum, Oxonie, vel alibi in Anglia; sub data apud Suthwerke, v^{to} Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Galfrido Hagheman, Rectori capelle de Wodyntone*],—

[*sic*, 1318.] Memorandum quod, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xviij^{o}, apud Suthwerke, Galfridus Hagheman, Rector capelle de Wodyntone, acolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Subdiaconatus.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Willelmo de Geddyngge, Vicario ecclesie de Bocham Magna*],—

[5 May, 1319.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Maii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xix^{o}, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Geddyngge, Vicarius [ecclesie] de Bocham Magna, diaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Presbiteratus.

Ordinati ad primam tonsuram apud Romeseye,—

Johannes Samuel. Nicholaus de Badesle. Edmundus de Folflode.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Waltero de Shire et Nicholao de Shire*],—

[13 Sept., 1319.] Memorandum quod, Idibus Septembris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xix^{mo}, apud Wolveseye, Walterus de Shire et Nicholaus de Shire habuerunt litteras dimissorias ad omnes minores ordines.

[*Littere dimissorie concesse Nicholao Talemache, Prebendario prebende de Wherewelle*],—

[13 Sept., 1319.] Item, Nicholaus Talemache, Prebendarius prebende de Wherewelle, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes minores ordines, sub data apud Wolveseye, Idibus Septembris.

[— Sept., 1319.]—*Ordinati ad primam tonsuram, Wintonie,*—

Johannes de Kyrkeby	Ricardus le Rydere
Johannes Duraunt	Thomas Wodehay
Johannes Forester	Thomas Permenter
Johannes Linacre	Johannes de Wintonia
Johannes Abraham	Walterus Welewe
Johannes le Coke	Johannes Hautepas
Willelmus de Odyham	Willelmus de Godeshulle.

[— Sept., 1319.]—*Ordinati ad primam tonsuram apud Guldeforde,*—

Johannes le Moyne, de Guldeforde

Johannes le Mareschal	Thomas Ethinge
Johannes Coteriche	Henricus de Chyndhurst
Willelmus Gomme	Petrus Gatyn
Petrus Pistor	Johannes Conestable
Thomas Gatyn	Hugo Ambulemus
Willelmus Sulesdene	Johannes Boucher.

fol. 60. [17 June, 1318.]—*Ordines celebrati in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthwerke, die Sabbati quatuor temporum in vigilia Sancte Trinitatis, videlicet xv° Kalendas Julii,*[1] *anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij°.*

Acoliti,—

Reginaldus de Cobeham, Rector ecclesie de Coulynge, Roffensis diocesis; per dimissorias domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ipsa sede Roffensi vacante.[2]

Martinus de Banvilla, Rector ecclesie de Weo, Wintoniensis dyocesis.

Thomas Somerylde, de Cosham, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes de Froille, de Wyntonia.

Nicholaus de Creklade, Wygorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Robertus Poiar, Herefordensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Johannes Chivaler.

Adam de Kendale, Rector ecclesie de Shadenefelde, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Simon de Jarum.

[1] *xiij° Kalendas Junii* in MS., a clerical error. In 1318, the Vigil of Holy Trinity was on 17th June.

[2] *Institucio in ecclesia de Coulynge, Roffensis diocesis,*—[27 Mar., 1318.] Item, vj Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, apud Lamhethe, institutus fuit in ecclesia de Coulynge, Roffensis diocesis, ipsa sede vacante, Reginaldus de Cobeham, clericus, ad quam per dominum Henricum de Cobeham, militis, fuerat presentatus. Et super hoc habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, directas Officiali Roffensi, dicta sede vacante, sub data apud Lamhethe predicta.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 23.

Johannes de Chigewelle.

Johannes de Founteney, Ebroicensis diocesis, per dimissorias Vicariorum domini G[odefredi du Plessis], Ebroicensis Episcopi.

Petrus de Whetewonge, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias.

Subdiaconi,—

Dominus Johannes de Sandale, Rector ecclesie de Mepham,[1] inmediate jurisdiccionis domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, per dimissorias ejusdem.

Johannes de Whishawe, Rector ecclesie de Dynaspowys, Landavensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Bugo Maudut, Rector ecclesie de Gratele, Wintoniensis dyocesis.

Willelmus de Aykehened, Rector ecclesie de Wyrkyngtone, de Archidiaconatu Rychemundie; per dimissorias Archidiaconi Richemundie, jurisdiccionis sue exempte.

Edmundus de Wandlesworthe, Rector ecclesie de Werplesdone, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes de Haverberghe, Rector ecclesie de Rosfeir,[2] Bangorensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Rogerus de Stretley, Rector ecclesie de Wychyngham Sancte Fidis, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Walterus Bouet, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris de Enedwelle, sufficientem.

Johannes Prat, de Wherewelle, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte, sufficientem.

Ricardus de Kenderou, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dyonisii, sufficientem.

Willelmus de Froille, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Bartholomei de Calceto, Arundellie, sufficientem.

Johannes de Helm, jurisdiccionis exempte Abbatis Sancti Albani, per dimissorias ejusdem Abbatis; ad titulum .. Priorisse et Conventus de Soppewelle,[3] sufficientem.

Adam de Budlyngtone, Rector medietatis ecclesie de Aylmertone, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[1] *Institucio in ecclesia de Mepeham,*—[2 June, 1318.] Item, iiij^to Nonas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo. xviij^o, apud Lamhethe, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Mepeham, decanatus de Shoreham, inmediate jurisdiccionis, Johanni de Sandale, acolito, cujus Thomas de Stow ultimus Rector erat, ex causa permutacionis vere facte cum ecclesia de Wethyngsete, Norwicensis diocesis, ob causas certas et legittimas, per dominum, ac Venerabilem patrem, Johannem, Episcopum Norwicensem, approbatas. Et super hoc habuit litteras collacionis et induccionis sue, sub data apud Lamhethe predicta.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 23*b*.

[1] Newburgh *alias* Rhosfair, in the deanery of Meney and Maltraith and archdeaconry of Anglesey.

[2] Sopwell, a Benedictine Convent, in Hertfordshire, a cell to the Abbey of St. Alban's.

17 June, 1318. Walterus Mortefreit, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Radulphus Fraunkeleyn, de Wordy Mortimer, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Johannes Clyve, Rector ecclesie de Warneforde, Wyntoniensis [diocesis].

Adam de Ockebourne, Rector ecclesie de Folmersham, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Mastoke, de Coventria, Conventrensis et Lychfeldensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Rogerus de Kinewartone, Wygorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Suthwerke, sufficientem.

Johannes, filius Nicholai de Threllawe, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Archidiaconi Surriensis, sufficientem.

Thomas de Someresham, Rector ecclesie de Elmesset, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Kerselowe, Rector ecclesie de Biflete, Wyntoniensis [diocesis].

Frater Johannes de Montibus.

fol. 60*b*. *Diaconi,—*

Magister Robertus de Stratforde,[1] Rector ecclesie de Overburne, Wygorniensis dyocesis; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Clyfe, Rector ecclesie de Warneburne, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum ejusdem ecclesie.

Johannes de Neuporte, Rector ecclesie de Hetheleye, Wintoniensis dyocesis, ad titulum ejusdem ecclesie.

Petrus de Hale, Rector ecclesie de Cressyngham parva, Norwycensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias.

Robertus de Lowethorpe, Rector ecclesie de Horningesherthe, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Edmundus, filius Johannis Boles, de Brecles, Rector ecclesie Sancti Andree de Rokelonde Toftis, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus atte Wisshe, de Rya, Cicestrensis diocesis, ad titulum Abbatis de Ponte Roberti, penes dominum remanentem; per dimissorias.

Willelmus le Warde, de Rotewelle, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Oseneye[2]; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Castro, Exoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dyonisii juxta Suthamptoniam; per dimissorias, in registro domini remanentes.

[1] Afterwards Archdeacon of Canterbury: he died Bishop of Chichester on 9th April, 1362.

[2] Oseney, an Augustinian Abbey, near Oxford.

une, 18. Adam de Fershforde, Bathoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; per dimissorias, penes dominum remanentes.[1]

Simon, filius Roberti de Wyntryngham, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Wilhale, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], penes registrum remanentem, quando ordinatus fuit ad ordinem[2] Subdiaconatus.

Hugo Dawe, de Guldeforde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], penes registrum remanentem, quando ordinatus fuit ad ordinem Subdiaconatus.

Johannes le White, de Froille, Wintoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus ad ordinem[2] Subdiaconatus per dominum, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Fabianus Astil, de Aultone, Wintoniensis [diocesis], prius ordinatus per dominum ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Johannes le Lithere, de Andevere, Wintoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Thomas Tyngere, Eliensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Sancti Thome, Martiris, de Suthwerke; per dimissorias.

Henricus de Bottele, Wyntoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Thomas, filius Willelmi Kene, de Nettele, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Assherugge,[3] penes diocesanum suum remanentem; per dimissorias.

Johannes Sau, de Chilbaltone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris de Motesfunte.

Walterus le Graunt, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris de Sandelford, penes registrum residentem.

Gilbertus Pistor, Wintoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Henricus Bone, de Walyngforde, Sarumensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ad ordinem Subdiaconatus, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Abyndone, sibi per Sedem Apostolicam in forma pauperum concessum.

Galfridus de Middeltone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Archidiaconi Surriensis.

Thomas de Sibethorpe, Rector ecclesie de Kilvyngtone, Eboracensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum; per dimissorias.

[1] *See* copy of registered entry of his letters dimissory, page 189, note 1.
[2] ordines in MS.
[3] Ashridge, an Augustinian College of Bonhommes, in Buckinghamshire.

17 June, 1318. Thomas de Burgo, Rector ecclesie de Brigham, Archidiaconatus Richemundie; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Backele, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Longefelde (*Luffelde*), dicte diocesis; [per dimissorias].

Thomas de Londone, Rector ecclesie de Aldebury, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Thomas de Askelby, Rector ecclesie de Frythyndenne, Cantuariensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Frater Johannes de Mantes (*sic*).

Frater Galfridus de Leukenore.

Frater Johannes Lokynge, [Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmelo[1]].

Frater Thomas de Romptone, [Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wintonie[2]].

Radulphus de Westebroke, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris de Motesfonte, sufficientem.

Johannes Ballarde, de Lopham, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Petrus Duket, de Wykham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum domini Johannis de Scures, militis, sufficientem.[3]

Magister Henricus de Goldyngham, Rector ecclesie de Chartham, Cantuariensis diocesis; per dimissorias.[4]

Presbiteri,—

Ricardus de Burstede, Rector ecclesie de Tycheseye, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum dicte ecclesie.

Clemens de Leke, Rector ecclesie de Northcave, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

fol. 61. Ricardus de Morcestre, Rector ecclesie de Yonestowe,[5] Exoniensis diocesis, ad titulum ejusdem ecclesie; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Muskham, Rector ecclesie de Iwele, Wygorniensis dyocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Everesle, de Bannebury, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Eynesham,[6] penes Episcopum Cicestrensem remanentem; per litteras dimissorias.

Willelmus dictus atte Felde, de Sancto Albano, de jurisdiccione exempta Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, ad titulum Priorisse et Conventus de Soppewelle; per litteras dimissorias dicti Abbatis.

[1] *see* pp. 182 and 190. [2] *see* p. 187.

[3] See his Subdiaconate, p. 189, as Petrus de Wykham; and p. 187.

[4] *Collacio ecclesie de Chartham,*—[2 Mar., 1317–8.] Item, vj^to^ Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xvij^o^, apud Lamhethe, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Chertham Henrico de Goldyngham, clerico.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 23.

[5] Instow, North Devon. He received the Diaconate on 18 March, 1317–8, from the hands of the Bishop of Exeter, in the manor chapel at East Horsley, Surrey.—*Register of Bishop Stapeldon, fol.* 238 *b.*

[6] Eynsham, a Benedictine Abbey, in Oxfordshire.

June, 318. Willelmus Edward, de Overtone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum, per titulum patrimonii [sui].

Radulphus dictus le Tournour, de Redbourne, de jurisdiccione exempta Sancti Albani, per litteras dimissorias ejusdem Abbatis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Bysshemede.

Willelmus de Stowe, Rector ecclesie de Wynterbourne Wast,[1] Sarumensis diocesis ; per litteras dimissorias.

Rogerus de Nassingtone, Rector ecclesie de Castre, Lincolniensis diocesis ; per litteras dimissorias.

Johannes Pyke, de Heydene, Londoniensis diocesis, per litteras dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], penes dominum remanentem.

Johannes, filius Willelmi Fabri, de Dagenhale, Lincolniensis diocesis, per litteras dimissorias, datas per copiam per Episcopum Londoniensem, facientem mencionem de titulo penes se remanente.

Johannes dictus Launceleveye, Sarumensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ; per litteras dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancte Fredeswyde, Oxonie.

Johannes dictus Punchardoun, Lincolniensis diocesis, ordinatus prius per dominum ; per litteras dimissorias, remanentes penes Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem ; ad titulum Domus de Wylmundele, penes registrum dicti domini Archiepiscopi.

Rogerus, filius Roberti Rogeri, de Hemeleshamstede, Lincolniensis diocesis, per litteras dimissorias, penes dominum residentes, ad titulum Domus de Dunstaple.

Walterus de Molledene,[2] Exoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ; per litteras dimissorias, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], penes dictum Exoniensem Episcopum residentem.

Thomas de Tymberbury, Wyntoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum in diaconum, ad titulum Archidiaconi Wintoniensis.

Adam le Boyn, Wintoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ad Diaconatum, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Robertus Matheu, Wintoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum ad Diaconatum, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Gilbertus de Houtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per litteras dimissorias, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyntone, Cicestrensis diocesis, quem exhibuit datum per copiam.

Henricus, filius Willelmi de Hyda, de Stodham, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Dunstaple ; per litteras

[1] Winterborne Monkton, in the deanery of Dorchester. The manor belonged to the Cluniac Priory of Wast or Le Vast, near Boulogne-sur-Mer. This entry adds another name to the list of Rectors inserted in Hutchins' *History of Dorset.*

[2] Walter de Moldedoune, in his letters dimissory dated 15 Sept., 1308, and Yolledene, in Subdiaconate and Diaconate, pp. 189 and 196.

17 June, 1318. dimissorias, datas per copiam sub sigillo Episcopi Londoniensis, quas exhibuit.

Ricardus de Penkeyrou, Exoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dimissorias in diaconum, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Robertus de Lasham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum in diaconum, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Johannes, filius Mathei de Chilbaltone, Wintoniensis diocesis, [prius] ordinatus per dominum in diaconum, ad titulum Prioris de Motesfonte.

Willelmus Feraunt, Wintoniensis diocesis, prius ordinatus per dominum, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Galfridus atte Barre, de Ashewelle, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Dunstaple, sufficientem.

Johannes Pypyn, de Ashewelle, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Cruce Roysie,[1] sufficientem.

Ricardus Thurmund, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte, sufficientem.

Ricardus Mundy, de Wittone, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Cokisforde,[2] sufficientem.

Magister Thomas de Pontesburye, Rector ecclesie de Craunfelde, Lincolniensis diocesis ; per dimissorias.

Willelmus, filius domini Johannis de Ormesby, militis, Rector ecclesie de Wytheresfeld, Norwicensis diocesis ; per dimissorias.

The scribe added seven more entries to this list, and then appears to have discovered that he was copying a part of another Ordination. He has effectively effaced the first entry, and partly erased the first word of each line of the other entries ; and two lines are drawn, saltirewise, across the entries, with *va* at the top of the first diagonal line, and *cat* at the end of the last line. We insert them here, however, as a portion of the Register. It is, apparently, a fragment of the record of an Ordination during Bishop Sandale's Episcopate, held subsequently to 23rd of December, 1318, and it gives the names of those who were promoted to the diaconate or priesthood.

Simon de Jarum,[3] Rector ecclesie de Abboteston, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Ricardus de Batrichesie, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Beati Thome de Suthewerke.

Johannes de Kermerdyn, Rector ecclesie de Hentone,[4] Wintoniensis diocesis.

[1] Royston, an Augustinian Priory, in Hertfordshire.

[2] Cokesford, an Augustinian Priory, in Norfolk.

[3] Ordained acolite on 17 June, 1318, and instituted to the Rectory of Abbotstone on the 26th of the same month.

[4] John de Kermerdyn, acolite, Rector of Hinton, had letters dimissory for all Holy Orders on 28th October, 1318.

June, 318. Frater Willelmus de Wykham, de Ordine Predicatorum.

Philippus le Noreis, de Edyndone, Rector ecclesie de Bradeneche,[1] Exoniensis diocesis.

Frater Willelmus de Sancto Edmundo, de Ordine Minorum.

61*b*. [23 Sept., 1318.]—*Ordines celebrati apud Mertone, die Sabbati quatuor temporum, videlicet, ix*[2] *Kalendas Octobris, mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°,—*

Diaconi,—

Johannes Clive, Rector ecclesie de Warneforde, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Johannes Wythe, de Southichetone,[3] Cicestrensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngtone, sufficientem.

Ricardus de Kerselowe, Rector ecclesie de Byflete, [Wintoniensis diocesis].

Ricardus de Kenderom, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Dionisii, sufficientem.

Ricardus[4] de Clive, Rector ecclesie de Warnebourne, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Willelmus de Middeltone, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Lesnes,[5] sufficientem.

Frater Michael Russel, Monachus de Bermundeseye.

Walterus Bouet, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris de Enedewelle, sufficientem.

Willelmus de Froille, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Sancti Bartholomei de Calceto,[6] Arundelie, sufficientem.

Johannes Godman, de Stokbrugge, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfonte, sufficientem.

Edmundus de Wandlesworthe, Rector ecclesie de Werplesdone, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Presbiteri,—

Alanus atte Daunue, de Horsham, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Prioratus Sancti Nicholai de Arundele, sufficientem.

Thomas de Banstede, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

[1] Philip le Noreis, de Edyndone, Rector of Bradninch, Devon, was ordained subdeacon on 23 December, 1318, in the parish church of Faringdon, Hants, by Walter de Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter, and on the same day had letters dimissory for the diaconate and priesthood.

[2] *xj Kalendas* in MS., a clerical error.

[3] South Heighton, in the Archdeaconry of Lewes.

[4] Rogerus in MS., a clerical error (*see* pp. 140 and 200). ? ord. Pr.

[5] Lesnes, an Augustinian Abbey, in the parish of Erith, Kent.

[6] Pyneham de Calceto, an Augustinian Priory, in Sussex.

23 Sept., 1318. Adam de Draitone, Eboracensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Seleby,[1] per dimissorias.

Simon de Merewe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus Sancte Margarete de Ivyngho, sufficientem.

Edmundus, filius Johannis Bole, de Brecles, Rector ecclesie Sancti Andree de Rokelond Toftys, Norwicensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Thomas Tyngere, de Swaveseye, Eliensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus Sancti Thome de Suthwerke.

Willelmus Aylwyne, de Odyham, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Willelmus dictus Sharpe, de Amberle, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Tortyntone, sufficientem.

Thomas de Londone, Rector ecclesie de Aldeburye, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Henricus Bone, de Walyngford, Sarumensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Abyndone, sibi per Sedem Apostolicam concessum; de quo reputat se contentum.

Thomas de Havi[n]tone, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

The Register ends here. But there can be no doubt that there was, once, another "quaternus," which has been lost. It would contain the record of several Ordinations, held on the 23rd of December, the 3rd and 24th of March, the 7th of April, the 2nd of June, and the 22nd of September, 1319; on most, if not all, of those days. We have lost, also, the record of the Letters Dimissory granted in the interval, down to the time of Bishop Sandale's death, which occurred on the 2nd of November, 1319. It is certain that this portion of the MS. had disappeared before the commencement of the seventeenth century; for an index of the contents of the Register, compiled at about that time, states that folio 47 was followed by—"*Littere dimissorie. Licencia ordinandi clericos ad primam tonsuram. Sequitur, postea, in xij*^{cim} *foliis Registrum ordinatorum in sacris ordinibus. Et sic finis.*"

[1] Selby, a Cistercian Abbey, in Yorkshire.

Page 205 (*Subdiaconi*), after the seventh entry *add*—

Adam de Ulvetone, Rector ecclesie de Fynchampstede, Sarumensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[QUATERNUS SECUNDUS BREVIUM DOMINI REGIS, CUM RETURNIS EORUNDEM, DE TEMPORE JOHANNIS DE SANDALE, WINTONIENSIS EPISCOPI[1],—

Fol. 1†.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Robertum de Monte Forti, Rectorem ecclesie de Ashestede*],—

[4 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Quia Robertus de Monte Forti, Persona ecclesie de Ashestede, vestre diocesis, solvisse debuit Willelmo de Sancta Cruce, de Crikkelade, capellano, sexaginta marcas, ad terminos jam preteritos, sicut nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum Cancellarie nostre, et eas ei nondum solvit, ut dicit; vobis mandamus, sicut pluries[2] vobis mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis predicti Roberti, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis quadraginta et duas marcas eidem Willelmo de predicto debito a retro existentes, et illas habeatis coram nobis a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad reddendum prefato Willelmo in perpacacionem debiti predicti. Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Westmonasterium, xxvij die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie districte injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnia bona ecclesiastica dicti Roberti, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro inventa, auctoritate nostra sequestretis, et de eisdem bonis sic per vos sequestratis fieri faciatis dictas quadraginta et duas marcas, ita quod eas habeamus citra festum Sancti Michaelis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntonie, eidem Willelmo die et loco superius in Brevi expressis plenarie persolvendas. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra festum

[1] The folios of this portion of Bishop Sandale's Register are preserved in the Register of Bishop Wodeloke, bound up at the end of the volume, and numbered independently of that Register, as folios 1 to 7, distinguished by a dagger. As these Writs only cover the period from the 12th May, 1318, to the 1st August, 1319, it is evident that there was originally a "quaternus *primus*," extending back to the commencement of Bishop Sandale's episcopate.

[2] plures in the MS.

Sancti Michaelis predictum, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Wolveshye, ij Nonas Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. octavo decimo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[*Returnum*],—Nulla bona ecclesiastica Roberti de Monte Forti, clerici in Brevi nominati, ad presens invenimus, de quibus aliqua peccunia fieri possit.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Robertum Sparke, Vicarium ecclesie de Wockynge*],—

[4 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, Robertum Sparke, Vicarium ecclesie de Wockynge, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Thome del Broke de placito quod reddat ei octo libras, quas ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Surrie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, quod predictus Robertus clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua ubi potest summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Julii, anno regni nostri duodecimo. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus predictum Robertum moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, ac eundem per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, compellatis quod sit coram justiciariis domini Regis, die et loco superius in Brevi contentis, ad faciendum quod in eodem continetur. Citetis, eciam, seu
fol. 1†*b*. citari faciatis, peremptorie, eundem Robertum quod compareat coram nobis, vel nostro Commissario, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Michaelis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntonie, caucionem idoneam de indempnitate nostra prestiturus. Et quid feceritis, etc., nos, citra festum Sancti Michaelis, certificetis, etc. Datum apud Wolveseye, ij Nonas Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xviij^o^.

[*Returnum*],—Robertum Sparke, clericum in Brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco superius in dicto Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Ricardum de Bourne, quondam Prepositum capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam*],—

[8 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina etc., dilecto filio, Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem, Ricardum de Bourne, quondam Prepositum capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Rogero de Longe, de Wyntonia, de placito quod reddat ei quinquaginta marcas, quas ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in quinque septimanas, quod predictus Ricardus clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi potest summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, xxxj die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus predictum Ricardum moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, ac eundem, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, compellatis quod sit coram Justiciariis domini Regis, die et loco superius in Brevi contentis, ad faciendum quod in eodem continetur. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, eundem Ricardum quod compareat coram nobis proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Michaelis, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntonie, caucionem idoneam de indempnitate nostra prestiturus. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra festum Sancti Michaelis, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Merewelle, vj Idus Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC.^{mo} decimo octavo.

[*Returnum*],—Ricardum de Bourne, clericum in Brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in dicto Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

†. [*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii de decimis non solvendis*],—

[9 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Wyn-

toniensi Episcopo, salutem. Quia clerici vestre diocesis subscripti non habent laicum feodum unde aliquod debitum fieri potest, ut accepimus; vobis mandamus quod de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis eorundem clericorum, in Episcopatu vestro predicto, fieri faciatis omnia debita subscripta; videlicet, de Episcopo Roffensi, viij*d.*; de Persona ecclesie de Dorkynge, lxvj*s.* viij*d.*; de Persona de Westhorslee, xlvj*s.* viij*d.*; de Priore de Lewes, pro pensione sua in ecclesia de Dorkynge, vj*s.*; de Persona ecclesie de Comptone, xvj*s.* viij*d.*; de Porcione in ecclesia de Abyngworthe, iij*s.* iiij*d.*; de Vicario de Wonershe, v*s.* ix*d.* q^{a}.: de quibus summis .. Prior de Mertone, collector decime, nobis a clero anno regni nostri decimo concesse, in Archidiaconatu Surriensi, super visum compoti sui ad Scaccarium nostrum nuper factum, decima predicta oneratur, pro predicto Episcopo et aliis predictis, et unde eidem collectori nullatenus est satisfactum, ut dicit. Et denarios illos mittatis ad Scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancti Michaelis, nobis per aliquem de vestris pro prefato collectore ibidem solvendos; nisi iidem debitores racionabiliter monstrare poterunt, coram vobis, se inde prius satisfecisse; et, si qui acquietancias coram vobis inde ostendant, prefigatis eis diem quod sint ad Scaccarium nostrum ad octabas predictas, ad recipiendum super acquietanciis suis quod justicia suadebit. Et quid inde feceritis Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, ad predictos diem et locum, constare faciatis. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve.—Teste J[ohanne] de Insula, apud Westmonasterium, xix die Julii, anno regni nostri undecimo. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus de personis suprascriptis in Archidiaconatu vestro fieri faciatis denarios predictos, cum omni celeritate, particulariter, ut predictum est, et illos ad Scaccarium domini nostri Regis apud Westmonasterium mittatis per aliquem de vestris, in exoneracionem collectoris predicti, nisi debitores predicte peccunie racionabiliter monstrare [possint] se de summis predictis predicto domino Regi aut dicto Priori prius satisfecisse. Et, si qui forsan soluciones inde allegaverint de quibus acquietancias habuerint, citetis eosdem quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissariis nostris, secundo die juridico post festum Sancti Michaelis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntonie, hujusmodi litteras acquietancie exhibituri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justum erit. Et [quid] feceritis in premissis nos, vel dictos Commissarios nostros, dictis die et loco, certificetis, etc. Datum apud Merewelle, v Idus Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xviij°.

[*Returnum*],—De bonis ecclesiasticis Episcopi Roffensis, Prioris de Lewes, Porcionarii de Abyngeworthe, et Vicarii de Woghners (*sic*), nullam peccuniam levare potuimus, pro eo quod in solo ecclesiastico

nulla bona eorundem invenimus unde aliqui denarii fieri poterunt. Bona, vero, ecclesiastica Rectorum ecclesiarum de Dorkynge, Westhorsle, et de Cumptone, ad valorem peccunie ab eisdem petite sequestravimus; ad que emptores nondum invenimus.

2†b. [*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Robertum de Monte Forti, Rectorem ecclesie de Asshstede*],—

[9 Sept., 1318.] Johannes, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Mandamus vobis, sicut alias vobis mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis Roberti de Monte Forti, Persone ecclesie de Asshstede, clerici vestri, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis quadraginta solidos, et illos habeatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancti Michaelis, ad reddendum Willelmo de Chestrefelde, clerico, de arreragiis cujusdam annui redditus quinquaginta et duorum solidorum, quem idem Willelmus in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperavit versus eum; et unde ei reddidisse debuit ad festum Natalis Domini, anno regni nostri undecimo, viginti solidos, et ad festum Pasche proximo sequens viginti solidos; et illos ei nondum reddidit, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Surrie alias mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, quod predictus Robertus clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, unde aliqui denarii fieri possunt. Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis [ibi] hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Junii, anno regni nostri duodecimo. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie districte injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnia bona ecclesiastica dicti Roberti, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro inventa, auctoritate nostra sequestretis, et de eisdem bonis sic per vos sequestratis fieri faciatis dictos quadraginta solidos; ita quod eos habeamus citra festum Sancti Michaelis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntonie, eidem Willelmo die et loco superius in Brevi expressis plenarie persolvendos. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra festum Sancti Michaelis predictum, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Merewelle, v Idus Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. octavo decimo.

[*Returnum*],—Nulla bona ecclesiastica Roberti de Monte Forti, clerici in hoc Brevi nominati, ad presens invenimus de quibus aliqua peccunia fieri possit.

[*Breve Regium contra Johannem de Heydene, Rectorem ecclesie de Alresforde*],—

[13 May, 1318.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancti Michaelis, Johannem de Heydene, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Simoni de Abyndone de placito quod reddat ei decem libras, tres solidos, et decem denarios, quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomites nostri Londoniarum mandaverunt Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in xv dies, quod predictus Johannes clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi potest summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berford, apud Westmonasterium, xiij die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

[*Returnum*],—Johannem de Heydene, clericum in Brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in dicto Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

fol. 3†. [*Breve Regium contra Magistrum Ricardum Wodeloke et Rogerum de la Beere, Executores testamenti Henrici Wodeloke, quondam Wintoniensis Episcopi*],—

[12 May, 1318.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancti Michaelis, Magistrum Ricardum Wodeloke et Rogerum de la Beere, Executores testamenti Henrici, quondam Episcopi Wintoniensis, clericos vestros, ad respondendum Priori Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, de placito quod reddant ei centum marcas, quas ei injuste detinent, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in xv dies, quod predicti Magister Ricardus et Rogerus clerici sunt, et non habent laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi possunt summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berford, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Maii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

[*Returnum*],—Magistrum Ricardum Wodeloke et Rogerum de la Beere, clericos in Brevi nominatos, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sint coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in dicto Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Breve Regium contra Henricum, Rectorem ecclesie Sancti Petri de Macellis, de Wintonia*],—

[12 July, 1318.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc.

Mandamus vobis, sicut alias vobis mandavimus, quod venire faciatis coram nobis, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, Henricum, Personam ecclesie Sancti Petri de Marcellis (*sic*), de Wintonia, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Nicholao le Orfenere, de Wintonia, de placito quare vi et armis domum ipsius Nicholai apud Wintoniam fregit, et in ipsum ibidem insultum fecit, et ipsum verberavit, vulneravit, et male tractavit, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnum ipsius Nicholai, et contra pacem nostram, ut dicit. Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Julii, anno regni nostri xij°.

[*Returnum*],—Henricum, clericum nostrum, in brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram vobis die et loco in dicto Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Breve Regium contra Adam de Boudone, Rectorem ecclesie de Blendeworthe*],—

[12 July, 1318.] Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod venire faciatis coram nobis, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, Adam, Personam ecclesie de Blendeworthe, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Roberto de Tortyntone de placito quare vi et armis blada ipsius Roberti, ad valenciam lx*s*., apud Katerintone nuper crescencia, cum averiis suis depastus fuit, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnum ipsius Roberti et contra pacem nostram, ut dicit. Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Julii, anno regni nostri xij.

[*Returnum*],—Adam, clericum nostrum, nominatum in Brevi, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in dicto Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Breve Regium contra Johannem de Halughtone, Rectorem ecclesie de Hentone*],—

[12 July, 1318.] Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, Johannem de Halughtone, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Willelmo de Grundewelle, clerico, de placito quare ipse, simul cum Ricardo Juel,

de Hursele, vi et armis domum ipsius Willelmi, apud la Beere, fregit, et bona et catalla sua ad valenciam decem marcarum ibidem inventa cepit et asportavit, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave dampnum ipsius Willelmi et contra pacem nostram, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in unum mensem, quod predictus Johannes clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, per quod potest attachiari. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Julii, anno regni nostri xij.

[*Returnum*],—Johannes de Halughtone, clericus in Brevi nominatus, diem suum clausit extremum; propter quod de execucione istius Brevis nichil facere potuimus quo ad eum.

fol. 3†*b*. [*Breve Regium contra Michaelem de Hellestone, Rectorem ecclesie de Menestoke, et Ricardum de Bourne, Prepositum capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wintoniam*],—

[12 July, 1318.] Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, Michaelem de Hellestone, Personam ecclesie de Menestoke, et Ricardum de Bourne, Prepositum capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wintoniam, clericos vestros, ad respondendum Johanni de Arundel, Persone ecclesie de Westbourne,[1] de placito quod reddant ei centum et lx*li.*, quas ei debent et injuste detinent, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Sussexie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, quod predicti Michael et Ricardus clerici sunt, et non habent laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi possunt summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Julii, anno regni nostri xij.

[*Returnum*],—Magistrum Michaelem de Ellestone (*sic*) et Ricardum de Bourne, clericos in Brevi nominatos, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sint coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in dicto Brevi expressis ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Magistrum Johannem de Hoghtone, Rectorem de Coveham*],—

[26 Oct., 1318.] Johannes permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, etc. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo

[1] Westbourne, Sussex.

patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Martini in xv dies, Magistrum Johannem de H[o]ghtone, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Magistro Ricardo Wodeloke de placito quod ipse, simul cum Rogero le Forester, reddat ei quadraginta marcas, quas ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Johannis Baptiste in xv dies, quod predictus Johannes clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi potest summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, xviij die Julii, anno regni nostri xij. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus dictum Magistrum Johannem moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, ac eundem, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, compellatis, quod sit coram Justiciariis domini nostri Regis die et loco superius in Brevi nominatis, ad faciendum quod in eodem continetur. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, eundem Johannem quod compareat coram .. Officialis nostri Commissario, in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Sancti Swythuni, Wintonie, caucionem idoneam, occasione dicti Brevis, de indempnitate nostra prestiturus. Et quid feceritis in premissis dicti Officialis nostri Commissarium certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Datum apud Huntyngtone, vij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Returnum*],—Magistrum Johannem de Hoghtone, clericum in brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Breve Regium contra Ricardum Wodeloke et Rogerum de la Beere, Executores testamenti Henrici Wodeloke, quondam Wintoniensis Episcopi*],—

[25 Oct., 1318.] Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut alias vobis mandavimus, quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancti Hillarii, Ricardum Wodeloke et Rogerum de la Beere, Executores testamenti Henrici, quondam Wintoniensis Episcopi, clericos vestros, ad respondendum Johanni de Cobeham et Ricardo de Curtone, Executoribus testamenti Magistri Jacobi de Cobeham, de placito quod reddant eis quater viginti et decem libras, quas eis injuste detinent, ut dicunt. Et unde Vicecomes noster Kancie alias mandavit Justiciariis, apud Westmonasterium, quod predicti Ricardus et Rogerus clerici sunt, et non habent laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi possunt summoneri. Et

sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, xxv die Octobris, anno regni nostri xij.

fol. 4†. [*Returnum*],—Magistros Ricardum Wodeloke et Rogerum de la Beere, clericos in Brevi nominatos, artavimus, per sequestracionem bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sint coram Justiciariis vestris die et loco in Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Certificatorium super homagio domino Regi prestito racione terrarum quas Episcopus Wyntoniensis tenet ab eo in Anglia*],—

[25 Oct., 1318.] A levesqe de Wyncestre, salutz. Sachez que Hughe de Sande, Roger Botacombe, Richard de la Botelerie, Robert de Boltone, Willaume de Tils, Thomas Graunt, Hughe de Berne, Willaume de Sande, Willaume de Glautone, et Richard de Beaumond sen profurent pur vous a Everwyke, le xvj jour de Septembre, lan du regne nostre seignour le Roy, Edward, fiz le Roy Edward, dezzime, pur le service cynke fiez de Chivaler pur les terres que vous clamez tenir du dit nostre seignour le Roy en Engleterre; le quel service les ditz Hughe, Roger, Richard, Robert, Willaume, Thomas, Hughe, Willaume, Willaume, et Richard ount continue et pleinement perfourm, et issint le dit service le xxv jour Doctobre; qen chose nous vous teismoignioms.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Henricum Daventre, Rectorem ecclesie de Mottestone*],—

[29 Dec., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc.—Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod distringatis Henricum de Daventre, Personam ecclesie de Mottestone, per beneficia ecclesiastica sua que habet in Episcopatu vestro; ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni Abel, Baroni de eadem Scaccario nostro, de xl *li.* quas ei debet, ut dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod ei inde respondere debeat. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Et multum admiramur de hoc, quod Breve nostrum alias vobis inde directum, non retornastis in crastino Sancti Nicholai ultimo preterito, sicut vobis mandatum fuit. Teste W[altero] de Norwyco, apud Westmonasterium, xiiij die Decembris, anno regni [nostri] xij. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Henricum moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario domini nostri Regis die et loco

superius in Brevi expressis. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, eundem Henricum quod compareat coram nobis in crastino Sancti Hillarii, ubicumque, etc., caucionem idoneam de indempnitate nostra prestiturus, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, iiij^to^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Returnum*],—Henricum de Daventre, clericum in Brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem omnium bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario domini nostri [Regis] die et loco in Brevi nominatis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Nicholaum dictum Carnificem, de Wynbourne, capellanum*],—

[29 Dec., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem. Breve domini Regis etc. Mandamus vobis quod distringatis Nicholaum dictum Carnificem, de Wynbourne, capellanum, per beneficia sua ecclesiastica que habet in diocesi vestra, ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Hillarii, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni de Merkyngfeld, nuper Cancellario de eodem Scaccario nostro, Executori testamenti Willelmi de Hameltone, defuncti,[1] de xxiiij marcis, quas ei injuste detinet, ut dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod inde respondere debeat, in partem solucionis debitorum que idem Executor nobis debet, pro predicto defuncto. Et remittatis ibi, tunc,
†*b*. hoc Breve. Et unde Venerabilis pater, R[ogerus], Sarumensis Episcopus, mandavit prefatis Baronibus nostris, in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo preterito, quod predictus Nicholaus nullum habet beneficium ecclesiasticum in Episcopatu suo, set quod beneficiatus est in Episcopatu vestro.—Teste J[ohanne] de Foxle, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Decembris, anno regni nostri xij°. Cujus Brevis pretextu, etc., mandamus quatinus eundem Nicholaum moneatis, etc., quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario dicti domini Regis die et loco in Brevi nominatis. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, [eundem Nicholaum] peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus, etc., citra festum Sancti Hillarii, caucionem idoneam prestiturus, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, iiij^to^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Returnum*],—Nicholaus dictus Carnifex, clericus in Brevi nomina-

[1] He was appointed Chancellor on 29 Dec., 1304, and continued in office till his death, at Fountains Abbey on Wednesday, 19 April, 1307. He held many ecclesiastical preferments; among them the rich Rectory of Micheldever in this diocese, which he resigned at York on Sunday, 14 March, 1293–4: he was the last "incumbent-Rector," as the great tithes were appropriated to Hyde Abbey on his resignation.

tus, non est beneficiatus in diocesi nostra; et propter hoc de execucione istius Brevis nichil facere potuimus.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Johannem de Gorges, Rectorem ecclesie de Newechurche, in Insula Vecta*],—

[— Dec., 1318.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Purificacionis Beate Marie, Johannem de Gorges, Personam ecclesie de Newecherche, in Insula Vecta, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Ricardo Wauncy, Persone ecclesie Beati Nicholai, in Guldeforde, de placito quod reddat ei viginti et sex marcas, que ei aretro sunt de annuo redditu viginti et sex solidorum et octo denariorum, quem ei debet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Martini, quod predictus Johannes clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi potest summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve. Teste W[illelmo] de Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, vj^to^ die Decembris, anno regni nostri xij^o^.

[*Returnum*],—Cujus Brevis pretextu, etc., et de verbo ad verbum ut in proximo superiori mandato continetur; ita quod compareat coram domino, in crastino Conversionis Sancti Pauli, pro caucione prestanda.

[*Breve Regium contra Galfridum de Hegham, Executorem Willelmi de Burnel, defuncti*],—

[1 Dec., 1318.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod distringatis Galfridum de Hegham, Executorem testamenti Willelmi Burnel, nuper Archidiaconi Tauntoniensis, defuncti, per beneficia sua ecclesiastica que habet in Episcopatu vestro; ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Hillarii, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni de Merkyngfeld, nuper Cancellario de eodem Scaccario nostro, Executori testamenti Willelmi de Hameltone, defuncti, de lxiij*li.*, quas ei injuste detinet, ut dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod inde respondere debeat, in partem solucionis debitorum que idem Willelmus de Hameltone nobis debet. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Et sciatis quod multum admiramur de hoc, quod Breve nostrum alias vobis inde directum non retornastis in crastino Sancti Michaelis proximo preterito, sicut vobis mandatum fuit. — Teste

J[ohanne] de Foxle, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Decembris, anno regni nostri xij.[1]

[*Returnum*],—Galfridus de Hegham, clericus in hoc Brevi nominatus, non est beneficiatus in diocesi nostra; et propter hoc de execucione istius Brevis nichil facere potuimus.

5†. [*Breve Regium contra Ricardum de Bourne, Rectorem ecclesie de Schaldeflete*],—

[30 Oct., 1318.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod de bonis ecclesiasticis Ricardi de Bourne, Persone ecclesie de Schaldeflete, clerici vestri, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis ducentas marcas; et illas habeatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, ad reddendum Isabelle, filie Ade de Wodemancote; quas idem Ricardus, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, proximo preteritum, cognovit se debere eidem Isabelle, et quas ei reddidisse debuit in octabis Sancti Michaelis proximo preteritis; et illas ei nondum reddidit, ut dicit. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xxx die Octobris, anno regni nostri duodecimo.

[*Returnum*],—De bonis ecclesiasticis Ricardi de Bourne, clerici in Brevi nominati, nichil levare potuimus, pro eo quod nulla bona ecclesiastica ejusdem Ricardi in diocesi nostro invenimus, de quibus aliqua peccunia fieri possit.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Johannem de Gorges, Rectorem ecclesie de Neuchurche*],—

[6 Mar., 1318–9.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem. Breve domini Regis, etc.,—Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis quod, tam de illis bonis ecclesiasticis Johannis de Gorges, Persone ecclesie de Neuchurche, in Insula Vecta, que nuper ad mandatum nostrum sequestrastis ad valenciam lx*s.*, et que sub sequestro vestro remanent pro defectu emptorum, prout nobis constat per returnum vestrum, quam de aliis bonis ecclesiasticis ejusdem Johannis, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis xiij*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*, quos debet Willelmo de Cossale, clerico, et quos ei solvisse debuit ad terminos dudum preteritos, prout nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum de Scaccario nostro; et eos ei nondum solvit,

[1] This Writ was sent, 9 *Edw. II*, to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, who replied that Geoffrey de Heigham was said to reside in the diocese of Winchester.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, fol.* 1*b.* It must have been a long outstanding debt, as William Burnel, who resigned the Archdeaconry of Taunton in 1298, died Rector of Downton, Wilts, in November, 1304.—*Register of Bishop John de Pontissara, fol.* 46*b.*

ut dicit; ita quod denarios illos habeatis, per aliquem de vestris, ad idem Scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Clausi Pasche eidem Willelmo solvendos; et hoc Breve.—Teste W[altero] de Norwico, apud Westmonasterium, tercio die Marcii, anno regni nostri xij. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie districte injungendo, mandamus quatinus, tam de illis bonis ecclesiasticis ejusdem Johannis, alias ad mandatum nostrum ad valenciam lx*s.* per vos sequestratis, quam de aliis bonis ejusdem, fieri faciatis xiij*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*; ita quod eos habeamus, ubicumque fuerimus, etc., citra festum Pasche, eidem Willelmo plenarie liberandos. Et quid feceritis, etc., nos citra festum predictum certificetis, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, ij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Breve Regium contra Nicholaum dictum Carnificem, de Wymbourne, capellanum*],—

[24 Feb., 1318–9.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod distringatis Nicholaum dictum Carnificem, de Wymbourne, capellanum, per beneficia sua ecclesiastica, que habet in diocesi vestra, ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Clausi Pasche, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni de Merkyngfeld, nuper Cancellario de eodem Scaccario nostro, Executori testamenti Willelmi de Hameltone, defuncti, de xxiiij marcis, quas ei injuste detinet, ut idem Executor dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod inde respondere debeat, in partem solucionis debitorum que idem Executor nobis debet pro predicto defuncto. Et remittatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[altero] de Norwyco, apud Westmonasterium, xxiiij^to^ die Februarii, anno regni nostri duodecimo.

fol. 5†*b*. [*Breve Regium contra Galfridum de Hegham, Executorem testamenti Willelmi de Burnel*],—

[24 Feb., 1318–9.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod distringatis Galfridum de Hegham, Executorem testamenti Willelmi Burnel, nuper Archidiaconi Tauntoniensis, defuncti, per beneficia sua ecclesiastica que habet in diocesi vestra, ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Clausi Pasche, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni de Merkyngfeld, nuper Cancellario de eodem Scaccario nostro, Executori testamenti Willelmi de Hameltone, defuncti, de lxiij*li.*, quas ei injuste detinet, ut dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod inde respondere debeat, in partem solucionis debitorum que idem Willelmus de Hameltone nobis debet.

Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve.—Teste W[altero] de Norwico, apud Westmonasterium, xxiiij^{to} die Februarii, anno regni nostri xij.

[*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Henricum de Daventre, Rectoris ecclesie de Motestone*],—

[26 Mar., 1319.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod distringatis Henricum de Daventre, Personam ecclesie de Motestone, per beneficia sua ecclesiastica que habet in diocesi vestra, ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in xv dies, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni Abel, Baroni de eodem Scaccario nostro, de xl*li.*, quas ei debet, ut dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod inde respondere debeat. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve.—Teste W[altero] de Norwico, apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Marcii, anno regni nostri xij. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus dictum Henricum moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, ac eundem per sequestracionem omnium bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra compellatis, quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario domini Regis die et loco superius in Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, eundem Henricum quod compareat coram nobis, vel nostro Commissario, citra Dominicam qua cantatur officium *Quasimodo geniti*, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wintonie, caucionem idoneam de indempnitate nostra occasione dicti Brevis prestiturus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justum erit. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos citra dictam diem Dominicam certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Datum apud Suthewerke, vij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xix^{o}, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

6†. [*Mandatum pro execucione Brevis Regii contra Robertum de Monte Forti, Rectorem ecclesie de Ashestede*],—

[11 Apr., 1319.] Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, etc. Quia Robertus de Monte Forti, Persona ecclesie de Ashestede, vestre dyocesis, solvisse debuit Willelmo de Sancta Cruce, de Crikkelade, capellano, sexaginta marcas quas ei solvisse debuit ad terminos dudum preteritos, sicut nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum Cancellarie nostre; et eas ei nondum solvit, ut dicit; vobis mandamus, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis

predicti Roberti, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis quadraginta et duas marcas, eidem Willelmo de predicto debito aretro existentes, et illas habeatis coram nobis, a die Pasche in tres septimanas, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad reddendum predicto Willelmo in perpacacionem debiti predicti. Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Eboracum, xx die Novembris, anno regni nostri duodecimo. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie districte injungendo, mandamus quatinus de bonis ecclesiasticis dicti Roberti, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro Surriensi inventis, fieri faciatis dictas quadraginta et duas marcas, ita quod easdem habeamus citra festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste, proximo futurum, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wintonie, dicto Willelmo, die et loco superius in Brevi expressis, plenarie persolvendas. Vobis, insuper, sub pena majoris excommunicacionis, quam in vos, si in execucione presentis mandati nostri necgligentes fueritis vel remissi, proferimus in hiis scriptis, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus dictum Robertum de Monte Forti citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, vel nostro Commissario, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste, supradictum, caucionem idoneam de indempnitate nostra occasione cujusdam Brevis Regii, contra ipsum per Thomam Bassete et Johannem Bassete, Executores testamenti Hawisie Bassete, impetrati, prestiturus, ac, insuper, quibusdam interrogatoriis sibi ex officio nostro faciendis personaliter, si necesse fuerit, juraturus, ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justum erit. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Kenyntone, iij Idus Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xix^{o}, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

[*Mandatum pro execucione alius Brevis Regii contra Robertum de Monte Forti*],—

[4 May, 1319.] Johannes, etc., Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem. Breve domini Regis recepimus, in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc., Venerabili patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis Roberti de Monte Forti, Persone ecclesie de Ashestede,[1] clerici vestri, in diocesi vestra, fieri

[1] On 28 March, 1319, he was instituted to the Church of Babcary, Somerset; and this coming to the knowledge of Bishop Sandale, who, no doubt, was glad enough of the chance of getting rid of this troublesome man, he wrote to the Bishop of Bath and Wells to ascertain particulars. *Littera Episcopi Wyntoniensis contra Robertum de Monte Forti,*—[25 Sept., 1319.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem et

faciatis quinquaginta et duos solidos, et illos habeatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancte Trinitatis, ad reddendum Willelmo de Cestrefelde, clerico, de arreragiis cujusdam annui redditus quinquaginta et duorum solidorum, quem idem Willelmus in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, recuperavit versus eum: et unde ei reddidisse debuit ad festum Natalis Domini, anno regni nostri xj°, xx*s*., et ad festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula proximo sequens, xij*s*.; et illos ei nondum reddidit, ut dicit. Mandamus, eciam, vobis quod de bonis ecclesiasticis predicti Roberti, clerici vestri, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis xl*s*., et illos habeatis coram prefatis Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, ad prefatum terminum, ad reddendum predicto Willelmo de arreragiis predicti annui redditus; et unde ei reddidisse
6†b. debuit ad festum Natalis Domini proximo preteritum xx*s*., et ad festum Pasche proximo preteritum xx*s*.; et illos ei nondum reddidit, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Surrie alias mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, quod predictus Robertus clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in balliva sua unde predicti denarii fieri possunt. Et sciatis quod, nisi hoc mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W[illelmo] de Berforde, apud Westmonasterium, xxij die Aprilis, anno regni nostri xij. Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis, in virtute obediencie districte injungendo, mandamus quatinus omnia bona ecclesiastica dicti Roberti, ubicumque in Archidiaconatu vestro inventa, auctoritate nostra sequestretis. Et de eisdem bonis, sic per vos sequestratis, fieri faciatis totam peccuniam superius in Brevi contentam, et illam nobis, aut Officiali nostro, apud Suthwerke, citra festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo futurum mittatis; ita quod eandem promptam habere valeamus ad reddendum predicto Willelmo die et loco superius in Brevi nominatis. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra festum Sancte Trinitatis predictum, certificetis, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, iiij Nonas Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix°.

sinceram in Domino caritatem. Fama publica referente intelleximus quod dominus Robertus de Monte Forti, nunc Rector ecclesie de Ashstede, nostre diocesis, ecclesiam parochialem de Babbecari, vestre diocesis, per se curam animarum habentem, non dependentem ab alia, ac sufficientem proprio sacerdoti titulo institucionis, noviter est assecutus, ac plenam et pacificam possessionem ejusdem optinuit, et adhuc optinet in presenti, nullo super retencionem utriusque beneficii simul privilegio vel alio modo legitimo convictus. Nos, igitur, volentes super hiis et ea contingentibus, prout nostro pastorali incumbit officio, effici cerciores, vestram reverendam paternitatem in juris subsidium requirimus et rogamus quatinus nos super premissis omnibus et singulis reddere velitis cerciores. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum, nos, si placet, citra festum Sancte Fidis, Virginis, mutue vicissitudinis optentu certifices per litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, vij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC°. xix^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells*, fol. 124.

[*Breve Regium contra Johannem de Bourne, Rectorem ecclesie de Shirfelde*],—

[23 July, 1319.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili, etc. Mandamus vobis quod premunire faciatis Johannem de Bourne, nuper Personam ecclesie de Hoghtone, quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Eboracum, in crastino Sancti Michaelis, ad ostendendum, si quid pro se habeat vel dicere sciat, quare xxj*li.* xj*s.* vj*d. ob.*, quos idem Johannes in Curia nostra, coram prefatis Baronibus nostris, xviij die Octobris, anno regni nostri sexto [1312], recognovit se debere Rogero de Welesworthe, et quos ei solvisse debet ad festum Omnium Sanctorum tunc proximo sequens, prout nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum de eodem Scaccario nostro; et eos ei nondum solvit, ut Claricia, que fuit uxor predicti Rogeri, coexecutrix testamenti ejusdem Rogeri defuncti, dicit, de bonis suis ecclesiasticis levari, et eidem Executrici solvi, non debet. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Et unde Venerabilis pater, J[ohannes de Drokenesforde], Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopus, alias retornavit, coram predictis Baronibus nostris, quod predictus Johannes non est beneficiatus in diocesi sua, set quod beneficiatus est apud Shirfeld[1] in diocesi vestra.—Teste W[altero] de Norwico, apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Julii, anno regni nostri xiij.

Returnum,—Johannem de Bourne, clericum in hoc Brevi nominatum, premunivimus quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario vestro die et loco in Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Breve Regium contra Johannem de Gorges, Rectorem ecclesie de Newecherche*],—

[25 July, 1319.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries, quod, [tam] de illis bonis ecclesiasticis Johannis de Gorges, Persone ecclesie de Newecherche, in Insula Vecta, que nuper ad mandatum nostrum sequestrastis ad valenciam xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, prout nobis constat per returnum vestrum, in octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo preteritis, quam de aliis bonis et catallis ejusdem Johannis in episcopatu vestro predicto, fieri faciatis x*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*, quos debet Willelmo de Coshale, clerico, et quos ei solvisse debet ad terminos dudum preteritos, prout nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum de Scaccario nostro; et eos nondum solvit, ut dicit; ita quod denarios illos habeatis ad idem Scaccarium nostrum, apud Eboracum, in crastino Sancti Michaelis, eidem Willelmo per aliquem de vestris ibidem solvendos; et hoc Breve.—Teste W[altero] de Norwico, apud Westmonasterium, xxv die Julii, anno regni nostri xiij.

[1] Sherfield-on-Loddon, which he obtained by exchange with Master Richard de Bynteworthe, for the rectory of Yeovilton, Somerset. His institution took place after 8 September, 1318, as it is not recorded in Bishop Sandale's Register.

Returnum,—De bonis ecclesiasticis domini Johannis de Gorges, clerici in Brevi nominati, alias per nos ad mandatum vestrum sequestratis, propter resistenciam et potenciam dicti Johannis et suorum familiarium, nullam peccuniam levare potuimus; fructus, tamen, autumpnales ad valenciam debiti supradicti sequestravimus, ad quos emptores nondum invenimus.

ol. 7†. [*Breve Regium contra Henricum de Daventre, Rectorem ecclesie de Mottestone*],—

[1 Aug., 1319.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Mandamus vobis, sicut pluries vobis mandavimus, quod distringatis Henricum de Daventre, Personam ecclesie de Mottestone, per beneficia sua ecclesiastica que habet in diocesi vestra, ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Eboracum, in crastino Sancti Michaelis, ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni Abel, Baroni de eodem Scaccario nostro, de xl *li.*, quas ei debet, ut dicit, sicut racionabiliter monstrare poterit quod inde respondere debet. Et remittatis ibi hoc Breve. Scientes quod admiramur de hoc, quod Breve nostrum, alias vobis inde directum, non retornastis a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies proximo preterito, sicut vobis mandatum fuit.—Teste W[altero] de Norwyco, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Augusti, anno regni nostri terciodecimo.

Returnum,—Henricum de Daventre, clericum in Brevi nominatum, artavimus, per sequestracionem omnium bonorum suorum ecclesiasticorum in diocesi nostra, quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario vestro die et loco in Brevi expressis, ad faciendum quod Breve requirit.

[*Breve Regium contra Thomam de Coumbe, Rectorem ecclesie de Extone*],—

[28 June, 1319.] EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, etc. Quia Thomas de Coumbe, Persona ecclesie de Extone, solvisse debuit Rogero de Martivalle et Thome de Foxle, Executoribus testamenti Johannis Flemynge, xlvj *li.*, ad certos terminos jam diu est preteritos, sicut nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum Cancellarie nostre, et eas eis nondum solvit, ut dicitur; vobis mandamus quod de bonis ecclesiasticis predicti Thome de Coumbe, clerici vestri, in diocesi vestra, fieri faciatis xxxviij *li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, eisdem Executoribus de predicto debito aretro existentes; et illos habeatis coram nobis a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad reddendum predictis Executoribus in perpacacionem tocius debiti predicti. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve. Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Eboracum, xxviij die Junii, anno regni nostri xij^{mo}.

Returnum,—Bona ecclesiastica domini Thome de Coumbe, clerici in hoc Brevi nominati, in diocesi nostra inventa, ad valenciam octo marcarum sequestravimus; ad que emptores nondum invenimus.

[*Breve Regium contra Ricardum de Bourne, etc.*],—

[24 June, 1319.] EDWARDUS, etc. Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Eboracum, in crastino Sancti Martini, Ricardum de Bourne, Personam ecclesie de Shaldeflete, Ricardum, Personam ecclesie de Estone,[1] et Ricardum, Personam ecclesie de Botteley,[2] clericos vestros, ad respondendum Roberto de Maidenstane, Canonico Cicestrensi, de placito quod predictus Ricardus de Bourne reddat ei xx *li.*; et de placito quod predictus Ricardus, Persona ecclesie de Estone, reddat ei xx *li.*; et de placito quod predictus Ricardus, Persona ecclesie de Botteley, reddat ei xx *li.*; quas ei debent, et injuste detinent, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, quod predicti Ricardus, Ricardus, et Ricardus, clerici sunt, et non habent laicum feodum in balliva sua, ubi possunt summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve. Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xxiiij die Junii, anno regni nostri xij.

Here ends the front side of folio 7†: the dorse is blank, and the folio which followed and completed the "quaternus" has been cut out, probably on account of its being a vacant leaf.

Cauciones,[3]—

[1316.] Memorandum quod dominus Johannes [de Aultone], Rector ecclesie de Lamhethe, apud Suthwerke, prestitit caucionem juratoriam ad conservandum dominum J[ohannem], Wintoniensem Episcopum, indempnem occasione Brevis contra ipsum Rectorem per J[ohannem] de Maltone impetrati;—testibus Magistro H[enrico] de Clife et Thoma de Essere, Rectore de Clandone.

[1316.] Item, Ricardus Loveratz, Rector ecclesie de Dene, apud Suthwerke, juravit, tactis Sacrosanctis, quod conservaret dominum J[ohannem, Episcopum] predictum, indempnem occasione cujusdam Brevis Regii, per Ricardum de Alresforde contra dictum Ricardum impetrati;—presentibus Magistro H[enrico] de Clife, Michaele de Wathe, et aliis.

[1] Richard de Estone Crokes, instituted to Crux Easton, on 4 August, 1317 (*see* p. 138).

[2] Richard de Turrynge, who died Rector of Botley in 1321.—*Register of Rigaud de Asserio, fol.* 16.

[3] From the Register of Bishop Wodeloke, folios 187*b* and 188.

[— Feb., 1316–7.] Magister Jacobus de Ispannia, per procuratorem suum legittimum, apud Dountone,[1] juravit quod conservaret dominum indempnem occasione Brevis Regii, contra eundum Jacobum ad instanciam Johannis de Langebrigge, Executoris testamenti Willelmi de Cleydone, et Ricardi, Vicarii ecclesie de Shople (*Sopley*) impetrati;—presentibus Magistro J[ohanne] de Blebury et Thoma de Suttone, clericis.

[15 Mar., 1316–7.] Item, Memorandum quod, die Martis proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Letare Jherusalem*, Ricardus de Bourne, Rector ecclesie de Shaldeflete, in Insula [Vecta], apud Wolvesey constitutus, juravit, tactis Sacrosanctis, quod veniret coram Justiciariis domini Regis, diebus et locis in Brevibus assignatis, et quod conservaret dominum indempnem occasione dictorum Brevium Regiorum, contra ipsum per Willelmum de Staunford, et Laurencium, Vicarium ecclesie de Worle, et Ricardum, Vicarium ecclesie de Lokkynge, impetratorum; et ista juravit sub pena privacionis ecclesie sue;—testibus Magistro H[enrico] de Clife, Radulpho de Caune, et Willelmo de Staunford, et aliis.

l. 188. [8 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°, apud Suthwerke, Ricardus de Bourne, Rector ecclesie de Shaldeflete, Wintoniensis diocesis, juravit, ad Sancta Dei Ewangelia, ad conservandum dominum indempnem, sub pena privacionis, occasione cujusdam Brevis Regii, contra ipsum per Rogerum le Longe de debito l *marcarum* impetrati.

[28 Sept., 1318.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, apud Bechesworthe, Ricardus de Bourne, Rector ecclesie de Schaldeflete, juravit, ad Sacrosancta Dei Ewangelia, conservare dominum Episcopum indempnem occasione quorumcumque Brevium, contra ipsum impetratorum vel impetrandorum[2]; et quod per se, vel per Attornatum [suum], compareret coram Justiciariis vel Baronibus de Scaccario quibuscumque diebus in hujusmodi Brevibus contentis, quandocumque et quocienscumque necessitas hoc exposceret, facturus quod natura eorundem Brevium exigeret in hac parte.

[1] Bishop Sandale was at Downton on 12 Feb., and left before 20 Feb., 1316–7.

[2] *See* page 101, where this entry is given thus far.

Fol. 8†.

[*An account of the Stock found on the Episcopal Manors and, also, of the dilapidations therein, on the death of Bishop John de Sandale, and until the delivery of the temporalities to his successor, Rigaud de Asserio*],—

SUTHWERKE,—Convictum est per sacramentum Walteri Molendinarii, Johannis Hauekyn, Ricardi atte Bathe, Henrici atte Bathe, Johannis de Leycestre, Johannis Chaloner, Thome Sperman, Roberti de Lynne, Johannis Baldewyne, et Willelmi de Hokkelee; qui dicunt, per sacramentum [suum], quod fuerunt ibidem tempore mortis domini J[ohannis] de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, iij palfridi, de quibus Rex habuit meliorem, precii xl *marc.*, et precium ij palfridorum;—precium cujuslibet x*li.* Item, fuerunt ibidem ij equi, videlicet j pro Capella et alter pro coquina,—precium cujuslibet xx*s.* Item, fuerunt ibidem v equi carectarii, —precium cujuslibet xx*s.*; et elongati sunt per Executores. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum unius molendini et defectus unius caii se extendunt ad lxxij*li.* xvij*s.* iiij*d.* Dicunt, eciam, quod dampna cujusdam domus et unius caii apud vetus molendinum extendunt se ad lx*li.* Dicunt, eciam, quod, si duo molendina fieri debent de novo apud vetus [molendinum], que solebant ibidem esse et omnino sunt destructa, minus fieri non possunt quam cum cc*li.* *Terra seminata*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod seminabantur ibidem de ordeo, tempore Electi, xij acre, dimidia, j roda, cum xvij quarteriis iij bussellis,—precium acre v*s.* Item, dicunt quod Henricus Schaldewelle alienavit et asportari fecit ibidem meremium, videlicet de tabulis, planccis, et petris pro ceraminatis dicti manerii, ad valorem x *marc.* Dicunt, eciam, quod idem Henricus piscari fecit in vivario de Suthewerke, post mortem dicti domini J[ohannis], ultimi Episcopi, ad valorem xx*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod idem Henricus asportari fecit in orto manerii de Suthewerke, dimisso ad firmam Thome Sperman, olera et poneta (*sic*) ad valorem c*s.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*; item, de chibolles v bussellos, precii iiij*s.* x*d.*

ESSCHERE.—Convictum est per sacramentum Willelmi de Wixforde, Ricardi Derlinke, Roberti de Dolworthe, Willelmi atte Wode, Johannis Silveyn, Thome atte Frithe, Johannis atte Hacche, Willelmi Herbarde, Willelmi Sewyn, et Rogeri le Kynge, et Johannis atte Mulle, juratorum; [qui] dicunt quod nulla animalia erant in manerio de Esschere tempore mortis domini J[ohannis] de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, exceptis ij bobus et j tauro, et sex vaccis provenientibus de Becheworthe; et exinde fugati erant Londonias per familiam dicti J[ohannis] Episcopi. Dicunt, eciam, quod post mortem domini J[ohannis] Episcopi remanserunt in dicto manerio ij affri, precii xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, et viij boves,—precium

cujuslibet, x*s.* ; et exinde fugati erant per familiam dicti Episcopi usque Becchelesworthe[1] (*sic*). *Vendicio bosci*,—Item, dicunt quod Johannes Schopelangre, constabularius de Farnham et ballivus manerii predicti, prostravit et vendidit ibidem xxv quercus, precii xx*s.* Et Johannes de Staveleghe, subescaetor Comitatus Surrie, prostravit et vendidit ij quercus, precii vj*s.* viij*d.* Dicunt, eciam, quod iij quercus date erant per Breve Regis Willelmo Cokenassche, de Kyngestone, precii v*s.* Item, dicunt quod idem constabularius prostravit et vendidit xj quercus apud Northwode, precii xxiij*s.* *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum in manerio predicto in carpentria, coopertura, et emendacione parietum extendunt se ad xiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* Dicunt, eciam, quod seminabatur j acra, dimidia, et j roda siliginis tempore Regis,—precium acre iij*s.* Et de avenis grossis xiij acre seminabantur tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod deficiunt in manerio predicto una caruca, viij boves, et ij affri, que ibidem esse solebant.

FARNHAM,—Convictum est per sacramentum Rogeri Bydone, Johannis de Wyntreshulle, Thome de Tylare, Willelmi Berstrede, Willelmi Cartare, Johannis atte Wode, Ricardi le Freman, Johannis atte Hale, Willelmi le Ropere, Willelmi Lucas, Thome de Suttone, et Ricardi de la Bourne, juratorum ; [qui] dicunt quod die obitus domini J[ohannis] de Sandale, [nuper Episcopi] Wyntoniensis, reperti fuerunt ij equi carectarii, precii xxxvj*s.* ; vj affri,—precium cujuslibet viij*s.* ; j taurus, precii x*s.* ; ij boves,—precium cujuslibet xiij*s.* iiij*d.* ; lx multones,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Et omnia ista animalia elongata fuerunt per Thomam de
8†*b.* Sandale, tunc constabularium de Farnham, preter iiij affros et ij cignos ; inde ij affri elongati sunt per J[ohannem] de Schopelangre, et ij affri remanent adhuc, precii v*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod idem Thomas de Sandale elongavit iij mensas in aula, precii iiij*s.*, et plures alias mensas in camera Senescalli existentes ultra portam Castri, precii vj*s.* *De piscaria*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod Nicholaus de Stavelee, subescaetor Regis, piscari fecit in vivariis de la Bourne et Farmesham[2] ; et valuit piscis xij*s.* *De damis captis*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod capte fuerunt in

[1] Betchworth near Dorking. The manor was granted to Bishop Sandale on 30 July, 1316, to be held during the minority of Roger Huse, who was born on 1 August, 1307.—*Pro Johanne de Sandale de custodia commissa*,—Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, custodiam manerii de Becheworthe, cum pertinenciis, in Comitatu Surrie, quod fuit Johannis de Berewico, defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite ; et quod racione minoris etatis Rogeri Huse, consanguinei et heredis ipsius Johannis, in manu nostra existit. Habendum, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, usque ad legittimam etatem heredis predicti. Reddendo inde nobis per annum ad Scaccarium nostrum, extentam manerii predicti inde faciendam ; unam, videlicet, medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Pasche, et aliam medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaelis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Clyve, xxx die Julii, [1316].—*Rot. Orig.* 10 *Edw. II, m.* 2.

[2] *Hodie* Frensham.

parco ij dame per J[ohannem] de Foxlee, et j fouhonus per subescaetorem predictum. Dicunt, eciam, quod frumentum in grangia nunc existens estimatur ad xx quarteria,—precium quarterii v*s*. iiij*d*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum Castri [in] carpentria, coopertura, et emendacione parietum et aliorum defectuum estimantur ad c*li*. *De terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento xxij acre,—precium acre iij*s*.; unde de tempore Regis xj acre et j roda, et residue tempore Episcopi defuncti. Item, de ordeo tempore Regis vj acre,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. Item, xix acre seminabantur cum avena tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod prostrate sunt per Johannem de Schopelangre, in bosco de Cokenore, et vendite lxx quercus pro lviij*s*. Item, in bosco de Churt, xxj quercus, precii iij*s*. ij*d*. Item, de veteribus roffris vendidit in parco xxiiij quercus, precii xxj*s*. Item, in Oteryngwode xxxiij quercus, precii xxxiiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Benteleghe,—Convictum est per sacramentum Ricardi Duke, Willelmi atte Hole, Ricardi Fossel, Johannis le Page, Thome Balby, Ricardi Archer, Petri atte Pulle, Johannis de Pleystowe, Silvestri atte Slade, Johannis de Bornham, et Roberti Tymberdene, juratorum; qui dicunt quod die obitus domini J[ohannis] de Sandale, Episcopi, remanserunt ibidem ij equi carectarii et vij affri,—precium cujuslibet x*s*.; unde ij equi elongati per J[ohannem] de Schopelangre, ballivum manerii predicti. Item, remanent x boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem appreciantur ad xx marcas. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento iiij^{xx} ix acre et dimidia; unde de tempore domini J[ohannis] Episcopi lxxj acre, et de tempore domini Regis xviij acre,—precium acre iiij*s*. Item, ij acre de ordeo yemali tempore Episcopi,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de ordeo tempore Regis j acra, dimidia,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de avena tempore Regis xlvij acre, j roda,—precium acre ij*s*. Item, de vesciis tempore Regis ij acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent in grangia de frumento per estimacionem xxv quarteria,—precium quarterii v*s*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod vendebantur per Johannem de Schopelangre, constabularium de Farnham, in Loxgrove et Tymberdene xx quercus, precii xx*s*. Item, idem Johannes vendidit relicte Fouhon ij quercus in Loxgrove, precii ij*s*., et j in Tymberdene, precii xij*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod vendebantur per Johannem de Leddrede, subescaetorem Surrie, iiij quercus in Loxgrove, precii iiij*s*.

Suttone [Episcopi],—Robertus de Thornecombe, ballivus ibidem; et habet commissionem sub condicione.

Convictum est per sacramentum Johannis de Godeshelde, Ricardi Bassat, Willelmi de Tadyngtone, Johannis le Horn, Willelmi atte Doune, Willelmi le Keytyare, Johannis Hokkely, Ricardi Bubbe, Willelmi le Monake, Willelmi Cobbe, Johannis Pikarde, et Nicholai Belystronge, juratorum; [qui] dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii, precii xx*s*. Et j affrus, precii *dim. marc.* Et de empcione, tempore Regis, ix affri, precii vij*li.* *Animalia*,—Item, remanent ij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, remanent ij vacce,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, remanent v boviculi,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s*. Item, iij annalia remanent,—precium cujuslibet iij*s*. iiij*d*.; j vitulus, precium xviij*d*. Item, j vitulus de exitu, tempore Regis, precii ij*s*. *Bidentes*,—Item, remanent lxxj multones. Item, cxxvij hoggastri remanent. Item, vendebantur per Executores cxlix multones, —precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, remanent de exitu, tempore Regis, cxxiij agni. Item remanet j aper, precii ij*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum in manerio predicto appreciantur ad xx*li.*—*Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento, tempore Regis, lxvij acre. Item, de ordeo yemali, tempore Regis, vj acre, dimidia, j roda,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de ordeo,
9†. tempore Regis, xix acre,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de ordeo, tempore Electi . . . ,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de avena, tempore Regis, lxx acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s*. Item, de pisis, tempore Regis, vij acre, j roda,—precium acre ij*s*. Item de vesciis, tempore Regis, vij acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s*. Item dicunt quod remanent in grangia de frumento, per estimacionem, xxv quarteria,—precium quarterii vj*s*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Item, dicunt quod prosternebantur[1] et vendebantur per Nicholaum de Wodemancote, ballivum, in boscis de Wyvelee, Parco, Holte, et Rammescombe, precii in toto vj*li.* xviij*s*. vj*d*.

Cheritone.—Compertum est per eosdem juratos quod remanent ibidem iij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet x*s*., et iij affri,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, xxxv boves remanent,—precium cujuslibet v*s*. Item, j taurus, precii v*s*. Item, ix vacce,—precium cujuslibet v*s*. Item, vij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet, iij*s*. Item, vj annalia,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, vij vituli de exitu, tempore Regis,—precium cujuslibet xij*d*. Item, v vituli de exitu, tempore Electi,—precium cujuslibet viij*d*. Item, remanent ccxxv multones; et cc multones prius vendebantur per Executores,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, remanent viij hurtardi. Item, remanent ccv oves matrices; et c oves matrices prius vendebantur per Executores. Item, cix hoggastri. Item, clj agni de exitu, tempore Regis. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt quod defectus domorum ibidem taxantur ad lx*s*. Item, defectus molendini in eodem manerii

[1] "prosternabantur" here and elsewhere in the MS.; a clerical error, which has been corrected throughout.

appreciantur ad xx *li.* *Terra seminata,*—Item, dicunt quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento iiij^{xx} xiiij acre,—precium acre iiij*s.*; unde de tempore Regis xxxvj acre, et residue tempore Episcopi defuncti. Item, tempore Regis, de ordeo yvernali viij acre,—precium acre iij*s.* Item, de ordeo Quadragesimali, tempore Regis, xxiiij acre, dimidia. Et tempore Electi vij acre,—precium acre iii*s.* Item, de avena iiij^{xx} ij acre, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.* Item, de pisis xij acre, j roda, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.* Item, de vesciis, tempore Regis,—xiij acre,—precium acre ij*s.* *Vendicio bosci,*—Dicunt quod prosternebantur et vendebantur per Nicholaum de Wodemancote lij arbores, unde medietas quercus, et alia medietas fagi; precii in toto xxvj*s.* ij*d.*

Alresforde manerium,—Compertum est per eosdem juratos quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii, precii xxiiij*s.* Et j affrus, precii viij*s.* Item, xx boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s.* Item, j vacca, precii vj*s.* Item, ij juvence, precii x*s.* Item, ij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet iij*s.* Item, vj annalia femella,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, vj vituli,—precium cujuslibet x*d.* Item, remanent lx multones. Item, vendebantur per Executores ccc multones,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, remanent viij hurtardi. Item, ccxviij oves matrices. Item, vendebantur c oves matrices. Item, remanent clviij hoggastri. Item, remanent cc agni de exitu. [*Defectus domorum*],—Dicunt quod defectus domorum ibidem appreciantur ad c*s.* [*Terra seminata*],—Item, dicunt quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento xlvj acre, dimidia; unde tempore Regis iiij acre, et residue tempore Episcopi,—precium acre iiij*s.* Item, de ordeo xxxiiij acre et j roda; unde tempore Electi xij acre, j roda, et residue tempore Regis,—precium acre iij*s.* Item, de avena, tempore Regis, lxx acre,—precium acre ij*s.* Item, de pisis iiij acre. Item, de vesciis, tempore Regis . . . ,—precium acre ij*s.* Item, vendebantur per Nicholaum de Wodemancote lx fagi, precii xviij*s.* iij*d.*

Buworthe,—Compertum est per eosdem juratos quod remanent ibidem iij affri,—precium cujuslibet iij*s.* Item, xij boves,—precium cujuslibet xv*s.* Item, remanent cxxv multones. Et vendebantur cc multones. *Defectus domorum,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem taxantur ad xl*s.* *Terra seminata,*—Item, dicunt quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento xxxv acre; unde de tempore Regis xiiij acre, et residue tempore Episcopi,—precium acre iiij*s.* Item, de ordeo, tempore Electi, ij acre, j roda,—precium acre iij*s.* Item, de avena, tempore Regis, xxvj acre,—precium acre ij*s.* Item, de pisis ij acre, dimidia. Et de vesciis ij acre et j roda, tempore Regis,—precium acre, ij*s.* [*Vendicio bosci*],—Dicunt quod prosternebantur et vendebantur per N[icholaum] de Wodemancote l quercus; precium in toto xxvij*s.*

Wild

WALDA,—Compertum est per eosdem juratos, quod remanent ibidem vj affri,—precium cujuslibet vj*s*. Item, j pullus, precii xviij*d*. Item, xvj boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, una vacca, precii iiij*s*. Item, j boviculus, precii ij*s*. Item, iiij vituli, precii xviij*d*. Item, remanent
9†*b*. liij multones. Et vendebantur per Executores lxx multones. Item, remanent ij hurtardi. Item, remanent iiij^{xx} xv oves matrices. Item, l hoggastri. Item, lxvij agni de exitu, tempore Regis. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum appreciantur ad xxx*s*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento xlvij acre; unde tempore Regis xiij acre et j roda, et residue tempore Episcopi,—precium acre iiij*s*. Item, de Bere seminantur viij acre et dimidia; unde de tempore Regis ij acre, dimidia, et residue tempore J[ohannis] Episcopi,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de ordeo x acre et dimidia, unde de tempore Regis ij acre, dimidia, et de tempore Electi viij acre,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de avena l acre, tempore Regis,—precium acre, ij*s*. Item de pisis iiij acre, et de vesciis vj acre, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*. [*Vendicio bosci*],—Dicunt quod prosternebantur et vendebantur per Nicholaum de Wodemancote, ballivum, l quercus, precii xxvj*s*. viij*d*.

ESTMUNES,—Willelmus de Overtone, ballivus ibidem; et habet commissionem.

Compertum est per sacramentum Nicholai Langrisshe, Willelmi de Stavelee, Thome de Berleghe, Johannis de Tygehale, Willelmi Blakewyne, Willelmi Randulf, Johannis de Goderhulle, Johannis atte Hacche, Johannis Michel, de Combe, Willelmi de Dyndehulle, et Johannis de Asscheforde, juratorum; [qui] dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet xv*s*. Item, xix affri,—precium cujuslibet vj*s*. viij*d*. Item, l boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, iij tauri,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, xiij vacce,—precium cujuslibet viij*s*. Item, viij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s*. Et x annalia,—precium cujuslibet iij*s*. Et vj vituli,—precium cujuslibet xij*d*. Item, v vituli de exitu, tempore Electi,—precium cujuslibet x*d*. Item, remanent cccc iiij^{xx} v multones. Item, remanent ɔcl oves matrices. Item, cccl hoggastri. Item, cciiij agni de exitu, tempore Regis. Item, remanent ij apri, v sues, xxiij porci, et xx hogetti et xv porcelli,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, xiij porcelli de exitu, tempore Regis,—precium cujuslibet viij*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod Willelmus de Aykehenede alienavit j equum, precii xl*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum extendunt ibidem ad c*s*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur de frumento ciiij^{xx} xiiij acre, dimidia; unde de tempore Regis iiij^{xx} xviij acre, dimidia, et residue tempore J[ohannis] Episcopi,—precium

acre iiij*s*. Item, tempore Regis, de ordeo xliij acre, dimidia, et j roda,—precium acre iij*s*. Et de avena ccvij acre, dimidia, j roda, tempore Regis,—precium quarterii ij*s*. *Cigni*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent ibidem v cigni, unde ij heyres,—precium in toto xx*s*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod prostrati fuerunt et venditi in le Bornette xiiij fagi, precii xvij*s*., et xxj fagi venditi in Heydene per Robertum [de] Thornecombe, precii xxj*s*., et xj fagi in Hydene, precii viij*s*. iiij*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod ij fagi vendebantur per Robertum de Thornecombe, precii ij*s*. Dicunt, eciam, quod vendebantur in Parco vj fagi, precii xviij*s*.; et expendebantur ad claudendum defectus circa Parcum per Robertum de Thornecombe. Dicunt, eciam, quod elongate fuerunt vj mense in aula, precii iij*s*. vj*d*., per Johannem de Haydone. Dicunt, eciam, quod capte fuerunt v dame in Parco, per subescaetorem Regis. Dicunt, eciam, quod date fuerunt per Johannem de Leddrede, subescaetorem, Roberto Ewyr ij fagi in Parco; et idem subescaetor habuit ij fagos pro feodo suo, precii iiij*s*. Et idem subescaetor vendidit apud Hullymede iiij fagos,—precium cujuslibet xij*d*., Johanni atte Hacche. Et idem subescaetor [vendidit] Roberto Hughe ij mapeles et j fraxinum,—precium cujuslibet vij*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod bercaria in Parco, et portaria in curia prosternebantur tempore J[ohannis] de Sandale, precii xl*s*.

Ecclesia de Estmunes,—Idem jurati dicunt quod remanet ibidem j equus carectarius, precii xv*s*. Item, vj affri,—precium cujuslibet v*s*. Item, cl multones. Item, cxvj agni de decima post Hockeday. *Terra seminata*,—Item, de frumento seminabantur ibidem xxxij acre, tempore Regis,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de ordeo iij acre, j roda, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*. Et de avena seminabantur, tempore Regis, xxxij [acre], j roda,—precium acre ij*s*. Et de fabis, tempore Regis, ij acre, ij*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem se extendunt ad xxx*s*.

Hameldone,—Convictum est per sacramentum Philippi de Denemulle, Johannis de Colemere, Willelmi Yvon, Ricardi le Cammoys, Willelmi de
fol. 10†. la Denne, Laurencii atte Mulle, Galfridi le Taillour, Willelmi de Chiddene, Willelmi Cokyr, Roberti le Bole, Johannis Trenchemere, et Stephani Martyn, juratorum; qui dicunt quod remanent in manerio predicto ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet x*s*.; et ix affri,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, remanent vij boves,—precium cujuslibet viij*s*. Item, j taurus, precii v*s*. Et vj vacce,—precium cujuslibet v*s*. Et iij bovetti,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s*. Et iiij annalia,—precium cujuslibet iij*s*. Item, remanent cxlv multones. Item, vij hurtardi, et ccxlij oves matrices. Et iiij^{xx} xix hoggastri. Dicunt, eciam, quod c multones de

melioribus vendebantur per ballivum manerii predicti,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Item, remanent j aper, precii iij*s.*, et iij sues,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.*; et ix porci,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.*; et xxvj porcelli,—precium cujuslibet x*d.*; et ix porcelli,—precium cujuslibet iij*d.* Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent ibidem iij carecte ferrate cum harnesio,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s.* Item, ij olle enee, precii ij*s.* viij*d.* Item, j urciolus, precii x*d.* Item, ij patelle enee, precii xviij*d.* Item, j pelvis cum lavatorio, precii xviij*d.* *Defectus domorum,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum in manerio predicto taxantur ad c*s.* Et defectus cancelli taxantur ad j *marc.* *Terra seminata,*—Item, dicunt quod seminantur de frumento lj acre; unde tempore Regis xxiiij acre, et residue tempore J[ohannis] Episcopi,—precium acre iiij*s.* Item, de ordeo, tempore Regis, xvij acre, dimidia, et tempore Electi xj acre,—precium acre iij*s.* De avena seminabantur iiij^{xx}xix acre tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.* De vesciis iij acre, j roda, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.* *Frumentum in grangia,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent in grangia, per estimacionem, iiij^{xx} v quarteria frumenti,—precium quarterii iiij*s.* Et de ordeo yvernali et Quadragesimali xij quarteria,—precium quarterii ij*s.* vj*d.* *Vendicio bosci,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod prosternebantur et vendebantur in Parco per Robertum de Thornecombe x quercus, precii xxvj*s.*

Brochamptone,—Compertum est per sacramentum Thome Wythhors, Petri Edwyne, Nicholai atte Hale, Willelmi de Havonte, Roberti Attemulle, Walteri Ismongere, Ricardi le Fox, Ricardi Conqueraunt, Johannis Morville, Galfridi le Croke, Willelmi Trockemere, et Ricardi Couse, juratorum; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet viij*s.*, et iiij boves,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, j mulus, precii iiij*s.*; iij asini,—precium cujuslibet iij*s.* Item, remanet j petra ad molendinum, precii xxvj*s.* viij*d.* *Defectus domorum,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum et molendini extendunt ad xx*li.* [*Terra seminata*],—Dicunt, eciam, quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento xviij acre, dimidia, toto tempore Regis,—precium acre iiij*s.* De ordeo, tempore Regis, vj acre et dimidia,—precium acre iij*s.* Et de avena seminabantur, tempore Regis, xvj acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s.* De pisis, tempore Regis, ix acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s.* De vesciis, tempore Regis, x acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s.* *Vendicio bosci,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod prosternebantur et vendebantur et dabantur, in le Newegrove, vj quercus, precii xviij*d.*

Farham,—Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis atte Hamme, Henrici atte Hoke, Willelmi atte Lanende, Mathei atte Broke, Henrici atte Stile, Petri le Erl, Walteri Maille, Galfridi atte Lake, Roberti Foer,

Walteri Blakbrocke, Thome Smaletrot, et Walteri atte Lake, juratorum; qui dicunt quod remanet ibidem j equus carectarius, precii j *marc.* Et j equus elongatus fuit per Johannem de Aultone, clericum ballivi, precii xx*s.* Et remanent xviij boves,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, v vacce,—precium cujuslibet v*s.* Item, remanent cxlvij multones. Et vendebantur per Executores c multones,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Item, remanent j aper, precii ij*s.*, et ij sues, precii iiij*s.*, et xviij porcelli,—precium cujuslibet xiiij*d.*, et x porcelli,—precium cujuslibet viij*d.* Et Johannes de Leddrede, subescaetor, abduxit iiij porcos,—precium cujuslibet xiiij*d.*, et iij porcos,—precium cujuslibet viij*d.* Item, viij jumenta de harasio, cum vij pullanis,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s.* *Defectus domorum,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum extendunt se infra portam ad v *marc.*, et defectus unius molendini juxta mare, et defectus aliorum ij molendinorum, xl*s.* *Terra seminata,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod seminabantur ibidem de frumento lxvj acre,—precium acre ij*s.*; unde tempore Episcopi lj acre, et xv acre tempore Regis. De ordeo, tempore Regis, xxx acre, dimidia,—precium acre xx*d.* De avena, tempore Regis, lxiij acre, j roda,—precium acre xvj*d.* De pisis, tempore Regis, xiij acre,—precium acre viij*d.* De vesciis, tempore Regis, xiij acre, dimidia,—precium acre viij*d.* *Vendicio bosci,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod prosternebantur et vendebantur per J[ohannem] de Leddrede, subescaetorum, et per garcionem suum, j quercus, precii xvj*s.*, et iij roffri, precii xviij*d.* Item, remanet ibidem j olla enea, precii xx*d.* Item, remanent ibidem iiij pave sine gallo,—precii cujuslibet viij*d.*

fol. 10*b.*

Waltham [Episcopi],—Johannes de Thuddene, ballivus ibidem; et habet commissionem.

Compertum est per sacramentum Ricardi atte Parke, Roberti Stretthega, Roberti Gerveis, Johannis Streplinge, Thome Flede, Henrici Porchastre, Ricardi le Whyte, Willelmi Germayn, Thome de Stubyntone, Ricardi atte Delle, et Ade Scot, juratorum; qui dicunt quod [remanent] in manerio predicto iiij equi carectarii, precii xxv*s.*, et xj affri de empcione tempore Regis, precii viij*li.* v*s.* iiij*d.*, et viij boves,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, ij vacce,—precium cujuslibet v*s.* Item, j bovettus, precii iij*s.* Item, j boviculus, precii xiij*d.* Item, cxlv multones et viij hurtardi. Item, ccxxxvj oves matrices,—precium cujuslibet xvj*d.* Item, iiij^{xx} ij hoggastri. Item, remanent clxj agni de exitu. Item, vendebantur per Executores c multones,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.*; et xv oves matrices vendebantur,—precium cujuslibet xvj*d.* Item, remanent j aper, ij sues, vj porci,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, vij hoggetti,—precium cujuslibet x*d.* Item, vij porcelli,—precium cujuslibet vj*d.* Item, dicunt quod mittebantur apud Wolveseye, post

mortem J[ohannis] Episcopi, vj porci,—precium cujuslibet iij*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum, iij molendinorum, et vj poncium, et unius pressorii in dicto manerio, se extendunt ad c*li*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem [de frumento] cij acre terre mensurate; unde x acre tempore Regis, et residue tempore Episcopi, videlicet iiij^{xx} xij acre,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de ordeo xxvj acre, dimidia, terre mensurate, tempore Regis,—precium acre iij*s*. vj*d*. Item, de avena, tempore Regis, cxxxvij acre terre mensurate,—precium acre ij*s*. iiij*d*. De pisis, tempore Regis, v acre terre mensurate, precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. De vesciis, tempore Regis, vij acre, dimidia, terre mensurate,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. *De frumento in grangia*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent in grangia, per estimacionem, lxvj quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s*. Item, estimantur de ordeo v quarteria,—precium quarterii ij*s*. iiij*d*. Item, de avena iiij quarteria,—precium quarterii ij*s*. *Cigni*,—Item, remanent ibidem iiij cigni, unde ij heires,—precium in toto viij*s*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Item, dicunt quod vendebantur in bosco [de] Horde et Parchurst per Custodes Regis xliiij roffri, precii vij*li*. xiij*s*. vj*d*. Item, in Parco vj quercus, precii lxvj*s*. viij*d*., per eosdem. Item, de dono domini Regis iiij quercus per Breve suum, precii xl*s*. Item, Johannes de Leddrede, subescaetor Regis, vendidit in Parco j quercum, precii xiij*s*. iiij*d*. Item, idem subescaetor Regis cepit in Parco de Waltham j damam.

Droke[ne]sforde,—Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis Pile, Johannis le Longe, Willelmi atte Wode, Henrici Donel, Willelmi Germayn, Petri le Brocke, Johannis Goselyn, Ricardi le Worthe, Johannis atte Ore, Willelmi atte Broke, Willelmi Cluppynge, et Willelmi le Wrey, juratorum; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii, precii xviij*s*. Item, iij affri,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, xvij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, j taurus, precii x*s*. Item, xij vacce,—precium cujuslibet viij*s*. Item, iij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet iij*s*. Item, iiij annalia,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, iiij vituli,—precium cujuslibet x*d*. Item, dicunt quod mittebantur apud Wolvesheye, post mortem J[ohannis] Episcopi, ij boves, iij vacce, vj porci. Item, remanent j aper, xvj hogetti,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, remanent ciiij^{xx} xviij multones. Item, remanent cciiij^{xx} vj oves matrices. Item, ciij hoggastri. Item, clxv agni de exitu, tempore Regis. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem taxantur ad l*li*. *Terra seminata*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod seminantur ibidem de frumento xxxiiij acre et j roda, terre mensurate; unde tempore Regis vij acre, j roda, et xxvij acre tempore Episcopi,—precium acre iiij*s*. Item, de ordeo, tempore Regis, xxxiij acre, dimidia, j roda,

terre mensurate,—precium acre iij*s*. De avena, tempore Regis, lxiij acre, j roda, terre mensurate,—precium acre ij*s*. iiij*d*. De pisis, tempore Regis, iiij acre, dimidia, terre mensurate,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. De vesciis, tempore Regis, iiij acre, dimidia, terre mensurate,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent in grangia de frumento xv quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s*. Item, de ordeo iij quarteria,—precium quarterii ij*s*. viij*d*. Item, de avena iij quarteria, dimidia,—precium quarterii ij*s*.

Byterne,—Compertum est per sacramentum Rogeri Heywarde, Alexandri atte Pile, Martini Rolf, Walteri atte Nassche, Johannis le Bouke, Johannis Gottou, Johannis de Westsyde, Nicholai le Barytor, Walteri atte Huthe, Johannis le Bolde, Ricardi le Kynge, et Galfridi Edmonde, juratorum; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii, precii j *marc*. Et ij affri, precii x*s*. Item, ij affri de empcione tempore
fol. 11†. Regis, precii xxiij*s*. viij*d*. Item, remanet j bos, precii *dim. marc*. Item, una vacca, precii iiij*s*. Item, ij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, ij annalia,—precium cujuslibet xx*d*. Item, remanent xxvj multones. Item, remanent iiij^{xx} et j oves matrices. Item, lxij agni de exitu. Item, dicunt quod Frater Willelmus Fymarc[1] et quidam frater ejus, et Johannes atte Cuchene, et duo alii quorum nomina ignorantur, fregerunt garennam [et] ceperunt cuniculos in garenna domini. Item, dicunt quod J[ohannes] de Leddrede, subescaetor, cepit j damam in Parco, et j quercum, precii xx*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod dampna domorum ibidem appreciantur ad c*li*. Item, defectus molendini et hiltre appreciantur ad xxx*li*. Item, defectus clausure Parci extendit se ad xx*s*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur de frumento xvj acre, dimidia; unde v acre, dimidia, tempore Episcopi, et xj acre tempore Regis,—precium acre iiij*s*. Item, de ordeo xvj acre, dimidia, j roda, terre mensurate, toto tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*. viij*d*. Item, de avena, tempore Regis, xxiiij acre, terre mensurate,—precium acre ij*s*. Et de pisis, tempore Regis, j acra, precii, ij*s*. Item, seminabantur de vesciis, tempore Regis, iij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xx*d*. Item, fenum ibidem appreciatur ad ij *marc*.

Merewelle et Twyforde,—Walterus Wodeloke, ballivus; et habet commissionem a domino, ut dicit.

Compertum est per sacramentum Radulphi Yuon, Thome Yuon, Willelmi Ertheu, Roberti le Palmere, Thome Lombarde, Ricardi Pereman, Stephani le Rede, Gilberti atte Beche, Ricardi le Sedare, Johannis le Taillour, et Willelmi le Kynge, juratorum; qui dicunt quod

[1] Canon of St. Denys' Priory; his ordination as deacon occurs on page 169.

remanent ibidem iiij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet xx*s*. Et xj affri,—precium cujuslibet x*s*.; et de empcione, tempore Regis, iij affri, unde j precii ij *marc.* et j precii xviij*s*. et j precii xiiij*s*. Item remanet j jumentum, precii *dim. marc.* Et remanent xij boves,—precium cujuslibet xvj*s*.; et cciiij^{xx} xix multones; et cccxxvij oves matrices. Item, xv hurtardi. Item, cxlvj hoggastri. Et remanent ciiij^{xx} xviij agni de exitu. Et vendebantur per Executores cc multones,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Et vendebantur per eosdem cccclx oves matrices,—precium cujuslibet xvj*d*. Et vendebantur per eosdem ccl hoggastri,—precium cujuslibet xij*d*. Item, remanet j sus, precii ij*s*. vj*d*. Item, xv hoggetti, —precium cujuslibet xx*d*. Item viij porcelli,—precium cujuslibet xij*d*. Item, remanent in Parco xviij jumenta de harasia et xvij pullani, unde vij pullani masculi et x femelle,—precium cujuslibet jumenti cum pullano ij *marc.* *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem, cum amocione unius cacabi, taxantur ad xxv *marc.* Et defectus domorum et molendini apud Twyforde, quia deficit una petra ad molendinum, taxantur ad viij *marc.* Et defectus unius *flodgat* taxantur ad xv *marc.* Et defectus clausure Parci extendunt se ad ij *marc.* Et defectus ij poncium infra portam taxantur ad ij *marc.* *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento clxiiij acre; unde tempore Episcopi cxxix acre, et tempore Regis xxxv acre,—precium acre iiij*s*. Et de ordeo, tempore Regis, lix acre,—precium acre iij*s*. Et de avena, tempore Regis, cxlvj acre,—precium acre ij*s*. Et de pisis, tempore Regis, xxiiij acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. Et de vesciis, tempore Regis, xvij acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s*. Dicunt, eciam, quod estimacio in grangia de frumento—xxx quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s*. Et de ordeo, per estimacionem, iij quarteria,—precium quarterii iij*s*. iiij*d*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod vendebantur in Prevet per Robertum de Thornecombe xxij quercus,—precium quercus v*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod Johannes de Leddrede, subescaetor Regis, cepit ij damas in Parco de Merewelle.

Stoke [Episcopi],—Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis Germayn, Radulphi Bigge, Ade Edrighe, Galfridi le Kynge, Willelmi Poute, Walteri atte Quabbe, Radulphi atte Strode, Thome Flaundres, et Willelmi Aylarde, juratorum; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem iij jumenta,—precium cujuslibet j *marc.*, et vj boves,—precium cujuslibet xiij*s*.; et ij boviculi, precii vj*s*. Item, iij annalia,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. vj*d*., et ij vituli, precii ij*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Item, quod defectus domorum et ij poncium ibidem extendunt se ad ij *marcas*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, quod seminantur ibidem de frumento xl acre, unde tempore Episcopi xxviij acre, dimidia, et tempore Regis xj

acre, dimidia,—precium acre iiij*s.*; et de ordeo, tempore Regis, xv acre, dimidia,—precium acre iij*s.*; et de avena, tempore Regis, xxxviij acre, dimidia,—precium acre iij*s.*, et de fabis, tempore Regis, v acre,—precium acre iij*s.*; et de pisis, tempore Regis, iiij acre, dimidia,—precium acre ij*s.*; et de vesciis vj acre, dimidia, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod sunt in grangia, per estimacionem, de frumento l quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s.*; et de ordeo ij quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s.* *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod Robertus [de] Thornecombe, ballivus, vendidit ibidem iiij roffros, precii j *marc.*

fol. 11†*b.* MERDONE,—Compertum est per sacramentum Petri de Haulstede, Walteri le Cartare, Johannis Cleyho, Henrici Cole, Johannis Wynter, Johannis le Glut, Ade Cherlemain, Willelmi Spaine, Philippi le Clerke, Johannis le Rede, Radulphi le Pepe, Ade Frere, et Petri le Whyte; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem iiij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet j *marc.* Et remanent xj affri,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Et de empcione, tempore Regis, ij affri, precii xlvj*s.* vij*d. ob.* Item, vj boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s.* Item, j taurus, precii x*s.* Item, una vacca, precii v*s.* Item, ij vituli, precii ij*s.* Item, remanent x hurtardi,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, remanent cxij oves matrices. Item, vendebantur per executores cxxiij,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Item, remanent clxv hoggastri. Item, remanent agni de exitu, tempore Regis,—lxxj agni. Item, xix porci,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Item, ij sues,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, remanent xx porcelli,—precium cujuslibet x*d.* Item, xv porcelli de exitu, tempore Regis,—precium cujuslibet iiij*d.* *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum in dicto manerio appreciantur ad cc*li.* x*s.* Et defectus clausure Parci taxantur ad x*s.* *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento clxii acre, dimidia,—precium acre iiij*s.*; unde tempore Regis lxvij acre, et tempore Episcopi defuncti iiij^{xx} xv acre, dimidia. Item, de ordeo, tempore Regis, xliij acre, dimidia,—precium acre iij*s.*; et tempore Electi x acre,—precium acre iij*s.*; et de avena, tempore Regis, cxxviij acre, j roda,—precium acre ij*s.*; et de vesciis, tempore Regis, x acre,—precium acre ij*s.* De pisis, tempore Regis, xv acre,—precium acre ij*s.* Item, dicunt quod sunt in grangia de frumento, per estimacionem, cxxx quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s.* *Vendicio bosci*,—Item, dicunt quod vendebantur per J[ohannem] de Leddrede, subescaetorem Regis, iij quercus in Parco,—precium cujuslibet v*s.* Item, vendebantur per Galfridum, parccarium de Merdone, iij quercus,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s.* Item, idem Galfridus cepit in Parco viij damas, et per subescaetorem predictum j damam. Item, idem Galfridus destruxit cuniculos in Parco ad dampnum xx*s.* Item,

dicunt quod sunt ibidem ij affri, provenientes ex vago, nondum, superannati, precii viij*s*.

Craulee,—Compertum est per sacramentum Rogeri Marde, Thome le Wilde, Roberti David, Thome le Carpenter, Nicholai de Halle, Roberti Howot, Roberti Bele, Johannis le Coppare, Willelmi Elys, Roberti Bisschop, et Willelmi le Longe; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem iij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Et remanent vj affri,—precium cujuslibet vij*s*. Item, xv boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, xij vacce,—precium cujuslibet vj*s*. Item, iiij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s*. Item, iij annalia,—precium cujuslibet iij*s*. Item, remanent vj vituli,—precium cujuslibet xiiij*d*. Item, ij vituli de exitu, tempore Regis, precii ij*s*. Item, remanent multones lxv; et vendebantur cccc multones per Executores,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, remanent xvj hurtardi. Item, remanent ciiij^{xx}xv oves matrices; et vendebantur ccc oves matrices per Executores,—precium cujuslibet xvj*d*. Item, remanent clxxix hoggastri. Item, remanent cxxv agni de exitu. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem appreciantur ad c*s*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt [quod seminabantur] tempore Episcopi, de frumento, liiij acre,—precium acre iiij*s*. Item, de ordeo lvij acre, dimidia, tempore Regis,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de avena, tempore Regis, iiij^{xx}j acre,—precium acre ij*s*. De pisis, tempore Regis, xiij acre,—precium acre ij*s*. De vesciis, tempore Regis, xij acre,—precium acre . . . Item, dicunt quod sunt in grangia de frumento xl quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s*. Item de ordeo, per estimacionem, xxiiij quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s*.

Wolveseye,—Compertum est per sacramentum Thesaurarii, quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii, precii lx*s*. Item, v affri,—precium cujuslibet j *marc*. Item, remanet una carecta ferrata, et alia non ferrata, precii j *marc*. *Defectus domorum*,—Item, defectus domorum in Castro appreciantur ad c*li*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicit quod seminabantur ibidem, tempore Episcopi defuncti, de frumento xv acre, dimidia, sicut jacent,—precium acre v*s*., et tempore Regis xix acre, dimidia, sicut jacent, de frumento,—precium acre v*s*. Item, de ordeo, tempore Regis, xxvj acre, sicut jacent,—precium acre iiij*s*. Item, de ordeo, tempore Electi, dimidia acra, precii ij*s*. Item, de avena, tempore Regis, xxiij acre, dimidia, sicut jacent,—precium acre ij*s*. vj*d*. Item, de vesciis, tempore Regis, xij acre sicut jacent,—precium acre iij*s*. Item, de frumento in grangia xvj quarteria,—precium quarterii v*s*. Item, de ordeo x quarteria,—precium quarterii iiij*s*.

fol. 12†. PARVA WALTHAM,[1]—Compertum est per sacramentum Thome le Palude, Willelmi Byge, Ade le Palmere, Willelmi Purchas, Roberti le Kynge, et Thome le Breuare; qui dicunt quod remanent in dicto manerio ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, x affri,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, c multones remanent,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.*; et vendebantur per Executores iiij^{xx}j multones,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem taxantur ad c*s*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento xlviij acre; unde tempore Regis iij acre, et residue tempore Episcopi defuncti; seminatur acra cum j bussello j *peke*,—precium acre ij*s*. De ordeo yvernali l acre; unde tempore Regis v acre et residue tempore Episcopi defuncti,—precium acre xviij*d.*; semen acre ij busselli. De ordeo Quadragesimali xix acre, dimidia, toto tempore Regis,—precium acre xix*d.*,—semen acre ij busselli. Et de pisis, tempore Regis, iiij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xviij*d.* Et de avena cvij acre, tempore Regis,—precium acre xviij*d.*—semen acre ij busselli. *Vendicio bosci*,—Item, dicunt quod vendebantur per Thomam de Leddrede ij quercus, precii vj*s*. Item, vendebantur per Nicholaum de Wodemancote, ballivum, vj quercus,—precium cujuslibet xij*d.* Et idem Nicholaus dedit j quercum Giboni Godefelawe, precii xij*d.* Item, dicunt quod alienatus fuit affrus tempore Regis, precii ij*s*.

OVERTONE,—Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis Waren, Willelmi Goselyn, Stygandi (*sic*), Henrici Edwarde, Willelmi Bisschop, et Willelmi le Bole; qui dicunt quod remanet ibidem j equus carectarius, precii xx*s*. Et dicunt quod Willelmus Aykehened alienavit j equum carectarium, precii xx*s*. Item, dicunt quod remanent xij affri, de quibus emebantur tempore Regis iij affri;—precium iij affrorum xlij*s*., et precium cujuslibet aliorum vij*s*. Item, remanent ij boves,—precium cujuslibet *dim. marc.* Item, remanent cl multones,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Item, remanent cccxiij oves matrices. Item remanent x hurtardi. Item, remanent clij hogastri. Item, remanent ciiij^{xx} j agni de exitu. Item, dicunt quod Willelmus Aykehened et Nicholaus Wodemancote vendiderunt cl multones,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Et vendiderunt xxx oves matrices, et postea cxxj oves matrices,—precium cujuslibet xx*d.* Item vendiderunt xl hogastri,—precium cujuslibet xiiij*d.* *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus bercarie et molendini ibidem appreciantur ad lx*li.* *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento lij acre,—precium acre iiij*s.*; semen acre ij busselli dimidius; de quibus tempore Episcopi defuncti xxxvj acre, et tempore Regis xvj acre. Item, de ordeo yemali xiij acre, de tempore J[ohannis] de Sandale, Episcopi, et tempore Regis

[1] *Hodie* North Waltham.

iij acre,—precium acre iij*s.*; semen acre iiij busselli. Item, de ordeo Quadragesimali xxxij acre, de quibus tempore Regis xxij acre, et tempore Electi x acre;—precium acre xl*d.*; semen acre iiij busselli. Item, de pisis iij acre, dimidia, tempore Regis; semen acre ij busselli,—precium acre xx*d.* Item, de vesciis, tempore Regis, vj acre,—semen acre ij busselli; precium acre xx*d.* Item, de avena, tempore Regis, xl acre,—semen acre iiij busselli;—precium acre . . . . . *Vendicio bosci,*—Item, dicunt quod Thomas de Leddrede, subescaetor Regis, prostravit et vendidit iiij quercus, precii x*s.* Item, idem vendidit xxxix roffros,—precium cujuslibet xij*d.* Item, dicunt quod idem Thomas fecit dampnum domino, capiendo cuniculos ad dampnum xx*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod dominus Johannes Siffriwas[t], miles, post mortem domini J[ohannis] Episcopi, intravit in bosco qui vocatur Suthleghe, et prostravit ibidem xxj roffros,—precium cujuslibet vj*d.*; appropriando sibi solum illius bosci ubi numquam inde prius seisinam habuit.

Tadeleghe,—Compertum est per sacramentum Roberti le Wodewarde, Johannis Tothey, Henrici filii Golneldi, et Galfridi Tahey; qui dicunt quod, post mortem domini J[ohannis] de Sandale, nuper Episcopi, date fuerunt per Nicholaum de Wodemancote, ballivum, viij quercus in bosco de Tadeleghe, precii xxxij*s.* *Vendicio bosci,*—Item, dicunt quod idem Episcopus vendidit in eodem bosco usque ad xxxij*li.* et x*s.* vj*d.*, de quibus arestantur in eodem bosco xxij roffri. Dicunt, eciam, quod remanent in eodem bosco lv carrata quercuum et alneti de prostracione dicti Episcopi, et arestantur.

Alta Clera,—Ballivus ibidem Ricardus Fromond; et habet commissionem.

Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis atte Sele, Walteri le Newman, Willelmi atte Hethe, Johannis Rabyn, Ricardi le Vucke, Willelmi Sweyn, Willelmi le Reve, Ricardi le Fox, Johannis Lowys, Willelmi Colles, et Johannis Battynge; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet viij*s.* Item, remanent vij boves,—precium cujuslibet v*s.*; et j taurus, precii *dim. marc.* Item, iiij vacce,—precium cujuslibet iiij*s.* Item, ij vituli,—precium cujuslibet x*d.* Item, remanent viij boviculi,—precium cujuslibet iij*s.* Item, xx annalia,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, remanent clviij multones. Item, vendebantur per Executores cix multones,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Item, dicunt quod remanent ibidem xviij pullani de harasia; de quibus xj appreciantur per caput xxvj*s.*, et vij juniores,—precium cujuslibet j *marc.* *Defectus domorum,*—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum et defectus clausure Parci appreciantur ad xxv*li.* xij*s.* iiij*d.* *Terra*

fol. 12†*b*. *seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento xx acre,—precium acre iij*s*.; semen acre ij busselli, dimidius; unde v acre seminabantur tempore Episcopi defuncti, et xv acre tempore Regis. Item, de ordeo yemali xviij acre,—[precium acre] xviij*d*.,—semen acre iij busselli, dimidius, tempore Regis. Item, de ordeo Quadragesimali, tempore Regis viij acre, et tempore Electi ij acre, dimidia,—semen acre iiij busselli;—precium acre iij*s*. Item de avena xxxj acre, tempore Regis,—semen acre iiij busselli;—precium acre xviij*d*. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod Nicholaus Wodemancote, ballivus, prostravit et vendidit xxxij roffros, precii xviij*s*. ix*d*. Item, dicunt quod Thomas de Leddrede prostravit et vendidit iiij quercus in la Wassche, precium in toto viij*s*. Item, dicunt quod idem Nicholaus prostravit et vendidit xj quercus in la Wassche,—precium cujuslibet ij*s*. Item, dicunt quod idem Nicholaus vendidit in Parco xxiij quercus, precii in toto iiij*li*. ij*d*. Item, idem Nicholaus vendidit in la Wasshe xvj roffros, precii xxiiij*s*. vj*d*. Idem Nicholaus vendidit in Parco xij arabilios (*sic*), precii in toto v*s*. Et idem Nicholaus vendidit ij fraxinos in Parco, precii vj*s*. Dicunt, eciam, quod Thomas de Leddrede cepit in Parco x damas,—et *brokettes* et *prikettes*. Dicunt, eciam, quod dominus Johannes de Foxle cepit in Parco v feras; videlicet, iij damas et ij *fouhanes*.

Burgheclere,—Compertum est per sacramentum Edwardi Marescal, Johannis atte Thorne, Roberti le Carpenter, Willelmi Torald, Willelmi Loke, Johannis Ketel, Ade atte Forde, et Thome Gerarde; qui dicunt quod remanent in dicto manerio ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, remanent vij affri de empcione tempore Regis,—precium cujuslibet xix*s*. iij*d*. Item, remanent ij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s*. Item, remanent ciiij^{xx} xj oves matrices, de quibus vj hurtardi,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d*. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum ibidem taxantur ad xij*li*. *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento cxl acre et j roda; unde tempore J[ohannis] Episcopi l acre, et residue tempore Regis,—precium acre, iij*s*.; semen acre ij busselli. De ordeo yemali xv acre, toto tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*.; semen acre iij busselli. De ordeo Quadragesimali xvj acre, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*. De mixtilione, tempore Regis, iij acre,—precium acre xviij*d*., semen acre iiij busselli. De pisis, tempore Regis, iij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xviij*d*.; semen acre ij busselli, dimidius. De vesciis iiij acre, dimidia, tempore Regis,—precium acre xviij*d*. De avena iiij^{xx} xij acre, de quibus seminabantur xij acre tempore Electi et residue tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s*.; semen acre iiij busselli, dimidius.

WYDEHAY,—Compertum est per sacramentum Walteri atte Hethe, Willelmi Purchel, Johannis Wixe, Thome le Smythe, Johannis Cosyn, Galfridi Modyn, Willelmi atte Puynde, et Willelmi atte More; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem iij equi carectarii, unde unus de empcione tempore Regis, precii xvij*s.*, et precium ij xx*s.* Item, remanent iiij boves,—precium cujuslibet v*s.* Item, remanent ccxliij multones,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum et portarum in dicto manerio extendunt se ad viij *li.* *Terra seminata*,—Item, dicunt quod seminantur ibidem de frumento xlj acre,—semen acre ij busselli, dimidius,—precium acre ij*s.*; de quibus seminabantur tempore Regis xxviij acre et tempore Episcopi defuncti xiij acre. Item, de ordeo yemali xxx acre,—precium acre xviij*d.*,—semen acre iij busselli; de quibus seminabantur tempore Episcopi defuncti xj acre et residue tempore Regis. De ordeo vij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xx*d.*, toto tempore Regis. De mixtilione iij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xvj*d.*; semen acre iij busselli; toto tempore Regis. De pisis, tempore Regis, iij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xv*d.*; semen acre iij busselli. De vesciis, tempore Regis, ij acre,—precium acre xv*d.* De avena xliij acre, dimidia,—precium acre xx*d.*,—semen acre iiij busselli. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod Nicholaus Wodemancote, ballivus, vendidit cj quercus, precii in toto x *li.* xxij*d.* Dicunt, eciam, quod Thomas de Leddrede prostravit et vendidit in la Wassche iiij quercus,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Et idem Thomas dedit ibidem j quercum Thome, clerico ballivi, Nicholai de Wodemancote. Et idem Nicholaus dedit Waltero Hathelwolf j quercum, precii xviij*d.* Idem Nicholaus dedit Roberto de Hungerforde ij roffros,—precium cujuslibet xviij*d.* Et idem Nicholaus liberavit Johanni Knokyn, precepto Regis, ut asseruit, vj quercus,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Et idem ballivus cepit, contra voluntatem prepositi, xx multones de melioribus, et adduxit eas ad domum suam propriam,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.*

13†. ECHENESWELLE; MANERIUM APPELLATUR NOTEHANGRE,—Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis le Whyte, Ricardi atte Merssche, Johannis Legat, Ricardi le Yonge, Stephani Wolfriche, et Johannis Purchel; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem ij equi carectarii,—precium cujuslibet ix*s.* Item, remanent ix affri, unde vj affri de empcione tempore Regis,—precium cujuslibet xvij*s.*, et iij affri,—precium cujuslibet vij*s.* Item, remanet j jumentum de harasia, tempore Regis, precii iij*s.* Item, remanet j bos, precii *dim. marc.* Item, remanent clj multones et cxxviij hoggastri. Item, remanent cxxxviij agni de exitu, tempore Regis. *Defectus domorum*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod defectus domorum taxantur ad c*s.* *Terra seminata*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod seminantur

ibidem de frumento xlvij acre, dimidia,—precium acre iiij*s.*; de quibus seminabantur tempore Episcopi defuncti xxij acre et residue tempore Regis. De ordeo yemali xij acre,—precium acre xviij*d.*; de quibus seminabantur tempore Regis v acre, dimidia, et residue tempore Episcopi defuncti. De ordeo Quadragesimali, tempore Regis, viij acre,—precium acre xx*d.*; semen acre xx*d.* De avena liij acre, dimidia, tempore Regis,—precium acre ij*s.*; semen acre iiij busselli. *Vendicio bosci*,—Dicunt, eciam, quod Thomas de Leddrede prostravit et vendidit ij quercus, precii v*s.* Et Nicholaus de Wodemancote vendidit iiij roffros,—precium cujuslibet ij*s.* Et idem Nicholaus dedit Willelmo Benham j roffrum, precii ij*s.*

Asschemeresworthe,—Compertum est per sacramentum Johannis Aldewyne, Ricardi As, Johannis Cuppynge, Johannis Brounynge, Willelmi le Cartere, et Thome atte Herne; qui dicunt quod remanent ibidem iiij affri precii in toto j *marc.*, et vij affri de empcione tempore Regis, precii in toto ciiij*s.* iiij*d.* [*Terra seminata*],—Et seminantur ibidem lvj acre sicut jacent, custumarie; de quibus tempore Episcopi Johannis xlv, et de tempore Regis xj; videlicet, super acram j bussellus j *peke*; et est summa seminis viij quarteria, v busselli, dimidius bussellus, j *peke.* Item, de ordeo yemali et mixtilione seminantur ibidem xxiij acre terre custumarie, sicut jacent; super acram j bussellus j *peke*; et totum per Episcopum Johannem. Item, de ordeo Quadragesimali seminantur ibidem xxiiij acre custumarie, sicut jacent; videlicet, super acram j bussellus, dimidius; summa seminis iiij quarteria, iiij busselli; et totum per Regem. Item, de avena seminantur ibidem super iiij^{xx} xviij acras custumarias, sicut jacent; videlicet, super acram j bussellus, dimidius, j *peke*; summa seminis xviij quarteria, iij busselli; et totum per Regem.

Harewelle,—Seminabantur ibidem de frumento lviij acre terre mensurate. Et continent in se duplicatas acras custumarias; semen cujuslibet acre custumarie j bussellus et j *peke.* Item, ibidem, de pisis et fabis vij acre custumarie, j roda; semen cujuslibet acre j bussellus et dimidius. Item, de dragheto xiiij acre mensurate et j roda. Item, de avena ibidem, xxv acre et dimidia terre mensurate; et continet duplicatas acras custumarias; summa seminis super acram custumariam ij busselli.

Brithwelle,—Non fuit prepositus domi, nec potui intelligere quanta terra fuit ibi culta.[1]

[1] Rest of page blank, being space enough for sixteen or seventeen lines.

On the dorse of folio, at the top of page:—

WYTTENEYE,—Seminabantur de frumento iiij^{xx} j acre terre mensurate; super acram . . . . . De ordeo xxiiij acre; super acram . . . . . Item, de drageto xviij acre et dimidia, j roda; super acram . . . . . De pisis viij acre; super acram . . . . . Item, de avena iiij^{xx} viij acre; super acram . . . .

The rest of the page left blank.[1]

[1] This return of the account of the stock, etc., includes all the Surrey and Hampshire Manors belonging to the Bishoprick. The entries relating to the three Manors lying outside the Diocese contain particulars as to sown lands only; and there were fifteen other external Manors of which no stock account is extant.

Folios 8†—15† formed a second *quaternus*, originally of six sheets. Four of its leaves have been cut out between folios 13† and 14†; but they were, probably, blank leaves left for the continuation of the Stock account. Of these two *quarterni*, placed at the end of Bishop Wodeloke's Register, folios 1—8 are marked in a fourteenth century hand; but the remainder, 9—15, and the † placed after each number, were written in the present century.

Fol. 14†.

[*An account of the Live Stock of the Bishoprick, delivered to the Reeves of the Episcopal Manors by Thomas de Saunforde,*[1] *acting on behalf of Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester*],—

FARNHAM,—[21 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni Tolehulle, preposito de Farnham, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancti Albani, Martiris, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiij°,[2] de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Reymundi de Fonte, Constabularii Castri de Farnham, affros iij (*sic*), unde iij cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet cubbe ad ij*s.* et alii ad vj*s.* viij*d.* In cujus rei testimonium presentis indenture pars altera predicto preposito liberatur.

BENETLEYE,—[21 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Stynt, preposito de Benetleye, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancti Albani, Martiris, anno supradicto, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum R[eymundi] de Fonte, Constabularii de Farnham, affros ix,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; boves x, unde iiij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad viij*s.* et quilibet [alius] ad x*s.* In cujus rei testimonium presentis indenture pars altera predicto preposito liberatur.

SUTTONE [EPISCOPI],—[30 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Thome Yatelinke, preposito de Suttone, die Lune proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno E[dwardi] xiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Roberti de Thornecombe, ballivi manerii predicti, affrum j,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, ad iiij*s.*; boves v,—precium cujuslibet viij*s.*; multones xlviij, unde xxvij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*; hurtardos viij,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*; oves matrices ciiij^{xx}iiij, unde xxxvj cubbes,—estimatur quelibet ad x*d.*; hoggastros cxxiij, unde l femelli et lxxiij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad viij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

[1] Thomas de Saunforde was bailiff of the Manors of Eastmeon, Hambledon, Fareham, and Havant, at the time of Bishop Wodeloke's death, and, consequently, he was an expert in stock taking. He was born on the 24th August, 1266, and inherited from his father, Richard de Saunforde, who died in 1290, the Manor of Drayton, near Porchester. In 1314 he was appointed Constable of Porchester Castle, and died holding this office in January, 1326–7; Richard de Saunforde, then over 48 years of age, was his brother and nearest heir.—*Inq. P. M.* 18 *Edw. I, No.* 8, *and* 1 *Edw. III, No.* 75.

[2] xiiij°, in MS., and in the other entries naming the regnal year. But 14 Edw. II did not begin until 8 July, 1320.

Buworthe,—[30 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Nicholao Gunote, preposito de Buworthe, die Lune proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno xiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum R[oberti] de Thornecombe, videlicet affros iij, quorum ij juvence,—estimatur quilibet per xij juratores ad iij*s.*; boves xij, unde vj kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; multones cxx, unde liiij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*; et quilibet alius estimatur ad xiiij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Sevenhamptone,—[30 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Ricardo Basset, preposito ibidem, die Lune supradicto, per visum Roberti de Thornecombe, ballivi, videlicet affros iij,—estimatur per xij juratores quilibet ad iiij*s.* v*d.* *qua.*; boves xxxviij, unde xiij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad v*s.*, et alii ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; multones xiiij, unde xiiij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d.*; hurtardos viij, unde j kebbe,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*; et ij de hoggastris adjunctis,—estimatur uterque ad xij*d.*; oves matrices ccj, unde xxviij kebbes, et estimatur quilibet de kebbes ad x*d.*, et alie ad xiiij*d.*; hoggastros cv, quorum lj masculi et liiij femelli,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Alresforde,—[30 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo de Haywode, preposito de Alresforde, die Lune supradicto, per visum R[oberti] de Thorn[ecombe], ballivi, videlicet affrum j,—estimatur per xij juratores ad viij*s.*; boves xx, unde v kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*, et alii ad x*s.*; multones lxj, unde iij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.* et alii ad xviij*d.*; oves matrices cclxxij, unde xiij kebbes,—estimatur quelibet ad xij*d.*, et alie ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos viij,—estimatur quilibet ad xviij*d.*; hoggastros cliiij, quorum lxij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xviij*d.*, et iiij^{xx}xij femelli,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Walda,—[30 Junii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Thome Calli, preposito de Walda, die Lune supradicto, per visum Roberti de Thornecombe, ballivi, videlicet affros v, unde ij estimantur per xij juratores,—uterque ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; et iij,—quilibet estimatur ad ij*s.*; boves xvj, unde iiij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad viij*s.*, alii ad ix*s.*; multones lij, unde xviij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*, et residuum ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos ij,—estimatur uterque ad x*d.*; oves matrices iiij^{xx} xij, unde xviij kebbes,—estimatur quelibet ad viij*d.*, et residuum ad x*d.*; hoggastros xlv, unde xviij femelli et xxvij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d.* In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Estmunes,—[1 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas Saundforde liberavit Rogero atte Sole, preposito ibidem, die Martis proximo post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, per visum Willelmi de Overtone, ballivi manerii predicti, videlicet affros xx,—estimatur per xij juratores quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*.; boves xlix, unde v kebbes,—estimatur [quilibet] ad vj*s*. viij*d*.; multones iiij^{c} xlvij, unde xviij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d*.; hurtardos ix,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d*.; oves matrices vj^{c}. viij, unde xxxv kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d*.; hoggastros cccxl, unde clxviij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d*. In cujus rei, etc.

Ecclesia de Munes,—[1 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto Hughe, preposito ecclesie de Munes, die Martis supradicto, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum ballivi de Munes predicti, videlicet affros vj,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*.; multones cxxxiij, unde x kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d*. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Hameltone,—[1 Julii, 1330.] Memorandum quod T[homas] de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo in le Dene, preposito ibidem, die Martis supradicto, per visum Willelmi de Overtone, ballivi manerii predicti, videlicet affros ix,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*.; boves viij, unde iiij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*., et iiij quilibet ad x*s*.; multones ccxxxviij, unde xlvij kebbes,—estimatur quilibet ad ix*d*. et alii ad xiiij*d*.; hurtardos vij,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d*.; oves matrices ccxxxiij, unde xxxviij kebbes,—estimatur quelibet ad ix*d*. et residuum ad xlj*d*.; hoggastros iiij^{xx} xvij, unde xliiij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d*. In cujus rei, etc.

Brochamptone,—[1 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Galfrido Stuffyn, servienti ibidem, die Martis supradicto, per visum Willelmi de Overtone, ballivi, videlicet iiij boves,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

fol. 14†*b*.

Farham,—[1 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Sylly, preposito de Farham, die Martis proximo post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni E[dwardi] xiij°,—de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Willelmi de Overtone, ballivi, affros iiij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad v*s*.; boves xviij, unde v cubbes,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*.; multones cxlviij, unde xxx cubbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d*., et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d*. In cujus, etc.

Drokensforde,—[2 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Henrico Rwey, preposito de Drokenesforde, die Mercurii proximo post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno [regni Edwardi] xiij°, per visum Johannis de Thuddene, ballivi manerii predicti, affros iij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad v*s.*; boves xviij, unde vij cubbes; unde ij cubbes quilibet estimatur ad xviij*d.*, et quilibet alius boum ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; multones, ciiij^{xx} iij, unde xvj cubbes,—quilibet estimatur ad viij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos ij,—estimàtur quilibet ad xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cclxxvj, unde lxj cubbes,—estimatur per eosdem quelibet cubbe ad viij*d.*, et quelibet alia ad xij*d.*; hoggastros c, unde l masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*, et l femelli—quelibet ad x*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Waltham [Episcopi],—[2 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod T[homas] de Saunforde liberavit Ade Yilly, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii supradicto, per visum Johannis de Thuddene, ballivi manerii predicti, affros ij,—precium cujuslibet v*s.*; boves viij,—precium cujuslibet vj*s.* viij*d.*; multones cxliij, unde xliij cubbes,—precium cujuslibet cubbe x*d.*, et cujuslibet alius xiiij*d.*; hurtardos vij, unde ij cubbes,—precium cujuslibet cubbe x*d.*, et aliorum xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cclxxvj, unde lix cubbes,—precium cujuslibet cubbe viij*d.* et aliarum x*d.*; hoggastros iiij^{xx}, unde xxiij masculi,—precium cujuslibet xij*d.*, et lvij femelli,—precium cujuslibet x*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Byterne,—[2 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni le Velde, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii supradicto, per visum Johannis de Thuddene, ballivi, affros ij,—estimatur quilibet ad v*s.*; multones xxiij, unde xx cubbes,—precium cujuslibet x*d.*, et aliorum precium xiiij*d.*; hurtardum j,—precium xiiij*d.*; oves matrices lxxvij, unde xxx cubbes,—precium cujuslibet cubbe viij*d.* et aliarum x*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Stoke [Episcopi],—[12 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Aylward, preposito ibidem, die Sabbati proximo post festum Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, anno regni E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Walteri Wodeloke, ballivi manerii predicti, boves viij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad x*s.* In cujus rei testimonium presentis indenture pars altera predicto preposito liberatur.

Merewelle et Twyforde,—[12 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni Sterye, preposito de Twyforde et Merewelle, die Sabbati supradicto, per visum Walteri Wodeloc, ballivi,

affros viij,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; boves xij, unde iij cubbes, —estimatur quilibet boum ad x*s.*; multones cciiij^{xx} xix, unde ix cubbes, —estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et quilibet [alius] ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos xv, unde ij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cccxxij, unde xl cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et alie ad xij*d.*; hoggastros cxliiij, unde xlj masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad ix*d.*; et ciij femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad viij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Craulee,—[12 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni de Kyrkeby, preposito ibidem, die Sabbati supradicto, per visum Walteri Wodeloc, ballivi, affros vj,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad viij*s.*; boves xvj, unde iiij cubbes, et estimatur quilibet cubbe ad ix*s.*, et quilibet alius ad x*s.*; multones lxv, unde ij cubbes, et estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xj*d.*, et alii ad xvj*d.*; hurtardos xvj, unde vj cubbes, et estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xvj*d.*; oves matrices ciiij^{xx} xv, unde iij cubbes, et estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et alie ad xij*d.*; hoggastros cclxxviij, unde cxxxvij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d.*, et cxlj femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad viij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Merdone,—[12 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Ade Frere, preposito de Merdone, die Sabbati supradicto, per visum Walteri Wodeloc, ballivi manerii predicti, affros xj,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; boves vj, unde iij cubbes, et estimatur quilibet cubbe ad viij*s.*, et alii ad x*s.*; hurtardos vij, unde iij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cxij, unde xx cubbes, et estimatur quelibet cubbe ad viij*d.*, et alie ad x*d.*; hoggastros clxv, unde lxxv masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad ix*d.*, et iiij^{xx} x femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad viij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Dountone,—[13 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Chauntour, preposito ibidem, die Dominica proxima post festum Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Johannis Everarde, ballivi manerii predicti, affros xij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad viij*s.*; boves xxij,—precium cujuslibet ix*s.*; multones ccccxxxvij, unde lxix cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos xiiij, unde v cubbes, et estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cccxxvj; (*sic*) cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et quelibet alia ad xij*d.*; hoggastros ccxxiiij, unde ciiij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*, et cxx femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad xij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Bisschopestone,—[13 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto Craft, preposito ibidem, die Dominica supradicta, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Johannis Everarde, ballivi ibidem, boves xviij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad x*s.*; multones ciiij^{xx} xix, unde lxv cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos ix,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*; oves matrices ccxviij, unde xxxvj cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et quelibet alia ad xij*d.*; hoggastros cxliiij, unde lxviij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d.*, et lxxvj femelli,—quelibet ad viij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Fontel,—[14 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto Benorthetone, preposito de Fontel, die Lune ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno regni E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Johannis Everarde, ballivi, boves xvj, unde iiij cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; multones clj, unde xxv cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Knowel,—[14 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni atte Leghe, preposito ibidem, die Lune supradicto, per visum Johannis Everarde, ballivi manerii predicti, affros v,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, j ad xviij*s.*, j ad xiij*s.*, j ad xij*s.*, et ij quilibet ad xx*s.*; j bovem,—estimatur ad v*s.*; multones ccclxxv, unde xxvj cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos xxvij, unde vij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad x*d.*, [et quilibet alius ad xiij*d.*]; oves matrices v^{c}lxxvj, unde xliiij cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et quelibet alia ad xij*d.*; hoggastros [c]ciiij^{xx} xj, unde cxliiij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d.*, et cxlvij femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad xij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Uptone,—[14 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto Uppehulle, [preposito ibidem], die Lune supradicto, per visum Johannis Everarde, ballivi, boves xv, unde iij cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Rymptone,—[15 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni Sparkes, preposito ibidem, die Martis proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Rogeri de Fiffhide, ballivi, boves xxxij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad x*s.* In cujus rei, etc.

HULLE,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Waltero de Upcote, preposito manerii de Hulle, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum domini Ratherii de Polverello et Rogeri de Fiffhide (*sic*), custodum manerii predicti, viij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s.*, per sacramentum xij juratorum. In cujus rei, etc.

fol. 15†. HOLEWEYE,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto de Schordichger, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum domini Ratherii [de Polverello] et Rogeri de Fiffide, iij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s.*, per sacramentum xij juratorum. In cujus rei, etc.

PUNDESFORDE,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Ricardo Calewe, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii predicto, per visum domini Ratherii [de Polverello] et Rogeri de Fiffide, custodum ibidem, iij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s.*, per sacramentum xij juratorum. In cujus rei, etc.

NAYLESBOURNE,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni Uppehulle, preposito de Naylesbourne, die Mercurii predicto, per visum domini Ratherii [de Polverello] et Rogeri de Fiffide, custodum manerii predicti, j bovem, precii x*s.*, per sacramentum xij juratorum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

STAPELGROVE,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto Wynter, preposito de Stapelgrove, die Mercurii predicto, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum domini Ratherii de Polverello et R[ogeri] de Fiffide, xij boves,—precium cujuslibet x*s.*, per sacramentum xij juratorum. In cujus rei, etc.

NORTH WALTHAM,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde [liberavit] Thome le Breware, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, per visum Ricardi Fromounde, ballivi manerii predicti, affros x, unde iij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet affrus ad vj*s.*; multones iiij^{xx} xviij, unde xlij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.* In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Overtone,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Ricardo Dimoke, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii predicta, per visum R[icardi] Fromonde, ballivi manerii predicti, affros viij, cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad vj*s.*; boves ij, cubbes,—estimatur quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; et multones cxxxvj, unde xv cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij[*d.*], et alii ad xiiij*d.*; hurtardos ix, unde ij cubbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cccij, unde xxxiiij cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et alie ad xij*d.*; hoggastros cxlvj, unde xlviij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*, et iiij^{xx} xviij femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad x*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Echeneswelle,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni Alwyne, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii supradicto, per visum Ricardi Fromonde, ballivi manerii predicti, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, affros iij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, j ad iiij*s.*; et ij, quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; j bovem,—estimatur ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; multones cxlv, unde xix cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.*; hoggastros cxxviij, unde lvij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*, et lxxj femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad x*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Burgclere,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Burbacke, de Burgclere, die Mercurii predicta, per visum R[icardi] Fromonde, ballivi, boves ij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad vj*s.* viij*d.*; hurtardos vj, unde j cubbe estimatur ad xij*d.*, et alii ad xiiij*d.*; oves matrices cccij, unde l cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d.*, et quelibet alia ad xij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Altaclere,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni Battynge, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii predicta, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum R[icardi] Fromonde, ballivi manerii predicti, boves vj, unde iij cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet cubbe ad v*s.*, et alii ad vj*s*,; multones cl, unde xx cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d.*, et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d.* In cujus rei, etc.

Asschemeresworthe,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo le Cartere, preposito ibidem, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum R[icardi] Fromonde, ballivi manerii predicti, affros iiij, unde j cubbe,—estimantur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, videlicet j cubbe ad xiiij*d.* et alii,—quilibet ad v*s.*; boves iiij; unde j cubbe esti-

matur ad v*s*., et quilibet alius ad vj*s*. viij*d*. ; multones ccxij, unde xx cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d*., et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d* ; oves matrices iiij^{xx} iiij, unde vj cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad x*d*., et quelibet alia ad xij*d*. ; hoggastros vij, unde iiij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d*., et iij femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad x*d*. In cujus rei, etc.

Widehay,—[16 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo atte More, preposito de Wydehay, die Mercurii predicta, per visum Ricardi Fromonde, ballivi, boves iij ; unde j cubbe estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, ad v*s*., et quilibet alius ad vj*s*. viij*d*. ; multones ccxxxviij, unde lxx cubbes,—estimatur quilibet cubbe ad xij*d*., et quilibet alius ad xiiij*d*. In cujus rei, etc.

Harewelle,—[17 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Umfrido Pege, preposito de Harewelle, die Jovis proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Nicholai Rodlonde, ballivi manerii predicti, boves xvj, unde iij cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet cubbe ad viiij*s*. et quilibet alius ad x*s*. ; multones xv,—estimatur quilibet ad xiiij*d*. ; oves matrices iij,—estimatur quelibet ad xij*d*. In cujus, etc.

Brig[h]tewelle,—[18 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Roberto le Cartere, preposito de Brig[h]tewelle, die Veneris proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Nicholai Rodlaunde, ballivi manerii predicti, affros vj femellos,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quelibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*. ; boves xxxiij, unde iiij cubbes,—quilibet estimatur ad v*s*. In cujus rei, etc.

Witteneye,—[18 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Ricardo Witherode, preposito de Witteneye, die Veneris proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Nicholai Rodlonde, ballivi manerii predicti, boves vij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad x*s*. ; multones cxl, unde xxvj cubbes,—quilibet cubbe estimatur ad xij*d*., et quilibet alius ad xviij*d*. ; oves matrices cxix, unde xix cubbes,—quelibet cubbe estimatur ad x*d*., et quelibet alia ad xvj*d*. ; hurtardos iiij,—quilibet estimatur ad xviij*d*. ; hoggastros xl, unde xxx masculi et x femelli,—quilibet estimatur ad xiiij*d*. In cujus rei, etc.

Abberbury,[1]—[18 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Whytinge, preposito de Abberbury, die

[1] Adderbury, co. Oxon.

Veneris supradicta, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Nicholai Rodlonde, ballivi manerii predicti, boves vj, unde iiij cubbes,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet cubbe ad vs., et quilibet alius ad vjs. viij*d.*; multones lvj cubbes,—estimatur quilibet ad xij*d.*; hurtardum j,—estimatur ad xij*d.*; oves matrices xxxvj cubbes,—estimatur quelibet ad x*d.* In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Ivyngho,—[19 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Rogero Vage, preposito de Ivyngho, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Johannis de la Bere, ballivi manerii predicti, boves xvj, unde ij cubbes, —estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet cubbe ad vs., et quilibet alius ad vjs. viij*d.* In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

54b. Mortone,—[19 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Henrico atte Nassche, preposito ibidem, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno regni E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Johannis de la Bere, ballivi ibidem, affros ij, cubbes, per sacramentum xij juratorum, estimatur quilibet ad ijs.; boves v, videlicet j cubbe,—estimatur cubbe ad vs., et quilibet alius ad vjs. viij*d.* In cujus, etc.

West Wycombe,—[20 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Ricardo atte Vynynge, preposito ibidem, die Dominica in festo Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, per visum Johannis de la Bere, ballivi ibidem, affros xij,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, videlicet viij—quilibet ad vjs. viij*d.*, iij—quilibet ad vs., et j ad ijs. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Culham,—[19 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Willelmo Cunriche, preposito ibidem, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, per visum Johannis de la Bere, ballivi ibidem, affros vj,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quorum j cubbe estimatur ad iijs., alius cubbe ad iiijs., et quilibet alius ad vjs. viij*d.* In cujus rei testimonium pars altera presentis indenture predicto preposito liberatur.

Wergrave,—[19 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Johanni atte Lake, preposito de Wergrave, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Johannis

de la Bere, ballivi manerii predicti, affros iiij femellos,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, j ad xij*s*., et ij quelibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*., et j ad iij*s*. iiij*d*. ; multones iiij,—estimatur quilibet ad xvj*d*. ; hurtardos iij, unde j cubbe estimatur ad xij*d*., et quilibet alii ad xvj*d*. ; oves matrices xlviij, unde x cubbes,—estimatur quelibet cubbe ad iij*d*. (*sic*), et quelibet alia ad xij*d*. ; hoggastros iiij^{xx} ij, videlicet xliiij masculi,—estimatur quilibet ad x*d*., et xxxviii femelli,—estimatur quelibet ad viij*d*. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Waltham [Sancti Laurencii],—[19 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Alexandro atte Brigge, preposito de Waltham Sancti Laurencii, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Johannis de la Bere, ballivi ibidem, affros vj,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*. In cujus rei, etc.

Pillyngbere,—[19 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Hamundo Sygar, preposito de Pillingbere, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, per visum Johannis de la Bere, ballivi manerii predicti, affros iiij, unde j masculus et iij femelli,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad ij*s*. viij*d*. ; boves vij,—estimatur quilibet ad iiij*s*. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Wolvesheye,—[12 Julii, 1320.] Memorandum quod Thomas de Saunforde liberavit Nicholao de la Flode, clerico de Wolvesheye, die Sabbati proximo post festum Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, anno regni Regis E[dwardi] xiiij°, apud Wolveseye, de implemento averiorum Episcopatus Wintoniensis, videlicet affros vj,—estimatur, per sacramentum xij juratorum, quilibet ad vj*s*. viij*d*. In cujus rei testimonium presentis indenture pars altera predicto Nicholao liberatur.

The rest of the page is left blank.

APPENDIX.

I.—ECCLESIASTICAL DOCUMENTS

SUPPLEMENTARY TO

BISHOP SANDALE'S REGISTER.

Presentation of William de Staunforde to the Rectory of Compton, near Winchester.

De presentacione,—[18 July, 1316.] Willelmus de Staunforde, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Cumptone, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xviij die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 35.

Presentation of Master James Senebaud to the Rectory of Brightwell, Berks.

De presentacione,—[26 Aug., 1316.] Magister Jacobus Senebaud, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle, Saresbiriensis[1] diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere [2]Rogero [de Mortivallis], Saresbiriensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvj die Augusti.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 23.

Institution to the same.

Bryghtwelle,—[12 Sept., 1316.] Pridie Idus Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. sextodecimo, apud Cherdestoke, dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Magistrum Jacobum Senebaud ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle, racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu sua existentis, domino presentavit; cui presentato dominus concessit litteras inquisicionis in forma communi .. Archidiacono Berkescire, vel ejus Officiali, illico dirigendas. Et xvij^{o} Kalendas Novembris [16 Oct.], apud Londonias, dicto presentato suam inquisicionem pro se in omnibus facientem reportante, fuit idem presentatus, in Ordine

[1] Wintoniensis in MS., a clerical error.

[2] Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti, Sede vacante, in MS.; a continuation of the preceding clerical error.

sacerdotali constitutus, ad dictam ecclesiam admissus, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et optinuit litteras induccionis et institucionis in forma consueta.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 23.

Presentation to the Rectory of Elingdon, Wilts,—30 Sept., 1316,—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 13. *See* page 183, n. 1.

Institution to the same.

Elyngdone,—[7 Oct., 1316.] Nonis Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, apud Sandelforde, Ricardus de Lusteshulle ad ecclesiam de Elyngdone, vacantem, per excellentissimum principem dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione vacacionis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis in manu Regis existentis, domino presentatus, optinuit inquisicionem .. Archidiacono Wyltescire, vel ejus Officiali [directam], in forma consueta. Et iij° Kalendas Decembris [29 Nov.], anno Domini supradicto, dicto presentato suam inquisicionem pro se in omnibus facientem reportante, fuit idem presentatus, Ordinem subdiaconatus habens, ad dictam ecclesiam admissus, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et optinuit tam litteras institucionis, quam induccionis in forma consueta.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 27 *b.*

Presentation of William de Tykhulle to the Rectory of Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire.

De presentacione,—[25 Oct., 1316.] Willelmus de Tykhulle, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Stepelmordone, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni de Hothum], Eliensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Novum Burgum, xxv die Octobris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 11. This presentation was revoked on 18th Dec., as the church was not vacant.—*Ibid., m.* 3.

Presentation to the Rectory of Bisley, Surrey,—12th Dec., 1316. *Ibid., m.* 4. *See* p. 131, n. 2.

Presentation to the Vicarage of Micheldever,—14 Mar., 1316–7. *Ibid., p.* 2, *m.* 25. *See* p. 134, n. 1.

Presentation of Thomas de Teffonte to the Rectory of Witney, Oxfordshire.

De presentacione,—[16 Mar., 1316–7.] Thomas de Teffonte, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Wytteneye,

Lincolniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Lincolniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Claryndone, xvj die Marcii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 24. *See* p. 126.

Presentation to the Rectory of St. George's, Winchester, 11 April, 1317. *See* p. 135, *n.*

Presentation to the Rectory of Kingsclere, 6 Oct., 1317. *See* p. 146, *n.*

Presentation to the Rectory of Byfleet, Surrey, 7 Feb., 1317–8. *See* p. 147, *n.*

Presentation to the Rectory of Itchen Stoke, 20 Feb., 1317–8. *See* p. 151, *n.*

Presentation to the Rectory of Beddington, Surrey, 6 Mar., 1317–8. *See* p. 153 *n.*

Presentation and Institution to the Church of Patney, Wilts.

Pateneye,—[28 Apr., 1317.] Quarto Kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. septimo decimo, apud Sonnynges, Venerabilis pater, dominus Johannes [de Sandale], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopus, ad ecclesiam de Pateneye dominum Willelmum de Abendone presentavit, cui dominus litteras inquisicionis .. Archidiacono Saresbiriensi, vel ejus Officiali, [directas] concessit. Quibus certificatis, et pro se facientibus, una cum resignacione sub publica [forma] Magistri Johannis de Hildesle, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, septimo Idus Maii [9 May] apud Stanes reportatis, apertis, perlectis, et per dominum in forma juris admissis, idem dominus dominum Willelmum, presentatum predictum, ad dictam ecclesiam de Pateneye admisit, presbiterum, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, vij Idus Maii et anno Domini prenotatis.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, vol.* 1, *fol.* 36.

Presentations of Robert de Halywelle to the Rectory of Arreton, Isle of Wight.

De presentacione,—[26 Mar., 1318.] Robertus de Halywelle, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Arretone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni de Sandale], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Clare, xxvj die Marcii.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II. p.* 2, *m.* 25.

De presentacione,—[26 Mar., 1318.] Robertus de Halliwelle, clericus,

habet litteras de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Athertone,[1] Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione temporalium prioratus de Caresbroke nuper in manu domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris Regis, existencium. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni de Sandale], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Clare, xxvj die Marcii.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 19.

Presentation of William de Carente to the Rectory of Arreton, Isle of Wight.

De presentacione,—[16 May, 1318.] Willelmus de Carente, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Athertone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione temporalium Abbacie de Lira Normannie, in Insula Vecta, nuper in manu domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris Regis, occasione guerre inter ipsum et Regem Francie tunc suborte, existencium. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni de Sandale], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Maii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 16.

Letter of protection and assistance for the Collector of Alms for the Lepers' Hospital at Romsey.

Pro procuratore leprosorum de Romesie,—[3 Mar., 1316–7.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum Hospitale Beate Marie Magdalene et Sancti Antonii de Romesie ita exile existat quod ad sustentacionem leprosorum, et aliorum pauperum ibidem degencium, non sufficit hiis diebus, nisi a Christi fidelibus eis aliunde subveniatur; ac Frater Johannes, procurator leprosorum et aliorum pauperum dicti Hospitalis, cum litteris Venerabilis patris, Johannis, Episcopi Wyntoniensis, et predecessorum suorum, ac aliorum prelatorum, ad diversas partes regni nostri se divertat, grata fidelium elemosinarum subsidia ad sustentacionem leprosorum et aliorum pauperum Hospitalis predicti petiturus; vobis mandamus quod, cum dictum procuratorem, cum litteris predictis, ad partes vestras occasione predicta declinare contigerit, ipsum benigne admittatis; non inferentes ei, vel inferri permittentes injuriam, molestiam, dampnum, impedimentum aliquod, seu gravamen. Et quicquid ei caritatis intuitu largitum fuerit, ipsum, sine contradiccione aliqua seu impedimento, percipere et habere, et eodem gaudere pacifice, permittatis. In cujus, etc.,—per biennium duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Clarendone, tercio die Marcii.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 25.

[1] The Rectory was vacant by the dimission of Master Richard de Clare on 10th Feb., 1317–8. (*See* p. 98.) Robert de Halliwelle appears to have resigned his presentation to Arreton, and to have accepted another benefice in lieu of it.

Licence granted to the Abbess and Nuns of Romsey, for the appropriation of the Rectory of Itchen Stoke.

Pro Abbatissa de Romeseye,—[6 Apr., 1317.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, de gracia nostra speciali, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbatisse et Monialibus de Romeseye, quod ipse ecclesiam de Ichenestoke, que est de advocacione sua propria, appropriare, et eam appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Justiciariorum, Escaetorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum Ballivorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Claryndone, vj die Aprilis. Per Breve de privato sigillo. *Ibid., m.* 17.

Confirmation, at the request of Bishop Sandale, of certain grants made to the See of Winchester.

Pro Johanne [*de Sandale*], *Wyntoniensi Episcopo,*—[4 July, 1317.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Johannes de Port fecit Deo et Beatis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, et Sancto Swythuno et ecclesie Wyntonie, et Henrico [de Blois], ejusdem ecclesie Episcopo, et omnibus successoribus ejus Episcopis, in hec verba;—Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Johannes de Port, dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Beatis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, et Sancto Swythuno et ecclesie Wyntonie, et Henrico, ejusdem ecclesie Episcopo, et omnibus successoribus ejus Episcopis, pro salute et redempcione anime mee, et patris mei et matris mee, et Willelmi fratris mei, et uxoris et filiorum meorum, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, duo molendina sita ante domum ipsius Episcopi, que antiquitus nominantur Molendina Vicecomitis. Et hanc meam donacionem obtuli et confirmavi super Magnum Altare ecclesie supradicte, in presencia ipsius Episcopi et Prioris et Conventus ecclesie. Testibus Radulfo, Archidiacono Wyntoniensi; Roberto, Archidiacono Surriensi; Radulfo, capellano; Willelmo, clerico; Roberto, clerico Capituli Wyntonie; militibus Aluredo de Heriet, Herberto Pincerna, Roberto de Cardunville, Johanne filio ipsius, Gaufrido filio Petri, Ebrardo Lotaringo, Turstino, Vicecomite;[1] Ricardo filio ipsius, multisque aliis, clericis et laicis. Inspeximus, eciam, quoddam scriptum quiete clamancie, quod Gilbertus de Cranstoke fecit Audemaro, Wyntoniensi Electo, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesie Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, in hec verba;—Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Gilbertus de Cranstoke, remisi quietum clamium et extra me et heredes meos foris affidavi domino Audemaro,

[1] Turstinus was Sheriff from 1155 till September, 1160.

Wyntoniensi Electo, et successoribus suis, ac ecclesie Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, quatuor solidatas annui redditus, quas idem dominus Electus et predecessores sui michi annuatim reddere solebant de terra de Norwude, pro triginta et tribus solidis et quatuor denariis sterlingorum, quos dictus dominus Electus michi solvit premanibus in urgenti articulo mee necessitatis: ita quod ego, predictus Gilbertus, heredes mei, vel aliquis per nos vel pro nobis, nichil amplius in dictis quatuor solidatis quieti redditus poterimus habere, exigere, capere, vel clamare imperpetuum, nec in suis aliquibus pertinenciis; set, ut hec mea remissio, quietaclamacio, et foris affidacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi:—Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido de Cruce, tunc Vicecomite Surrie;[2] domino Johanne de Abernoun, domino David de Jarpenville, Radulfo de Immwrthe, Waltero de Muleshye, Willelmo clerico, et multis aliis. Inspeximus, insuper, quoddam scriptum quiete clamancie quod Gilbertus Walensis, de Northwude, fecit Deo et ecclesie Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, et Willelmo de Ralega, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, et successoribus suis, in hec verba;—Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Gilbertus Walensis, de Northwude, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, et domino Willelmo de Ralega, tunc (*sic*) Wyntoniensi Episcopo et successoribus suis, totam terram que vocatur Norwude cum Serichecroft, et cum duabus acris terre in campo Bareite, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet quicquid habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in parochia de Coveham, sine aliquo retinemento. Habendum et tenendum eidem ecclesie et dicto domino Episcopo, et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace imperpetuum, faciendo inde servicium capitalibus dominis feodi quod de eadem terra debetur. Et ego, predictus Gilbertus, et heredes mei, warantizabimus predictis ecclesie et Episcopo, et successoribus suis, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, et presentis carte confirmacione, et quietaclamacione et warantizacione, dedit michi predictus dominus Willelmus, Episcopus, sexaginta quinque marcas in gersumam. In cujus rei testimonium feci presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborari;—Hiis testibus, domino Thoma, Priore de Novo Loco; Dominis Roberto de Briwes, Philippo [de Spersholte], tunc Senescallo domini Wyntoniensis, Gilberto de Baseville, Henrico de la Mare, Galfrido de la Cruiz, Hugone le Dol, Henrico de Wyntreshille, Thoma de Hertmore, militibus; Waltero de Briche, clerico, Willelmo de Spersholte, et multis aliis. Inspeximus, eciam, quoddam scriptum quieteclamancie,

[2] Geoffrey de Cruce was Sheriff of Surrey from April, 1255, to April, 1257.

quod Frater R[obertus], dictus Abbas de Latele, et ejusdem loci Conventus, fecerunt Willelmo Episcopo Wyntoniensi, et suis successoribus, et ecclesie Wintonie, in hec verba;—[1 Apr., 1245.] Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, Frater R[obertus], dictus Abbas de Latele, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos spontanea voluntate reddidisse et quietum clamasse, pro nobis et successoribus nostris et ecclesia nostra de Latele, Venerabili patri in Christo, Willelmo, Dei gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, et suis successoribus, et ecclesie Wintoniensi, Manerium de Esshere, cum advocacione ecclesie et suis pertinenciis, necnon et omnibus perquisitis nostris ibidem, et [omnibus] que de predictis manerio, advocacione, perquisitis, et pertinenciis optinuimus, exceptis centum solidatis terre in Comitatu Dorssetie, quas dictus dominus Episcopus nobis concessit. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus;—Hiis testibus, domino A[cio], Abbate Belli Loci Regis; H[ugone de Rupibus], Archidiacono Wyntoniensi; W[altero Bronescombe], Archidiacono Surriensi; P[etro] Russinol; Philippo [de Spersholte], tunc Senescallo ipsius domini Episcopi, et multis aliis. Actum anno Gracie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo quinto, Kalendis Aprilis. Nos, autem, donaciones, concessiones, confirmaciones, quietas clamancias et remissionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, Venerabili patri, Johanni Wyntoniensi Episcopo, Cancellario nostro, et successoribus suis Episcopis loci predicti, concedimus et confirmamus; sicut carta et scripta racionabiliter testantur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Norhamptone, iiij^{to} die Julii. Per Breve de privato sigillo,—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 1, *in cedula.*

Licence for Roger de Inkepenne to assign certain messuages with appurtenances in Winchester, for the support of the Warden and Chaplain of Trinity Chapel, in the Cemetery of St. Mary's Abbey, Winchester.

Pro Custode capelle Sancte Trinitatis, Wyntonie,—[30 Jan., 1317–8.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum nuper per litteras nostras patentes, concessissemus et licenciam dedissemus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis fuit, Rogero de Inkepenne, quod ipse novem mesuagia cum pertinenciis in Wyntonia et suburbio ejusdem ville dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbatisse et Monialibus Beate Marie, Wyntonie; habendum et tenendum eisdem Abbatisse et Monialibus, et successoribus suis imperpetuum; et eisdem Abbatisse et Monialibus, quod ipse predicta mesuagia, cum pertinenciis, a prefato Rogero recipere possent et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, similiter licenciam dedissemus specialem; que, quidem, concessio non fuit, ut accepimus, effectui

mancipata; nos, per finem quem dilectus nobis in Christo, Custos capelle Sancte Trinitatis, Wyntonie, fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, prefato Rogero, quod ipse predicta mesuagia cum pertinenciis dare possit et assignare eidem Custodi et uni Capellano ibidem singulis diebus celebraturo; habendum et tenendum eisdem Custodi et Capellano, et successoribus suis imperpetuum; et eisdem Custodi et Capellano, quod ipsi predicta mesuagia, cum pertinenciis, a prefato Rogero recipere possint et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante; nolentes quod predictus Rogerus, vel heredes sui, seu prefati Custos et Capellanus, aut eorum successores, racione statuti predicti, per nos vel per heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxx die Januarii. Per finem sexaginta solidorum.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.

Confirmacio Johannis [*de Sandale*], *Episcopi, de fundacione cujusdam capelle, quam Rogerus de Inkepenne fieri fecit in Cimiterio Monialium Beate Marie Virginis,*[1]—

[17 Sept., 1318.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Johannes, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos inspexisse cartam Rogeri de Inkepenne, Civis Civitatis Wyntonie, continencie infrascripte.—Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Inkepenne, Civis Civitatis Wyntonie, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie, ac capelle quam in honore Sancte Trinitatis in cimiterio Beate Marie Monialium Wyntonie, de novo construxi, necnon Custodi et uni Capellano ejusdem capelle, eorumque successoribus Capellanis, in dicta capella pro futuris temporibus perpetuo divina celebraturis, pro salute anime mee et anime Isabelle uxoris mee, ac liberorum meorum, et pro animabus parentum et benefactorum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum; pro ipsorum Custodis et Capellani, et unius clerici eis deservituri in divinis, sustentacione, totum tenementum meum in dicta Civitate Wyntonie, quod Helle vulgariter nuncupatur, cum shoppis et celariis, que sunt de eodem tenemento, et

[1] At Avignon, 8 June, 1317, Pope John XXII, issued a commission and mandate to Adam de Orletone, Bishop of Hereford, to grant a licence to Roger de Inkepenne, Citizen of Winchester, to found and endow a chaplaincy in the Cemetery of the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester, to be served by two priests, the patronage of which was to be his and his heirs', without prejudice to the mother and parish church. *Papal Regesta*, *Vol.* LXVI, *fol.* 199 *b.*

omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis quibuscumque; quod, quidem, tenementum situm est in summo vico dicte Civitatis angulari ad introitum Draperie, inter ecclesiam Sancti Laurencii ex parte australi, et dictum summum vicum ex parte boriali; de quo, quidem, tenemento ballivi Civitatis Wyntonie percipient annuatim sex denarios pro omni servicio; et totum illud capitale tenementum quod fuit Thome le Palmere, cum gardino retro adjacente et duabus parvis domiculis que site sunt sub uno cumulo versus Bredenestrete, et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis; quod, quidem, tenementum, cum domiculis prenominatis, situm est in parte boriali dicti summi vici, ubi pisces venduntur, inter tenementum .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, ex parte occidentali, et tenementum quod Walterus de Bury tenet, quod fuit aliquando dicti Thome, ex parte orientali, et dictum vicum qui vocatur Bredenestrete ex parte boriali; quod, quidem, tenementum pro omni servicio debet annuatim ballivis dicte Civitatis de terragio sex denarios; et totum illud tenementum, cum pertinenciis, quod dictus Walterus de Bury tenet, quod situm est in dicto summo vico, inter dictum capitale tenementum ex parte occidentali et tenementum presbiterorum de Fraria et Kalendariis ex parte orientali; quod, quidem, tenementum pro omni servicio debet annuatim Ricardo Fromonde, et heredibus suis, sexdecim denarios redditus assisi, et dictis ballivis dicte Civitatis Wyntonie pro terragio tres denarios; et totum illud tenementum, cum pertinenciis, quod aliquando fuit Ricardi atte Wynerde, quod situm est in summo vico ad introitum vici qui dicitur Parchemenestrete, inter tenementum quod fuit Johannis Cobbe ex parte australi, et tenementum Johanne de Anne ex parte boriali; et totum illud tenementum, cum pertinenciis quod aliquando fuit Walteri le Byke, quod est in Constabularia Castri Wyntonie, juxta cimiterium Sancti Swythuni, inter tenementum Rogeri le Longe ex parte australi, et tenementum Johannis Vesy ex parte boriali, et vicum qui dicitur Minesterestrete ex parte occidentali, et dictum cimiterium ex parte orientali; quod, quidem, tenementum pro omni servicio debet domino Regi ad Castrum suum Wyntonie, annuatim, tres denarios. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta tenementa, cum pertinenciis suis universis, per servicia predicta prefatis Custodi et Capellano et suis successoribus Capellanis, pro sustentacione sua et unius clerici, ut premittitur, de capitalibus dominis eorundem tenementorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, quantum ad me vel heredes meos pertinet, libere, quiete, pure, absque ulla exaccione, secta, vel servicio seculari, et absque ullo retenemento mei, seu heredum vel assignatorum meorum, imperpetuum; ita quod illi qui ad custodiam et cantariam predictas preficiendi fuerint loci diocesano, per me et heredes meos, quociens vacaverint, presententur, et per ipsum

institutuantur, unus ad custodiam capelle prenotate sub nomine Custodis; alius, vero, ad cantariam ejusdem tanquam Capellanus; et Capellanus ad dictam cantariam sic admissus stet in mensa decenter cum Custode, et habeat pro stipendiis singulis annis quadraginta solidos, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum Pasche et Sancti Michaelis pro equalibus porcionibus, per manus Custodis qui pro tempore fuerit. Qui, eciam, Custos et Capellanus in una domo simul maneant et in una mensa commedant, et simul ad dictam capellam singulis diebus in superpelliciis accedant, et matutinum et vespertinum Officium cum uno clerico, quem sumptibus predicti Custodis secum habebunt, sicut predictum est, plenarie et devote facere teneantur; debebitque Capellanus, sicuti predicitur ad cantariam admissus, dicto suo Custodi tanquam suo Prelato, in licitis et honestis deferre et obedire. Volo, insuper, et ordino quod alter dictorum Custodis et Capellani, quolibet die solempni et festivo, Missam celebret solempniter de die, quolibet die Jovis de Sancto Spiritu, quolibet die Veneris de Sancta Cruce, et quolibet die Sabbati de Virgine Gloriosa, nisi festum aliquod intervenerit quod id fieri impediat; aliis, vero, diebus ab altero Capellano dicatur Missa et Officium mortuorum pro defunctis, et ab alio celebretur Missa de die; ita, videlicet, quod in omni Missa, sive de die sive pro defunctis celebretur, semper habeatur pro me et Isabella uxore mea oracio specialis: prefatique Custos et Capellanus, qui pro tempore erunt, in nigris caligis et sotularibus non laqueatis incedant, nisi forsitan botis uti voluerint; vestes deferant non fibullatas, set desuper clausas, nimia longitudine vel brevitate non notandas. Dicti, eciam, Custos et Capellanus per Episcopum Wyntoniensem .. Officialemve suum, vel ejus Commissarium, semel in anno visitentur. Et, si quivis eorum communis frequentator tabernarum seu concubinarius, vel alias notorie criminosus aut non residens reperiatur, canonice corrigatur; et, si postea super eisdem, vel eorum aliquo, convincatur, absque ulteriori processu a custodia et cantaria penitus amoveatur. Custos, autem, quilibet capelle predicte, ex nunc, qui pro tempore erit, successori suo futuro viginti marcas in peccunia numerata, quam ego Rogerus dicte capelle et Custodi ad hoc tradidi et assignavi, in implementum dicte capelle dimittere teneatur. Nec idem Custos, qui pro tempore erit, liberam testamenti faccionem habeat, nisi prius satisfecerit de dictis viginti marcis que sub sequestro dicti Episcopi, vel ejus Officialis, aut ipsius Commissarii, remaneat quousque alius Custos ibidem fuerit subrogatus; vel, si forte testamentum fecerit, contra istam ordinacionem, ipsius Executores ad probacionem ejusdem testamenti seu bonorum administracionem, per ordinarios nullo modo admittantur, nisi de predictis viginti marcis solvendis successori sufficientem prestiterint caucionem. Dicti, eciam, Custos et Capellanus

dicte capelle, in sua institucione coram loci diocesano, inspectis Sanctis Evangeliis jurare teneantur se presentem ordinacionem in omnibus suprascriptis articulis fideliter observaturos. Et, si forte contigerit quod ego Rogerus, vel heredes mei seu assignati, remissi fuerimus vel negligentes in presentando dictum Custodem ad prefatam custodiam, vel Capellanum ad prefatam cantariam, per spacium viginti dierum a tempore vacacionis custodie, seu cantarie hujusmodi, numerandorum, ex tunc volo et concedo, per presentes, quod Episcopus Wyntoniensis, qui pro tempore erit, possit jure suo, absque contradiccione seu perturbacione mei vel heredum meorum, seu assignatorum meorum, de predicta custodia seu cantaria, quam sic vacare contigerit, libere disponere illa vice, salvo michi, heredibus et assignatis meis, jure presentandi alias cum vacaverint custodia et cantaria supradicte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus, Johanne le Devenissche, tunc Majore Civitatis Wyntonie;[1] Henrico le Canevacer et Nicholao de Exone, tunc Ballivis ejusdem Civitatis; Waltero Fesaunt, tunc Aldermanno summi vici Civitatis predicte; Adam de Cheritone, Bartholomeo de Tytinge, Johanne le Palmere, Willelmo Coco, Bartholomeo le Wodere, et multis aliis. Nos, igitur, contenta in carta predicta meditacione solicita ponderantes, ac devocionem ipsius Rogeri quam habet ad augmentacionem cultus divini attendentes, donacionem, concessionem, ac ordinacionem predictas, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quantum ad nos pertinet, ratificamus, approbamus, et pontificali auctoritate confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Waltham, xv Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, et Consecrationis nostre secundo.—*Cartulary of Saint Swithun's Priory, fol.* 60—61 *b.*

The Royal confirmation of this charter is entered on the Patent Roll, 12 *Edw. II. p.* 1, *m.* 13, as follows,—

Pro Custode et Capellanis capelle Sancte Trinitatis [*in Cimiterio Monialium*] *Beate Marie, Wyntonie,*—

[25 Nov., 1318.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Inspeximus quasdam litteras patentes Venerabilis patris, Johannis, Wyntoniensis Episcopi, de ordinacione capelle quam Rogerus de Inkepenne, Civis Civitatis Wyntonie, in honore Sancte Trinitatis in Cimiterio Beate Marie, Wyntonie, construxit, in hec verba,—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, *etc., ut supra.* Nos,

[1] Elected Mayor of Winchester on 27 September, 1317, and presented by Nicholas Silvestre and William Fromonde, on behalf of the Citizens, to the Treasurer of the Exchequer; he was duly admitted and sworn in on 30 September, and continued in office till 28 September, 1318.

autem, donacionem, concessionem, ordinacionem, ratificacionem, approbacionem, et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prefatis Custodi et Capellano, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut littere predicte racionabiliter testantur. Salvis semper nobis, et aliis capitalibus dominis feodi illius, serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxv die Novembris.

Licence granted to Robert de Harwedone and William de Staunforde, that they might assign to John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, the Manor of Norton, near Wonston.

Pro Johanne [*de Sandale*], *Wyntoniensi Episcopo*,—[20 May, 1318.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Licet de communi consilio, etc., per finem quem Venerabilis pater, Johannes, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Roberto de Harwedone et Willelmo de Staunforde, quod ipsi manerium suum de Nortone, cum pertinenciis, dare possint et assignare prefato Episcopo, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et eidem Episcopo quod ipse manerium predictum, cum pertinenciis, a prefatis Roberto et Willelmo recipere possit et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem: nolentes quod predicti Robertus et Willelmus, vel heredes sui, aut prefatus Episcopus, seu successores sui, racione statuti, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, etc. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die Maii. Per finem centum solidorum.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 13.

Grant of a Fair and a Market at Ivingho, Bucks.

Pro Johanne de Sandale, Wyntoniensi Episcopo,—[8 Aug., 1318.] Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos, de gracia nostra speciali, concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Venerabili patri, Johanni, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, quod ipse et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis, per diem Jovis, apud manerium suum de Ivyngho, in Comitatu Bukinghamie, et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia, et in die, et in crastino Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predictus Episcopus et successores sui imperpetuum habeant predicta mercatum et feriam apud manerium suum predictum, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum

et feriam pertinentibus; nisi, etc., sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, Venerabilibus patribus, W[altero], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primate; J[ohanne], Eliensi Episcopo, Cancellario nostro; J[ohanne], Cicestrensi Episcopo; Thoma, Comite Norfolcie, et Marescallo Anglie, fratri nostro carissimo; Thoma, Comite Lancastrie; Adomaro de Valencia, Comite Pembrochie; Johanne de Britannia, Comite Richmundie; Johanne de Segrave, Johanne de Claveringe, et aliis. Data per manum nostram, apud Leyke, octavo die Augusti. Per ipsum Regem,—*Rot. Chart.* 12 *Edw. II*, *m.* 18.

Licence for the appropriation in mortmain, by Bishop Sandale, of the church of Crondal to Saint Elizabeth's chapel near Winchester.

Pro Preposito ecclesie Sancte Elizabethe juxta Wyntoniam,—[30 Oct., 1318.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, per finem quem Venerabilis pater, Johannes, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Episcopo, quod ipse advocacionem ecclesie de Crundale, que de nobis tenetur in capite, dare possit et assignare Preposito et Capellanis capelle Sancte Elizabethe juxta Wyntoniam; habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum; et eisdem Preposito et Capellanis quod ipsi advocacionem illam a prefato Episcopo recipere, et ecclesiam predictam appropriare, et eam appropriatam in usus proprios tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante: nolentes quod predictus Episcopus vel successores sui, aut prefati Prepositus et Capellani, seu successores sui, racione premissorum, per nos vel heredes nostros, Justiciarios, Escaetores, Vicecomites, aut alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxx die Octobris. Per finem decem marcarum.[1] *Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 20.

Presentation of Robert de Sandale to the church of Downton Wilts.

Dountone,—[4 Nov., 1318.] Quarto Nonas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo octavo, apud Eboracum, dominus Robertus de Sandale, ad ecclesiam de Dountone per Venerabilem patrem, dominum

[1] *Sutht.* Johannes, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, finem fecit cum Rege, per decem marcas, pro licencia dandi et assignandi advocacionem ecclesie de Crundale, que de Rege tenetur in capite, Preposito et Capellanis capelle Sancte Elizabethe juxta Wyntoniam. Habendam, etc.—*Rot. Orig.* 12 *Edw. II*, *cedula*, *m.* 9.

J[ohannem de Sandale], Dei gracia Episcopum Wyntoniensem, domino presentatus, litteras habuit inquisicionis Archidiacono Saresbiriensi, vel ejus Officiali, [directas], in forma consueta.[1]—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 51 *b.*

Presentation and Institution to the Rectory of Downton, Wilts.

Dountone,—[27 Nov., 1318.] Quinto Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. decimo octavo, apud Eboracum, Venerabilis pater, dominus Johannes [de Sandale], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopus, domino Magistrum Thomam de Cherltone, ad ecclesiam de Dountone, Saresbiriensis diocesis, presentavit; cui concedebantur in hac parte inquisicionis littere consuete, .. Archidiacono Saresbiriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directe. Quibus—per dictum Officialem certificatis facientibus pro predicto in omnibus presentato—domino reportatis; ponderatis primitus undique ponderandis; idem dominus, tercio die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Beverlacum, Magistrum Thomam predictum, juris civilis doctorem, presbiterum, in personam Magistri Ade de Nortone, specialis Procuratoris sui ad hoc legitime constituti, ad ecclesiam de Dountone supradictam in forma juris admisit, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Super quo litteras habuit consuetas institucionis patentes, induccionis et clausas.—*Ibid., fol.* 52.

Presentation and Institution to the Rectory of Buttermere, Wilts.

Botermere,—[26 Feb., 1318–9.] iiij^{to} Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xviij^{o}, apud Remmesbiry, Magister Nicholaus de Suttone, ad ecclesiam de Botermere per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Johannem [de Sandale], Dei gracia Wyntoniensem Episcopum, domino presentatus, habuit litteras inquisicionis, .. Archidiacono Wiltescire, vel ejus .. Officiali, [directas]. Quibus, pro se facientibus certificatis, apud Schirborne, xvj Kalendas Aprilis [17 Mar.] tunc sequentis, una cum resignacionis litteris Willelmi Pachet, Rectoris ejusdem, .. Officialis et Decani de Arcubus Londoniarum sigillis signatis, ex causa permutacionis canonice Magistro Nicholao de Suttone, Rectori ecclesie de Mertone, Norwycensis diocesis, de dicta sua ecclesia faciende, et non aliter, reportatis; dominus, ponderatis undique ponderandis, dictum Nicholaum ad ecclesiam supradictam de Botermere, occasione permutacionis hujusmodi, in forma juris admisit, et Rectorem in eadem canonice instituit dicto die.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, vol. I, fol.* 54.

[1] A contemporary hand has written on the margin opposite this entry,—*Non prosequitur.* This is explained by an entry on the Patent Roll, 12 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 16, which records that on the 27 Nov., 1318, the King gave to Robert de Sandale the Deanery of the Royal Free Chapel of Stafford, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Cherletone.

Licence for the alienation in mortmain, to the Bishops of Winchester, by the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey, of an annual rent, payable for certain tenements in Southwark.

Pro Johanne [*de Sandale*], *Episcopo Wyntoniensi*,—[20 Mar., 1318–9.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem quam per dilectum clericum nostrum, Magistrum Ricardum de Clare, Escaetorem nostrum ultra Trentam, fieri fecimus, quod non est ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum aut aliorum, si concedimus dilectis nobis in Christo, .. Priori et Conventui de Bermondeseye, quod ipsi octo libratas redditus, cum pertinenciis, in Suthwerke, quem Venerabilis pater, Johannes, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, et predecessores sui, Episcopi loci illius, eisdem Priori et Conventui pro quibusdam tenementis in Suthwerke reddere consueverunt, remittere possint et quietum clamare prefato Episcopo; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum; et quod dictus redditus de nobis tenetur in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; nos, prefato Episcopo volentes in hac parte graciam facere specialem, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prefatis Priori et Conventui quod ipsi redditum predictum, cum pertinenciis, remittere possint et quietum clamare prefato Episcopo; habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et eidem Episcopo quod ipse remissionem et quietam clamanciam predictas a prefatis Priore et Conventu recipere, et terras et tenementa predicta exonerata de redditu predicto tenere possit, sibi et successoribus suis predictis, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante; nolentes quod predicti Prior et Conventus, vel successores sui, seu prefatus Episcopus, aut successores sui, racione premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros, Justiciarios, Escaetores, Vicecomites, aut alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xx die Marcii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 20.

Letter to the Pope as to the King's intention to found a Convent of Dominican Nuns at Guildford, Surrey, and soliciting permission to appropriate to them the Church of Kingsclere, Hants.

Pro Sororibus Ordinis Predicatorum apud Gildeforde,—[26 Oct., 1318.] Sanctissimo in Christo patri, domino Johanni, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, Edwardus, ejusdem gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux

Aquitannie, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Sanctitati vestre alias diffusius meminimus nos scripsisse qualiter, favente Domino, quandam Domum Sororum Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, apud Gildeforde in diocesi Wintoniensi, de novo fundare et certis possessionibus dotare proponimus, in loco, videlicet, ubi Fratres illius Ordinis hactenus habitarunt; vestre clemencie humiliter supplicando quatinus hujusmodi nostro desiderio benignum prebere auditum et illud dignaremini effectui mancipare. Verum, quia jam eisdem Sororibus, in subvencionem sustentacionis sue, ecclesiam de Kingesclere, nostri patronatus, donare volumus in proprios usus canonice possidendam, ut pro nostra, et progenitorum et successorum nostrorum salute, juges effundant preces Summo Deo; Beatitudini vestre devota precum instancia supplicamus quatinus prefatam ecclesiam dictis Sororibus appropriare velitis, ad suam et successorum sustentacionem, divine intuitu pietatis. Conservet, etc. Data apud Eboracum, xxvj die Octobris.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 12 *Edw. II*, *m.* 10.

Supplementary letter to the Pope's Notary, Master Peter Fabry,—

[26 Oct., 1318.] Rex discreto viro, Magistro Petro Fabry, domini Pape Notario, salutem, cum sincere dileccionis affectu. Quia, ex deliberato consilio, ordinavimus quandam Domum Sororum Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum in regno nostro fundare, et eam redditibus sic dotare quod, dote hujusmodi mediante, elemosina nostra, quam Fratribus Ordinis memorati, in vite subsidium, conferimus annuatim, continuetur imposterum; super quo diffusius scripsimus Sanctissimo Patri nostro, domino Summo Pontifici; dileccionem vestram affectuose rogamus quatinus erga dictum Patrem, pro promocione prefati negocii, instare velitis, et pro expedicione illius dare operam efficacem; recommendatos habentes, nostri intuitu, Fratres Ricardum de Burtone et Andream de Aslakeby, dicti Ordinis professores, qui ad dictum negocium exequendum transmittuntur, eis auxilium et consilium efficaciter impendendo. Data, ut supra.—*Ibid.*

Grant of the Wardenship of St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital, Southampton, to Master Thomas de Netham.

De custodia Hospitalis concessa,—[28 June, 1319.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Magistro Thome de Netham, custodiam Hospitalis nostri Sancte Marie Magdalene extra villam Suthamptonie; habendam cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxviij die Junii.

Et mandatum est .. Fratribus et Sororibus Hospitalis predicti quod

eidem Magistro Thome, tanquam Custodi Hospitalis illius, in omnibus que ad custodiam illam pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes, in forma predicta. In cujus, etc. Teste ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.

Grant of the Wardenship of the said Hospital to John de Briggewater.

De custodia Hospitalis data,—[4 Junii, 1320.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Briggewater, custodiam Hospitalis nostri Sancte Marie Magdalene extra villam Suthamptonie, habendam cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, quarto die Junii.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 3.

Presentation and Institution to the prebend of All Cannings, in the Conventual Church of St. Marie's, Winchester.

Allecannyngges,—[8 Oct., 1319.] Octavo Idus Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix°, Magister Robertus de Nortone, clericus, ad prebendam de Allecannynges predictam per Abbatissam et Conventum Beate Marie, Wyntonie, domino [est] presentatus, et habuit litteras inquisicionis. Quibus, pro predicto presentato facientibus, reportatis, una cum resignacione Willelmi de Bartone, ultimi Prebendarii ejusdem, dominus eundem Magistrum Robertum ad dictam prebendam in forma juris admisit, et Prebendarium in eadem instituit iij Idus Octobris [13 Oct.], anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo nono.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol I, fol.* 61 *b.*

Letters to the Pope, soliciting the appointment of Master Henry de Burghashe to the Bishoprick of Winchester, vacant by the death of John de Sandale.

Pro Magistro Henrico de Burghashe,—[7 Nov., 1319.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Dilecti clerici nostri, Magistri Henrici de Burghashe, nepotis nobilis viri et fidelis nostri, Bartholomei de Badelesmere, Senescalli hospicii nostri, suis exigentibus meritis virtuosis, honoris et profectuum incrementa corditer affectantes, pro ipsius promocione eo libencius vestre clemencie effundimus preces nostras quo eas speramus a vestra Beatitudine graciosius exaudiri. Cum, itaque, intellexerimus a nonnullis quod vos provisionem ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni Wyntoniensis, cum ipsam tunc proximo vacare contingeret, vestre et Sedis Apostolice disposicioni specialiter duxeritis reservandam; et jam dicta ecclesia, per mortem bone memorie Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi loci illius, pastorali sit regimine destituta; nos, desider-

antes eidem ecclesie de persona idonea provideri, que nobis et regno nostro utilis existeret et fidelis, Sanctitati vestre devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus prefatum Magistrum Henricum, quem litterarum sciencia et alia virtutum donaria condecorant, habentes, si placet, nostri consideracione paternis affectibus commendatum, ipsum preficere dignemini regimini ecclesie prelibate, supplentes, de [Apostolice] plenitudine potestatis, defectum, si quem in etate forsitan paciatur: et, si fortassis vestra provida circumspeccio ad ipsius prefeccionem aliqua consideracione non duxerit procedendum, tunc uni alteri de nostris, quem vobis alias curabimus nominare, et qui ad dignitatem hujusmodi erit idoneus sciencia, moribus, et etate, de episcopatu predicto velitis auctoritate Apostolica providere; ac interim de ordinacione ejusdem alibi facienda, nostri consideracione, equanimiter sustinere. Conservet, etc. Data apud Eboracum, [v]ij die Novembris.

[9 Nov., 1319.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Attendentes virtutum insignia, quibus dilectus clericus noster, Magister Henricus de Burghasshe, nobilis viri et fidelis nostri, Bartholomei de Baddelesmere, Senescalli hospicii nostri, nepos, noscitur insigniri, ac ipsius promocionem, suis exigentibus meritis graciosis, contemplacione eciam prefati Senescalli nostri, corditer affectantes; vestre nuper devote supplicavimus Sanctitati quatinus prefatum Magistrum Henricum Wyntoniensi ecclesie, nunc per mortem bone memorie Johannis de Sandale, olim Episcopi loci illius, Pastoris solacio destitute, cujus provisionem, ut audivimus, vestre et Sedis Apostolice disposicioni specialiter reservastis, preficere dignaremini in Pastorem; et, si fortassis idem Henricus in etate defectum pateretur, illum supplere velletis de Apostolice plenitudine potestatis. Jam, vero, morum et conversacionis ejusdem Henrici merita, super quibus ab omnibus laudabile sibi testimonium perhibetur, non immerito ponderantes, ac desiderantes preces nostras predictas favorabiliter exaudiri, vestre clemencie totis affectibus supplicamus quatinus prefatum Henricum, utique litterarum sciencia preditum, moribus insignem, et in agendis quibuscumque circumspectum, regimini preficere dignemini ecclesie prelibate: speramus, etenim, quod, si vestra Beatitudo votis nostris clementer annuerit in hac parte, ex ipsius promocione non solum ecclesie predicte, set tocius regni nostri utilitati ex hoc providebitur et quieti, divino sibi presidio assistente. Data apud Gaynesburghe, ix die Novembris.

Supplementary letters to the Cardinals, etc., on behalf of Master Henry de Burghasshe,—

[9 Nov., 1319.] Rex Venerabili in Christo patri, domino L[uce], eadem gracia Sancte Marie in Via Lata Diacono Cardinali, amico suo

carissimo, salutem, et sincere dileccionis affectum. Que in votis gerimus et amplius insident nobis cordi, eo vestre dileccioni confidencius intimamus quo speramus cercius vos velle pro nostris complendis desideriis curiosius laborare. Cum, itaque, promocionem dilecti clerici nostri, Magistri Henrici de Burghasshe, nobilis viri et fidelis nostri, Bartholomei de Baddelesmere, Senescalli hospicii nostri, nepotis, suis exigentibus meritis virtuosis, corditer affectantes, domino Summo Pontifici supplicaverimus, per litteras nostras speciales, quatinus eundem Henricum, quem generis nobilitas, litterarum sciencia, morum et conversacionis honestas, ac alia virtutum insignia condecorant, regimini Wyntoniensis ecclesie, jam per mortem bone memorie Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi loci illius, Pastoris solacio destitute; cujus provisionem idem Summus Pontifex, ut nobis relatum est, sue disposicioni specialiter reservavit; dignetur preficere de Apostolice plenitudine potestatis; Paternitatem vestram, quanta possumus affecione, requirimus et rogamus quatinus dictas preces nostras erga prefatum Summum Pontificem, modis et viis quibus expedire videritis, velitis amore nostri efficaciter promovere, et ut ad exaudicionis graciam, juxta cordis desiderium, favorabiliter admittantur, spem et consilium, sicut de vestra dileccione confidimus, apponere que potestis; nos exinde in hiis que vobis placitura fuerint forcius in opportunitatibus obligantes. Data apud Gaynesburghe, ix die Novembris.

Eodem modo scribitur Cardinalibus subscriptis, videlicet,—

Domino A[rnaldo], Sabinensi,
Domino N[icholao], Hostiensi et Velletrensi,
Domino A[rnoldo], Albanensi,
Domino G[uilielmo], Penestrensi,
Domino B[erengario], Tusculanensi,
} Episcopis.

Domino G[uilielmo] Petri, tituli Sancte Cecilie,
Domino G[uilielmo] Testa, tituli Sancti Ciriaci in Termis,
Domino B[ertrando] de Poietto, tituli Sancti Marcelli,
Domino Vitali, tituli Sancti Martini in Montibus,
} Presbiteris Cardinalibus.

Domino A[rnaldo], Sancte Marie in Porticu, Diacono Cardinali.
Domino Petro de Via, nepoti Pape.

[9 Nov., 1319.] Rex Venerabili in Christo patri, A[de de Orletone], eadem gracia Herfordensi Episcopo, salutem. Cum nos, promocionem dilecti clerici nostri, Magistri Henrici de Burghasshe, *etc.*, *fere prout supra usque hec verba*, videlicet,—Et diversis Cardinalibus, amicis nostris, pro promocione dicti negocii erga ipsum Summum Pontificem, consimiliter transmisimus preces nostras; et, quia expedicio dicti negocii plurimum

insidet nobis cordi, vos affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus dictas litteras prefato Summo Pontifici, et ceteris Cardinalibus quibus diriguntur, liberetis cum oportunum videritis; et circa promocionem et expedicionem dicti negocii, sicut de vobis confidimus, omnem diligenciam et sollicitudinem quas poteritis efficaciter apponatis. Data, ut supra.[1]

Consimilis littera dirigitur Magistro Andree Sapiti, mutatis competenter mutandis.

Rot. Rom. et Franc. 13 *Edw. II, m.* 7.

Commissio ad preficiendum Officialem in Wyntoniensi diocesi, Sede vacante per mortem J[ohannis] de Sandale, ultimi Episcopi ejusdem,—

[13 Nov. 1319.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus et tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Officiali nostro Curie nostre Cantuariensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad preficiendum, auctoritate nostra, quem utilem credideritis assumendum in nostrum Officialem et Custodem spiritualitatis, ad exercicium diocesis Wyntoniensis, cujus Sedem, per mortem bone memorie domini J[ohannis], quondam ejusdem loci Episcopi ultimi, cognovimus jam vacare, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi ejusdem diocesis subditorum excessus; vobis, quem personarum probatarum virtutum illarum parcium habere supponimus noticiam pleniorem, specialem tenore presencium concedimus potestatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Data apud Barlinges, Idus Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix^no^.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 89.

Commissio .. Officiali Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante per mortem J[ohannis de Sandale], ultimi Episcopi supradicti,—

[23 Nov., 1319.] Gilbertus de Middeltone, Officialis Curie Cantuariensis, Venerabilis patris et domini nostri, domini Walteri, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., Commissarius in hac parte specialiter deputatus, discreto viro, Magistro Roberto de Wamberge, dudum Officialis domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi Commissario generali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa, quam vobis mittimus inspiciendam, et nobis per harum bajulum remittendam, cujusque copiam sub sigillo officii nostri vobis mittimus

[1] The king wrote also another urgent letter to the Pope to the same effect, on the 5 December, and a corresponding letter to the Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata. And again on the 15 January, soliciting the appointment of Master Henry de Burghasshe to the vacant Bishoprick of Lincoln, and a still more earnest letter on 20 March; with the result that on the 27 May, 1320, the Pope yielded to the King's request and appointed him Bishop of Lincoln.

consignatam, apud vos retinendam; de vestris fidelitate, circumspeccione, et industria plenam fiduciam obtinentes; vos dicti domini Archiepiscopi, in diocesi Wyntoniensi, per mortem bone memorie domini Johannis, ultimi Episcopi dicti loci, jam vacante, Officialem preficimus et spiritualitatis ejusdem diocesis Custodem generalem; necnon, ad inquirendum, puniendum, et corrigendum dicte diocesis subditorum excessus, et omnia alia et singula faciendum et exercendum que hujusmodi incumbunt officio, dicta vacacione durante; vobis specialem, tenore presencium, committimus potestatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri presentibus est appensum. Data apud Wycombe, ix Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix°.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 89.

Licence for the Prior and Convent of Winchester to elect a Bishop in the place of John de Sandale, deceased.

De licencia eligendi,—[24 Nov., 1319.] Fratres Ricardus de Merewelle, Supprior ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, et Johannes de Doneketone, Monachi ejusdem Domus, nunciantes Regi mortem Johannis [de Sandale], nuper Episcopi ejusdem loci, habent litteras Regis Priori et Conventui dicti loci de licencia eligendi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxiiij die Novembris. Dupplicatur.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 27.

Notification of the Royal Assent to the election of Brother Adam de Wyntone, a Monk of St. Swithun's, as Bishop of Winchester.

Assensio regia,—[26 Dec. 1319.] Rex eleccioni nuper celebrate in ecclesia Cathedrali, Wyntonie, de dilecto sibi in Christo, Fratre Adam de Wyntonia, Monacho dicte Domus, in Episcopum loci illius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem. Et hoc significatum est W[altero Reynolds], Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, tocius Anglie Primati, ut quod suum est in hac parte exequatur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvj die Decembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 25.

Commissio ad admittendum Personas ad quecumque beneficia vacancia in diocesi Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante,—

[13 Jan., 1319–20.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto in Christo filio, Magistro Roberto de Wamberge, Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad admittendum presentaciones Personarum ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica, infra triginta marcarum taxata, in diocesi Wyntoniensi; ac de eorum vacacionibus et presentatorum meritis, ac de ceteris articulis in ea parte debitis et

consuetis, plenius inquirendum, et Personas hujusmodi, si et prout justum fuerit, admittendum ad ipsa beneficia et instituendum in eisdem; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Sanctum Neotum, Idus Januarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix°.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 89.

Presentations to Churches, and other Benefices, during the vacancy of the Bishoprick of Winchester by reason of the death of Bishop John de Sandale.

Presentation of William, son of Lapin Roger, to the Rectory of Brightwell, Berks.

De presentacione,—[11 Nov., 1319.] Willelmus, filius Lapini Roger,[1] clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Brightewelle, Saresbiriensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[ogero de Mortivallis], Saresbiriensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Shelforde, xj die Novembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 28.

Presentation of Geoffrey de Welleforde to the Rectory of Cheriton.

De presentacione,—[12 Nov., 1319.] Galfridus de Welleforde, clericus,[2] habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Cherytone, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere .. Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Shelforde, xij die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid., m.* 28.

Presentation of William Inge to the church of Brightwell, Berks.

De presentacione,—[22 Nov., 1319.] Willelmus Inge, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Brightewelle, Saresbiri-

[1] On the 4th June, 1319, the King appointed Lapin Rogers [Rogeri, MS.], of Canterbury, Master of the Royal Mints of London and of Canterbury.—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 9.

[2] On the 20th July, 1319, the King presented him to the Prebend in the church of Dunkeldene formerly held by William de St. Clare.—*Ibid., m.* 43.

ensis diocesis, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[ogero de Mortivallis], Saresbiriensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxij die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 27.

Grant of the Mastership of St. Cross Hospital to Geoffrey de Welleforde.

Pro Galfrido de Welleforde,—[8 Dec., 1319.] Rex dedit et concessit dilecto clerico suo, Galfrido de Welleforde, custodiam Domus Sancte Crucis juxta Wyntoniam, [vacantem et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis [1]] vacantis et in manu Regis existentis; habendam, cum omnibus ad custodiam predictam qualitercumque spectantibus, ad totam vitam suam. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, viij die Decembris. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est Fratribus et Sororibus Domus predicte, quod eidem Galfrido tanquam Custodi Domus illius in omnibus que ad custodiam illam pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes. Teste ut supra. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 25.

Presentation of Jovencus Laini, of Florence, to the Rectory of Ivingho, Bucks.

De presentacione,—[4 Jan., 1319–20.] Jovencus Laini, de Florencia, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Ivyngho, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni Dalderby], Lincolniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, quarto die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 24.

Presentation of Adam de Hamstede to the Rectory of Ham, Wilts.

De presentacione,—[25 Nov., 1319.] Adam de Hamstede, capellanus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Hamme, Saresbiriensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[ogero de Mortivallis], Saresbiriensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxv die Novembris.[2]—*Ibid.*, *m.* 24.

[1] The bracketed portion is from a duplicate copy of the entry, which continues—Et diriguntur littere .. Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti, Sede vacante. In cujus, *etc.*

[2] Adam de Hamstede did not avail himself of this presentation, and the King thereupon presented John de Punfolde on 2 December, 1319.

Presentation of John de Punfolde, of Wamberghe, to the Rectory of Ham, Wilts.

De presentacione,—[2 Dec., 1319.] Johannes de Punfolde, de Wamberghe, capellanus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Hamme, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[ogero de Mortivallis], Saresbiriensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, secundo die Decembris.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 23.

Institution of the said presentee to the Rectory of Ham, Wilts.

Hamme,—[31 Jan., 1319–20.] ij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix°, apud Poterne, Johannes de Pondfolde (*sic*), clericus, ad ecclesiam de Hamme per excellentissimum principem et dominum, Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione vacacionis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, domino presentatus, habuit litteras inquisicionis, Archidiacono Wyltescire, vel ejus Officiali, [directas]. Quibus vij Kalendas Marcii [23 Feb.] proximo sequentis, apud Henle, domino reportatis, et pro eodem in omnibus facientibus, fuit ibidem, tunc Ordinem presbiteratus habens, ad dictam ecclesiam admissus, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 64 *b.*

Revocation of the presentation to Brightwell, Berks.

De presentacione revocata,[1]—[8 Jan., 1319–20.] Rex Venerabili in Christo patri, R[ogero], eadem gracia Episcopo Saresbiriensi, salutem. Licet nuper ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle, vestre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis, dilectum nobis clericum nostrum, Willelmum, filium Lapini Roger, vobis presentaverimus, rogantes quatinus ipsum Willelmum ad ecclesiam illam admitteretis, et Personam instituetis in eadem; quibusdam, tamen, de causis presentacionem nostram predictam de prefato Willelmo ad ecclesiam predictam, ut premittitur, factam tenore presencium revocamus. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, viij die Januarii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 22.

[1] The following entry shows all that had been done with respect to this presentation.—*Brightwelle,*—[2 Dec., 1319.] Quarto Nonas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xix°, apud Wodeforde, Willelmus, filius Lapini Roger, per excellentissimum principem et dominum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle, domino presentatus, habuit litteras inquisicionis Archidiaconi Berkescire .. Officiali [directas], in forma consueta.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 62.

Presentation of William de Westone to the Rectory of Adderbury, Oxfordshire.

De Presentacione,—[25 Feb., 1319–20.] Willelmus de Westone, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Abberbury (*sic*), Lincolniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Lincolniensis, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxv die Februarii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 18.

Grant of the Archdeaconry of Surrey to William Inge,—

De Archidiaconatu dato,—[10 Apr. 1320.] Rex dedit et concessit Willelmo Inge, clerico, Archidiaconatum Surriensem in ecclesia Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis; habendum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, x die Aprilis. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Et mandatum est Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti, quod eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem Archidiaconatus predicti prout moris est induci faciat. Teste ut supra.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 12.

The Lepers' Hospital, Southwark; Letters of Protection,—

Pro Hospitali de Suthwerke,—[10 Apr. 1320.] Magister et Fratres Hospitalis Beate Marie et Sancti Leonardi Leprosorum, extra Suthewerke, habent litteras Regis de proteccione. In cujus, etc. Per biennium duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, x die Aprilis.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 11.

Presentation and Institution to the Rectory of Brightwell, Berks.

Brightwelle,—[28 Apr., 1320.] iiij Kalendas Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo, apud Bradeforde, dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie illustris, Ricardum Cammel, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle, vacantem, et ad presentacionem suam racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu sua existentis spectantem, domino presentavit; qui litteras habuit inquisicionis Archidiacono Berkescire, vel ejus Officiali, [directas]. Quibus pro se facientibus certificatis, dominus, vij Idus Maii [9 May] sequentis, apud Potherne, dictum Ricardum, acolitum, ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle admisit, et Rectorem canonice

instituit in eadem; admissa primitus resignacione ultimi Rectoris ejusdem. —*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 66.

Presentation of William de Norwich to the Rectory of St. Martin in the Vintry, London.

De presentacione,—[28 Jan., 1319–20.] Willelmus de Norwico, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Vinetria, Londoniarum, Londoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere S[tephano de Gravesende], Episcopo Londoniensi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxviij die Januarii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.*, 13 *Edw. II, m.* 20.

The above entry is inexplicable, as the Rectory of St. Martin of the Vintry, London, was in the gift of the Abbat and Convent of Gloucester. It was given to them by Ranulph Peverel in the reign of William the Conqueror, and continued in their patronage till the dissolution of their house in 1539. The Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV, A.D. 1291, mentions,—Pensio Monasterii Glovernie in ecclesia Sancti Martini in Vinetria, Londoniarum, xl*s.*, whilst the church itself is taxed at the small sum of 30*s.*

II.—SECULAR APPOINTMENTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO JOHN DE SANDALE.

The account of John de Sandale, as to the receipts, expenditure, and issues of the Royal Mints, from the 15th October, 1298, to the 29th September, 1303.

Compotus Johannis de Sandale, clerici, Custodis cambiorum Regis Anglie, a xv die Octobris (1298), anno xxvj^{to} finiente, incipiente anno xxvij^{o}, per Breve Regis patens, et per formam et ordinacionem per Regem et Concilium Regis inde factas, sicut continetur in Memorandis anni xxviij^{vi}, usque xxix diem Septembris, videlicet die Sancti Michaelis (1303), anno xxxj finiente; scilicet de exitibus cambiorum Cantuarie, Londoniarum, Bristollie, et Cestrie, per ipsum Johannem; et de exitibus cambiorum Regis de Novo Castro super Tynam, Kyngestone super Hulle, et Eboraco et Exonia, per manus Mercatorum de Societate Friscobaldorum, de Florencia; quorum, quidem, cambiorum custodiam Rex, xiiij die Marcii (1299–1300) anno xxviij^{o}, commisit Taldo Janian et Coppo Cortenne, et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de predicta Societate Friscobaldorum, de Florencia, per Breve Regis patens, habendam quamdiu Regi placuerit; ita quod iidem Mercatores de denariis suis cambia illa sustentent, et computandum de exitibus cambiorum eorundem coram dicto Johanne reddant, per visum et testimonium cujusdam clerici, quem idem Johannes Contrarotulator respondere in dictis locis contra dictos Mercatores ad hoc duxerit assignandum, et ita quod idem Johannes de exitibus cambiorum illorum, simul cum aliis exitibus aliorum cambiorum nostrorum Anglie predictorum, respondeat ad Scaccarium Regis, sicut continetur in dicto Brevi.

A roll of twelve consecutive membranes, in good condition, containing particulars relating to the expenditure, receipts, and issues of the Mints of Canterbury, Bristol, Chester, Exeter, York, and Kingston-upon-Hull, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and London. An entry of the first year states that John de Sandale received for his wages, from 15 October, 1298, to 29 September, 1299, viz., for 250 days, two shillings a day, being the same as was wont to be received by Peter de Leycestre and Master William de Wymondham, the late keepers. The accounts of Peter de Leycestre, of the 25 and 26 Edw. I, are still extant, and the last is headed:—The account of the said Peter de Leycestre from 30 September [1298], 26 Edw. I, until 15 October in the same year, namely for 16 days, both days counted; on which day, by Writ of the lord King, the keeping of the Mints of London and Canterbury was delivered to Sir John de Sandale.—*Miscellanea of the Exchequer, Mint Accounts, 588, 30 and 28.*

Appointment of Alexander Normanni, de Luca, as Master Moneyer of Dublin, under the same conditions as John de Sandale was Keeper of the Mints of England.

De Magistro Monete Regis Dublinie faciende constituto,—[12 Apr., 1300.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod constituimus dilectum nobis, Alexandrum Normanni, de Luca, Magistrum monete nostre Dublinie faciende, a festo Pasche proximo preterito usque ad unum annum proximo sequentem completum, sub eisdem forma et modis, ac condicionibus, quos dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, Custos cambiorum nostrorum Anglie, Thesaurario et Baronibus nostris de Scaccario Dublinie sub sigillo suo mittet; ita quod idem Alexander hujusmodi monetam nostram apud Dubliniam cudat et operetur per tempus predictum, in forma predicta. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Sanctum Albanum, xij die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante W[altero de Langetone], Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi Episcopo.—Et mandatum est Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario Dublinie quod eundem Alexandrum ad hoc admittant, juxta tenorem litterarum predictarum.—*Rot. Pat.* 28 *Edw. I, m.* 18.

Letters of safe conduct, of protection, and of attorney for John de Sandale, going to Gascony on the King's affairs.

De salvo conductu,—[29 Sept., 1299.] Rex omnibus amicis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum mittimus dilectum clericum nostrum, Johannem de Sandale, ad partes Vasconie, pro quibusdam negociis nostris ibidem expediendis, vos rogamus quatinus eidem Johanni, vel hominibus suis, in personis aut rebus suis, cum ipsos per vos transitum facere contigerit, non inferatis, seu quantum in vobis est inferri permittatis injuriam, etc., set eis pocius salvum et securum conductum nostri contemplacione habere faciatis, cum ab ipso ex parte nostra super hoc fueritis requisiti. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Boxle, xxix die Septembris. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante J[ohanne] de Benstede.

De proteccione, [29 Sept., 1299.] Johannes de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis, profecturus est ad partes Vasconie, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, usque ad festum Pasche proximo futurum duraturas; cum clausula *Volumus*, etc. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem, ut supra.

Willelmus de Kyrkeby et Robertus de Sandale, qui cum prefato Johanne profecturi sunt ad partes supradictas, habent consimiles litteras de proteccione, duraturas, ut supra; cum clausula, ut supra. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem, ut supra.

De attornato,—Predictus Johannes de Sandale habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Johannis de Shaddeworthe et Walteri de Reydone; duraturas, ut supra. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 27 *Edw. I*, *m.* 10.

Commission to John de Sandale, the King's Chamberlain of Scotland, to assess certain lands, fisheries, and new customs in Scotland.

De piscariis et custumis Regis in Scocia de novo assidendis,—[21 Apr., 1304.] Rex dilecto clerico suo, Johanni de Sandale, Camerario suo Scocie, salutem. Cum per litteras nostras patentes assignaverimus Magistrum Johannem de Westone et Jacobum de Dableghe ad diversas terras nostras, piscarias, et novas custumas in terra nostra Scocie, usque ad certum tempus, ad firmam dimittendas; et, licet tempus limitacionis assignacionis nostre predicte diu est preteritum; nichilominus, terre ille, piscarie, et nove custume in manibus eorum quibus dicti Johannes et Jacobus illas dimiserunt adhuc detinentur, in nostri dispendium non modicum et gravamen, ut intelleximus; vobis mandamus quod omnes hujusmodi terras, piscarias, et novas custumas, quas vobis constiterint, ut predicitur, detinere, in manum nostram capiatis, et eas arrentari et assideri de novo faciatis, prout melius ad opus nostrum videritis expedire. Et de arrentacione illa, cum sic facta fuerit, Thesaurarium et Barones nostros de Scaccario distincte et aperte per litteras vestras reddatis cerciores. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxj die Aprilis.—*Rot. Orig.* 33 *Edw. I*, *m.* 8.

Grant of the manor of Barrowby, Lincolnshire, to John de Sandale, for a term of years.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[2 Jan., 1304–5.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum duodecimo die Februarii, anno regni nostri tricesimo primo [1302–3], pro centum et quadraginta marcis, quas dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, solvit, in Garderoba nostra, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Drokenesforde, Custodi ejusdem Garderobe, concesserimus eidem Johanni de Sandale manerium de Berghby, cum pertinenciis, in Comitatu Lincolnie, quod fuit Stephani Peisson de Scocia, defuncti, et quod racione inimicicie et rebellionis ejusdem Stephani tunc extitit in manu nostra; habendum, cum omnibus ad manerium illud spectantibus, a festo Sancti Michaelis tunc proximo preterito usque ad finem septem annorum proximo sequencium completorum, prout litteris nostris patentibus eidem Johanni de Sandale inde confectis plenius continetur;[1] ac postmodum, de assensu Comitum, Baronum, et aliorum

[1] This much is also set out on the Original Roll 31 *Edw. I*, *in cedula m.* 5. Also on Patent Roll 31 *Edw. I*, *m.* 37.

fidelium nostrorum de regno nostro, nobiscum in partibus Scocie nuper existencium, Ketellum de Letham et Cristianam, que fuit uxor predicti Stephani, quam idem Ketellus duxit in uxorem, et qui contra nos in ultima guerra Scocie extiterunt, ad pacem nostram admiserimus, sub certa forma; et eisdem Ketello et Cristiane terciam partem manerii predicti, cum pertinenciis, que juxta extentam inde factam ad quatuor libras, undecim solidos, et unum obolum per annum, in dotem ipsius Cristiane assignaverimus, et eam eis in forma predicta liberari fecerimus; nos, prefato Johanni de Sandale de dictis quatuor libris, undecim solidis, et uno obolo per annum, habendis usque ad finem septem annorum, debitam recompensacionem fieri volentes, ut tenemur, concessimus eidem Johanni de Sandale terras et tenementa in Parva Castretone, in Comitatu Rotlandie, que in manu nostra existunt racione minoris etatis heredis Simonis de Bokemenistre, defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et que ad sex libras, quindecim solidos, et octo denarios extenduntur per annum; habendum in recompensacionem tercie partis dicti manerii, usque ad finem termini supradicti; ita quod predictus Johannes de Sandale de illis quadraginta et quatuor solidis et uno obolo, ad quos predicte terre et tenementa in Parva Castretone, ultra valorem predicte tercie partis extenduntur, nobis ad Scaccarium nostrum, usque ad finem termini predicti, annuatim respondeat. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, secundo die Januarii.—*Rot. Orig.* 33 *Edw. I*, *m.* 2.

Barrowby Manor.—An extension of the term of years.

[10 June, 1309.] *Pro Johanne de Sandale,*—Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum dominus E[dwardus], quondam Rex Anglie, pater noster, nuper concesserit dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, duas partes manerii de Berghby, que fuerunt Stephani Peisshon, tunc Scoti et inimici dicti patris nostri, que ad manus ejusdem patris nostri occasione inimicicie dicti Stephani devenerunt; habendum et tenendum ad terminum septem annorum, pro viginti marcis ad Scaccarium dicti patris nostri in singulis annis reddendis; qui, quidem, terminus durabit, ut dicitur, usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum; ac predicte due partes racione minoris etatis filii et heredis predicti Stephani in manu nostra jam existant; volentes eidem Johanni graciam facere in hac parte, concessimus ei quod ipse custodiam predictarum duarum parcium habeat, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, a prefato festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad legitimam etatem heredis predicti; reddendo inde per annum, ad Scaccarium nostrum, viginti marcas; unam, videlicet, medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Pasche, et aliam medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaelis; primo, vero, termino solucionis illius incipiente in festo Pasche proximo futuro. In cujus, etc. Teste

Rege, apud Westmonasterium, x die Junii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Orig.* 2 *Edw. II, m.* 16.

Letters of attorney and protection, granted to John de Sandale and his suite, going to Scotland on the King's service.

De attornato,—[3 Apr., 1305.] Johannes de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis profecturus est ad partes Scocie, habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Johannis de Shaddeworthe et Johannis de Donecastre, per biennium duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, tercio die Aprilis.—*Rot. Pat.* 33 *Edw. I, p.* 1, *m.* 9.

De attornato,—[26 Apr., 1305.] Robertus de Marny, clericus, qui cum Johanne de Sandale, in obsequio Regis, ad partes Scocie profecturus est, habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Johannis de Chaumbre, clerici, et Johannis de Waltham, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxvi die Aprilis. Per testimonium predicti J[ohannis de Sandale].—*Ibid., m.* 4.

De proteccione,—[8 Apr., 1305.] Johannes de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis, profecturus est ad partes Scocie, habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, sine clausulis, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, viij die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem.

Robertus de Creppinge, Walterus de la Haye, Robertus de Sandale, Alanus de Scures, Johannes de Insula, Willelmus le Mareschal, de Doncastre, Robertus de Marney, clericus, [et] Johannes de Cokermuthe,[1] clericus,	qui cum prefato Johanne profecturi sunt ad partes Scocie, habent litteras de proteccione simplices, sine clausulis, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste, ut supra. Per testimonium predicti Johannis de Sandale. —*Ibid., m.* 3.

De attornato,—[7 May, 1305.]—Robertus de Sandale, qui cum dilecto clerico Regis, Johanne de Sandale, in obsequio Regis profecturus est ad partes Scocie, habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Thome de Amcotes et Stephani de Doncastre, duraturas per biennium. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Langeleye, vij die Maii.—*Ibid., m.* 2.

Order for the allowance of 100*l. yearly to John de Sandale, as the King's Chamberlain of Scotland.*

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[25 Oct., 1305.] Rex Baronibus suis de Scaccario salutem. Allocate dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale,

[1] Appointed Remembrancer of the King's Exchequer on 2 Aug., 1310.

Camerario nostro Scocie, de exitibus terre nostre predicte, singulis annis, quamdiu in officio illo steterit, centum libras quas ei concessimus in eodem officio percipiendas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxv die Octobris.—*Liberate Roll*, 33 *Edw. I*, *m.* 1.

Appointment of John de Sandale to keep the Castle of Berwick-on-Tweed.

De Castro de Berewico super Twedam commisso,—[26 Oct., 1305.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, Camerario nostro Scocie, Castrum nostrum de Berewyco super Twedam, cum pertinenciis, custodiendum quamdiu nobis placuerit; ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus nobis respondeat ad Scaccarium nostrum ibidem, percipiendo per annum quadraginta libras pro custodia dicti Castri. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxvj die Octobris.

Et mandatum est Johanni de Segrave quod prefato Johanni de Sandale, Castrum predictum, cum pertinenciis, una cum armaturis, victualibus, balastardis et omnibus aliis rebus Regis, in municione ejusdem Castri sub custodia sua existentibus, per indenturam inter ipsum Johannem de Segrave et prefatum Johannem de Sandale inde conficiendam, sine dilacione liberet custodiendum, in forma predicta. In cujus, etc. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Orig.* 33 *Edw. I*, *m.* 19.

Order for John de Sandale to collect the burgage rents of Berwick-on-Tweed, according to the assessments first made by the King's order.

De burgagiis in villa de Berewico committendis,—[26 Oct., 1305.] Rex dilecto clerico suo, Johanni de Sandale, Camerario suo Scocie, salutem. Quia volumus quod burgagia ville nostre de Berewico super Twedam, juxta primas extentas per preceptum nostrum, post adquisicionem seu conquestum ejusdem ville, inde factas, certis tenentibus committantur, et sic de nobis decetero teneantur, prout vobis nuper coram consilio nostro meminimus injunxisse; vobis mandamus quod exnunc de tenentibus burgagia predicta firmas nobis inde debitas, juxta extentas predictas, ad opus nostrum levari faciatis. Nolumus, autem, quod aliqua carta per nos concessa tenendi aliquod burgagium in villa predicta per minorem firmam quam in extentis predictis contineatur de cetero allocetur. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxvj die Octobris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*

Letters of protection and attorney for John de Sandale and his suite, going to Scotland by the King's order.

De proteccione,—[28 Oct., 1305.] Johannes de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis profecturus est ad partes Scocie,

habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, sine clausulis, duraturas per biennium. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxviij die Octobris. *Dupplicatur.*

Thomas de la Grene, Robertus de Creppinge, Willelmus de la Haye, Johannes de Shaddeworthe, Alanus de Scures, Johannes de Wadeworthe [et] Johannes de Wyleghby,	qui cum prefato Johanne de Sandale, in obsequio Regis profecturi sunt ad partes Scocie, habent consimiles litteras Regias de proteccione simplices; duraturas, ut supra. Teste Rege, ut supra.

De attornato,—[28 Oct., 1305.] Johannes de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis profecturus est ad partes Scocie, habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Roberti de Marny et Johannis de Donecastre, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 33 *Edw. I, p.* 2, *m.* 6.

Appointment of John de Sandale to the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer.

De officio Cancellarii Scaccarii commisso.—[20 Aug., 1307.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, officium Cancellarii de Scaccario nostro; habendum, cum omnibus ad officium illud pertinentibus, quamdiu nobis placuerit, eo modo quo dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Benstede, nuper Cancellarius ibidem, officium habuit antedictum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Comenoke, xx die Augusti. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Et mandatum est Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsum Johannem de Sandale ad officium illud admittant, in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 19.

Appointment of John de Drokenesforde to the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, vice John de Sandale.

De officio Cancellarii Scaccarii commisso,—[20 May, 1308.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Drokenesforde, officium Cancellarii de Scaccario nostro; habendum, cum omnibus ad officium illud pertinentibus, quamdiu nobis placuerit, eo modo quo Johannes de Sandale, nuper Cancellarius ibidem, officium habuit antedictum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Maii.

Et mandatum est Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsum Johannem de Drokenesforde ad officium illud admittant. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 10.

Appointment of Eustace de Cotesbache, to the office of Chamberlain and Receiver of Scotland, in the place of John de Sandale.

De officio Camerarii Scocie commisso,—[10 Sept, 1307.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod constituimus dilectum clericum nostrum, Eustachium de Cotesbache, Camerarium et Receptorem nostrum Scocie, a festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro, quamdiu nobis placuerit; ita quod ea que ad officium illud pertinent faciat et exequatur, per testimonium et exoneracionem dilecti clerici nostri, Roberti Heyron, Contrarotulatoris nostri ibidem, vel alterius qui pro tempore fuerit; et in officio illo percipiat per annum tantum quantum dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, nuper Camerarius ibidem, in eodem officio annuatim percipere consuevit. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Knaresburghe, x die Septembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Et mandatum est Johanni de Sandale quod eidem Eustachio rotulos, memoranda, et omnia alia ad officium illud pertinencia, per cyrograffum inter ipsos Johannem et Eustachium inde conficiendum, sine dilacione liberet custodienda, in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 19, *et Rot. Orig.* 1 *Edw. II, in cedula, m.* 1.

Memorandum of the delivery of the King's smaller seal, at the Exchequer, into the hands of the Remembrancer, in the presence of John de Sandale, the Chancellor, and the Barons.

De privato sigillo Regis liberato Rememoratori Scaccarii Regis,—[15 Mar., 1307–8.] Memorandum quod, quinto decimo die Marcii, anno regni Regis E[dwardi], filii Regis E[dwardi], primo, dominus W[illelmus] de Meltone, Secretarius ipsius Regis, liberavit ad Scaccarium ipsius Regis, apud Westmonasterium, domino Waltero de Norwico, Rememoratori ejusdem Scaccarii, parvum sigillum Regis, quo dominus Petrus de Gavastone, Comes Cornubie, utebatur pro Brevibus consignandis dum Rex erat extra Anglia apud Bononiam super mare, pro matrimonio contrahendo cum filia Regis Francie; presentibus tunc, in dicto Scaccario, domino J[ohanne] de Sandale, Cancellario, Willelmo de Carletone, Rogero de Hegham, et Magistro Ricardo de Abingdone, Baronibus dicti Scaccarii; et idem Rememorator incontinenti liberavit dictum sigillum Henrico de Luttegershale et Johanni Deuery, clericis Thesaurarii domini Regis, in Thesauraria dicti domini Regis custodiendum.—*Rot. Claus.* 1 *Edw. II, m.* 7 *d.*

Letter of Attorney for John de Sandale, being in the King's service at the Exchequer.

De attornato,—[27 March, 1308.] Johannes de Sandale, clericus, qui in obsequio Regis ad Scaccarium Regis Westmonasterii moram facit,

habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nomine Roberti de Wyrkesburghe, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, xxvij die Marcii.—*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 18.

Memorandum of the surrender of the great seal to the King at Woodstock, in the presence of John de Sandale and others.

[11 May, 1310.] Memorandum quod, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam, videlicet, undecimo die mensis Maii, bene post horam nonam, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo, in Camera domini Regis apud Wodestoke, presentibus Venerabili patre, domino W[altero Reynolds], Wygorniensi Episcopo; dominis G[ilberto] de Gloucestria, H[enrico] Lincolnie, J[ohanne] Warennie, P[etro] Cornubie, et E[dmundo] Arundellie, Comitibus; Hugone le Despenser, Roberto de Clifforde, Thoma de Berkeleye, Henrico de Bello Monte, Roberto, filio Pagani, et Guidone Ferre, militibus; Ingelardo de Warleghe, Custode Garderobe domini Regis, Johanne de Sandale, W[illelmo] de Meltone, et multis aliis; Venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Cicestrensis Episcopus, tunc dicti Regis Cancellarius, liberavit, per preceptum dicti Regis, magnum sigillum dicti Regis eidem Regi; et idem Rex sigillum illud postmodum tradidit prefato Ingelardo custodiendum in Garderoba ipsius Regis.—*Rot. Claus.* 3 *Edw. II*, *m.* 6 *d.*

Appointment of John de Sandale to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer.

De officio Thesaurarii commisso,—[6 July, 1310.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, officium Thesaurarii Scaccarii nostri, cum omnibus que ad officium illud pertinent; habendum quamdiu nobis placuerit. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Julii.[1]

Et mandatum est Venerabili patri, W[altero Reynolds], Wygorniensi Episcopo, quod eidem Johanni claves, et omnia alia officium illud tangencia que sunt in custodia sua, per cirographum inter ipsos inde conficiendum, liberet custodienda, in forma predicta. Teste Rege, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 3 *Edw. II*, *m.* 3.

Letters of safe conduct for Master John de Heselarton, Clerk of John de Sandale, sent beyond the seas.

De conductu,—[23 Nov., 1310.] Rex omnibus amicis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum dilectus clericus et fidelis noster,

[1] On 23 Oct, 1311, Walter de Norwich, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, was appointed to supply the place of the Treasurer of the Exchequer for the time being.—*Rot. Pat.* 5 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.

Johannes de Sandale, Thesaurarius noster, mittat Magistrum Johannem de Heselartone,[1] clericum suum, ad partes transmarinas, pro quibusdam specialibus negociis ipsius Thesaurarii nostri inibi expediendis; vos amicos rogamus, vobis fidelibus mandantes, quod prefato Johanni de Heselartone in eundo versus partes predictas, ibidem morando, et exinde redeundo, per terram vel per mare, in persona aut rebus suis non inferatis, seu, quantum in vobis est, ab aliis inferri permittatis, injuriam, molestiam, dampnum, impedimentum aliquod seu gravamen. In cujus, etc. Duraturas usque festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum. Teste Rege, apud Berwycum super Twedam, xxiij die Novembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. II*, *p. 1*, *m.* 10.

Appointment of Walter de Langeton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, vice John de Sandale.

De officio Thesaurarii commisso,—[14 Mar., 1311–12.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus Venerabili patri, W[altero de Langetone], Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi Episcopo, officium Thesaurarii Scaccarii nostri, cum omnibus que ad officium illud pertinent, habendum usque ad proximum Parliamentum nostrum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xiiij die Marcii. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est Waltero de Norwyco, tenenti locum Thesaurarii, quod eidem Episcopo claves, et omnia alia officium illud tangencia que sunt in custodia sua, per cyrographum inter ipsos inde conficiendum, liberet custodienda in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.

Eodem modo mandatum est Johanni de Sandale. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 5 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 15.

Appointment of John de Sandale, to hold the place of the Treasurer of the Exchequer.

De tenente locum Thesaurarii constituto,—[4 Oct., 1312.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. De fidelitate, circumspeccione, et industria dilecti clerici nostri, Johannis de Sandale, plenius confidentes, ipsum Johannem tenentem locum Thesaurarii nostri, in Scaccario nostro, quamdiu nobis placuerit, constituimus per presentes. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, iiij die Octobris. Per ipsum Regem; nunciante .. Comite Pembrochie.

Et mandatum est Waltero de Norwyco quod eidem Johanni claves, et omnia alia officium illud tangencia que sunt in custodia sua, per

[1] On 9 June, 1309, the King presented him to the rectory of Little Laver, Essex.—*Rot. Pat.* 2 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1 *m.* 3.

cyrographum inter ipsos inde conficiendum, liberet custodienda in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.

Et mandatum est Baronibus Regis de Scaccario, quod eidem Johanni, tanquam locum tenenti Regis in Scaccario predicto, sint intendentes. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 6, *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.

Acknowledgment of certain sums of money advanced to the King by John de Sandale, as one of the Executors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[28 Oct., 1312.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum teneamur dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, videlicet in tribus milibus marcis quas idem Johannes nobis, in anno regni nostri quarto, dum erat Thesaurarius noster, mutuo liberavit, et in quater viginti decem et septem libris, novem solidis, et octo denariis, ab ipso Johanne mutuo receptis, in partibus Scocie, ad opus nostrum, ad vadia hominum ad arma tam hobelariorum quam aliorum, ac hominum peditum commorancium in municione ville Sancti Johannis de Perthe, inde solvendis. . . . . .[1] Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium xxviij die Octobris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Orig.* 6 *Edw. II*, *m.* 7.

Assignment of the customs of the port of Kingston-upon-Hull, for the discharge of the aforesaid loans.

[29 Oct., 1312.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod, cum teneamur dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, Executori testamenti bone memorie Henrici de Lacy, quondam Comitis Lincolnie, defuncti, et Coexecutoribus suis ejusdem testamenti, in quatuor milibus et centum marcis; videlicet, de duobus milibus et centum marcis de illis tribus milibus marcarum quas prefatus Comes, dum vixit, in Garderoba nostra, dilecto clerico nostro, Ingelardo de Warle, Custodi ejusdem Garderobe, pro expedicione guerre nostre Scocie, et duobus milibus marcarum quas prefati Executores, post mortem ejusdem Comitis, pro quibusdam negociis nostris inde expediendis nobis mutuo liberarunt, prout in litteris nostris inde confectis plenius continetur; nos, volentes prefatis Executoribus de predictis quatuor milibus et centum marcis satisfacere, ut est justum, concessimus eis et assignavimus omnes exitus de custuma lanarum, coriorum, et pellium lanitarum, in portu ville de Kyngestone super Hulle provenientes; percipiendos et habendos per manus Collectorum ejusdem custume qui pro tempore fuerint . . . . . .

[1] Particulars as to other sums of money advanced by John de Sandale, on account of the King's service and expenditure in Scotland, making up the amount named (3359*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*), and due to him as one of the Executors of the late Earl of Lincoln.

quousque prefatis Executoribus de dictis quatuor milibus et centum marcis, de exitibus ejusdem custume, plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Volentes et concedentes, quod altera pars sigilli nostri quod dicitur Coket, in portu predicto, in custodia attornati, quem iidem Executores ad recepcionem dicte custume deputaverint loci sui, remaneat, quamdiu exitus dicte custume receperint, in forma supradicta. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxix die Octobris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Ibid.*[1]

Grant in perpetuity of a messuage in the suburb of Lincoln to John de Sandale.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[16 Apr., 1313.] Rex omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod, pro centum marcis, quas dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, solvit nobis ad Scaccarium nostrum, dedimus ei et concessimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quoddam mesuagium, cum pertinenciis, in suburbio Lincolnie, in vico qui vocatur Thornbriggegath, quod Fratres de Penitencia Jhesu Christi inhabitare consueverunt, et quod, pro eo quod omnes dicti Fratres ibidem decesserunt, ad manus nostras devenit; sicut per inquisicionem, per dilectum et fidelem nostrum, Johannem Abel, Escaetorem nostrum citra Trentam, de mandato nostro inde factam et in Cancellaria nostra retornatam, plenius est compertum. Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et heredibus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum, faciendo nobis et heredibus nostris ac aliis, pro dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis, servicia inde, que inde debebantur antequam idem mesuagium ad manus nostras devenit, ut est dictum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, xvj die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Orig.* 6 *Edw. II*, *m.* 12.

Grant during the King's pleasure, at the yearly rent of 30*l.*, *of the Manor of Roydon, Essex, and the fruits of the Rectory, to John de Sandale.*

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[9 Oct., 1313.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni

[1] *Letters of protection for the Executors of the Earl of Lincoln.*

De proteccione,—[8 Feb., 1315-6.] Johannes de Sandale, Henricus le Scrope, Nicholaus de Redynges, et Robertus de Silkestone, Executores testamenti Henrici de Lascy, quondam Comitis Lincolnie, habent litteras Regis de proteccione pro omnibus bonis et catallis que fuerunt ipsius, sub custodia predictorum Executorum apud Burethe, Bokenhale, Hareby, Lusteby, et Kirkeby, juxta Bolingbroke existentibus, cum illa clausula,—*Nolumus, etc.* Per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, viij die Februarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.

De proteccione,—[22 Aug., 1316.] Johannes de Sandale, Henricus le Scrope, et Nicholaus de Redynges, et Robertus de Sylkystone, Executores testamenti Henrici de Lacey, habent litteras Regis de proteccione, cum illa clausula,—*Nolumus quod de bladis, etc.;* per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxij die Augusti. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.

de Sandale, manerium de Royndone, cum pertinenciis, in Comitatu Essexie, quod fuit Templariorum, et quod in manu nostra quibusdam de causis existit custodiendum. Constituimus, eciam, eundem Johannem receptorem fructuum Rectorie ecclesie de Royndone, que fuit dictorum Templariorum, et que similiter in manu nostra existit, quamdiu nobis placuerit; reddendo inde nobis per annum ad Scaccarium nostrum triginta libras; unam, videlicet, medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Pasche, et aliam medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaelis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, ix die Octobris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Et mandatum est Johanni Warde quod eidem Johanni predicta manerium et ecclesiam, cum pertinenciis, unacum omnibus bonis et catallis Regis in eisdem existentibus, per racionalis et prepositi compotum, et indenturam inter eos inde conficiendam, liberet custodienda, in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Orig.* 7 *Edw. II*, *m.* 3.

The Manor of Wheatley, Yorkshire.—Grant of Free-warren.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[20 July, 1301.] Rex Archiepiscopis, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Whetele, in Comitatu Eboraci : dum tamen, etc. ; ita, etc. Quare volumus, etc. ; ita, etc. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Warenna, Comite Surrie; Guidone de Bello Campo, Comite Warrewikie; Adomaro de Valencia, Henrico de Percy, Hugone le Despenser, Johanne de Segrave, Hugone de Vere, Petro de Malo Lacu, Johanne de Buteturte, et aliis. Data per manum Regis, apud Caldestreme, xx die Julii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Cart.* 29 *Edw. I*, *No.* 22.

Licence for John de Sandale to crenellate his dwelling-house of Wheatley.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[2 Apr., 1311.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, quod ipse mansum suum de Whetele, in Comitatu Eboraci, muro de petra et calce firmare et kernellare, et mansum illud sic firmatum et kernellatum tenere possit, sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum, sine occasione nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Justiciariorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Berewicum super Twedam, secundo die Aprilis. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 15.

Grant to John de Sandale of wrecks and waifs, within his Manor of Great Coates, Lincolnshire.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[28 Oct., 1313.] Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos de gracia nostra concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant in manerio suo de Magna Cotes, cum pertinenciis, in Comitatu Lincolnie, wreccam maris, et animalia qui dicuntur *waifes.* Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant wreccam maris et animalia que dicuntur *waifes*, in manerio suo predicto, cum pertinenciis, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, Venerabilibus patribus, J[ohanne], Cicestrensi, et J[ohanne], Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopis; Gilberto de Clare, Comite Gloucestrie et Hertfordie; Johanne de Britannia, Comite Richmundie; Adomaro de Valencia, Comite Pembrochie; Hugone le Despenser, Roberto, filio Pagani, et aliis. Data per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium, xviij die Octobris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Cart.* 7 *Edw. II*, *m.* 15.

Grant of Free-warren in his demesne lands of Great Coates.

[28 Oct., 1313.] Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Magna Cotes, in Comitatu Lincolnie; dum, tamen, terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre; ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licencia ipsius Johannis, vel heredum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris predictis; dum tamen, etc.; ita, etc., sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, ut supra. Data, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*

Licence for John de Sandale to take two or three deer in the royal parks and forests.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[14 June, 1314.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali dedimus licenciam dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, tenenti locum Thesaurarii nostri, quod ipse, transeundo per parcos et forestas nostras in instanti seisona pinguedinis, capere possit in eisdem forestis et parcis duas vel tres feras, et eas asportare, sine occasione

nostri, vel ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Berewycum super Twedam, xiiij die Junii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 7 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.

Appointment of Walter de Norwich to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, on the resignation of John de Sandale.

De officio Thesaurarii commisso,—[26 Sept., 1314.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto et fideli nostro, Waltero de Norwyco, officium Thesaurarii Scaccarii nostri; habendum, cum omnibus ad officium illud spectantibus, quamdiu nobis placuerit. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvj die Septembris. Per ipsum Regem et Consilium.

Et mandatum est Johanni de Sandale quod eidem Waltero omnia officium illud tangencia que sunt in custodia sua, per indenturam inter ipsos inde conficiendam, liberet habenda in forma predicta.—*Rot. Pat.* 8 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.

Memorandum of the delivery of the Great Seal to John de Sandale on his appointment to the office of Chancellor.

[26th Sept., 1314.] Memorandum quod, die Jovis proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis E[dwardi], filii Regis E[dwardi] octavo, domini Adam de Osgodeby, Robertus de Bardelby, et Willelmus de Ayremynne, tunc Custodes magni sigilli domini Regis, hora vesperarum, in camera ipsius Regis, in Palacio domini Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, apud Eboracum, liberaverunt dictum sigillum ipsi domino Regi, sub sigillis dictorum Ade et Roberti; qui, quidem, Rex sigillum illud ab ipsis recepit, et illud statim tradidit domino Johanni de Sandale, quem constituit Cancellarium suum; et idem Johannes ibidem prestitit sacramentum de bene et fideliter faciendo ea que ad officium Cancellarii pertinent. Et die Veneris proximo sequenti, dictus Cancellarius, in hospicio domini Stephani de Malo Lacu, juxta ecclesiam Beati Petri Eboraci, sigillum illud aperuit, et inde Brevia consignavit.—*Rot. Claus.* 8 *Edw. II*, *m.* 32*d.*

Delivery of certain jewels into the King's Wardrobe, received from John de Sandale.

De jocalibus in Garderoba liberatis,—[7 Jan. 1314–5.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dilectus mercator noster, Antonius Pessaigne, de Janua, liberavit in Garderobam nostram dilecto clerico nostro, Willelmo de Meltone, Custodi ejusdem Garderobe, unam ollam et unam cuppam aureas, lapidibus preciosis intextas, que ab Executoribus testamenti bone memorie Antonii, nuper Episcopi Dunolmensis, ad opus nostrum empte fuerunt; quas, quidem, ollam et cuppam

dictus Antonius nuper habuit ex liberacione dilecti clerici nostri, Johannis de Sandale, Cancellarii nostri, tunc tenentis locum Thesaurarii. Teste Rege, apud Langele, vij die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 8 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.

A prisoner from Scotland in the Tower of London, granted to John de Sandale, to effect an exchange for his two nephews who had been captured by the Scots.

Pro Johanne de Sandale de prisone concesso,—[12 Jan., 1314–5.] Rex dilecto et fideli suo, Johanni de Crumbwelle, Constabulario Turris sue Londoniarum, salutem. Quia de gracia nostra speciali concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, Cancellario nostro, Thomam, filium Walteri Mossy, de Rotheglen, prisonem de Scocia, in dicta Turri nostra detentum; habendum in subvencionem redempcionis duorum nepotum ipsius Johannis, nuper in obsequio nostro in partibus Scocie, per Scotos inimicos et rebelles nostros captorum, et adhuc ibidem detentorum; vobis mandamus quod dictum prisonem de Scocia prefato Johanni liberetis habendum in forma predicta. Teste Rege, apud Langele, xij die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Claus.* 8 *Edw. II*, *m.* 22.

John de Sandale, sent by the King to the Earl of Lancaster, at Kenilworth, leaves the Great Seal in charge of certain officials, in his house near Aldgate, in London.

Memorandum,—[2 June, 1315.] Memorandum quod, secundo die Junii, anno regni Regis E[dwardi], filii Regis E[dwardi], octavo, recessit dominus Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius ipsius Regis, a Londoniis in Nuncio Regis ad dominum Comitem Lancastrie, versus Kenilworthe, ipso Rege tunc apud Westmonasterium existente, et dimisit magnum sigillum dicti Regis, sub sigillo suo, in hospicio suo juxta Algate Londoniarum, in custodia domini Willelmi de Ayremynne, custodiendum sub sigillis dominorum Ade Osgode et Roberti de Bardelby; ita quod iidem Adam, Robertus, et Willelmus ea que ad officium illud pertinent usque reditum ejusdem Cancellarii facerent; et iidem Adam, Robertus, et Willelmus eodem die, apud Westmonasterium, dictum sigillum, taliter sub sigillo dicti Cancellarii signatum, aperiri, et inde Brevia consignari fecerunt.—*Rot. Claus.* 8 *Edw. II*, *m.* 4*d.*

Letters of safe conduct granted to John de Shirwode, going beyond the seas on behalf of John de Sandale.

De conductu,—[11 June, 1315.] Johannes de Shirwode, qui pro Johanne de Sandale, Cancellario Regis, ad partes transmarinas, de licencia

Regis, peregre profecturus est, habet litteras Regis de conductu, per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Cantuariam, xj die Junii.—*Rot. Pat.* 8 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.

Letters of protection for the goods and chattels of John de Sandale.

De proteccione,—[9 July, 1315.] Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius Regis, habet litteras de proteccione simplices; vult, enim, Rex quod de bladis, carectis, cariagiis, victualibus, aut aliis bonis seu catallis ipsius J[ohannis], hominum aut tenencium suorum, ad opus Regis seu aliorum, contra voluntatem suam, quicquam nullatenus capiatur. In cujus, etc., —per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, ix die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 30.

Edward de Balliol gives proof of his return to England by appearing before John de Sandale.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo, [21 Sept., 1315.] Memorandum quod Edwardus de Balliolo, qui nuper de licencia Regis ad partes transmarinas se divertebat, et qui securitatem coram domino Rege invenit de redeundo ad partes Anglie citra festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, venit in propria persona sua coram domino Johanne de Sandale, Cancellario domini Regis, in hospicio suo juxta Algate Londoniarum, die Dominica in festo Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Edwardi, nono.—*Rot. Claus.* 9 *Edw. II*, *m.* 27*d.*

Mandate not to interfere with the carriage of corn belonging to John de Sandale.

Pro Johanne de Sandale, de blada carianda,—[1 Nov., 1315.] Rex omnibus ballivis, etc., tam infra libertates quam extra, ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius noster, blada sua apud Sallowe, et apud Radclyve super Soram, usque ad Civitatem nostram Eboraci et ad manerium suum de Whetelaghe voluerit, ut asserit, facere cariari; vobis mandamus quod hominibus predicti clerici nostri, in cariando seu ducendo blada a locis predictis usque ad dictam Civitatem nostram Eboraci et predictum manerium de Whetelaghe, non inferatis, seu, quantum in vobis est, etc. Et si quid, etc. In cujus, etc.,—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Kynges Clipstone, primo die Novembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.

III.—ECCLESIASTICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO JOHN DE SANDALE PREVIOUS TO HIS ELECTION TO THE SEE OF WINCHESTER.

Grant of the Treasurership of the Church of St. Patrick, Dublin, to John de Sandale.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[6 Apr., 1299.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, thesaurariam ecclesie Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, vacantem per mortem Magistri Thome de Sudyngtone, nuper Thesaurarii ejusdem ecclesie, et ad donacionem nostram spectantem racione Archiepiscopatus Dublinensis vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; habendam cum suis pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante J[ohanne] de Benstede.—Et mandatum est Decano et Capitulo ecclesie predicte quod eidem Johanni stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo, racione thesaurarie predicte, prout moris est, assignent. In cujus, etc. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 27 *Edw. I, m.* 27.

Letters of protection for John de Sandale, Treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin.

De proteccione,—[8 Oct., 1299.] Johannes de Sandale, Thesaurarius ecclesie Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis, moratur in Anglia, habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, sine clausulis,—per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Holmcoltram, viij die Octobris. Per Cancellarium.—*Rot. Pat.* 28 *Edw. I, m.* 4.

Officiali Cantuariensi super revocacione cause mote inter J[ohannem] de Sandale et Nicholaum de Contessale, super ecclesia Beate Marie de Feltewelle,[1]—

[8 Apr., 1304.] Robertus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, .. Officiali nostro Cantuariensi, salutem. Causam appellacionis que vertitur, seu verti speratur,

[1] Feltwell-St. Mary's, in the Deanery of Cranwich, co. Norfolk,—taxed at £18. 13*s.* 4*d.* Sir John de Sandale ("illustris Regis Anglie clericus"), was presented to this Church by the Prior and Convent of Lewes, Sussex, and Nicholas de Conteshale (*sic*) claimed it by the collation of the Bishop of Norwich. After several adjournments and evidence taken, the dispute was left to the arbitration of the Archbishop, who gave his award at Lambeth on 24 March, 1304–5, in favour of Nicholas de Conteshale (*sic*), and decreed that he should peaceably hold the said Church, imposing at the same time perpetual silence upon John de Sandale with respect to it, under a penalty of £100.

inter dominum J[ohannem] de Sandale, partem appellantem, ex parte una, et Nicholaum de Contessale, clericum, partem appellatam, ex altera, occasione ecclesie Beate Marie de Feltwelle, Norwycensis diocesis, ad audienciam nostram certis ex causis specialiter revocantes; vobis mandamus quod, ab ulteriori cognicione in dicta causa per vos habenda seu facienda totaliter supersedentes, dictam causam, in Curia nostra de Arcubus, ut dicitur, inchoatam, ad nos, die Jovis in septimana Pentecostes [21 May], ubicumque tunc in diocesi Norwycensi fuerimus, cum omnibus actis et munimentis habitis in eadem, plenarie transmittatis; eosdem diem et locum partibus supradictis, vel earum procuratoribus, assignantes, ad procedendum coram nobis, vel nostris Commissariis in eadem causa, secundum retroactorum tenorem pariter et effectum. Et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, dictis die et loco certificetis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Data apud Cokesforde, vj° Idus Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. quarto.—*Register of Robert de Wincheleseye, Archbishop of Canterbury, fol.* 294.

Indults granted to John de Sandale by Pope Clement V.

Privilegia domini Johannis de Sandale,—[15 Jan., 1305–6.] CLEMENS Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, subdiacono, Cancellario ecclesie Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Sedis Apostolice graciosa benignitas nonnunquam personis bene meritis per dispensacionem concedere consuevit que juris observancia interdicit. Oblata, siquidem, nobis ex parte tua peticio continebat, quod tu olim, post Lugdunense Concilium novissime celebratum, absque dispensacione Sedis ejusdem, de Castro Rysingge et de Wymbyssche ecclesias, curam animarum habentes annexam, Norwicensis et Londoniensis diocesium, ac thesaurariam ecclesie Sancti Patrici Dublinensis, fuisti alias canonice assecutus, easque aliquamdiu retinens, percepisti fructus et redditus ex eisdem. Postmodum, vero, ecclesiis et thesauraria predictis dimissis, cancellariam ejusdem ecclesie Sancti Patricii, necnon ecclesias de Lokyntone, de Astone, et de Stoke, cum nonnullis capellis eidem annexis, similem curam habentes annexam, Eboracensis ac Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis [diocesium], absque dispensacione hujusmodi; alias, tamen, tibi collatas canonice; recepisti: quas usque nunc retinuisti et retines, percipiendo ex eis redditus et proventus; nec, eciam, te fecisti infra annum, prout ex Constitucione dicti Concilii tenebaris, in presbiterum promoveri, licet postmodum fueris in subdiaconum ordinatus. Quare, cupiens consciencie tue ac statui consuli salubriter in hac parte, nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere tibi graciose super hoc, de benignitate Apostolica, dignaremur. Nos, itaque, consideracione karissimi in Christo filii nostri, E[dwardi], Regis Anglie illustris, cujus

existis clericus, ac ad tuorum exigenciam meritorum, super quibus fidedignorum testimonio multipliciter commendaris; dilecti, quoque, filii, nobilis viri, Henrici, Comitis Lyncolnie, cujus similiter existis clericus, pro te nostram super hoc graciam implorantis; ac tuis supplicacionibus inclinati; volentes personam tuam prerogativa favoris et gracie prosequi specialis, tecum ut predicta, necnon, Generalis Concilii et quibuslibet aliis Constitucionibus contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, cancellariam, ac de Lokynetone, de Astone, et de Stoke cum hujusmodi capellis ipsius, ecclesias predictas insimul retinere licite valeas; quodque, ipsius Regis insistens obsequiis, ad residendum in eis, vel usque ad septennium ad recipiendos superiores ordines minime tenearis, neque ad hoc a quoquam compelli possis invitus; auctoritate Apostolica, de speciali gracia dispensamus; remittentes ac donantes tibi fructus, redditus, et proventus omnes a te ex eisdem thesauraria, cancellaria, et ecclesiis invito juste perceptos, omnemque inhabilitatem, infamie maculam sive notam vite, premissorum occasione obortas, penitus abolentes, de uberiori gracia et Apostolice plenitudine potestatis. Proviso quod cancellaria, ecclesie de Lykyntone (*sic*), de Astone, et de Stoke ac capelle hujusmodi, debitis obsequiis non fraudentur, et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre dispensacionis, remissionis, donacionis, et abolicionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Data Lugduni, xviij Kalendas Februarii, Pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Aliud privilegium pro eodem.—[3 Aug., 1307.] Clemens Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, subdiacono, Cancellario ecclesie Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Providencia Sedis Apostolice circumspecta personarum probitatem considerans, illas favore sue gracie libenter attollit, que, per semitas incedentes virtutum ac sublimium personarum obsequiis laudabiliter inherentes, se fore dignas gracia presentant. Oblata, siquidem, nobis ex parte tua peticio continebat, quod olim tecum, ut cancellariam ecclesie Dublinensis, ac de Stoke, Astone, et Lokintone ecclesias, curam animarum habentes, Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis, et Eboracensis diocesium, quas absque dispensacione Apostolica, alias, tamen, canonice, fueras assecutus, licite insimul retinere valeres, nec tenereris extunc infra septennium ad ulteriores ordines promoveri vel ad residendum personaliter in eisdem, fuit, auctoritate Apostolica, dispensatum. Nos, igitur, attendentes laudabilia testimonia que tibi super multis probitatis meritis perhibentur, ac volentes personam tuam propter hoc et obtentu clare memorie E[dwardi], Regis Anglie, cujus clericus extitisti, necnon

consideracione dilecti filii, nobilis viri, Edwardi, primogeniti, dicti Regis, Principis Wallie, nobis eciam pro te, clerico et familiari suo, cum instancia supplicantis favore prosequi gracie amplioris, prefati Principis ac tuis supplicacionibus inclinati; tecum, qui adhuc infra septennium predictum existis, ut preter cancellariam et ecclesias curatas predictas, et adhuc alia beneficia ecclesiastica, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existant, aut curam habeant animarum, quotcumque fuerint, dummodo illorum proventus ducentarum librarum sterlingorum, secundum taxacionem decime, valorem annuum non excedunt, si alias tibi canonice offerantur, libere recipere, et, cum cancellaria et ecclesiis curatis predictis, licite retinere; ac, duabus ex eisdem ecclesiis dimissis, loco earum duo alia beneficia ecclesiastica, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existant, adhuc recipere, si tibi similiter alias oblata canonice fuerint, et cum predictis reliquis retinere licite valeas; nec tenearis, alicujus eorum pretextu, ad quinquennium, dum, tamen, interim prefati Principis obsequiis immoreris, ad ulteriores ordines promoveri, Generalis Consilii et alia quavis Constitucione contraria non obstantibus, auctoritate predicta uberioris dono gracie dispensamus. Proviso quod cancellaria et ecclesie curate predicte, necnon hujusmodi beneficia cum ea fueris assecutus, debitis obsequiis non fraudentur, et animarum cura, in eis quibus illa [imminet], nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre dispensacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Data Pictavii, iij Nonas Augusti, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.—*Register of Robert de Wincheleseye, Archbishop of Canterbury, fol.* 48.[1]

Grant of the Archdeaconry of Richmond to John de Sandale.

De Archidiaconatu dato,—[25 Apr., 1309.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, Archidiaconatum Richemundie in ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Archiepiscopatus Eboracensis nuper vacantis et in manu domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie patris nostri, existentis; habendum cum juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Langele, xxv die Aprilis. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Et mandatum est W[illelmo de Grenefelde], Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Primati Anglie, quod ipsum Johannem in corporalem possessionem Archidiaconatus predicti cum pertinenciis, prout moris est, induci faciat. Teste Rege, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 2 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 8.

[1] These Indults are also recorded in the Register of Pope Clement V.—Regesta, Vol. LII, fol. 116 *b.*, and Vol. LIV, fol. 69.

Presentation of John de Sandale to the Rectory of Misterton, Nottinghamshire.

De presentacione,—[27 Apr., 1309.] Johannes de Sandale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Mistertone[1] (*sic*), vacantem et ad donacionem Regis spectantem. Et diriguntur littere W[illelmo de Grenefelde], Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Anglie Primati. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Langele, xxvij die Aprilis. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 2 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.

Grant of the prebend of Compton Dundon, in the Cathedral Church of Wells, to John de Sandale.

De prebenda data,—[16 May, 1309.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, prebendam de Dundene in ecclesia Wellensi, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Bathoniensis et Wellensis nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Maii.

Et mandatum est Venerabili patri, J[ohanni de Drokenesforde], Electo et Confirmato Bathoniensi et Wellensi, quod prefato Johanni stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo racione prebende predicte assignari faciat. In cujus, etc. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 2 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.

Presentation of John de Sandale to the Rectory of Simonburn, Northumberland.[2]

De presentacione,—[13 June, 1310.] Johannes de Sandale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Symundesburne, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem. Et diriguntur littere A[ntonio de Beke], Patriarche Ierosolimitano, et Episcopo Dunelmensi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xiij die Junii. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante Thesaurario.—*Rot. Pat.* 3 *Edw. II*, *m.* 4.

Mandates for the arrest of all persons who interfered with the King's appointment of John de Sandale to the Archdeaconry of Richmond.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[15 July, 1309.] Rex Vicecomitibus, ballivis, ministris, et omnibus aliis fidelibus suis, tam infra libertates quam extra, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Circa jura Corone nostre manutenenda, ad que vinculo juramenti astricti sumus, et

[1] "Ecclesia de Mistretone," in the deanery of Retford, taxed at £23. 6*s.* 8*d.*

[2] On 4 Feb., 1306-7, King Edward I presented Robert de Cotingham to this Rectory, and he was instituted thereto by the Vicar-General of Anthony de Beke, Bishop of Durham. On 31 March, 1310, as Rector of the same, he had letters of protection to last for one year. *Rot. Pat.* 35 *Edw. I*, *m.* 37, *and* 3 *Edw. II*, *m.* 9.

ad maliciam illorum que jura nostra predicta impugnare nituntur repellandam, et prout decet puniendam, nos convenit studiosam operam adhibere. Cum, igitur, Archidiaconatum Richemundie in ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, contulerimus, [et] sit datum intelligi quod quidam, ad impediendum effectum collacionis nostre predicte, nostri prejudicium, et derogacionem juris nostri regii, provocaciones et citaciones facere ac appellaciones et alia impedimenta interponere jam intendunt; nos, volentes jura nostra predicta in omnibus manutenere et conatus illicitos illorum qui jura predicta impugnare voluerint quatenus poterimus refrenare, vobis precipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod, si quos in ballivis vestris inveniri contigerit qui in negocio predicto provocaciones seu citaciones facere, aut appellaciones seu alia impedimenta interponere, presumpserint, per quas nobis seu juri Corone nostre prejudicium aliquod imminere aut effectus collacionis nostre predicte minus juste valeat impediri, tunc hujusmodi provocantes, citantes, appellantes, seu alia impedimenta facientes, arestari, et in prisona nostra salvo custodiri faciatis, donec aliud a nobis inde habueritis in mandatis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Langele, xv die Julii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[15 July, 1309.] Rex Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Archidiaconis, Cancellariis, Sacristis, Prebendariis in ecclesiis Cathedralibus seu Collegiatis, et omnibus aliis personis ecclesiasticis, in quacumque dignitate vel officio constitutis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Ad conservacionem juris Corone nostre eo diligencius extendimus mentem nostram quo ad hoc juramenti vinculo astricti sumus, necnon et alios conspicimus dictum jus nostrum nitentes pro viribus impugnare. Cum, igitur, Archidiaconatum Richemundie in ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, pleno contulerimus jure nostro; et quosdam, effectum collacionis nostre predicte impedientes, inde, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, in Curia nostra fecerimus summoneri; ac jam intellexerimus quod quidam, jura Corone nostre predicte enervare et cognicionem hujusmodi, que ad nos mero jure nostro pertinet, impedire presumentes, commissiones, per quas nobis de facili prejudicari, et effectus collacionis nostre predicte ac cognicio supradicta minus juste impediri poterunt, alicui vestrum fieri procurarunt; nos, volentes jura nostra predicta in omnibus manutenere, quatenus bono modo poterimus, et tueri, vobis omnibus et singulis, injungendo firmiter, inhibemus ne, pretextu alicujus commissionis, vobis vel alicui vestrum per quemcumque facte, vel faciende, super Archidiaconatu predicto aut aliquibus ad

cum pertinentibus, quicquam, nobis inconsultis, facere presumatis, per quod juri Corone nostre derogari, aut effectus collacionis nostre predicte, seu cognicio, inde mero jure nostro pertinens ad nos, ut est dictum, indebite impediri valeat quovis modo; scientes pro certo quod, si secus feceritis, ad vos, tanquam ad violatores juris nostri regii, non immerito graviter capiemus. In cujus, etc. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 3 *Edw. II*, *m.* 43.

Commission concerning the presentation of John de Sandale to the Rectory of Arreton, in the Isle of Wight.

Commissio Priori Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie,—[21 July, 1310.] Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Religioso viro, domino .. Dei gracia Priori Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. In negocio presentacionis ad ecclesiam de Athretone (*sic*), nostre diocesis, de domino Johanne de Sandale, illustris Regis Anglie clerico, nobis facte; vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Mandantes quatinus, vocatis hiis quorum interest, in dicto negocio, juxta juris exigenciam, usque ad finalem expedicionem ejusdem procedatis; facientes quod decreveritis in hac parte per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari.[1] Data apud Merewelle, xij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo.—*Register of Brother Henry Wodeloke, Bishop of Winchester, fol.* 140 *b.*

Littera pro sequestracione bonorum in manso ecclesie de Athertone existencium,—

[1 Oct., 1310.] Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Decano de Insula, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ex parte domini Johannis de Sandale, Rectoris ecclesie de Athretone, nobis est conquestum quod tempore mortis Magistri Willelmi de Turribus, predecessoris sui, in domibus, libris, et ornamentis dicte rectorie multiplices reperiebantur defectus, super quibus petebat justicie fieri complementum. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad dictam ecclesiam accedens, omnes fructus in manso ipsius ecclesie existentes sequestres auctoritate nostra, et sub arto sequestro custodiri facias; et per Rectores et Vicarios vicinos, et alios fidedignos, de hujusmodi defectibus inquiri facias diligenter; ipsamque inquisicionem nobis transmittas, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra civitate, etc., ad proximum diem juridicum post festum Sancti Luce, Ewangeliste, sub

[1] The Abbat and Convent of Lyra, in Normandy, were the patrons of this Church. The next entry shows that this commission resulted in John de Sandale's institution and induction. He did not however retain this preferment very long, as it is not named among the Churches held by him in August, 1311. There is no record extant, either of the presentation or institution of Master Richard de Clare, the next Rector; but an entry in the Register of Pope Clement V. (*Regesta*, *Vol.* LIX, *fol.* 54), dated 15 May, 1312, records that he had obtained the Church of Arreton, in the diocese of Winchester, taxed at 50 marks, without resigning any benefice; and the Pope grants him a dispensation to retain it. He was dismissed from this Church, as a pluralist, on 10 February, 1317–8. *See* p. 98.

sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit hujusmodi inquisicio patenter signatas, et sub vestro, nichilominus, sigillo inclusas. Data apud Suthewerke, Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo.—*Ibid. fol.* 142.

Collation of the Church of Wimbledon, Surrey, to John de Sandale.

Wymbeldone—[19 Aug., 1310.] Item xiiij Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. x°, apud Cherrynge, contulit dominus ecclesiam de Wymbeldone,[1] sue immediate jurisdiccionis, vacantem et ad suam collacionem et patronatum spectantem, domino Johanni de Sandale, subdiacono, sub hac forma infrascripta; et dispensaciones suas exhibuit super pluralitate; quarum tenores inferius[2] continentur. Et sciendum quod dictus dominus Johannes dimisit primo ecclesiam de Lokyntone,[3] et loco ejus recepit ecclesiam de Donbar (*sic*), Episcopatus Sancti Andree de Scocia; et deinde dimisit ecclesiam de Astone,[4] et loco ipsius recepit ecclesiam de Simondesborne,[5] Dunelmensis diocesis, que taxata est ad c *li.* Et ultra beneficia contenta in dispensacionibus suis, recepit virtute privilegii sui, primo, ecclesiam de Wymbes,[6] et deinde ecclesiam de Mymmes[7], Londoniensis et Lincolniensis diocesium, sicut asseruit Procurator dicti domini J[ohannis], ante collacionem, et quod plura beneficia non obtinuit, nisi canonicatum et prebendam in ecclesia Wellensi. Littera institucionis talis est,—Robertus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, subdiacono, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum, ultra beneficia ecclesiastica infrascripta, scilicet cancellariam ecclesie Dublinensis, de Stoke,[8] Dunbar, Wymbissche, Mimmes, et Simondesborne ecclesias, curam animarum habentes, Coventrensis, Sancti Andree, Londoniensis, Lincolniensis, et Dunolmensis diocesium, et canonicatum et prebendam in ecclesia Wellensi, et alia beneficia ecclesiastica usque ad certam summam in privilegio vobis a Sede Apostolica concesso contentam, ut per inspeccionem privilegii predicti, nobis exhibiti, dinoscitur apparere,

[1] Wimbledon, in the deanery of Croydon, Surrey, taxed at £40. John de Sandale held it up to the time of the confirmation of his election to the Bishoprick of Winchester; and on 11 October, 1316, Archbishop Reynolds conferred it upon his Cross-bearer, Walter de Kemeseye.

[2] These dispensations have been inserted chronologically (see pp. 309–311,) instead of following this entry, as in the Archbishop's Register.

[3] Lockington, in the deanery of Herthill and Archdeaconry of the East Riding, taxed at £16.

[4] Aston, in the deanery of Arden, Warwickshire, taxed at £26. 13*s.* 4*d.*

[5] Simonburn, in the deanery of Corbridge, Northumberland, taxed at £136. 4*s.* 2*d.*

[6] Wimbish, in the deanery of Dunmow, Essex, taxed at £13. 6*s.* 8*d.*

[7] North Mimms, in Hertfordshire, taxed at £16. 13*s.* 4*d.* The Register of John de Dalderby, Bishop of Lincoln, records that on 28 May, 1308, John de Sandale, subdeacon, was instituted to the church of North Mymmes, then vacant by the death of Sir John de Kirkeby; on the presentation of Sir Ralph de Monte Caniso, knight.

[8] Stoke-upon-Trent, taxed at £40.

recipere canonice valeatis ecclesiam de Wymbeldone, nostre jurisdiccionis inmediate, vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, cujus proventus dictam summam non excedunt, vobis conferimus intuitu caritatis, et vos Rectorem, in personam Johannis de Graftone, clerici, Procuratoris vestri, instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Cherrynge, xiiij Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. x°. [et] Consecracionis nostre xvj .—*Register of Archbishop Wincheleseye, fol.* 47*b*–48.

Grant of the Provostship in the Cathedral Church of Wells and of the Prebend of Wiveliscombe, to John de Sandale.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[11 Sept., 1310.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, prepositurum in ecclesia Wellensi, vacantem, et ad donacionem nostram spectantem racione Episcopatus Bathoniensis et Wellensis nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Novum Monasterium, xj die Septembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo. Et mandatum est J[ohanni de Drokenesforde], Episcopo Bathoniensi et Wellensi, quod eidem Johanni stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo racione prepositure predicte, prout moris est, assignari faciat. Teste, ut supra.

Consimiles litteras Regis habet prefatus Johannes de Sandale de prebenda de Wyvelescome in dicta ecclesia Wellensi. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.

Prohibition against disturbing John de Sandale in the peaceable possession of the Prebend of Wiveliscombe, and also with regard to the Provostship in the Cathedral Church of Wells.

Pro Johanne de Sandale,—[23 Oct., 1310.] Rex Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Archidiaconis, Cancellariis, Sacristis, et Prebendariis in ecclesiis Cathedralibus, seu Collegiatis, et omnibus aliis personis ecclesiasticis, in quacumque dignitate vel officio constitutis, ad quos, etc., salutem. Ad conservacionem juris Corone nostre eo diligencius extendimus mentem nostram, quo ad hoc vinculo juramenti astricti sumus, necnon et alios conspicimus dictum jus nostrum nitentes pro viribus impugnare. Cum, igitur, prebendam de Wyvelescombe in ecclesia Wellensi, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, pleno contulerimus jure nostro, ac jam intellexerimus quod quidam, jura Corone nostre predicte enervare presumentes, commissiones per quas nobis de facili prejudicari et effectus collacionis nostre predicte minus juste impediri

poterunt, alicui vestrum fieri procurarunt; nos, volentes jura nostra in omnibus manutenere, quatenus bono modo poterimus, et tueri; vobis omnibus et singulis, injungendo firmiter, inhibemus ne, pretextu alicujus commissionis, vobis vel alicui vestrum per quemcumque facte, vel faciende, super prebenda predicta aut aliquibus ad eam pertinentibus, quicquam, nobis inconsultis, facere presumatis, per quod juri Corone nostre derogari, aut effectus collacionis nostre predicte indebite impediri valeat quovis modo; scientes pro certo quod, si secus feceritis, ad vos, tanquam ad violatores juris nostri regii, non inmerito graviter capiemus. Teste Rege, apud Lynliscu in Scocia, xxiij die Octobris.

Consimiles litteras habet idem Johannes pro prepositura in ecclesia predicta, sibi per Regem collata.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1 *m.* 12.

Intercessory letter addressed by King Edward II to the Pope, on behalf of John de Sandale.

[16 Dec., 1310.] Sanctissimo in Christo patri, domino Clementi, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, cum sui recommendacione, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Ad paterne presidia bonitatis, pro illorum augendis honoribus et incommodis propulsandis, quos, inter nostris obsequiis adherentes, nobis utiliora novimus prestitisse obsequia et ingenciori commendatos excellencia meritorum, devocius flagitanda, eo fiducia requirimus pociori quo nos ad id et gratitudo reddit obnoxios, et speramus a vestra clemencia, ob intencionis nostre rectitudinem, graciosius exaudiri. Cupientes, itaque, ut predilectus ac familiaris clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, Thesaurarius noster, qui clare memorie domini E[dwardi], genitoris nostri, longis temporibus adhesit obsequiis, ac omni tempore tam laudabiliter quam utiliter se habuit in eisdem; quique jam, inter ceteros nostris insistentes serviciis locum tenens precipuum, pro nostris augendis utilitatibus labores et expensas non leves subire non desinit; hiis diebus, in negociis que, pro sui honoris augmento, penes vestre Sanctitatis benivolenciam, que virtuosos diligit et graciosam se exhibet graciosis, inpresenciarum prosequitur, ipsam inveniat in favore benivolam et in gracia liberalem; vestre Beatitudini totis desideriis supplicamus quatinus eundem clericum nostrum, quem multarum virtutum enitens probitas, decor morum et conversacionis, ac ingens meritorum prerogativa dignum omni favore et gracia representant, habere dignemini, nostri contemplacione, propensius commendatum; et ipsius negocia, vestre clemencie, si libeat, ex parte sua seriosius exponenda, ad exaudicionis graciam juxta animi nostri desiderium admittere, de plenitudine Apostolice Sanctitatis. Nos, etenim, cum dictorum negociorum felix ex

pedicio, ob specialem affeccionem quam ad dictum clericum nostrum, suis exigentibus meritis, optinemus, specialiter insideat nobis cordi, in hiis que vestris beneplacitis novimus convenire, obligaciores exinde effici volumus, utique cum viderimus oportunum. Data apud Berewicum super Twedam, in Scocia, xvj die Decembris.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 4 *Edw. II, m.* 24*d.*

The King wrote, also, on the same day and to the same effect, to fourteen of the Cardinals, urging them to use their influence with the Pope.

Collation of the Treasurership of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield to John de Sandale.

[*De*] *Thesauraria ecclesie Lychfeldensis, per lapsum temporis jure devoluto,*—[12 Jan., 1310–11.] Item, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. x°, apud Suthmallyngges, ij Idus Januarii, contulit dominus thesaurariam ecclesie Lychfeldensis, vacantem, et ad suam collacionem, illa vice, spectantem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, domino Johanni de Sandale, subdiacono, sub hac forma infrascripta,—Robertus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, subdiacono, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. De novo nobis innotuit quod, vacante dudum, per mortem Magistri Alani Brutoun, thesauraria ecclesie Lychfeldensis, quidam Thomas de Nevyle, absque canonica institucione Prelati qui in ea instituere ipsum poterat, ipsam thesaurariam presumpserat occupare, ex hoc ipsum reddens inhabilem perpetuo ad eandem ; et quod Venerabilis Frater noster, dominus W[alterus de Langetone], Dei gracia Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis Episcopus, ac quilibet alius et alii, ad quem, vel ad quos, pertinuit disponere de eadem, tanto tempore ipsam thesaurariam conferre alii persone ydonee distulit, ac eciam distulerunt, quod ipsius thesaurarie disposicio est ad nos, hac vice, auctoritate Lateranensis Concilii devoluta. Unde, vestra nobis et ecclesie nostre grata impensa obsequia attendentes, et quod, ultra nobis expressa ecclesiastica vestra beneficia que habetis ex dispensacione Sedis Apostolice, potestis dictum beneficium recipere et licite retinere, vobis, dictam thesaurariam, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, duximus conferendam. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthmallynges, ij Idus Januarii, anno Domini M . CCC^mo^. x°, [et] Consecracionis nostre xvij°.[1]—*Register of Archbishop Wincheleseye, fol.* 49.

[1] The Archbishop wrote, on the same day, to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and to the Chapter of Lichfield, as to this collation of the Treasurership of Lichfield Cathedral, that they were to give due effect to it. On 5 February, 1310-11, he sent his mandate to the Dean and Chapter, ordering them to cite the said Thomas de Nevyle to appear before himself, or his Commissary, in the Court of Arches, on the first judicial day after the Third Sunday in Lent, to show cause why he should not be

Intercessory letter addressed by King Edward II to the Pope, on behalf of John de Sandale.

[6 Feb., 1310–11.] Pape Rex, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Grata et laudabilia obsequia, que predilectum clericum et Thesaurarium nostrum, Johannem de Sandale, tam clare memorie domino E[dwardo], genitori nostro, quam nobis, ante hec tempora prestitisse novimus, et nobis jugiter inpresenciarum impendere conspicimus, animum nostrum pulsant, redduntque sollicitum ut ipsius clerici nostri honoris et commodi incrementum penes vestram clemenciam pro viribus procuremus; sperantes quod quanto erga ipsum nostra magis exuberat affeccio, eo eundem clericum nostrum vestra Beatitudo prosequetur amplioris favoris et gracie ubertate. Quamobrem, Pater Sancte, negocia memorati clerici nostri, pro quorum felici et desiderata expedicione alias vobis direximus nostras preces, ut nostri cordis affectum testetur intercessio iterata, Sanctitati vestre plenis desideriis adhuc duximus commendanda; affectuosis precibus supplicantes quatinus, ad memoratum clericum nostrum oculos paterne benivolencie dirigentes, negocia sua predicta benigne audire, et benignius ad exaudicionis graciam, juxta speratam fiduciam, admittere dignemini, de vestre plenitudine Apostolice Sanctitatis. Conservet, etc. Data apud Berewicum super Twedam, in Scocia, vj die Februarii.

Supplementary letter to Cardinal Arnald de Cantilupo, the Pope's Vice-chancellor.

[6 Feb., 1310–11.] Rex Venerabili in Christo Patri, domino [Arnaldo], tituli Sancte Sabine presbitero Cardinali, domini Pape Vicecancellario, amico suo karissimo, salutem et sincere dileccionis affectum. Negocia, que predilectus clericus, Thesaurarius noster, Johannes de Sandale, erga Sanctissimum in Christo patrem, dominum Summum Pontificem impresenciarum habet prosequenda, pro quorum felici expedicione, per vestri sane consilii maturitatem impetranda, vobis alias direximus preces nostras, vestre dileccionis puritati adhuc plenis affectibus duximus commendanda; affectuosis precibus supplicantes quatinus, ut negocia ipsius clerici nostri effectum optatum juxta nostri desiderium sorciantur, velitis, si placet, precum nostrarum instancia, erga dominum Summum

removed from the said Treasurership, etc. John de Sandale resigned this preferment a few days after his election to the Bishoprick of Winchester.

"Ecclesia de Sallowe," in the county of Derby, taxed at £66. 13*s.* 4*d.*, was the prebend attached to the Treasurership of Lichfield, the endowment of the dignity. *De proteccione,*—[22 July, 1312.] Johannes de Sandale, Prebendarius prebende de Sallowe in ecclesia Sancti Cedde Lychefeldensis, habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, sine clausulis, usque ad festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxij die Julii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 6 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 24. *De proteccione,*— [24 July, 1313.] Johannes de Sandale, Thesaurarius in ecclesia Lichfeldensi et Prebendarius de Sallowe, habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, sine clausulis, per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxiiij die Julii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 7 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 20.

Pontificem cum efficacia interponere partes vestras; ita quod memoratus clericus noster, per vestri auxilium, ubiorem expedicionem negociorum suorum sibi sentiat affuisse, per quod vobis ad grates teneri debeamus merito speciales. Data, ut supra.

Eodem modo scribitur domino B[ertrando], tituli Sanctorum Johannis et Pauli, presbitero Cardinali.—Rot. Rom. et Franc. 4 *Edw. II, m.* 24.

Additional privileges granted to John de Sandale, at the request of the King and Queen of England.

[16 Aug., 1311.] Clemens Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, Cancellario ecclesie Dublinensis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Etsi pretermitti non debeat, in persona cujusquam, quod in statutis generalibus continetur, interdum tamen pro meritis habenda est consideracio personarum, et quos specialius provehit prerogativa favoris parcius juris vinculis teneantur. Peticio, siquidem, tua nobis exhibita continebat, quod, cum tu olim, tunc in Subdiaconatu ordine dumtaxat, sicut et adhuc esse dinosceris, constitutus, ex dispensacione Apostolica cancellariam ecclesie Dublinensis, ac de Stoke, de Astone, et de Lokingtone ecclesias parrochiales, Conventrensis et Lichefeldensis, et Eboracensis diocesium obtineres, nec racione illarum tenereris inde ad septennium ad superiores ordines promoveri; nos, volentes te favore prosequi ampliori, tecum, ut preter cancellariam et ecclesias parrochiales predictas posses alia beneficia ecclesiastica, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existerent et curam animarum haberent, quicumque essent, dummodo illorum proventus ducentarum librarum sterlingorum secundum taxacionem decime valorem annuum non excederent, si tibi alias canonice offerrentur, libere recipere, et una cum cancellaria et ecclesiis parrochialibus supradictis licite retinere, ac, duabus ex eisdem parrochialibus ecclesiis dimissis, loco earum duo alia beneficia ecclesiastica, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existerent, adhuc recipere, si tibi similiter alias canonice offerrentur, et cum predictis reliquis non dimissis licite retinere; nec tenereris, cum adhuc infra septennium predictum existeres, inde ad quinquennium pretextu hujusmodi beneficiorum seu dignitatum vel personatuum non dimissorum, et aliorum tibi offerendorum, ad eosdem superiores ordines promoveri, neque ad id a quoquam coartari valeres, duximus dispensandum. Tuque deinde, de Lokingtone et de Astone ecclesiis predictis dimissis, de Dunbar et de Symundesburne, Sancti Andree et Dunolmensis diocesium, licet curam animarum habentes, loco ipsarum dimissarum; ac preter eas, ex hujusmodi nostre dispensacionis vigore, de Wymbisshe, de Northmymmes, de Wymbeldone, et de Radeclive super Sore ecclesias, quibus cura similis imminet, Londoniensis, Lincolniensis, Wyntoniensis, et

Eboracensis diocesium, quorum de Wymbisshe, de Northmymmes, de Wymbeldone, et de Radeclive super Sore ecclesiarum proventus annui secundum dictam taxacionem, valorem non excedunt eundem; alias, tamen, tibi oblatas canonice, recepisti, et ex tunc una cum cancellaria et ecclesia de Stoke predictis retinuisti et retines, fructus et redditus percipiens ex eisdem. Attendentes, itaque, multiplicia tuarum dona virtutum, super quibus laudabile tibi testimonium perhibetur, et volentes personam tuam propter hoc, necnon et consideracione carissimi in Christo filii, Edwardi Regis, et carissime in Christo filie nostrorum, Isabelle Regine, Anglie illustrium, pro te, clerico suo, nobis super hoc tam per Ambasciatores quam per litteras eorundem cum instancia supplicancium, adhuc prerogativa favoris attollere plenioris, predictorum Regis et Regine ac tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, tecum, ut preter cancellariam et ecclesias supradictas quas obtines, possis duo vel plura alia beneficia ecclesiastica, cum cura vel sine cura, eciam si dignitates seu personatus existant, si tibi alias canonice offerantur, quorum videlicet hujusmodi duorum vel plurium aliorum tibi offerendorum beneficiorum proventus usque ad ducentarum librarum ejusdem monete, secundum taxacionem predictam, annuum valorem ascendant, libere recipere et una cum predictis cancellaria et ecclesiis, necnon canonicatibus et prebendis quos in Wellensi, Houdensi, et Beverlacensi, [Bathoniensis et Wellensis] et Eboracensis diocesium, ecclesiis obtines, licite retinere; quodque, tribus ex cancellaria, ecclesiis, canonicatibus, prebendis, vel aliis beneficiis, dignitatibus seu personatibus hujusmodi dimissis, loco illorum tria ecclesiastica beneficia, cum cura vel sine cura, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existant, libere recipere, et una cum eisdem reliquis non dimissis similiter licite retinere; nec, racione ipsorum omnium, vel aliquorum seu alicujus ex eis, cum Thesaurarii dicti Regis insistas officio, ad recipiendos prefatos superiores ordines usque ad unum annum a fine dicti quinquennii, infra quod adhuc fore dinosceris, computandum, premissa dispensacione nostra de ordinibus ipsis per idem quinquennium non recipiendis in suo duratura robore, tenearis, neque ad id a quoquam valeas coartari, Generalis et Lugdunensis Conciliorum, et quibusvis aliis constitucionibus contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate Apostolica dispensamus, supplentes defectum, si quis fuerit in premissis vel aliquo premissorum, de Apostolice plenitudine potestatis. Proviso quod cancellaria, ecclesie curate, canonicatus et prebende predicti, ac hujusmodi alia beneficia tibi, ut premittitur, offerenda, cum illa habueris, debitis obsequiis non fraudentur, et animarum cura in eis quibus illa imminet nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre dispensacionis et supplecionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem

Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Data in Prioratu de Grausello, prope Malausanam, Vasonengis diocesis,[1] xvij Kalendas Septembris, Pontificatus nostri anno sexto.—*Register of Pope Clement V., Regesta Vol.* LVIII, *fol.* 211.—*Vatican Archives.*

Royal Writ for the sequestration of the goods of John de Sandale, owing to a false report that he was dead.[2]

De bonis ecclesiasticis que fuerunt Johannis de Sandale sequestrandis,—[27 Mar., 1312.] Rex Venerabili in Christo patri, R[icardo], eadem gracia Dunelmensi Episcopo, salutem. Quia Johannes de Sandale, nuper Thesaurarius noster, jam defunctus, nobis in diversis debitis ad Scaccarium nostrum, tam de tempore quo fuit Minister domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris nostri, quam noster, die obitus sui tenebatur; vobis mandamus quod omnia bona ecclesiastica que fuerunt ipsius Johannis, in diocesi vestra, sine dilacione sequestrari, et ea sub sequestro salvo custodiri faciatis, donec aliud a nobis inde habueritis in mandatis. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvij die Marcii.—Per ipsum Regem, nunciante R[ogero] de Northburghe.—*Rot. Claus.* 5 *Edw. II, m.* 9.

On receiving the above Writ, the Bishop sent the following mandate to his Official,—

Sequestrum interpositum de bonis ecclesiasticis domini Johannis de Sandale,—[2 April, 1312.] Ricardus, permissione divina Dunelmensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Officiali nostro Dunelmensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum serenissimus princeps et dominus noster, Rex Anglie illustris, nobis mandaverit ut pro diversis debitis, in quibus dominus Johannes de Sandale, de tempore suo, et eciam patris sui, ad Scaccarium suum tenebatur, omnia bona ecclesiastica que fuerunt dicti domini Johannis, in diocesi nostra, sequestrari, et ea sub salvo sequestro faciamus provide custodiri; vobis mandamus quatinus premissum domini Regis mandatum, vice nostra, faciatis fieri sine mora.

[1] Groseau, near Malaucène, in the Diocese of Vaison and the Province of Avignon.

[2] The King, also, in consequence of this report, presented John de Pelham to the Church of Simonburn,—"vacantem, et ad suam donacionem spectantem, ut dicit, racione Episcopatus Dunelmensis nuper vacantis et in manu sua existentis;" and the Bishop, on 2 April, directed the Archdeacon of Northumberland, or his Official, to hold an inquest as to whether the said Church was vacant, and from what day it had been vacant, and in what manner, etc.—*Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, fol.* 40.

De presentacione.—[27 Mar., 1312.] Johannes de Pelham, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Symundburne, Dunelmensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere R[icardo de Kellawe], Dunelmensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvij die Marcii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 5 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 12. John de Sandale held this valuable preferment until the confirmation of his election as Bishop of Winchester, and even then had sufficient interest to have it conferred upon his nephew, Gilbert de Sandale, who was presented by the King on 18 October, 1316.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 12.

Valete. Datum, apud Stoketone, ij die Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri anno primo.—*Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, fol.* 40.

Grant of the prebend of Fenton, in the Metropolitan Church of York, to John de Sandale.

De prebenda data,—[17 July, 1312.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, prebendam de Fentone, in ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, tam racione Archiepiscopatus Eboracensis nuper vacantis et in manu domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris nostri, nuper existentis, quam occasione transgressionis de eadem prebenda eidem patri nostro facte; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Julii. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante A[domaro] de Valencia, Comite Pembrochie.—Et mandatum est W[illelmo de Grenefelde], Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, quod eidem Johanni stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo, racione prebende predicte, prout moris est assignari faciat. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 6 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 23.

Presentation of John de Sandale to the Church of Boughton, Kent.

De presentacione,—[25 July, 1312.] Johannes de Sandale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Boctone juxta Wy,[1] Cantuariensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione custodie terre et heredis Stephani de Burghersshe, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite, in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[oberto], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Londonias, xxv die Julii. Per ipsum, Regem nunciante Comite Pembrochie. *Rot. Pat.* 6 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 24.

Another commendatory letter on behalf of John de Sandale.

[28 Oct., 1312.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Summo desiderio ducimur, et gratitudinis debito conveniens arbitramur, ut ipsos quos in nostris obsequiis promptos invenimus et fideles, quosque variis virtutum meritis novimus insignitos, graciosis prosequamur affectibus, ipsorumque honores et commoda efficaciter procuremus. Cum, itaque, dilectus clericus noster, Johannes de Sandale, qui clare memorie genitori

[1] Ecclesia de Boctone Allulphi, taxed at 40*l.*—*hodie* Boughtone, *alias* Bocton Alupe, in the deanery of Bridge, Kent. John de Sandale did not accept this presentation, and on 3 November, 1312, the King presented John de Wyltone to it, who was instituted by the Archbishop, "ad ecclesiam de Boctone Alulphi," at Lambeth, on 15 Dec., 1312. *Rot. Pat.* 6 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 13, *et Regist. Wincheleseye, fol.* 57.

nostro, et nobis, jam a longo tempore fideliter et utiliter deservivit, cujus eciam probata fidelitas ipsum nobis, et populo regni nostri, gratum reddit multipliciter et acceptum, Apostolici favoris presidio, super aliquibus que de vestro dependent arbitrio, desideret communiri; nos, sperantes eundem clericum nostrum eo cicius uberioris fructum gracie penes vestram clemenciam invenire, quo ipse nostris affectibus fecundiori dileccione conjungitur et pro ipso interveniunt preces nostre, vestre Sanctitati supplicamus obnixe quatinus peticionem prefati clerici nostri, presentibus interclusam, ad exaudicionis graciam dignetur admittere Paternitas vestra Sancta. Conservet, etc. Data, apud Westmonasterium, xxviij die Octobris.

[28 Oct., 1312.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Summo desiderio, etc. *usque hec verba, videlicet, Vestre Sanctitati supplicamus obnixe quatinus peticionem prefati clerici nostri,* per dilectos clericos nostros, Magistros Andream Sapiti, Willelmum de Maldone, et Henricum de Plukele, vel eorum aliquem, vestre Beatitudini porrigendam, ad exaudicionis graciam dignetur admittere Paternitas vestra Sancta. Conservet, etc. Data, ut supra.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 6 *Edw. II, m.* 18*d.*

Another commendatory letter to the Pope, for a favourable consideration of the petition of John de Sandale.

[7 Jan., 1312-13.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Nuper, Pater Sancte, pro dilecto clerico nostro, Johanne de Sandale, ut peticionem ipsius ad exaudicionis graciam digneremini admittere, per litteras nostras vestre Clemencie humiliter duximus supplicandum. Et, quia felicem ipsius peticionis expedicionem ex corde intimo affectamus, vestre Sanctitati iteratis precibus devotissime supplicamus quatinus prefatam peticionem, juxta speratam fiduciam quam de vestre bonitatis affluencia reportamus, dignetur vestra Paternitas reverenda feliciter exaudire. Nobis, vero, gratum erit et acceptum, si desiderata ipsius negocii expedicio nobis per dilectum et fidelem nostrum, Johannem de Croumbwelle, et dilectum clericum nostrum, Walterum de Maydenstane, vel eorum alterum, latores presencium, quos, pro quibusdam negociis nos tangentibus, ad vestre Sanctitatis presenciam transmittimus, valeat nunciari; quod fieri quesumus, Pater Sancte. Conservet, etc. Data, apud Wyndesore, septimo die Januarii.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 6 *Edw. II, m.* 18*d.*

Another letter to the Pope on behalf of John de Sandale.

[20 May, 1313.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Grata vobis innata benignitas ac benivolencia paternalis, nobis sepius preostensa, audaciam nobis prestant pro illis qui sedulo nostris immorantur

obsequiis vestram clemenciam fiducialiter requirendi. Nuper, siquidem, Pater Sancte, attendentes obsequiosam promptitudinem dilecti clerici nostri, Johannis de Sandale, quem mores et merita graciosa multipliciter recommendant, ac ipsius fidelitatis constanciam; propter que ad ipsius honorem et commoda efficaciter procuranda conspicimus non inmerito nos teneri; vestre Beatitudini pro eodem duximus supplicandum ut dicti clerici nostri negocia, vobis per dilectos clericos nostros, Magistros Willelmum de Maldone et Henricum de Plukeleie, exposita, habere dignaremini specialiter commendata, et ea feliciter ac celeriter expedire. Et, quia eidem clerico nostro, qui Apostolici favoris presidium super premissis jam diucius expectavit, paterne subvencionis gracia, ut intelleximus, adhuc nullatenus aperitur, Sanctitati vestre iteratis precibus, quanto valemus affectu, humiliter supplicamus quatinus sic personam nostram in ipso clerico nostro dignemini contemplari ut eo graciosus predicta negocia juxta votum effectum sorciantur prosperum et felicem; nam persone nostre honorem non modicum reputabimus elargiri, si, nostri consideracione, idem clericus noster, de precibus nostris in hac parte confisus, suum optatum [desiderium] feliciter consequatur. Conservet, etc. Data, apud Cantuariam, xx die Maii.

Supplementary letter to Cardinal Arnald de Pelagrua.

[20 May, 1313.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Arnaldo, Dei gracia tituli Sancte Marie in Porticu diacono Cardinali, amico suo, Edwardus, eadem gracia, etc., salutem et sincere dileccionis affectum. Dum infra pectoris nostri scrinium intenta meditacione revolvimus vestre subvencionis graciam, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Sandale, in suis agendis in Romana Curia, ad nostri requisicionem sepius elargitam, non inmerito ex hoc vestre Paternitati graciarum acciones ab intimis exsolventes, votis vestris conspicimus fortius nos teneri; de grata, igitur, vestra benivolencia plenam fiduciam optinentes, vestram amiciciam requirimus et rogamus attente, quatinus prefati clerici nostri negocia, vobis per exhibitorem presencium seriosius exprimenda, erga dominum Summum Pontificem, cujus clemenciam pulsamus ex animo pro eodem, velitis ob nostri reverenciam et amorem efficaciter promovere; nos, etenim, ad ea que vobis et vestris noverimus fore grata volumus ex hac causa effici prompciores. Data, apud Cantuariam, xx die Maii.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 6 *Edw. II*, *m.* 16.

A supplementary Indult, granted to John de Sandale by Pope Clement V.

[4 Dec., 1313.] Clemens Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, presbitero, Thesaurario ecclesie Lichfieldensis, et clerico carissimi in Christo filii nostri, Edwardi, Regis Anglie illustris,

salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Sedis Apostolice copiosa benignitas, diligenter condiciones attendens et merita personarum, illas non immerito amplioribus attollit favoribus et uberiorum graciarum honore prosequitur, quibus ad id non solum propria virtutum merita sed alias eciam sublimium personarum, ecclesie devotarum, precamina laudabiliter suffragantur. Sane, oblata nobis ex parte tua peticio continebat, quod, cum tu olim, tunc in Subdiaconatus tantum ordine constitutus, cancellariam Sancti Patricii Dublinensis et thesaurariam Lichefeldensis ecclesiarum, curam habentes animarum, ac de Radeclyve super Soram,[1] de Wymbeldone, de Northmymmes, de Wymbisshe, de Symundesburne, de Dunbar, et de Stoke, parrochiales ecclesias, Eboracensis, Wyntoniensis, Lincolniensis, Londoniensis, Dunelmensis, Sancti Andree, ac Conventrensis et Lichefeldensis, diocesium; necnon, canonicatus et prebendas Wellensis, Houedene, et Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, ejusdem Eboracensis diocesium ecclesiarum, ex dispensacione Sedis Apostolice obtinens; nos, volentes te favore prosequi gracioso, tecum ut, preter cancellariam, ecclesias parrochiales, canonicatus et prebendas predictos, posses duo vel plura alia; quorum, videlicet, hujusmodi aliorum duorum vel plurium, fructus, redditus, et proventus, usque ad ducentarum librarum sterlingorum valorem, juxta taxacionem decime, singulis annis ascenderent, si tibi alias canonice offerentur; quodque, tribus ex cancellaria, ecclesiis, canonicatibus et prebendis, vel aliis beneficiis, dignitatibus, vel personatibus hujusmodi dimissis, loco ipsorum sic dimissorum tria alia beneficia ecclesiastica, cum cura vel sine cura, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existerent, libere recipere, et una cum eisdem aliis non dimissis licite retinere, per nostras certi tenoris litteras duximus dispensandum; tuque, pretextu dispensacionis hujusmodi, de Wygetone,[2] de Solyhulle,[3] de Stivelingflete,[4] de Northcreke,[5] et de Chalke[6] ecclesias, curam animarum habentes, Eboracensis ac Conventrensis et Lichefeldensis predictarum, ac Karleolensis, Norwicensis, et Roffensis diocesium, alias tibi collatas canonice, quarum fructus, redditus, et

[1] Ratcliffe-upon-Soar, Nottinghamshire, taxed at £43. 13*s.* 4*d.*

[2] Wigton, in the deanery of Alnedale and Archdeaconry of Carlisle, taxed at £36.

[3] Solihull, in the deanery of Arden, Warwickshire, taxed at £20. The Rectory was held by Ralph de Hengham, who died on 18 May, 1311, and John de Sandale, subdeacon, was instituted to it on 29 Oct., 1311; on the presentation of Lady Alice de Caunton.—*Register of Walter de Langeton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, fol.* 37.

[4] Stillingfleet, in the deanery of Bulmer and Archdeaconry of Cleveland, taxed at £40. John de Sandale was instituted Rector on 1 Jan., 1311–12, on the presentation of William de Pykeringe, Dean of the Metropolitan Church of York, and he held it up to the time of the confirmation of his election to the Bishoprick of Winchester.—*Register of William de Grenefelde, Archbishop of York, part* 1, *fol.* 95.

[5] North Creak, in the deanery of Burnham, Norfolk, taxed at £30. John de Sandale was instituted Rector in 1311, on the presentation of Sir John Thorpe, knight, and held the benefice up to the time of his election to the Bishoprick of Winchester.

[6] Chalk, in the deanery of Rochester, taxed at £20.

proventus annui usque ad predictum valorem ducentarum librarum sterlingorum, juxta taxacionem predictam, nequaquam ascendunt, recepisse dinosceris, et una cum aliis ecclesiis ac cancellaria, canonicatibus et prebendis predictis aliquamdiu tenuisti, et adhuc,—predictis, tamen, de Wymbisshe et de Northmymmes ecclesiis, ac canonicatu et prebenda quos in predicta ecclesia de Houedene, ut premittitur, obtinebas, quos postmodum libere dimisisti, dumtaxat exceptis,—nosceris obtinere; fructus, redditus, et proventus percipiens ex eisdem, dispensacione dicte Sedis super hiis alia non obtenta. Cum, autem, in ejusdem dispensacionis litteris de dicta thesauraria nulla mencio facta fuerit, et a nonnullis eciam revocetur in dubium utrum per illa verba dispensacionis predicte, videlicet *duo vel plura alia beneficia ecclesiastica*, tot ecclesias recipere et assequi potueris quot recepisti et fuisti, ut premittitur, assecutus; nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere tibi graciose, super hiis, de oportuno favoris remedio paterna benivolencia dignaremur. Nos, igitur, attendentes quod tu, qui carissisimi in Christo filii nostri, Edwardi, Regis Anglie illustris, clericus existis, erga nos et Romanam ecclesiam devocionis sinceritate fervere, et aliis multiplicibus virtutibus fore dinosceris insignitum, et volentes tibi propter hoc, et consideracione Regis ipsius, qui pro te nobis super hoc iteratis vicibus humiliter supplicavit, Apostolice liberalitatis januam aperire, tibique graciam facere specialem, ejusdem Regi ac tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, omnes ecclesias ac cancellariam, thesaurariam, canonicatus et prebendas predictos, quos, ut predicitur, obtines, ex certa sciencia de novo Apostolica tibi auctoritate conferimus, et de illis eciam providemus; dictasque litteras dispensacionis ejusdem, eciam a tempore concessionis earum, illam habuisse et habere decrevimus roboracionis firmitatem quam habuissent et haberent si in litteris ipsis de prefata thesauraria expressa mencio habita extitisset; omnemque infamie maculam et inhabilitatis notam, in te quomodolibet ex premissis, vel ex eo quod aliqua statuta, eciam Provincialia, forsitan non servasti obortas, abolentes de Apostolice plenitudine potestatis, predictos fructus, redditus, et proventus, per te, ut premittitur, ex ecclesiis, cancellaria, thesauraria, ac canonicatibus et prebendis predictis, minus juste perceptos, de speciali gracia remittimus et donamus. Et, nichilominus, tecum ad cautelam ex uberioris dono gracie dispensamus quod cancellariam, thesaurariam, canonicatus et prebendas, et omnes ecclesias supradictas, quos, ut premittitur, obtines insimul; quodque loco predictarum ecclesiarum de Wymbisshe et de Northmymmes, ac canonicatus et prebende prefate ecclesie de Houedone, per te, ut predicitur, dimissorum, alia tria quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica, cum cura vel sine cura, eciam si dignitates vel personatus existant, juxta ipsius prioris dispensacionis per nos tibi concesse tenorem, libere recipere,

et una cum aliis non dimissis ecclesiis, ac cancellaria, thesauraria, et predictis earundem Wellensis et Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, necnon et Eboracensis ac Glasguensis ecclesiarum, quos eciam alias canonice te proponis adeptum canonicatibus et prebendis; Generalis Concilii et qualibet alia Constitucionibus contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, licite valeas retinere. Proviso quod cancellaria, thesauraria, canonicatus et prebende, ac ecclesie supradicti, et hujusmodi alia tria beneficia, per te, ut premittitur, recipienda, postquam illa fueris assecutus, debitis obsequiis non fraudentur, et animarum cura in eis quibus illa imminet nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre collacionis, provisionis, concessionis, obolicionis remissionis, donacionis, et constitucionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum apud Castrum Novum, Avinionensis diocesis, ij Nonas Decembris, Pontificatus nostri anno nono.—*Register of Pope Clement V., Regesta Vol.* LXI, *fol. 7b,—Vatican Archives.*

Letter of Attorney on behalf of John de Sandale.

De attornato,—[8 Aug., 1313.] Johannes de Sandale, qui in Anglia moram facit, habet litteras Regis de Attornato, sub nomine Leopardi Lamareis, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, viij die Augusti.—*Rot. Pat.* 7 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 20.

Licence for the election of an Archbishop of Dublin in the room of John de Leeke, deceased.

De licencia eligendi,—[24 Sept., 1313.] Frater Philippus Braybroke, Concanonicus ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis, et Johannes de Sandale et Johannes de Hothum, Concanonici ecclesie Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, nunciantes Regi mortem Johannis de Leeke, nuper Archiepiscopi Dublinensis, habent litteras Regis de licencia eligendi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxiiij die Septembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 7 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 17.

Letters of Attorney and Protection in Ireland for John de Sandale, Prebendary of Finglas.

De attornato,—[26 Feb., 1313–4.] Johannes de Sandale, Prebendarius prebende de Fynglas,[1] in ecclesia Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, qui in Anglia moratur, habet litteras Regis de attornato in Hibernia, sub nominibus Nicholai de Balscote et Leopardi la Mareys, de Luke, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Haddeleye, xxvj die Februarii.

[1] Taxed at 33*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*, John de Sandale is also named as holding this prebend on 21 May, 1316.—*Rot. Claus,* 10 *Edw. II.*

De proteccione,—[17 Mar., 1313–4.] Johannes de Sandale, Prebendarius prebende de Fynglas, in ecclesia Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, qui in Anglia moratur, habet litteras Regis de proteccione in Hibernia, simplices sine clausula, per biennium duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Marcii.—*Rot. Pat.* 7 *Edw. II*, *p* 2, *m.* 20.

Letter to the Pope for the confirmation of the election of John de Sandale as Dean of St. Paul's, London.

[7 Feb., 1313–4.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Habet, et merito, devotissimus filius vester pro dilecto clerico nostro, Johanne de Sandale, Thesaurario nostro, quem vestra graciosa benignitas in suis agendis, nostri contemplacione, sepius visitavit, vestre Sanctitati exsolvere graciarum multiplices acciones; verum, quia summo desiderio ducimur ut, ipsius clerici nostri meritis indies crescentibus, ea que ipsius honoris cumulum respiciant, quantum in nobis est, faciamus, ac in hiis que per nos expediri non poterunt, erga Sedem Apostolicam regiis affectibus fieri procuremus, vestre Beatitudini, de vestra affluenti bonitate confisi, litteratorie preces nostras porrigimus pro eodem. Nuper, siquidem, vacante decanatu ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniarum per mortem bone memorie, domini Arnaldi [de Cantilupo], dicte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalis, qui dictum decanatum tenebat, Capitulum ipsius ecclesie dictum clericum nostrum, confratrem suum ibidem, ejusdem ecclesie, prout Altissimo placuit, elegit concorditer in Decanum. Et, quamquam idem clericus noster, qui, propter aliqua que ipsius dispensacionem super retencione dignitatum et beneficiorum suorum contingunt, et que de vestra dependent gracia speciali, dicte eleccionis negocium non est prosecutus effectualiter, ut deceret; nos, tamen, cernentes quod dicta ecclesia Sancti Pauli dampna quasi irreparabilia propter Decani absenciam diucius sustinuit, ac elemosine a progenitoribus nostris eidem decanatui collate, et alia onera incumbencia, a multis retroactis temporibus, sunt subtracta; considerantesque quod per promocionem dicti clerici nostri in dicta ecclesia reformari poterunt in melius que fuerint reformanda; de vestra benivolencia super impetrandis a Sede Apostolica plenam gerentes fiduciam, eidem clerico nostro injunximus ne dictum decanatum aliqualiter admittere recusaret. Vestre, igitur, Sanctitati humiliter supplicamus quatinus peticionem super premisso negocio, vestre Paternitati ex parte dicti clerici nostri exhibendam, ad exaudicionis graciam vestra clemencia dignetur admittere graciose. Nos, etenim, Pater Sancte, si dictus clericus noster dictum decanatum, virtute eleccionis de se facte, valeat retinere, ad ea que dicte ecclesie utilia fore noverimus facienda erimus futuris temporibus prompciores. Conservet etc. Data apud Eltham, vij die Februarii.

Supplementary letters for the confirmation of the said election.

[7 Feb., 1313–4.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino A[rnaldo], Dei gracia Sancte Marie in Porticu diacono Cardinali, amico suo karissimo, Edwardus, etc. salutem et sincere dileccionis affectum. Crescentibus indies meritis dilecti clerici nostri, Johannis de Sandale, Thesaurarii nostri, ea que ipsius honoris augmentum concernunt eo fervencius prosequimur cum effectu, quo idem clericus noster gratis obsequiis, non sine magnis laboribus et expensis, nobis assistere non desistit. Cum, itaque, pro aliquibus negocium eleccionis facte de dicto clerico nostro in Decanum ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniarum tangentibus, Sanctissimo in Christo Patri, domino Summo Pontifici, nostras preces speciales dirigamus; nos, de vestra amicicia specialiter confidentes; sperantes, eciam, quod ea que nostris affectibus obnixius conjunguntur velitis, assueta benivolencia, pro viribus promovere; vestram Paternitatem reverendam affectuosis precibus imploramus quatinus negocium predictum velitis, nostris precibus, habere specialiter commendatum, et ut preces nostre, dicto domino Summo Pontifici pro eodem directe, ad exaudicionis graciam admittantur, vestra mediante consilio, et auxilio oportuno predictum negocium optatum effectum feliciter sorciatur. Data, apud Eltham, vij die Februarii.

Eodem modo scribitur subscriptis; videlicet,—

Domino G[uilielmo], tituli Sancti Ciriaci in Termis, presbitero,
Domino [Arnaldo], Sancte Prisce, diacono,
Domino A[rnaldo], Albinensi episcopo,
} Cardinalibus;

Domino Amaneno de le Breto,
Domino Reymundo del Gout, vicecomiti Lemovicensi et Altivillari, et Marchioni de Ancom.
} Set istis preferatur Rex in scribendo.

—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 7 *Edw. II*, *m.* 13.

[21 Feb., 1313–4.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino A[rnaldo de Pelagrua], Dei gracia Sancte Marie in Porticu diacono Cardinali, amico suo karissimo, Edwardus, etc., salutem et sincere dileccionis affectum. Quanto promocio dilecti clerici nostri, Johannis de Sandale, in Decanum ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniarum electi, suis exigentibus meritis et fructuosis obsequiis, ac status ipsius ecclesie revelacio, per absenciam Decani hactenus oppresse, obnixius insident nobis cordi, tanto pro eisdem nostras preces sepius iteramus. De vestra, itaque, dileccione sincera, pluries probata, specialiter confidentes, vestram Paternitatem karissimam affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus, ut preces nostre pro desiderata expedicione negocii predicti, domino Summo Pontifici nunc et alias directe, ad exaudicionis graciam admittantur,

velitis cum effectu interponere partes vestras; prout dilecti clerici nostri, Magistri Reymundus Subiram[1] et Adam Mirimuthe, vel eorum alter, ex parte nostra requisierint, vel requisierit, viva voce. Data, apud Cantuariam, xxj die Februarii.

Eodem modo scribitur domino G[uilielmo Teste], tituli Sancti Ciriaci in Termis presbitero Cardinali.

[22 Feb., 1313–4.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Ex frequenti desiderio, quod, ad honoris incrementum dilecti clerici et Thesaurarii nostri, Johannis de Sandale, qui, suis exigentibus meritis et fructuosis obsequiis, que nobis, cum magnis laboribus et sumptibus onerosis, indies exhibit, ad statum ecclesie Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, in cujus Decanum, motu proprio illorum de Capitulo, concorditer est electus (quam per ipsius clerici nostri prudenciam et providenciam circumspectam a dampnis, quasi irreparabilibus, que per absenciam Decani hactenus sustinuit, speramus relevari), in sinceris visceribus reportamus; pro expedicione felici negocii eleccionis predicte, a vestra Beatitudine consequenda, nuper preces nostras direximus speciales. Verum, Pater alme, ut affeccionem quam in premissis gerimus nostra iterata intercessio attestetur, Sanctitati vestre devotis precibus humiliter supplicamus quatinus, ad preces nostras, pro promocione dicti clerici nostri et statu ecclesie predicte vobis directas, benivolencie paternalis oculos convertentes, eisdem dignemini auditum benignum prebere, et postulatis ex causis previis nostris intercessionibus annuere graciose. Conservet, etc. Data, apud Cantuariam, xxij die Februarii.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 7 *Edw. II*, *m.* 13 *d.*

Mandate to the Official of Durham as to the non-payment of certain debts due to John de Sandale, Rector of the Church of Simonburn, Durham.

Pro debitis domini Johannis de Sandale,—[28 Sept., 1314.] Ricardus, permissione divina Dunolmensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia diverse persone parochie de Simoundburge, et alie nonnulle nostre diocesis, Venerabili viro, domino Johanni de Sandale, dicte ecclesie Rectori, pro decimis ac aliis causis et contractibus, in diversis pecuniarum summis tenentur, ut accepimus, licet diu est solucionis termini sint elapsi; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus, evocatis coram vobis debitoribus antedictis, juxta informacionem Procuratoris dicti domini Johannis in partibus illis, adeo summarie, et sine omni strepitu judiciali, et quatenus sine juris offensa potestis procedere, in omnibus negociis ipsum in hac parte contingentibus, debitores ipsos, et

[1] Sacristan of St. Paul's, Narbonne.

eorum quemlibet, per omnem censuram ecclesiasticam ad solucionem debitorum, prout singulos eorum contingunt, legittime compellatis.[1] Quoniam scire vos volumus quod negocia dicti domini Johannis, veluti propria, cordi nostro insident, et nostrorum non minus ferventer quam [suorum] expedicionem celerem affectamus. Valete. Datum, apud Naburne, xxviij° die Septembris, Consecracionis nostre anno quarto.—*Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, fol.* 134.

Letters of Protection for the goods and chattels of John de Sandale, as Prebendary of Newington.

De proteccione,—[9 Jan., 1314–5.] Johannes de Sandale, Prebendarius prebende de Neutone in ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, habet litteras Regis de proteccione. Vult, enim, Rex quod de bladis, carectis, cariagiis, aut aliis bonis seu catallis ipsius Johannis, ad opus Regis seu aliorum, contra voluntatem ipsius Johannis quicquam nullatenus capiatur,—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Langele, ix die Januarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 8 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 7.

Collation of John de Sandale, to a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Crantock, in Cornwall.

[*Collacio Prebende Sancti Carantoci,*—viij Kalendas Marcii [1314–15], Londoniis, Dominus contulit domino Johanni de Sandale, Cancellario Domini Regis, canonicatum et prebendam quos nuper optinuit Magister Gilbertus de Middeltone in ecclesia collegiata Sancti Carantoci, per liberam resignacionem ejusdem magistri Gilberti liberos et vacantes, et ad collacionem suam spectantes, cum juribus, etc.; et habet literas.[2]—*Register of Walter de Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter, fol.* 102*b*.

Commissio,—Walterus, permissione divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J[ohanni], Dei gracia Lyncolniensi Episcopo, etc. Ad recipiendum ex causa permutacionis, vel alia quacumque legittima, a Venerabili viro, domino Johanne de Sandale, Canonico ac Prebendario ecclesie collegiate Sancti Carantoci, nostre dyocesis, resignacionem canonicatus et prebende, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis, quos optinet in ecclesia predicta, ad nostram collacionem spectancium; ipsosque canonicatum et prebendam, cum eisdem suis juri

[1] compellentes in MS.

[2] Gilbert de Middelton, Prebendary of Cropredy in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, and Edward de St. John, Prebendary of Leighton Buzzard, exchanged their Prebends on 3 March, 1314–5; and on the next day Edward de St. John exchanged the Prebend of Cropredy with John de Sandale, Prebendary of St. Crantock.

John de Sandale held the Prebend of Cropredy till his Consecration as Bishop of Winchester, and on 24 October, 1316, only a week before his Consecration, he, as Prebendary, presented a Vicar to the parish church.—*Register of John de Dalderby, Bishop of Lincoln.*

bus et pertinenciis, quatenus vobis visum fuerit expedire, persone ydonee, de dyocesi vel Provincia Cantuariensi oriunde, ex tunc canonice conferendum; eandemque personam de eisdem canonicatu et prebenda investiendum, et in eorundem corporalem possessionem, per vos vel alium, inducendum, ulteriusque omnia et singula que in ea parte necessaria fuerint et oportuna, vice et auctoritate nostra, cum canonice cohercionis potestate. Data Londoniis, die Lune in Festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. quarto decimo.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 103.

Collacio Prebende in Ecclesia Sancti Karantoci,—

Londoniis, duodecimo die Marcii, Dominus contulit Magistro Andree de Bruggis, clerico, canonicatum et prebendam quos prius contulerat domino Johanni de Sandale, domini E[dwardi], Regis Anglie, Cancellario, per ipsius resignacionem liberos et vacantes, cum juribus suis et pertinenciis universis; et habet litteras induccionis Decano in eadem ecclesie directas, sub data apud Stockwille juxta Londonias, dicto xij die Marcii. Et memorandum quod dictus Johannes, Cancellarius, cui collata fuit dicta prebenda, ut premittitur, nunquam fuit inductus in eadem; set ipsam contulit sibi dominus que vacabat per resignacionem Magistri Gilberti de Middeltone, qui ex collacione domini ipsam prius optinuerat et inductus extitit in eadem.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 104*b*.

On the next collation to this Prebend,—

Quos nuper optinuit Magister Andreas de Bruges.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 183.—*F.C.H-R.*]

John de Sandale, being about to leave London, in order to take part in the election of Dean in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, leaves the Great Seal in charge of certain officials, to be re-delivered to him at Newark.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis,—[14 Nov., 1315.] Memorandum quod, die Veneris proximo post festum Sancti Martini in hieme, dominus Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius domini Regis, recessit a Londoniis versus Lincolniam, ad interessendum eleccioni futuri Decani in ecclesia Beate Marie Lincolnie, in qua Prebendarius existit; et exinde versus dominum Regem, in partibus borialibus existentem. Et dimisit, per preceptum Regis, magnum sigillum ipsius domini Regis, sub sigillo in custodia domini Ade de Osgodeby, custodiendum sub sigillis dominorum Roberti de Bardelby et Roberti de Askeby, et ad deferendum idem sigillum ad ipsum Cancellarium apud Newerke; ita quod iidem Adam, Robertus, et Robertus, vel duo eorum, ea que ad officium dicti sigilli pertinent interim exequantur. Qui, quidem, Adam et Robertus de Askeby dictum sigillum, eodem die post prandium, in hospicio ipsius Cancellarii, Londoniis, aperuerunt, et inde Brevia consignarunt. Et, die Dominica

proxima post octabas dicti festi Sancti Martini [23 Nov.], iidem Adam et Robertus de Askeby, cum dicto sigillo apud Newarke accedentes, idem sigillum, sub sigillo ejusdem Roberti, Cancellario, in hospicio suo apud domum Ricardi le Tanner, *taverner* in eadem villa, in presencia domini Willelmi de Ayremynne et Thome de Evesham, et aliorum ibidem existencium, liberarunt. Qui, quidem, Cancellarius die Lune proximo sequenti dictum sigillum aperuit, et inde Brevia consignavit. —*Rot. Claus.* 9 *Edw. II*, *m.* 22*d.*

Letters of Protection granted to John de Sandale.

De proteccione,—[18 Dec., 1315.] Johannes de Sandale habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum illa clausula,—Nolumus, etc.,—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Donecastre, xviij die Decembris. Per ipsum Regem.

Consimiles litteras habet idem Johannes, in forma subscripta, videlicet,—

Idem Johannes, Prebendarius prebende de Sancto Andrea, in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Beverlaci ;

Idem Johannes, Prebendarius prebende de Rykehale, in ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis ;

Idem Johannes, Persona ecclesie de Styvelingflete ;—duraturas ut supra. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.

IV.—DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ELECTION OF JOHN DE SANDALE, AND TRANSACTIONS DURING THE VACANCY OF THE SEE.

Appointment of John de la Beche and Ralph de Bereforde as Keepers of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester, during the vacancy of the See.

De custodia Episcopatus Wyntoniensis commissa,—[30 June, 1316.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilectis et fidelibus nostris Johanni de la Beche et Radulpho de Bereforde, custodiam Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis; habendam quamdiu nobis placuerit; ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus nobis respondeant ad Scaccarium nostrum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxx die Junii.—*Rot. Orig.* 9 *Edw. II*, *m.* 13.

Licence granted to the Prior and Convent of Winchester to elect a Bishop in the room of Henry Wodeloke, deceased.

De licencia eligendi,—[8 July, 1316.] Radulphus de Calne, Precentor, et Philippus de Lusteshule, Commonachi Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, nunciantes Regi mortem H[enrici Wodeloke], nuper Episcopi loci illius, habent litteras Regis de licencia eligendi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, viij die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 37.

The King to Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, desiring him to proceed instantly to Winchester, and carry out the King's instructions as to the election of John de Sandale to the Bishoprick of Winchester.

[10 July, 1316.] Edward, par la grace de Dieu Roy Dengleterre, Seigneur Dirlaunde, et Ducs Daquitaine, a nostre cher cousyn et foial monsire Aymer de Valence, Counte de Pembroke, salutz. Come nadgaires vous chargeasmes de bouche deploiter aucunes busoignes touchants lestat nostre cher clerc, Johan de Sandale, nostre Chauncellier, vers noz chers en Dieu Priour et Covent Seint Swythun de Wyncestre, et par noz lettres de creance en vestre noun; et nous, pur le grant desir que nous movis a lesploit des dites busoignes, avoms maundez querre, puis vostre departir de nous, le dit Prior et aucuns certeins moignes de la dit maison, les queux nos avoms requis de bouche de meismes celes busoignes; les queux nous ount promys dacomplir nostre volunte en

cele partie ; vous prioms cherement et de cuer, et chargeoms si especialment come nous pooms, que, nouncontrestant la venue meisme les Priour et moignes a nous meisme, aillez a Wincestre si en haste come vous porrez, et suez vers les avauntditz Priour et Covent le busoignes dessusdites, si sermement et si affectuousement come vous unques porrez, pour amour de nous, et sicome vous volez lesement de nostre cuer. Et pur ce que nous savoms bien que par vestre bon procurement nous averoms nostre volunte accomplie, vous prioms derechiefe enchargeaunte que vous demoergez illoeques tantque leleccion de Evesque soit fait du lieu avaundit. Done souz nostre prive seal, a Wyndesore, le x jour de Juyl, lan de nostre regne disme.—*Ancient Correspondence (unarranged), at the Publick Record Office.*

Another letter from the King to Aymer de Valence, directing him to use his utmost exertions to forward the election of John de Sandale to the Bishoprick of Winchester.

[13 July, 1316.] Edward, par la grace de Dieu Roi Dangleterre, Seigneur Dirlaunde, et Ducs Daquitaine, a nostre cher cousin et foial monsire Aymer de Valence, Counte de Pembroke, salutz. Trescher cousin,—nadgaires, pur lentiere affiance que nous avoms que vous mettrez tote foitz peine dacomplir nostre desire, vous priasmes par noz autres lettres que envouant vers nous de Bristuit aillissez a Wyncestre, pur mettre leide et le bon conseil que vous porrez vers noz chers en Dieu Priour et Covent de Seint Swythun, de meisme la ville, qil vousissent eslire nostre cher clerc, Johan de Sandale, nostre Chauncellier, a lour procheine esleccion en Evesque de meisme lei lieu ; et pur ce que nous avoms entenduz que la dite esleccion se fera procheinement, et esperoms certeinement que vostre presence a meismes lesleccion serroit molt a leffect et lesploit de la busoigne dessusdite ; vous prioms derechief, tant effectuousement de cuer come nous pooms, que, eantz regard al bon lieu que le dit nostre clerc, de qi nous nous fioms especiaument, et qui nous tenoms digne de prelacie et de totes honours, nous porroit tenir en cele dignite, voillez haster la dite esleccione tant come vous porrez, et demorer celes parties issint que vous y soiez au jour de la esleccion, mettontz entierement leide, diligence, et bon conseil que vous saverez et porrez, a ce que nostre dit clerc soit eslu adonques en Evesque de Wyncestre, si cher come vous nous amez, et en tieu manere que par lesploit de la busoigne nous puissoms appercevoir coment vous averez charges cestes noz prieres, le queux nous vous fesoms tant especiaument de cuer come nous pooms, et que nous vous en doioms especiaument mercier. Done souz nostre prive seal, a Westmoster, le xiij jour de Juyl, lan de nostre regne disme.—*Ibid.*

Letter delivered by the Proctors of the Prior and Convent of Winchester, on presenting John de Sandale, their Elect, to the King.

[27 July, 1316.] Excellentissimo principi et domino, Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie [sui humiles et devoti] .. Prior et Capitulum ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et Principes [dominantur]. Ad presentandum Excellencie vestre regie Venerabilem virum, dominum Johannem de Sandale, Electum [nostrum in Episcopum Wyntoniensem, et] ad petendum vestrum regium assensum eleccioni de se canonice facte, dilectos nobis in Christo, Fratres Radulphum de [Caune, Precentorem, et . . . . . .], confratres et commonachos nostros, nostros facimus et constituimus Procuratores et Nuncios speciales. Supplicantes hu[militer et devote quatinus] eidem .. Electo et eleccioni predicte vestrum regium assensum dignemini favorabiliter impartiri. Excellenciam vestram conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et longeva. Data in Capitulo nostro, vj^{to} Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{mo}.[1]—*Royal Letter*, No. 4405.

The Royal Assent to the election of John de Sandale as Bishop of Winchester.

De regio assensu,—[5 Aug., 1316.] Rex eleccioni nuper celebrate, in ecclesia Cathedrali Wyntoniensi, de Johanne de Sandale in Episcopum illius Loci regium assensum adhibuit et favorem. Et hoc significatum est W[altero Reynolds], Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, ut quod suum est exequatur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, quinto die Augusti.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 31.

Documents relating to the Confirmation of the election of John de Sandale as Bishop of Winchester.

Littera proclamatoria Electi Wyntoniensis,—

[6 Aug., 1316.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, Magistro Petro Poleyn, Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ex parte .. Prioris et Capituli ecclesie Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, nobis cercius intimatum est quod, nuper, pro eleccione futuri Pontificis in eadem ecclesia celebranda, convenientibus omnibus in eodem Capitulo qui debuerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, iidem Prior et Capitulum Venerabilem virum, dominum Johannem de Sandale, illustris Regis Anglie Cancellarium, in Episcopum et Pastorem predicte

[1] One side of the strip of parchment has partly perished, so that a few words at the end of each line are wanting.

Cathedralis ecclesie Sancti Swythuni canonice elegerunt. Set, quia ad ipsius Electi Confirmacionem procedi non poterit nisi premissa vocacione, seu proclamacione, que de jure requiritur in hac parte, ut in ipso negocio prout convenit maturius procedatur; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus vocetis, seu citetis, peremptorie, per vos vel per alios nominatim, competitorem si quis apparuerit, ac eciam oppositorem vel oppositores, si qui se opposuerint vel opponere voluerint specialiter dicto Electo vel ejus eleccioni; et generaliter, in dicta Wyntoniensi ecclesia, ubi eleccio fuerat celebrata, vocetis et denuncietis, publice, quod, si qui se velint opponere vel quicquam obicere Electo seu eleccioni predictis, compareant coram nobis, proximo die juridico post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, ubicumque tunc in civitate vel diocesi seu nostra Cantuariensi provincia fuerimus; quem terminum propter diutine vacacionis periculum ut duximus moderandum et sufficientem reputamus precise et peremptorie; proposituri et ostensuri, quatenus jus patitur, quicquid proponere vel obicere voluerint contra Electi personam seu eleccionem predictam, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, juxta negocii qualitatem et naturam, usque ad finalem expedicionem ejusdem, quod juris fuerit et consonum racioni. Et quid feceritis in premissis, necnon de die recepcionis presencium, nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Data apud Netleham, viij° Idus Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°.—*Register of Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury, fol.* 90*b*.

Confirmacio Electi Wyntoniensis,—

[22 Sept., 1316.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, Venerabili viro, domino Johanni de Sandale, illustris Regis Anglie Cancellario, nuper in Episcopum Wyntoniensem electo, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia eleccionem de vobis, ut premittitur, in Wyntoniensi Ecclesia canonice celebratam, nobisque juxta juris exigenciam presentatam, receptis probacionibus super ea et servatis que in hac parte requirebantur solempniis, tanquam rite et legitime, ac de vobis, persona idonea, factam, auctoritate Metropolitica duximus confirmandam; ipsius Episcopatus curam et regimen, cum plenitudine juris Episcopalis ejusdem Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad vos tanquam Electum taliter confirmatum, ex tunc pertinere debere, et quod eam libere excercere jure diocesano de cetero valeatis, tenore presencium declaramus; eaque, quatenus ad nos attinet, vobis concedimus per presentes, sigillo nostro in premissorum testimonium consignatas. Data apud Lamhethe, x° Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sexto decimo.—*Ibid.*

Item, sub data apud Lamhethe, x° Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M.° CCC^mo^. sexto decimo, emanarunt littere directe domino Regi, Priori et Capitulo ecclesie Wyntoniensis, clero et populo diocesis Wyntoniensis, et quarta Magistro Petro Polayn, Officiali Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante.

Littera directa domino Regi pro liberacione temporalium Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante,—

[22 Sept., 1316.] Excellentissimo principi, domino suo, domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, salutem in Eo per quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur. Quia eleccionem nuper in Wyntoniensi ecclesia Cathedrali, de Venerabili viro, domino Johanne de Sandale, Cancellario vestro, in ejusdem Loci futurum Episcopum celebratam, cui assensum regium prebuistis, tanquam rite et canonice ac de persona idonea facte, confirmavimus, eidemque Electo administracionem spiritualium diocesis supradicte concessimus, justicia exigente; Excellencie vestre regie supplicamus quatinus de possessionibus et ceteris juribus temporalibus ad Episcopatum Wyntoniensem spectantibus, quatenus ad jus regium pertinet, eidem Electo favorem benivolum exhibere dignetur regia celsitudo. Que feliciter in Christo cum tranquilitatis gaudio floreat et crescat! Data apud Lamhethe, x° Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sexto decimo.—*Ibid.*

[*Priori et Capitulo ecclesie Cathedralis Wyntonie*],—

[22 Sept., 1316.] Walterus, etc., dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Capitulo ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia eleccionem per vos nuper de Venerabili viro, domino Johanne de Sandale, illustris Regis Anglie Cancellario, in futurum Episcopum ipsius vestre ecclesie celebratam, nobisque per vestros Procuratores, una cum persona Electi hujusmodi, presentatam, receptis probacionibus de ejusdem eleccionis processu, et servatis que in hac parte requirebantur solempniis, tanquam rite et legitime ac de persona idonea factam, auctoritate Metropolitica duximus confirmandam; vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, in omnibus et singulis ad jus Episcopale diocesis supradicte spectantibus, eidem Electo suisque .. Officialibus et Ministris de cetero intendatis et obediatis, ut convenit, reverenter.—Data apud Lamhethe, x° Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sexto decimo.—*Ibid.*

Clero et populo diocesis Wyntoniensis, quod intendant et obediant Electo confirmato,—

[22 Sept., 1316.] Walterus, etc., Archidiaconis, Decanis, Abbatibus,

Prioribus, ecclesiarum Rectoribus et Vicariis, presbiteris, clericis, ac ceteris omnibus Wyntoniensis diocesis ecclesie Wyntoniensi jure diocesano subjectis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia eleccionem nuper, in ecclesia Wyntoniensi, de domino Johanne de Sandale, illustris Regis Anglie Cancellario, in futurum Episcopum ipsius Wyntoniensis ecclesie celebratam, nobisque canonice presentatam, servatis que in ipso negocio requirebantur solempniis, legitime duximus confirmandam ; vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, in omnibus et singulis ad jurisdiccionem Episcopalem diocesis supradicte spectantibus, eidem Electo suisque Officialibus et Ministris de cetero intendatis, ut convenit, reverenter. —Data, ut supra.—*Ibid.*

Officiali Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, quod liberet Electo confirmato sigillum, rotulos, registrum, et alia penes ipsum residencia,—

[22 Sept., 1316.] Walterus, etc., .. Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, salutem, etc.—Quia eleccionem de Venerabili viro, domino Johanne de Sandale, in futurum Episcopum Wyntoniensis ecclesie nuperime celebratam canonice duximus confirmandam, eidem administracionem spiritualium ejusdem diocesis plenarie committentes, volumus et mandamus quatinus ipsi Electo, taliter confirmato, sigillum Officialitatis ipsius Episcopatus, necnon registrum, rotulos, ac omnia alia penes vos residencia Officialitatis officium concernencia, liberetis. Valete ! Data, ut supra.—*Ibid.*

Mandate for the restitution of the temporalities of the Bishoprick to John de Sandale, the Elect-confirmed.

De restitucione temporalium,—[23 Sept., 1316.] Rex dilecto clerico suo, Magistro Johanni Walewyn, Escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem. Cum Venerabilis pater, W[alterus], Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, eleccionem nuper celebratam, in ecclesia Cathedrali Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, de discreto viro, Johanne de Sandale, Cancellario nostro, in Episcopum Loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Archiepiscopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat ; nos, confirmacionem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius Electi, et temporalia Episcopatus predicti, prout moris est, restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Electo temporalia predicta liberetis, sicut predictum est. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxiij die Septembris.

Eodem modo mandatum est Johanni de la Beche et Radulpho de Bereforde, Custodibus Episcopatus predicti. Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Episcopatu predicto, quod eidem Johanni, tanquam Episcopo et domino suo, in omnibus que

ad Episcopatum illum pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes; in forma predicta. In cujus, etc. Teste ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 14.

Commissio ad visitandum omnes Domos Religiosas in diocesi Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, facta Magistris Petro de Poleyn et Johanni de Hoghtone,—

[19 July, 1316.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilectis in Christo filiis, Magistris Petro Poleyn et J[ohanni] de Hoghtone, clericis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad visitandum, auctoritate nostra, tam in capite quam in membris, omnia Monasteria Abbaciarum et Prioratuum, necnon et quecumque alia loca religiosa, civitatis et diocesis Wyntoniensis, quarum jurisdiccio spiritualis ad nos, Sede Wyntoniensi vacante, dinoscitur pertinere, prioratibus de Mertone et Beate Marie Suthwerchie, quos nobis specialiter reservamus, dumtaxat exceptis; vobis, et utrique vestrum in solidum, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi excessus delinquencium, vices nostras et quamlibet cohercionem canonicam committimus in hac parte; nolentes set expressius inhibentes ne ad destitucionem seu deposicionem aliquorum in dignitate constitutorum, nobis inconsultis, aliqualiter procedatis. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Chesthunte, xiiij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M . CCC^{mo}. sexto decimo. —*Register of Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury, fol.* 117*b.*

[*Commissio ad visitandum omnes Domos Religiosas in diocesi Wyntoniensi, facta Officiali Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante*],—

[19 July, 1316.] Walterus, etc., .. Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, salutem, etc. Quia, variis et arduis ecclesie Anglicane et regni Anglie negociis quibus pro utilitate ecclesie et regni intendimus et usque ad aliqua tempora nos intendere oportebit, multipliciter impediti, ad civitatem et diocesim Wyntoniensem, Sede ipsa Wyntoniensi vacante, pro visitacionis officio exercendo declinare personaliter non possumus hiis diebus; de vestra fidelitate et industria confidentes, ad visitandum, auctoritate nostra, omnia Monasteria Abbaciarum et Prioratuum, ac alia loca religiosa ac collegiata, necnon hospitalia quecumque, civitatis et diocesis Wyntoniensis, quarum jurisdiccio spiritualis ad nos, Sede vacante, dinoscitur pertinere; vobis, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi excessus delinquencium, ac omnia alia et singula que ad visitacionis officium pertinent in hac parte exercendi, vices nostras et quamlibet cohercionem canonicam committimus in hac parte; nolentes set expressius inhibentes ne ad destitucionem seu deposicionem aliquorum in dignitate constitutorum, nobis inconsultis, aliqualiter procedatis. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Chesthunte, xiiij° Kalendas Augusti, anno, etc.

[13 Aug., 1316.] Littera consimilis emanavit eidem .. Officiali sub eisdem verbis, sub data apud Burgum Sancti Petri, Idus Augusti, anno, etc.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 118*b*.

Commissio facta certis personis ad visitandum Domum Monialium de Winteneye, Wintoniensis diocesis, Sede vacante,—

[20 July, 1316.] Walterus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Magistris Andree de Bruges, Petro Poleyn, Johanni de Hoghtone, et W[illelmo] de Derby, clericis, salutem, etc. Ad visitandum, auctoritate nostra, Monasterium Monialium de Wynteneye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede jam vacante, tam in capite quam in membris, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, reformandi, et puniendi excessus delinquencium, vobis vices nostras et quamlibet cohercionem canonicam committimus per presentes, sigillo nostro in premissorum omnium testimonium consignatas. Quod si non omnes hujusmodi actui exercendo potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ipsum actum nichilominus exequantur, aliorum presencia nullatenus expectata. Data apud Thele juxta Ware, xiij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.[1] *Ibid.*, *fol.* 117*b*.

Constitucio Officialitatis diocesis Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante,—

[28 July, 1316.] Walterus, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Petro Poleyn, clerico, salutem, etc. Nos, de vestra industria et fidelitate plenam fiduciam in Domino optinentes, Officialem civitatis et diocesis

[1] The following letter, written by the Archbishop only a few weeks before Bishop Wodeloke's death, shows the reported condition of the Nuns of Wintney and the decay of their house,—

Littera Episcopo Wyntoniensi, ut reformet Monasterium de Wynteneye incuria collapsum,—[14 May, 1316.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, Venerabili fratri, domino .. Wyntoniensi Episcopo, salutem, etc. Acerbo dolore confodimur et turbamur, ex eo quod, ut relacione veridica didicimus, per negligenciam et administracionem improbam .. Abbatisse Monasterii de Wynteneye, vestre diocesis, cujus culpa dictum Monasterium in suis facultatibus adeo est collapsum quod, nisi manus adiciatis cicius adjutrices, longo futuro tempore vix resurget, moniales ejusdem Monasterii, que sub monastici ordinis disciplina, relictis seculi vanitatibus, se Deo servituras perpetuo devoverunt, dum non habent qui ipsis victus alimonium subministret, sui voti hujusmodi fracto freno, retrorsum a suo Monasterio sparsim ad seculum abierunt; vestre, igitur, fraternitatis officium excitamus quatinus, predictum Monasterium, revocato ad illud Conventu ejusdem, qui per diversa loca, sicut accepisse premisimus, est dispersus, per vos, vel alios Dei zelum habentes, quos ad hoc idoneos videritis, visitantes, diligenter errata in hac parte corrigere ac devia reformare, necnon dispersa solerti satagatis studio in statum debitum revocare, ne vobis, quod absit, possit ipsius Monasterium deformacio aliqualiter imputari. Feliciter valeatis! Data apud Lambethe, pridie Idus Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sexto decimo.—*Register of Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury*, *fol.* 39*b*.

Bishop Wodeloke does not appear to have been negligent in his supervision of this Convent, as he held a Visitation there in December, 1308, and another Visitation in December, 1315; and on 7 January, 1315–6, he sent a series of injunctions and decrees to the Convent as the result of his Visitation. On the receipt of the above letter he issued, on 16 May, a Commission to Master Gilbert de Middelton, Master Andrew de Bruges, and Master Stephen de Dene, to hold yet another Visitation, with full power to correct and amend whatever was amiss.

Wyntoniensium, Sede inibi nunc vacante, ad exercendum omnimodam jurisdiccionem spiritualem ad hujusmodi Officialitatis officium pertinentem, tam in negociis quam in causis emergentibus inibi pendentibus, et qualitercumque inposterum movendis, dicta vacacione durante; vos auctoritate Metropolitica constituimus ac Custodem et administratorem spiritualitatis in eadem diocesi deputamus, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi ipsius diocesis subditorum excessus. Instituciones, vero, destituciones, et amociones, ac, in eleccionis causis et negociis, cogniciones et diffamaciones, ac collaciones beneficiorum ad nos quomodolibet pertinentes, nobis specialiter reservamus. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Sleforde, v Kalendas Augusti, anno domini supradicto.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 117*b*.

Commissio facta P[etro] Poleyn ad visitandum omnes Domos Religiosas diocesis Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante,—

[9 Aug., 1316.] W[alterus], etc., dilecto filio, P[etro] Poleyn, Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, salutem, etc. Ad visitandum, auctoritate nostra, tam in capite quam in membris omnia Monasteria Abbaciarum et Prioratuum, necnon et quecumque alia loca religiosa ac collegiata et hospitalia quecumque, civitatis et diocesis Wyntoniensium, quarum jurisdiccio spiritualis ad nos, Sede Wyntoniensi vacante, dinoscitur pertinere; vobis, cum potestate inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi excessus delinquencium, vices nostras et quamlibet cohercionem canonicam committimus; nolentes set expressius inhibentes ne ad destitucionem vel deposicionem aliquorum in dignitate constitutorum, nobis inconsultis, aliqualiter procedatis. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Navenby, v^{to} Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 118.

[*Commissio facta Magistro Johanni de Hoghtone*],—

[9 Aug., 1316.] W[alterus], etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Johanni de Hoghtone, Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, salutem, etc. De statu personarum ecclesiasticarum, tam religiosarum quam secularium, Wyntoniensis diocesis, cujus jurisdiccio spiritualis, Sede inibi nunc vacante, ad nos dinoscitur pertinere, circa occupacionem et retencionem beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum que preter jus commune optinent, volentes effici cerciores; vobis mandamus quatinus, omnibus et singulis talibus coram vobis, ad certos diem et locum, pro ostensione et exhibicione jurium suorum in hac parte citatis, et peremptorie per vos assignandos; instrumentorum suorum super premissis exhibendorum, vel ante recepcionem presencium exhibitorum, copiis penes vos retentis; predictis personis sic contra jus commune contendentibus; ipsis, videlicet, qui appropriacionibus ecclesiarum a xxx^{ta} annis retro factis innituntur; necnon, omnibus pluralibus, ac eciam hiis personis

circa quarum ecclesias sibi appropriatas aliquam difficultatem emergi contigerit, vel vobis aliquid difficile videatur aut dubium in eisdem; prefigatis, assignetis, ac eciam ipsos ad id peremptorie citetis, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissariis nostris, in ecclesia parochiali de Lamhethe, proximo die juridico post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, super hujusmodi exhibitis audituri, facturi, et recepturi, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, quod canonicis convenit institutis; ad quos, quidem, diem et locum copias et processus vestros hujusmodi ad nos plenarie transmittatis. Illos, vero, qui in die per vos sibi statuto comparere coram vobis, aut jus suum super occupacione et retencione beneficiorum hujusmodi respondere non curaverunt vel exhibere, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissariis nostris, die et loco predictis, jus speciale, si quod habeant, super occupacione et retencione hujusmodi, pro termino peremptorio et preciso exhibituri, ostensuri, ac eciam propositurí; facturi ulterius, audituri, et recepturi in ea parte, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, quod canonice dictaverint sancciones. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, dictis die et loco, distincte et aperte, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, continentes harum seriem et nomina citatorum. Data apud Navenby, v Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 118.

[*Commissio facta Gilberto de Secheforde, Notario*],—

[9 Aug., 1316.] W[alterus], etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Magistro P[etro] Poleyn et J[ohanni] de Hoghtone, clericis, salutem, etc. Pridem vobis duobus, de vestra fida diligencia et fiducia diligenti, que apud nos multipliciter commendantur, plene confisi, ad visitandum nostro nomine Domos et Monasteria Religiosorum Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede inibi tunc vacante, nostram per patentes litteras commisimus potestatem; ad vos dilectum clericum nostrum, Gilbertum de Secheforde, Notarium, cum litteris hujusmodi destinantes. Et, quia nostram voluntatem, quoad erga ipsum nostrum clericum vobis tunc propter diversas occupaciones omisimus explicare, nunc eam denuo dirigimus; ordinantes quod ipse vobis assistat in actibus vestris, ut vester Registrarius et Notarius, quoniam in hujusmodi usu temporis precedentis est expertus, ut igitur unanimi consensu vestra procedant opera in hiis quibus per nostram commissionem estis conjuncti; et sic eadem, ut firmiter tenemus, utilem et honorabilem exitum sorcientur. Data, ut supra proximo.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 117*b*.

Littera directa Priori et Capitulo Wyntoniensi, quod admittant Commissarios domini ad visitandum,—

[23 Aug., 1316.] Walterus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, domino .. Priori et Capitulo Sancti Swythuni Wyntoniensis, salutem, benedic-

cionem, et graciam Salvatoris. Mirantes cordis angustia non modicum conturbamur, ex eo quod contra nos, qui, in omni pacis dulcedine, solaciis presidii, gracie, et favoris, ex quadam affeccione speciali quam ad ecclesiam vestram diu gessimus, que nos, eciam, ad id pungit, personas vestras proni efficimur recreare, rebellionis cervices, sicut didicimus, erexistis, dum vestrum aliqui Commissarios nostros ad actum visitacionis, nostro nomine faciende, vos predicant nullatenus admissuros; cujus rei exemplo nonnulli Religiosi Wyntoniensis diocesis conspiraciones et conventiculas illicitas inierunt, resistanciam similem faciendi occasione assumpta; quod visitacionis officium subire, prout falso asserunt, non tenentur, nisi apud vos precesserit actus ille; que tamen occasio sic pretensa vana penitus est et nulla, quia auctoritate diocesana, non Metropolitica, fungimur in hac parte; sicque, vobis causam prestantibus, nostre jurisdiccionis exercicium impeditur, in animarum periculum et nostre auctoritatis prejudicium et contemptum. Unde, ne honori nostro taliter detrahatur, vos, et vestrum Monasterium disponimus, monitis omnibus, in persona propria visitare, prout super hoc jam pridem ad vos nostre littere emanarunt, nisi negociis arduis domini nostri Regis, qui contra Scotos, illos hostes suos perfidos, ipsum populumque suum multorum patrata strage horribili undique prosequentes, ad eorundem furoris audaciam cum Dei adjutorio conterendam noviter se direxit, et interim nobis et aliis commisit regni sui gubernacula, fuerimus necessario occupati; adeo quod a cura negociorum hujusmodi, absque gravi incommodo et periculo eorundem, videamur divertere nos non posse. In quo eventu intendimus ad vos speciales Commissarios destinare, qui vobiscum in hoc omnem mansuetudinem exercebunt. Verum si, contrariis ducti motibus, destinandis ad hujusmodi visitacionis officium subeundum nolueritis seu neglexeritis inclinari, illuc ad vos in die assignato, relictis regni Regisque negociis, qualicumque contingant discrimini subjacere, ne a vobis nostra vilipendatur dignitas, personaliter accedemus. Nobis, igitur, petimus, super hiis rescribite velle vestrum per presencium portitorem. Valeat, etc. Data apud Lambethe, in vigilia Sancti Bartholomei, sub sigillo privato.—*Ibid. fol.* 118*b*.

Acquietancia Magistri Petri Polayn et Gilberti de Secheforde de perquisitis et proventibus spiritualitatis diocesis Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante,—

[16 Oct., 1316]. Noverint universi quod nos, Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, ac tocius Anglie Primas, audito raciocinio administracionis Magistri Petri Polayn, Officialis nostri, seu Custodis spiritualitatis diocesis Wyntoniensis, Sede ipsa nuper vacante, et Gilberti de Secheforde, clerici nostri, tunc Registrarii sui, sibi per nos

deputati, comperimus, in eodem, ipsos triginta octo libras et tresdecim denarios de perquisitis omnibus et proventibus spiritualitatis predicte (de quibus centum et sex solidos et decem denarios pro expensis suis durante vacacione predicta, quos eisdem allocavimus, apposuerunt) recepisse, et se fideliter onerasse de eisdem; ipsosque de residuo pecunie predicte, videlicet, de xxxij*li.* xiiij*s.* et ij*d.*, per liberacionem eorundem, racione spiritualitatis predicte in Garderoba nostra factam, quas per manus domini Johannis de Londone, clerici Camere nostre, eas recipientis, plene recepimus, de quibus ipsos Magistrum Petrum et Gilbertum, ac eorum alterum acquietamus, nobis plenarie persolvisse. Unde nos ipsos, et eorum alterum, ab ulteriori compoto in hac parte imposterum reddendo quietos clamamus et acquietamus per presentes. In quorum testimonium tam eidem Magistro Petro quam dicto Gilberto, ad cautelam utriusque, litteras nostras, sigillo nostro ad causas consignatas, fieri fecimus has patentes. Data apud Lamhethe, xvij° Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. sexto decimo. Et memorandum quod ista acquietacio emanavit dupplicata; una, videlicet, pro Magistro Petro predicto et alia pro Gilberto.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 279 *b.*

Institutions by the Archbishop during the Vacancy of the See of Winchester.

Institucio in ecclesia de Laynestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—

[15 July, 1316.] Idus Julii, apud Lamhethe, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ sexto decimo, institutus fuit Willelmus Lad,[1] clericus, in ecclesia de Laynestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede ipsa tunc vacante; ad quam per Philippum Aubyn, Civem Wyntonie, verum ipsius ecclesie, hac vice, patronum, extiterat presentatus. Et super hoc habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis sub data predicta.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 17.

Hic prefecit Fratrem Stephanum de Bykeleswade in Magistrum Hospitalis Beati Thome de Suwerke,—

[16 July, 1316.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilectis in Christo filiis, Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Thome in Suwerke, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Petita pridem a nobis licencia et concessa eligendi vobis personam unam, ad custodiam temporalium Hospitalis predicti, ac, juxta hujusmodi licenciam, confratre vestro, Waltero de Merlawe, per vos in Custodem ejusdem Hospitalis et Magistrum vestrum electo, nobisque, tanquam vestrum patrono et domino, postmodum presentato; nos, ipsam eleccionem tanquam de persona minus idonea factam penitus reprobantes,

[1] *See* p. 138.

vobis Fratrem Stephanum de Bykeswade (*sic*) in Magistrum et Custodem preficimus atque damus; et eidem Fratri Stephano curam et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium Hospitalis vestri predicti committimus; injungentes quatinus eidem tanquam Magistro vestro per omnia pareatis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras fecimus sigilli nostri munimine roborari. Data apud Lamhethe, xvij° Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. sexto decimo.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 18 *b.*

Institucio in ecclesia de Abbodestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—

[21 Sept., 1316.] xj° Kalendas Octobris, anno et loco predictis, institutus fuit Rogerus de Spineto, clericus, in personam Magistri Philippi de la Haye, Procuratoris sui ad hoc sufficiens mandatum obtinentis, in ecclesia de Abbodestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacante per resignacionem Magistri Stephani de Dene, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem,[1] ad presentacionem domini Johannis de Sancto Johanne, militis, verum ipsius ecclesie patronum. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, directas .. Officiali Wyntoniensi, Sede vacante, sub data predicta.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 17.

ORDINATION HELD IN THE CONVENTUAL CHURCH OF THE BLESSED MARY OF SOUTHWARK, DURING THE VACANCY OF THE SEE OF WINCHESTER.

[18 Sept., 1316.]—*Ordines celebrati in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthwerke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, die Sabbati quatuor temporum proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Walterum [de Langetone], Dei gracia Coventrensem et Lychefeldensem Episcopum, per commissionem sibi factam, habentem hunc tenorem,—*

Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, Venerabili fratri domino Waltero, Dei gracia Coventrensi et Lychefeldensi Episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ad ordinandum quoscumque clericos, tam vestros per vos, quam alienos, per nostros Commissarios quos ad eorum examinacionem deputavimus approbatos, ad quoscumque Ordines, tam majores quam minores, prout ipsorum ordinandorum status exigit et requirit, hac die instanti Sabbati quatuor temporum proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°, in ecclesia Conventuali

[1] *Abbodestone,*—[2 Mar., 1312-3.] Memorandum quod, vj Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xij°, apud Waltham, Magister Stephanus de Dene, presbiter, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Abbodestone, vacantem; ad presentacionem domini Thome Painel, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni; et Rector institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, in forma consueta.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* 16*.

Beate Marie Suthwerkie, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede vacante; cujus diocesis jurisdiccio spiritualitatis racione vacacionis hujusmodi ad nos dinoscitur pertinere; vobis licenciam concedimus et plenam in Domino facultatem. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Lamhethe, dicto die Sabbati, anno supradicto.

Acoliti,—

Nicholaus Daughe, de Faveresham,
Radulphus de Faveresham,
Robertus de Stureye,
Johannes le Longe, de Cantuaria,
Johannes de Chisenhale,
Robertus de Chisenhale,
Johannes de Neutone,
} Cantuariensis diocesis.

Robertus Spygornel, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi loci.

Robertus de Segforde, Norwycenis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi loci.

Frater Johannes Paynel,
Frater Ricardus de Westerham,
} Canonici Mertonie.

Frater Adam Arundel,
Frater Robertus de Chidhurst,
Frater Thomas de Leghe,
} Fratres Minores Londoniarum.

Subdiaconi,—

Theobaldus de Garafalde, Rector ecclesie de Dalham, Norwycensis diocesis; per dimissorias sui diocesani.

Magister Symon de Meene, Rector ecclesie de Wyke, Saresbiriensis diocesis; per dimissorias Episcopi loci.

Ricardus de Bourghstede, Rector ecclesie de Tycheseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede tunc vacante.

Willelmus de Jarpornulle, Rector ecclesie de Abyngworthe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede vacante.

Cantuariensis diocesis.
- Robertus Robes, de Wyngeham; ad titulum patrimonii sui, de quo reputat se contentum.
- Thomas Palmere, de Cantuaria,
- Johannes Partriche, de Bekesburne,
  } ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Gregorii, Cantuarie.
- Johannes Franceys, de Hadley; ad titulum patrimonii sui sufficientem, et de quo reputat se contentum.
- Radulphus le Coupere, de Bregge; ad titulum Monasterii Sancte Radegundis juxta Dovorre.

Martinus Denys, de Estpeccam, Decanatus de Shorham; ad titulum Prioratus de Cumbwelle, dicti Decanatus.

Robertus Jule, de Northcreke, Norwycensis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi sui; ad titulum Monasterii Petristone,[1] ejusdem diocesis.

Alanus de Petteworthe, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi [sui]; ad titulum Domus Sancti Sepulcri, Cantuarie.

Gilbertus de Nortone Bruyn, Lyncolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias sui diocesani; ad titulum suum sufficientem, de Monasterio de Luffelde.[2]

Frater Johannes de Pirle, Canonicus de Suthwerke.

Frater Gilbertus de Leddrede, Predicatorum Ordinis Londoniarum.

Fratres { Thomas de Terne, Henricus de Eleforde, Willelmus de Horsham, } Minores Londoniarum.

Fratres { Johannes de Lutteltone, Johannes de Wyntone, Johannes de Hale, } Canonici de Mertone.

Diaconi,—

Cantuariensis diocesis.

- Johannes de Chippelake, Rector ecclesie de Bolehuthe, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias Episcopi sui.
- Johannes de Kyntoune; ad titulum Domus de Boxle.
- Thomas de Apyntone, de Hicham; ad titulum Domus Sancti Gregorii, Cantuarie.
- Willelmus de Bordenne, Rector ecclesie de Estbregge.
- Willelmus de Boclonde, de Staple; ad titulum Sancte Radegundis [juxta Dovorre].
- Petrus de Cumbe, ad titulum patrimonii sui; de quo reputat se contentum.
- Thomas Attegate, de Bereham; ad titulum patrimonii sui, de quo, etc.
- Johannes Potyn, de Saltone; ad titulum Domus de Langedone.
- Johannes dictus le Longe, de Bereham; ad titulum patrimonii sui.
- Thomas Becoun, de Hadle; ad titulum Monasterii Sancte Marie de Bregge.
- Robertus de Oddeworthe; ad titulum Domus Sancti Martini Dovorrie.
- Simon Chapman, de Wy; ad titulum Domus de Boxle.

[1] Petrestone or Peterstone, a small Augustinian Priory, in the parish of Burnham Overy, Norfolk. It was dissolved in 1449, and annexed by the Bishop of Norwich to the well-known Priory of St. Mary's, Walsingham.

[2] For his Diaconate and Priesthood *see* pp. 167 and 175.

Lincolniensis diocesis. { Willelmus de Gras, Rector medietatis ecclesie de Lyntone in Cravene, Eboracensis diocesis; per dimissorias diocesani.
Willelmus de Sydenham; ad titulum Hospitalis Sancti Jacobi extra Londonias, per dimissorias sui Episcopi.

Ricardus Gernon, de Lathebury, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias continentes titulum suum ad quod ordinatur, videlicet, a Domo de Bradewelle.

Johannes atte Sele, Roffensis diocesis; ad titulum .. Abbatisse et Conventus de Mallinge; per dimissorias Episcopi [sui].

Johannes de Morle, Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias continentes titulum suum a Domo de Tortintone.

Petrus Elot, de Stannowe, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum patrimonii sui sufficientem.

Petrus de Fostone, Eboracensis diocesis; ad titulum patrimonii sui sufficientem, per litteras dimissorias.

Johannes Galion, de Wymundham, Norwicensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani.

Johannes de Casteltone, Conventrensis et Lychfeldensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Domus Sancte Marie de Suthwerke.

Willelmus Hardingge, Cicestrensis diocesis; ad titulum patrimonii sui, per dimissorias sui Episcopi.

Fratres { Jacobus de Londone, Galfridus de Derby, } Fratres Augustinenses Londoniarum.

Frater Thomas Serjant, Frater Minor Londoniarum.

Frater J[ohannes] de Suthflete, Canonicus Suthwerkie.

Frater Adam de Gildeforde, Frater Predicator Londoniarum.

Presbiteri,—

Johannes de Staunforde, Rector ecclesie de Willingham, Eliensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias Eliensis Electi confirmati.

Willelmus de Polle, Rector ecclesie de Mapelescampe, Roffensis diocesis; per dimissorias Roffensis Episcopi.

Magister Stephanus de Codelawe, Rector ecclesie de Speltehurst, Roffensis diocesis; per dimissorias Episcopi Roffensis.

Thomas de Edwaltone, Rector ecclesie de Lannere, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis; per dimissorias Episcopi sui.

Willelmus Bachiler, Rector ecclesie de Mershe, Lincolniensis diocesis; per litteras dimissorias Episcopi sui.

Magister Nicholaus de Sandwico, Rector ecclesie de Otteham,
Magister Johannes de Grosse, Rector ecclesie de Stanes, } Cantuariensis Diocesis.

Magister Johannes de Hoghtone, Rector ecclesie de Coveham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede vacante.

Robertus de Cleve; ad titulum Domus Sancte Radegundis, Cantuariensis diocesis.

Galfridus de Frenella, de Tadelowe, Eliensis diocesis; ad titulum patrimonii sui, de quo reputat se contentum.

Alexander Creke, de Staple; ad titulum Monasterii de Ledes, Cantuariensis diocesis.

Nicholaus de Bredforde, Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis diocesis; ad titulum domini Roberti de Naptoune, militis, de quo reputat se contentum; per litteras dimissorias sui diocesani.

Thomas Giles, de Dynnesle, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias Episcopi sui, continentes titulum suum, a Domo videlicet de Wymundele, dicte diocesis.

Willelmus de Histone, Eliensis diocesis; ad titulum patrimonii sui, de quo juramento prestito reputat se contentum; per dimissorias.

Bartholomeus filius Rogeri, de Faveresham; ad titulum Sancti Sepulcri, Cantuarie, immediate jurisdiccionis domini.

Willelmus Giles, de Thaneto, Cantuariensis diocesis; ad titulum Domus Sancti Gregorii, Cantuarie.

Johannes Garlond, de Hadle, immediate jurisdiccionis domini; ad titulum Domus Sancti Petri de Gibewico.

Johannes Serle, de Gate, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias Episcopi sui; ad titulum Monasterii de Tortyngtone.

Magister Thomas Boctone, Cantuariensis diocesis, scolaris Aule de Mertone, de Oxonia.

Adam de Henle, Lincolniensis diocesis; ad titulum in litteris dimissoriis penes nos remanentibus expressum. f. 192.

Willelmus Wolfe, Lincolniensis diocesis; ad titulum in litteris dimissoriis, ut prius expressum.

Robertus de Hungerford, Saresbiriensis diocesis; ad titulum in litteris dimissoriis, ut prius expressum.

Willelmus Robyn, de Strettone, Saresbiriensis diocesis; ad titulum patrimonii [sui], per dimissorias sui diocesani.

Johannes de Toucestre, Lincolniensis diocesis; ad titulum Domus Sancti Johannis de Norhamptone, per dimissorias.

Robertus de Hicche, Lincolniensis diocesis; ad titulum Domus de Wymunle, per dimissorias Episcopi sui.

Willelmus de Cheleborghe, Cicestrensis diocesis; ad titulum pensionis, per litteras dimissorias Episcopi sui.

Frater Johannes de Gloucestria, Canonicus de Mertone.

Frater Willelmus de Schorham, nostre diocesis, [Ordinis] Predicatorum Londoniarum.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 175.

ORDINATIONS OF CLERKS CONNECTED WITH THE DIOCESE OF WINCHESTER BY ARCHBISHOP REYNOLDS, DURING THE EPISCOPATE OF JOHN DE SANDALE.

In Lambeth Chapel, 28 *May*, 1317,—

Robertus Fayrchilde, Ricardus Cunstable, Hugo le Lavender, { de Guldeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis loci Episcopi,—*acolites* (fol. 177).

Robertus le Sely, de Basingstoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis; ad titulum patrimonii [sui], cs. per juramentum,—*subdeacon* (fol. 177).

Dominus Willelmus Sparone, de Notyngham, Rector ecclesie de Boclonde, Cantuariensis diocesis,—*subdeacon* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 198, *n.* 3.

Dominus Henricus de Ayreminne, Rector ecclesie de Frythindene, Cantuariensis diocesis,—*deacon* (fol. 177*b*). *See* p. 195, *n.* 1.

On Ember Saturday, 24 *Sept.*, 1317,—

Oliverus dictus Ponchardoun, Rector ecclesie de Facombe, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—*deacon* (fol. 178).

Johannnes de Notyngham, Rector ecclesie de Bracstede, Londoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias loci Episcopi,—*deacon* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 177.

Johannes de Spersholte, Wyntoniensis diocesis; ad titulum Philippi de Bartone, Archidiaconi Surriensis,—*deacon* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 193.

Rogerus Payne, de Suthamptone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis; ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptoniam,—*deacon* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 166.

Ricardus de Kernygnforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis; ad titulum Magistri Philippi de Bartone, Archidiaconi Surriensis,—*priest* (fol. 178 *b*).

Johannes de Chisenhale, Rector ecclesie de Blaneforde, Saresbiriensis diocesis,—*priest* (*ibid.*). *See* pp. 165, 175.

David Baret, Rector [ecclesie] de Cistermue, Menevensis diocesis; per dimissorias sui Episcopi,—*priest* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 178.

Walterus de la Forde, Wygorniensis diocesis, cum dimissoriis sui Episcopi; ad titulum Hospitalis Sancti Thome, de Suthwerke,—*priest* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 168.

In the parish church of Maidstone, 17 *June*, 1318,—

Gregorius de Hortone, Roffensis diocesis; ad titulum Domus de Mottesfounte,—*deacon* (fol. 182.).

V.—ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS BELONGING TO THE EPISCOPATE OF JOHN DE SANDALE.

Licences granted at the request of John de Sandale, Elect of Winchester, for the alienation in mortmain of lands and rents, to the value of £50 a year, to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun, and of the advowsons of Churches to the taxed value of £100 a year.

Pro Priore Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie,—[5 Aug., 1316.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, ad requisicionem dilecti clerici et fidelis nostri, Johannis de Sandale, Electi Wyntoniensis et Cancellarii nostri, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis in Christo, .. Priori et Conventui Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, quod ipsi terras, tenementa, et redditus, ad valenciam quinquaginta librarum per annum, tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno, exceptis terris, tenementis, et redditibus que de nobis tenentur in capite, adquirere possint. Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante; dum, tamen, per legales inquisiciones inde in forma debita faciendas, et in Cancellaria nostra vel heredum nostrorum rite retornandas, compertum sit quod sic fieri poterit absque dampno et prejudicio nostro, seu alterius cujuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, v die Augusti.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1 *m.* 29.

Pro Priore Sancti Swythuni, Wintonie,—[20 Aug., 1316.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, ad instanciam dilecti clerici et fidelis nostri, Johannis de Sandale, Electi Wyntoniensis et Cancellarii nostri, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis in Christo, .. Priori et Conventui Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, quod ipsi advocaciones ecclesiarum seu aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, usque ad valorem annuum centum librarum juxta ultimam taxacionem decime, sive de nobis sive de aliis teneantur, sibi et Domui sue in feodo adquirere et sibi appropriare, et ecclesias seu beneficia illa in proprios usus appropriata tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Justiciariorum, Escaetorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xx die Augusti. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 26.

A murage tax granted for seven years to the Citizens of Winchester, at the request of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester Elect.

Muragium Wyntonie,—[8 Aug., 1316.] Rex probis hominibus suis Wyntonie salutem. Sciatis quod, ad instanciam dilecti clerici et fidelis nostri, Johannis de Sandale, Electi Wyntoniensis,[1] concessimus vobis, in auxilium Civitatis vestre predicte claudende, ad securitatem et tuicionem ejusdem Civitatis et parcium adjacencium, quod, a die confeccionis presencium usque ad finem septem annorum proximo sequencium completorum, capiatis in eadem Civitate,—de quolibet quarterio bladi venalis unum obolum; de quolibet equo et equa, bove et vacca, unum obolum; de quolibet corio equi et eque, bovis et vacce, frisco et salito, aut tannato, unum quadrantem; de qualibet carecta ferente carnes salitas [vel friscas] venales, tres obolos; de quinque baconibus venalibus, unum obolum; de decem parvis (*sic*) venalibus, unum obolum; de quolibet salmone frisco venali, unum quadrantem; de qualibet lampreda venali ante Pascha, unum obolum; de decem ovibus, capris, vel porcis venalibus, unum denarium; de decem velleribus venalibus, unum obolum; de centena pellium ovium lanitarum, caprarum, cervorum, bissarum, et damarum, unum obolum; de centena pellium agnorum, capriolorum, leporum, cuniculorum, vulpium, catorum, et squirrelorum venalium, unum obolum; de qualibet carectata salis venalis, unum denarium; de quolibet summagio salis venalis, per ebdomadam, unum quadrantem; de quolibet summagio pannorum venalium, unum obolum; de quolibet panno integro venali, unum obolum; de qualibet centena linee tele [et] centena panni Hibernici venalis, unum denarium; de quolibet panno de serico cum auro, de samito, diapre, et baudekyn, unum obolum; de quolibet panno de serico sine auro et chiefes de cendallo afforciato, unum quadrantem; de qualibet carectata piscis marini vendita, quatuor denarios; de quolibet summagio piscis marini vendito, unum denarium; de quolibet dolio vini vendito, tres obolos; de quolibet summagio cummini venalis, unum obolum; de quolibet summagio mellis venalis, unum denarium; de quolibet sacco lane venalis, quatuor denarios; de quolibet trussello pannorum venalium ducto per carectam, tres denarios; de quolibet summagio panni venalis, vel aliarum rerum diversarum et minutarum venalium veniencium ad eandem Civitatem, unum obolum; de qualibet carecta ferri venalis, unum denarium; de qualibet carecta plumbi venalis, duos denarios; de quolibet summagio tanni venalis, unum quadrantem per ebdomadam; de averio de pondere, scilicet de centena, unum denarium; de pisa cepi et uncti venalis, unum denarium; de quolibet quarterio wayde duos denarios; de qualibet centena aluminis et coperose venalium, unum dena-

[1] Eliensis in MS., a clerical error.

rium; de duobus miliaribus ceparum, unum quadrantem; de quolibet summagio allei venalis, unum obolum; de quolibet miliari allecium venalium, unum obolum; de qualibet centena bordi venalis, unum obolum; de qualibet mola venali, unum obolum; de qualibet centena fagottorum venalium, unum quadrantem; de quolibet quarterio salis venalis, unum quadrantem; de qualibet pisa casei et butiri venalis, unum obolum; de qualibet duodena summagiorum carbonum venalium, unum obolum; de quolibet miliari clavorum ad cumulum domus venalium, unum quadrantem; de qualibet centena ferrorum ad equos et clutorum ad carectas venalium, unum obolum; de duobus miliaribus omnimodorum clavorum, exceptis clavis ad carectas et ad cumulum domus, unum quadrantem; de quolibet trussello cujuscumque mercimonii venalis veniente ad predictam Civitatem, et excedente valorem duorum solidorum, unum quadrantem; de quolibet caldario venali ad braciandum, unum obolum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod predictam consuetudinem, usque ad finem termini predicti, capiatis, sicut predictum est; completo, autem, termino supradicto, dicta consuetudo penitus cesset et deleatur. In cujus, etc.,—per predictos septem annos duraturum. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, viij die Augusti.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 30.

John de Sandale, as Chancellor, assents to the appointment of Master William de Ayremynne as Keeper of the Rolls.

Memorandum de custodia Rotulorum admissa,—[19 Aug., 1316.] Memorandum quod, xix die Augusti, anno regni Regis E[dwardi], filii Regis E[dwardi], decimo, ipso domino Rege tunc apud Eboracum existente, idem dominus Rex de assensu domini Johannis de Sandale, tunc Cancellarii sui, et Electi Wyntoniensis, concessit domino Willelmo de Ayremynne, clerico Cancellarie sue, custodiam Rotulorum ejusdem Cancellarie;[1] habendam eodem modo quo alii eandem custodiam hactenus habuerunt; qui, quidem, dominus Willelmus eodem die, in Abbacia Beate Marie Eboraci, in camera dicti Cancellarii, in presencia ejusdem domini Bartholomei de Badelesmere et clericorum de dicta Cancellaria, prestitit sacramentum in hac parte, ut debebat.—*Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II*, *m.* 28*d.*

John de Sandale, being about to depart for London to obtain the confirmation of his election, delivers the Great Seal to certain officials.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis,—[26 Aug., 1316.] Memorandum quod, die Jovis, videlicet xxvj die Augusti, pro eo quod dominus

[1] The office was vacant by the death of Master Adam de Osgodeby, which occurred on the previous day, as we learn from an Inquisition taken on 22 Dec., 1316.—*Register of Robert de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol. 20.*

Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius domini Regis, Electus Wyntoniensis, iturus fuit versus partes Londoniarum pro negocio eleccionis predicte, Rex precepit eidem Cancellario quod ipse magnum sigillum domini Regis dimitteret in custodia domini Willelmi de Ayremynne, Custodis Rotulorum Cancellarie, et quod idem Willelmus illud custodiret sub sigillo domini Roberti de Bardelby et sub sigillo domini Hugonis de Burgo, clericorum de dicta Cancellaria, usque adventum domini Roberti de Askeby, clerici de eadem Cancellaria; et quod, veniente eodem Roberto de Askeby ad Cancellariam, extunc dictus Willelmus dictum sigillum custodiret sub sigillis dictorum Roberti et Roberti, quousque, etc. Et idem Cancellarius, die Veneris proximo sequente, in camera sua in Abbacia Beate Marie Eboraci, sub sigillo suo liberavit dictum sigillum domini Regis prefato Willelmo; et eodem die, post prandium, predicti Robertus de Bardelby, Willelmus, et Hugo, in eadem camera, inde Brevia consignarunt; et post consignacionem dicti Robertus de Bardelby et Hugo sigilla sua dicto sigillo Regis apposuerunt in custodia predicti Willelmi.

[16 Sept., 1316.] Et postea, xvj die Septembris proximo sequente, predictus Robertus de Askeby venit in Cancellaria apud Eboracum; et eodem die predicti Robertus, Willelmus, et Robertus Brevia de dicto sigillo Regis consignarunt; et post consignacionem dicti Robertus et Robertus sigilla sua eidem sigillo Regis apposuerunt, in custodia dicti Willelmi custodiendo, etc.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 27*d.*

John de Sandale's servant not to be hindered in removing to York the corn from his prebend of St. Andrew, in the Collegiate Church of Beverley.

Pro Episcopo Wyntoniensi,—[10 Nov., 1316.] Rex omnibus ballivis, ministris, et fidelibus suis, tam infra libertates quam extra, ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum Venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius noster, blada sua de prebenda Sancti Andree in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, quam idem Episcopus ante Consecracionem suam tenuit, apud Fridaythorpe, Brummoy, Hugate, et Fymmere existencia, de eisdem villis usque Eboracum, per Jacobum atte Freres, de Fridaythorpe, servientem suum, pro sustentacione ipsius Episcopi et clericorum nostrorum de Cancellaria, faciat cariari; vobis mandamus quod de bladis predictis apud villas predictas, seu in veniendo versus dictam Civitatem nostram, seu eciam de equis ad cariagium predictum faciendum deputatis, aut in eadem Civitate, quicquam minime capiatis. In cujus, etc.,—usque ad festum Pentecostes proximo futurum duraturas.—Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, x die Novembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.

Writ of privy seal, directing John de Sandale to receive the fealty of the Prior of Prittlewell, Essex, etc.

[1 Dec., 1316.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni de Sandale], eadem gracia Episcopo Wintoniensi, Cancellario nostro, salutem. Quia ordinacioni facte per dilectum nobis in Christo, .. Priorem de Lewes, de dilecto Fratre Jacobo de Cusancia in Priorem de Pritewelle, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Prioris nobis inde directas, quas vobis mittimus sub privato sigillo nostro, plene liquet, assensum regium adhibuimus et favorem; vobis mandamus quod, recepta fidelitate ipsius Jacobi nobis debita, mandetis ulterius per litteras sub magno sigillo nostro quod secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri mandatum noveritis in hac parte. Datum sub privato sigillo nostro, apud Scroby, primo die Decembris, anno regni nostri decimo.—*Royal Letter*, No. 4019.

The Great Seal re-delivered to John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester and Chancellor, at his house in Southwark.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis,—[6 Dec. 1316.] Memorandum quod Willelmus de Ayremynne, Custos Rotulorum Cancellarie Regis, die Lune in festo Sancti Nicholai, videlicet sexto die Decembris, anno, etc., decimo, magnum sigillum Regis, quod prius apud Eboracum receperat per preceptum ipsius Regis, sub sigillis Roberti de Bardelby et Roberti de Askeby custodiendum, Venerabili patri, Johanni de Sandale, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, dicti Regis Cancellario, in hospicio ipsius Cancellarii apud Suthwerke, sub sigillis eorundem Roberti et Roberti, in presencia ipsorum, utroque sigillum suum cognoscente, ac in presencia Galfridi de Welleforde, Johannis de Mertone, Johannis Terlynge, et Johannis de Crosseby, clericorum de Cancellaria predicta, liberavit; et idem Cancellarius sigillum predictum in manibus suis propriis cepit, et illud cuidam de Camerariis suis commisit custodiendum.—*Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II*, *m.* 20*d.*

Letters directed to the King's officials, to assist Walter de Reyndone, the servant of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, in collecting provisions for his household.

De intendendo provisori pro Cancellario Regis,—[14 Dec., 1316.] Walterus de Reyndone, vallettus domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi, Cancellarii Regis, quem idem Cancellarius mittit ad providencias de diversis victualibus pro hospicio suo et clericorum de Cancellaria, contra adventum suum in partibus Wyltescire faciendas, habet litteras Regis Vicecomiti, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus Regis, quod sibi in hac parte sint intendentes, consulentes, etc.—usque ad festum Pasche proximo futurum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Clipstone, xiiij die Decembris.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 31.

Writ of privy seal, directing John de Sandale to pass under the Great Seal letters for the restitution of the temporalities of the Abbey of Ramsey.

[29 Dec., 1316.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni de Sandale], eadem gracia Episcopo Wintoniensi, Cancellario nostro, salutem. Quia Venerabilis pater J[ohannes de Dalderby], Lincolniensis Episcopus, eleccionem nuper factam, in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, Fratre Symone de Eye, monacho ejusdem Domus, cui prius assensum Regium adhibuimus et favorem, confirmavit, sicut per litteras suas patentes, quas vobis mittimus sub privato sigillo nostro, nobis significavit; cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia Domus predicte restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod per litteras sub magno sigillo mandetis ulterius pro eodem electo quod secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri mandandum noveritis in hac parte. Data sub privato sigillo nostro, apud Notingham, xxix die Decembris, anno regni nostri decimo.—*Royal Letter*, No. 3988.

Commendatory letter to Pope John XXII, on behalf of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester.

[10 Jan., 1316–7.] Sanctissimo in Christo patri, domino Johanni, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, Edwardus, ejusdem gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Paterne mansuetudinis affluens plenitudo, Universalis Ecclesie regimini presidendo, sic se cunctis affabilem et in caritatis dulcedine exhibet liberalem, ut quos digniores agnoverit et ingenciore meritorum excellencia commendatos, illos pocioris gracie munificencia prosequitur, et carioris dileccionis studio amplexatur. Recolentes, itaque, quam prudenter et quam utiliter Venerabilis pater, Johannes [de Sandale], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius noster, dum clare memorie genitoris nostri, et nostris postmodum intendebat obsequiis, et in diversis partibus variis ac magnis officiis fungebatur, omni tempore cum modestia et mansuetudine sic se habuit erga cunctos ut tam a superioribus quam a subditis amaretur, et ejus gestus laudabilis omnium et singulorum testimonio meruit comprobari; pensantes, eciam, grata et laudabilia obsequia, que inpresenciarum nobis et toti regno nostro continuis laboribus jugiter non desinit exhibere, ac desiderantes ipsum eo vestris paternis affectibus intimius copulari, et Apostolici favoris presidiis uberius prepotiri, quo ipsius mores et merita graciosa eum virtuosis actibus offerunt digniorem, et nos honoris sui cumulum desiderancius affectamus; Beatitudini vestre sinceris affectibus supplicamus quatinus eundem Episcopum,

virum utique moribus temperatum, fama pollentem, vite et conversacionis honestate insignem, zelatorem justicie, aliarumque virtutum titulis insignitum, necnon pro defensione ecclesiastice libertatis quamplurimum laborantem, ac ecclesiam suo commissam regimini, habentes, si placet, nostri consideracione, propensius commendatos, sic ipsum favoris et gracie plenitudine prosequi dignemini in agendis quod commissum sibi regimen eo utilius in timore Domini peragere, et nobis in negociis nos et regnum nostrum tangentibus, consiliis, et auxiliis assistere valeat oportune, quo vestre paterne affeccionis benivolencia se senserit in debitis oportunitatibus communiri. Ac ea que dilectus clericus noster, Magister Jacobus de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wyntoniensis, et ipsius Episcopi familiaris, vestre Clemencie super aliquibus negociis ipsum Episcopum et ecclesiam suam tangentibus,[1] si libeat, duxerit exponenda, benigne audire, et juxta speratam fiduciam effectui mancipare dignetur vestra Paternitas veneranda. Conservet vos Altissimus ad regimen Ecclesie sue Sancte per tempora prospera et longeva. Data apud Clipstone, x die Januarii.

Eodem modo, mutatis mutandis, scribitur Albanensi Episcopo et singulis Cardinalibus in Curia Romana existentibus.—Rot. Rom. et Franc. 10 *Edw. II, m.* 3.

Letters of protection for John de St. Omer, in the service of the Bishop of Winchester.

De proteccione,—[29 Jan., 1316–7.] Johannes de Sancto Omero, mercator et civis Londoniensis, vallettus J[ohannis], Wyntoniensis Episcopi, Cancellarii Regis, in prosequendo negocia ipsius Episcopi per totum regnum, habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Wallingforde, xxix die Januarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 31.

Mandate for the King's officials to assist Adam de Wy in providing fish for the Bishop's household, and for his enthronization feast.

De intendendo provisori Cancellarie,—[16 Feb., 1316–7.] Rex omnibus Vicecomitibus, ballivis, ministris, et aliis fidelibus, tam infra libertates quinque portuum et alias libertates, quam extra, ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum Venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius noster, mittat Adam de Wy, vallettum nostrum et suum, ad providencias de diversis piscibus pro hospicio Cancellarie nostre, et ingressu suo in ecclesiam suam Cathedralem Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, faciendas; vobis mandamus quod circa providencias illas faciendas eidem Ade sitis intendentes, consulentes, et auxiliantes, quociens et quando per ipsum, ex parte dicti patris, fueritis requisiti. In cujus,

[1] *See* p. 18, note 1.

etc.,—usque festum Pasche proximo futurum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Clarendone, xvj die Februarii.—*Ibid.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 28.

Indult for John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, to choose a discreet priest to hear his confession.

[17 March, 1316–7.] JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili fratri, Johanni, Episcopo Wintoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Benigno sunt illa tibi concedenda favore per que juxta tuum desiderium conscienciam possis habere pacificam et mentem a fluctibus expeditam. Hinc est quod nos, precibus tue fraternitatis inducti, presencium tibi auctoritate concedimus ut aliquem discretum presbiterum possis in Confessorem tuum eligere, qui hac vice confessionem tuam audiat, et injungat tibi salutarem penitenciam pro commissis, eciam si talia fuerint propter que Sedes Apostolica alias foret merito consulenda. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum Avinione, xvj Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri anno primo.—*Register of Pope John* XXII; *Regesta, Vol.* LXV, *fol.* 170.—*Vatican Archives.*

Writ of privy seal, directing John de Sandale to pass under the Great Seal letters for the restitution of the temporalities of the See of London.

[31 March, 1317.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, Cancellario nostro, salutem. Quia Venerabilis pater, W[alterus], Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, eleccionem nuper factam in ecclesia Cathedrali Sancti Pauli Londoniarum de dilecto nobis, Magistro Ricardo de Neuporte, Archidiacono Middelsexiensi in ecclesia predicta, in Episcopum loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmavit, sicut idem Archiepiscopus per litteras suas patentes nobis inde directas, quas vobis mittimus sub privato sigillo nostro, nobis significavit; cepimus fidelitatem ipsius Electi, et temporalia Episcopatus predicti restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, per litteras sub magno sigillo nostro, mandetis ulterius, pro eodem Electo, quod secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri mandandum noveritis in hac parte. Datum sub privato sigillo nostro, apud Clarindone, xxxj die Marcii, anno regni nostri decimo.—*Royal Letter*, No. 4370.

Grant of the custody of the manor of Wratting Capeles, Suffolk, to John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, during the minority of the heir of Albred Capeles, deceased.

Pro Johanne de Sandale, Episcopo Wyntoniensi,—[2 May, 1317.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod pro quadam certa pecunie summa, quam Venerabilis pater, Johannes de Sandale, Episcopus Wyntoniensis, nobis solvit, vendidimus ei custodiam manerii de Wrattinge Capeles, cum pertinenciis, quod fuit Albredi Capeles, defuncti, qui illud tenuit de honore de Clare, in manu nostra per mortem Gilberti de Clare, nuper Comitis Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, existente, per servicium militare. Habendam, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, usque ad legitimam etatem heredis predicti Albredi, una cum maritagio ejusdem absque disparagacione. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, secundo die Maii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.

John de Sandale, being about to proceed to Canterbury, to assist at the consecration of Richard de Neuporte, Bishop-Elect and confirmed of London, delivers the Great Seal to the care of certain officials.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis, etc.,—[8 May, 1317.] Memorandum quod, cum dominus Johannes de Sandale, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, et Cancellarius domini Regis, versus Cantuariam pro Consecracione Magistri R[icardi] de Neuporte, Electi in Episcopum Londoniensem,[1] profecturus fuisset, idem dominus Rex mandavit per Breve sub privato sigillo suo dicto Cancellario, octavo die Maii, anno regni sui decimo, quod in recessu ipsius Cancellarii a Londoniis versus partes predictas, pro gravibus et arduis negociis ipsum dominum Regem tangentibus, dimitteret Cancellariam Londoniarum et magnum sigillum suum in custodia dominorum Willelmi de Ayremynne et Roberti de Bardelby, sicut hactenus fieri consuevit, ad facienda ea que ad officium dicti sigilli pertinent, usque ad reditum predicti Cancellarii Londonias; cujus pretextu dictus Cancellarius, ante recessum suum predictum, ordinavit quod dictum sigillum remaneret in hospicio suo Londoniarum apud Suthwerke, in custodia Magistri Henrici de Clife, sub sigillis predictorum Willelmi et Roberti; ita quod fieret quod de dicto sigillo fuerit faciendum. Et xj die Maii proximo sequenti recessit dictus Cancellarius a Londoniis versus Cantuariam, et dimisit dictum sigillum sub sigillo suo in custodia prefati Magistri Henrici; et iidem Willelmus et Robertus, eodem die post prandium, sigillum aperuerunt et inde Brevia consignaverunt; et decimo octavo die Maii proximo sequenti in reditu

[1] He was consecrated at Canterbury by Archbishop Reynolds on Sunday, 15 May, 1317.

ipsius Cancellarii Londonias, idem Cancellarius dictum sigillum, sub sigillis ipsorum Willelmi et Roberti consignatum, apud Westmonasterium aperuit, et inde Brevia consignavit.—*Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II*, *m.* 8 *d.*

Mandate for the King's officials to assist William de Herdeby, sent by the Bishop of Winchester to obtain provisions for the Chancery household, and carry them to Worksop.

De intendendo provisori Cancellarie,—[27 July. 1317.] Willelmus de Herdeby, quem Venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius Regis, mittit ad diversas partes pro diversis providenciis de bladis et aliis victualibus, pro expensis hospicii Cancellarie Regis, pro denariis ipsius Episcopi, faciendis, et ad easdem providencias apud Wirksope cartandas. Et ideo mandatum est Vicecomitibus, ballivis, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus Regis, quod eidem Willelmo in dictis providenciis seu carriagia eorundem, pro denariis ipsius Cancellarii Regis faciendis, sint intendentes, etc., quociens, etc. In cujus, etc.,—usque ad festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo futurum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Notyngham, xxvij die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 33.

A similar Mandate, to assist John, son of Gerard de Doncastre.

De intendendo provisori Cancellarie,—[20 Aug., 1317.] Johannes, filius Gerardi de Doncastre, quem J[ohannes], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius Regis, mittit ad diversas partes pro diversis victualibus, pro sustentacione sua et clericorum Regis de Cancellaria in comitiva sua morancium, suis sumptibus emendis et providendis, habet litteras Regis omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, quod eidem Johanni in hujusmodi providenciis, etc., intendentes sint, etc.,—per annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, xx die Augusti.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 29.

Mandate to the providers for the King's household, not to take anything belonging to John de Sandale, against his will.

De bladis provisoris pro hospicio Cancellarie non capiendis,—

[30 Aug., 1317.] Rex universis et singulis provisoribus de bladis et aliis victualibus pro expensis hospicii nostri, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Cum Venerabilis pater, Johannes, Wintoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius noster, per quosdam servientes suos, ad diversas providencias de bladis et aliis victualibus pro expensis hospicii Cancellarie nostre faciendis assignatos, emerit de Radulpho Clement, capellano, nuper firmario ecclesie de Styvelingflete in Comitatu Eboraci, omnia blada sua pro expensis hospicii supradicti; nos, nolentes quod de bladis, victualibus, aut aliis rebus ad opus ipsius Cancellarii nostri, emptis seu provisis pro hospicio supradicto, quicquam contra voluntatem

ipsius Cancellarii nostri capiatur ad opus nostrum, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod de bladis predicti Radulphi eidem Cancellario nostro venditis, ut est dictum, seu aliis providenciis ad opus suum pro expensis hospicii predicti factis vel faciendis in Comitatu predicto, quicquam nullatenus capiatis, nec ipsum Radulphum, seu servientes ipsius Cancellarii, super hujusmodi providenciis molestetis in aliquo seu gravetis. In cujus, etc.,—usque ad festum Pasche proximo futurum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Lincolniam, xxx die Augusti.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 29.

Mandate that the King's officials are not to interfere with, but to assist, John de Redynges, whom John de Sandale has sent into North Wales to purchase fat cattle for the household of the Chancery.

De conductu pro provisore Cancellarii,—[20 Oct., 1317.] Cum Venerabilis pater, Johannes, Wintoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius noster, mittat Ricardum de Redynges, servientem suum, ad diversas partes North Wallie, pro providenciis de grossis animalibus, pro denariis suis pro expensis hospicii Cancellarie nostre ibidem faciendis; vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod eidem Ricardo in hujusmodi providenciis faciendis, in eundo versus partes predictas, ibidem morando, et exinde redeundo, non inferatis, seu, quantum in vobis est, ab aliis inferri permittatis injuriam, molestiam, dampnum, impedimentum aliquod seu gravamen, set ei pocius salvum et securum conductum, suis sumptibus, habere faciatis, quociens per ipsum super hoc ex parte nostra fueritis premuniti. In cujus, etc.,—usque ad festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Octobris.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 22.

John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, obtains permission to leave the Chancery, and to go to his diocese for a short time. The Great Seal is delivered to the care of certain officials.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis,—[26 Oct., 1317.] Memorandum quod dominus Rex mandavit litteras sub privato sigillo, in hec verba,—Edwarde, par la grace de Dieu Roi Dengleterre, Seigneur Dirlaunde, et Ducs Daquitaine, a noz chers clercs, Willaume de Ayremynne, Robert de Bardelby, et Robert de Askeby, salutz. Come nous eoms donez conge al honorable piere en Dieu J[ohan], Evesque de Wyncestre, nostre Chauncellier, qil puisse aler a sa Eveschee, et demorer y une piece pur bosoignes qil ad afaire; et li eoms maundez par noz autres lettres qil lesse nostre graunt seal en vostre garde, avantdit Willaume, soutz voz seals, avantditz Robert et Robert, ou del un de vous, a faire ce que al office appent, tantque a son retorner en Court; vous mandoms que a la garde de nostre dit seal, et a deliverer ce que a dit office appent, soiez enten-

dauntz, en la forme avantdite. Donez souz nostre prive seal, a Westminstre, le xxvj jour Doctobre, lan de nostre regne unzisme.—Quas, quidem, litteras Johannes de Heselartone, die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Martini, videlicet nono die Novembris proximo sequenti, apud Westmonasterium, hora prima, prefatis Willelmo, Roberto, et Roberto liberavit; et dictus dominus Cancellarius ibidem, eadem hora, dictum magnum sigillum Regis, sub sigillo suo, prefato Willelmo liberavit; qui, quidem, Willelmus sigillum illud in manus suas recepit. Et iidem Willelmus, Robertus, et Robertus eodem die, statim post prandium, in hospicio ipsius Willelmi, ad Domum Conversorum Londoniarum, idem sigillum aperuerunt, et inde Brevia consignarunt; et, post consignacionem illam, dictum sigillum, sub sigillis predictorum Roberti et Roberti, in custodia ipsius Willelmi remansit.—*Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw. II*, *m.* 18 *d.*

John de Sandale, being about to undertake a pilgrimage to the Shrine of St. Thomas of Canterbury, has authority to deliver the Great Seal to the custody of certain officials. On his return, it is re-delivered to him at Southwark.

Memorandum de magno sigillo,—[6 Feb., 1317–8.] Memorandum quod dominus Rex mandavit litteras suas, sub privato sigillo suo, in hec verba;—EDWARDE, par la grace de Dieu Roi Dengleterre, Seigneur Dirlaunde, et Ducs Daquitaine, a nos chers clercs, Willaume de Ayremynne, Robert de Bardelby, Robert de Askeby, et Mestre Henry de Clife, salutz. Come nous eoms donez conge al honorable piere en Dieu, .. Levesque de Wyncestre, nostre Chaunceller, qil puisse aler in pelerinage usques a Seint Thomas de Canterbiry; et li eoms mandez par noz autres lettres qil lesse nostre graunt seal en vestre garde, avantdit Henry, souz voz seals, avantdiz Willaume, Robert, et Robert, ou deux de vous, a faire ce que al office de mesme nostre seal appent, tantque a returne de nostre dit Chaunceller; vous mandoms que a la garde de nostre dit seal entendez et facez ce que al office dicel appent, en la forme avantedite. Donez souz nostre prive seal, a Wyndesore, le vj jour de Feverer, lan de nostre regne unzisme.—Et postmodum, tercio decimo die Februarii proximo sequenti, videlicet hora tercia, predictus Magister Henricus detulit dictum magnum sigillum Regis usque Westmonasterium, sub sigillo ipsius Cancellarii, eidem Cancellario, dicto itinere suo versus partes predictas arrepto; et iidem Willelmus et Robertus de Askeby, absente predicto Roberto de Bardelby, sigillum illud aperuerunt, et Brevia inde consignarunt; et, statim post consignacionem, dictum magnum sigillum Regis, sub sigillis ipsorum Willelmi et Roberti de Askeby consignatum, in custodia predicti Magistri Henrici remansit. Postmo-

dumque, xvij die Februarii proximo sequenti, dictus Robertus de Bardelby ad Cancellariam accessit; in cujus presencia dictum magnum sigillum Regis apertum fuit, et inde fuerunt Brevia consignata; et, post consignacionem illam, idem Robertus de Bardelby sigillum suum, unacum predictis Willelmo et Roberto de Askeby, ad dictum sigillum Regis apposuit. Et postmodum, xix die Februarii proximo sequenti, dictus dominus Cancellarius ad Curiam rediit usque Suthwerke; et idem in hospicio suo, hora tercia, dictum sigillum, taliter sub sigillis ipsorum Willelmi, Roberti, et Roberti consignatum, a prefato Henrico recepit, et statim post prandium ibidem illud aperuit, et inde Brevia consignavit.—*Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw. II, m.* 11 *d.*

John de Sandale being about to proceed to Leicester by the King's command, the Great Seal is left in the custody of Master Henry de Clife.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis, [29 Mar., 1318.] Memorandum quod, xxix die Marcii, anno, etc., undecimo, Venerabilis pater, J[ohannes], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius domini nostri Regis, de mandato ipsius Regis, versus Leycestriam a Londoniis recessit; et idem Cancellarius, per preceptum ejusdem Regis, magnum sigillum ipsius Regis, sub sigillo suo, in custodia Magistri Henrici de Clife dimisit, custodiendum, sub sigillis dominorum Willelmi de Ayremynne et Roberti de Askeby, usque ad reditum ipsius Cancellarii ad Curiam; ita quod dicti Willelmus, Henricus, et Robertus ea que ad officium predicti sigilli pertinent interim facerent. Qui, quidem, Willelmus, Henricus, et Robertus, eodem die, statim post prandium, in hospicio ipsius Cancellarii in Suthwerke, dictum sigillum aperuerunt, et inde Brevia consignarunt; et, post consignacionem illam, predicti Willelmus et Robertus dictum magnum sigillum sigillis suis consignarunt; et idem sigillum in custodia predicti Henrici remansit.—*Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw. II, cedula, m.* 8 *d.*

John de Sandale surrenders the Great Seal to the King in the Green Chamber of his Palace of Westminster.

Memorandum de magno sigillo Regis,[1]—[9 June, 1318.] Memorandum quod Venerabilis pater, Johannes de Sandale, Episcopus Wyntoniensis, Cancellarius domini Regis Edwardi, in festo Translacionis Sancti Edmundi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, videlicet nono die Junii,[2]

[1] The Patent Roll contains the following reference to this entry:—*Memorandum de liberacione magni sigilli,*—Hic liberavit Venerabilis pater, Johannes de Sandale, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Cancellarius Regis, magnum sigillum Regis ipsi Regi, prout patet in quodam memorando in dorso clausarum inde confectarum.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 8.

[2] This declaration as to the 9th of June being the feast of the Translation of St. Edmund of Canterbury is of importance, as some writers call it the Translation of St. Edmund, King and Martyr.

anno regni ejusdem Regis undecimo, in Camera Viridi ipsius Regis in palacio suo de Westmonasterio, liberavit magnum sigillum dicti Regis, sigillo ipsius Episcopi signatum, eidem Regi; qui, quidem, Rex dictum sigillum in manibus suis ab eodem Episcopo recepit; et statim, ibidem, sigillum illud sic consignatum tradidit per manus suas domino Willelmo de Ayremynne, Custodi Rotulorum Cancellarie Regis, custodiendum sub sigillis domini Roberti de Bardelby et Magistri Henrici de Clyfe, clericorum ejusdem Cancellarie, et ad faciendum inde, una cum prefatis Roberto et Henrico, ea que ad officium dicti sigilli pertinent, quousque Rex aliud inde duxerit ordinandum. Et fuerunt ibi presentes Venerabiles patres, W[alterus], Cantuariensis, A[lexander], Dublinensis, Archiepiscopi; Humfridus de Bohun, Comes Herefordie et Essexie; Hugo le Despenser, senior, et Hugo le Despenser, junior, Bartholomeus de Badelesmere, milites, et multi alii. Et die crastina, videlicet in Vigilia Pentecostes [10 June], iidem Willelmus, Robertus, et Henricus dictum magnum sigillum, in magna aula Westmonasterii, hora tercia, aperuerunt, et inde Brevia consignarunt; et, post consignacionem illam, idem magnum sigillum, sub sigillis ipsorum Roberti et Henrici, in custodia prefati Willelmi remansit. Et die Dominica proximo sequenti [11 June], videlicet in festo Pentecostes, idem dominus Rex, in Camera sua Alba, in eodem palacio, presentibus predictis Comite, Hugone, Hugone, et Bartholomeo, ac aliis multis, nominavit dominum Johannem de Hothum, Eliensem Episcopum, Cancellarium suum; et predictus Willelmus, de precepto ipsius Regis, dictum magnum sigillum, sub sigillis dictorum Roberti et Henrici signatum, eidem Regi tradidit; qui illud in manibus suis ab eodem Willelmo recepit, et illud statim, per manus suas taliter consignatum, prefato Episcopo liberavit; qui, quidem, Episcopus idem sigillum in hospicio suo apud Holeburne, Londoniis, die Lune proximo sequenti, statim post prandium, in presencia clericorum Cancellarie qui ibidem tunc presentes fuerunt, sigillum ibidem aperuit, et inde Brevia consignavit.—*Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw. II, m.* 3 *d.*

Appointment of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, to the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer.

De officio Thesaurarii Scaccarii commisso,—[16 Nov., 1318.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus Venerabili patri, J[ohanni de Sandale], Wyntoniensi Episcopo, officium Thesaurarii Scaccarii nostri. Habendum, cum omnibus ad officium illud spectantibus, quamdiu nobis placuerit. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xvj die Novembris.

Et mandatum est Magistro Johanni Walewayne quod eidem Episcopo claves, rotulos, memoranda, et omnia alia ad officium illud spectancia

que sunt in custodia sua, liberet custodienda in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 18.

Grant to John de Sandale of the custody of the lands and heirs of Laurence de St. Martin, deceased.

Pro Johanne, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, de custodia commissa,—[28 May, 1319.] Rex per finem ducentarum marcarum quem Venerabilis pater, Johannes, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Thesaurarius Regis, fecit cum Rege, concessit ei custodiam duarum parcium terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Laurencii de Sancto Martino, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite, in Suttone Walronde et Est Grumestede, die quo obiit, et que racione minoris etatis filii et heredis ipsius Laurencii in manu Regis existunt; que, eciam, ad duodecim libras, sexdecim solidos, duos denarios et unum obolum extenduntur per annum. Habendam, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, usque ad legitimam etatem heredis predicti, una cum maritagio ejusdem heredis absque disparagacione. Et, si idem heres obierit antequam ad plenam etatem suam pervenerit, et per predictum Episcopum fuerit maritatus; duabus filiabus prefati Laurencii, ac sororibus et heredibus dicti heredis, tunc infra etatem et in custodia Regis existentibus; tunc idem Episcopus habeat custodiam terrarum et tenementorum predictorum, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, usque ad legitimam etatem filiarum et heredum predictarum, una cum maritagio earundem absque disparagacione. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxviij die Maii. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est Magistro Ricardo de Clare, Escaetori Regis ultra Trentam, quod eidem Episcopo custodiam predictam liberet, habendam una cum corpore heredis predicti maritando in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Orig.* 12 *Edw. II, m.* 11.

Custody of the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer, vacant by the death of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, granted to Walter de Norwich.

De officio thesaurarie Scaccarii habendo, etc.—[6 Nov., 1319.] Rex Baronibus et Camerariis suis de Scaccario, salutem. Quia volumus quod dilectus et fidelis noster, Walterus de Norwico, habeat custodiam officii thesaurarie Scaccarii predicti, quousque aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum; vobis mandamus quod eidem Waltero in omnibus que ad custodiam [hujusmodi] pertinent sitis intendentes. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, sexto die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.[1]—*Rot. Claus.* 13 *Edw. II m.* 15.

[1] On 18 Feb., 1319–20, the King granted the office of Treasurer of the Exchequer to Walter de Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter; and Walter de Norwich was ordered to hand over to him the keys, etc.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 19.

Appointment of John de Foxle and John de Stonore to be Keepers of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester, vacant by the death of John de Sandale.

De Episcopatu Wyntoniensi commisso,—[6 Nov., 1319.] Rex commisit dilectis et fidelibus suis, Johanni de Foxle et Johanni de Stonore, custodiam temporalium Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis, et in manu Regis existentis; habendam quamdiu Regi placuerit, ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus Regi respondeant ad Scaccarium Regis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, vj^to^ die Novembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo. Dupplicatur.

Et mandatum est Magistro Ricardo de Clare, Escaetori Regis ultra Trentam, quod eidem Johanni et Johanni, custodiam illam liberet; habendam, in forma predicta. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II.*

Royal Writ, to take into the King's hands the goods and chattels of John de Sandale, late Bishop of Winchester, deceased, on account of his indebtedness to the crown.

Pro Rege; de catallis seisiendis in manum Regis,—[6 Nov., 1319.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum bone memorie Johannes de Sandale, nuper Episcopus Wyntoniensis, jam defunctus, nobis in diversis debitis die obitus sui tenebatur; tam, videlicet, de tempore quo fuit Camerarius noster Scocie, quam alio modo; assignavimus dilectos clericos nostros, Adam de Lymberghe et Ricardum de Byflete, ad seisiendum in manum nostram bona et catalla que fuerunt ipsius Episcopi die quo obiit, et ad debitum inventarium de eisdem bonis et catallis faciendum; necnon, ad eadem bona et catalla salvo custodiendum, quousque dilectus et fidelis noster, Walterus de Norwico, quem ad dicta bona et catalla supervidendum et inde ulterius, prout pro commodo nostro viderit expedire, ordinandum, assignavimus, prefatis Ade et Ricardo in premissis sitis intendentes, consulentes, et auxiliantes, quociens et prout iidem Adam et Ricardus, vel eorum alter, vobis scire facient, ex parte nostra. In cujus, etc., quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, vj^to^ die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*

Royal Writ, directing full inquiry to be made as to the goods and chattels belonging to John de Sandale at the time of his death; and that the same be kept in safe custody; allowing, however, to his Executors the necessary expenses of his funeral.

Pro Rege; de inquirendo de bonis et catallis Episcopi Wyntoniensis,—[6 Nov., 1319.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos presentes, etc., salutem. Cum de jure et consuetudine temporibus progenitorum

nostrorum, et nostro, hactenus usitatis, decedentibus illis qui nobis in debitis obligantur, liceat ministris nostris attachiare et imbarriare omnia bona et catalla hujusmodi defunctorum inventa, ad valenciam debiti quod nobis debetur, ita quod nichil amoveatur de bonis et catallis eisdem donec debitum quod clarum fuerit nobis plene solvatur; ac bone memorie Johannes de Sandale, nuper Wyntoniensis Episcopus, defunctus, nobis in diversis debitis die quo obiit teneretur; et, licet pro eo quod dictus Johannes fuerat per tempus non modicum Camerarius celebris memorie domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris nostri, in Scocia, et Receptor denariorum ipsius patris nostri aliunde, necnon Collector decime annalis, clero Anglie per Summum Pontificem nuper imposite et nobis concesse; et Minister noster et Receptor denariorum nostrorum aliunde, unde compotum nobis nondum reddidit dum vivebat; debita que idem defunctus nobis debet ante reddicionem compotorum super premissis non poterunt estimari pro claris, ut ad valenciam ipsorum distincte possit attachiari ad opus nostrum de bonis et catallis ejusdem; nos, optentu servicii quod idem defunctus nobis dum vixit impendit, bona et catalla que sua fuerunt die predicto distrahi aut elongari nolentes, quominus, satisfacto nobis de debitis que nobis per ipsum de claro deberi continget, totum residuum bonorum et catallorum eorundem relinquatur Executoribus testamenti ejusdem, ad execucionem inde prout iidem Executores, pro salute anime ipsius defuncti, decreverint faciendum; assignavimus dilectos clericos nostros, Adam de Lymberghe et Ricardum de Pottesgrave, ad inquirendum que et quot bona idem defunctus habuit die predicto, et ad seisiendum in manum nostram omnia bona et catalla predicta ad quorumcumque manus devenerint, et eadem bona distincte et aperte imbarriandum, et juxta discrecionem ipsorum Ade et Ricardi liberandum, per indenturas inde conficiendas, certis personis sufficientibus salvo custodienda, quousque dilectus et fidelis noster, Walterus de Norwico, quem ad dicta bona et catalla supervidendum, et inde ulterius, prout pro commodo nostro viderit expedire, ordinandum, assignavimus, prefatis Ade et Ricardo inde voluntatem nostram duxerit exponendam. Proviso, tamen, quod Executores predicti habeant et permittantur habere, de eisdem bonis et catallis, tantum quantum pro expensis pro funeralibus dicti defuncti racionabiliter necessarium fuerit, juxta avisamentum dictorum Ade et Ricardi; ac, eciam, quod dilecti et fideles nostri, Johannes de Foxle et Johannes de Stonore, Custodes temporalium dicti Episcopatus, habeant de bladis dicti Episcopi, in grangiis existentibus, ea que necessaria fuerint pro dominicis terris dicti Episcopatus inde seminandis et excolendis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod prefatis Ade et Ricardo in premissis sitis intendentes, consulentes, et auxiliantes, quociens et prout iidem Adam et Ricardus, vel

eorum alter, vobis scire facient ex parte nostra. In cujus, etc.,—quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, vj^to^ die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem. Duplicatur.—*Rot. Fin.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 10.

Mandate to make an inquiry as to the gold and silver plate and other goods which belonged to John de Sandale at the time of his death, and had been carried off by his family.

Pro Rege de inquirendo de bonis, etc., in manu Regis seisiendis,—[18 Nov., 1319.] Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis, Waltero de Norwico et Johanni Abel, salutem. Sciatis quod, cum bone memorie Johannes de Sandale, nuper Episcopus Wyntoniensis, defunctus, nobis in diversis debitis die quo obiit tenebatur, per quod mandavimus omnia bona et catalla que fuerunt ipsius defuncti, die quo obiit, seisiri in manum nostram, et salvo custodiri quousque de dictis debitis nobis esset satisfactum; ac jam datum sit nobis intelligi quod quidam de familia ejusdem Episcopi, et alii, diversa bona et catalla, tam videlicet vasa aurea et argentea quam lapides preciosos et jocalia alia, que fuerunt ipsius defuncti, in Civitate nostra Londoniarum et in suburbiis ejusdem, ac in Comitatibus Surrie et Sussexie, diversimode elongarunt, et suis usibus applicare nituntur, quominus nobis de dictis debitis inde responderi valeat in forma predicta; nos, indempnitati nostre in hac parte prospicere et eorum malicie obviare volentes, assignavimus vos ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de Civitate et Comitatibus predictis, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, que et cujusmodi bona et catalla, tam videlicet vasa aurea et argentea quam jocalia alia, prefatus defunctus habuit in dicta Civitate et suburbiis ejusdem, ac in Comitatibus predictis, die quo obiit, et per quos eadem bona et jocalia elongata fuerunt, et ad quorum manus devenerunt, et qualiter et quomodo, et in quorum manibus nunc existant; et ad eadem bona et catalla, ad quorumcumque manus devenerint, in manum nostram seisiendum et salvo custodiendum; et ad omnes illos quos in premissis culpabiles inveneritis arrestandum, et in prisona salvo custodiendum, quousque aliud inde preceperimus; et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad premissa facienda et explenda in forma predicta, omnibus aliis pretermissis, intendatis. Mandavimus, enim, Vicecomitibus nostris Civitatis et Comitatuum predictorum, quod ad certos dies et loca, que eis scire faciatis, venire faciant coram vobis tot et tales probos et legales homines de ballivis suis, per quos rei veritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri, et vobis in eisdem pareant et intendant. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Neuwerke, xviij die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Fin.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 9.

Mandate to the King's Escheator, to take into the King's hands all the lands and tenements which belonged to John de Sandale, deceased.

De terra capienda in manum Regis,—[22 Nov., 1319.] Quia Johannes de Sandale, qui de Rege tenuit in capite, diem suum clausit extremum, ut Rex accepit,—mandatum est Magistro Ricardo de Clare, Escaetori Regis ultra Trentam, quod omnes terras et tenementa de quibus idem Johannes fuit seisitus in dominico, etc., sine dilacione capiatis in manum Regis, et ea salvo, etc., donec, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxij die Novembris.—*Rot. Orig.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 3.

Mandate to the King's Escheator, to deliver to the Keepers of the temporalities all issues of the Bishoprick of Winchester from the day of the death of John de Sandale.

De exitibus Episcopatus Wyntoniensis custodibus ejusdem liberandis,—[10 Dec., 1319.] Rex dilecto clerico suo, Magistro Ricardo de Clare, Escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem. Cum commiserimus dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Johanni de Foxele et Johanni de Stonore, custodiam temporalium Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis, habendam quamdiu nobis placuerit, ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus nobis respondeant ad Scaccarium nostrum; ac jam datum sit nobis intelligi quod diversi Subescaetores vestri, diversa maneria, terras, et tenementa Episcopatus predicti, post mortem bone memorie J[ohannis de Sandale], ultimi Episcopi ejusdem loci, ingressi, diversa proficua et exitus eorundem perceperunt, et eadem proficua et exitus penes se detinent, ea prefatis Johanni et Johanni ad opus nostrum liberare recusando; nos, volentes quod iidem Johannes et Johannes de omnibus proficuis et exitibus dicti Episcopatus, a tempore mortis dicti Episcopi onerentur, vobis mandamus quod omnes exitus et proficua de dictis maneriis, terris, et tenementis, qualitercumque percepta a tempore mortis prefati Episcopi, prefatis Johanni et Johanni, sine diminucione aliqua liberari faciatis, ita quod iidem Johannes et Johannes nobis inde ad plenum valeant respondere. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, x die Decembris. Per litteram W[alteri de Norwico].—*Ibid.*, *m.* 9, *et Rot. Orig.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 3.

John de Sandale,—Writ—"ad diem suum clausit extremum," and the Inquisition held thereupon.

[22 Nov., 1319.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, dilecto et fideli suo, Radulpho de Crophulle, Escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem. Quia Johannes de Sandale, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, diem suum clausit extremum, ut accepimus, vobis mandamus quod omnes terras et tenementa de quibus idem Jo-

hannes fuit seisitus in dominico suo, ut de feodo, in balliva vestra, die quo obiit, sine dilacione capiatis in manum nostram, et ea salvo custodiri faciatis, donec aliud inde preceperimus. Et per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de balliva vestra, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, diligenter inquiratis quantum terre idem Johannes tenuit de nobis in capite, in balliva vestra, die quo obiit, et quantum de aliis, et per quod servicium, et quantum terre ille valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus, et quis propinquior heres ejus sit et cujus etatis. Et inquisicionem inde distincte et aperte factam nobis, sub sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit, sine dilacione mittatis, et hoc Breve. Teste me ipso, apud Eboracum, xxij die Novembris, anno regni nostri terciodecimo.

[24 Dec., 1319.] Inquisicio capta apud Donecastre, coram Radulpho de Crophille, Escaetore domini Regis, xxiiij^to^ die Decembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, terciodecimo, per Breve domini Regis, de terris Johannis de Sandale, defuncti, per sacramentum Henrici de Kilhome, Thome Malet, Ricardi Hawys, Roberti Chauryn, Willelmi de Balleby, Hugonis, filii Johannis de Astone, Willelmi de Boultone, Willelmi de Kirkeby, Galfridi de Brutone, Henrici de Normantone, Lamberti le Lister, et Thome Petipas, juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Johannes de Sandale nichil tenuit in dominico suo, ut de feodo, die quo obiit, neque ad terminum vite sue, in Wappentachio de Strafforde in Comitatu Eboraci; set dicunt quod dictus Johannes nuper tenuit manerium de Whetlay, juxta Donecastre, in Comitatu predicto; quod, quidem, manerium idem Johannes per quatuor annos et amplius ante mortem suam dedit Margerie de Wilughby et Johanni, filio suo, habendum ad terminum vite ipsius Margerie; et quod, post mortem ipsius Margerie, predictum manerium remaneat predicto Johanni, filio suo, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis imperpetuum. Et dicunt quod dictum manerium tenetur de Petro de Malo Lacu per servicium xxvij*s.* per annum. Item, dicunt quod est in eodem manerio unum capitale mesuagium et una carucata terre; et quod, quidem, mesuagium et terra nichil valent per annum, pro eo quod non sufficiunt ad sustentacionem domorum in predicto mesuagio existencium. Item, dicunt quod de herede ipsius Johannis de Sandale, seu de ejus etate, omnino ignorant. In cujus rei testimonium predicti juratores huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data, ut supra.—*Inquis. post mortem*, 13 *Edw. II*, *no.* 4.

Contra Executores J[ohannis] de Sandale, Episcopi Wintoniensis,—

[30 June, 1321.] Edwardus, etc. Mandavimus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Animarum, Johannem de Cokermouthe, Executorem testamenti Johannis

de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wintoniensis, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Magistro Thome de Sancto Albano de placito quod ipse, simul cum Johanne de Sandale, Canonico ecclesie Beate Marie de Suthwelle, et Johanne de Heydene, Coexecutoribus predicti J[ohannis] de Cokermouthe testamenti predicti, reddat ei cc*li.*, quas ei injuste detinet, ut dicit. Et unde Vicecomes noster Suthamptonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, in octabis Sancte Trinitatis, quod predictus Johannes de Cokermouthe clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum, etc. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve. Teste W[illelmo] de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, xxx° die Junii, anno regni nostri xiiij°.

Returnus,—Johannes de Cokermouthe nullum habet beneficium ecclesiasticum in diocesi nostra, per quod compelli possit ad veniendum. —*Register of Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury, fol.* 299 *b.*[1]

Breve pro Executoribus domini Johannis de Sandale contra Episcopum Wyntoniensem,—[20 Oct., 1321.] Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, W[altero], eadem gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, salutem. Ex insinuacione Johannis de Cokermouthe et Johannis de Heydene, Executorum testamenti Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, defuncti, accepimus quod, cum nos omnia bona et catalla que fuerunt ipsius defuncti in regno nostro, post mortem suam, capi fecissemus in manum nostram, pro diversis debitis et compotis in quibus nobis tenebatur die quo obiit; et eadem bona et catalla appreciata eisdem Executoribus per securitatem quam nobis invenerunt ad Scaccarium nostrum fecissemus liberari, ad respondendum nobis de predictis debitis et reddendum compotos predictos, et satisfaciendum nobis de arreragiis hujusmodi compotorum, quatenus bona et catalla predicta sufficient; et, licet omnia bona et catalla predicta ad solucionem debitorum predictorum seu arreragiorum compotorum, ad Scaccarium nostrum pro dicto defuncto reddendorum, tam de tempore quo fuit Camerarius Scocie, quam alias Minister celebris memorie domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris nostri, et noster, non sufficiant; vos, nichilominus, ad premissa nullum respectum habentes, ipsos .. Executores, ad prosecucionem Venerabilis patris, R[igaudi], Wyntoniensis Episcopi, citari fecistis ad comparendum coram vobis ad diversos dies et loca, responsuri et satisfacturi eidem Episcopo pro defectibus domorum in maneriis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis de tempore dicti defuncti; et ipsos ea occasione vexatis multi-

[1] This is followed by a similar Writ against the three Executors, that they were to be summoned to appear at the Exchequer, and to give a sufficient bond to satisfy the moneys owed to the King by the deceased Bishop, on the day of his death.—Teste Venerabili patre, W[altero de Stapeldone], Thesaurario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, xxviij° die Julii, anno regni nostri xv° [1321].

pliciter et inquietatis, ad grave dampnum ipsorum Executorum, et in retardacionem solucionis debitorum nostrorum predictorum; quod si tolleraremus, cederet nobis manifeste in dampnum non modicum, presertim si contingat in eventu bona et catalla predicta ad solucionem debitorum nostrorum predictorum, et ad satisfaciendum aliis quibus dictus defunctus tenebatur, minime sufficere. Et, quia ex dignitate nostra regia in hoc prerogamur, quod debita nostra a quibuscumque debitoribus nostris prius levari debent, priusquam creditoribus suis de debitis suis satisfiat; et constat nobis, per inspeccionem rotulorum de dicto Scaccario nostro, quod bona et catalla predicta fuerunt in manu nostra, ut premittitur, seisita, et eisdem Executoribus in forma predicta liberata; et dedimus diem ad Scaccarium nostrum prefatis Executoribus ad reddendum nobis compotos predictos, et ad satisfaciendum nobis de debitis predictis, a die Pasche proximo futuro in unum mensem; vobis mandamus, sicut alias, quod prefatos Executores interim non trahatis in placitum coram vobis ad prosecucionem ejusdem Episcopi Wyntoniensis, aut aliorum quorumcumque, debita aliqua ab ipsis racione dicti testamenti petencium; processus coram vobis, seu Commissariis vestris quibuscumque, in hac parte inchoatos ad prosecucionem quorumcumque interim revocantes penitus et anullantes. Scientes quod, de eo quod mandato nostro alias super hoc vobis directo minime paruistis, vehementer admiramur et non inmerito movemur. Teste W[altero] de Norwyco, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Octobris, anno regni nostri quintodecimo. Per Rotulum Memorandorum de anno xiij°, quo ad securitatem.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 301*b.*

Writs issued against John de Heydene, Rector of Alresford, as one of the Executors of Bishop Sandale, on account of his indebtedness to the Crown.

[4 Dec., 1338.] Edwardus [III], Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, Ade, eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Quia Johannes de Heydene, Executor testamenti Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, clericus, vestre diocesis, non habet laicum feodum unde debita que nobis debet levari possunt, prout coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro sufficienter est testatum; vobis mandamus quod de bonis ecclesiasticis ejusdem Johannis, tam apud Rectoriam suam de Alresforde, vestre diocesis, quam alibi; ac, eciam, de bonis ecclesiasticis Johannis de Cokermouthe, Coexecutoris predicti Johannis de Heydene testamenti predicti, in eadem diocesi vestra, levari faciatis cccc. iiij^{xx} xiiij*li.* ix*s.* xj*d. ob. qua.*, quos iidem Executores nobis debent de remanente compoti sui, de bonis et catallis que fuerunt predicti Episcopi, secundo die Novembris,

anno regni domini E[dwardi], nuper Regis Anglie, patris nostri, xiij° [1319]; ita quod denarios illos habeatis ad Scaccarium nostrum, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Hillarii, nobis per aliquem de vestris solvendos. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Teste J[ohanne] de Schordiche, apud Westmonasterium, iiij die Decembris, anno regni nostri xij.

Returnus,—Bona ecclesiastica Johannis de Heydene, Persone de Alresforde, clerici infrascripti, sequestravimus ad valenciam lx*s*., ad que nondum invenimus emptores; plura, autem, bona dicti Johannis ad presens non invenimus, de quibus aliqua peccunia fieri valuit ista vice. Johannes de Cokermuthe (*sic*) in dicta nostra diocesi beneficiatus non existit; et ideo hujusmodi peccuniam de bonis ipsius ecclesiasticis minime levare potuimus ut mandastis.—*Register of Adam de Orletone, Vol. I, fol.* 149 *b.*[1]

[6 July, 1339.] Edwardus, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, Ade, eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Quia Johannes de Heydene, Executor testamenti Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, qui diem suum clausit extremum,[2] ut accepimus, tenebatur nobis, die quo obiit, in cccc iiij^{xx} xj*li.* ix*s.* xj*d. ob. qua.* de remanente compoti sui, et Johannis de Cokermuthe, Coexecutoris predicti Johannis de Heydene testamenti predicti, de bonis et catallis que fuerunt predicti Episcopi secundo die Novembris, anno regni domini E[dwardi], nuper Regis Anglie, patris nostri, xiij° [1319], et in aliis debitis diversis; vobis mandamus quod bona ecclesiastica que idem Johannes de Heydene habuit, dicto die quo obiit, in diocesi vestra, tam apud Alresforde quam alibi in eadem diocesi vestra, in quorumcumque manibus nunc existant, capiatis in manum nostram ad valenciam predictorum cccc iiij^{xx} xj*li.* ix*s.* xj*d. ob. qua.*; ita quod inde nobis satisfieri possit. Et constare facias Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Michaelis, que et cujusmodi bona et catalla, et cujus precii, ceperitis in manum nostram occasione premissa, et ubi. Et remittatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Teste R[oberto] de Sadyngtone, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Julii, anno regni nostri terciodecimo.—Per magnum rotulum de anno xj Regis nunc, in—*Item, Essexe, Hertforde;* et Breve retornatur in quindena Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[1] Another Writ as to this debt was issued on 17 February, 1338-9 (*Ibid., fol.* 155); and yet another Writ, on 4 May, 1339; to which the Bishop made a return that he had already effected a levy to the extent of 60*s.* (*fol.* 156 *b*). This was followed by another Writ on 8 July, 1339, and the Bishop states in his return that he had sent the aforesaid 60*s.* to the Exchequer; consequently, in the subsequent Writs, the debt is 60*s.* less.

[2] On 5 July, 1339, Bishop Orletone collated Master Adam de Wamberghe, priest, to the rectory of Alresford, vacant by the death of John de Heydene, the late Rector.—*Register of Adam de Orletone, Vol. II, fol.* 73 *b.*

Returnus,—Cepimus in manum dicti domini Regis omnia bona ecclesiastica que Johannes de Heydene infrascriptus habuit in diocesi nostra die quo obiit ;[1] videlicet, affros, tabulas, ligna, manutergia, ollas, et alia utensilia, precii cx*s.* v*d.*, apud Alresforde inventa.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 160 *b.*

[20 Oct., 1339.] Edwardus, etc., Episcopo Wyntoniensi salutem. Mandamus vobis quod illa affros, tabulas, ligna, manutergia, ollas, et alia utensilia, precii cx*s.* v*d.*, apud Alresforde inventa, que fuerunt Johannis de Heydene, Executoris testamenti Johannis de Sandale nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, que nuper ad mandatum nostrum sequestrari fecistis, prout retornastis ad Scaccarium nostrum, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Michaelis proximo preterito, vendicioni exponatis, et denarios inde provenientes habeatis ad idem Scaccarium nostrum, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancti Hillarii, nobis per aliquem de vestris ibidem solvendos, in parte solucionis cccc iiij^{xx} xj*li.* ix*s.* xj*d. ob. qua.* de remanente compoti ipsius Johannis et Johannis de Cokermuthe, Coexecutoris predicti Johannis de Heydene testamenti predicti, de bonis et catallis que fuerunt predicti Episcopi secundo die Novembris, anno regni domini E[dwardi], nuper Regis Anglie, patris nostri, xiij° [1319]. Et habeatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Teste R[oberto] de Sadyngtone, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Octobris, anno regni nostri xiij°.

Returnus,—Ad illa affros, tabulas, ligna, manutergia, ollas, et utensilia, precii cx*s.* v*d.*, in hoc Brevi contenta, a tempore recepcionis ejusdem Brevis invenire nequivimus emptores competentes, et ideo dictos denarios ad diem et locum in dicto Brevi expressatos habere non possumus ista vice ; super quo nos, si libeat, habere dignemini excusatos. —*Ibid.*, *fol.* 160 *b*, 161.

[23 Jan., 1339–40.] Edwardus, etc., Episcopo Wyntoniensi salutem. Mandamus vobis alias quod illa affros, tabulas, ligna, manutergia, ollas, et alia utensilia, precii cx*s.* v*d.*, apud Alresforde inventa, que fuerunt Johannis de Heydene, Executoris testamenti Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, que nuper ad mandatum nostrum sequestrari fecistis, prout retornastis ad Scaccarium nostrum in crastino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni nostri xiij, vendicioni exponatis, et denarios inde provenientes habeatis ad idem Scaccarium nostrum, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Clausi Pasche, nobis per aliquem de vestris ibidem solvendos, in partem solucionis cccc iiij^{xx} xj*li.* ix*s.* xj*d. ob. qua.*, de remanente compoti ipsius Johannis, et Johannis de Cokermuthe, Coexecutoris predicti Johannis de Heydene testamenti predicti, de bonis et catallis que fuerunt predicti Episcopi secundo die Novembris, anno regni

[1] abiit in MS.

domini E[dwardi], nuper Regis Anglie, patris nostri, xiij [1319]. Et habeatis ibi, tunc, hoc Breve. Teste R[oberto] de Sadyngtone, apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Januarii, anno regni nostri xiij°.

Returnus,—Affros, tabulas, ligna, manutergia, ollas, et alia utensilia, precii cx*s*. v*d*., in hoc Brevi expressata, fecimus vendicioni exponi, et denarios ad dictam summam inde provenientes vobis mittimus per presencium portitorem.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 163.

VI.—DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE KINSFOLK OF JOHN DE SANDALE.

ROBERT DE SANDALE,—

29 September, 1299, Letters of protection, on his going to Gascony with John de Sandale,—page 292.

8 April, 1305, Letters of protection, and (7 May) of Attorney, on his going to Scotland as one of the suite of John de Sandale,—page 295.

Appointment of Robert de Sandale to keep the town of Kingston-upon-Hull and the Manor of Mitone.

Pro Roberto de Sandale,—[13 Feb., 1312–13.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto nobis, Roberto de Sandale, custodiam ville nostre de Kyngestone super Hulle et manerii de Mytone cum pertinenciis, custodienda quamdiu nobis placuerit; ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus nobis respondeat ad Scaccarium nostrum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, xiij die Februarii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Orig.* 6 *Edw. II*, *m.* 9.

Appointment of Robert de Hastanges as Keeper of Kingston-upon-Hull and Controller of the customs, vice Robert de Sandale.

Kyngestone super Hulle,—[29 Oct., 1316.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro, Roberto de Hastanges, custodi ville nostre de Kingestone super Hulle, officium contrarotulatoris custume lanarum, coriorum, et pellium lanitarum in eadem villa. Habendum quamdiu nobis placuerit, eodem modo quo Robertus de Sandale officium nuper habuit antedictum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Neuburghe, xxix die Octobris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Orig.* 10 *Edw. II*, *m.* 13.

On 12 August, 1314, Robert de Sandale was empowered, with others, to raise a detachment from the county of York, as part of the garrison of Berwick-upon-Tweed.—Commission tested at York, 12 August.—*Rot. Scocie* 8 *Edw. II*, *m.* 8.

On 17 August, 1324, Robert de Sandale, of the county of York, was accepted as one of the sureties for the good behaviour of William de Walyngforde on his discharge from imprisonment, as an adherent of the Earl of Lancaster, etc.—Recognizance dated 17 August, 17 Edw. II.—*Rot. Claus. m.* 24*d.*

At Leicester, on 23 October, 1330, King Edward III granted to Henry le Scrope permission to retain a messuage and 28 acres of land in

Kirk-Sandale, co. York, acquired in fee simple from Robert de Sandale, who was indebted to the King in divers sums, and indemnity against the said debts.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. III*, *p.* 2, *m.* 30.

THOMAS DE SANDALE,—

Letters of protection granted to Thomas de Sandale.

[10 May, 1306.] Thomas de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis cum dilecto clerico Regis, Johanne de Sandale, Camerario Regis Scocie, in partibus Scocie moram facit, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, duraturas usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, cum clausulis, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wolveseye, x die Maii. Per testimonium J[ohannis] de Sandale.—*Rot. Proteccionum Scocie*, 34 *Edw. I*, *m.* 12.

[16 June, 1306.] Thomas de Sandale, qui in obsequio Regis ad Johannem de Sandale, Camerarium Regis Scocie, profecturus est, habet litteras Regis de proteccione. Teste Rege, apud Sanctum Albanum, xvj die Junii.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 5.

[22 Mar., 1306–7.] Thomas de Sandale, qui cum Johanne de Sandale in obsequio Regis in partibus Scocie moratur, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, per unum annum duraturas, sine clausulis. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Carliolum, xxij die Marcii. Per testimonium J[ohannis] de Sandale.—*Ibid.*, 35 *Edw. I*, *m.* 3.

De proteccione,—[26 Dec., 1315.] Thomas de Sandale habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum illa clausula,—Nolumus, etc.,—per biennium duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Clypstone, xxvj die Decembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.

On 12 Aug., 1314, Thomas de Sandale, Robert de Sandale, and Richard Byset were empowered to raise a detachment from the county of York, etc. Commission tested at York 12 August.—*Rot. Scocie*, 8 *Edw. II*, *m.* 8.[1]

WILLIAM DE SANDALE AND JOHN DE SANDALE, JUNIOR,—

Indults granted to William de Sandale and John de Sandale, nephews of John de Sandale, to hold a benefice each of them, notwithstanding their being under canonical age.

[16 Aug., 1311.] CLEMENS Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Willelmo de Sandale, clerico, Eboracensis diocesis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Laudabilia tue juventutis indicia, que, sicut

[1] As soon as Bishop Sandale obtained the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester, Thomas de Sandale was appointed Constable of Farnham Castle and Bailiff of Bentley Liberty, and he held these offices at the time of the Bishop's death.

accepimus, pollicentur quod virum producere debeas virtuosum, necnon dilecti filii, Johannis de Sandale, Cancellarii ecclesie Dublinensis, [qui] pro te, nepote suo, nobis super hoc humiliter supplicavit, consideracio, nos inducunt ut personam tuam specialis prerogativa gracie prosequamur. Hinc est quod nos, tuis et ejusdem Cancellarii supplicacionibus inclinans, tecum ut defectum quem pateris in etate, ac Lateranensis Concilii et qualibet alia Constitucione super hoc in contrarium edita, nequaquam obstantibus, unum beneficium ecclesiasticum, eciam si curam habeat animarum, si tibi alias canonice offeratur, libere recipere valeas et licite retinere, auctoritate Apostolica dispensamus. Proviso quod beneficium ipsum debitis propter hoc obsequiis non fraudetur, et animarum cura in eo, si illi imineat, nullatenus negligatur; quodque ad ordines prout ejusdem beneficii onus exegerit, te facias, cum ad etatem ad id aptam perveneris, statutis a jure temporibus promoveri. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostram nostre dispensacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Data in Prioratu de Grausello, prope Malausanam Vasonengis diocesis, xvij Kalendas Septembris, Pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

In eodem modo ut supra proximo per totum scribitur dilecto filio, Johanni de Sandale, clerico, Eboracensis diocesis, usque *Data, ut ibidem.* —*Register of Pope Clement V; Regesta, Vol.* LVIII, *fol.* 216 *b.*—*Vatican Archives.*

Presentation of William de Sandale to the Rectory of Hartest, Suffolk.

De presentacione,—[29 Feb., 1309–10.] Willelmus de Sandale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Herthurste, Norwycensis dyocesis,[1] vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Elyensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni Salmon], Episcopo Norwycensi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xxix[2] die Februarii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 3 *Edw. II, m.* 19.

Presentation of John de Sandale, Junior, to the Rectory of Rougham, Suffolk.

De presentacione,—[4 Feb., 1312–3.] Johannes de Sandale, junior, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Rutham,[3]

[1] In the deanery of Sudbury.—Ecclesia de Hertherst cum capella de Boxforde, taxed at £21. 6*s.* 8*d.*

[2] *Sic*, but 1310 was not leap year.

[3] In the deanery of Thedwaster, and Archdeaconry of Sudbury, taxed at £36.

vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Abbacie de Sancto Edmundo vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni Salmon], Norwycensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, iiij die Februarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 6 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.

Letter of protection granted to Master John de Sandale, Canon of Southwell and Prebendary of Normanton therein.

De proteccione,—[30 July, 1318.] Magister Johannes de Sandale, Canonicus ecclesie de Suthwelle et Prebendarius prebende de Normantone in eadem ecclesia,[1] habet litteras Regis de proteccione simplices, cum clausula,—Nolumus quod de bladis, etc.,—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Northamptoniam, xxx die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 29.

GILBERT DE SANDALE,—

Collation of a canonry and prebend in the Collegiate Church of Auckland, to Gilbert de Sandale.

Collacio prebende in ecclesia de Aukelande,—

[11 Feb., 1312–13.] Ricardus, permissione divina Dunolmensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, domino Gilberto de Sandale, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Eximia probitatis merita, morum honestas, laudabilis conversacio, quibus personam tuam divina clemencia multifarie decoravit, devocionisque sinceritas quam erga nos et ecclesiam nostram continuis temporibus habuistis, efficaciter nos inducunt ut ad id quod honoris tui et promocionis augmentum respicere poterit favorabiliter inclinemur. Tibi, igitur, fili carissime, canonicatum et prebendam quondam domini Willelmi de Blyburghe, in ecclesia collegiata de Aukelande, per mortem ipsius Willelmi[2] vacantes, et ad

[1] Pope John XXII, at Avignon, on 16 March, 1316–7, conferred upon John de Sandale *(per provisionem)*, a canonry of Southwell, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he was Rector of Withering[sete], in the diocese of Norwich. *Papal Regesta, Vol. LXV, fol. 219.* Wytheringsete, in the deanery of Hartismere and Archdeaconry of Sudbury, Suffolk, was taxed at £33. 6*s.* 8*d.* On 2 June, 1318, John de Sandale exchanged this living for the Rectory of Meopham. The entry of his institution to Meopham and of his Ordination as subdeacon occurs in page 205. John de Sandale, of the county of Nottingham, became one of the sureties for the good behaviour of Hugh de Eland, on his discharge from imprisonment as an adherent of the Earl of Lancaster, etc.—Recognizance dated 1 July, 1324.—*Rot. Claus.* 17 *Edw. II*, *m.* 24 *d.* This evidently refers to the Canon of Southwell who still held his stall in 1331, and consequently was of the county of Nottingham.

[2] He was also Rector of Warblington, Hants. The sequestration placed upon the fruits of this prebend on the death of William de Blighburghe was granted to John de Sandale, though its date is subsequent to the above collation.—*Commissio sequestri*,—[11 Mar., 1312-13.] Ricardus, permissione divina Dunolmensis Episcopus, dilecto in

nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantes, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, conferimus, intuitu caritatis, teque de eisdem per has nostras litteras investimus. In cujus rei testimonium presentes tibi fieri et nostro sigillo fecimus communiri. Data apud Middelham, xj° die Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xij°, et Pontificatus nostri secundo.—*Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, fol.* 73.

Resignacio prebende in ecclesia de Aukelande,—

[7 Oct., 1315.] In Dei nomine, Amen. Anno a Nativitate Ejusdem, M°. CCC^mo^. xv°, Indiccione quartadecima, die Martis, vij° mensis Octobris, constitutus personaliter in presencia mei Notarii publici et testium subscriptorum, dominus Gilbertus de Sandale, Canonicus et Prebendarius ecclesie collegiate de Aukelande, Dunolmensis diocesis, canonicatum suum et prebendam resignavit, sub hac forma;—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Gilbertus de Sandale, Canonicus et Prebendarius ecclesie collegiate de Aukelande, Dunolmensis diocesis, canonicatum et prebendam meos predictos in sacras manus Venerabilis patris, domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Dunolmensis Episcopi, loci diocesani, resigno per presentes. Acta Londoniis, in capella domini Johannis de Sandale, anno, Indiccione, die, et mense predictis. Presentibus dicto domino Johanne de Sandale, Magistro Alano de Conyngesburghe, dominis Thoma de Londone et Thoma de Folcardby, clericis, testibus ad hoc vocatis specialiter et rogatis.—Et ego, Johannes, quondam Johannis de Heselartone clericus, Eboracensis diocesis, publicus Apostolica et Imperiali auctoritate Notarius, premisse resignacioni, ut premittitur facte, presens interfui, eamque sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi et publicavi, et in hanc publicam scripturam et formam redegi, meoque signo consueto et nomine signavi, a prefato domino Gilberto specialiter rogatus.—*Ibid., fol.* 152.

Collacio prebende que fuit domini Ade de Osegotby in ecclesia de Langecestre,—

[20 Aug., 1316.] Ricardus, permissione divina Dunolmensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, domino Gilberto de Sandale, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Morum honestas, litterarum pericia, ac alia virtutum dona, quibus te per laudabile testimonium novimus insigniri,

Christo clerico, domino Johanni de Sandale, salutem, etc. De vestre circumspeccionis industria gerentes fiduciam pleniorem, custodiam sequestri in fructibus et proventibus prebende quondam domini Willelmi de Blyburghe, in ecclesia collegiata de Aukeland, nunc vacantis, per nos interpositi, vobis committimus et concedimus per presentes, usquequo aliud de eadem prebenda duxerimus ordinandum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Stoketone, xj° die Marcii, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.—*Register of Richard de Kellawe, Bishop of Durham, fol.* 75*b*.

animum nostrum non indigne alliciunt ut personam tuam amplioris honorificencie munere prosequamur. Unde prebendam, seu porcionem, quam nuper dominus Adam de Osgotby [1] tenuit in ecclesia collegiata de Langecestre, nostre diocesis, per mortem ejusdem vacantem et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem, tibi, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, conferimus, intuitu caritatis ; teque per presentes de eisdem investimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Nabourne, xx° die Augusti, anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^. sextodecimo, et Consecracionis nostre sexto.

Induccio ejusdem,—Memorandum quod eisdem die, anno, et loco, mandatum fuit Archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, quod ipsum dominum Gilbertum,[2] vel ejus Procuratorem suo nomine, in eadem prebenda, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, induceret et inductum defenderet canonice in eadem.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 169.

Presentation of Gilbert de Sandale to the Rectory of Simonburn, Northumberland.

De presentacione,—[18 Oct., 1316.] Gilbertus de Sandale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Symondesbourne, vacantem et ad donacionem Regis spectantem. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Dunolmensis, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Crayke, xviij die Octobris. Per litteras [Johannis de Sandale], Cancellarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12. (*See also* p. 315, n. 5, and p. 322, n. 2).[3]

Presentation of Gilbert de Sandale to the Rectory of North Mimms, Hertfordshire.

De presentacione,—[16 June, 1323.] Gilbertus de Sandale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de North Mymmes, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem dilecti clerici Regis, Gilberti de Wygetone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere H[enrico Burghershe], Lincolniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Hathelseye, xvj die Junii. Per Breve de privato sigillo. Dupplicatur.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4. (*See also p.* 315, *n.* 7.)

[1] He was Master of the Rolls from 1 October, 1295, till the day of his death on 18 August, 1316.

[2] On 28 July, 1317, Bishop Sandale gave him dispensation to hold a benefice with cure of souls, notwithstanding his being only 22 years of age, by virtue of an Indult granted by Pope John XXII. (*Regesta*, *Vol.* LXV, *fol.* 170 *b*. *See* page 63.—Ordained acolite by Bishop Sandale, as of the Diocese of Lincoln, on 2 April, 1317. *See* page 180.

[3] Gilbert de Sandale appears to have died in December, 1335, and the Church of Simonburn being thus vacant, the right of presentation was claimed by the Crown, and by the Bishop of Durham. Legal proceedings ensued, which ended in an amicable arrangement, and the Crown ceded the right of patronage to the See of Durham.

ROBERT DE SANDALE,—

On 28 March, 1317, Pope John XXII granted to Robert de Sandale a canonry in the Collegiate Church of Southwell, with reservation of a prebend.—*Regesta, Vol.* LXVI. He was ordained acolite, as of the diocese of Lincoln, by Bishop Sandale, on 2 April, 1317 (page 180), and on 4 November, 1318, he presented him to the church of Downton, Wilts (page 278). This presentation, however, was not carried out, as an arrangement was made whereby Master Thomas de Cherleton (afterwards Bishop of Hereford) accepted it, resigning thereupon the deanery of the Royal Free Chapel of Stafford; and Robert de Sandale was presented to the vacant deanery.

De decanatu dato,—[27 Nov., 1318.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Roberto de Sandale, decanatum in libera capella Regia Beate Marie, Staffordie, vacantem per resignacionem dilecti clerici nostri, Magistri Thome de Cherletone, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem; habendum, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvij die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de decanatu capelle predicte, quod eidem Roberto, tanquam Decano et domino suo, in omnibus que ad decanatum illum pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes.[1] In cujus, etc. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 12 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 16.

PETER DE SANDALE,—

De custodia Hospitalis concessa,—[12 Oct., 1316]. Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto capellano nostro, Petro de Sandale, custodiam Hospitalis Beate Marie Magdalene extra Bautre (*hodie* Bawtry, co. York), vacantem, et in manu nostra existentem; habendam, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam qualitercumque spectantibus, ad totam vitam ipsius Petri. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xij die Octobris.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 13.

[1] Another Robert de Sandale is mentioned in page 134, who was instituted on 21 March, 1316–17, to the Vicarage of Micheldever, as "Robert de Sandale, priest;" on the presentation of the King by reason of the vacancy of the Abbacy of Hyde. On 2 December, 1317, he had licence of absence until Easter, that he might go on a pilgrimage to the Abbey of St. Denys in France (page 62). He resigned Micheldever Vicarage on 23 October, 1322, in exchange for the Rectory of St. Faith, near Winchester.—*Register of Rigaud de Asserio, fol.* 25 *b.* There is a presentation dated 15 May, 1307, worth noticing, as perchance, it may refer to this Robert de Sandale under an earlier designation. —*De presentacione,*—Robertus de Whetelay, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Aldeberge, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni], Episcopo Norwicensi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Karliolum, xv die Maii.—*Rot. Pat.* 35 *Edw. I, m.* 11. (*See* pp. 303 and 307).

THE REGISTER OF RIGAUD DE ASSERIO, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER,

(A.D. 1320—1323).

Plate IV.

THE REGISTERS OF

JOHN DE SANDALE AND RIGAUD DE ASSERIO,

BISHOPS OF WINCHESTER, A.D. 1316—1323.

PREFACE.

THE Register of Rigaud de Asserio was bound at the same time as that of John de Sandale, and corresponds with it in form, except that it contains only about half the number of folios. It is in an excellent state of preservation, and, for the most part, was carefully written with better ink and the lines closer together than in the case of Sandale's Register, as may be seen by the fac-simile, which fairly represents the MS. The entries have rubricated headings throughout the volume, and also marginal references in a smaller hand. A strip of parchment, eight and a quarter inches in length and three in breadth, has been pasted on the paper fly-leaf at the commencement of the volume: it is, evidently, a cutting of part of the original cover, which did duty till the book received its present binding; and it is inscribed with the words—"Registrum dñi Rigaudi [de Asserio], Wyntoñ Eṗi.,"—the bracketed words are an interlineation of the time of Henry VIII. Above this title was written, at the top of the parchment slip, in the hand of the time of the Commonwealth,—"A registre off a bysshop of Wynchestre, 1300," and in an eighteenth century hand,—"Asser, 1320."[1] This leaf is followed by a title-page of the same date, and by the same hand, as those already referred to in the Preface to Bishop Sandale's Register,[2]—"Registrum Dñi Rigaudi de Asserio, Wyn-

[1] Below this strip of parchment, the late Rev. W. H. Gunner wrote in pencil,—"Consecrated Bishop, in the abbey church of S. Alban, Novemb. 16, 1320. He died at Avinion, April 12, 1323. He had been the Pope's *Nuncio* in England for many years, and was Canon of Orleans."

[2] The following particulars should have been included in that Preface,—On Sunday, the 26th of March, 1318, Lewis de Beaumont, the Elect of Durham, was consecrated by Bishop Sandale in Westminster Abbey, in the presence of the Cardinals, Gaucelin and Luke, and several Bishops. This is interesting, as it was the only occasion on which Sandale officiated as Consecrator. "Eodem anno (1318), die Dominica in crastino Annunciacionis, dominus Lodowicus, Electus Dunolmie, consecratus fuit apud Westmonasterium."—*Annales Ade Murimuthe.* And in the Annals of Robert de Redynge (1299—1325), the Bishop is thus referred to,—"qui in ecclesia Westmonasteriensi, ad magnum Altare, presentibus Cardinalibus et quibusdam ignotis Episcopis, de manibus Wyntoniensis Episcopi munus Consecracionis suscepit." *Cottonian MS., Cleopatra* A. xvi, *fol.* 109. The last named Annalist also records under the year 1316,—"Obierunt Episcopi Wyntoniensis et Elyensis, viri sacra professione insigniti; quorum prius successit in Episcopatum Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius Anglie, vir cunctis affabilis et necessarius communitati." *Ibid., fol.* 104; and under the year 1319,—"Inter hujusmodi recursus

tõñ Ep̃i, A.D. 1320, 1321, 1322, and 1323." And on the next leaf, which is also of paper, is written,—" *Synopsis of the Register Book of Rigaudus de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester. It contains* 30 *Fol., besides the* 5 *first Fol. not numbered, which include only Ordinations and the Names of the Persons ordained,* A.D. 1321 & 1322. *Fol.* 1 *to Fol.* 8*a, Commissions, Mandates, Licences, Sequestrations, Dispensations, &c. &c.* A.D. 1320, 1321, & 1322. *Fol.* 3*b, A long Instrument intitled* '*Copia reunicionis et deputacionis Eccl. de Suthcrek, Norwic. Dioc., facta Priori et Conventui de Castalacre. Dat. apud Waltham* 17 *die Junii,* A.D. 1321.' *Fol.* 8*b, A Composition between the Abbey of Certeseye & Peter de Columbariis, Rector of Chipstede, concerning two Portions of Tithes in Pirbright, & Lovelane near Chipstede. Dat. apud Suthwerke, Id. Feb.,* A.D. 1321. *Fol.* 9*a, to Fol.* 30, *Institutions, Collations, Dispensations, &c. &c. from* A.D. 1321 *to* 1323. *Fol.* 27*a, b, The endowment of the Vicarage of Romsey, Dat. apud Wolvesey juxta Wynton.* 14 *Kal. Dec*^{r}. A.D. 1322."

The Register commences, as indicated in the above Synopsis, with the Ordination entries, occupying five folios, which were subsequently marked A, B, C, D, and E by Mr. Alchin. These leaves formed the second *quaternus* of this part of the volume, and stood at the end of the book till it received its present binding; see page 529, where I have, also, given some particulars as to the lost *quaternus* and the Ordinations. On folios A and B*a* the names are arranged in three columns; but, with the exception of a portion of folio C, the remaining folios give them in two columns. These folios formed a *quaternus* of six leaves, of which folio E has been only partly utilized; the last folio of the *quaternus*, of which only the stump remains, was cut out by the binder. Commencing with the Register itself,—the folios were left unnumbered until the beginning of the seventeenth century, when they were marked with figures, 1 to 30. There are six *quaterni* in all: the first contains folios 1—4; the second, originally of six leaves, now contains folios 5—8; and within it is inserted another *quaternus* of four leaves, folios 9—12, containing Institutions

varios temporis labentis et nocivi, Regni Primorum Officialium status, libera disposicione, Rex transmutavit. Nam, Domino Johanne de Sandale—Episcopatus honore Wyntoniensis ecclesie et gloria—Thesaurario moriente; primo, Dominum Episcopum Exoniensem Rex loco defuncti subrogavit; ad culmen Cancellarie Episcopum Norwicensem promovit; in regimine quoque Senescallie Dominum Bartholomeum de Badelesmere stabilivit."—*Ibid., fol.* 114.

and Collations by Rigaud de Asserio as the Elect-Confirmed. Folio 12 is followed by two leaves, both unused, excepting the front side of the first leaf, which is marked as 13. The folio which follows the blank leaf is marked 14, and commences the division containing the Institutions and Collations made by the Bishop after his Consecration,—a *quaternus* of six folios, partly left blank towards the end. The dorse of folio 18 has been utilized for entries relating to St. Cross Hospital.[1] Folio 19, and the succeeding pages to the end of the volume (fol. 30), contain a record of the proceedings during the Vicariate, extending from the time that the Bishop left England till the end of his Episcopate: it is composed of two *quaterni*, each of six folios. The upper part of the last folio is stained, and the front edges of folios 7—30, as well as the folios containing the Ordination entries, have been nibbled by rodents; whose depredations on the first *quaternus* of the Ordinations, probably, led to its being thrown aside by the binder, as not worth preserving.

The earliest date in the Register is the 8th of June, 1320 (fol. 9); the latest the 28th of April, 1323 (fol. 30 *b*). Of the divisions of the Register, the first extends from the 4th of January, 1320-1, to the 17th of January, 1321-2 (fol. 1–8);[2] the second—Institutions and Collations—from the 8th of June, 1320, to the 10th of November, and from the 29th of December to the 16th of February, 1321-2 (fol. 9–17);[3] the third—the Vicariate portion—from the 12th of January, 1321-2, to the 28th of April, 1323 (fol. 19–30).[4] The Ordination entries extend from the 31st of May, 1321, to the 23rd of March, 1322-3 (folios A—E).[5]

Unfortunately, several *quaterni* belonging to this Register have disappeared, including that which contained the Commissions, Mandates, and Licences issued between the reception of the spirituality in April, 1320, and the Bishop's Consecration, 16 November, a period of seven months. In this lost portion were, of course, recorded the appointments of proctors and other officials, and of his Brother, Gerald de Asserio, as Vicar-General, and of Andrew de Bruges as his Official-Principal. I have, however, met with two documents belonging to this period,—a commission directed to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated the 1st

[1] *See* note, p. 462.

[2] pp. 387–427. [3] pp. 428–462. [4] pp. 463–528. [5] pp. 529–553.

of May (*see* p. 446), and a presentation sent to the Bishop of Salisbury, dated the 4th of June (p. 428). There must, also, have been a few leaves containing entries of several transactions subsequent to his Consecration ; the earliest of such entries now extant being, with one exception, dated 13 February, 1320-1 ; and there may have been some Institutions and Collations earlier than the 10th of June, 1320, and, probably, a second *quaternus*, containing the Acts of Gerald de Asserio as Vicar-General from the 16th of November till the end of December, 1320, and from the 18th of February till the 10th of May, 1321. All the Royal Writs and other mandates received by the Bishop have been lost, as well as the records of the secular appointments and of many other similar transactions, as may be inferred from a casual reference (in the rubrick, page 466) to "Acts" not now extant.[1]

The table of contents gives, in chronological order, a brief statement of the purport of each entry of the Register ; and, as in the case of the previous Preface, it is only necessary to direct attention, here, to some of the more important. On page 389 will be found an order for the Bishop's Official of Winchester to collect the rate of a farthing in the pound, assessed upon the value of the ecclesiastical goods of the clergy, by the Archbishop and Bishops of the Province, towards payment of the stipend of a teacher of Hebrew and Greek, at Oxford. With respect to the diocese of Norwich, there is a commission for the restitution of the parish church of South Creake, in Norfolk, to the Prior and Convent of Castleacre,[2] the proceedings and decree thereupon, dated 17 June, 1321, being set out at length in the text.[4] The details are of interest ; reciting, as they do, the early charters and documents which were exhibited on the part of the Prior and Convent. With respect to marriages there is a complaint

[1] The following entry, which occurs on page 30 of the small Cartulary of St. Cross Hospital (*Harl. MS.*, 1616), seems to imply that this Register once contained a list of the pensions payable to the Hospital,—"Est quidam liber in Prioratu, videlicet in Thesauraria Sancti Swithuni, de taxacionibus ecclesiarum et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum civitatis et diocesis Wyntoniensis ; in quo continetur quod Domus Sancte Crucis est taxata tantum ad vij*l.* iiij*s.* vj*d.* Et in eodem, *seu in registro Rigaudi Episcopi*, expressantur omnes ecclesie que sunt pensionarie Domus Sancte Crucis, et summa pensionum." It is probable that the first-named of these Books was the small quarto MS. now belonging to Winchester College ; which contains the taxations, and in the case of St. Cross gives these identical figures—*See* note, page xlviii *ante*.

[2] p. 389. [3] pp. 399–404

of John de Mikelham against his father-in-law, who was ordered to allow his daughter Alice, whom the said John had lawfully married "in facie ecclesie," to dwell with her husband, or he would be cited to shew cause before the Bishop or his Commissary.[1] In another case, Alice atte Gate, of Battersea, wished to return to her husband, who was living at Stevenage, Herts; and, the Bishop's aid being invoked, he directed the Dean of Hitchin to admonish the culprit to submit, under pain of the sentence of the greater excommunication.[1] In another instance the Bishop granted a dispensation, under the authority of the Apostolic See, to Robert Bernard, of Morstede, and Agnes de Wyccherste, who had entered into wedlock within the forbidden degrees of affinity.[2] There is a commission issued to the Abbat of Whitby and the Prior of Bridlington, by virtue of a Bull of Pope John XXII, dated 25 August, 1319, to inquire as to the true value of the church of Scarborough, which resulted in the reduction of its taxation from 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to 40*l.*[3] Faculties were granted for certain Friars Preachers of the Convent of Guildford to hear confessions, and to preach, within the diocese.[4] The Carmelite Friars were licenced to preach in the Cathedral church, and in other churches of the diocese, and also to hear confessions.[5] Faculties were granted to Brother William de Corfe, a Friar Minor, to hear the confessions of various persons of position in the diocese, and of their families;[6] also for Brother Adam de Stokes, a Friar Preacher, to hear the confessions of Sir John de Insula and his wife and family.[7] I may note, also, a monition for the quarterly payment of the oblations due from the parishioners of all parish-churches of the diocese, in accordance with the Synodal decrees enacted by the Bishop's predecessors.[8] A commission for an inquiry as to the reported neglect of duties, and other irregularities, on the part of the Prior of Tanridge, who was accused of wasting the goods of the Priory and leading a dissolute life;[9] also for the investigation of the proceedings in the election of a new Prior.[10] Faculties for the Bishop of Salisbury to absolve Thomas de Brotherton, son of Edward I, Earl of Norfolk and of Suffolk and Marshal of

[1] p 393.
[2] pp. 416, 417. The Bull is entered in the Papal Regesta, *vol.* 70, *fol.* 607.
[3] pp. 395-397. [4] p. 406. [5] pp. 411, 423. [6] p. 508.
[7] p. 509. [8] p. 404. [9] p. 498. [10] p. 481.

England, from the sentence of excommunication which he had incurred by laying violent hands, within the diocese of Winchester, upon Deodatus de Pyno, the Bishop's clerk.[1] A mandate to make proclamation of the intended purgation of John, son of John de Champaigne, a convicted clerk imprisoned at Wolveseye;[2] and this is followed by a commission for his release, and a mandate for the release of John de Hoyville.[3] A mandate for the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun's to pray for peace, and to have solemn processions, in which the Religious Communities and the clergy of the City were to join.[4] A commission for the Bishop of Corbavia to consecrate the chapel newly erected, in honour of the Holy Trinity, in the cemetery of St. Mary's Abbey, and to reconcile the cemetery, polluted by the shedding of blood therein.[5] A dispensation granted to John de Wyntone, a Monk of Chertsey Abbey, who, being aroused from sleep at night, in the dormitory of the Infirmary, by a thief, struck him with a sword so that bloodshed ensued; the Abbat having suspended him from the celebration of divine service.[6] In the time of the Vicariate we have the Writs and proceedings with respect to the presentation made by the King of Thomas de Stantone to the rectory of Crondal, and for the removal therefrom of Robert de Trumflete, who held it by collation of Bishop Sandale.[7] A confirmation of the agreement made between the Rector of Eversley and Sir John de Foxele and Constancia his wife, as to the Chantry in the chapel of their manor of Bramshill.[8] The ordinance for the endowment of the vicarage of Romsey.[9] Licence for Christina, widow of John de Kyrkeby, a citizen of Winchester, to hear divine service in the Oratory of St. Katherine, constructed within her close[10] in St. George's parish, Winchester. We have, also, an interesting account of the proof of the Orders and Institution to the vicarage of King's Somborne of William de Bristolle during the vacancy of the See after the death of Bishop John de Pontissara; the certificates thereof

[1] p. 410. [2] pp. 414, 416. [3] p. 405.

[4] p. 418. Another copy of this document is also given on p. 576, and a translation on p. *xxv.* [5] p. 419. [6] p. 423. [7] pp. 466–470. [8] p. 505. [9] p. 506.

[10] p. 521. This was probably the open space and garden ground now enclosed, the walls retaining portions of mediæval masonry, on the north side of St. George's Lane, between St. Peter Street and Parchment Street. There are twenty-six licences of non-residence for the purpose of study; but Oxford is only mentioned in one of them, a contrast to Sandale's licences in which it is generally named.

having been destroyed by a fire at the vicarage-house which consumed the Vicar's goods. Although he was so unfortunate in this respect, his monumental effigy in the church is the only memorial of the mediæval Vicars of the parish.[1] The Ordination entries include several lists of those whom the Bishop admitted to the First Tonsure, and also a General Ordination held on the 13th of June, 1321.[2] The other Ordinations were held by Peter, Bishop of Corbavia.[3]

At the time of the Election of John de Sandale to the Bishoprick of Winchester the Holy See was vacant, and the Cardinals were in conclave at Lyons in the Convent of the Friars Preachers. On the second day after his presentation to the King at Lincoln, as the Elect of Winchester, James Duèse, Cardinal Bishop of Porto and St. Rufina's was elected Pope ; he assumed the name of John,—John XXII, and was crowned at Lyons on the 5th of September, 1316, in the Conventual church of the Friars Preachers. The newly elected Pontiff, who was about 72 years old, was born in the city of Cahors in the Duchy of Aquitaine, one of the suffragan Sees of Bourges, the Primatial See of Aquitaine. When he entered on the duties of his high Office, there was among the attendants of the Pontifical Court at Avignon a youthful ecclesiastic of great promise, who had been successful in the schools and had been promoted to a canonry in the Cathedral church of Orleans. This was Rigaud de Asserio, a native of the same diocese as the Pope, born at Assier, a village or hamlet a few miles north of Cahors. So he was in the way of early promotion ; and, in fact, he was forthwith appointed Auditor of the Sacred Palace, Before many months had passed, he was selected by the Pope for a still more important position, being sent to England as Nuncio of the Apostolic See, on the

[1] p. 524.

[2] pp. 529–535–543 ; these entries show a total of 350 Tonsured, 87 Acolytes, 53 Subdeacons, 34 Deacons, and 33 Priests.

[3] pp. 544–553 ; of his ordinations the extant entries give,—28 Tonsured, 79 Acolytes 32 Subdeacons, 46 Deacons, and 58 priests. This Bishop was a Friar Minor, who had been consecrated a few years before to act as Suffragan in the diocese of London ; and his services were also in requisition in the dioceses of Canterbury, Rochester, and Winchester. He died in the Convent of the Franciscan Friary, London, and was buried within an arch on the south side of the choir, his tomb being inscribed :—" Hic jacet venerabilis pater et frater Petrus Bononiensis, quondam Episcopus Corbaviensis in Hungaria, et suffraganeus Episcopi Londoniensis ; qui obiit xix° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxxj°. Cujus anime propicietur Deus, Amen."

1st of May, 1317, to arrange and re-adjust the collection of St. Peter's penny, as well as that of certain other dues and procurations payable to the Roman Pontiff, which had fallen into arrear.[1] This was a matter that required considerable tact and diplomacy to bring to a successful issue; and the selection of Rigaud de Asserio is, in itself, sufficient to show that he must have been a man of great ability and fitness for such a task. On the 20th of May he received the requisite faculties to enable him to discharge his duties;[2] and a mandate was addressed to the Archbishops, Bishops, and all Prelates, secular and regular, of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, to assist him in collecting St. Peter's penny and to pay over to him what had already been collected; and a letter of request was sent to them to assist Rigaud in his mission, and to grant him a stipend of *7s.* a day, with the intimation that the Nuncio had power to enforce his orders by ecclesiastical censures if necessary.[3] His predecessor in this office was Master William de Balaeto, Archdeacon of Fejus, appointed 8 March, 1312-13, and he, also, had been allowed *7s.* a day for his expenses. On the 29th of May, 1317, a mandate was sent to him to render an account of his mission to Rigaud de Asserio, in order that, all letters and documents having been handed over to him, and security taken, he might present himself to the Pope.

On the 8th of June, 1317, Rigaud de Asserio had provision of the canonry and prebend of London void by the Consecration of Thomas de Cobeham as Bishop of Worcester.[4] On the 1st of August he was directed to pay over to the Society of the Perusii and Bardi of Florence, dwelling in England, 1000 marks at a time, or a less sum, of the moneys due to the Papal Camera which

[1] p. 555. There is in the Papal Regesta, among the Curial Letters (*vol.* 63, *folio* 374), a mandate assigned to the year 1316, and dated at Avignon on 8 December, directed to Rigaud de Asserio, D.C.L., Auditor of the Sacred Palace; to collect the first-fruits, rents, and proceeds of such benefices and offices, secular and regular, in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, as, on their avoidance within three years, are in the gift of the Pope. This may have been a preliminary step to his appointment as Nuncio.

[2] p. 556. [3] *Regesta, vol.* 63, *folio* 361.

[4] *Regesta, Vol.* 66, *fol.* 46. He held the prebend of Ealdstreet in the Cathedral church of St. Paul's, London, and was provided to this See, 31 March, 1317. That Rigaud de Asserio obtained possession of this preferment there can be little doubt, as he is designated Canon of London in a Papal Mandate dated 21 March, 1318–19, also 11 June, and again on 10 September, 1319.—*Ibid.*, *Vol.* 69, *fols.* 168, 242; *Vol.* 70, *fol.* 460.

he had collected[1]; and on the 24th of September, King Edward II granted him letters of protection, as the special Nuncio of the Apostolic See to England, Ireland, and Wales, for himself and his sub-collectors, ministers, and deputies.[2] His proceedings seem to have given satisfaction, and, as his reward, he was promoted to the office of one of the Pope's chaplains. On the 29th of October, a Bull was sent to him, notifying that his commission to receive the past arrears and future instalments of the annual tribute due from the King was not to be exercised to the prejudice of the commissions of Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of St. Marcellinus and St. Peter, and Luke, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata, Nuncios of the Apostolic See in England.[3] On the same day a mandate was directed to him to pay the above named Cardinals 1000 florins apiece out of the moneys collected for the Papal Camera.[4] On the 18th of January, 1317-18, the Pope directed him to pay the amount of money necessary to enable Brother Nicholas Trevet, a Friar Preacher and Master of Theology, to meet his expenses in completing a certain literary work which he was engaged upon by the Pope's order.[5]

Some little friction seems to have been caused by the Nuncio's proceedings; for on the 6th of February, 1317-18, we have a letter from the King, prohibiting his adopting any unusual proceedings against Religious or other ecclesiastical persons or laymen of the realm, to the prejudice of the King or of his crown; complaints having been made of his exercising various novel, unusual, and inconvenient practices;[6] and on the 1st of March a similar prohibition was issued, with respect to his levying or collecting St. Peter's penny within the realm otherwise than in the customary manner, until order should be taken in Parliament as to what might be done without prejudice to the

[1] *Ibid.*, *Vol.* 109, *fol.* 82. [2] p. 557.

[3] p. 558. This Bull was afterwards delivered to one of the Officials of the Exchequer, and it is still preserved among the Public Records.—*See Note*, p. 558.

[4] *Regesta*, *Vol.* 110, *fol.* 118.

[5] This can hardly refer to the well-known Annals written by Trevet, as they are not continued beyond the reign of Edward I; though it is not unlikely that it refers to his Postils on the Psalms, which Pope John XXII by letter, dated 1 September, 1324, directed his Nuncio in England, Hugh de Engolisma, Sacristan of Narbonne and afterwards Archdeacon of Canterbury, to send to him at Avignon.—*Regesta*, *Vol.* 112, *fol.* 50.

[6] p. 559.

Crown and people. On the 12th of June, 1318, the King granted letters of protection to the Abbat of St. Thomas, the Martyr, near Dublin, Master William Nichols, and Reymond de Roseriis, clerks, deputies of Rigaud de Asserio, to collect the first-fruits in Ireland, and to do all that was necessary on his behalf.[1] On the 21st of May, 1319, he had provision and collation of the canonry and prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral church of Salisbury, vacant by the death of Peter de Savoy, a Papal Chaplain,[2] and a mandate for his induction was addressed to the Prior of Ivychurch, Wilts, Master Reymund le Yonge, Scholastic of the church of Perigueux, and John de Turleria, Canon of the church of Mende.[3] This provision was supplemented on the 18th of October by a grant of the prebend by the King, in right of a previous vacancy of the See of Salisbury.[4] On the 8th of June the King sent a long instrument to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, instructing them how to proceed in the settlement of the debts of Anthony de Beke, late Bishop of Durham, and the claims of Rigaud de Asserio;[5] and on the same day the King wrote to the Pope, asking permission to delay the payment of the yearly tribute of a 1000 marks, due for that year, having already paid the amount for the two previous years to Rigaud de Asserio.[6] Soon after this a mandate was addressed to him as Master Rigaud de Asserio, Rector of St. Stephen's Toulouse (the Cathedral probably), with reference to his dealing with the balance of the tenth collected in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, by order of Nicholas IV, Boniface VIII, and Clement V.[7] About this time, and certainly before the 25th of August,[8] he was raised to the dignity of Scholastic, or Canon Theologian, of the Cathedral church of Orleans: here, however, in England, the term Chancellor was the usual designation of this dignitary.[9] His acceptance of this

[1] *Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 6. [2] p. 560. [3] p. 561. [4] p. 562.
[5] Pro Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, Nuncio Pape, in Anglia.—*Rot. Claus.* 12 *Edw. II, m.* 5.
[6] *Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 12 *Edw. II, m.* 8. [7] *Regesta, Vol.* 69, *fol.* 524 *b.*
[8] p. 395. Also recorded in the *Regesta, Vol.* 69, *fol.* 481.

[9] In the Salisbury Constitution entitled *Altera Osmundi Constitucio,* the Chancellor of the Cathedral church is designated "Scholarcha"—that is chief Schoolmaster and general director of the Schools. He was by office the Theological Professor of the College of Canons (at Orleans there were 46 canons), and was usually bound to hold a School and to give Lectures in Theology and Holy Scripture. In the Choir the "Scholasticus" stood at the side of the Dean, and he went before him in processions, so that he ranked as the first prelate after the Dean.

position seems to point to an intention of returning to France; but in the course of the next few months a different career opened before him.

Bishop Sandale died on the 2nd of November in this year; and, as soon as the news reached York, Bartholomew de Badelesmere, Steward of the King's Household, made suit for the promotion of his nephew, Master Henry de Burghershe, who was doubtless a man of merit, but he was under thirty years of age. The King, however, wrote an urgent appeal to the Pope on his behalf, on the 7th of November, asking that the defect of age might be made good; but admitting, at the same time, that he knew that the Pope had already reserved the appointment to himself.[1] This was followed by another letter to the same effect on the 9th of November: corresponding letters were, also, sent to the Cardinals residing at the Roman Court; and Adam de Orletone, the King's Proctor there, was directed to support the application.[2] On the 5th of December the King wrote to the Pope again, and in urgent terms.[3] There was, of course, much diplomacy in all this, for it ended in an application for the Bishoprick of Lincoln, which the King solicited for Burghershe on the 15th of January following, and again on the 6th of March,[4] with the result that on the 27th of May, 1320, the Pope yielded to the King's request and appointed him to that See.[5]

When the news of Bishop Sandale's death reached Avignon, the Pope, after some consideration, resolved to promote Rigaud de Asserio to the vacant Bishoprick; not only because of his fitness, but in the expectation, probably, that he would exercise a wholesome influence over the King, to whom the Pope had written again and again, exhorting him to reform his household;[6] reducing his expenses, and no longer wasting the goods of the realm in gorgeous apparel, feastings, and lavish gifts;[7] and urging him to call to his side wise and prudent counsellors.[8]

[1] p. 281. [2] pp. 282, 283. [3] p. 284 *n.*

[4] *Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 6.

[5] In 1322 and 1323, the King made urgent requests to the Pope not only to depose or banish by translation Henry de Burghershe, Bishop of Lincoln, but also John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells; this the Pope refused to do; although both were indebted to the King for their promotion to those Sees.

[6] In the earliest of these letters, Pope John XXII exhorts him to venerate churches, honour priests, and hear divine offices with attention and reverence; and to maintain the cause of the orphan, the widow, and the helpless.—*Papal Regesta, vol.* 109, *fol.* 33 *b.*

[7] *Ibid., vol.* 110, *fol.* 128. [8] *Ibid., vol.* 109, *fol.* 33 *b.*

On the 13th of November, 1319, the Archbishop commissioned Master Gilbert de Middeltone, his Official-Principal, to nominate an Official of the spiritualities of the vacant See of Winchester, and on the 23rd of November Master Robert de Wamberge, the late Bishop's Chancellor, was appointed to the office.[1] On the 13th of January following he received a special commission from the Archbishop to make inquisitions as to all vacant benefices of the diocese under the taxed value of thirty marks, and to admit thereto if all things were found in order.[2] Two of the Cathedral Monks, Brothers Richard de Merewelle, the Subprior, and John de Doneketone, were sent, in due course, to York, as bearers of the customary letter announcing the decease of Bishop Sandale, and asking for the usual *congé d'élire*; and the King granted it on the 24th of November,[3] his own direct applications to the Pope on behalf of Henry de Burghershe notwithstanding. The Prior and Convent thereupon proceeded to the election and presented, as their Elect, Brother Adam de Wyntone, one of the Monks of their Priory; and the King, on the 26th of December, signified his assent to the Archbishop,[3] knowing all the time that Rigaud de Asserio had been appointed. On the 26th of November the Pope issued his Bull of Provision[4]:—

John, Bishop, Servant of the servants of God, to his beloved son, Rigald, Elect of Winchester, health and Apostolic benediction. The charge of the pastoral office, committed to us, though unworthy, by the disposition of Providence, ever requires and urgently demands that we should devote our Apostolic solicitude to the happy and beneficial government and direction of all the churches. In particular, as far as it is given to us from above, we take thought with the more earnestness, as is our bounden duty, for those churches which we know are exposed to the evils of widowhood, and take measures most promptly on their behalf, that by our forethought fitting men, having knowledge and power to rule them well and advance their interests, may be set over them. Since, therefore, the church of Winchester has been deprived of its Pastor's care by the death of John, Bishop of that See, of happy memory, who has gone the way of all flesh; we, having knowledge of the vacancy by trustworthy information, and desiring to appoint a proper person, a man after our own heart, to the governance of the

[1] p. 284. [2] p. 285. [3] *Ibid.* 285 [4] p. 562.

said church, by whose industry and care it may be beneficially directed and prosperously governed, have determined on this occasion to reserve the provision of the aforesaid church and See to our own disposition; declaring null and void anything that may in this matter be attempted, knowingly or in ignorance, by whomsoever and under whatsoever authority. Furthermore, after diligently contemplating such provision, to the intent that the said church might not incur detriment through a prolonged vacancy, after earnest deliberation with our Brethren as to appointing thereto a profitable man and one of approved character, we directed our mind to you, Scholasticus of the church of Orleans and one of our Chaplains, whose virtues and deserts both we and our said Brethren know by experience. Bearing in mind, then, your knowledge of letters, purity of life, refinement of manners, and diligent circumspection in dealing with difficulties, as well as your unswerving fidelity, and other conspicuous gifts and graces bestowed on you by God; and also your profitable and faithful service done to us and to the Roman Church, which make you acceptable both to us and to our said Brethren; we, by our Apostolical authority, do provide in your person for the See of Winchester, and appoint you to be its Bishop and Pastor; fully committing to you the care and administration of the same, both in spirituals and temporals; and having full confidence that, with the favouring right hand of the Lord upon you, the aforesaid church, by means of your diligent ministry, will increase in grace and prosperity. Taking, therefore, upon you, with ready submission, the yoke of the Lord, which is light and pleasant to the necks of the lowly, and bearing it humbly and devoutly, so watch, and so busy yourself and labour to increase the honour and secure the advantage of the said church (deriving profit for yourself by the merits of your life, and for others by your good example), that the said church may rejoice in that it is joined to a worthy spouse, and may know by experience that it has been committed to a fruitful administrator; and that you, yourself, may have just claim to our blessing and that of the Holy See, and to our more abundant favour; and that, after the exile of this life, you may, as a true and faithful servant, (having rendered, in the most strict judgement, a worthy account of your stewardship), deserve to enter with glory into the beloved and everlasting tabernacles of the Lord of Hosts. Given at Avignon on the sixth of the Kalends of December, the fourth year of our Pontificate.

On the same day the usual letters were sent to the Prior and Chapter, announcing this provision; to the clergy and the people of the city and diocese of Winchester; and, also, to the Arch-

bishop and the King.[1] On the 12th of December, wishing to spare the Elect the expense and inconvenience of leaving England, the Pope issued a brief, relieving him from the obligation to proceed to the Apostolic See for Ordination and Consecration ;[2] and on the same day the requisite faculty was granted for his Ordination and Consecration by any Bishop of his choice[3] :—

JOHN, Bishop, Servant of the servants of God, to his beloved son, Rigald, Elect of Winchester, health and Apostolic benediction. Forasmuch as, lately, we determined to provide in your person, by our Apostolic authority, for the church of Winchester, then without a Pastor, promoting you to be its Bishop and Pastor ; we, desiring to spare both you and the said church both labour and expense, do, by these presents, grant you full faculty to be advanced, at the lawful times, to all the Sacred Orders to which you may require to be advanced, and to receive the rite of Consecration from any Bishop you may prefer, who enjoys the favour and communion of the Apostolic See ; two or three other Bishops, enjoying the like favour and communion, being summoned to assist him herein. We will, however, that the said Bishop, after he shall have bestowed upon you the said rite, receive from you, in our name and in that of the Roman Church, the usual oath of fidelity, according to the form which we send you enclosed herewith under our seal,[4] and that he take care to despatch to us, as soon as possible, by his own proper messenger the form of the said oath you are to take, set forth in your letters patent, sealed with your own seal. Do you, therefore, study so to govern healthfully the said church, your spouse, and the flock of our Lord therein committed to you, that you may be able to render to God a worthy account thereof.

[1] pp. 564, 565. [2] p. 565. [3] p. 566.

[4] The form of Oath, translated, reads,—" I Rigaud, Bishop of Winchester, will be, from this hour henceforth, faithful and obedient to the Blessed Peter and to the Holy Roman and Universal Church, and to my lord Pope, John XXII, and to his canonical successors. Neither in counsel, nor in consent, nor in deed will I take part in anything by reason of which they might suffer loss of life or limb, or have violent hands laid upon them. The counsel which they may confide to me, whether by their Nuncios or their letters, I will to their injury knowingly disclose to no man. The Roman Papacy and the Royalty of St. Peter I will help to maintain and to defend, saving the right of my Order, against all men. I will treat with honour the Legate of the Apostolic See both in his coming and going, and I will assist him in his needs. When summoned to a Synod I will attend the same, unless I am canonically hindered. I will visit the Threshold of the Apostles, either personally or by proxy, every second year when the Roman Court is on this side of the Alps, and every third year when it is on the other side, unless I am dispensed therefrom by Apostolic licence. The possessions which pertain to the support of my Bishoprick I will neither sell nor give away, nor mortgage, nor re-enfeoff, nor alienate in any way, without consulting the Roman Pontiff. So help me God and these God's Holy Gospels."

Given at Avignon, on the second of the Ides of December, in the fourth year of our Pontificate.

Not long after the reception of the Apostolic letters announcing this provision, the King expressed his approbation of the choice that had been made; and, on this coming to the knowledge of the Pope, he wrote to the King as follows[1]:—

Trustworthy report has reached us, most beloved son, that the provision of our dear son, Master Rigaud de Asserio, Elect of Winchester, made, by the watchful providence of the Apostolic See, to the church of Winchester, then vacant, has so entirely approved itself to your royal wishes, that, admitting the said Elect and his church to share more fully in your kindness, you will hereafter bestow on both your most gracious favours, even as the said Elect, in his letters, exalts your royal Highness with expressions of abundant praise. Wherefore we, commending with thankfulness your high-mindedness, do beg, entreat, and exhort you with all fatherly regard so to continue, out of reverence for us and the Apostolic See, this your benevolent and gracious disposition toward them, that the said Elect and his church, relying on your protection, may flourish continually in the fulness of peace and quietude, and that this may be an addition to your crown of Salvation before God, and an increased title to illustrious fame amongst men.

A similar letter was sent to the Archbishop, commending to him the Elect and his church; and, also, to the Bishops of Norwich, Exeter, and London, the Earls of Pembroke and Lancaster, and Hugh le Despenser.[2] On the 19th of January, 1319-20, a Papal mandate was sent for the Elect to appropriate to the Archbishop the church of Cranbrook, Kent, which was of his patronage and of the taxed value of 40 marks; a Vicar's portion to be reserved.[3]

It appears that the spiritualities of the diocese were not delivered to him by the Archbishop till after the 10th of April, as there is a letter of that date addressed to the Guardian thereof.[4] But he must have received them only a few days later; for on the 16th of April, the King and the Elect, accompanied by the Bishops of Norwich, Exeter, and London, and several other dignitaries and magnates of the realm, met at the Archbishop's Palace at Lambeth; where Master Robert de Baldoke

[1] p. 566. [2] p. 567. [3] *Regesta*, *Vol.* 70, *fol.* 380. [4] p. 289.

read, on the King's behalf, a formal protest with respect to the royal prerogative, as to the King's full right to bestow the temporalities of the Episcopal Sees of the realm, declaring that the phrase in the Bull of Provision referring to the granting of the spiritualities and temporalities was not to be considered as an admission of any such claim or right. The Elect, thereupon, made the usual declaration that he received the temporalities solely from the hands of the King, and renounced all words in the Apostolic letters that could be regarded as prejudicial to the rights of the Crown. And the King, then, granted the temporalities to the Elect and received his oath of fealty; the usual Notarial instrument being drawn up, setting forth these particulars.[1] On the next day the King's mandate was sent[2] to John de Foxele and John Stonore, Keepers of the Bishoprick, to deliver the temporalities to the Elect, who forthwith directed the Bailiffs of the Bishoprick to collect the Recognition money, and ordered Thomas de Saunforde to receive the fealty of all the tenants in Hampshire, Surrey, and Somerset; William de Aykeheved those of the bailiwick of Downton; Roger de la Bere those of the bailiwick of Wargrave; and Thomas de Golafre (who had been Bailiff there in the time of Bishop Wodeloke), those of the bailiwick of Wintney; and Sir John de Dittone[3] and Thomas de Saunforde were appointed Keepers of the Bishoprick and receivers of the live and dead stock on all the manors.

On the 23rd of May the Elect obtained an indult for the extension till the feast of All Saints of the time within which he was to be consecrated;[4] and on the 12th of July he obtained a further extension till Christmas.[5] A letter of request was sent to him from Avignon, on the 23rd of July, to proceed to the Papal Court as soon as possible, on business relating to England; and on the same day a letter was sent to the King desiring him to give licence accordingly.[6] On the 5th of August he was summoned by Writ to attend the Parliament to be held

[1] p. 567. [2] p. 569.

[3] He was Surveyor of the King's works at Westminster Palace and at the Tower of London. There is an entry in the Bishop's accounts from 17 April to 29 Sept., 1320, that only 2*s*. had been received as rent for the Bishop's Hall at Kingston, because the Sheriff of Surrey had used it in the King's service, by storing therein the shingles for the Great Hall at Westminster.

[4] p. 570. [5] *Ibid.* [6] p. 571.

at Westminster on the 6th of October ;[1] and, on its assembling, he presented a petition of complaint that the Sub-escheators and Bailiffs, during the vacancy of the Bishoprick, had cut down in his woods 1500 large trees. He asked for redress; and it was ordered that he was to have a Writ of trespass in Chancery. He, also, complained that, although he, and all his predecessors, had received the fines and amercements of all who were convicted of using false measures at St. Giles' Fair, near Winchester, Richard de Cornubia, clerk, had taken the said fines and amercements ; and for this trespass, also, he asked redress. It was answered that the Elect should exhibit the charter of his liberties on this behalf in Chancery, and that Richard de Cornubia should be called on to give his reasons for what he had done.[2]

Bishop Rigaud began to exercise his Episcopal Office in April, 1320. Unfortunately, the record of all his Acts as the Elect-Confirmed have been lost, with the exception of the institutions and collations from the 8th of June till the 10th of November.[3] The greater part of the time intervening between his obtaining possession of the Bishoprick and his Consecration he spent at Mortlake, in Surrey, one of the residences of the Archbishop ; and this gave him the advantage of being with the Archbishop's chaplains, who were learned churchmen, and other officials, who could assist him in his preparation for Ordination to the Priesthood and for Consecration ; and it appears likely that Ember Saturday, 20 September, was the day of his Ordination as priest.[4] We learn from the Papal Regesta[5] that in July, 1320, the Pope wrote to the King, urging him to foster peace and concord with Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and to lend attentive ears to the counsel and advice of the Bishop of London and Rigaud, the Elect of Winchester. He wrote, also, to the

[1] *Rot. Claus.* 14 *Edw. II, m.* 23*d.* The Elect appears to have stayed at Esher a few days before the assembling of Parliament, as there is an entry of 300 fagots sent to him on his visit to Esher, when going to the Parliament.

[2] *Peticiones in Parliamento*, 14 Edw. II, *nos.* 28, 71. Richard de Cornubia was the King's Clerk of the Markets. On 27 August, 1311, he received from the King the prebend of North Newbald in the Metropolitan church of York.—*Rot. Pat.* 5 *Edw. II, mm.* 21, 18.

[3] pp. 428–442.

[4] The Ordination entries in Archbishop Reynolds' Register are defective for several years,—about three-fifths are lost, and there is a gap from 23 Dec., 1318, till 20 Dec., 1320.

[5] *Vol.* 110, *folios* 146*d*, 147*d*.

Earl himself, entreating him to avoid provoking the King, and to both the Bishops, exhorting them to do all that was in their power in the interests of peace. On the 13th of October it was ordained, in the aforesaid Parliament, that the two Bishops were to go as mediators to the Earl of Lancaster, taking the Pope's letter with them. On their way, they halted at St. Albans, where the Elect was consecrated.[1]

The Abbey Annalist, Brother John de Trokelowe, gives us, some years afterwards, in his record of the Consecration, certain introductory particulars respecting this appointment,[2] which are not altogether correct, as may be seen by a comparison of the authentic dates of the different occurrences already alluded to.[3] He was consecrated, however, before the High Altar of St. Alban's Abbey on Sunday, the 17th of November, 1320, the Feast of St. Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury,[4] by the Bishop of London (Stephen de Gravesende); who must have been suffering under some impediment of speech or other infirmity, for it was deemed requisite that he should have the aid

[1] In illo parliamento ordinatum [fuit] quod duo Episcopi, videlicet Rigaudus Wyntoniensis, et dominus Stephanus, Episcopus Londoniensis, ituri essent ad Comitem Lancastrie, cum quadam bulla sibi destinata. Et in itinerando versus predictum Comitem, die Sancti Edmundi Archiepiscopi, predictus dominus Rigaudus, apud Sanctum Albanum, fuit consecratus in Episcopum Wyntoniensem; et Episcopi Roffensis (Londoniensis in MS., a clerical error) et Elyensis fuerunt [assistentes]. Et statim in crastino, iter arripuerunt versus Comitem. Set, propter infirmitatem Episcopi Londoniensis, apud Northamtone, illo vice, impediti fuerunt.—*MS. Lambeth*, 1106, *fol.* 98. [2] p. 572.

[3] As soon as the Pope heard of the death of John de Sandale, says Trokelowe, he immediately reserved the appointment to himself. Nevertheless, the Monks obtained the King's licence to elect, and chose a Monk of their Monastery, a man eminent in literature and endowed with many virtues. The rumour of this election reaching the Pope, he quashed it, and conferred the Bishoprick upon Rigaud, his special clerk, who after many delays obtained the King's favour. This version is disproved by the dates of the events and accompanying circumstances. Bishop Sandale died 2 November, 1319, and on 7 and 9 November the King wrote to the Pope, stating that he was aware, that, in the life-time of the late Bishop, his Holiness had reserved this appointment to the Apostolic See. On 24 November the King granted the usual *congé d'élire*; the election took place on 30 November; and the royal assent was given on 26 December. The final Bulls appointing Rigaud to the Bishoprick were issued on 26 November, and on 12 December the faculties for his Consecration in England, by any Bishop of his choice.

[4] In the list of Bishops contained in the Cartulary of Hyde Abbey occurs,—Rigaudus de Asserio, Nuncius Pape in Angliam: anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. vicesimo, Sanctissimus Pater, dominus Johannes Papa XXII^dus, providit sibi de Episcopatu Wyntoniensi, et die Dominica in festo Sancti Edmundi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, eodem anno, apud Sanctum Albanum fuit consecratus, et undecimo die Marcii anno Millesimo CCC^mo. xxiij°, apud Avinionem, defunctus. The list in the Winchester College MS. has a similar entry. The clerical error, *Marcii* for Aprilis, occurs in both MSS.

of his Suffragan, Brother Peter, Bishop of Corbavia,[1] in order that the Office should be duly executed. The assistant Bishops were John de Hothum, Bishop of Ely, and Haymo de Hythe, Bishop of Rochester. After the ceremony the newly consecrated Bishop gave assurance to the Abbat and Convent, by letters patent under his seal, that his Consecration in their Abbey church was not to be regarded as a precedent, or to affect, in any way, the rights and privileges of their Monastery.[2] The Bishop of London was taken ill at Northampton, after the Consecration, when, with the Bishop of Winchester, he was on his journey to the Earl of Lancaster at Kenilworth ; and the mission had to be abandoned.

On the 21st of December the Pope, at the request of the King, authorised the Bishop to confer the Office of Notary-Publick on six persons nominated by the Crown ;[3] and on the 28th of January he received a similar faculty to confer the same Office on William de Carletone of the diocese of York.[4] On the 25th of December he obtained a Writ of exoneration from the demand for the military service of five Knights' fees, of the aid levied on account of the war with Scotland, his predecessor having already made a fine for exemption.[5] On the 16th of

[1] p. 443.

[2] p. 572. This was not an unusual precaution. For instance, Bishop Wodeloke, after crowning Edward II, gave the Abbat and Convent of Westminster a similar indemnity,—Universis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes littere pervenerint, Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod per presencias nostras, seu accessus nostros ad ecclesiam Westmonasterii, pro domino Rege nostro Edwardo, filio Regis Edwardi, coronando, racione commissionis a domino Roberto, miseracione divina Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, tocius Anglie Primate, nobis ad hoc specialiter directe ; seu, ad rogatum domini Regis Anglie illustris et domine Regine, in Missis celebrandis et aliis officiis exercendis ibidem ; exempcioni predicte ecclesie in nullo intendimus derogari, vel ei quomodolibet contraire, aut jurisdiccionem aliquam nobis vel successoribus nostris eisdem racionibus imposterum vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum [presentibus] duximus apponendum. Data apud Westmonasterium, ij^e Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M^o. CCC^mo. septimo.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* 79.

[3] pp. 573, 574.

[4] *Regesta, Vol.* 71, *fol.* 308.

[5] Rex Vicecomiti Somersetie et Dorsetie, salutem. Quia Henricus, nuper Episcopus Wyntoniensis [defunctus], finem fecit nobiscum per ducentas libras pro servicio suo quinque feodarum militum, quod nobis recognovit in exercitu nostro Scocie, anno regni nostri quarto, sicut per certificacionem de Scaccario nostro nobis in Cancellaria nostra factam nobis constat ; tibi precipimus quod demande, quam facis Venerabili patri R[igaudo], nunc Episcopo loci predicti, de scutagio, quoad opus nostrum pro exercitu predicto de feodis predictis, supersedeas omnino. Et districcionem, si quam eidem Episcopo seu tenentibus suis ex ea occasione feceris, sine dilacione relaxes eisdem. Teste Rege, apud Marleberghe, xxv die Decembris, (1320).—*Rot. Maresc.* 14 *Edw. II, m.* 3.

February, 1320-1, he granted a licence to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, to hold Ordinations for a year, within the diocese of Winchester;[1] and on the following day he exercised his right to nominate a Nun to Romsey Abbey, and another to St. Mary's Abbey, Winchester,[2] deferring his privilege with respect to Wherwell Abbey till the 23rd of June.[3] Of his other Episcopal acts may be noted the appointments of Penitentiaries, —on the 10th of June, 1321, of Brother Ralph de Caune, Precentor of the Cathedral church, for the diocese;[4] on the 16th of September, of Brother Thomas de Leddrede, a Friar Preacher, for the Archdeaconry of Surrey,[5] and Brother Nicholas de Mortone, an Augustinian Friar, for the diocese at large:[6] the last named had a renewal of his commission from the Vicar-General on the 4th of December, 1322.[7] On the 21st of June the Bishop granted a dispensation on account of irregularity to John le Litherere, of Andover, who in his boyhood had received the First Tonsure at the hands of Simon de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, without letters dimissory, and was afterwards ordained Acolyte, Subdeacon, and Deacon by his own Diocesan without this requisite dispensation or making known the impediment.[8] On the 12th of September licence was granted to the Bishop of Corbavia to hold the Ember Day Ordination, on the 19th of that month, in the church of St. Mary's, Southwark:[9] the record of this Ordination was, doubtless, entered on the lost *quaternus*. And on the 26th of November he had a special commission to hold Ordinations, dedicate churches, and exercise all other Episcopal acts within the diocese, with the exception of institutions, removals, and presentations to churches.[10] On the 11th of December the Bishop granted an annual pension of 12 marks to Eudo Mahe, chaplain to the Earl of Richmond, till he could provide him with a suitable benefice;[11] and a similar

The following letter of Attorney no doubt refers to the same transaction,—Reverendis et discretis viris, dominis Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario domini Regis Anglie illustris, Frater Henricus, permissione divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Sciatis quod constituimus et ordinavimus Thomam Alewy attornatum et nuncium nostrum specialem, ad faciendum coram vobis finem, pro nobis et nomine nostro, pro servicio nostro Scocie, pro servicio quinque militum quo tenemur domino nostro Regi memorato. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Merewelle, tercio die Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. octavo.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* A*b*.

[1] p. 390. [2] pp. 387, 388. [3] p. 394. [4] p. 398.
[5] p. 413. [6] p. 414. [7] p. 510. [8] p. 407.
[9] p. 412. [10] p. 420. [11] *Ibid.*

pension of 10 marks was granted to John Paynel, clerk of the Earl of Chester.[1] There is also a release, by reason of his presentation to Rimpton rectory, Somerset, of an annual pension of 10*l.* which had been granted to John de Cotesforde:[2] he was, probably, the clerk whom the King had nominated; as every Bishop of the Province, on his promotion or Consecration, had to assign a pension to a clerk nominated by the King, till he could provide him with a benefice of suitable value.

On the 19th of January, 1320-1, the Bishop was appointed by the King one of the Commissioners to treat for peace with Robert de Brus;[3] and in the following month he proceeded to the Marches of Scotland for this purpose; having obtained, on the 18th of February, letters of protection and attorney.[4] He started from Southwark on his journey towards Scotland on the 20th or 21st of February; and, being at Ivinghoe, Bucks, on the 23rd, he issued a commission appointing his brother, Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse in the diocese of Rodez, as his Vicar-General: a similar commission was directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester and to William de Staunforde, Treasurer of Wolveseye, during his absence from the diocese.[5] These negotiations not only kept the Bishop away from his diocese till about the first week in May,[6] but they led to no result; and, consequently, the Commissioners did not use their credentials; they were cancelled, and the Papal letters which they had taken with them were rendered unavailable. During this interval a commission was issued by the Bishop, at York, on the 4th of March, deputing the Abbat of Whitby and the Prior of Bridlington to inquire as to the true value of the church of Scarborough.[7] And on the same day, at Westminster, the King

[1] p. 422. [2] p. 498. [3] *Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 25.

[4] *De proteccione*,—[18 Feb., 1320-1.] Rigaudus, Episcopus Wyntoniensis, qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis, profecturus est ad partes Marchie Scocie, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula—*Volumus*, usque ad festum Pentecostes proximo futurum duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xviij die Februarii. Per ipsum Regem. *De Attornato*,—Idem Rigaudus qui in obsequio Regis, per preceptum Regis, profecturus est, ut supra, habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Radulphi de Bereforde et Willelmi de Staunforde, duraturas ut supra. Presentibus, etc. Teste ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 23.

[5] pp. 388, 391. These commissions are wrongly dated in the Register, as noticed in the Itinerary.

[6] The Bishop's absence caused a break in the records of institutions, collations, etc., from 16 Feb. till 13 May, 1321. [7] p. 395.

wrote to the Pope complaining of the excesses of Robert de Brus, and representing that there ought to be no relaxation of the censures that had been issued against him.[1]

On the 21st of April, 1321, the Bishop was directed to employ ecclesiastical censures for the purpose of silencing certain persons who were spreading slanderous reports about the King.[2] On the 15th of May he was summoned to the Parliament to be held at Westminster on the 15th of July.[3] And at the end of that month he left Southwark for the purpose of being enthroned: we find him at Esher on the 28th, and at Farnham on the 31st, from whence he proceeded to Bishop's Sutton, arriving at Winchester on Saturday, the 6th of June. On the following day, being Whit Sunday, he was duly enthroned, and sang his first Pontifical Mass in his Cathedral church. On the 8th he went to Bishop's Waltham, where he remained till the 5th of July; and then, after a few days' stay at Farnham, he returned to Southwark. On the 18th of July the Pope granted him permission to exact a moderate subsidy from all prelates and beneficed clergy of his diocese, secular and regular, to meet his expenses, losses, and debts, incurred in his service to the Papal Camera; and similar faculties were granted to the Archbishop of Canterbury and to the Bishops of London and Hereford.[4] On the 20th of September the Bishop issued a mandate for the payment of the salary of Master Nicholas de Middeltone, Rector of Dummer, as Proctor in Convocation for the clergy of the Archdeaconry of Winchester[5]; and on the 28th of October the following mandate was sent to the Prior and Convent of his Cathedral church, for a solemn procession, with devout prayers, to be made through the city for the peace and prosperity of the King and the realm,—[6]

[1] These words of the letter are worth quoting,—"Solempnem ad partes nostras nuncium, Venerabili patri, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, per vos collegam deputatum, jam noviter destinare curavit, ut ad ea que sunt pacis et concordie prefati Roberti complicumque suorum animi, more Pharonis hactenus indurati, utriusque ipsorum mediante prudencia, inclinentur facilius et pareant veritati."—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 14 *Edw. II, m.* 2. In another letter addressed to the Pope, dated 14 May, the King says,—"Quanta fuit in Venerabilibus patribus Rigaudo, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, et Fratre Willelmo, Electo Viennensi, fides firma, labor continuus, et exacta diligencia in negociis nostris, pro quibus innata benignitas eosdem patres ad partes Marchie Scocie, pro tractatu ibidem inuendo destinavit, crebro comperimus nostrorum fidelium testimonio, ac ipsius operis efficacia manifestat." *Ibid., m.* 1.

[2] *Rot. Claus.* 14 *Edw. II, m.* 7*d.*

[3] *Ibid., m.* 5*d.*

[4] pp. 574, 575.

[5] p. 424.

[6] pp. 418, 576.

RIGAUD, by the Divine mercy, Bishop of Winchester, to his beloved sons, the Prior and Convent of our Cathedral church of St. Swithun of Winchester, health, grace, and benediction. Whereas dissensions amongst the English people, as we sorrowfully admit, are, in these days, more than ever rife and abound, it is all the more incumbent on our pastoral office to stir up the minds of the faithful the more fervently to the salutary practice of spiritual prayers in God's Church, offered with due devotion, for the peace and tranquillity of our lord the King and the realm of England. We are moved, therefore, to enjoin on you in virtue of holy obedience, and through you we desire to enjoin, and hereby do enjoin, upon the Religious men, the Abbat and Convent of Hyde, as also upon the Religious dames, the Abbess and Convent of the Blessed Mary of Winchester, and on all other Religious of whatsoever Order, and, also, upon the Rectors, Vicars, and parish Chaplains of the said city, that they assemble this coming Friday [30 October], in the great church of Winchester, and, walking together with you through the aforesaid city, do make a solemn procession, for the peace and prosperous state of our lord the King and the said realm; and that, with all devotion they humbly petition the Creator of all, that He will enlighten the heart of our said King and of the other rulers of his kingdom; giving strength to their hands and directing their actions, so that they may aim at and perform, with all their power, such things as are pleasing to God; and that, all hatred and contention being cast on one side, the din of arms may cease, and the joyful calm of the peace which all desire may be restored. And what you shall have done in this matter you are to certify to us without delay by your letters patent, containing a copy of the above. Given at Farnham, on the fifth of the Kalends of November, in the year of our Lord, 1321, being the first year of our Consecration.

On the 8th of December the King wrote to the Pope to say that he had deputed the Bishop of Winchester, John de Stratforde, Archdeacon of Lincoln, and William de Westone, Professors of Civil Law; Sir William de Dene, knight, and the Pope's Penitentiary, Brother John de Wrotham, a Friar Preacher, to go to the Roman Court, to transact certain affairs specially touching himself and the state of his kingdom, which they would explain to his Holiness *viva voce*; and, therefore, he humbly supplicates his clemency to hear them graciously; with respect, also, to the affairs of Scotland and the King's lands there: and similar letters of credence were directed to all the Cardinals.[1] Consequently, the Bishop had to make arrangements

[1] *Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 12 *Edw. II, m.* 12.

for his journey to Avignon and for a prolonged absence from his diocese. On the 3rd of January, 1321-2, he obtained letters of protection from the King for the more important members of his suite; namely, James Sinobaldi, of Florence, Archdeacon of Winchester, Bertrand de Asserio, Rector of Freshwater, John de Malmesbury, Rector of Yelling, Thomas de Londone, Rector of Michelmersh, and Thomas de Bisshopestone.[1] On the same day a royal mandate was issued to the Warden of the port of Dover, to provide a safe and speedy passage for the Bishop and his attendants;[2] and on the following day a mandate was directed to the Officials of the Exchequer, to give him respite for all debts due to the Crown until the quinzaine of Easter next.[3] Also, a commendatory letter was sent by the King to the Pope on his behalf.[4] On the next day (January the 5th) similar commendatory letters were sent to Philip V, King of France and Navarre, and to Charles, Count of Valois, the King's brother, for letters of safe-conduct to the Bishop and his suite, whilst passing through their dominions, going and returning.[5]

The Bishop left Southwark on the 13th of January, 1321-2,[6] and was at Canterbury on the 16th, where he renewed his profession of obedience to Archbishop Reynolds. On the next day (Sunday), he left Canterbury for Dover, and on the following day he crossed to Wissant. His own letters of protection were issued on the 22nd of January, and those of attorney, under the names of William de Staunforde and Thomas de Folquardeby, on the 30th.[7] The Pope, evidently, was not aware that he had started so early; for on the 19th of January he wrote to the Bishop, directing him to report on the state of affairs between the King and his barons, and as to the remedies which he thought the Pope might adopt, touching the same.[8] Soon after this, as an entry on the Close Roll certifies, the Bishop, being in the King's service beyond the seas, had exemption from furnishing the King with men-at-arms or other aid against the Scots, or the rebellious adherents of the Earl of Lancaster.[9] On the 25th of

[1] p. 576. [2] p. 577. [3] *Ibid.* [4] p. 578. [5] p. 578.

[6] p. 427. "Eodem anno [1321-2], die Sancti Hillarii, dominus Rigaldus, Episcopus Wyntoniensis, arripuit iter versus Curiam Romanam pro diversis negociis regnum Anglie tangentibus."—*Lambeth MS.*, 1106, *fol.* 100. [7] p. 579.

[8] *Regesta, Vol.* III, *fol.* 35 *b.* [9] 16 February, 1321-2. *Rot. Claus.* 15 *Edw. II, m.* 17 *d.*

February the King wrote again to the Pope, as to the rebellion of certain magnates of England, headed by the Earl of Lancaster, Sir Bartholomew de Badelesmere, and others; informing him, also, that the Scots had invaded the north, and were plundering in all directions, sparing neither age nor sex, or even sacred and religious places; and that he had sent to his Holiness, as his special Messengers, for counsel and advice, the Bishop of Winchester, the Archdeacon of Lincoln,[1] William de Westone, and others.[2] On the 14th of March he was summoned to attend, in person or by proxy, the Parliament that was to meet at York on the 2nd of May[3]; and on the 18th of September, 1322, the Parliament at Ripon, which was afterwards, by Writ of Proclamation, appointed to meet at York on the 14th of November.[4] On the 7th of July the Bishop wrote, from Avignon, to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun's, informing them that their Brother-Monk, Adam de Wyntone, whom they had postulated through their Prior, on the 30th of November, 1319, to the Bishoprick of Winchester, was still at the Roman Court, and that he was in want of money to meet his expenses whilst remaining there in expectation of promotion. The Prior and Convent received this letter on the 10th of August; and on the 19th they wrote to say that they had recently sent him £40, and could make no promise as to future remittances, owing to the many exactions and the diminution of income which they had had to meet; and they entreated the Bishop to do what he could to expedite Adam's promotion.[5] And it was, probably, by the direct influence of the Bishop that Adam obtained from the Pope, on the 10th of September, at the request of Philip, late King of France and Navarre, and of King Edward and Queen Isabella of England, the reservation of any dignity or office in the Benedictine Order, within the city or province of Canterbury, or in any Cathedral church of the province, which might become vacant, if accepted by the said Adam within a month.[6] Unfortunately, he selected

[1] In February, 1322-3, they are styled the King's Ambassadors,—"Ac super hiis, dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Venerabili Patri, Rigaudo, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, et Magistro Johanni de Stratforde, Archidiacono Lincolniensi, Ambassiatoribus nostris, in Romana Curia existentibus, fidem credulam adhibere; per eosdem, si libeat, *etc.*"—*Rot. Claus.* 16 *Edw. II*, *m.* 14 *d.*

[2] *Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 15 *Edw. II*, *m.* 11 *d.*

[3] *Rot. Claus.* 15 *Edw. II*, *m.* 15 *d.*

[4] *Rot. Claus.* 16 *Edw. II*, *m.* 26 *d.*

[5] pp. 579, 580.

[6] *Regesta*, *Vol.* 74, *fol.* 118.

the priorship of the Cluniac Monastery of Lewes, Sussex ; for, having held this dignity for three or four years, he was turned out by Peter de Jocellis, Prior of Castle Acre, on the ground that the Papal reservation did not extend to Cluniac Houses. He appealed, unsuccessfully, against this proceeding, and his subsequent career we have not been able to trace.[1] At Avignon, on the 24th of September, 1322, the Bishop received a Papal commission to effect an exchange of benefices between Vitalis de Testa, Dean of St. Paul's and Canon and Prebendary of Newington, and John de Everdone, Canon of Salisbury and Rector of Hanny,[2] in Berkshire.

On the 23rd of February, 1322-3, his Vicar-General was summoned to send service on his behalf against the Scots, to the muster at Newcastle-on-Tyne on the 1st of July ;[3] but this order was discharged on the 2nd of June following.[4] On the 5th of April, 1323, letters of protection were granted to the Bishop, as being beyond the seas, to last until Christmas day ; and on the day following he had letters of attorney under the names of John de Dorsete and Peter de Capite Carerii.[5] These were, probably, the last documents issued on his behalf ; for on Tuesday, the 12th of April, he closed his earthly career, at Avignon, and was there buried. Nearly two years and five months had elapsed since his Consecration, and close upon three years since the day on which he received the temporalities of the See ; and he had been absent from his diocese for fifteen months at the time of his death. No impression of his seal, or of the seal of his Vicar-General, is known to be extant. He could not have been much over thirty years of age, for the St. Alban's chronicler says that he died before the age of maturity.[6]

[1] On the 28th of June, 1327, Adam de Wyncestre, Prior of Lewes, had letters of protection for a year,—*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. III*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9. Peter de Jocellis (Joceaux) occurs as Prior of Lewes 23 February, 1328-9 : he was removed by the Pope, 27 December, 1329, and the priorship was assigned to John de Courtenaye, a Monk of Tavistock Abbey. This appointment was not admitted, and Peter retained possession. He had letters of protection, as Prior of Lewes, for a year from 17 March, 1330-1.—*Rot. Pat.* 5 *Edw. III*, *p.* 1, *m.* 31. [2] *Regesta*, *Vol.* 74, *fol.* 26.

[3] *Rot. Claus.* 16 *Edw. II*, *m.* 13*d.* [4] *Ibid.*, *m.* 4*d.* [5] p. 581.

[6] "*De Episcopo Wintoniensi*,—Sub hoc tempore obiit, in Curia Romana, dominus Rigaudus de Asserio, Episcopus nuper factus Wintonie, et in ecclesia Sancti Albani, auctoritate Papali, per Londoniensem Episcopum consecratus. Erat, enim, ante suscepcionem illius dignitatis, Canonicus Aurelianensis, et per quatuor annos vel amplius domini Pape in Anglia Nuncius ; modico tempore in gradu Episcopali superstes, vix tres

Probably he was of delicate constitution, and the climate of the South of France suited him better than that of England. His death is thus noticed in the Cartulary of Southwark Priory,—*Memorandum*, that on the twelfth day of April, in the year of our Lord, 1323, the lord Rigald, Bishop of Winchester, of good memory, died at Avignon and was buried there.[1] The news of the Bishop's death appears to have reached England about the 24th or 25th of April; for at Mortlake, on the 26th of April, the Archbishop issued a commission, appointing John de Badesley to be Keeper of the spiritualities of the vacant See.[2] On the same day the King, at Finedon, Northamptonshire, appointed Sir Robert de Welle, knight, and Richard de Ayremynne, clerk, to be Keepers of the temporalities;[3] and on the following day he issued his mandate for them to take into the King's hands all the goods and chattels which belonged to the deceased Bishop, on account of debts due to the Crown.[4] On the 21st of May, the Pope wrote to the King, asking him to show favour to Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse, in the diocese of Rodez, and to Raymond de Asserio, brothers of the late Bishop, who were going to England to recover his goods;[5] and on the 29th of July he deputed Hugh de Engolisma, Sacristan of Narbonne, Papal Nuncio, in place of the late Bishop, as collector of dues and of St. Peter's penny.[6] On the 22nd of August the King appointed William de Cusancia to audit the accounts of the late Bishop with respect to the debts due to the Exchequer, under the supervision of his Executors and of the Keepers of the temporalities.[7] We have a statement of the sums due to the Crown, as set forth by Gerald de Asserio, the Bishop's Executor,[8]

complevit annos; ad geniale solum, et ad Curiam Romanam, pro exequendis regni, ut credebatur, negociis, transfretavit: in qua non diu vivens, sed ante etatis debitam maturitatem, viam universe carnis, prout Deo placuit, est ingressus."—*John de Trokelowe's Annals.—Cottonian MS.*, *Claudius* D. VI.

[1] The entry itself is continued as follows,—"Et, vicesimo secundo die mensis Junii, provisio facta fuit per dominum Johannem Papam XXII Magistro Johanni de Stratforde de eadem ecclesia Wintonie; qui consecratus est ibidem, die Sanctorum Johannis et Pauli [26 June] ab Episcopo Tusculano [Bertrand la Tour], Ecclesie Romane Cardinali, anno Domini supradicto. *Cottonian MS.*, *Faustina* A. VI, *fol.* 175.

[2] p. 607. [3] p. 581.

[4] *Ibid.* On the same day the King wrote to the Pope, asking that his familiar clerk, Master Robert de Baldoke, Archdeacon of Middlesex, might be appointed to the vacant Bishoprick.

[5] *Regesta*, *Vol.* III, *fol.* 233 *b*. [6] *Ibid.* fol. 234–237. [7] p. 582. [8] p. 583.

namely, 1475*l.* 19*s.* 11¼*d.*, on account of the corn and stock on the Manors sold to him by the late Keepers of the temporalities on the death of Bishop Sandale; and 770*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* on account of corn sown in the Episcopal lands, sold to him by the Executors of Bishop Sandale; 106*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* the balance due of the subsidy of five pence in the mark granted by the clergy of the diocese to the King; 200*l.* for the fine on account of his non-performance of the Military Service for Scotland in 1322; and various other sums.[1] These particulars are followed by the answers of the said Executor to a series of interrogations with respect to certain sums of money claimed by the Crown as due from the deceased Bishop; and, finally, a general account of the debts to the Crown summed up as 3270*l.* 18*s.* 5¾*d.* He had to account, also, for the issues of the temporalities of the Bishoprick during the interval from the 13th of April, the day after the Bishop's death, till the 26th of April, when the King's Officials took possession of the estates.[2]

On his appointment to the Bishoprick Rigaud sought the assistance of his brother, Gerald de Asserio, Doctor of Decrees, and Prior of Peyrusse, in the Diocese of Rodez and Duchy of Aquitaine. This priory was a cell of the well-known Benedictine Abbey of Figeac, in the adjoining diocese of Cahors, founded by King Pepin in the year 755; and, like many French and other foreign priories, it was ruled by a secular clerk, a usage not known in this country.[3] Gerald was appointed Vicar General at

[1] pp. 583–585.

[2] pp. 585–587. There are, also, extant, among the Exchequer *Miscellanea*, 145 rotulets, containing the particulars of the stock and the accounts of the Bailiffs and Reeves of all the Episcopal manors from 26 April, 1323, till 28 June, 1324, when the temporalities were delivered to Bishop Stratforde. The Memoranda Roll of 19 Edw. II has no fewer than 16 skins, occupied on both sides with the inquisitions and accounts of Robert de Welle, Richard de Ayremynne, and William de Pillaunde, Keepers of the temporalities during the vacancy of the Bishoprick.

[3] He is invariably styled *Dominus* in our Register; but in some other English Diocesan Registers he is occasionally styled *Frater*. One of these Secular priories is mentioned on page 96; and in a Papal Indult, issued in 1264, it is stated that Master Peter de Sancto Mario, Archdeacon of Surrey (whose tomb still exists in the church of St. Cross Hospital), held the Priory of Nartiac in the diocese of Angoulême, which was given to him by the Prior of Leziniac in the diocese of Poitiers, acting for Ademar, late Bishop of Winchester, who had a faculty from the Pope to bestow on four of his clerks Benefices in the Province of Bordeaux, or Priories usually ruled by Secular clerks, which had lapsed to the Pope. The collation of the Priory of Nartiac belonged to the Abbat of St. Eparchius, in the diocese of Angoulême. Certain Abbeys, also, on the Continent were governed by

the time of his brother's Consecration, and it redounds to his credit that he accepted no ecclesiastical preferment in England. His earliest commission as Vicar-General has not been preserved, but he, apparently, held the position from ahout the 16th of November to the end of December, 1320: there is incidental mention of a collation made by him, at Wolveseye, on the 5th of the latter month.[1] His second commission was dated at Ivinghoe, Bucks, 23 February,[2] 1320-1; under which he acted till 10 May. Another commission was directed, on the same day, to James de Florencia, Archdeacon of Winchester, and William de Staunforde, Treasurer of Wolveseye, for acting as Vicars-General in the Bishop's absence; but, probably, only for the management of the temporalities. He again held the office from 13 January, 1321-2, till about 25 April, 1323,[3] when the news of the Bishop's death reached England. On this occasion Gilbert de Middeltone, Archdeacon of Northampton, and his Official, Andrew de Bruges were associated with him as Vicars of the spirituality of the See;[4] and on the day of the Bishop's departure for Avignon he was specially commissioned to act alone, with full power to present, collate, and institute to all vacant Benefices and to sanction exchanges; to confirm or annul elections of Abbats and Priors; to visit the Religious Houses and the clergy of the diocese; to grant licences to study; and, generally, to execute all other Diocesan business.[5] From this date commences the portion of the Register relating to the Vicariate,[6] which lasted until the receipt of the news of the Bishop's death.[7] For a few weeks the Vicars acted jointly; but

Seculars; for instance, Berengar Fredoli, Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum (mentioned on pages 4, 283, 407, and 491), before his elevation to the Cardinalate in 1305, was Secular Abbat of St. Aphrodosius, in the diocese of Bourges.

[1] p. 443.

[2] p. 388. See the Itinerary for the correction of this date and of that of the commission given on page 391.

[3] The latest entry in which he is mentioned as Vicar-General is dated 4 April, 1323 (p. 527). It is not unlikely that the news of his Brother's illness may have induced him to leave for Avignon soon after this date; for he was there soon after the Bishop's death.

[4] p. 463.

[5] p. 473.

[6] The folios of this portion are headed,—*de tempore Vicariatus.*

[7] pp. 463–527 (folios 19–30 *b*). In a few of the entries his seal is mentioned; on the 23rd, 24th, and 25th of January, and on the 2nd of February, 1321-2, it is his Priory Seal; on the 2nd of June, the 14th of July, the 23rd of August and the 23rd of September, 1322, his own Seal,—*sigillum nostrum*, more fully described on page 525 as the seal, "quo utimur in officio Vicariatus predicti."

the management of the diocese was soon left entirely in the hands of the Prior of Peyrusse. This portion of the Register comprises all manner of documents, grouped together promiscuously, without the careful arrangement and subdivision which we find in the earlier folios. Amongst the transactions recorded we find (2 February, 1321-2), a monition directing the parochial clergy not to permit questors to preach or solicit alms in the churches of the diocese or in other places, unless they can produce the Bishop's licence;[1] and, on the 12th of the same month, a monition to the Master of St. Thomas' Hospital, Southwark, not to allow any of the Brothers or Sisters of his Hospital to keep late hours, or associate with suspicious persons.[2] On the 13th of June, 1322, commissions were issued appointing the Prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, and the Abbat of Chertsey to collect the 5*d.* in the mark, granted to the King for the defence of the realm by the clergy of the Province of Canterbury, and to pay the amount collected by the 1st of August.[3]

On the 25th of April, 1322, the Vicar-General collated his familiar clerk and fellow countryman, Reymund Pelegrini, of the diocese of Cahors, to the rectory of Exton;[4] and on the 31st of August he collated Bertrand de Asserio, also of the diocese of Cahors, to the Mastership of St. Cross Hospital.[5] This Bertrand was, probably, a son of the Bishop's brother, Raymond, and the earliest notice we have of him is on the 26th of September, 1319, when he received Apostolic letters of provision to the church of Freshwater, in the Isle of Wight, vacant by the removal of Richard Wodeloke, in consequence of the Pope's New Constitution against pluralists.[6] The letters of provision contain a clause that this promotion should not bar his provision to a suitable ecclesiastical benefice in the diocese of Rodez.[7] The mandate for his induction was addressed to James Sinobaldi, Archdeacon of Winchester, Reymund le Yonge, Scholastic of the church of Perigueux, and John de Pinibus, Canon of Agen.

When Rigaud received the news of his promotion to the Bishoprick he resigned the Prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral church of Salisbury; and it was, no doubt, at his request that

[1] p. 474. [2] p. 470. [3] p. 488. [4] p. 484.
[5] p. 496. [6] p. 98. [7] p. 589.

the King, on the 8th of December, 1319, bestowed it upon Bertrand de Asserio.[1] There appears, however, to have been some difficulty in the matter; for the prebend was claimed by Nicholas de Tyngewyke, and the dispute was only ended by the Pope's issuing, on the 9th of July, 1322, a Bull of provision in favour of Bertrand and ordering the removal of Tyngewyke. It refers to the fact that Bertrand was already Rector of Freshwater, and was expecting preferment in the diocese of Rodez; and it was accompanied by a mandate for his induction, directed to the Archdeacons of Orleans, Clermont, and Winchester, and the Scholastic of the church of Perigueux.[2] On the 3rd of January, 1321-2, as Rector of Freshwater, he obtained letters of protection, being about to accompany Bishop Rigaud to the Roman Court;[3] and he was there on the 31st of August, 1322, when the Vicar-General collated him to the Mastership of St. Cross Hospital, vacant by the death of Geoffrey de Welleforde. He was inducted by the Official of Winchester on the 6th of September, in the person of his Proctor, William de Savenake, Rector of Winterbourne-St. Martin,[4] Dorset. On the 8th of March, 1322-3, the King granted him letters of protection, and letters of attorney on the 1st of July, 1323, being still in parts beyond the seas.[5] Two days later the King granted him letters patent, ratifying his appointment as Master of St. Cross, so that the recent vacancy of the See might not imperil his right thereto;[6] and on the 17th of November, 1323, he had letters of protection as Rector of Freshwater.[7] In February, 1324-5, he was included in the Certificate of Bishop John de Stratforde as one of the aliens beneficed within the diocese, and he is described as living abroad, his rectory of Freshwater being farmed by Nicholas de Middeltone, Rector of Dummer.[8] He returned, after a time, to England, and on the 1st of August, 1330, being about to go abroad again by the King's permission, he had letters of attorney as Master of St. Cross Hospital and Rector of Freshwater;[9] and on the 10th of May, 1331, he obtained an exemplification of the letters-patent of King Edward II, presenting him to the prebend of Bedwin.[10] On the 13th of November, 1332, Peter de Galliciano was provided by the Pope to the Mastership of St. Cross, which Bertrand had

[1] p. 590. [2] p. 590–592. [3] p. 577. [4] p. 496, 497. [5] p. 593.
[6] *Ibid.* [7] p. 613. [8] p. 594. [9] *Ibid.* [10] *Ibid.*

resigned, having exchanged it for other benefices out of England.[1] On the 28th of December, 1334, Adam de Orletone, then Bishop of Winchester, granted him licence of absence from his church of Freshwater, to be in attendance on the Abbat of Tournus, in the diocese of Chalons-sur-Soane;[2] and on the 13th of November, 1335, he obtained a ratification of his possession of the prebend of Bedwin, as holding it both by Papal provision and by collation of the late King.[3] His death must have occurred before the 18th of July, 1337; for on that day the rectory of Freshwater was filled up,[4] and on the 24th of July his prebend of Bedwin,[5] both vacant by his decease.

The second division of the Appendix contains a series of documents supplementary to the Register,—Letters of protection for the Master and Brethren of the Lepers' Hospital near South-wark, with permission to collect alms owing to the insufficiency of their income.[6] The Royal licence, issued at the request of the Burgesses of Southampton, for the removal of the ruined church of the Holy Rood, which stood in the middle of the High Street, and the erection of another on a vacant piece of land given by one of the Burgesses of the town.[7] A Royal mandate (dated 16 June, 1321), for the Bishop to induct Geoffrey de Welleforde as Master of St. Cross Hospital, his induction having been delayed on account of the claim of Robert de Maydenstane.[8] A Writ directed to the Sheriff of the County, requiring him to go in person to the Hospital and see that Welleforde had peaceable possession thereof.[9] On the next day (13 July) a Writ issued to the Archbishop, prohibiting his doing anything prejudicial to the King's rights therein.[10] Other proceedings followed; and on the 14th of September a commission of Oyer and Terminer was issued on the new Master's complaint that Maydenstane and his brother Nicholas, Simon Potyn, and divers other persons had carried away not only the live stock, goods, and chattels to the value of £200, but the writings and other muniments belonging to the Hospital.[11] Notwithstanding all these acts of resistance

[1] *Regesta, Vol.* 105, *fol.* 104. John de Campedene, Master of St. Cross Hospital, writing some 60 or 70 years afterwards, erroneously attributed this vacancy to the *death* of Bertrand.—*See Cartulary of St. Cross Hospital, fol.* 48.

[2] p. 595. [3] *Rot. Pat.* 9 *Edw. III, p.* 3, *m.* 14.

[4] *Register of Adam de Orletone, Vol. II, fol.* 60 *b.* [5] p. 595.

[6] p. 597. [7] *Ibid.* [8] p. 599. [9] p. 600. [10] 602. [11] p. 603.

and disturbance Welleforde obtained possession; and on the 9th of February the Vicar-General issued a mandate for an Inquisition to be held as to the dilapidations of the buildings of the Hospital during Maydenstane's occupation.[1] On the 11th of March, 1321-2, in the Bishop's Hall at Waltham, William de Neubury, Welleforde's proctor, took the oath of canonical obedience before the Vicar-General, and that he would faithfully administer the alms of the said House, maintain its rights, and remove therefrom all incompetent and unnecessary servants.[2] He did not, however, hold the office long; for his death occurred in August, 1322, and, thereupon, the Vicar-General collated Bertrand de Asserio to the Mastership, as already stated. Another commission of Oyer and Terminer was issued, 16 November, 1323, to settle some high-handed proceedings in the Isle of Wight, on the complaint of Thomas de Folquardby, Rector of Calborne, who had been seized and imprisoned, at Knighton, by John de Gorges, Nicholas de Aka, Rector of Brightestone, and others, who detained him till he had agreed to pay £100 for his release on the bond of Sir Theobald Russel, knight.[3]

The next division of the Appendix contains transactions during the vacancy of the Bishoprick, after the death of Bishop Rigaud,—The appointment of John de Badesle as Official and Guardian of the spiritualities of the vacant See:[4] a certificate of Archbishop Reynolds, that, on his Visitation, he had examined the privileges and muniments of the Prior and Chapter relating to the appropriation of the churches of Wootton-St. Laurence and Littleton, and of the pensions and portions of tithes assigned to the Priory, and that he had found their titles sufficient:[5] the licence for the election of a Prior at Selborne; and a mandate to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, to give the royal assent to the election and to receive the fealty of the Elect should his election be confirmed:[6] a commission for the Official of Winchester to examine the proceedings in the election of Brother Walter de Walhop as Prior of Mottisfont, and to annul or confirm the same as justice should demand. This is followed by the entries of the royal presentations made to various benefices, thirteen in number, during the vacancy of the See; and letters of protection granted to the Rectors of Arreton and

[1] p. 476. [2] p. 479. [3] p. 605. [4] p. 607.
[5] p. 608. [6] pp. 608, 609.

Freshwater.[1] The remaining pages of the Appendix are occupied by documents relating to Bermondsey Priory, which, in consequence of mismanagement, was heavily in debt. A new Prior was appointed; but this only led to fresh troubles, for within a few months he was accused of harbouring certain rebels, and the King ordered him to be arrested and imprisoned in the Tower of London; the Priory being again placed in commission.[2] The volume concludes with certain addenda to the Appendix to Bishop Sandale's Register which have been noticed above.[3]

[1] pp. 610–614. [2] pp. 614–619. [3] pp. xlviii–li.

F. J. B.

WINCHESTER,
14 June, 1897.

AN ITINERARY OF BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO.

[APPOINTED NUNCIO TO ENGLAND, 1 MAY, 1317, AND PROVIDED TO THE SEE OF WINCHESTER, 26 NOVEMBER, 1319.]

1320.[1]

Lambeth Palace—April 16.[2]
London—May 1; June 4.[3]
Mortlake (Surrey)—June 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 19, 23; July 4, 6.
Southwark—Sept. 20.[4]
Esher—Sept. 21.
Westminster—Oct. 6–25.
Southwark—Oct. 26; Nov. 7, 10.
Westminster—Nov. 15.[5]

First year of Consecration,—

St. Alban's—Nov. 16.[6]
Ivinghoe (Bucks)—Dec. 29.
West Wycombe (Bucks)—Jan. 4.
Wargrave (Berks)—Jan 8.
Southwark—Feb. 13, 16, 17, 19, 20.[7]
Ivinghoe (Bucks)—Feb. 23.[8]
York—March 8 (p. 396).

1321.

Southwark–May 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 22.
Esher—May 28.
Farnham—May 31.
Bishop's Sutton—June —.
Wolveseye—June 7.[9]
Bishop's Waltham—June 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21,[10] 23, 26; July 2, 4, 5.
Farnham—July 8.
Southwark—July 16, 20, 29, 30.
London—Aug. 2.
Southwark—Aug. 3, 4, 8, 10, 12, 19, 20, 21, 23.
Farnham—Sept. 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21, 26; Oct. 12, 13, 19, 20, 24, 27, 28.
Wolveseye—Nov. 5, 6, 14.

Second year of Consecration,—

Wolveseye—Nov. 19, 20, 26.
Southwark—Dec. 2,[11] 8, 10, 11, 12, 15,[12] 20, 21; Jan. 3, 5, 11, 13.[13]
Canterbury—Jan. 16, 17 (Sunday).
Dover—Jan. 17, 18 (embarked for France).
Avignon—Jan. 1321-2, till his death on 12 April, 1323.

[1] The Old Style (the year beginning 25 March) is observed throughout, as in the Register.

[2] Received the temporalities of the Bishoprick, *see* p. 567.

[3] pp. 446*n.*, 428. [4] p. 439. [5] p. 466.

[6] Day of his Consecration, on the next day he left St. Alban's for Kenilworth, but only proceeded as far as Northampton, and he was still absent from his diocese on 5 Dec.—*see* p. 443.

[7] The Bishop left his diocese on 21 or 22 Feb., by the King's orders, for the Marches of Scotland, to negociate terms of peace with Robert de Brus, and did not return until 9 or 10 May, 1321.

[8] This date is given on page 388, as 18 Feb.; but, on a closer inspection of the MS., it appears that it was originally entered as vij *Kalendas Marcii*, and afterwards altered (in a darker ink) to xij, apparently, to make it agree with the subsequent entry on page 394, wrongly dated on that day.

[9] Whit-Sunday, being the day of his enthronization.

[10] On page 395 there is a letter dated at *Southwark*, 22 June, 1321, evidently a clerical error as to the month, which should be either May or July,

[11] Page 419 contains a commission dated at Wolveseye, 6 Dec., apparently a clerical error in the MS. for 6 Nov.

[12] *See* pp. 459 and 467.

[13] On this day the Bishop left Southwark for Dover, *en route* for Avignon.

AN ITINERARY OF GERALD DE ASSERIO, VICAR-GENERAL.

[He acted as Vicar-General during the Bishop's absence from the diocese in November and December, 1320, and from 20 February, 1320-1, to 10 May, 1321; but the record of his Acts during these periods is lost; and again from 13 January, 1321-2, to 28 April, 1323.]

1321.

Southwark—Jan. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25.
Farnham—Feb. 1, 2, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 21, 22.
Bishop's Waltham—March 1, 7, 11.

1322.

Bishop's Waltham—March 31; April 3, 6, 14, 16, 18, 25, 26; May 9, 21; June 2.
Southwark—June 10, 12, 13.
Farnham—June 28, 30; July 14, 18, 22, 25, 26, 27,[1] 28; Aug. 3.
Bishop's Waltham—Aug. 5.
Fareham—Aug. 5.
Southwick—Aug. 31.
Wolveseye—Sept. 11, 12, 15, 23.
Burghclere and Highclere—Sept. 25.
Wolveseye—Oct. 19, 23, 27, 31; Nov. 1, 10, 14, 18, 20, 23, 24, 28, 30; Dec. 2, 3, 4, 10, 14.
Southwark—Dec. 21, 22.
Farnham—Dec. 24, 25, 27; Jan. 6.
Southwark, Jan. 10, 11.
Farnham—Jan. 19, 23, 25; Feb. 1, 2, 3, 12, 23, 24; March 1, 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 19.

1323.

Farnham—March 25, 27.
Southwark—April 4.
Winchester—April 28.[2]

[1] Also at Alton on the 27th.

[2] Possibly; but *see* Preface, note 3, p. *xxxi*, and Table of Contents, p. *lvii*.

TABLE OF CONTENTS,

CHRONOLOGICALLY ARRANGED.

PAGE

EXECUTIONS OF DIVERS MANDATES AND LICENCES GRANTED IN THE YEAR 1320, BEING THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE OF RIGAUD DE ASSERIO, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER; WHO WAS CONSECRATED AT ST. ALBAN'S, ON SUNDAY THE FEAST OF ST. EDMUND, BISHOP (16 NOVEMBER), THE DOMINICAL LETTER E THEN RUNNING 387

D. 4 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Master
-I. John de Erdeshope, Rector of South Waltham 387

13 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to William de la Quarere, R. of Sherfield-on-Loddon 388

13 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Official of Winchester, as to the collection of the farthing in the pound, on the goods of all ecclesiastics of the diocese, recently imposed upon every diocese of the Province of Canterbury, to pay the stipend of the teacher of Hebrew and Greek at Oxford and other expenses 389

13 Feb.—Licence granted to Alyna de Hamme, to have divine service celebrated by a fit chaplain in her Chapel or Oratory at Ham, in the parish of Kingston, Surrey 391

16 Feb.—Licence granted to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, to hold Ordinations within the diocese of Winchester 390

17 Feb.—Letter for the reception of Alice de St. Alban as a Nun at Romsey 387

A similar letter for the reception of Dyamunda, daughter of Richard de Suttone, at St. Mary's, Winchester 388

17 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Vicar of Wonersh, Surrey, that, as the goods of deceased intestates were at the Bishop's disposal, he was to make an inventory, and sell the sequestered effects of Henry ——, late Vicar of Shaldford, and to certify the same 390

17 Feb.—Citation of Thomas de Fulquardeby, R. of Calborne, Isle of Wight, on complaint of Nicholas de Aka, R. of Brightestone, for impeding him in the exercise of the Archidiaconal jurisdiction appertaining to the Rectors of the said church; he was to appear before the Bishop on the first Court-day after the feast of St. Gregory, Pope, in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark 391

19 Feb.—Notification that Richard ——, Vicar of Graveney, Kent, was an excommunicate, by sentence pronounced by the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey, *ex officio*, and by request of the Prior and Convent of St. Mary's, Southwark 392

20 Feb.—Mandate on behalf of the Apostolic See, deputing Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse, and Master John de Brecham, Professor of Civil Law, Rector of Walpole, Norfolk, to carry out the Apostolic Letters for the restitution and re-union of the parish church of South Creake, Norfolk, to the Priory of Castle Acre 389

20 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Peter de Hoo, R. of the church of All Saints, Ellisfield 390

PAGE

A.D. 1320-1. 23 Feb.[1]—Commission appointing Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse (the Bishop's brother), to the office of Vicar-General of the spiritualities and temporalities, during the Bishop's absence from the diocese 388

23 Feb.[1]—*Memorandum* that James de Florencia, Archdeacon of Winchester, and William de Staunforde, Treasurer of Wolveseye, were appointed, also, as Vicars-General during the Bishop's absence 391

8 Mar.—Commission directed to the Abbat of Whitby and the Prior of Bridlington, to make inquisition as to the yearly value of the church of Scarborough, Yorkshire, as directed by Letters Apostolical, dated at Avignon 25 August, 1319 395

Note as to the particulars relating to Scarborough Priory, given in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, and letters of protection 395

1321. 10 May.—Licence granted for two years to Sir Robert de Nortone, knight, and family, to hear divine service in the chapel of his manor of Eastney, Portsmouth 392

11 May.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Thomas Wastel, of London, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, near Winchester 392

12 May.—Licence of non-residence for two years, granted to Stephen Lupart, Rector of Buckland, Surrey, at the request of Sir Gerard de Cusancia 393

12 May.—Mandate directed to the Dean of Ewell, on complaint of John de Mikelham,—to admonish John de Aperdele to allow Alice, his daughter, wife of the said John, to return to cohabitation; otherwise, to cite the said John de Aperdele and Alice to appear before the Bishop on the third Court-day after the feast of St. Petronilla 393

13 May.—Letter directed to the Dean of Hitchin, Hertfordshire, on behalf of Alice atte Gate, of Battersea, who, after the recent Visitation of the deanery of Southwark, during the vacancy of the See, was adjudged, by lawful process, to be the wife of Gilbert Bedel, said to be dwelling at Stevenage,—he was to admonish the said Gilbert to receive her as his wife before the feast of the Ascension, under the penalty of the greater excommunication; otherwise, he was to promulgate the said sentence against him in all the churches of the deanery. The Bishop to be certified before the feast of Pentecost 393

18 May.—Letters dimissory granted to William de Crokes Estone, for the Order of acolite and all Holy Orders, provided he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator 394

18 May.—Mandate for a general monition to be made throughout the diocese, that oblations were to be duly paid four times a year, according to the Provincial Constitutions 404

22 May.—Reduction of the taxation of the church of Scarborough by the authority of the Apostolic See. The fruits, rents, and profits had so decreased from various causes that its value did not exceed 40*l.* a year, and the Bishop fixed the taxation at this sum 396

Note—that the Ecclesiastical Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV assessed it at 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and that that amount was altered, in 1323, to 40*l.* in the Exchequer copy of the Taxation 397

31 May.—Absolution of William de Staunforde, priest, from the sentence of excommunication incurred on account of his laying violent hands on John le Palfreour, Vicar of Preston Candover 397

9 June.—Approbation and ratification of the presentation by Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse and Vicar-General, of James Francissi to the church of Ivinghoe, Bucks 398

[1] 18 Feb. is given in the text,—*See* note 8, p. *xxxvii* (*ante*).

PAGE

A.D. 1321. 10 June.—Appointment of Brother Ralph de Caune, Precentor of the Cathedral church of St. Swithun, as Penitentiary for the diocese 398

15 June.—Letters dimissory granted to Peter Colsweyn, of Ringwood, for all Minor and Holy Orders, provided that he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator 399

17 June.—Copy of the judicial proceedings and decree of Bishop Rigaud de Asserio, for the reunion and annexation, by Apostolical Authority, of the church of South Creak, Norfolk, to the Priory of Castle Acre; on the death or resignation of the Rector, the church was to be served by a Vicar, who was to receive all the small tithes, etc., and the Prior and Convent the tithe of all kinds of corn 399–404

Note, with copies of documents relating to the church of South Creak ... 402

19 June.—Mandate directed to William de Staunforde, Treasurer of Wolveseye, for the release of John de Hoyville, a convicted clerk, imprisoned at Wolveseye 405

Note as to the duration of his imprisonment 406

20 June.—Special licence granted to certain Friars Preachers of the Convent of Guildford (elected by the Prior-Provincial in England according to the form of the Constitution *Super Cathedram*), to preach and hear confessions 406

21 June.—Dispensation granted to John de Litherere, of Andover, on account of his having received the First Tonsure, at the hands of the Bishop of Salisbury, without letters dimissory of his diocesan 407

23 June.—Dispensation granted to Robert de Selebourne, clerk, by the authority of a Bull of Pope John XXII, dated 10 April, 1320, to enable him to take Orders and obtain an ecclesiastical benefice, notwithstanding the defect of illegitimacy 406

5 July.—A similar dispensation granted to John le Swyngere, under the authority of letters of the Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum, the Pope's Penitentiary 407

16 July.—Letters dimissory granted to Roger de Wyntone, acolite, for all Holy Orders, provided that he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator ... 421

20 July.—Letters dimissory for the Bishop of Rochester to confer upon John de Cumpeworthe the First Tonsure 408

3 Aug.—A Mandate directed to the Rectors of Coulsdon and Oxtead, and Master John de Tycheseye, to make inquisition as to the behaviour and administration of Brother Thomas, Prior of Tanridge, Surrey, and to certify the result, etc. 408

3 Aug.—Presentation of Master William de Edingdone, R. of Cottingham, Northamptonshire, to the rectory of Bleadon, Somerset, by exchange with John de Assheby, R. of Bleadon 409

Note as to Commission issued by the Bishop of Lincoln, and the institution to Bleadon by the Bishop of Bath and Wells 409

3 Aug.—Commission directed to Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, to absolve Thomas de Brothertone, Earl of Norfolk and of Suffolk, Marshal of England, from the sentence of excommunication which he had incurred by laying violent hands upon Deodatus de Pyno, clerk, within the Diocese of Winchester 410

4 Aug.—Letters dimissory granted to Geoffrey de Ludeshulve, deacon, for the priesthood 410

8 Aug.—Licence granted to the Carmelite Friars, at the request of the King, to preach in the Cathedral church, every third turn after the Friars Preachers, and Minors, unless any of the Monks should wish to preach on that day; and also to preach in other churches of the diocese 422

PAGE

A.D. 1321. 10 Aug.—Another copy of the above-mentioned licence, granted to the Carmelite Friars 411

12 Aug.—Commission directed to Master Andrew de Bruges and the Prior of Southwark to grant probate of the Will of Sir John de Westone, knight, lately deceased 410

12 Aug.—A similar commission to hear and determine the dispute between the Executors of Gunilda Aras and John de Stalkyndene, of Limpsfield, Surrey 411

19 Aug.—Licence granted for the Carmelite Friars to preach and hear confessions within the diocese, with an Indulgence, upon the usual conditions, of thirty days, to all who availed themselves of their ministrations 412

21 Aug.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to William de Halibourne, R. of St. George's, Southwark 413

23 Aug.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Henry de Carente, R. of Bletchingley, Surrey 411

12 Sept.—Commission for Brother Peter, Bishop of Corbavia, to hold an Ordination in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Southwark, on Ember Saturday, 19 September 412

Note—that the record of this Ordination is lost 412

12 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to William de Brommore, V. of Whitsbury, for the priesthood 413

13 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Clyve, R. of Warnford, to be in attendance on Sir John de St. John, knight ... 413

13 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Symon de Jarum, R. of Abbotstone, to be in attendance on Sir John de St. John, knight ... 413

13 Sept.—Appointment of Brother Nicholas de Mortone, an Augustinian Friar, as Penitentiary for the diocese 414

16 Sept.—Appointment of Brother Thomas de Leddrede, a Friar Preacher, as Penitentiary for the Archdeaconry of Surrey 413

20 Sept.—Mandate for the Deans of the Archdeaconry of Winchester to admonish the clergy of their deaneries to pay Master Nicholas de Middeltone their assessment towards his salary as their proctor at the Parliament, held at Westminster in the third week after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist ... 424

Note of his Institution as Rector of Dummer, and Ordination 424

26 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Master William Chasteloun, R. of Bedhampton 414

26 Sept.—Mandate to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to cause proclamation to be made of the intended purgation of John, the son of John de Champaigne, a convicted clerk, detained in the prison of Wolveseye for having stolen, at Basing, corn belonging to Agnes de Canteshangre ... 414

12 Oct.—*Memorandum* as to the dispensation granted (by the authority of Pope John XXII), to Walter de Thowiere, of Godshill, on account of illegitimacy 415

13 Oct.—Mandate for the citation of Nicholas de Aka, R. of Brightestone, Isle of Wight, for neglecting to give his bond to hold the Bishop harmless, as regards a certain Writ issued against him by Henry de Lutegarshale ... 415

19 Oct.—Commission directed to William de Staunforde, Treasurer of Wolveseye, and Master Hugh Prany, Official of the Bishop's Commissary-General, for the purgation of the above-mentioned John de Champaigne, imprisoned at Wolveseye 416

PAGE

D. [25 July.]—Copy of the Bull granted for the dispensation of Robert de
21. Morestede and Agnes de Wyccherste, who had married, notwithstanding the impediment of affinity 416

19 Oct.—The Bishop, having investigated the matter, grants the requisite dispensation, by the authority of the Apostolic See, in the usual manner ... 417

20 Oct.—Letter directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Berkshire, to cite or give notice to Thomas de Bordeneye (R. of Sulhamstead-Banaster), late V. of Bramley, that, on the complaint of William Godefrei, of Farnham, V. of Bramley, an inquisition would be held, on the first Court-day after the feast of St. Martin, as to the defects of the buildings belonging to the said vicarage, the reparation of which pertained to him; so that he might be present if he wished 417

28 Oct.—Letter directed to the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral church, ordering them to assemble the Monks of Hyde and the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester, and the other Religious of the city, the Rectors, Vicars, and parochial clergy, in the Cathedral on the ensuing Friday, and to make a solemn procession, with devout prayers, through the city, for the peace and prosperity of the King and realm of England 418

28 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Nicholas de Bliburghe, R. of Dogmersfield 419

6 Nov.—Licence granted to Peter, Bishop of Corbavia, to consecrate the newly constructed and endowed chapel in honour of the Blessed Trinity, erected in the cemetery of the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester 419

[6 Dec.]—Licence granted to the aforesaid Bishop to dedicate and reconcile the cemetery of the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester, polluted by bloodshed ... 419

20 Nov.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to William de Marisco, R. of Shere, Surrey 419

26 Nov.—Special commission directed to Brother Peter, Bishop of Corbavia, to hold Ordinations, dedicate churches, chapels, or altars, and to reconcile cemeteries or churches, and execute other episcopal duties, excepting institutions and presentations to vacant churches 420

8 Dec.—Letters dimissory granted to Robert de Schaldeforde for all Holy Orders, provided he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator 421

10 Dec.—Licence granted to Sir John le Bousser and others, the King's Justices, for the Assizes of the County of Surrey to be held in Advent ... 421

11 Dec.—Grant to Eudo Mahe, chaplain of John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, of a yearly pension of 12 marks, until the Bishop should provide him with a benefice 420

20 Dec.—Licence for the proctors of the Hospital of St. Leonard, Bedford, to solicit alms within the diocese of Winchester 423

2. 3 Jan.—Letters dimissory granted to Thomas de Useflete, R. of Meonstoke, for all Holy Orders 421

5 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Nicholas de Fighino, R. of Havant; also, letters dimissory for all Holy Orders ... 421

11 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to William de Eboraco, R. of North Charford; also, letters dimissory for the Minor and all Holy Orders 422

11 Jan.—Grant to John Paynel, clerk of Edward, Earl of Chester, the King's eldest son, of a yearly pension of 10 marks, until the Bishop should provide him with a benefice 422

12 Jan.—Dispensation granted to Brother John de Wyntone, a Monk of Chertsey, in consequence of his having, whilst lying sick in the Infirmary, being

PAGE

A.D. 1321-2. suddenly awakened in the night, wounded a thief, whilst a conflict was going on between the said thief and one of the servants of the Infirmary 423

13 Jan.—A composition and agreement made between the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey and Peter de Columbars, Rector of Chipstead, Surrey, respecting two parts of the tithes of Pirbright and Lovelane; namely, that the said Religious concede the said tithes in perpetual farm to the Rectors of Pirbright for a yearly rent of 15*s.*, one moiety payable on the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, and the other moiety on the feast of St. Margaret, Virgin and Martyr 425

13 Jan.—*Memorandum* that on the feast of St. Hilary the Bishop began his journey to the Roman Court, having appointed his brother, Gerald de Asserio, his Vicar-General in spirituals 427

17 Jan.—At Canterbury. Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Dunstaple, R. of Witley, Surrey 423

PRESENTATIONS, INSTITUTIONS, AND COLLATIONS BY THE ELECT-CONFIRMED OF WINCHESTER,—

1320. 1 May.—Commission directed to John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to accept the resignation of Richard de Bourne, Rector of Shalfleet, Isle of Wight, and to institute Walter de Everdone to the said rectory ... ... 446*n.*

15 May.—Institution of Walter de Everdone to the church of Shalfleet. Mandate for his induction ... ... 446*n.*

4 June.—Presentation of James Coleman, of Havant, to the church of Little Hinton, Wilts ... ... 428*n.*

8 June.—Institution of Geoffrey de Suttone to the vicarage of Great Bookham, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of William de Geddynge; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey. Mandate for his induction 428

8 June.—Institution of William de Geddynge to the church of St. Peter de Macellis, Winchester, vacant by the resignation of Geoffrey de Suttone; on the collation of Master Andrew de Brugges, the Bishop's Official. Mandate for his induction 429

11 June.—Institution of John de Dodecote to the chapel of la Broke, Isle of Wight; on the presentation of William Passelewe. Mandate for his induction 432

12 June.—Institution of William de la Quarere to the church of Sherfield-on-Loddon; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Merton. Mandate for his induction 429

13 June.—Collation of William called Knyht to the church of St. Faith, near Winchester, vacant by the resignation of Hugh de Londone. Mandate for his induction 430

13 June.—Institution of Sir Hugh de Londone to the church of Walesworth, vacant by the resignation of William called Knyht; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Southwick. Mandate for his induction 431

14 June.—Institution of William de Petresfelde to the chapel of Wootton, Isle of Wight, vacant by the resignation of Geoffrey de Hagheman; on the presentation of Sir John de Insula, knight. Mandate for his induction ... 432

19 June.—Institution of William Godefray, of Farnham, to the vicarage of Bramley, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Bordeneye; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Sherborne. Mandate for his induction ... 433

22 June.—Commission issued by John de Haryngtone, Canon and Official of Lincoln, the See being vacant, for the institution of Master John de Malmesbury to the church of Yelling, diocese of Lincoln 435

PAGE

D. 23 June.—Institution of William de Marisco to the church of Shere, 20. Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Alan de Hothom; on the presentation of Sir Nicholas de Marisco, knight, proctor of Sir Edmund le Botiller, Lord of Shere. Mandate for his induction 433, 434

4 July.—Institution of Henry de Carente to the church of Bletchingley, Surrey, vacant by the death of Robert de Chevyngtone; on the presentation of Matilda, widow of Gilbert de Clare, late Earl of Gloucester and Hertford. Mandate for his induction 434, 435

6 July.—Institution of Master Richard de Aultone to the church of Mottisfont, vacant by the resignation of Master John de Malmesbiry, on his exchanging for the church of Yelling, Huntingdonshire; on the presentation of Walter de Bedewynde, Treasurer of York. Mandate for his induction ... 436

6 July.—Institution of Master John de Malmesbiry, clerk and familiar of the Elect-Confirmed, to the church of Yelling, Huntingdonshire, vacant by the resignation of Master Richard de Aultone; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Merton. Mandate for his induction 436–437

20 Sept.—Presentation of John de Actone to the church of Buttermere, Wilts, vacant by the death of the last Rector 439

Note,—Entry of his institution by Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury 439

20 Sept.—Presentation of Ralph de Paxtone to the church of Brightwell, Berks, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Camel 440

Note,—Entry of his institution by the Bishop of Salisbury 440

21 Sept.—Commendation of Brother Richard de Beaumont (de Bello monte), a Monk of Tyrone, to the Priorship of Hamble, saving any right of Brother John de Estrepaniacho 437

22 Oct.—Commission issued by the Bishop of London for the Elect-Confirmed to carry out the intended exchange of benefices by the Vicar of Hillingdon, Middlesex, and the Rector of the chapel of Wootton, Isle of Wight 440

26 Oct.—Collation of Gilbert de Swalclyve to the vicarage of Battersea, Surrey, by lapse on default of the Abbat and Convent of Westminster, vacant by the death of William [Trenchenent]. Mandate for his induction ... 438

Note,—Entry of the institution of William Trenchenent 438

26 Oct.—Institution of William de Wallope to the church of Cliddesden, vacant by the resignation of Milo de Uptone; (the patron's name not recorded) 439

Note,—Entry of the institution of Milo de Uptone 439

7 Nov.—Institution of William de Petresfelde to the vicarage of Hillingdon, diocese of London, vacant by the resignation of John de Leckforde on his exchanging for the chapel of Wootton, Isle of Wight; on the presentation of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London 441

Note as to the London Diocesan Registers, and that they contain no record of this transaction 441

7 Nov.—Institution of John de Leckforde to the chapel of Wootton, Isle of Wight, by reason of the said exchange 441

10 Nov.—Institution of William Drax to the church of Lambeth, vacant by the death of John de Aultone 442

Note,—Entry of the institution of John de Aultone 442

"*No more of the time of the Lord Rigaud, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester.*"

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS BY BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO IN THE FIRST YEAR OF HIS CONSECRATION,—

PAGE

A.D. 1320. 29 Dec.—Ratification of the collation on 5 December, by Gerald de Asserio, Vicar-General, of the Provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Wolveseye, to Nicholas de Flode 443

1320-1. 8 Jan.—Presentation of Thomas de Yle to the church of Brightwell, Berks, vacant by the resignation of Ralph de Paxtone 443

Note,—Entry of his institution by Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury 444

16 Feb.—Institution of William called Bulluke to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Goodworth Clatford; on the presentation of Henry le Gayte, Prebendary of the said church 444

1321. 13 May.—Institution, by provision of the Apostolic See, of Thomas, son of William Faber, of Offord, diocese of Lincoln, to the vicarage of Effingham, Surrey, vacant by the death of Geoffrey ———; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Merton. Mandate for his induction ... 444, 445

17 May.—Institution of Robert de Willehale to the chapel of Appleford, Isle of Wight, vacant by the resignation of Symon Cordray; on the presentation of Sir John de Insula, knight 445

28 May.—Institution of John de Kyneleghe to the church of Shalfleet, Isle of Wight, vacant by the resignation of Walter de Everdone by reason of his institution to the church of Everdone, Northamptonshire; on the presentation of Sir Ralph de Gorges, knight 445

Note,—Entry of the institution of Walter de Everdone to Shalfleet, from the Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells 446

8 June.—Institution of John de Donestaple to the church of Witley, Surrey, vacant by the death of Robert ——; on the presentation of Isabella, Queen of England 446

8 June.—Collation of John Faber and John de Thyngdene to the Sacerdotal Office in the chapel of St. Elizabeth, near Wolveseye, founded by John de Pontissara, late Bishop of Winchester 447

8 June.—Collation of Michael de Wyltone and John Cuer (Quoer), to the Diaconal, and of John Coke to the Subdiaconal Office, in the said chapel of St. Elizabeth 451

12 June.—Admission of Geoffrey de Welleforde in the person of Master William Dorturer, his proctor, to the Mastership of St. Cross, near Winchester; on the presentation of the King, by reason of the late vacancy of the See ... 447

23 June.—Institution of Geoffrey de Bikeleswade to the chapel of Hartley Mauduit, vacant by the death of Master Edmund de Bedewynde; on the presentation of Henry de Lancastre, Lord of Monmouth and Beaufort ... 448

Note of the collation of Edmund de Bedewynde 448

26 June.—Mandate for the induction of Geoffrey de Welleforde or his proctor to the Mastership of St. Cross, near Winchester 448

2 July.—Another mandate for his induction 449

4 July.—Institution of William, son of William Coke, of Breamore, to the vicarage of Whitsbury, vacant by the death of Peter de Burke; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Breamore 449

Note of the institution of Peter de Burke 449

4 July.—Institution of Master Ralph de St. Constantine to the church of the Blessed Mary in the Court (*Atrio*) of St. Swithun's, Winchester, vacant by the resignation of John called Cocus; on the presentation of Brother William

PAGE

de Insula, Monk of the Cathedral church, patron of the said church by reason of his office of Sacristan 449

Note as to Brother William de Insula 450

29 July.—Institution of Edward Baron, of Marlborough, to the church of South Tidworth, vacant by the resignation of William de Bathamptone; on the presentation of Sir John de Duyn, knight 450

30 July.—Institution of Master Thomas de Kynyngham to the sinecure portion of the church of Beddington, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Andrew de Curzoun; on the presentation of Dame Beatrice Hurscarl ... 450

2 Aug.—Presentation of Master William de Edyngdone to the church of Bleadon, Somerset (a duplicate of the entry given on page 409) 450

20 Aug.—Institution of Roger de Buddeleghe to the church of Faringdon, vacant by the death of Philip de Bartone; on the presentation of Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter 451

9 Sept.—Appointment of a perpetual vicarage in the prebendal church of Romsey, with the consent of Master James de Florencia and of Nicholas de Maydenstane, Canons and Prebendaries, and also of the Abbess and Convent of Romsey, patrons of the said prebends 451

11 Sept.—Institution of Henry de Chulmark to the vicarage of the prebendal church of Romsey; on the presentation of Master James de Florencia and Nicholas de Maydenstane, Canons and Prebendaries of the said church. Mandate for his induction 452

21 Sept.—Institution of John Seman to the church of St. Olave, Southwark, vacant by the resignation of Nicholas de Maydenstane; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Lewes, Sussex 453

24 Sept.—Institution of Henry de Chaucombe to the church of Minstead, vacant by the death of Richard de Olyron; on the presentation of Walter de Buttestorne 453

27 Oct.—Institution of John atte Brugge to the chantry in the chapel of the manor of la Vacherie, Surrey, vacant by the death of Luke ————; on the presentation of the King, the custody of the lands and heir of Edmund le Botyller, deceased, being in his hands 453

Note of its being in the parish of Cranley 453

Note,—Entry of this presentation on the Patent Roll 454

5 Nov.—Institution of Richard de Wydehay to the church of Botley, vacant by the death of Richard de Turrynges; on the presentation of Nicholas de la Flode, Provost of St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Winchester ... 454

14 Nov.—Admission of Thomas de Useflet to the church of Meonstoke by virtue of a Royal Writ; on the presentation of the King by reason of the late vacancy of the See. Mandate for his induction 454, 455

Note,—That the vacancy was caused by the ousting of Master Robert de Nortone 454

19 Nov.—Institution of Richard de Bourne to the church of West Deane, vacant by the resignation of John Bateman; on the presentation of Dame Sybilla, widow of Laurence de St. Martin 455

26 Nov.—Institution of Master John de Abbatesbury to the church of Bramshot, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Langeforde in the person of John de Astone, his proctor; on the presentation of Andrew de Hoftofte ... 456

2 Dec.—Institution of Henry Parent to the vicarage of Ashstead, Surrey, vacant by the death of Henry de Aisted; on the presentation of Henry de Wygornia, Rector of the said church 456

PAGE

A.D. 1321. 8 Dec.—Commission directed to the Bishop, to carry into effect the exchanging of the church of Havant for the canonry and prebend of St. Laurence of Stratford in the Cathedral church of Salisbury 456

12 Dec.—Collation in the person of his proctor, Byndus de Bandinelle, Canon of Fiesole, of Nicholas de Fighino to the church of Havant, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Patrica 457

12 Dec.—Collation, on the authority of a commission from the Bishop of Salisbury, of Master Robert de Patrica to the canonry and prebend of St. Laurence of Stratford, in the person of his proctor, Master Andrew de Ferentino, Rector of Stalham, Norfolk; vacant by the resignation of Nicholas Fighino. Mandate for his induction 458, 459

Note,—Entry in the Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, for the admission of Robert de Patrica 459

15 Dec.—Institution in the person of Master Thomas de Yle, his proctor, of William de Cammel to the church of Shalden, vacant by the Profession of Roger Burnel as a Canon of Selborne Priory; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Southwick 459

Note of the institution of Roger Burnel 460

21 Dec.—Institution of William de Eboraco to the church of North Charford, vacant by the resignation of Roger (miscalled William in the entry) de Gotham; on the presentation of Brother Thomas Larchier, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England 460

1321-2. 17 Jan.—Collation of Henry de Byrchheye to the Sacerdotal Office in St. Elizabeth's College, near Wolveseye 460

18 Jan.—Commission directed to Brother Richard, Prior of the Cathedral church of St. Swithun, and Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Archdeacon of Northampton, to confer the church of Froyle, pertaining to the Bishop's collation for this turn, by lapse 460

16 Feb.—Collation, by the Prior of St. Swithun's, of Robert de Wyltone to the church of Froyle, by virtue of the aforesaid commission 461

THE VICARIATE.

MEMORANDUM, THAT ON 12 JANUARY, AT SOUTHWARK, THE BISHOP OF WINCHESTER APPOINTED GERALD DE ASSERIO, MASTER GILBERT DE MIDDELTONE, AND MASTER ANDREW DE BRUGGES, HIS VICARS-GENERAL ... 463

1321-2. 12 Jan.—The Bishop's commission of appointment of the said Vicars-General 463

13 Jan.—A special commission to act as Vicar-General, granted to Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse, and Doctor of Decrees 473

22 Jan.—Institution of Roger de Frennes to the church of Puttenham, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Henry [le Sigher]; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of the New Hospital, without Bishopsgate, London 463

23 Jan.—Proceedings with respect to the presentation, by the King, of Thomas de Stantone to the church of Crondal, and the removal of Robert de Trumpflete, the *de facto* incumbent 466–470

24 Jan.—Commission for the Abbat of Waverley and the Prior of Newark to institute Thomas de Stantone to the church of Crondal, on the presentation of the King 464

25 Jan.—Commission for the Bishop of Lincoln to carry out the proposed exchange between Roger de Frennes, R. of Puttenham, Surrey, and Master John de Malmesbury, R. of Yelling, Huntingdonshire 464

PAGE

D. 1 Feb.—Appointment of William de Staunforde, R. of Westmeon, and
-2. Master Nicholas de Middeltone, R. of Dummer, as guardians of the vacant church of Arreton, Isle of Wight 471

2 Feb.—Institution of Thomas de Combe to the church of Herriard, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Coudray; on the presentation of Sir Thomas de Coudray, knight 465

2 Feb.—Collation of Richard de Coudray to the church of Exton, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Combe 465

2 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester to admonish all Rectors, Vicars, and parochial Chaplains throughout the Archdeaconry, not to allow questors to solicit alms without the Bishop's licence 474

A similar mandate was directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Surrey 474

9 Feb.—Mandate, at the request of Geoffrey de Welleforde, for an inquiry as to the defects of the buildings of the Mastership of St. Cross, near Winchester, during the time Robert de Maydenestane held the Mastership, and the amount of money requisite for their repair 476

10 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Master of St. Thomas' Hospital, Southwark, not to allow the Brothers and Sisters to go out of the House at unseasonable hours, or to visit suspected places; otherwise, severe proceedings would be taken against him 470

12 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester, to admonish the parishioners of Kingsclere to pay in full their tithes, obventions, and oblations, as they are bound to do, under the penalty of excommunication 474

13 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Commissary of the Official of Winchester, to inhibit Richard de Coudray, R. of Exton, from placing his church under any obligation or liability, without the express licence of the Bishop or his Vicar-General 475

14 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to William de Quarere, R. of Sherfield-on-Loddon 471, 480

16 Feb.—Commission directed to Master Gilbert de Middeltone, to carry out an exchange of benefices between Roger de Frennes, R. of Puttenham, Surrey, and Master John de Malmesbiry, R. of Yelling, Huntingdonshire; and to institute, on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of the New Hospital of St. Mary's, without Bishopsgate, London, Master John de Malmesbiry, who is in the service of the Bishop, to the church of Puttenham, more conveniently situated with respect to his prebend of Chidham in the Collegiate Church of Bosham 476

17 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Dean of the Isle of Wight, to sequestrate the exempt jurisdiction of the church of Brightestone, owing to dissensions existing between Thomas de Folquardeby, R. of Calborne, and Nicholas de Aka, R. of Brightestone, respecting the said jurisdiction 477

17 Feb.—Mandate directed to the Dean of the Isle of Wight, to sequestrate the exempt jurisdiction of the church of Binstead, which Thomas de Folquardeby, R. of Calborne, claims as belonging to his church from time immemorial, until the dispute between him and the Rector of Binstead is judicially settled 478

21 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Peter de Hoo, R. of All Saints, Ellisfield 471

22 Feb.—Commission for the Rector of Gatcombe to exercise the Archidiaconal jurisdiction of the exempt church of Brightestone, in sequestration, owing to the dissensions between the Rectors of Calborne and Brightestone ... 478

PAGE

A.D. 1321-2. 1 Mar.—Letters dimissory granted to William de Cammel, acolite, R. of Shalden, for all Holy Orders 479

1 Mar.—Letters dimissory granted to Stephen Walraund, of Chilbolton, acolite, for all Holy Orders, provided that he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator, and that no canonical impediment existed 479

7 Mar.—*Memorandum* that Roger Wodeloke, R. of North Waltham, resigned his said church into the hands of the Vicar-General, in the presence of Walter Wodeloke, Roger de Fiffhide, and Reymund Pelegrini 479

Note,—that the record of his collation to North Waltham is not extant ... 479

11 Mar.—*Memorandum* that John de Neubury, proctor of Geoffrey de Welleforde, Master of St. Cross, near Winchester, swore canonical obedience for him, and that he would faithfully distribute the alms of the said House in the name of the Bishop, and cherish and uphold it; that all evildoers and incompetent persons there should be removed, and good and faithful ones put in their places 479

1322. 31 Mar.—Institution, in the person of Master William de Wanetyngge, his proctor, of Master John de Malmesbury to the church of Dorking, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Master John de Warenne; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Lewes, Sussex 480

31 Mar.—Proceedings in the confirmation of the election of Brother Henry de Pekham, Canon of Tanridge, elected as Prior in the room of Thomas de St. Alban 481

Confirmation of the said election, and mandates for induction and obedience 482

3 Apr.—Collation of Master William Waleys to the church of Ovington, vacant by the resignation of Robert Motekan 482

6 Apr.—Collation of Nicholas de Yestele to the church of Binstead, Isle of Wight, vacant by the resignation of John de Wytteney 480

14 Apr.—Commission directed to the Bishop of Salisbury, to carry out the exchange of the vicarage of Kingston, Surrey, for the church of Easthampstead, Berks 483

16 Apr.—Presentation of Thomas Wastel, of London, to the church of Rimpton, Somerset, vacant by the death of the late Rector 483

Note,—Entry of his institution in Bishop Drokenesforde's Register ... 483

18 Apr.—*Memorandum* that John de Gorges, R. of Newchurch, Isle of Wight, and Nicholas de la Flode, Provost of St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Winchester, for the purpose of exchanging their said benefices, resigned them into the hands of the Vicar-General, in the presence of Reymund Pelegrini, Nicholas de Boklounde, and Robert de Aske 472

25 Apr.—Collation of Richard de Coudray to the church of North Waltham, vacant by the resignation of Roger Wodeloke 483

25 Apr.—Collation of Reymund Pelegrini, of the diocese of Cahors, to the church of Exton, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Coudray 484

26 Apr.—Collation of Master John de Gorges to the provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Wolveseye, vacant by the resignation of Nicholas de la Flode who exchanged it for the church of Newchurch, Isle of Wight ... 484

26 Apr.—Institution of Nicholas de la Flode to the church of Newchurch, vacant by the resignation of John de Gorges, who had exchanged it for the provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel; on the presentation of Brother John Poucyn, Prior of Carisbrooke, proctor of the Abbat and Convent of Lyra, diocese of Evreux 484

9 May.—Institution of Master Walter de Londone to the church of Streatham, Surrey, vacant by the death of Peter de Coudray; on the presentation

PAGE

D. of Brother William de Pont l'Evêque, Prior of Okeburne, Wilts, proctor-
22. general in England of the Abbat and Convent of Bec Hellouin, diocese of Rouen 485

Note.—Certificate of the Ordinations of Peter de Coudray, in Bishop Drokenesforde's Register 485

21 May.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to John de Ragenhill, Rector of Highclere 486

2 June.—Appointment of Master Walter de Lankestoke as coadjutor to Henry de Stokebrigge, R. of Itchen Abbas, enfeebled by old age 485

Note as to his institution, etc. 485

4 June.—Institution, by the Bishop of Salisbury, of Roger de Kyngestone to the vicarage of Kingston, Surrey, by exchange from Easthampstead rectory, Berks; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Merton 486

10 June.—Mandate from the Vicar-General for the induction of the aforesaid Roger de Kyngestone 486

12 June.—Appointment of Richard Loveras, R. of Dean Mauduit, as Custodian of the sequestrated goods of Master William de Launcelevy, deceased. Ralph de Odyham, V. of Bishop's Sutton, had been charged with the violation of the sequestration and had appeared before the Vicar-General on that charge,—such of the goods as could not be conveniently kept were to be sold by view of the said Vicar, and the money arising therefrom to be placed in safe custody... 487

12 June.—Licence of non-residence till 29 September, granted to Reginald de Hauberdyn, R. of Chilbolton, to be in attendance on the Earl of Arundel... 488

28 June.—Dispensation on account of illegitimacy, granted to Simon Alayn, of Alresford, under the authority of letters issued by Berengar, Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum, the Pope's Penitentiary, that he might receive all Holy Orders and accept a benefice with cure of souls, with the obligation of residence ... 491

30 June.—Institution of Henry Sigher to the church of Puttenham, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Master John de Malmesbury; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of the New Hospital of St. Mary, without Bishopsgate, London 487

14 July.—Institution of Brother Richard de Beaumont (de Bello monte), a Monk of Tyrone, as Prior of the church of Hamble, vacant by the resignation of Brother John de Estrepaniacho; on the presentation of Brother Ralph called Lermyte, proctor-general in England of the Abbat and Convent of Tyrone, diocese of Chartres. *See* p. 437 (*supra*) 492

Mandate for his induction... 493

18 July.—Collation of John called Lambert, of Arundel, to the Sacerdotal Office in the chapel of Marwell 493

18 July.—Institution of Adam called Gilbert, of Freshford, to the chapel of Knighton, Isle of Wight, vacant by the resignation of Philip de la Haye; on the presentation of Sir Ralph de Gorges, knight 493

22 July.—Institution of John de Hungartone to the church of Long Ditton, Surrey, vacant by the death of John de Mertone; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Merton. 493

22 July.—Licence of non-residence till 24 June, 1323, granted to Nicholas de Aka, R. of Brightestone, Isle of Wight 495

25 July.—Collation of John de Westmancote to the church of Hannington, vacant by the death of Andrew ——— 494

26 July.—Institution of William de Motesfunte to the church of St. Mary Magdalen, near Bermondsey, vacant by the resignation of Hugh de Babyngtone; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey ... 494

PAGE

A.D. 1322. 27 July.—Collation of Nicholas de Bokelonde to the church of Esher, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of John de Westmancote 494

27 July.—Collation of Nicholas de Cherchulle, called Yestele, the Bishop's clerk and familiar, to the church of the Blessed Mary of the Valleys, with the chapel of Wyke, without Winchester, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Wastel, of London 495

28 July.—Institution of William de Hoo to the vicarage of Wolkenstede (Godstone), Surrey, vacant by the death of John de Leyminstre; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Tanridge 495

3 Aug.—Commendation of Roger de Wytteneye to the church of Binstead, Isle of Wight 495

5 Aug.—Collation of John Colne, of St. Aylwyn, to the church of Binstead, Isle of Wight 496

25 Aug.—Presentation of Master Thomas Besyles to the church of All Saints the Less, in Thames Street, London 496

Note,—That the church stood on the south side of Thames street: entry of his Institution 496

31 Aug.—Collation of Bertrand de Asserio, of the diocese of Cahors, to the Mastership of St. Cross Hospital, near Winchester, vacant by the death of Geoffrey de Welleforde 496

31 Aug.—Letter of Collation. Mandate for his induction ... 497

11 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to Robert le Knyght, of Chilbolton, for all Minor and Holy Orders, provided that he exhibited to his Ordinator a sufficient title, and that no canonical impediment existed 501

12 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to William de Enham, subdeacon, for the diaconate only, provided he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator, etc. 501

12 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Master John de Schorham, R. of Walesworth 502

12 Sept.—Letters dimissory granted to Michael de Drokenesforde, R. of Droxford, for the diaconate only 503

15 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Henry Herman, R. of Stoke, near Guildford 502

23 Sept.—Confirmation of the agreement between Sir John de Foxele, knight, and Constancia his wife, and Nicholas Walraund, R. of Eversley; for the celebration of divine service in the chapel of the manor of Bramshill, within the parish of Eversley 505

24 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Roger de Chapmannesford, R. of Baughurst 502

24 Sept.—Licence of non-residence for a year, and letters dimissory for all Holy Orders, granted to Master Walter de Londone, R. of Streatham, Surrey 502, 503

16 Oct.—Quit-claim of John de Cotesforde, clerk, of the yearly pension of 10*l.* granted to him by Bishop Rigaud 498

19 Oct.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Master John de Erdeshope, R. of Bishop's Waltham 502

23 Oct.—Presentation of John de Cotesforde to the church of Rimpton, Somerset, vacant by the death of the late Rector... 498

Note of his admission in Commendam to Rimpton by the Bishop of Bath and Wells 499

23 Oct.—Institution of William le Knyght to the vicarage of Micheldever, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Sandale; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Hyde 499

PAGE

23 Oct.—Collation of Robert de Sandale to the church of St. Faith, near Winchester, vacant by the resignation of William le Knyght 499

27 Oct.—Mandate for the induction of William de Multone to the vicarage of Woking, Surrey, who had been instituted, under a commission, by Hugh de Eversdene, Abbat of St. Alban's, by reason of an exchange of the vicarage of Watford, Herts; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Newark 499

31 Oct.—Institution of John Bateman to the church of West Deane, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Bourne; on the presentation of Dame Sibilla, widow of Sir Laurence de St. Martin 500

31 Oct.—Collation of Nicholas de Boklonde to the church of North Waltham, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Coudray, by reason of his exchanging for the church of Esher, Surrey 500

31 Oct.—Collation of Richard de Coudray to the church of Esher, vacant by the resignation of Nicholas de Boklonde 501

1 Nov.—Institution of Walter de Clerkenwelle to the church of Ewell, vacant by the death of Richard de Donecastre; on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Chertsey 501

10 Nov.—Letters dimissory granted to Richard Paye and John Paye his brother, of Emsworth, for all Minor Orders 502

18 Nov.—Ordination and endowment of the vicarage of Romsey. Henry de Chulmark having been instituted perpetual Vicar, on the presentation of Master James de Florencia and Nicholas de Maydenstane, Prebendaries of the prebendal church of Romsey; it is settled and agreed that the said Vicar and his successors are to receive, every day, two corrodies from the Abbacy of the said Conventual church, the same as two Nuns of the said House would receive, and which the Prebendaries for the time being had been accustomed to receive; also, the tithes of flax, hemp, apples, pigs, geese, cows, milk, cheese, calves, colts, honey, pigeons, charcoal, sales of produce, gardens, curtilages, and of eggs, confessions and funeral fees and legacies (legacies to the chancel and fabrick of the said prebendal church, and heriots, alone excepted); also, two cartloads of hay from the meadow called *Smalemead*, and all the oblations and obventions at the altar of St. Laurence, and elsewhere in the same church. The said Vicar and his successors are to discharge all Archidiaconal burdens of the incumbency, and also the extraordinary burdens of the tithe taxed as the Vicar's portion. Moreover, the said Vicars are to provide and maintain the books and ornaments of the church and keep the houses in repair; but the said Prebendaries and their successors are to maintain and repair, in all respects, the chancel of the aforesaid prebendal church... 506

— Nov.—Commission directed to Gilbert de Middeltone, Archdeacon of Northampton, and Andrew de Bruges, Official of Winchester, to institute Richard Berde, of Ledbury to the vacant church of Tattesfield, Surrey; on the presentation of Thomas Retherike, Lord of Tattesfield 508

18 Nov.—Licence of non-residence till 1 August, granted to William de Kyngestone, Rector of Whippingham, Isle of Wight 510

20 Nov.—Licence of non-residence till 29 September, granted to William de Marisco, R. of Shere, Surrey 510

22 Nov.—Institution, on behalf of the Bishop of Lincoln, of Thomas de Eure, late R. of Gatton, Surrey, to the church of Bowbrickhill, Buckinghamshire 503

22 Nov.—Institution of Master Symon Jargeville, by exchange from Bowbrickhill, to the church of Gatton; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Lewes, Sussex 503

24 Nov.—Institution of John atte Brigge to the church of Hascombe, Surrey, vacant by the death of Andrew ———; on the presentation of Sir Henry Husee, knight... 504

PAGE

A.D. 1322. 24 Nov.—Institution of John de Thyngdene to the church of St. John of the Hills (de Montibus) in the suburb of Winchester, vacant by the resignation of John de Porteseye; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of St. Denys, near Southampton 504

24 Nov.—Collation, by lapse, of John de Porteseye to the vicarage of Arreton, Isle of Wight. Mandate for his induction 504, 505

24 Nov.—Collation of John de Wytteneye to the Sacerdotal Office in the chapel of St. Elizabeth, near Winchester 505

28 Nov.—Licence granted to Brother William de Corfe, a Friar Minor, to hear the confessions of Sir James de Nortone, Sir Nicholas de Perschute, and Sir Robert de Harnhulle, knights; of Oliver Punchardone, Richard de Chalgrave, Adam de Bygesgate, Richard Fromounde, John de Ponytone, John de Anne, and John de Wymbeldone, and their wives and families, and also of John Spyrcoke, Master Stephen Malure, Master Reginald de St. Austell and Thomas de Querley 508

Notes with respect to the aforesaid individuals 508, 509

28 Nov.—A similar licence, granted to Brother Adam de Stokes, a Friar Preacher, to hear the confessions of Sir John de Insula, knight, his wife, and their children 509

Note respecting Sir John de Insula 510

30 Nov.—Licence of non-residence till 29 September, granted to Ingeram de Farnham, R. of Nutshelling, to be in attendance on the Abbat of Hyde ... 512

Note as to his collation 512

2 Dec.—Institution of John le Smale to the church of Bletchingley, Surrey, vacant by the death of Henry de Carente; on the presentation of the King, the lands and tenements of Hugh Daudele, and of Margaret his wife, being in his hands 513

Note,—Entry of this presentation on the Patent Roll 513

3 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Nicholas de Blibourghe, R. of Dogmersfield 511

4 Dec.—Appointment of Brother Nicholas de Mortone, an Augustinian Friar, as Penitentiary for the diocese 510

4 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Westmancote, R. of Hannington 512

10 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Michael de Drokenesforde, R. of Droxford 511

14 Dec.—Institution of Robert de Draycote to the vicarage of Cathering-ton, vacant by the death of John de Dorsete; on the presentation of the Prioress and Convent of Nuneaton, Warwickshire 514

14 Dec.—Collation of Roger de Wytteneye to the vacant portion or prebend in the chapel of Marwell 516

21 Dec.—Licence of non-residence granted to Roger de Buddeleghe, R. of Faringdon, to be in attendance on the Bishop of Exeter 511

22 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John de Middeltone, R. of Lingfield, Surrey, to be in attendance on the Official of the Court of Canterbury 511

22 Dec.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Richard de Ledebury, R. of Tattesfield, Surrey, to be in attendance on the Official of the Court of Canterbury 511

22 Dec.—Licence of non-residence granted to John de Claktone, R. of Headley, Surrey, at the request of Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Official of the Court of Canterbury 511

PAGE

.D. 24 Dec.—Institution of Thomas Beauver, of Kayville, to the vicarage of
22. Banstead, Surrey, vacant by the death of Nicholas de Halibourne; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of St. Mary's, Southwark 514

———.—Collation, by lapse, of Nicholas de Fittone to the church of St. Mary Magdalen, near Bermondsey, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of William de Motesfunte. Mandate for his induction 514, 515

25 Dec.—Licence of non-residence till 29 September, granted to Hugh de Waymouthe, R. of Pittleworth 523

27 Dec.—Dimission of William de Bristolle, Vicar of King's Somborne, with respect to the exhibition of his letters of Institution and Orders; sufficient proof having been given that he was instituted by Archbishop Robert de Wincheleseye during the vacancy of the See by the death of Bishop Pontissara, on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Mottisfont, the vicarage being vacant by the resignation of Hugh de Hamslape; and that all his letters testimonial, together with his other goods in the buildings of the vicarage, had been consumed by an accidental fire 524

Notes as to the previous institution, and his monumental effigy 524

2-3. 6 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, granted to Nicholas de Fighino, R. of Havant 521

10 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Stephen Lupard, R. of Buckland, Surrey 512

11 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Nicholas de Patrica, R. of Chiddingfold, Surrey 512

19 Jan.—Letter directed to the King at the request of Richard de Bourne, Rector of Shalfleet, for the apprehension of Henry Trencharde, of the Isle of Wight, an excommunicate 510

Note,—That the Trenchards held the manor of Shalfleet 510

19 Jan.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Nicholas de la Flode, R. of Newchurch, Isle of Wight 513

23 Jan.—Collation of Adam de Rodebroke to the chantry in the chapel of Mapledurwell, vacant by the death of the last chaplain 515

25 Jan.—Licence of non-residence till 25 December, granted to Laurence de la Ryde, R. of Peperharow, Surrey, to be in attendance on Master Richard de Tangele 512

1 Feb.—Institution of Henry de Waterfalle to the church of Compton, near Guildford, vacant by the resignation of Henry de Schyrokes; on the presentation of John de Brudeforde, lord of Compton aforesaid 516

1 Feb.—Institution of Richard de Aultone to the church of Winchfield, vacant by the resignation of William Lapini; on the presentation of Dame Juliana de Leybourne... 516

2 Feb.—Presentation of Nicholas Husel, of Lillyngstone, to the church of Rimpton, Somerset 515

Notes,—Entry of his institution to Rimpton, and licence of non-residence to study 515

3 Feb.—Institution of William de Bekkeforde to the vicarage of Odiham, vacant by the resignation of Roger Cnapetofte; on the presentation of Master Henry de la Wyle, Chancellor of the Cathedral church of Salisbury and R. of Odiham 516

12 Feb.—Institution of John de Polle to the church of Titsey, Surrey, vacant by the death of Henry de Combes; on the presentation of John de Maleville, lord of the third part of the manor of Titsey, and patron for this turn 517

Note as to the heirs of Thomas de Tycheseye 517

PAGE

A.D. 1322-3. 12 Feb.—Licence of non-residence till 29 September, granted to John de Froille, R. of West Tytherley 517

12 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to William de Eboraco, R. of North Charford 518

23 Feb.—Institution of Philip de Longeleghe to the vicarage of Camberwell, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of John de Botelesforde; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey 518

24 Feb.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to John le Smale, R. of Bletchingley, Surrey, to be in attendance on Sir Hugh le Despenser, junior; and letters dimissory for all Holy Orders 518

24 Feb.—Licence granted to Peter de Pyrle and Juliana his wife, to hear divine service in their Oratory at Holeghe, in the parish of Coulsdon, Surrey 522

24 Feb.—Dimission of Master James de Ispania, R. of Ringwood, who had been cited to exhibit his letters of Institution and of Orders. The letters testimonial not being at hand, he proved, by a competent number of witnesses, that he was instituted to the said church by Bishop John de Pontissara, on the presentation of the King, and that he was duly inducted, etc. 526

1 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Richard de Alresforde, Rector of Houghton, to be in attendance on John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells 522

1 Mar.—Commission directed to the Dean of Guildford and the Rector of Clandon Abbat's, to demand from the King's Justices of gaol-delivery at Guildford the persons of all incarcerated clerks 523

2 Mar.—Settlement of dispute between John de Wyndesore, R. of Beddington, Surrey, and Robert de Bonekede, parishioner of the church of Beddington; with respect to the non-payment and withholding of certain tithes. Judgment given in favour of the Rector, and ten marks awarded as damages, which were to be paid or condoned within a year... 518

4 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Walter de Mursele, R. of Clanfield, to be in attendance on the King's daughter, the Lady Mary ... 523

4 Mar.—Letters dimissory granted to Robert Alarde, of Dorking, subdeacon, for the diaconate and priesthood, provided he exhibited a sufficient title to his Ordinator, etc. 523

8 Mar.—Institution of Robert de la Lane to the church of Bradley, vacant by the resignation of Master William de Basynges, by reason of his exchanging for the vicarage of Chelsham; on the presentation of John de Roches ... 520

8 Mar.—Institution of Master William de Basynge (*sic*) to the vicarage of Chelsham, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Robert de la Lane; on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey 520

8 Mar.—Licence for the non-residence of Alexander de Hennyngby, R. of Husborne Regis, Canon of the Cathedral church of Salisbury and Prebendary of Burbage, to which prebend the church of Husborne Regis is annexed; as the said church is served by a perpetual Vicar canonically instituted, and the Rector is residentiary at Salisbury 521

8 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Henry de Chaucombe, R. of Minstead 522

8 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Master John de Abbotesbiry, R. of Bramshot 523

8 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, granted to Master James de Ispania, R. of Ringwood, to be in attendance on the King... 523

16 Mar.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, granted to Richard de Kerselowe, R. of Byfleet, Surrey 522

PAGE

.D. 17 Mar.—*Memorandum* that John de Wyndesore, R. of Beddington, 2-3. pledged himself upon oath to hold the Bishop harmless with respect to the Writ of distraint for the appearance of the said John, either personally or by proctor, before the Barons of the Exchequer, at York, on the quinzaine of Easter, together with John de Frendesbiry, to render account to the King of the manor of Cobhambiry, etc., during the time it was in their custody ... 525

19 Mar.—Commendation of William de Gatewyke to the vacant church of Chaldon, Surrey; on the presentation of John de Covert 520

19 Mar.—Licence granted to Cristina, widow of John de Kykeby, citizen of Winchester, to hear divine service in her Oratory of St. Katherine erected within her close, in the parish of St. George's, Winchester 521

23. 25 Mar.—Institution of Stephen le Blound to the church of West Horsley, Surrey, vacant by the resignation of Master William Enestone; on the presentation of John Walewayn, senior, patron for this turn, by reason of the custody of the manor of West Horsley and of John, the son and heir of Edmund de Berners, during his minority. Mandate for his induction 525, 526

4 Apr.—Appointment of John de Draytone, priest, as coadjutor of John Halveknyght, V. of Twyford, incapacitated by illness and debility 527

28 Apr.—Institution of John de Holt to the church of Yarmouth, Isle of Wight, vacant by the resignation of Symon de Overbury; on the presentation of the King's eldest son, Edward, Earl of Chester 526

Copy of the *Nova forma absentandi* 528

ORDINATIONS HELD BY BISHOP RIGAUD IN THE FIRST YEAR OF HIS CONSECRATION, A.D. 1321,—

21. Ordained to the first Tonsure, at Farnham and at Sutton.—A list of 16 names follows 529

Ordained to the first Tonsure, at Waltham,—200 names follow ... 529–534

Note as to the existing and lost folios, containing the entries of Ordinations 529

13 June.—Ordination held in the parish church of Bishop's Waltham, on the vigil of Trinity Sunday, 1321,—*Acolites*, 87; *Subdeacons*, 53; *Deacons*, 34; *Priests*, 33 535–543

8 July.—Ordained to the first Tonsure, at Farnham,—20 names follow ... 534

7 Sept.—Ordained to the first Tonsure, at Farnham,—5 names follow ... 534

19 Sept.—Ordained to the first Tonsure, at Farnham,—22 names follow; and 3 others as ordained at the same place, 21 Oct. 535

— Nov.—Ordained to the first Tonsure, at Wolvesey,—84 names follow ... 543

ORDINATIONS HELD BY BROTHER PETER, BISHOP OF CORBAVIA, ON BEHALF OF RIGAUD, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER,—

22. 21 Nov.—An Ordination of 3 Acolites, held in St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Wolveseye 544

An ordination to the first Tonsure,—28 names follow 544

18 Dec.—Ordination held in St. Elizabeth's chapel, on the Ember Saturday in December,—*Acolites*, 74; *Subdeacons*, 27; *Deacons*, 36; *Priests*, 48 545–551

Note as to Brother Thomas de Insula 551

·3. 19 Feb.—Ordination held in St. Elizabeth's chapel, on the Ember Saturday in Lent,—*Acolite*, 1; *Subdeacons*, 3; *Deacons*, 3; *Priests*, 4 ... 551, 552

PAGE

A.D. 1322-3. 12 Mar.—Ordination held in St. Elizabeth's chapel, on *Sitientes* Saturday, —*Acolite*, 1; *Subdeacons*, 2; *Deacons*, 7; *Priests*, 6 ... ... 552, 553

Note,—Entry of collation to the church of St. Mary de Arcubus ... 553

SUPPLEMENTARY ORDINATIONS FROM THE REGISTER OF ARCHBISHOP REYNOLDS 554

Note,—Entry of the institution of Uric de Rupis to the church of Wyke-Regis, Dorset 554

APPENDIX.

I.—*Documents relating to Rigaud de Asserio and to Bertrand de Asserio.*

1317. 1 May.—Bull of Pope John XXII on the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, and Auditor of the causes of the Sacred Palace, as his Nuncio in England, with instructions for the more efficient collection of St. Peter's penny 555

20 May.—Faculties granted to Rigaud de Asserio, Nuncio of the Apostolic See, to enable him to carry out his duties in England, etc. 556

24 Sept.—Royal letters of protection, granted to Master Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, and Professor of Civil Law, sent as a special Nuncio of the Apostolic See to England, Ireland, and Wales; for himself and his sub-collectors, ministers, and deputies 557

29 Oct.—Bull of Pope John XXII, directed to Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, papal Chaplain and Nuncio. The Papal Commission issued to him to receive the past arrears and future instalments of the annual tribute from the King of England was not to prejudice the commissions of Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of St. Marcellinus and St. Peter, and Luke, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata, Nuncios of the Apostolic See 558

Note as to the condition, and the endorsement of the above named Bull, etc. 558

1317-18. 18 Jan.—Letter of Pope John XXII, directing his Nuncio, Rigaud de Asserio, to pay the requisite amount of money to enable Brother Nicholas Trevet, a Friar-Preacher, and Master of Theology, to meet the expenses incurred by him in composing a literary work 558

6 Feb.—Letter prohibiting the Papal Nuncio, Rigaud de Asserio, to adopt any unusual proceedings against Religious or other ecclesiastical persons, or laymen of the realm, to the prejudice of the King or of his crown; complaints having been made of his exercising various novel, unusual, and inconvenient practices 559

1 Mar.—A similar prohibition with respect to his levying or collecting St. Peter's penny within the realm, otherwise than in the customary manner, until order has been taken in Parliament as to what may be done without prejudice to the Crown and people 559

1319. 21 May.—Provision and collation of the canonry and prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral church of Salisbury, lately held by Peter de Savoy, to Rigaud de Asserio 560

21 May.—Mandate for his induction, addressed to the Prior of Ivychurch, Wilts, Master Raymund le Yonge, Scholastic of the church of Perigueux, and John de Turleria, Canon of the church of Mende... 561

PAGE

A.D. 1319. 18 Oct.—Grant by the King of the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral church of Salisbury, to Rigaud de Asserio 562

26 Nov.—Bull of Pope John XXII on the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio, Scholastic of the church of Orleans and papal Chaplain, to the See of Winchester, vacant by the death of Bishop John de Sandale; with the concurrent letters,—(1) To the Prior and Chapter of the church of Winchester: (2) To the clergy of the city and diocese: (3) To the people of the city and diocese: (4) To all the vassals of the church of Winchester: (5) To the Archbishop of Canterbury: (6) To the King of England 562–565

12 Dec.—Concession granted to Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect of Winchester, that he shall not be obliged to come to the Apostolic See for Ordination and Consecration 565

12 Dec.—Faculty granted to the said Elect of Winchester, to be ordained and consecrated by any Bishop of his choice in the grace and communion of the Apostolic See 566

——— Letter to the King. The Pope is glad to hear that the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio to the See of Winchester pleases the King, whose favour he asks on behalf of the said Elect and his church 566

A similar letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, commending to him the said Elect of Winchester and his church 567

1320. 16 Apr.—The Notarial Instrument, setting forth the protestation made by the King when he admitted Rigaud de Asserio to the Bishoprick, and the renunciation made by the Elect concerning the temporalities thereof ... 567

17 Apr.—Mandate to the Keepers of the Bishoprick of Winchester, to restore the temporalities to Rigaud de Asserio, whom the Pope had provided to the See of Winchester 569

23 May.—Faculty granted at the request of the Elect, extending the time within which he was to be consecrated till the Feast of All Saints ... 570

12 July.—A further extension, till Christmas, of the time within which the said Elect is to be consecrated... 570

23 July.—A letter of request for the said Elect to come to the Papal Court as soon as he can, on business relating to England 571

23 July.—To King Edward II, desiring him to give licence to the Elect of Winchester to come to the Apostolic See 571

16 Nov.—On the provision of Rigaud de Asserio to the See of Winchester, and his Consecration before the High Altar of the Abbey Church of St. Alban's; also, his letter of indemnity against the concession being used as a precedent, to the detriment of the privilege of the Abbat and Convent ... 572

21 Dec.—Faculty granted, at the request of King Edward II, to Rigaud, Bishop of Winchester, to confer the Office of Notary Public, and the form of oath to be taken 573

21 Dec.—A similar faculty, to confer the Office of Notary Public on six persons, to be nominated by the King 574

1321. 18 July.—Faculty granted to Rigaud, Bishop of Winchester, to exact a moderate subsidy from all prelates and beneficed clergy of his diocese, secular and regular, to meet his expenses, losses, and debts, incurred in his service to the Papal Camera 574

Similar faculties addressed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of London and Hereford 575

28 Oct.—Bishop Rigaud de Asserio to the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral church, ordering them to assemble the Monks of Hyde and the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester, and the other Religious of the city, the Rectors, Vicars, and parochial clergy, in the Cathedral on the ensuing Friday,

PAGE

A.D. 1321. and to make a solemn procession, with devout prayers, through the city, for the peace and prosperity of the King and the realm of England 576

1321-2. 3 Jan.—Letters of protection for Master James Sinobaldi, of Florence, Archdeacon of Winchester, Bertrand de Asserio, R. of Freshwater, Master John de Malmesbury, R. of Yelling, Huntingdonshire, Thomas de Londone, R. of Michelmersh, and Thomas de Bishopestone; going to the Roman Court in the suite of Bishop Rigaud de Asserio 576

3 Jan.—Mandate to the Warden of the port of Dover, to provide a safe and speedy passage for the Bishop of Winchester and his attendants, going to parts beyond the seas on the King's service 577

4 Jan.—Mandate to the Keeper of the office of Treasurer and the Barons of the Exchequer to give respite for all debts due to the Exchequer, until the quinzaine of Easter next, to Rigaud, Bishop of Winchester, who is going to parts beyond the seas on the King's service 577

4. Jan.—Letter-commendatory from King Edward II to Pope John XXII, on behalf of Rigaud de Asserio, going to the Roman Court on the King's affairs 578

5 Jan.—Letter-commendatory from the King of England to Philip V of France and Navarre, to grant letters of safe conduct to the Bishop of Winchester and his suite, sent to the Roman Court, whilst passing through his Dominions in going and returning 578

5 Jan.—Letter-commendatory to Charles, Count of Valoise, brother of King Philip V, on behalf of the Bishop of Winchester, to the same intent ... 578

22 Jan.—Letters of protection and of attorney for the Bishop, who has gone to parts beyond the seas by the King's order and on his service ... 579

1322. 7 July.—Letter sent by the Bishop, from Avignon, to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun's, Winchester, with respect to their Brother-Monk, Adam de Wyntone, whom they had nominated to the See of Winchester, and who was still at the Roman Court; as to his being in want of money to meet his expenses whilst staying there in expectation of promotion 579

19 Aug.—Answer of the Prior and Convent to the foregoing letter, received 10 August. They had recently sent him 40*l*; but could make no promise as to future remittances, owing to so many exactions and diminution of income; and, therefore, they entreat the Bishop to expedite his promotion 580

1323. 5 and 6 Apr.—Letters of protection and of attorney granted to the Bishop of Winchester, on the King's service in parts beyond the seas 581

---

26 Apr.—Appointment of Sir Robert de Welle, knight, and Richard de Ayremynne, clerk, as Keepers of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester during the vacancy of the See 581

27 Apr.—Mandate to Robert de Welle and Richard de Ayremynne, Keepers of the temporalities of the vacant Bishoprick, to take into the King's hands all the goods and chattels which belonged to the late Bishop, on account of debts due to the Crown 581

22 Aug.—Appointment of William de Cusancia to audit the accounts of the bailiffs, reeves, and other ministers of the late Bishop, on account of his indebtedness to the Crown, under the supervision of his Executors and the keepers of the temporalities 582

———A statement of the sums of money due to the Crown by the late Bishop, as set forth by Brother Gerald de Asserio, his Executor 583

———Answers of the Executors of the late Bishop to a series of interrogations with respect to certain sums of money claimed by the Crown, as due from the deceased 585

PAGE

A.D *Note* as to Ingelard de Warle, Keeper of the King's Wardrobe 586

323. *Note* as to an endorsement on this document 587

———The account of the late Bishop, touching the debts which he owed to the King on the day of his death; rendered by Gerald de Asserio, Executor of his Will, and William de Cusancia appointed as Auditor thereof by the King 587

Bertrand de Asserio.

319. 26 Sept.—Provision of Bertrand de Asserio to the rectory of Freshwater, in the Isle of Wight, vacant by the dimission of Master Richard Wodeloke ... 588

26 Sept.—Mandate for his induction, addressed to James Sinibaldi, Archdeacon of Winchester, Reymund le Yonge, Scholastic of the church of Perigueux, and John de Pinibus, Canon of Agen 589

8 Dec.—Grant by the King of the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral church of Salisbury, to Bertrand de Asserio 590

321. 9 July.—Provision of Bertrand de Asserio to the said canonry and prebend of Bedwin, vacant by the promotion of Rigaud de Asserio to the Bishoprick of Winchester, to whom they were given on the death of Peter de Sabaudia; Master Nicholas de Tyngewyke, unlawfully detaining the same, to be removed 590

9 July.—Concurrent mandate for his induction, addressed to the Archdeacons of Orleans, Clermont, and Winchester, and the Scholastic of the church of Perigueux; also for the removal of Master Nicholas de Tyngewyke 592

22-3. 8 Mar.—Letters of protection for Bertrand de Asserio, Master of the Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester 593

323. 1 July.—Letters of Attorney granted to Bertrand de Asserio, residing in parts beyond the seas 593

3 July.—The King's ratification of the appointment of Bertrand de Asserio as Master of St. Cross Hospital 593

Extract from a return made by Bishop John de Stratforde to a Royal Writ, dated 26 January, 1324–5, as to the names of secular Aliens beneficed within the diocese of Winchester 594

330. 1 Aug.—Letters of Attorney on behalf of Bertrand de Asserio, Master of St. Cross, near Winchester, and Rector of Freshwater in the Isle of Wight, who, by the King's licence, was going to parts beyond the seas 594

331. 10 May.—Exemplification of the letters patent of the King's presentation of Bertrand de Asserio to the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral church of Salisbury 594

334. 28 Dec.—Licence of non-residence granted to Bertrand de Asserio, Rector of Freshwater, to be in attendance on the Abbat of Tournus 595

337. 24 July.—Collation of the prebend of Bedwin, vacant by the death of Bertrand de Asserio 595

II.—*Documents supplementary to Bishop Rigaud de Asserio's Register.*

320. 27 July.—The Lepers' Hospital of St. Leonard, without Southwark; Letters of protection for two years granted to the Master and Brethren, with permission to collect alms owing to the insufficiency of their income ... 597

30 Dec.—Licence granted, at the request of the Burgesses of Southampton, to the Prior and Convent of St. Denys, to remove their ruined church of the Holy Rood in Southampton from its inconvenient situation in the middle of the High Street, and to construct another in place of it, in honour of the Holy Cross, upon a vacant piece of land, 140 feet in length and 120 in width, given to them by Thomas de Bynedone, a Burgess of the said Town ... 597

A.D. PAGE

1320-21. 6 Feb.—Letters of protection for the Prioress and Nuns of Hartley Wintney 598

1321. 11 Apr.—Presentation of John de Froyle to the prebend of Erchfont, by Matilda de Peccham, the Abbess, and the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester ... 598

16 June.—Mandate to Bishop Rigaud de Asserio, to induct Geoffrey de Welleforde into the corporal possession of the Hospital of St. Cross, whom he had already verbally admitted to the Mastership, delaying the induction on account of the claim of Robert de Maydenstane 599

Note as to other Mandates issued for his induction 600

12 July.—Royal Writ to the Sheriff of the County, to take with him a sufficient power of the County, and go in person to the Hospital of St. Cross, and to the churches annexed thereto; to remove all lay or armed force from the said Hospital and churches, whereby the Bishop of Winchester was prevented from inducting Geoffrey de Welleforde, whom the King has presented to the Mastership of the said Hospital; and to see that he was put into possession 600

13 July.—The King, having presented Geoffrey de Welleforde to the Hospital of St. Cross, and having recovered in due form of law his right of presentation against the Bishop, prohibits the Archbishop from doing anything prejudicial thereto 602

4 Sept.—A commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to John Randolfe, William de Hardenne, and James de Nortone, on the complaint of Geoffrey de Welleforde, whom the King had presented to the Hospital of St. Cross, and whom the Bishop had duly admitted and caused to be inducted, that Robert de Maydenstane and Nicholas his brother, Simon Potyn, and divers other persons, had seized and carried away live stock to the value of £100, and goods and chattels to the same amount, as well as the charters, writings, and other muniments, etc., belonging to the said House 602

Notes as to another commission dated 6 November 603

23 Oct.—Royal Writ to the Archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of Geoffrey de Welleforde, who had been instituted to the Hospital of St. Cross, but was impeded in his possession of it by Robert de Maydenstane and others 604

7 Dec.—Presentation of John de Donestaple to the rectory of Alresford ... 599

1322. 25 June.—Letters of protection for Hugh de Wellewike, Rector of Hursley 599

18 Sept.—Letters of protection for the Abbess of St. Mary's, Winchester 599

1323. 16 Apr.—Letters of attorney for Henry de Lyskeret, Rector of East Woodhay, going to parts beyond the seas 599

16 Nov.—Commission of Oyer and Terminer to John de Ticheburne, Ralph de Bereforde, and Richard de Byflete, on the complaint of Thomas de Folquardby, R. of Calborne, that John de Gorges, Nicholas de Aka, R. of Brightestone, Richard de Aka, Richard de Bourne, R. of Wraxall, Somerset, Robert de Wrotham, R. of Chilcombe, Dorset, and others, assaulted and imprisoned him at Knighton in the Isle of Wight, until he agreed to pay £100 for his release by a bond from Sir Theobald Russel, etc. 605

III.—*Transactions during the vacancy of the See on the death of Rigaud de Asserio.*

1323. 26 Apr.—Appointment of Master John de Badesle by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the office of Official and Guardian of the spiritualities of the city and diocese of Winchester, the See being vacant by the death of Rigaud de Asserio 607

27 June.—Certificate of Archbishop Walter Reynolds, that on his Visitation of the Cathedral Priory of Winchester, during the vacancy of the See, he had

PAGE

A.D. 1323. inspected and examined the privileges and muniments of the Prior and Chapter, relating to the appropriation of the churches of Wootton St. Laurence and Littleton, and of the pensions and portions of tithes of the other parishes, and of their oblations and obventions; having found their title sufficient, he discharges the said Religious on the articles of his Visitation... 607

25 Aug.—Licence for the Subprior and Convent of Selborne to elect a Prior in the place of Brother William de Basynge, deceased, the See of Winchester being vacant 608

25 Aug.—Mandate to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, the King's Treasurer, in consideration of the poverty of the Subprior and Convent of Selborne, to give the royal assent to the election and to receive the fealty of the Elect, should his election be duly confirmed 608

30 Aug.—Commission directed by the Archbishop to Master John de Badesley, his Official of Winchester, the See being vacant, to examine the proceedings in the election of Brother Walter de Walhop as Prior of Mottisfont, and to annul or confirm the same as justice shall demand 609

Presentations to Ecclesiastical benefices by the King, during the vacancy of the See on the death of Rigaud de Asserio.

1323. 24 April.—Richard de Kenebroke to the church of Ockham, Surrey ... 610

26 May.—Robert de Keleseye to the church of Exton 610

6 Sept.—William de Aykeheved to the church of Burghclere 610

11 Sept.—John de Dentone to the prebend of Leckford in the Conventual church of St. Mary's, Winchester 610

24 Sept.—Matthew de Redemane to the church of Shere, Surrey ... 611

12 Nov.—Robert de Ireby to the church of All Saints *super Solarium*, London 612

Note,—Entry of his institution 612

15 Nov.—Robert Fleminge to the church of Bleadon, Somerset... ... 611

Note as to his exchanging it for Barrowby rectory, Lincolnshire... ... 611

17 Nov.—Letters of protection for Reymund Pelegrini in the peaceable possession of the rectory of Arreton, in the Isle of Wight, to which he had been presented by the Abbat of Lyra 613

Similar letters of protection for Bertrand de Asserio, Rector of Freshwater in the Isle of Wight 613

28 Nov.—Presentation of John de Merewelle to the church of Baughurst, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Chepmanforde 612

Note,—Entry of Roger de Chepmanforde's collation 612

28 Nov.—Presentation of Roger de Chepmanforde to the Vicarage of Husborne Prior's, vacant by the resignation of John de Merewelle 612

Note,—Entry of John de Merewelle's collation 612

13 Dec.—Presentation of Master Robert de Aylestone to the church of Wonston 613

1324. 3 Jan.—A second presentation of William de Aykeheved to the church of Burghclere 613

8 Feb.—Geoffrey de Lufgrave to the chapel of La Vachery, Surrey ... 614

12 Feb.—Robert de Kyrkeby to the chapel of Ertingdon, near Guildford ... 614

Note as to lands and tenements in Ertingdon 614

PAGE

A.D.

Documents relating to Bermondsey Priory, Surrey.

1320. 17 June.—The Priory being overwhelmed with debt, owing to mismanagement and defective rule, the King takes it under his protection, and commits it to the custody of Master Henry de Clife and Adam de Brom, who are to appropriate its income to the payment of its debts and the maintenance of the community 614

26 Oct.—Mandate for the knights, freemen, and tenants of Bermondsey Priory to render their rents and other services to the Prior, as aforetime ... 615

20 Nov.—The King commits the custody of Bermondsey Priory to Robert de Haselshawe, Provost of Wells, and Brother John de Lodelowe, Subprior, who were to allow a reasonable sustenance for the Prior and Convent, ministers, and officials, and to apply the residue towards payment of the debts of the House 616

1321. 7 Sept.—The King, on complaint of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey as to the neglect of Robert de Haselshawe, Provost of Wells, and Brother John de Lodelowe, as Custodians, commits the Priory to the care of Brother Geoffrey de Somersete, the Subprior, and William de Alingeo, R. of Newington, who were to apply the income to the maintenance of the Prior and Convent, and the servants of the House, and any residue to the discharge of the debts... 616

1322. 6 July.—The King having approved of the appointment of Brother Walter de Dilutz as Prior of Bermondsey by Brother Peter, Prior of La Charité sur Loire (Bermondsey Priory being a cell of that House), and having received his fealty, Master John Walewyn, the King's Escheator, is ordered to give him possession of the temporalities of the Priory 617

1323-4. 6 Jan.—Order for the arrest and committal to the Tower of London of Walter de Lutz, Prior of Bermondsey, and Bartholomew de Whytsand and Godfrey de Londone, Monks of the said Priory; for having received and knowingly harboured in the Priory James de Darytone, alias Darynoune, and Perceval his brother, also Peter de Mountmartyn, brother of Sir Ponsard de Mountmartyn, and others of their company, the King's rebellious knights, and principally Thomas Rosselyn and Thomas Degayn, from 6 Dec., 1322, till 23 Jan., and for having permitted them to depart; they were also to be arrested, in like manner, wherever found 617

19 Jan.—Brother Walter de Lutz, Prior of Bermondsey, being detained for certain causes in the King's prison, the King commits the custody of the Priory to Master Henry de Clife and Robert de Swaleclyfe, who were to provide for the maintenance of the House, the ministers and servants, and to apply the residue to the payments of the debts of the Priory 618

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO.

Memorand. qd die Jovis xxiiii° mensis Januarii anno dni Millesimo CCC.mo vicesimo primo apud Stuch
Berfeld. Dns Rigaudus dei gra Winton Episc. presentibus dnis Geraldo de Asserio
Priorem de Perque Vicario suo in spualib. et temporalib. generalem sub hac forma

Spualis Commissio Vicariatus

Rigaudus miseracione divina Winton Episc. Dilecto nobis in xpo filio Geraldo de Asserio Prior de Perque salutem
in domino sempiternam. Cum nos ex quibusdam decursibus a nobis Cultrario et diversis
aliis p aliqua tempora absentari solemus in curia nostra nobis diversi emergentia ad nos et ea p nos
de disponenda salubriter occurrunt et expedit. De cuius circumspecione in dilecta plenam in dno fiducia gerimus
vos vicarium nostrum in spualib. et temporalib. generalem, prout p presentes, vobis ad inquirendum de bonis ecclesiasticis
ac vacantibus annexis et pertinentibus, habilibus ad eadem nos presentare, admittendi, quibus legitime instituendi
et si necesse fuerit instituendi et in actualem possessionem eorundem induc. demandandi, nec non ad bona nostra garnisiendi
vacantia presentandi et ac eadem conferendi et ad bona nostra diversa vacantia presentandi
ac seu presentari vacantia presentandi et conferendi. Retentis nobis diversis licentia fundandi concedendi, ac quantumcumque
pensionibus quoquomodo bonis ecclesiarum in forma iuris pertinentibus, eleemosynis. Abbatiis et Prioratibus nobis diversis exceptis
nunquam et pur mero est constituimus, non quosdam Religiosos et Clericos nobis diversis et eorum expensis augendi
et pumendi pur vobis videbitur animarum salutem expedire. Omnium vices nostras cum ostiarios canonice pertinentes
et vos vices nostras in pensis causarum et quibusque et cuiusque vobis placuerit committendi valeatis licentiam gratiam
in nobis est concessimus in dno speciale. Dat. apud Stuch Berfeld die Jovis xxiiii° mensis Januarii anno dni millesimo CCC.mo xxi.mo
et consecrationis nostre decimo.

Monitio facta per questores ad

Deinde Dns Rigaudus de Asserio Prior de Perque vicarius dni episcopi in spualib. et temporalib. generalis
Gilebertus Bisgrave Officialis Winton. Omnibus in audientia stantibus. Cum nuper ex quorundam relatione mendicantium facta
nobis fuerit quod eleemosynarum questores in diversis Winton. abbatiis, ordinis Cisterciensis et diversis aliis licentiam missarum sollemnia
in ecclesiis dictorum Winton. diversis eorundem negotiis et indulgentias exponunt hujusmodi, ipsos dei fulciendi ac aliquantulum
licet in constitutionibus dictorum ordinis inde extitisse distinctum, prohibent, nos his questoribus pro indulgentiis quibusdam concessis
in missis et caritatibus ab eis subsidia postulantes, in ap. et diocesim Winton. has exhibuerint quemadmodum prius
in alias examinationem diocesim diligenter ad ipsorum facienda illarum admittant, qui quidem questores in omnibus premissis
predicandis, ut simplices deceptam et aliquot ut argentum subtili ut fallax pecunia migrando ab eisdem exequendo
quod in annum ecclesiarum et scandalum plurimum. Nos si volentes cum hujusmodi ex remedio opportuno prudenter vobis
inde de pace quia fingimus in hac pro admittimus et mandamus in virtute obedientie et sub pena excommunicationis maioris ipsorum in
ingressus dum omnibus et singulis Rectoribus vicariis capellanis parochiarum Winton. diocesis ipsorum in
ipsis sitis presentantibus per calendarum, nunc in ecclesiis et capellis vobis subditis palam et publice mandari
faciant, ne cum hujusmodi questores ad vos ut ecclesias et loca eorundem p fidelium eleemosynis ad eorum necessitatem predictis
et recipiendis, habilis, de pace licentia ac sigillum sigillatim qui pro tempore in hac pro aperta, ut ab eis vicari gerant
sub pena suspensionis minime admittant. Quia ad aures ipsorum mandatum non fuerit exequi et ad Dat. apud
Stuch Berfeld in ecclesia Winton. die dni anno millesimo CCC.mo xxi.mo primo.

Sub eadem forma apud Stuch Berfeld Officialis Winton. et sub eadem data

Monitio facta per Decanum de Bingeslye

Geraldus et Officialis Winton. Cum pauci quantum deinceps obtinendi seu obtinendi in signum vinculi
communis dos et ecclesiae sancte ex possessione dni ad nunquam deferat, quae eorum pari dictant canonum, penas nimis
in eo solutionis impedimentis seu malitiae subtrahentes seuque in mandando. Vobis omnium et mandamus quatenus ad
singulos parochiales ecclesiae de Bingeslye Winton. diocesis monetis et affixari mandetis, qui de omnibus iustis et certis
decimis obventionibus et oblationibus de iure et de consuetudine dos ecclesiae pertinentibus alisque omnibus seu obventionibus
quantumcumque fuerint, sub pena excommunicationis quam in omnes no solutionis impedientes vel subtrahentes ferimus
in hoc casu canonicam monitionem publicetis. Et si qui sint qui monitionis hujusmodi non parentes in hac pro nos de no
minis eorundem no solutionis impedientes seu quomodo subtrahentes et qualiter ipsorum mandatum nobis fuerit
exequi, ut primam diem Jovis proximo futuro ante nos per hos nostros parentes hujusmodi contumaciam
Dat. apud Stuch Berfeld die Jovis in festo Omnium dni anno millesimo CCC.mo xxi.mo primo.

THE REGISTER OF RIGAUD DE ASSERIO, BISHOP OF WINCHESTER, A.D. 1320—1323.

Fol. 1. *De anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo.*

EXECUCIONES DIVERSORUM MANDATORUM ET LICENCIE, DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC^mo^. VICESIMO, ET CONSECRACIONIS DOMINI RIGAUDI, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSIS EPISCOPI, ANNO PRIMO; QUI DIE DOMINICA IN FESTO SANCTI EDMUNDI, EPISCOPI, E LITTERA DOMINICALI TUNC CURRENTE, APUD SANCTUM ALBANUM FUIT CONSECRATUS.

Licencia studendi concessa Johanni de Erdesope (sic), Rectori ecclesie de [Suthe] Waltham,—

[4 Jan., 1320–1.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo, apud West Wycombe, Magister Johannes de Erdeshope, Rector ecclesie de [Suthe] Waltham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum continuum a data presencium, sub forma communi.

Littera supplicatoria pro Alicia de Sancto Albano, quod recipiatur in monialem vel sororem apud Romeseye,—

[17 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaud, par la suffraunce de Dieux Evesque de Wyncestre, a nos chieres fuilles en Dieux, .. Labbesse et le Covent de Romeseye, salutz, grace, et sa beneceoun. Come nous vous eioms nadgaires devaunt nostre Sacre maunde qe vous eussetz resceu dentre vous, par la raisoun de la grace a nous faite de nostre Eveschee, Alice de Seint Alban, fesaunt a lui ceo qe apent a une nonaigne, ou a une soer, solunc ceo qe pluis plerroit a ses amis, et vous ja nous eez remaunde par vos lettres qe, apres nostre Consecracioun, serrietz prestes de parfarnir nostre dit maundement, come en temps de noz predecessors aveez fait; vous maundoms en vertue de obedience ferment enjoynauntz qe a la dite Alice facez ceo qest contenu en noz premiers lettres, sauntz nule excusacioun, issint qe nous seoms tenuz pur vestre defaut mettre autre remedie, einz par vestre devoute obedience avoir recomaunde les busoignes qe vous et vestre esglise touchent, par encheson de la dammoysele avauntdite. Adieux. Donee a Suthwerke, le xvij jour de Feverer, lan de nostre Consecracioun primer.

Alia littera supplicatoria sub eadem forma, quod Dyamaunde, filia Ricardi de Suttone, recipiatur in monialem apud Wyntoniam.

Item, sub eadem data scriptum fuerat .. Abbatisse et Conventui Beate Marie, Wyntonie, quod recipent Dyamundam, filiam Ricardi de Suttone in monialem,—in eadem lingua et sub forma qua supra consueta.

Commissio Vicariatus facta G[eraldo] de Asserio,—

[18 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina [Wyntoniensis Episcopus], dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Geraldo de Asserio, Priori de Petrucia, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem dextere Salvatoris. Cum nos, certis quibusdam de causis, a nostra civitate et diocesi per aliqua tempora oporteat absentari, nolentes interim ut subditi nostri nostre diocesis quamplurimum ad nos et quandoque pro modico discurrentes laboribus vexentur et expensis, de vestre circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, vos Vicarium nostrum in spiritualibus et temporalibus Generalem, juxta traditam a jure formam, preficimus per presentes, vobisque ad inquirendum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis vacare contingentibus, et personas quascumque habiles ad eadem nobis presentatas admittendum, ipsasque legittime in eisdem instituendum, et in corporalem possessionem eorundem induci demandandum; necnon, ad beneficia nostri patronatus qualitercumque vacancia presentandum, et eadem ubicumque et quandocumque vobis placuerit conferendum, ac beneficia que per lapsum temporis, vel alias, ob presentancium seu presentatorum culpam seu defectum, ad collacionem nostram contigerit pertinere conferendum, et omnia alia et singula que circa premissa requiruntur faciendum, que nos facere possemus si personaliter interessemus; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate; et, ut vices nostras in premissis cuicumque et quibuscumque, quociens vobis videbitur expedire, committere valeatis, liberam vobis tenore presencium concedimus facultatem et licenciam specialem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Ivyngho, xij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia studendi [concessa] Rectori de Schyrefelde,—

[13 Feb., 1320–1.] Memorandum quod, Idus Februarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, dominus .. Episcopus dispensavit cum Willelmo de la Quarere, subdiacono, Rectore ecclesie de Schyrefelde, quod possit studere per unum annum in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, juxta formam Constitucionis Bonifacii Pape octavi; sub forma consueta.

Execucio pro solucione quadrantis [de libra] concessi Converso docenti Oxonie linguam Ebraicam et Grecam,—

[13 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, vel ejus .. Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nuper in Parliamento apud Westmonasterium ultimo celebrato, per Venerabilem patrem dominum Walterum, Dei gracia Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, tocius Anglie Primatem, et Suffraganeos suos ibidem adunatos, inter cetera tunc ordinata deliberacione provida condictum fuerit et concessum, quod pro stipendiis Conversi docentis Oxonie linguam Ebraicam atque Grecam, et pro negociis aliis communibus ecclesie Anglicane, unus quadrans de libra bonorum ecclesiasticorum Cantuariensis Provincie in singulis diocesibus ipsius Provincie colligatur, et collecta inde peccunia citra primam Dominicam Quadragesime per deputatos collectores singulos
1b. Londonias transmittatur, Priori ecclesie Conventualis Sancte Trinitatis Londoniarum, ad hoc ibidem electo communiter receptori, persolvenda. Quocirca vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, per Officiales Archidiaconorum nostrorum Wyntoniensis et Surriensis, dictum quadrantem a singulis libris bonorum ecclesiasticorum nostre diocesis sine dilacione quacumque colligi et levari faciatis, ipsamque collectam inde peccuniam .. Priori Sancte Trinitatis predicto citra mediam Dominicam Quadragesime integraliter persolvi faciatis, recipiendo ab eodem litteras acquietancie de soluto. Et quid super hiis feceritis nos citra festum Pasche certificetis, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, Idus Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Commissio facta in negocio unicionis ecclesie parochialis de Suthcreke,—

[20 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, judex unicus ad infrascripta a Sede Apostolica deputatus, dilectis nobis in Christo, domino Geraldo de Asserio, Priori de Petrucia, germano nostro, ac Magistro Johanni de Brecham, juris civilis professori, Rectori ecclesie de Walepal,[1] salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum in negocio concessionis, deputacionis, ac restitucionis seu reunicionis ecclesie parochialis de Suthcreke, Norwycensis diocesis, juxta formam litterarum Apostolicarum nobis inde directarum, quas coram volumus exhiberi Religiosis viris, .. Priori et Conventui de Castellacre, faciende, certis et legittimis de causis prepediti, interesse non valemus; vobis, et cuilibet vestrum in solidum qui presens mandatum receperit, vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate, quousque eas duxerimus

[1] Walpole, Norfolk.

ad nos revocandas. Data apud Suthwerke, x Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo,[1] et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio ad sequestrandum bona Vicarii de Schaldeforde, intestati,—

[17 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, etc., dilecto filio, Vicario de Wonersshe, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum dominus Henricus, nuper Vicarius de Schaldeforde, nostre diocesis predicte, diem suum clauserit extremum intestatus, ad nosque spectet hujusmodi bonorum intestatorum disposicio in diocesi nostra predicta; que, quidem, bona auctoritate nostra, ut refertur, sunt sequestrata; tibi, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus de bonis dicti defuncti omnibus et singulis fidele facias inventarium, et eadem vendi facias, ita quod de eisdem vel eorum precio nobis, vel Vicario nostro Generali, proximo die juridico post festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus, vel fuerit, in diocesi Wyntoniensi, respondeas in eventum. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij^mo^ Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia studendi concessa Rectori de Ulsefelde Omnium Sanctorum,—

[20 Feb., 1320–1.] Memorandum quod, x Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, dominus .. Episcopus dispensavit cum Petro de Hoo, Rectore ecclesie de Ulsefelde Omnium Sanctorum, nostre diocesis, subdiacono, quod possit studere per unum annum a data presencium ubi studium viget generale, juxta formam Constitucionis Bonifacii Pape octavi; sub forma consueta.

Licencia concessa Exoniensi Episcopo ad celebrandum Ordines in diocesi Wyntoniensi,—

[16 Feb., 1320–1.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Waltero [de Stapeldone], Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Desiderii vestri peticionem favore benivolo prosequentes, ut quoscumque clericos vestros, necnon alienos qui vobis dyocesanorum suorum litteras dimissorias et titulos exhibuerint sufficientes, ad omnes ordines tam sacros quam minores, prout ordinandorum hujusmodi status exigit et requirit, in quibuscumque locis nostre diocesis et jurisdiccionis, prout duxeritis eligendum, promovere licite valeatis, usque ad annum a tempore date presencium numerandum, licenciam vobis tenore presencium concedimus et liberam facultatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

[1] vicesimo primo in MS., a clerical error.

Monicio facta Thome de Fulquardeby, [Rectori de Caulbourne], quod non impediat Rectorem de Brightestone de jurisdiccione exempta,—

[17 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, etc., dilecto filio, domino Thome, Rectori ecclesie de Caulbourne, in Insula Vecta, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ex parte domini Nicholai [de Aka], Rectoris ecclesie de Brightestone, nostre diocesis, et ad collacionem nostram immediate spectantem, nobis extitit intimatum quod, licet jurisdiccio Archidiaconalis ad ipsum et ecclesiam suam predictam a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit pertinuerit, et pertinere dinoscitur ut asserit, fuissentque predecessores dicti domini Nicholai in prefata ecclesia de Brightestone Rectores, et ipse pro tempore suo fuerit, in possessione vel quasi jurisdiccionis hujusmodi exercende in suos parochianos et alios qui ibidem forum quomodolibet sortirentur; vos, tamen, ipsum dominum Nicholaum, et suos .. Officiales et ministros in exercicio jurisdiccionis hujusmodi molestatis, inquietatis, et, quantum in vobis est, nitimini impedire quominus dicta jurisdiccione uti valeat ut est moris. Quocirca vos, tenore presencium, citamus quod compareatis coram nobis vel nostro Commissario in hac parte speciali, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthwerke, responsuri et, quantum jus patitur, ostensuri quare ab hujusmodi molestacione, inquietacione, et impedimento cessare compelli minime debeatis. Et quid, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Commissio Vicariatus facta domino .. Archidiacono Wyntoniensi et domino Willelmo de Staunforde,—

[18 Feb., 1320–1.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Marcii, apud Ivyngho, anno Domini supradicto, dominus .. Episcopus prefecit dominum Jacobum de Florencia, Archidiaconum Wyntoniensem, et Willelmum de Staunforde, Thesaurarium de Wolveseye, Vicarios suos Generales ipso in remotis agente, et unumquemque eorum in solidum, sub forma juris.

l. 2. *Licencia concessa audiendi divina in Oratorio de Hamme,—*

[13 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecte filie, Alyne de Hamme, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tuis piis desideriis, quantum cum Deo poterimus, condescendere in hac parte, ut in Capella sive Oratorio tuo de Hamme,[1] nostre diocesis, a quocumque Capellano ydoneo divina audire valeas, et eidem Capellano [ut] ea ibidem tibi submissa voce licite valeat celebrare, dum tamen nullum per hoc matrici ecclesie prejudicium generetur;

[1] Ham, in the parish of Kingston-upon-Thames.

licenciam tenore presencium concedimus specialem. Presentibus post triennium minime valituris. Data apud Suthwerke, Idus Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Notificacio Vicarii de Graveneye, Cantuariensis diocesis, excommunicati,—

[19 Feb., 1320–1.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Excommunicatorum nomina qui se communioni fidelium irreverenter ingerere non formidant expedit esse nota, ut, dum se a fidelibus conspexerint evitari, cicius ad reconciliacionis graciam inclinentur. Quamobrem universitati vestre presencium innotescimus tenore quod dominus Ricardus, qui se gerit pro Vicario ecclesie de Graveneye, Cantuariensis diocesis, fuit, et est, nuper per .. Officialem Archidiaconi nostri Surriensis, nostre jurisdiccionis, tam ex officio quam ad instanciam Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus Beate Marie de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus, et pro tali publice denunciatus, prout sue patentes littere nobis in hac parte directe idem affirmant; vos, et quemlibet vestrum, in Domino exhortando ut ipsum Ricardum, tanquam excommunicatum, arcius evitetis, quousque, ad gremium Sancte Matris Ecclesie rediens, beneficium absolucionis de commissis meruerit optinere. Data apud Suthwerke, xj Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

De anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo.

Licencia concessa domino Roberto de Nortone audiendi divina in Capella Manerii de Esteneye,—

[10 May, 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, apud Suthwerke, dominus Robertus de Nortone, miles, habuit licenciam audiendi divina in Capella manerii sui de Esteneye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, pro se et libera familia sua, per biennium a data presencium, nisi interim aliud super hoc fuerit ordinatum; sub forma consueta.

Licencia studendi [concessa] Rectori de Vallibus,—

[11 May, 1321.] Memorandum quod, v Idus Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, dominus .. Episcopus dispensavit cum Thoma Wastel de Londoniis, Rectore ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus, Wyntoniensis diocesis, acolito, quod possit studere per biennium a data presencium. Ita, tamen, quod infra annum a tempore institucionis sue faciat se ad ordinem Subdiaconatus promoveri, etc.

Licencia absentandi,—

[12 May, 1321.] Item, iiij Idus Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, dominus dispensavit cum domino Stephano, Rectore ecclesie de Bokelaunde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, super non residencia per unum annum a data presencium, ad instanciam domini Gerardi de Cusancia.

Querela Johannis de Mikelham, et monicio facta Johanni de Aperdele, quod permittat ipsum uxorem suam retinere,—

[12 May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Decano de Ewelle, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Querelam Johannis de Mikelham recepimus, continentem quod, licet ipse cum Alicia, filia Johannis de Aperdele, matrimonium legittime contraxisset, et illud in facie ecclesie solempnizasset, ac in conjugalibus amplexibus diucius cohabitasset cum eadem; Johannes, tamen, de Aperdele ipsam Aliciam uxorem suam per annum et amplius, ut dicitur, a cohabitacione sua subtraxit, ipsam in domo sua detinuit, et adhuc detinet, quominus iidem Johannes de Mikelham et dicta Alicia uxor sua bono matrimoniali et conjugalibus obsequiis mutuo perfrui valeant ut deberent; unde prefatus Johannes de Mikelham petiit a nobis sibi de remedio oportuno provideri. Quocirca tibi in virtute obediencie committimus et mandamus quatinus predictum Johannem de Aperdele moneas, et efficaciter inducas, quod prefato Johanni de Mikelham dictam Aliciam uxorem suam libere ac omnino dimittat, et ipsos mutua cohabitacione conjugali gaudere; dictamque Aliciam quod dicto viro suo adhereat ut tenetur. Alioquin cites, seu citari facias, peremptorie eosdem Johannem de Aperdele et Aliciam, filiam suam predictam, quod compareant coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, tercio die juridico post festum Sancte Petronille, Virginis, proximo futuro, causam racionabilem si quam habeant proposituri, et quatenus jus exigit probaturi, quare ad premissa minime compelli debeant cum effectu, ulteriusque facturi quod fuerit justum. Et quid, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, iiij Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Littera directa Decano de Hycche pro Alicia atte Gate, de Batricheseye, sub mutue vicissitudinis optentu,—

[13th May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, discreto viro, .. Decano de Huche,[1] salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum in causa matrimoniali inter Aliciam atte Gate, de Batricheseye, actricem, ex parte una, et Gilbertum Bedel, de eadem, apud Stevenhache[2] in jurisdiccione vestra, ut dicitur, commorantem, reum, ex

[1] *hodie*, Hitchin, Hertfordshire. [2] *hodie*, Stevenage.

altera, coram domino J[ohanne] de Wyndesore, Venerabilis patris, domini W[alteri], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, ad visitandum Decanatum de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, Sede nostra Wintoniensi tunc vacante, Commissario deputato, rite et legittime sit processum, fueritque per eundem Commissarium dictus Gilbertus predicte Alicie in virum legittimum adjudicatus; vos, igitur, in juris subsidium, mutue vicissitudinis optentu, requirimus et rogamus quatinus eundem Gilbertum moneatis, et efficaciter inducatis, ut dicte Alicie
fol. 2b. tanquam uxori sue legittime adhereat, matrimoniumque inter eosdem in facie ecclesie solempnizare procuret citra festum Ascensionis Domini proximo futurum, et eandem Aliciam maritali affeccione pertractet, ut tenetur, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam in personam suam, canonica monicione premissa, proferimus in hiis scriptis. Quod si monicionibus vestris hujusmodi, immo pocius nostris, parere contempserit, ipsum ex tunc in predictam majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam in singulis ecclesiis vestri Decanatus, ubi per partem dicte Alicie fueritis requisitus, solempniter denuncietis incidisse, et per alios faciatis publice nunciari; a denunciacione hujusmodi non cessando, donec aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. De die, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos citra festum Pentecostes, si placet, certificare velitis. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Dimissorie Rectori de Crokes Estone concesse,—

[18 May, 1321.] Memorandum quod, xv Kalendas Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Crokes Estone, Wintoniensis diocesis, clericus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Acolitatus et ad omnes sacros ordines; ita, tamen, quod titulum ordinatori suo exhibeat sufficientem, etc.

Littera supplicatoria pro Isabella, filia Ricardi de Suttone, quod recipiatur in monialem apud Wherewelle,—

[22 June, 1321.] Rigaud, par la suffraunce de Dieux Evesque de Wincestre, a noz cheres fuiles en Dieux .. Labesse et le Covent de Wherewelle, salutz, grace, et sa beneceoun. Come vous soietz tenues de receivere entre vous une damoysele a nonaigne a nostre maundement, come de droit de nostre esglise, par la raison de la grace a nous faite de la Eveschee avaundite, et nous eoms graunte a Isabele, la fuille Ricard de Suttone, par regard de charite, qele soit rescewe entre vous a ceste foez par vertue de nostre droit avaundit; vous maundoms, en vertue de obedience fermement enjoynaunt, qe, chascune manere de excusacion ostee, recevez la dite daymoysele, fesaunt a lui ceo qe apent a nonaigne,

solunc ceo qe avaunt ces houres ad este usee en vestre esglise avauntdite. Et ceo qe vous en ferrietz de ceste chose nous remaundetz par voz lettres, et par le portour de cestes. A Dieux. Donee a Suthwerke, le xxij jour de Juyn, lan de nostre Consecracion primer.

Commissio facta ad inquirendum super vero valore ecclesie de Scardburghe, Eboracensis diocesis,—

[8 March, 1320–1.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Apostolice Sedis in Anglia Nuncius, Religiosis viris, .. Abbati Monasterii de Witheby, et .. Priori de Bridelingtone, salutem et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Litteras Apostolicas veras et integras, non cancellatas, non abolitas, set omni suspicione carentes, vera bulla plumbea et filo canapis ad modum Curie Romane bullatas, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, de Westmonasterio et de Sancto Albano, Londoniensis et Lincolniensis diocesium .. Abbatibus, ac Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, Scolastico ecclesie Aurelianensis, Nuncio Apostolice Sedis in Anglia, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Querelam dilectorum filiorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Cisterciensis ad Romanam Ecclesiam nullo medio pertinentis, recepimus, continentem quod, licet parochialis ecclesie de Scardburghe, Eboracensis diocesis, quam dicti .. Abbas et Conventus canonice in proprios usus optinent,[1] pro sustentacione Capituli generalis quod apud Cistercium pro tempore celebratur, fructus, redditus, et proventus sexaginta marcarum sterlingorum valorem annuum non excedant; tamen, in solucione decimarum que pro tempore Anglicanis ecclesiis imponuntur, eadem ecclesia fuit hactenus adeo immoderate taxata ac si redditus et proventus ipsius ad valorem centum et sexaginta marcarum [2] ascenderent annuatim. Quare prefati .. Abbas et Conventus nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut providere eis super hoc de remedio opportuno dignaremur. Quocirca discrecioni vestre, presencium tenore, committimus et mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum, per vos, vel per alium seu alios, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, de vero valore annuorum reddituum ejusdem ecclesie

[1] The latest edition of Dugdale's Monasticon contains only this short notice of the Cistercians' possessions at Scarborough,—"*Alien Priory of Scardeburgh, in Yorkshire,*—The church of St. Mary here with some lands having been given to the Abbat and Convent of Cistercium in France, some monks from that House and Order were sent over, and had a cell here before the 4th year of King John. Upon the suppression of the Alien Priories, this was given to Bridlington Monastery, 1st Edw. IV." [*De proteccione*],—Monachi de Scardeburge de Ordine Cisterciensi habent litteras patentes de proteccione, et in fine illarum ponitur ne ipsi ponantur in placitum de aliqua re que pertinet ad ecclesiam de Scardeburghe, nisi coram domino Rege, vel coram Capitali Justiciario suo.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Joh. m.* 5 (A.D. 1203).

[2] £106. 13*s.* 4*d.*

per fidedignos testes, illorum plenam noticiam obtinentes, curetis diligencius informari, et secundum verum valorem reddituum eorundem, super quo vestram conscienciam oneramus, faciatis taxacionem hujusmodi moderatam ; statuentes, auctoritate nostra, quod secundum dictam taxacionem, per vos proinde faciendam, dicta ecclesia, seu Abbas et Conventus predicti, vel Procurator eorum, pro ea in predictis decimis et similibus solvere teneantur, et quod deinceps secundum inmoderatam taxacionem priorem compelli non debeant neque possint. Testes, autem, qui fuerint nominati, si se gracia, odio, vel timore subtraxerint, per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione cessante, compellatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Data Avinione, viij Kalendas Septembris [25 Aug., 1319], Pontificatus nostri anno tercio. Volentes, igitur, mandatum Apostolicum cum reverencia debita exequi, ut tenemur, vobis, et utrique vestrum in solidum, auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus et mandamus quatinus, cum celeritate qua convenit, juxta formam litterarum Apostolicarum per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, juratos, fideliter examinatos, quos in premissis credideritis habere noticiam pleniorem super vero valore annuorum reddituum ejusdem ecclesie, necnon et ceteris circumstanciis que circa factum hujusmodi fuerint attendende, vocatis primitus et legittime premunitis qui vocandi et premuniendi fuerint ut intersint, inquiratis diligencius veritatem. Ipsam, autem, inquisicionem in scriptis redactam, una cum nominibus inquisitorum, et deposicionem eorundem, ad nos, expedito negocio, sub sigillis vestris transmittatis, vel transmittat unus vestrum, fideliter inclusam, cum litteris vestris patentibus certificatoriis omnium que feceritis in premissis, habentibus hunc tenorem et nomina illorum quos pro suo interesse, ut convenit, vocaveritis et premuniveritis ad interessendum inquisicioni hujusmodi faciende. Data Eboraco, vij Idus Marcii anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo} (*sic*), et Consecracionis nostre primo.

fol. 3. *Moderacio taxacionis ecclesie de Scardburghe, auctoritate Sedis Apostolice,—*

[22 May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Sedis Apostolice in Anglia Nuncius, ac nuper Scolasticus ecclesie Aurelianensis, reverendo in Christo patri, domino .. Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, ac omnibus .. Prelatis, et Christi fidelibus, salutem et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Litteras Apostolicas, veras et integras, non cancellatas, non abolitas, non suspectas set omni pocius suspicione carentes, vera bulla plumbea et filo canapis ad modum Curie Romane bullatas, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Johannes Episcopus, etc.—Auctoritate quarum in negocio debite procedentes, super vero valore annuorum reddituum ejusdem ecclesie, vocatis qui

fuerint evocandi, per fidedignos testes illorum plenam noticiam obtinentes, super hoc juratos et examinatos, diligenter inquisivimus veritatem; per quos compertum est, et informati sumus ad plenum, quod fructus, redditus, et proventus annui[1] ejusdem ecclesie multiplicibus de causis in tantum perierunt, quod a diu est, et eciam modernis temporibus et annis, sexaginta marcarum (40*li.*) valorem annuum non excedunt. Unde nos, dictam informacionem sub testimonio consciencie intencione pura sequentes, taxacionem ejusdem ecclesie racione et equitate previis moderantes, consideratis in hac parte considerandis, de peritorum consilio nobis assistencium, auctoritate Apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte, dictam ecclesiam ac fructus et proventus ejusdem ad sexaginta marcarum sterlingorum valorem annuum taxamus et taxando pronunciamus;[2] statuentes et ordinantes, auctoritate predicta, quod, secundum dictam taxacionem per nos in hac parte factam et moderatam, dicta ecclesia, seu Abbas et Conventus predicti, vel procurator eorundem pro eis in predictis decimis et similibus solvere teneantur; et quod, deinceps, secundum immoderatam taxacionem priorem, compelli non debeant neque possint. Inhibentes domino .. Archiepiscopo Eboracensi qui [nunc] est, et qui pro tempore erit, ac omnibus ecclesiarum Prelatis et quibuscumque .. Collectoribus in hoc casu, necnon Christi fidelibus quibuscumque, in virtute obediencie qua dicte Sedi Apostolice tenentur, et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, ne a dictis .. Abbate et Conventu seu procuratore eorundem, vel ecclesia predicta, ultra nostram taxacionem moderatam predictam, nomine decime vel alterius imposicionis cujuscumque, aliquid petere audeant vel eciam extorquere. Et si quid contra nostram taxacionem premissam seu ordinacionem, immo verius Apostolicam, actum fuerit vel eciam attemptatum, illud auctoritate Apostolica decrevimus irritum et inane. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes litteras sigilli nostri impressione muniri [fecimus]. Acta et data apud Suthwerke, xxij die Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Absolucio a sentencia excommunicacionis occasione violente manuum injeccionis in Vicarium[3] *de Prestone* [*Candevre*],—

[31 May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo de Staunforde,[4] presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum in dominum Johannem [le Palfreour], Vicarium[3] Capelle de Prestone, manus injeceris infra nostram diocesim,

[1] anni in MS.

[2] The Exchequer copy of the Ecclesiastical Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV, has the original entry,—Ecclesia de Scardeburghe, taxed at £106. 13*s.* 4*d.* crossed off, and in lieu of it,—Ecclesia de Scardeburghe, £40. Hec taxacio, £106. 13*s.* 4*d.* cancellata hic, et taxacio £40 reponitur loco illius, ob causam annotatam in memorandis anni sexti decimi Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, inter Recorda de Termino Sancte Trinitatis (A.D. 1323).

[3] *Rectorem* in MS., a clerical error (*see* p. 122). [4] The Bishop's Treasurer at Wolvesey.

ipsum in brachio vulnerando, quodque alias absque periculo corporis commode evadere non potuisti, sicut per sacramentum tuum, coram nobis super hoc prestitum, asseruisti; te a sentencia excommunicacionis, si quam ea occasione incurristi, quantum ad nos attinet, juxta formam ecclesie duximus absolvendum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Farnham, ij Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Approbacio et ratificacio presentacionis facte ad ecclesiam de Ivyngho, Lincolniensis diocesis,—

[9 June, 1321.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis quod, cum discretus vir, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, Vicarius noster Generalis nobis extra diocesim nostram agentibus certis de causis, habens potestatem specialem a nobis presentandi personas idoneas ad beneficia nostri patronatus vacancia, ac eciam beneficia ad nostram collacionem qualitercumque spectancia nomine nostro conferendi; Jacobum Francissi ad ecclesiam de Ivyngho, nostri patronatus, Lincolniensis diocesis, reverendo in Christo patri, domino Henrico [de Burghershe], Dei gracia Lincolniensi Episcopo, presentaverit; virtute cujus presentacionis ad eandem ecclesiam per dictum patrem admissus fuit et Rector canonice institutus in eadem, ac in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis inductus; nos, eandem presentacionem et omnia alia et singula premissa contingencia, quantum ad nos attinet, approbamus, ratificamus, et tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Waltham, v^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio penitenciarie facta Fratri Radulpho de Caune, Precentori ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie,—

[10 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Fratri Radulpho de Caune, Precentori ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, commonacho, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad audiendum confessiones subditorum nostre diocesis ad vos confluencium de eorum excessibus et peccatis, necnon et absolvendum ipsos, prout ad formam penitencialem pertinet, ab eisdem, eciam in casibus nobis a jure specialiter reservatis, ac injungendum eis pro suis excessibus penitencias salutares, in quantum premissa ad nos pertinent et de jure possumus, vobis, de cujus industria in Domino gerimus plenam fidem, committimus vices nostras, quousque eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum

presentibus est appensum. Data apud Waltham, iiij Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

3b. *Dimissorie ad omnes sacros Ordines,—*

[15 June, 1321.] Memorandum quod, xvij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, Petrus Colsweyn, de Ryngwode, Wyntoniensis diocesis, clericus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad minores ordines et ad omnes sacros ordines; ita, tamen, quod ordinatori suo titulum exhibeat sufficientem.

Copia reunicionis et deputacionis ecclesie de Suthcreke, factarum Priori et Conventui de Castellacre,[1] *Norwicensis diocesis,—*

[17 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, judex seu executor unicus in infrascripto negocio a Sede Apostolica deputatus, reverendo in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Norwicensi Episcopo, necnon Religiosis viris .. Priori et Capitulo ecclesie Norwicensis, ac omnibus .. Archidiaconis, .. Prepositis, .. Decanis, per diocesim Norwicensem constitutis, ac omnibus aliis quos presens negocium contingit seu contingere poterit in futurum, salutem et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Noveritis nos litteras Sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini J[ohannis], divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Pape XXII^di^, nobis, tunc Wyntoniensi Electo, ex parte Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Beate Marie de Castellacre, Ordinis Cluniacensis, Norwicensis diocesis, presentatas, non cancellatas, non abolitas, nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas, set pocius omni suspicione carentes, vera bulla plumbea ipsius domini nostri Pape in filo canapis, more Romane Curie, bullatas, recepisse, sub eo qui sequitur tenore,—JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaldo (*sic*), Electo Wyntoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Pia desideria devotorum benivolo libenter favore prosequimur, et eorum justis peticionibus assensum benivolum favorabiliter impertimur. Peticio siquidem dilectorum filiorum .. Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Beate Marie de Castellacre, per .. Priorem soliti gubernari, Cluniacensis[2] Ordinis, Norwicensis diocesis, nobis exhibita, continebat quod bone memorie Willelmus, Episcopus Norwicensis, dudum pie compaciens oneribus que ipsis .. Priori et Conventui incumbunt,[3] parochialem ecclesiam de Suthcreke, dicte diocesis, in qua ipsi .. Prior et Conventus, et nullus alius, jus obtinebant et obtinent patron-

[1] A Cluniac Priory, in Norfolk, founded by William de Warren, the first Earl of Surrey, in or before the year 1085.

[2] Clunacensis in MS. [3] incumbant in MS.

atus, ad id dilectorum filiorum Capituli ecclesie Norwicensis accedente consensu, in usus et sustentacionem pauperum ordinaria eis auctoritate concessit et perpetuo deputavit, et tam quamplures Norwicenses Episcopi, successores ipsius, quam pie memorie Alexander Papa III^us^, et predecessor noster, concessionem et deputacionem hujusmodi confirmarunt, prout in litteris successorum et predecessorum ipsorum hec dicuntur plenius contineri; et, licet iidem .. Prior et Conventus ecclesiam ipsam in predictos usus per longa tempora tenuissent pacifice et quiete, tamen postmodum dato intelligere clare memorie Edwardo, Regi Anglie tunc viventi, quod jus patronatus in eadem ecclesia spectabat ad eum, dictus Rex, motus ex hoc, ad presentacionem suam quemdam clericum in Rectorem procuravit institui in eadem; verum idem Rex subsequenter, percepto quod .. Prior et Conventus prefati caritativo intuitu in dictos usus ecclesiam tenuerant prelibatam, pro anime sue suorumque salute, advocacionem dicte ecclesie, quam voluit quod dictus clericus dum viveret nichilominus optineret, memoratis .. Priori et Conventui in elemosinam Regia liberalitate donavit, ut in litteris ejusdem Regis similiter lacius dicitur contineri. Postmodum, autem, bone memorie Robertus, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis,[1] suam Provinciam de qua existit prefata ecclesia visitans, antedictum clericum ex certa causa ab ecclesia eadem ammovit; ac, pretendens quod iidem Prior et Conventus in mora fuerant presentandi personam ydoneam ad eandem, et ad se fore illa vice propterea provisionem ipsius ecclesie devolutam, quemdam alium clericum auctoritate metropolitica instituit in eadem; quo postmodo ecclesiam resignante predictam, sepedicti .. Prior et Conventus propter interupcionem concessionis et deputacionis ipsarum volentes, ut asserunt, securius agere in hac parte, personam ydoneam ad presentacionem eorum in Rectorem ejusdem ecclesie per loci Ordinarium institui procurarunt. Quare dicti .. Prior et Conventus nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut, cum ex subtraccione ejusdem ecclesie sit in dicto Monasterio hospitalitas diminuta, iidem .. Prior et Conventus incumbencia eis onera sicut prius commode nequeant supportare, reunire et reincorporare sepefatam ecclesiam eidem Monasterio dignaremur. Gerentes, igitur, de circumspeccione tua in hiis et aliis fiduciam in Domino specialem, discrecioni tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, inquisita super concessione et deputacione predictis simpliciter summarie ac de plano, sine strepitu et figura judicii, diligencius veritate, si concessionem et deputacionem easdem legittime inveneris esse factas, illas auctoritate nostra confirmare procures, non obstantibus quibuscumque actibus contrariis subsecutis;

[1] Robert de Wincheleseye, elected 13 February, 1292–3; consecrated at Rome on 12 September, 1294; died at Oxford 11 May, 1313.

volentes ac auctoritate Apostolica concedentes ut, si confirmacionem eandem per te fieri contigerit, eisdem .. Priori et Conventui ex tunc liceat, Rectore ipsius ecclesie cedente vel decedente, seu quovis alio modo ecclesia ipsa vacante, per se suosque procuratores, absque loci Ordinarii et (*sic*) cujuscumque alterius licencia, possessionem corporalem ejusdem ecclesie, ac jurium et pertinenciarum ipsius libere apprehendere et perpetuo retinere, ac ejusdem ecclesie fructus, redditus, et proventus percipere et in usus convertere supradictos; reservata de illis Vicario in ea perpetuo servituro congrua porcione, unde sustentari valeat, ac jura episcopalia solvere et alia ipsius onera supportare. Nos, enim, ex tunc irritum decrevimus et inane si secus, post confirmacionem tuam, contra concessionem et deputacionem easdem per quoscumque, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari. Data Avinione, vj Kalendas Marcii, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto [24 Feb., 1319–20]. Quibus coram nobis recitatis, petitum fuit pro parte Religiosorum predictorum quod nos in predicto negocio procederemus juxta traditam in eisdem litteris Apostolicis nobis formam. Unde nos, auctoritate ipsarum litterarum in dicto negocio debite procedere cupientes, vocari fecimus publice citacionis seu denunciacionis edicto, tam in ecclesia Cathedrali
4. Norwicensi quam in ecclesia de Suthcreke predicta, omnes et singulos qui sua cre[di]derint interesse, et insuper specialiter ac nominatim vos, dominum Norwicensem Episcopum, .. Priorem et Capitulum ecclesie Norwicensis predicte, ac Magistrum Thomam de Kerdestone, Archidiaconum Norffolcie, loci predicti Archidiaconum, et dominum Johannem de Londoniis, ejusdem ecclesie de Suthcreke Rectorem, ad comparendum coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro in ea parte specialiter constituto, certis die et loco competentibus, pro termino peremptorio, proposituri et ostensuri, quatenus justum fuerit, jus seu causam racionabilem quare ad confirmacionem de qua in litteris Apostolicis fit mencio, et alia in eisdem litteris nobis commissa, minime procedere deberemus; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in dicto negocio quod justicia suaderet. Quibus die et loco, parte dictorum Religiosorum .. Prioris et Conventus de Castellacre per Robertum de Bermere, Procuratorem suum in ea parte legittime constitutum, comparente, ac predictis, ut premittitur vocatis, palam publice et legittime preconizatis et diucius expectatis, nemineque, parte eorundem comparente seu proponente, decretum fuit auctoritate nostra quod ad informacionem recipiendam super dicto negocio, juxta formam litterarum Apostolicarum procedi deberet et procederetur, eorum absencia non obstante. Unde nos testes ydoneos quamplurimos, pro informacione nostra in ea productos, admitti, et in debita forma jurari, et super veritate negocii examinari fecimus fideliter et diligenter; exhibitisque insuper per partem dictorum Religiosorum pluribus instrumentis, videlicet

Regum Anglie, Episcopi Norwicensis Willelmi primi[1] concedentis et deputantis, necnon et litteris confirmatoriis Episcopi Norwicensis, et quorumdam aliorum Episcoporum Norwicensium, ipsius Willelmi successorum Episcoporum Norwicensium, ac Capituli ecclesie Norwicensis, Bullaque Alexandri Tercii;[2] parti dictorum Religiosorum de Castellacre diem et locum competentem assignari fecimus ad videndum publicacionem testium et instrumentorum predictorum, ulteriusque faciendum et recipiendum in dicto negocio quod justicia suaderet. Quibus die et loco, parte dictorum Religiosorum Prioris et Conventus de Castellacre, per Procuratorem suum predictum, ut prius, coram Commissario nostro comparente, Magister Henricus de Clive, nomine procuratorii vestri,

[1] William, surnamed Turbus, consecrated Bishop of Norwich in 1146; died 16 January, 1174-5. The Cartulary of Castleacre Priory gives the following documents of this Bishop, relating to the church of South Creake, being copies of the originals exhibited on this occasion. The third document is interesting as an early example of a letter of Institution:—

De Ecclesia Sudcrec in proprios usus,—Universis Sancte Dei Ecclesie fidelibus W[illelmus], Dei gracia Norwicensis Episcopus, salutem. Religiosis utilitatibus dignum est intendere et juste vota postulancium caritatis intuitu propensius confovere. Inde est quod, Venerabilium fratrum, monachorum Acrensis Monasterii, commoditatibus inservire cupientes, ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Sudcrec cum omnibus eidem ecclesie pertinentibus predictis monachis in perpetuam elemosinam Deo auctore concedimus, et Episcopali qua fungimur auctoritate corroboramus, salva in omnibus Episcopali dignitate et consuetudine. Hiis testibus,—Ricardo, Priore; W[illelmo] et Rogero, Archidiaconis; Willelmo de Hulme, Johanne et Gilberto, monachis; Alano, Ricardo, [et] Waltero, Magistris; Nicholao, clerico.

De Sudcrec,—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, W[illelmus], Dei gracia Norwicensis Episcopus, salutem et dileccionem. Rerum gestarum memoria iccirco scriptis committitur, ut omnis inposterum litigandi materia de medio tollatur. Secundum hoc, vestre universitati notum facimus Gilbertum de Belfago, in manu nostra propria, voluntate sua, refutasse omne jus quod in ecclesia de Crec habebat et ipsam ecclesiam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Acra et monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus, concessisse liberam et absolutam, et quietam ob omni reclamacione, et illam warentizabit adversus quemlibet. Nos, igitur, concessionem illius, pietatis et religionis intuitu pia devocione factam, nostra Episcopali auctoritate, predicte ecclesie et fratribus ibidem commorantibus presentis scripti attestacione confirmamus, et sigilli nostri apposicione corroboramus. Testibus,—Rogero, Archidiacono; Reginaldo de Warren, Magistro Stangre, Thoraldo, capellano; Magistro Nicholao, Rogero clerico Episcopi; Henrico, decano; Ricardo, decano; Richerio, decano de Sparham; Magistro Roberto, decano; Magistro Stephano, Radulpho de Roseto, Alexandro, monacho; Radulpho Crachefeld, Willelmo dapifero, Roberto, portario; Johanne de Lettune, Waltero de Chemestre, Simone de Dersingeham, et aliis.

De Sudcrec,—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, W[illelmus], Dei gracia Norwicensis Episcopus, salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam pervenire volumus nos concessisse et dedisse canonice, Johanni, clerico de Sudcrec, ecclesiam de Sud Creic (*sic*), cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in terris liberis, de[ci]macionibus et omnimodis possessionibus et obventionibus; et Personam in eadem ecclesia canonice eum instituisse, peticione et presentacione dilecti filii nostri, Jordani, Prioris de Acra, ad quam eadem ecclesia jure pertinere dinoscitur. Ut, igitur, hec donacio nostra perpetuam optineat firmitatem, presenti scripto nostro eam confirmamus et sigillo nostro corroboramus. Testibus,—Osberto, decano de Hecham; Magistro Stangre; Toroldo, capellano; H[enrico], decano; Alexandro, decano; Rogero, clerico; Lamberto de Chemestre, W[illelmo], clerico de Wigehale; Johanne, presbitero de Lettone, [et] W[illelmo] de Prague.—*Harleian MS.*, 2110, *fol.* 118.

[2] Alexander III held the Papal chair from 11 September, 1159, till 30 August, 1181.

domine .. Episcope predicte, sufficiens mandatum sive procuratorium in hac parte exhibuit, petens se admitti in dicto negocio, nomine procuratorii predicti, ad ea que de jure foret admittendus; ipsoque juxta formam predicte peticionis[1] admisso, negocium, nobis aliquamdiu in remotis agentibus, cepit dilacionem ob nostri absenciam usque ad quartum diem Junii, anno Domini, M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^. Quo die, parte dictorum .. Prioris et Conventus, per Procuratorem suum supradictum ut prius, ac Laurencio de Harpele, Procuratore vestro, domine .. Episcope, cum sufficienti procuratorio, nomine vestro et pro vobis comparentibus in Castro nostro de Farnham, recitatis retroactis, factaque per nos publicacione judicialiter attestacionum testium predictorum et omnium instrumentorum in negocio exhibitorum, copiaque partibus decreta, petitoque a parte dicti Prioris an plura proponere vellet in ipso negocio pro se ad nostri informacionem; deinde,—ipsaque parte proponendis ulterius in dicto negocio renunciante, petitoque per nos a parte adversa an quicquam dicere seu proponere vellet contra testes in dicto negocio productos, seu eorum dicta, ac eciam contra predicta instrumenta,—dicebat eadem pars expresse quod nichil contra producta seu exhibita, nec quicquam in dicto negocio ulterius dicere seu proponere volebat. Unde nos ipsis partibus viam ulterius in dicto negocio quicquam proponendi preclusimus, et ad peticionem partis utriusque in dicto negocio cum eisdem conclusimus per decretum; eisdemque partibus assignavimus diem et locum competentes, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum subsequencium, ad recipiendum et audiendum in dicto negocio nostram decisionem, pronunciacionem, seu sentenciam finalem; ipsisque partibus eisdem die et loco, per procuratores suos, ut prius, comparentibus, rimato et examinato plenius negocio predicto in presencia parcium earundem; quia nos, Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, judex seu executor unicus in supradicto negocio a Sede Apostolica delegatus, invenimus, per inquisicionem legittimam et alias, informaciones sufficientes coram nobis habitas super concessione et deputacione ecclesie parochialis de Suthcreke predicte, de quibus in litteris Apostolicis supradictis fit mencio, legittime fuisse factas; necnon, omnia et singula ex parte dictorum .. Prioris et Conventus in eisdem litteris Sedi Apostolice suggesta, per testes ydoneos et instrumenta antiqua et nova plene et plane fuisse et esse probata; invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, de jurisperitorum consilio nobis assidencium, Deum et veritatem pre occulis habentes, concessionem et deputacionem de ecclesia predicta de Suthcreke, ipsis .. Priori et Conventui de Castellacre per Willelmum, dudum .. Episcopum Norwicensem, primo factas, ac deinde

[1] predictam petitam in MS.

per Johannem,[1] ejusdem Willelmi successorem in Episcopatu predicto, necnon per .. Priorem et Capitulum ecclesie Cathedralis Norwicensis, ac auctoritate Apostolica Alexandri Pape Tercii, legittime confirmatas reputantes, judicialiter et per decretum ipsas concessionem et deputacionem diffinitive auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus et easdem litteras reputamus, et meliori modo quo possumus reintegramus dicto Monasterio et Conventui de Castellacre ecclesiam de Suthcreke memoratam; non obstantibus quibuscumque actibus contrariis subsecutis. Decernentes, insuper, et auctoritate Apostolica diffinientes quod, cedente vel decedente ipsius ecclesie nunc Rectore, seu quovis alio modo ecclesia ipsa vacante, eisdem .. Priori et Conventui ex tunc liceat, per se suosque procuratores, absque loci Ordinarii seu cujuscumque alterius licencia, possessionem corporalem ejusdem ecclesie ac jurium et pertinenciarum ipsius libere apprehendere et perpetuo retinere, ac ejusdem ecclesie redditus et proventus percipere et in usus suos convertere; reservatis in eventu, pro sustentacione Vicarii in dicta ecclesia preficiendi et in eadem perpetuo servituri, omnibus minutis decimis ad ecclesiam predictam spectantibus, pro ejusdem sufficienti congrua porcione; ita quod dicti Religiosi decimam garbarum cujuscumque bladi ad dictam ecclesiam spectantem, undecumque provenientem, plene et libere percipiant,
fol. 4 *b.* absque calumpnia Vicarii qui pro tempore fuerit, seu alterius cujuscumque. Et quod dictus Vicarius, de sua porcione predicta, jura episcopalia solvere et alia ipsius ecclesie onera supportare teneatur. Nos, enim, irritum decernimus et inane, si secus per quoscumque, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter imposterum contigerit attemptari; retinentes et reservantes nobis potestatem in omnibus que essent supplenda ad utilitatem dicti negocii seu ordinanda, juxta vim et auctoritatem seu potestatem in dictis litteris Apostolicis nobis datam. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Waltham, xvij die Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Monicio generalis facta per diocesim Wyntoniensem, quod oblaciones quater in anno debite persolvantur secundum Constituciones Provinciales,—

[18 May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Commissario Officialis nostri Wyntoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Licet in Constitucionibus Synodalibus a

[1] John de Oxford, consecrated Bishop of Norwich, 14 December, 1175; died 2 June, 1200. The document was a Confirmation made by him, in the year 1181, of all the churches and tithes belonging to the Priory,—naming *inter alia*,—"Ecclesiam de Suthcrec, cum pertinenciis."—*Cartulary, fol.* 119.

predecessoribus nostris editis statutum fuerit et ordinatum quod a singulis parochianis nostre diocesis, annum octavum decimum excedentibus, dum tamen habeant mobilia aut extra domos paternas pro certis stipendiis commorentur, in quatuor festivitatibus, Natalis scilicet, Pasche, Festivitatis et dedicacionis ecclesie, oblaciones consuete et debite persolvantur;[1] quidam, tamen, parochiani, ut accepimus, nostre diocesis, hujusmodi oblaciones persolvere hactenus recusarunt, et adhuc recusant minus juste. Quocirca vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, in omnibus et singulis ecclesiis parochialibus nostre diocesis, cum per .. Rectorem ejusdem fueritis requisiti, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis hujusmodi parochianos quod ipsi de hujusmodi oblacionibus, juxta Constituciones predictas, satisfaciant, ut tenentur, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam rebelles in hac parte merito poterunt formidare. De nominibus, autem, illorum qui vestris in hac parte monicionibus non paruerint, nos certificare curetis, cum per partem dictorum Rectorum congrue fueritis requisiti, per litteras patentes, habentes hunc tenorem. Data apud Suthwerke, xv Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera pro deliberacione Johannis de Hoyville, clerici, incarcerati apud Wolveseye,—

[19 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Willelmo de Staunforde, Thesaurario nostro de Wolveseye, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia Johannes de Hoyville, clericus, de predacione Thome le Sauvage, apud Swyndone, juxta forestam de la Beare, de una tunica precii iij*s.* et de ij bussellis frumenti precii iiij^{or} solidorum; et de hoc quod depredavit Johannem Fabian, de Estdune, de bonis ad valenciam x librarum; et de hoc quod depredavit Ricardum Felaghe, de Burtone, de xxx solidis, ac super communi latrocinio; super quibus criminibus nuper coram Justiciariis domini nostri Regis Anglie fuerit irretitus et accopiatus, et in foro ecclesiastico judicandus, ac per eosdem Justiciarios, juxta libertatem ecclesiasticam, nostro carceri mancipatus, coram .. Commissariis nostris ad hoc specialiter deputatis, in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Wyntonie, vocatis primitus vocandis, jurisque ordine et omni sollempnitate qui requirebantur in hac parte prehabitis, palam et publice canonice se purgavit, prout per certificatorium dictorum .. Commissariorum, super hoc confectum, nobis constat evidenter; vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Johannem de Hoyville, clericum, tanquam legittime purgatum

[1] persolvant in MS.

et canonice, a nostra carcerali custodia liberetis,[1] bone sue fame pristine eundem restituentes. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Waltham, xiij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia specialis concessa Fratribus Predicatoribus de Guldeforde ad audiendum confessiones et predicandum,—

[20 June, 1321.] Universis quorum interest pateat per presentes quod nos, Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectos nobis in Christo filios, Fratres Ordinis Predicatorum Conventus de Guldeforde, nostre diocesis, Ricardum de Erberfelde, Thomam de Leddrede, Ricardum de Guldeforde, Willelmum de Neuporte, Johannem de Dene, Galfridum de Godalmynge, et Willelmum Mandeville, per ejusdem Ordinis .. Priorem Provincialem in Anglia electos, et nobis, secundum Constitucionis formam *Super Cathedram*, nominatos ac presentatos, ad audiendum confessiones subditorum nostrorum sibi confiteri volencium, ac eis pro commissis penitencias imponendum salutares, ac absolucionis beneficium impendendum, secundum ejusdem Constitucionis formam duximus admittendos. Ceterum, cum anima sit multum preciosior corpore, et per consequens cibus anime sit cibo corporis preponendus, volumus quod Fratres prefati, ob reverenciam Sedis Apostolice, a qua ad predicandum mittuntur, nullatenus sint a predicacione verbi Dei per elemosinarum questores sive predicatores questuarios impediti. In cujus, etc. Data apud Waltham, xij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis [nostre] primo.

Dispensacio Roberti de Selebourne, clerici, super defectu natalium,—

[23 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio nobis in Christo, Roberto de Selebourne, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Litteras Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Johannis, divina providencia Pape XXII^{di}, non cancellatas, non abolitas, set omni suspicione carentes, vera bulla plumbea in filo canapis, more Romane Curie, bullatas, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri, Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem [et Apostolicam benediccionem]. Accedens ad presenciam nostram dilectus filius, Robertus de Selebourne, scolaris, tue diocesis, humiliter supplicavit ut cum eo, qui, sicut asserit, adscribi[2] desiderat milicie clericali, super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, et hujusmodi non obstante defectu, possit ad omnes Ordines promoveri et

[1] His imprisonment at Wolvesey commenced on 19 May, 1317. *See* also page 101,—*Littera pro purgacione Johannis de Hoyville, clerico.*

[2] asscribi in MS.

ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum, dispensare misericorditer dignaremur. Ad te, igitur, remittentes eundem, Fraternitati tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem persone fuerint attendende; si paterne non est incontinencie imitator, set bone conversacionis et vite, super quibus tuam intendimus conscienciam onerare, 5. aliasque sibi merita suffragantur; ad dispensacionis graciam obtinendam secum super premissis, auctoritate nostra, dispenses, prout secundum Deum anime sue saluti videris expedire. Ita, tamen, quod idem Robertus, sicut requirit onus beneficii quod eum post dispensacionem hujusmodi obtinere constiterit, ad Ordines se faciat statutis temporibus promoveri, et personaliter resideat in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi gracia quo ad beneficium ipsum nullius penitus sit momenti. Date Avinione, vj Idus Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto [10 Apr., 1320]. Nos, igitur, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem persone tue fuerint attendende; quia per laudabile fidedignorum testimonium comperimus te paterne incontinencie non esse imitatorem, set bone conversacionis et vite aliasque tibi merita suffragantur, ad hujusmodi dispensacionis graciam optinendam, tecum, secundum formam, vim, et effectum litterarum Apostolicarum predictarum, misericorditer dispensamus. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras, sigilli nostri impressione munitas, tibi fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Waltham, ix Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Dispensacio super defectu natalium Johannis le Swyngere,—

[5 July, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni le Swyngere, accolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Litteras reverendi in Christo patris, domini Berengarii, miseracione divina Episcopi Tusculani, recepimus, sub eo qui sequitur tenore :—Berengarius, etc., de verbo ad verbum ut in originali plenius continetur. Nos, igitur, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis que circa ydoneitatem persone tue fuerint attendende, etc., tecum, secundum formam litterarum predictarum, misericorditer dispensamus. In cujus, etc. Data apud Waltham, iij Nonas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Dispensacio Johannis le Lithere, de Andevere, super recepcione Ordinum absque litteris dimissoriis sui diocesani,—

[21 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni le Litherere (*sic*), de Andevere, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Peticio tua nobis exhibita continebat quod dudum, in etate pupillari constitutus, tacito

quod de Wyntoniensi diocesi fueras oriundus, absque tui diocesani licencia, a domino Symone,[1] tunc Saresbiriensi Episcopo, in cujus civitate moram tunc traxisti, absque malicia, quamvis non sine culpa, primam tonsuram tibi conferri procurasti, in hujusmodi suscepto Ordine maculam contrahens et defectum; ipsisque non abolitis, set tacito de eisdem, procurasti te per diocesanum tuum, premissa ignorantem, in Acolitum, Subdiaconum, et Diaconum[2] ordinari, ministrans nichilominus in predictis susceptis Ordinibus absque dispensacione qualibet; super quibus de salubri remedio anime tue petebas humiliter per nos, de gracia nostra speciali, provideri. Nos, autem, humilitatem et penitenciam tuam quam coram nobis ostendis, necnon devocionem quam Deo et ecclesie ob receptam misericordie graciam merito prestare teneberis alciorem, debita consideracione pensantes, de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, necnon Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Sanctorumque Confessorum Swithuni, Byrini, Athelwoldi, et Hedde, patronorum nostrorum, meritis et precibus confidentes, hujusmodi Ordines predictos per te jam susceptos approbamus et confirmamus, et quod in eisdem post festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo futurum ministrare valeas, auctoritate pontificali tecum misericorditer dispensamus, omnem maculam et infamiam, ac inhabilitatis notas occasione premissorum obortas, in quantum possumus abolentes. In cujus rei testimonium has nostras litteras, etc. Data apud Waltham, xj Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Dimissorie pro minoribus Ordinibus,—

[20 July, 1321.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino H[aymoni],[3] Dei gracia Roffensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem [et sinceram] in Domino caritatem. Ut Johannem de Cumpeworthe, litteratum in nostra diocesi, ad primam tonsuram licite valeatis ordinare, vobis tenore presencium liberam in Domino tenore presencium (*sic*) concedimus facultatem. In prosperitate diutina et votiva vigeat vestra salus. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Commissio facta ad inquirendum de gestu et administracione Fratris Thome, Prioris de Tanrigge,—

[3 Aug., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, dominis Karolo, Rectori ecclesie de

[1] Symon de Gandavo, consecrated Bishop of Salisbury, 20 October, 1297; died on 31 March, 1315.

[2] He was ordained subdeacon on 17 Dec., 1317, and deacon on 17 June, 1318. *See* pp. 189, 207.

[3] Haymo de Hythe, consecrated Bishop of Rochester at Avignon, 26 August, 1319; died on 4 May, 1352.

Colesdone, Nicholao, Rectori ecclesie de Oxstede, nostre diocesis, et Magistro Johanni de Tycheseye, clerico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ex quorumdam fidedignorum relacione, ex caritate, ut perpendimus, procedencium, ad nostrum pervenerat auditum, quod .. Prior de Tanrigge, nostre diocesis, non tantum gregis sibi commissi desertor, set eciam omnium bonorum dicti Prioratus dilapidator notorius, proprie sue salutis immemor, vitam duxit et adhuc ducit dissolutam, observancia totaliter postposita regulari, in anime sue periculum aliorumque perniciosum exemplum. Nos, igitur, animarum periculo et scandalo occurere cupientes, prout nostro incumbit officio pastorali, nolentes tante temeritatis excessum ulterius relinquere incorrectum, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad Prioratum predictum personaliter accedentes, de gestu et administracione dicti .. Prioris, per ejusdem Prioris confratres, diligenti examinacione prehabita, inquiratis; et que ibidem correccione digna inveneritis nos, una cum processu super hoc habito, per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, reddatis cerciores; et, nichilominus, fructus dicti Prioratus sequestretis, et aliquibus fidedignis dictum sequestrum committatis, taliter ut respondere habeant in futurum, et quod interim necessaria Conventui ministrentur; ita quod in dictis ministrandis et officiandis ecclesia defectum minime paciatur. Ad que omnia et singula facienda vobis, vel duobus vestrum
b. in solidum, vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Bledone, ex causa permutacionis,—

[3 Aug., 1321.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni [de Drokenesforde], Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wintoniensis Episcopus, salutem et continuam in Domino caritatem. Cum Johannes de Assheby, presbiter, Rector ecclesie de Bledone, vestre diocesis, et Magister Willelmus de Edingdone, Rector ecclesie de Cotyngham, Lincolniensis diocesis, optent, ut asseritur, ex certis et legittimis causis, suas predictas ecclesias canonice permutare; nos, hujusmodi permutacioni, quatenus ad nos attinet, consencientes, dilectum nobis in Christo, dictum Magistrum Willelmum, ad dictam ecclesiam de Bledone, ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, ex causa permutacionis hujusmodi, vestre paternitati presentamus; supplicantes ut quod vestrum est in hac parte ulterius faciatis, cum justicia, gracia, et favore. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data Londoniis, iij Nonas Augusti, anno supradicto.[1]

[1] On the same day, at Newington, Henry de Burghershe, Bishop of Lincoln, issued a commission to the Bishop of Bath and Wells upon the exchanges of the churches of

Dimissorie pro Galfrido de Ludeshulve, ad Ordinem Presbiteratus,—

[4 Aug., 1321.] Memorandum quod, ij Nonas Augusti, apud Suthwerke, Galfridus de Ludeshulve, Wyntoniensis diocesis, diaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Presbiteratus, sub forma consueta.

Commissio facta ad absolvendum Comitem Marescallum,—

[3 Aug., 1321.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Rogero, Dei gracia Saresbiriensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ad absolvendum nobilem virum, dominum Thomam, Comitem Norffolcie et Suffolcie, Marescallum Anglie,[1] a sentencia excommunicacionis quam incurrit occasione manuum injeccionis violente in Deodatum de Pyno, clericum nostrum, infra diocesim nostram, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^.

Commissio facta in causa testamentaria domini Johannis de Westone, militis, defuncti,—

[12 Aug., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Andree de Bruge, Officiali nostro, et Priori ecclesie Conventualis Beate Marie de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad admittendum et recipiendum probacionem testamenti domini Johannis de Westone, quondam militis, defuncti, et ulterius in eodem negocio prout nostro incumbit officio procedendum, et [quod] de jure fuerit faciendum, vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus vices nostras, cum cohercionis canonice potestate, quousque eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Bleadon of the diocese of Bath and Wells, and of Cottingham of the diocese of Lincoln. *Institucio ecclesie de Bleodone* (*sic*),—[6 Aug., 1321.] Johannes [de Drokenesforde], permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio, Magistro Willelmo de Edyngtone (*sic*), presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam de Bledone, nostre diocesis, per resignacionem domini Johannis de Asscheby, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, optentu permutationis facte cum ecclesia de Cotyngham, Lincolniensis diocesis, ex causis racionabilibus coram nobis propositis et discussis, ac per nos legittime approbatis, vacantem; ad quam ecclesiam de Bleodone per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Rigaldum (*sic*), Dei gracia Wintoniensem Episcopum, verum ipsus ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus intuitu caritatis, per modum permutacionis hujusmodi taliter facte, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data Londoniis, viij Idus Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre duodecimo. *Induccio in eadem,*—Item, demandatum fuit .. Archidiacono Wellensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, sub dicto tenore, ad inducendum dictum Magistrum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie de Bleodone, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, sub eadem data. Certificatorium domino .. Episcopo Lincolniensi directum de negocio permutacionis infrascripto, sub eadem data.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 174*b*.

[1] Thomas de Brothertone, second son of King Edward I, created Marshal of England February 10, 1315–6; died in August, 1338.

Commissio facta pro negocio moto inter Executores Gunilde Aras et J[ohannem] de Stalkedene (sic),—

[12 Aug., 1321.] Rigaudus, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo, Magistro Andree de Bruges, Officiali nostro, et .. Priori ecclesie Conventualis [Beate Marie de Suthwerke], salutem. Ad cognoscendum, procedendum, et diffiniendum in negocio coram nobis moto inter Executores testamenti Gunilde Aras, defuncte, ex una parte, et Johannem de Stalkyndene, de Lymesfelde, ex altera, vobis vices nostras, conjunctim et divisim, committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate, quousque eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia [concessa] Rectori de Blecchyngleghe studendi per biennium,—

[23 Aug., 1321.] Memorandum quod, x Kalendas Septembris, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Henricus de Carente, Rector ecclesie de Blecchynggeleghe (*sic*), Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per biennium a data presencium ubi studium viget generale, et quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur; sub forma consueta.

Licencia concessa Fratribus Carmelitis predicandi in ecclesia Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, et in aliis ecclesiis,—

[10 Aug., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Religiosis viris, .. Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, ac universis et singulis .. Abbatibus, Prioribus, et ecclesiarum Rectoribus, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis, nostre diocesis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes ad requisicionem excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, Fratribus de Ordine Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli graciam facere specialem, concessimus eis quod Fratres illius Ordinis, qui per .. Priores suos ad predicandum populo verbum Dei electi et deputati fuerint, in dicta ecclesia Wyntoniensi, qualibet tercia vice post fratres Predicatores et Minores, nisi aliquis de Fratribus nostris ecclesie nostre predicte personaliter ipso die voluerit predicare, et in aliis ecclesiis quibuscumque nostre diocesis, quociens et quando voluerint et viderint oportunum, predicare valeant et proponere populo publice verbum Dei. Quocirca vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, injungimus quatinus Fratres dicti Ordinis, quos ad officium predicacionis per .. Priores suos contigerit deputari, cum ipsi ad loca et ecclesias vestras declinaverint, predicare et proponere verbum Dei libere permittatis. Per hoc, tamen, alicui vestrum prejudicium facere non intendimus, quin vestrum quilibet, in ecclesiis et capellis

vestris, parochianis vestris et aliis possitis libere, cum volueritis, predicare ; presentibus quamdiu nobis placuerit valituris. Data apud Suthwerke, iiij Idus Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia concessa eisdem Fratribus quod possint audire confessiones,—

[19 Aug., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Religiosis viris in Christo sibi dilectis, .. Priori Provinciali et Fratribus Sancte Marie de Monte Carmeli in Anglia constitutis, salutem
fol. 6. in Domino sempiternam. Religionis vestre honestas nos inducit ut in justis votis vestris, hiisque presertim ad salutem pertinentibus[1] animarum, vos prosequamur gracia et favore. Ut, igitur, ubique infra nostram diocesim, temporibus et locis oportunis, Fratres dicti Ordinis, predicandi gracia redimiti, quos vestrum Provinciale Capitulum divino ministerio contigerit deputare, proponere valeant verbum Dei, confessiones audire, et penitencias confessis injungere salutares, juxta tenorem privilegiorum vestrorum, licenciam concedimus specialem ; casibus Sedi Apostolice et nobis, loci diocesano, a jure reservatis semper exceptis. Sperantes, insuper, animarum salutem ut plurimum procurare posse, proponentibus verbi Dei omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, ad viam salutis preparatis, pro suarum edificacione animarum dictorum Fratrum predicaciones audientibus mente pia, ipsisque eciam elemosinarum largicionibus benefacientibus, de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, Gloriose Virginis Marie, Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon Sanctorum Confessorum Swithuni, Byrini, Athelwoldi, et Hedde, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque Sanctorum, meritis et precibus confidentes, Triginta dies Indulgencie concedimus per presentes. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo.

Commissio facta Fratri Petro, Corbaviensi Episcopo, ad celebrandum Ordines die Sabbati quatuor temporum mensis Septembris,—

[12 Sept., 1321.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Petro, Dei gracia Corbaviensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ut Religiosos et beneficiatos, ac clericos quoscumque, nostre diocesis, titulos sufficientes habentes, necnon clericos aliarum diocesium litteras dimissorias suorum diocesanorum [et] titulos sufficientes similiter optinentes, hac instanti die Sabbati quatuor temporum mensis Septembris, in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Suthwerke, nostre diocesis,[2] ad omnes Sacros

[1] pertineant in MS.

[2] No record of this Ordination occurs in the Register as now extant.

Ordines, tam majores quam minores, prout ordinandorum status exigit ac requirit, promovere valeatis, liberam vobis, et dictis Religiosis, ac clericis, prefatos Ordines recipiendi, quantum in nobis est, tenore presencium concedimus facultatem et licenciam in Domino specialem. Data apud Farnham, ij Idus Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Licencia studendi concessa Rectori ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke, per unum annum,—

[21 Aug., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Willelmus de Halibourne, Rector ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum. Et habuit litteras sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie [concesse] .. Vicario de Wycchebury,—

[12 Sept., 1321.] Memorandum quod, ij Idus Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Willelmus de Brommore, Vicarius ecclesie de Wycchebury, Wyntoniensis diocesis, diaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Presbiteratus sub forma consueta.

Licencia [concessa] Rectori de Warneforde absentandi ab ecclesia [sua],—

[13 Sept., 1321.] Memorandum quod, Idus Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Johannes de Clyve, Rector ecclesie de Warneforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbiter, habuit licenciam insistendi[1] obsequiis domini Johannis de Sancto Johanne, militis, per unum annum a data presencium. Et habuit litteras sub forma consueta.

Licencia [concessa] Rectori de Abbodestone absentandi ab ecclesia [sua],—

[13 Sept., 1321.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Symon de Jarum, Rector ecclesie de Abbodestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbiter, habuit licenciam insistendi[1] obsequiis domini Johannis de Sancto Johanne, militis, per unum annum, sub forma qua supra.

Commissio penitenciarie facta Fratri Thome de Leddrede, in Archidiaconatu Surriensi exercende,—

[16 Sept., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Fratri Thome de Leddrede, de Ordine Predicatorum, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. De vestra discrecione plenius confidentes, vobis officium penitenciarie in Archidiaconatu Surriensi, ea qua decet industria auctoritate nostra exercendum, presen-

[1] insistere in MS.

cium committimus tenore; mandantes quatinus penitentibus in dicto Archidiaconatu Surriensi ad vos recurrentibus, consideratis delictorum eorundem circumstanciis, juxta datam a Deo vobis graciam, injungere studeatis penitenciam salutarem. Presentibus quamdiu nobis placuerit valituris. Data apud Farnham, xvj Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio penitenciarie in diocesi Wyntoniensi, Fratri Nicholao de Mortone facta,—

[13 Sept., 1321.] Memorandum quod, Idus Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Frater Nicholaus de Mortone, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, habuit litteram pro officio penitenciarie, in diocesi Wyntoniensi exercendo, usque post quindenam Pasche proximo futuram duraturam; sub forma qua supra.

Licencia studendi per biennium, concessa Magistro Willelmo, Rectori ecclesie de Bedhamptone,—

[26 Sept., 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Kalendas Octobris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Willemus Chasteloun, Rector ecclesie de Bedhamptone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per biennium, a data presencium proximo numerandum, ubi studium viget generale; ita quod, durante biennio, ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur. Et habuit litteras sibi directas sub forma consueta.

fol. 6 *b*. *Littera proclamacionis Johannis, filii Johannis [de] Champaigne, clerici, incarcerati apud Wolveseye,—*

[26 Sept., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi nostri Wyntoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ex parte Johannis, filii Johannis de Champaigne, clerici, nobis est supplicatum ut, cum ipse dudum de hoc, quod felonice furatus fuit quatuor quarteria avene in garbis de bladis Agnetis de Canteshangre, in quodam campo de Basynge qui vocatur *la Dene*, irretitus fuisset, et ea occasione captus et incarceratus, et tandem coram Judicibus secularibus super dicto crimine accopatus, et ad quorumdam emulorum suorum procuracionem convictus fuisset in foro seculari de eodem, et tamquam clericus in foro ecclesiastico judicandus, postmodo per eosdem Judices liberatus; quo pretextu adhuc carcerali custodie detinetur; vel[l]emus purgacionem ejusdem admittere super crimine antedicto, cum ipse de eodem, sicut asserit, totaliter sit immunis. Volentes, igitur, quod ad nostrum officium pertinet in hac parte prosequi, ut tenemur, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus in omnibus et

singulis ecclesiis Decanatus Wyntonie, Suthamptonie, et Basyngestokie, necnon et in quatuor decanatibus eisdem proximo adjacentibus, per tres dies Dominicos vel festivos, intra Missarum sollempnia, coram clero et populo, in lingua materna omnibus intelligibili, faciatis publice et sollempniter nunciari ut omnes et singuli qui contra dictum Johannem, vel ejus purgacionem, quicquam dicere vel proponere voluerint, legittime compareant coram nobis, vel .. Commissariis nostris specialibus, in majori ecclesia Wyntoniensi, secundo die juridico post festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude proximo futurum, sue proposicionis seu opposisionis (*sic*) causas precise et peremptorie proposituri, ac, quatenus jus exigit et requirit, legittime probaturi, et ulterius facturi et recepturi in premissis et ea contingentibus quod justicia suadebit. Inquirentes, nichilominus, diligenter [de gestu], fama, et conversacione dicti Johannis, tempore quo captus fuerat et pro dicta roberia imprisonatus. Et quid super hiis feceritis nos, vel .. Commissarios nostros predictos, distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, etc. Data apud Farnham, vj Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Dispensacio Walteri le Thowiere, de Godeshulle, clerici, super defectu natalium,—

[12 Oct., 1321.] Memorandum quod, iiij Idus Octobris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Walterus le Thowiere, de Godeshulle, habuit litteram dispensacionis super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, auctoritate domini Johannis, divina providencia Pape XXII^{di}, sub forma consueta.

Citacio Nicholai de Aka, Rectoris ecclesie de Brightestone, occasione cujusdam Brevis retornati,—

[13 Oct., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi nostri Wyntoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia Nicholaum de Aka, Rectorem ecclesie de Brightestone, in Insula Vecta, nostre diocesis, legittime citatum ad prestandum nobis de indempnitate nostra caucionem, occasione cujusdam Brevis Regii contra ipsum per Henricum de Lutegarshale, nuper Camerarium de Scaccario domini nostri Regis, impetrati, quo multum vexati sumus, preconizatum et, sufficienter expectatum, non comparentem, reputavimus contumacem, justicia exigente, penam sive mulctam racione contumacie sibi imponendam nobis reservantes; vobis, virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, eundem Nicholaum, personaliter si inveniri poterit, alioquin Procuratorem suum, si quem dimiserit, seu publice in ecclesia de Brightestone, coram notis et amicis suis edicto proposito,

quod dictus Rector sufficienter compareat coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra diocesi Wyntoniensi, proximo die juridico post festum Commemoracionis Animarum, proximo futurum, penam sive mulctam pro hujusmodi contumacia recepturus, ac de indempnitate nostra, de qua supra premittitur, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam ipsum incurrere volumus si ad dictos diem et locum non venerit, caucionem, ut premittitur, prestiturus. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis, etc. Data apud Farnham, iij Idus Octobris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, [et] Consecracionis nostre primo.

Commissio facta ad deliberandum Johannem de Champaigne, apud Wolveseye incarceratum,—

[19 Oct., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, domino Willelmo de Staunforde, Thesaurario nostro de Wolveseye, et Magistro Hugoni Prany, .. Officialis nostri Commissario Generali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad admittendum et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate nostra, in forma juris, purgacionem Johannis, filii Johannis de Champaigne, clerici, de eo quod super furto quatuor quarteriorum avene in garbis de bladis Agnetis de Cantesangre (*sic*), in quodam campo de Basynge qui vocatur *la Dene*, nuper coram Justiciariis domini Regis Anglie illustris fuerat irretitus et accopatus, et in foro ecclesiastico judicandus, per eosdem Justiciarios, juxta libertatem ecclesiasticam, liberatus et nostro Carceri mancipatus; ac opposiciones, seu excepciones quorumcumque se opponere volencium audiendum; et faciendum, habita deliberacione diligenti super hiis, quod jus dictat; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Proviso quod hujusmodi purgacio in ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, admittatur. Data apud Farnham, xiiij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Copia Bulle dispensacionis Roberti de Morstede et Agnetis de Wyccherste in gradu affinitatis,—

[25 July, 1321.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri, .. Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Exposuit nobis dilectus filius, Robertus dictus Bernarde, de Morstede, laicus, tue diocesis, quod olim ipse, bannis premissis, ut moris est, in ecclesia cujus parochianus existit, cum Agnete de Wyccherste matrimonium per verba de presenti contraxit, et, carnali inter eos
fol. 7. copula subsecuta, diu insimul ut conjuges habitarunt, et habitare dinoscuntur ad presens, ignorantes tempore contractus hujusmodi matrimonii quod existeret impedimentum aliquod inter eos. Nunc, vero, per certas personas repertum existit quod mater dicte Agnetis eundem Robertum,

post nativitatem ipsius Agnetis, de sacro fonte levavit. Quare dictus Robertus nobis humiliter supplicavit ut, cum impedimentum hujusmodi sit occultum, et ex separacione ipsius matrimonii, si fieret, gravia possent scandala suboriri, providere ipsi super hoc de oportune dispensacionis beneficio dignaremur. Nos, itaque, ipsius Roberti supplicacionibus inclinati, ac de tua circumspeccione plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, fraternitati tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus quatinus, inquisita super premissis diligencius veritate, si tibi constiterit ita esse, cum eisdem Roberto et Agnete, auctoritate nostra, dispenses, prout secundum Deum animarum suarum saluti videris expedire; prolem susceptam et suscipiendam ex eis legittimam decernentes. Data Avinione, viij Kalendas Augusti, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Dispensacio eorundem Roberti et Agnetis, auctoritate Sedis Apostolice, in gradu affinitatis,—

[19 Oct., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, Roberto dicto Bernardo, de Morstede, et Agneti de Wyccherste, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Presentatis nobis nuper ex parte vestra litteris Sanctissimi patris et domini nostri, domini Johannis, divina providencia Sacrosancte Romane ac Universalis Ecclesie Summi Pontificis, sub data Avinione, viij Kalendas Augusti, Pontificatus ejusdem domini nostri anno quarto; per quas nobis fuerat demandatum quod vobiscum, sub certa forma in eisdem litteris contenta, auctoritate Apostolica dispensaremus, prout secundum Deum animarum vestrarum saluti videremus expedire, sicuti hec et alia in eisdem litteris penes vos remanentibus plenius continentur; nos, juxta formam nobis in hac parte demandatam legittime procedentes,—quia invenimus omnia in dictis litteris contenta, et Sedi Apostolice in ea parte suggesta, plenam continere veritatem,—vobiscum ut in matrimonio inter vos contracto licite remanere, et conjugali affeccione mutuo cohabitare, debitumque matrimonii exsolvere valeatis, auctoritate Apostolica, qua fungimur in hac parte, dispensamus, prolemque ex vobis susceptam et suscipiendam legittimam decernimus.[1] Et hec omnibus quorum interest, tenore presencium, volumus esse nota, presentesque litteras mandavimus sigilli nostri impressione communiri in testimonium premissorum. Data apud Farnham, xiiij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Littera pro defectibus domorum vicarie de Bromleghe, facta mutue vicissitudinis optentu,—

[20 Oct., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Berke-

[1] decernentes in MS.

scire, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Conquestus est nobis Willelmus Godefrei, de Farnham, Vicarius ecclesie de Bromleghe, nostre diocesis, quod domus ac edificia ad dictam vicariam spectancia quasi ruinam et varios paciuntur defectus, quorum reparacio ad Thomam de Bordeneye, Rectorem ecclesie de Silhamstede Banastre, Saresbiriensis diocesis, et Archidiaconatus Berkescire, nuper dicte ecclesie de Bromleghe Vicarium,[1] dinoscitur pertinere; super quo petiit a nobis sibi de remedio oportuno provideri. Et, quia super dictis defectibus per viros fidedignos, neutri parti suspectos, proximo die juridico post festum Sancti Martini proximo futurum, in manso dicte vicarie fore decrevimus inquirendum; vos, mutue vicissitudinis optentu et in juris subsidium, requirimus et rogamus quatinus citetis, citari, seu premuniri faciatis, dictum Thomam de Bordeneye, dictam inquisicionem visurum si sua viderit expedire, ulteriusque facturum et recepturum in premissis quod justicia suadebit; denunciantes sive denunciari facientes eidem quod, sive venerit sive non, in dicto negocio procedetur quatenus de jure fuerit procedendum. Et quid, etc. Data apud Farnham, xiij^{mo} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}.

Littera directa .. Priori Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, ad orandum pro pace, cum processionibus sollempnibus,—

[28 Oct., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quanto dissensionis materia inter populum Anglicanum, quod dolenter referimus, plus solito hiis diebus oritur et habundat, tanto fervencius ad salubrem exhortacionem oracionum spiritualium in Ecclesia Dei, cum devocione debita, pro pace et tranquillitate Regis et regni Anglicani exercendarum, nostro incumbit officio pastorali mentes fidelium excitare. Hinc est quod vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie, firmiter injungimus, et per vos Religiosis viris, .. Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, necnon Religiosis dominabus, .. Abbatisse et Conventui Beate Marie Wyntonie, ac ceteris Religiosis cujuscumque Ordinis, et Rectoribus et Vicariis ac Capellanis parochialibus Civitatis Wyntonie, injungi volumus et mandamus ut, hac instanti die Veneris, in majori ecclesia Wyntoniensi simul[2] conveniant, et, una vobiscum per Civitatem Wyntonie predictam incedentes, processionem sollempnem, pro pacis reformacione et prospero statu domini nostri Regis et regni Anglicani, devotissime faciant, et misericordiam deposcant Conditoris quatinus dicti Regis et aliorum procerum sic corda illuminet, manus roboret, et dirigat acciones, ut que recta sunt semper

[1] His institution to Bromleghe is given on page 121.
[2] similiter in MS.

intelligant, et que Deo placita totis viribus prosequantur et agant, ut sic, celestis remedii auxilio, sedentur[1] guerrarum turbines et redeat desiderate pacis amena serenitas, odiis et rancoribus quibuslibet profugatis. Et quid, etc. Data apud Farnham, v^to^ Kalendas Novembris, anno supradicto.

Licencia [concessa] Rectori de Dogmeresfelde, studendi per annum,—

[28 Oct., 1321.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Kalendas Novembris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Nicholaus de Bliburghe, Rector ecclesie de Dogmeresfelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium; et quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur secum fuerat dispensatum, sub forma communi.

b. *Commissio facta ad consecrandum et dedicandum Capellam Sancte Trinitatis, in Cimiterio Monialium Beate Marie, Wyntonie,—*

[6 Nov., 1321.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Petro, Dei gracia Corbaviensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem et fraterne caritatis in Domino dileccionem sinceram. Ad dedicandum et consecrandum canonice Capellam in honore Sancte Trinitatis, infra Cimiterium Beate Marie Monialium, Wyntonie, de novo constructam et dotatam, liberam vobis, tenore presencium, concedimus facultatem, potestatem, et licenciam in Domino specialem. Data apud Wolveseye, viij Idus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

De anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, et Consecracionis secundo.

Commissio ad reconciliandum Cimiterium Monialium Beate Marie, Wyntonie,—

[6 Dec. 1321.] Reverendo in Christo Patri, domino Petro, Dei gracia Corbaviensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, etc., salutem et fraterne caritatis in Domino dileccionem sinceram. Ad dedicandum et reconciliandum Cimiterium Monialium Beate Marie, Wyntonie, sanguinis effusione pollutum, et ad omnia et singula que circa premissa requiruntur faciendum, liberam vobis, tenore presencium, concedimus facultatem et licenciam in Domino specialem. Data apud Wolveseye, viij Idus Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia studendi per annum, concessa Rectori de Schyre,—

[20 Nov., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis secundo, apud Wolveseye, Willel-

[1] sedantur in MS.

mus de Marisco, Rector ecclesie de Schire, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium; et quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur secum fuerat dispensatum, sub forma communi.

Commissio specialis facta Fratri Petro, Corbaviensi Episcopo, pro ordinibus celebrandis et ecclesiis dedicandis, et aliis episcopalibus faciendis,[1]—

[26 Nov., 1321.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Petro, Dei gracia Corbaviensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ad dedicandum sive consecrandum ecclesias seu capellas, vel altaria quecumque, et ad reconciliandum cimiteria vel ecclesias qualitercumque infra nostram diocesim polluta, necnon ad celebrandum ordines, quandocumque vel ubicumque in dicta diocesi nostra, tam majores quam minores, necnon carectera [clericalem[2]] litteratis quibuscumque ad hoc aptis canonice imponendum seu conferendum, et alia quecumque que nostro incumbunt officio pastorali faciendum et exercendum, institucionibus et destitucionibus ac presentacionibus ecclesiarum vacancium dumtaxat exceptis, vobis vices nostras committimus, et licenciam in Domino concedimus specialem. Data apud Wolveseye, vj Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Littera annue pensionis xij marcarum, concessa domino Eudoni Mahe, capellano Comitis Richemundie,—

[11 Dec., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Eudoni Mahe, capellano, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Grata et laudabilia obsequia que nobilis vir, dominus Johannes de Britannia, Comes Richemundie nobis et ecclesie nostre hactenus impendit et impendere poterit in futurum, volentes promereri et prosequi cum favore, tibi, ad instanciam ejusdem domini Johannis pro te Capellano suo nobis in hac parte supplicantis, annuam pensionem duodecim marcarum, singulis annis, de scaccario nostro apud Wolveseye, per manus Thesaurarii ibidem, in festo Purificacionis Beate Marie, et Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro equalibus porcionibus percipendarum, quousque tibi de beneficio ecclesiastico per nos fuerit provisum, conferimus et concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentes litteras fecimus sigillo nostro communiri. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Idus Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[1] *et alia episcopalia facienda* in MS.

[2] *i.e.* the first Tonsure.

Dimissorie concesse Roberto de Schaldeforde,—

[8 Dec., 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Idus Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Robertus de Schaldeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, accolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines; dum, tamen, titulum ordinatori suo exhibeat sufficientem.

Dimissorie [concesse] Rectori de Munestoke,—

[3 Jan., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Thomas de Useflete, Rector ecclesie de Munestoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, accolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines; non obstante quod in diocesi Wyntoniensi beneficiatus existit; sub forma consueta.

Licencia ad capiendum assisas, non obstante tempore Adventus,—

[10 Dec., 1321.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Idus Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, dominus Johannes le Bousser, et alii Justiciarii domini nostri Regis Anglie, habuerunt licenciam ad capiendum assisas in Comitatu Surrie, non obstante tempore Adventus Domini; sub forma consueta.

Licencia studendi concessa Rectori de Havonte,—

[5 Jan., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, Nonas Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Nicholaus de Fighino, Rector ecclesie de Havonte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, accolitus, habuit licenciam studendi, per unum annum, ubi studium viget generale; ita quod infra annum a tempore sibi commissi regiminis se faciat ad ordinem Subdiaconatus promoveri; et quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur secum fuerat dispensatum, sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie ejusdem Rectoris,—

[5 Jan., 1321–2.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno Domini supradictis, idem Nicholaus habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, a quocumque .. Episcopo Catholico recipiendos; sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie concesse pro Rogero de Wyntonia, acolito (sic),—

[16 July, 1321.] Memorandum quod, xvij Kalendas Augusti,[1] apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Rogerus de Wyntonia, ejusdemque diocesis, accolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, sub forma consueta; ita, tamen, quod ordinatori suo titulum exhibeat sufficientem, etc.

[1] The words xvij Kalendas Augusti are written upon an erasure, but the rest of the entry is in the same hand and ink as all the other entries on the page.

Licencia studendi, concessa Rectori de Northchardeforde,—

[11 Jan., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, iij Idus Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Eboraco, Rector ecclesie de Northschardeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, clericus, habuit licenciam studendi, per unum annum a data presencium; ita quod infra annum a tempore sibi commissi regiminis faciat se ad ordinem Subdiaconatus promoveri.

Dimissorie ejusdem Rectoris,—

[11 Jan., 1321–2.] Item, eisdem die, et loco, et anno, idem Willelmus habuit litteras dimissorias ad minores ordines, et ad omnes sacros ordines; sub forma consueta.

fol. 8. *Littera pro pensione annua x marcarum, concessa Johanni Paynel, clerico domini .. Comitis Cestrie, filii Regis,—*

[11 Jan., 1321–2.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni Paynel, domini Edwardi, domini nostri Regis Edwardi filii, Regis Anglie illustris primogeniti, Comitis Cestrie, clerico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes tibi, ad instanciam ejusdem domini Edwardi, filii Regis, graciam facere specialem, annuam pensionem decem marcarum de scaccario nostro de Wolveseye, per manus Thesaurarii nostri ibidem, in festis Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste et Natalis Domini, pro equalibus porcionibus, percipiendam, donec tibi de beneficio ecclesiastico tibi per nos fuerit provisum, tibi conferimus et concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, xj die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Licencia concessa Fratribus Carmelitis, predicandi,—

[8 Aug., 1321.] Rigaudus, etc., Religiosis viris, .. Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, ac universis et singulis .. Abbatibus, .. Prioribus, ac ecclesiarum Rectoribus, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis nostre diocesis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Volentes, ad requisicionem excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, Fratribus de Ordine Beate [Marie] de Monte Carmeli graciam facere specialem, concessimus eis quod Fratres illius Ordinis qui per Priores suos ad predicandum populo verbum Dei electi et deputati fuerint, in dicta ecclesia nostra Wyntonie qualibet tercia vice post Fratres Predicatores et Minores, nisi aliquis de Fratribus nostris ecclesie nostre predicte personaliter ipso die voluerit predicare, et in aliis ecclesiis quibuscumque nostre diocesis, quociens et quando volu-

erint et viderint oportunum, predicare valeant et proponere populis publice verbum Dei. Quocirca vobis, et vestrum cuilibet, injungimus quatinus Fratres dicti Ordinis quos ad officium predicacionis per Priores suos contigerit deputari, cum ipsi ad ecclesias et loca vestra declinaverint, predicare et proponere verbum Dei libere permittatis.[1] Data apud Suthwerke, vj Idus Augusti, anno Domini supradicto. Presentibus post unum annum minime valituris.

Licencia concessa Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi de Bedeforde, petendi elemosinas,—

[20 Dec., 1321.] Rigaudus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, .. Archidiaconis nostris Wyntoniensi et Surriensi, et eorum Officialibus, ac .. Decanis, necnon Rectoribus, Vicariis, et Capellanis parochialibus per nostram diocesim constitutis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Paupertati Fratrum et infirmorum Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi, de Bedeforde,[2] Lincolniensis diocesis, paterno compacientes affectu, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, cum Procuratores seu veri Nuncii eorundem ad vos venerint pro fidelium elemosinis ad eorum necessaria petendis et recipiendis, ipsos benignius admittatis, ipsorumque negocium diebus Dominicis, intra Missarum sollempnia, in ecclesiis vobis subditis, per locorum presbiteros populo exponi, et illos, saltem semel in anno, fideliter promoveri faciatis, verbo pariter et exemplo; quod collectum fuerit integraliter liberantes. Presentibus post biennium minime valituris. Data apud Suthwerke, xiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Licencia Rectoris de Wyttele super non residencia,—

[17 Jan., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, apud Cantuariam, xvij^{mo} die Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes de Dunstaple, Rector ecclesie de Wytteleghe, presbiter, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum, a data presencium numerandum; sub forma consueta.

Dispensacio cujusdam Monachi de Certeseye super eo quod percussit quendam latronem,—

[12 Jan., 1321–2.] Rigaudus, etc., dilecto filio, Fratri Johanni de Wyntonia, presbitero, Monacho [de] Certeseye, nostre diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Peticio tua nuper nobis exhibita continebat quod, cum quidam fur, nocturno tempore, domum Infirmarie dicti

[1] Compare this with copy on page 411, which was probably the form issued.

[2] Dugdale states that Saint Leonard's Hospital was founded by the townsmen of Bedford before the year 1302. The patronage of it was afterwards given by the Town to Sir Reginald Bray, for his good offices in getting their fee-farm rent reduced.

Monasterii, in qua infirmitate detentus in lecto jacebas, insultans latenter confregit, quod quidam famuli dicte Infirmarie tandem sencientes exierunt ad furem antedictum, et, post conflictum aliquamdiu inter eos habitum, idem fur in capite, ex cujus ictibus certitudinaliter nescitur, letalia wlnera (*sic*) recepit; tu, vero, per tumultum hujusmodi conflictus a sompno excitatus, de lecto prosiliens, quasi mente alienatus pre timore, tumultum exaudiens causam tamen ignorans, tradito tibi quodam ense per quendam, ad locum ejusdem conflictus accurristi et dictum furem, qua intencione ignorans, cum ense predicto percussisti, et eundem in aure, maxilla, et supercilio aliqualiter, judicio tamen medicorum et aliorum, wlnus (*sic*) per te latum inspiciencium, non letaliter vulnerasti; cujus occasione, de .. Abbatis tui consilio, a divinorum celebracione postea hucusque cessasti; super quo petivisti a nobis de oportuno consilio seu remedio provideri. Nos, vero, predicti facti qualitate considerata et diligencius pensata, ex quo membrum aliquod predicti furis mutulatum non fuerat, nec ex vulneribus tuis, judicio medicorum et aliorum in hujusmodi experienciam habencium et vulnera per te illata intuencium, mors ejusdem furis non fuerat aliqualiter subsecuta, nec tua consciencia[1] contrarium tibi dictet, credimus quod propterea a divinorum celebracione abstinere te non oportet. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Monicio facta pro solucione salarii Procuratoris in Parliamento,—

[20 Sept., 1321.] Rigaudus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, universis .. Decanis per Archidiaconatum Wyntoniensem constitutis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nuper clerus Archidiaconatus Wyntoniensis ad comparendum pro eodem in Parliamento apud Westmonasterium a die Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste in tres septimanas celebrato, Magistrum Nicholaum de Middeltone,[2] clericum, Procuratorem suum ordinaverit, certum sibi pro labore suo salarium constituendo, et idem clericus, officium Procuratoris hujusmodi in se suscipiens, illud utiliter gesserit et diligenter; vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, committimus, et divisim committimus et mandamus, quatinus omnes et singulas personas ecclesiasticas vestrorum decanatuum, exemptas et non exemptas, cujuscumque condicionis, ordinis, et status existant, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quod dicto clerico de salario supradicto, infra xv dies tempore monicionis hujusmodi, satisfaciant indilate; alioquin ipsas

[1] nec tua consciencia repeated in MS., a clerical error.

[2] Rector of Dummer. He was instituted as Nicholas Gervase, subdeacon, on 24 Nov., 1315, and ordained deacon, as Master Nicholas Gervaise, de Middletone, Rector of the Church of Dummer, by Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, on 27 March, 1316, in the parish Church of Faringdon, Hants.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, folios* 21* and 339.

per suspensionis et excommunicacionis majoris in personas earundem, et interdicti in earum ecclesias et loca, sentencias per vos fulminandas, ad hoc faciendum indies compellatis, et quilibet vestrum compellat. Et quid in premissis feceritis, et fecerit vestrum quilibet, et de modo execucionis vestre, ac de nominibus personarum contra quas executi fueritis, retenta penes vestrum quemlibet presentis mandati copia, nos, cum ex parte dicti clerici congrue fueritis requisiti, vel fuerit aliquis vestrum requisitus, certificetis et certificet, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Farnham, xij Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

b. *Composicio et convencio facta inter Abbatem et Conventum de Certeseye et Petrum de Columbariis, Rectorem de Chipstede, occasione duarum parcium decimarum de Pirbrite* (*sic*) *et Lovelane,*—

[13 Jan., 1321–2.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quia que gesta sunt futuris temporibus non possunt absque scripturarum testimonio de facili comprobari, infrascripta scripture duximus commendanda. Omnibus, igitur, quorum interest seu interesse poterit in hac parte quomodolibet in futurum notum esse volumus, per presentes, quod peticio Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus de Certeseye, et Petri de Columbariis, Rectoris ecclesie de Chipstede, nostre diocesis, nobis nuper exhibita, continebat quod, occasione duarum parcium decimarum majorum et minorum proveniencium de terris et tenementis de Pirbright et Lovelane juxta Chipstede constitutis; quas, quidem, decimas iidem Religiosi, ut dicebatur, canonice sunt adepti, ipsasque pacifice possederunt et perceperunt a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existebat, et tunc possidebant; inter familiares dictorum Religiosorum, ex parte una, et Rectoris antedicti, ex altera, fines et limites ejusdem terrarum plerumque ignorantes; necnon, propter earundem terrarum difficilem divisionem, rixe et contenciones quamplurime hactenus sunt exorte, unde multa pericula partibus obvenerunt et obvenire posse verisimiliter presumebatur in futurum; propter quod dicte partes, ecclesiis suis et earum indempnitati imposterum prospicere cupientes, dictasque decimas annuatim, deductis expensis, usque ad summam quindecim solidorum bona fide taxantes et estimantes, inter se concordarunt quod prefati Religiosi hujusmodi decimas pro firma annua quindecim solidorum sterlingorum, certis terminis inter eosdem statuendis solvendorum, pro se et successoribus suis, dicto Rectori de Chepstede (*sic*), et successoribus ejusdem ecclesie Rectoribus, imperpetuum dimitterent; et quod idem Rector, temporibus suis, suique successores ecclesie memorate Rectores, tem-

poribus eorundem, hujusmodi firmam, terminis hujusmodi assignandis, plenarie annuatim persolvant, nostram auctoritatem super hiis adhibere postulantes; nolentes in hac parte procedere premissis in forma juris legittime non discussis, ejusdem ecclesie patronum, ac tenentes dictarum terrarum, nominatim, et generaliter omnes quorum interest, proposito publice citacionis edicto in ecclesia de Chipstede memorata, ad certos diem et locum citari fecimus coram nobis, ad proponendum et ostendendum quod, juxta juris exigenciam, eis visum foret expedire. Ipsisque dictis die et loco coram nobis nullatenus comparentibus, licet legittime preconizatis et sufficienter expectatis; nichilominus, tam super jure quam super possessione dictarum decimarum, et an hujusmodi convencio ecclesie parochiali predicte esset utilis, per viros fidedignos nulli parti suspectos, super hoc legittime juratos, vocatis primitus patrono et aliis, generaliter et publice, in ecclesia predicta, quorum interest, ad certos diem et locum, mandavimus fieri inquisicionem. Qua legittime facta, et coram nobis certis die et loco exhibita, partibus supradictis, videlicet ipsis Religiosis, per Fratrem Johannem de Henle, commonachum eorundem, Procuratorem suum in ea parte legittime constitutum, predicto vero Rectore personaliter, comparentibus; petitoque ab eisdem partibus si quicquam pro nostri informacione proponere vel exhibere vellent ulterius in negocio predicto, dicti Religiosi varia munimenta et instrumenta nobis exhibuerunt; quibus sic exhibitis, facta publicacione inquisicionis supradicte, copiaque omnium exhibitorum parti habere volenti decreta; quia, per hujusmodi exhibita et inquisicionem predictam, dictos Religiosos super jure et possessione duarum parcium decimarum predictarum proveniencium de terris et tenementis de Pirbright et Lovelane supradictis, invenimus sufficienter esse munitos, ipsosque earundem decimarum a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit canonicos fuisse et esse possessores; quodque dicta convencio super hujusmodi firma prelocuta, et inter partes memoratas concordata, utrisque ecclesiis et partibus, ex causis predictis et aliis, utilis et expediens existebat; ipsis partibus coram nobis postea constitutis, sic iterato et specialiter inter eosdem fuit concordatum, conventum, et concessum; videlicet, quod dicti Religiosi duas partes decimarum de predictis terris et tenementis de Pirbright et Lovelane prefatis Rectori de Chipstede, et suis successoribus ejusdem ecclesie Rectoribus, ad perpetuam firmam dimiserunt et concesserunt; ita quod, salvo jure et possessione eorundem de decimis antedictis, idem Petrus, Rector ecclesie predicte pro tempore suo, et sui successores ejusdem ecclesie Rectores pro temporibus eorundem, nomine annue firme, et tanquam firmarii dictorum Religiosorum, de decimis antedictis quindecim solidos persolverent annuatim imperpetuum; videlicet, medietatem in festo Purificacionis Beate Marie, et aliam medietatem

in festo Sancte Margarete, Virginis et Martiris, proximo sequenti; de jurisperitorum consilio, Dei nomine invocato, dictam convencionem approbamus et auctoritate nostra pontificali confirmamus; et nichilominus, de consensu parcium predictarum expresso, ordinamus et statuimus quod pars utraque, per censuras ecclesiasticas, ex nunc in futurum per nos et successores nostros, ad observanciam dicte convencionis absque difficultate quacumque coherceri debeat et compelli, et nichilominus ad refusionem expensarum quas pars una earundem, ob contradiccionem seu contumaciam partis alterius, fecerit seu sustinuerit in hac parte, una cum dampnis et interesse arbitrio judicis taxandis et moderandis. Et renunciarunt partes predicte, hujusmodi renunciacionem admittentibus et approbantibus, omnibus excepcionibus et cavillacionibus ipsis competentibus et competituris, necnon beneficio restitucionis in integrum, et omnibus aliis juris auxiliis per que hujusmodi convencionis, et nostre confirmacionis, approbacionis, et ordinacionis effectus prepediri posset quomodolibet vel defferri. Nos, vero, premissa ex nunc in futurum nota, firma, et indubia fore, subsistere, ac permanere volentes, presens scriptum indentatum nostri sigilli, ac sigillorum parcium predictarum, hinc inde, impressione fecimus communiri. Data apud Suthwerke, Idus Januarii,[1] anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

[13 Jan., 1321–2.] *Memorandum quod, in festo Sancti Hillarii, dominus R[igaudus], Dei gracia Wyntonienisis Episcopus, versus Curiam Romanam iter arripuit; videlicet, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}; et prefecit dominum G[eraldum] de Asserio, germanum suum, Vicarium suum in spiritualibus Generalem.*

[1] Februarii in MS., a clerical error, as the Bishop, according to the next entry, began his journey on the Ides of January (Jan. 13) towards the Roman Court. He reached Dover on 17 Jan., and on the following day embarked for France.

Fol. 9.

INSTITUCIONES ET COLLACIONES FACTE PER VENERABILEM PATREM, DOMINUM RIGAUDUM, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSEM ELECTUM CONFIRMATUM,[1] ANNO DOMINI M°. CCC^mo^. VICESIMO.[2]

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Bokham Magna,—

[8 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Galfrido de Suttone, diacono, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Bocham (*sic*), nostre dyocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Willelmi de Geddynge, diaconi, nuper ejusdem Vicarii in manibus nostris litteratorie factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia Sancti Petri de Macellis,[3] Wintonie, nostre dyocesis, quam nuper canonice possedisti, certis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis, ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus de Certeseye, verorum ejusdem vicarie de Bocham patronorum spectantem, te admittimus, et Vicarium, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, cum onere residendi canonice instituimus in eadem. Data apud Mortelake, vj^to^ Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Induccio domini Galfridi de Suttone ad vicariam de Bocham Magna,—

[8 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Domino. Quia nos Galfridum de Suttone, diaconum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Bocham Magna, nostre diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Willelmi de Geddynge, nuper Vicarii ejusdem, in

[1] As this division contains, also, presentations made by the Elect-confirmed, we insert the record of a presentation to the Rectory of Little Hinton, Wilts, of earlier date than any entry extant in this Register.— *Hynetone,*—[4 June, 1320.] ij Nonas Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx°, Londoniis, dominus Rigaudus, Wyntoniensis ecclesie Electus confirmatus, ad ecclesiam de Hynetone Jacobum Coleman, de Havonte, clericum, domino presentavit; cui idem dominus statim concessit litteras inquisicionis .. Archidiacono Wyltescire, vel ejus Officiali, [directas]. Quibus certificatis pro dicto presentato facientibus, admissa primitus resignacione Magistri Ade de Penytone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem ecclesie; dominus, vj^to^ Idus Julii [10 July] proximo tunc sequenti, apud Remmesbiri, eundem presentatum, in personam Procuratoris sui, salvo jure cujuscumque, ad dictam ecclesiam admisit, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteras induccionis et institucionis.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol. 67 b.*

[2] The word primo follows vicesimo in this heading in MS., but it is an error of the rubricator who inserted the heading afterwards upon the vacant space left for it.

[3] Marcellis in MS., a clerical error.

manibus nostris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia Sancti Petri de Macellis,[1] Wintonie, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Vicarium cum onere residendi canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Galfridum in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, vj^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie Sancti Petri de Macellis,[1] *Wyntonie,—*

[8 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo de Geddynge, diacono, salutem in Domino. Ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Macellis,[1] Wintonie, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Galfridi de Suttone, diaconi, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris litteratorie factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum vicaria de Bocham Magna, nostre dyocesis, quam nuper canonice possedisti, certis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis, ad collacionem discreti viri Magistri Andree de Brugges, .. Officialis nostri Wintoniensis, racione officii sui spectantem, te admittimus, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, intuitu caritatis, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, vj Idus Junii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. vicesimo.

Ib. *Induccio ejusdem,—*

[8 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio .. Decano Wintoniensi, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos domino Willelmo de Geddynge, diacono, ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Macellis,[1] Wintonie, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Galfridi de Suttone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, optentu permutacionis facte cum vicaria de Bocham Magna, nostre dyocesis; tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Willelmum, vel ejus Procuratorem ejus nomine, inducas et defendas inductum; contradictores tibi et rebelles, in hac parte, per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, vj^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Schyrefelde,—

[12 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Willelmo de la Quarere, acolito, salutem in

[1] Marcellis in MS., a clerical error.

Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Shyrefelde, nostre dyocesis, vacantem, ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Mertone, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem, jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wintoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, ij Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. trecentesimo vicesimo.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie de Schyrefelde,—

[12 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi nostri Wintoniensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Willelmum de la Quarere, acolitum, ad ecclesiam de Shyrefelde, nostre dyocesis, vacantem, ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Mertone, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, nobis presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, ij Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Collacio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie Sancte Fidis, juxta Wyntoniam, ex causa permutacionis,—

[13 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, domino Willelmo dicto Knyht, presbitero, salutem in Domino. Ecclesiam Sancte Fidis, juxta Wintoniam, nostre dyocesis nostrique patronatus, vacantem per resignacionem domini Hugonis de Londoniis, ultimi Rectoris in eadem, in manibus nostris factam, racione permutacionis licite et honeste cum ecclesia de Walesworthe, dicte nostre dyocesis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis ad prefatam ecclesiam Sancte Fidis [spectantibus], tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras tibi fieri fecimus, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Data apud Mortelake, Idus Junii, anno Domini, M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie Sancte Fidis predicte,—

[13 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus
fol. 10. confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos ecclesiam Sancte Fidis, juxta Wintoniam, nostre dyocesis nostrique patronatus, vacantem per

resignacionem domini Hugonis de Londoniis, ultimi Rectoris in eadem, in manibus nostris factam, racione permutacionis licite et honeste cum ecclesia de Walesworthe, dicte nostre dyocesis, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, domino Willelmo dicto Knyht, presbitero, contulimus, intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^no^. xx^mo^.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Walesworthe, ex causa permutacionis,—

[13 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, domino Hugoni de Londoniis, presbitero, salutem in Domino. Ad ecclesiam de Walesworthe, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Willelmi dicti Knyht, ultimi Rectoris in eadem, in manibus nostris factam, racione permutacionis licite et honeste cum ecclesia Sancte Fidis, dicte nostre dyocesis, ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Suthwyke, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, teque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, curam et regimen animarum in eadem tibi committentes. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras tibi fieri fecimus sigilli nostri munimine patenter roboratas. Data apud Mortelake, Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie de Walesworthe, ex causa permutacionis,—

[13 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Domino. Quia nos dominum Hugonem de Londoniis, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Walesworthe, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Willelmi dicti Knyht, ultimi Rectoris in eadem, in manibus nostris factam, racione permutacionis licite et honeste cum ecclesia Sancte Fidis, dicte nostre dyocesis, ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Suthwyke, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, nobis presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Hugonem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris capelle de la Broke, in Insula Vecta,—

[11 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Johanni de Dodecote, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad capellam de la Broke, nostre dyocesis, vacantem, ad quam per Willelmum Passelewe, ejusdem capelle verum patronum, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; honore et jure nostre Wintoniensis
fol. 10*b*. ecclesie in omnibus semper salvo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum quo in presenti utimur presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, iij Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Induccio Rectoris capelle de la Broke, in Insula Vecta,—

[11 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis ecclesie Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Johannem de Dodecote, presbiterum, ad capellam de la Broke, nostre dyocesis, vacantem, per Willelmum Passelewe, verum ejusdem capelle patronum, nobis presentatum, admisimus, et Rectorem instituimus canonice in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Johannem in corporalem dicte capelle possessionem inducatis, et defendatis inductum; honore et jure nostre Wintoniensis ecclesie in omnibus semper salvo. Datum apud Mortelake, iij Idus Junii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris capelle de Wodyngtone, in Insula Vecta,—

[14 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Willelmo de Petresfelde, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad capellam de Wodyngtone, in Insula Vecta, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Galfridi de Hagheman, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, ad quam per nobilem virum, dominum Johannem de Insula, militem, verum ejusdem capelle patronum, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum in eadem tibi committentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, xviij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Induccio Rectoris capelle de Wodyngtone,—

[14 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Willelmum de Petresfelde, presbiterum, ad capellam de Wodyngtone, in Insula Vecta, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Galfridi de Hagheman,

ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per nobilem virum, dominum Johannem de Insula, militem, verum ejusdem capelle patronum, nobis presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem capelle, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, xviij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M° CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Bromleghe,—

[19 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Willelmo Godefray, de Farnham, diacono, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Bromlye, nostre
11. dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Thome de Bordeneye, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Shyrebourne, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, xiij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Induccio Vicarii ecclesie de Bromleghe,—

[19 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Willelmum Godefray, de Farnham, diaconum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Bromlye, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Thome de Bordeneye, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Shyrebourne, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, nobis presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem vicarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, xiij Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Schyre,—

[23 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Willelmo de Marisco, acolito, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Shyre, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Alani de Hothom, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad

quam per dominum Nicholaum de Marisco, militem, Procuratorem nobilis viri, domini Edmundi le Botiller, domini de Shyre, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, habentem ad hoc ab eodem domino Edmundo specialem et sufficientem potestatem, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum in eadem tibi committentes, jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wintoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras tibi fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli [nostri] impressione munitas. Data apud Mortelake, ix Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie de Schyre,—

[23 June, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus,[1] dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Surriensi, vel [ejus] .. Officiali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Willelmum de Marisco, acolitum, ad ecclesiam de Shyre, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Alani de Hothom, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per dominum Nicholaum de Marisco, militem, Procuratorem nobilis viri, domini Edmundi le Botiller, domini de Shyre, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, habentem ad hoc ab eodem domino Edmundo specialem et
fol. 11 *b*. sufficientem [potestatem], nobis presentatus existit; admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, ix° Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Blecchyngleghe,—

[4 July, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Henrico de Carente, clerico, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Blecchyngeleghe, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Roberti de Chevyngtone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per nobilem dominam, dominam Matildam, que fuit uxor nobilis viri, domini Gilberti de Clare, nuper Comitis Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, veram ipsius ecclesie patronam, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, teque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum in eadem tibi committentes, jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wintoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, iiij^to^ Nonas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^.

[1] *Episcopus*, instead of *Electus confirmatus* in MS., a clerical error.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie de Blecchyngleghe,—

[4 July, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Henricum de Carente, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Blecchyngeleghe, nostre dyocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Roberti de Chevyngtone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per nobilem dominam, dominam Matildam, que fuit uxor nobilis viri, domini Gilberti de Clare, nuper Comitis Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, veram ipsius ecclesie patronam, nobis presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Henricum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, iiij^{to} Nonas Julii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Commissio facta domino R[igaudo], Wyntoniensi Electo confirmato, ad recipiendum permutacionem Rectorie de Gillynge, Lincolniensis diocesis, cum ecclesia de Motesfunte,—

[22 June, 1320.] Venerabili viro, domino Rigaudo, Wintoniensi Electo confirmato, Johannes de Haryngtone, Canonicus ecclesie Lincolniensis, Officialis Lincolniensis Sede vacante, salutem, cum reverencia et honore. Cum Magister Johannes de Malmesbury, Rector ecclesie de Motesfunte, vestre Wintoniensis diocesis, et Magister Ricardus de Aultone, Rector ecclesie de Gillinge,[1] Lincolniensis diocesis, proponant dicta beneficia sua inter se, ex causis legittimis, mutuo, ut asseritur, permutare, dum tamen assensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerint in hac parte; nos, quorumdam instancia requisiti, ad inquirendum de causis permutacionis hujusmodi, ut predicitur, faciende, et examinandum et canonice acceptandum easdem, ac permutacionem hujusmodi faciendam, quatenus ad nos pertinet, juxta sancciones Canonicas approbandum, et in eventu si permutacionis causas predictas duxeritis approbandas, prefatum Magistrum Johannem ad dictam ecclesiam de Gillinge, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad presentacionem patronorum ipsius admittendum et Rectorem canonice instituendum in eadem, ac in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie inducendum, et cetera faciendum que in hac parte requiruntur agenda; vobis vices nostras, cum reverencia qua
12. decet, committimus per presentes; rogantes ut de processu vestro in hac parte habendo nos velitis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem et ejusdem processus seriem continentes, reddere cerciores. In prosperitate

[1] In the deanery of St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire, *hodie* Yelling.

diutina et votiva vigeat vobis salus. Data Lincolnie, x Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo [trecentesimo] vicesimo.

Institucio et admissio Rectoris ecclesie de Motesfunte,—

[6 July, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Magistro Ricardo de Aultone, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Motesfunte, nostre diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Johannis de Malmesbury, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris litteratorie factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Gillinge, Lincolniensis diocesis, quam nuper canonice possedisti, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis et probatis; ad quam per dominum Walterum de Bedewynde, Thesaurarium Eboracensem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum tibi committentes, jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wintoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. Data apud Mortelake, ij Nonas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xx^{o}.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie de Motesfunte,—

[6 July, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi nostri Wintoniensis, vel .. Decano de Somburne, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Magistrum Ricardum de Aultone ad ecclesiam de Motesfunte, nostre diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Johannis de Malmesbiry, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Gillinge, Lincolniensis diocesis, quam nuper canonice possedit, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis; ad quam per dominum Walterum de Bedewynde, Thesaurarium Eboracensem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, nobis presentatus existit, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Magistrum Ricardum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, ij Nonas Julii,, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xx^{o}.

Admissio et institucio Magistri Johannis de Malmesbiry, Rectoris ecclesie de Gyllinge, Lincolniensis diocesis,—

[6 July, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Magistro Johanni de Malmesbiry, presbitero,

clerico et familiari nostro, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Gillinge, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Ricardi de Aultone, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, coram nobis litteratorie factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Motesfunte, nostre diocesis, quam nuper canonice possedisti, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Mertone, nostre Wintoniensis diocesis, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, canonice presentatus existis, auctoritate discreti viri, Magistri Johannis de Haringtone, Canonici ecclesie Lincolniensis, Officialis Lincolniensis Sede vacante, nobis in hac parte commissa, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum in eadem tibi committentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Mortelake, ij Nonas Julii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx°.

Induccio Rectoris ecclesie de Gyllinge, Lincolniensis diocesis,—

[6 July, 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, discreto viro, .. Decano de Sancto Neoto, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Magistrum Johannem de Malmesbiry, presbiterum, clericum et familiarem nostrum, ad ecclesiam de Gillinge, Lincolniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Ricardi de Aultone, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, coram nobis litteratorie factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Motesfunte, nostre diocesis, quam nuper canonice possedit, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Mertone, nostre Wintoniensis
12 b. diocesis, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, canonice presentatus existit; auctoritate discreti viri, Magistri Johannis de Haringtone, Canonici ecclesie Lincolniensis, Officialis Lincolniensis Sede vacante, nobis in hac parte commissa, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem; vobis mandamus, auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte, firmiter injungentes, quatinus eundem Magistrum Johannem, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Mortelake, ij Nonas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo.

Commenda Prioratus de Hamele facta Fratri Ricardo de Bello monte,—

[21 Sept., 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, Fratri Ricardo de Bello monte, Monacho de

Tyronio, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum in ecclesia de Hamele, nostre diocesis, per Priorem solita[1] gubernari, nullus in presenti Prior appareat seu gubernator, curam administracionis ejusdem ecclesie de Hamele, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, tibi commendamus et tenore presencium committimus; presentibus quamdiu nobis placuerit valituris; jure et indempnitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, ac Fratris Johannis de Estrepaniacho, Monachi de Tyronio, si de jure suo ibidem apparere poterit in eventu, et alieno quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Esschere, xj Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo.

Collacio vicarie de Batricheseye jure devoluto, facta domino Gilberto de Swalclyve,—

[26 Oct., 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Gilberto de Swalclyve, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum Religiosi viri, .. Abbas et Conventus Westmonasterii, te ad vicariam ecclesie de Batricheseye, nostre diocesis, de jure et facto per mortem domini Willelmi, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem,[2] vacantem, et ad eorum presentacionem spectantem, prout per inquisicionem super hoc ad mandatum nostrum factam evidenter apparet, nobis presentaverint; cui, quidem, presentacioni, ac omni juri tibi racione ejusdem adquisito, pure, simpliciter, et absolute renunciasti; constetque nobis collacionem dicte vicarie, certis et legittimis de causis, ad nos hac vice fuisse devolutam; nos, vero, attendentes tue merita probitatis, super quibus laudabile testimonium perhibetur, et volentes propter hoc graciam tibi facere specialem, dictam vicariam de Batricheseye, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure presentandi ad dictam vicariam, cum alias vacare contigerit, prefatis Abbati et Conventui semper salvo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, vij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}.

Induccio Vicarii de Batricheseye,—

[26 Oct., 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wintoniensis Electus confirmatus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali Archidiaconi nostri Surriensis, salutem

[1] solite in MS.

[1] William Trenchenent, as appears by the previous institution to this Vicarage.—*Batricheseye,*—[21 Nov., 1306.] Memorandum quod, xj Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. sexto, apud Wytteneye, fuit admissus Willelmus Trenchenent ad vicariam ecclesie de Batrichseye, vacantem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Abbatem et Conventum Westmonasterii presentatus existit; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras sibi et Archidiacono Surriensi, institucionis et induccionis, in forma consueta directas.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol. 7*b.*

in Auctore Salutis. Cum Religiosi viri, .. Abbas et Conventus Westmonasterii, Gilbertum de Swalclyve, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Batricheseye, nostre diocesis, de jure et facto per mortem domini Willelmi, ultimi Vicarii, vacantem, et ad eorum presentacionem spectantem, prout per inquisicionem super hoc ad mandatum nostrum factam evidenter apparet, nobis presentaverint; idemque Gilbertus presentacioni, ac omni juri sibi racione ejusdem adquisito, pure, simpliciter, et absolute renunciav[er]it; constetque nobis collacionem dicte vicarie, certis et legittimis de causis, ad nos hac vice fuisse devolutam, justicia suadente; nos, vero, attendentes sue merita probitatis, super quibus laudabile testimonium perhibetur, et volentes propter hoc sibi graciam facere specialem, dictam vicariam de Batricheseye, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, sibi contulimus intuitu caritatis, et ipsum Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice institu[er]imus in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Gilbertum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem vicarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthwerke, vij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Cludesdene,—

[26 Oct., 1320.] Memorandum quod, apud Suthwerke, vij Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo, Willelmus de Wallope, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Cludesdene, vacantem per resignacionem Milonis de Uptone.[1] Et habuit litteras institucionis [et induccionis] sibi et Officiali Wintoniensi directas, sub forma consueta.

. 13. *Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Botermere, Saresbiriensis diocesis,—*

[20 Sept., 1320.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Octobris, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo, dominus R[igaudus], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, presentavit domino Rogero, Dei gracia Saresbiriensi Episcopo, Johannem de Actone, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Botermere, vacantem per mortem,[2] etc.[3]

[1] *Cludesdene*, [11 Nov., 1315.] Memorandum quod, iij Idus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. quintodecimo, apud Farham, Milo de Uptone, acolitus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Cludesdene, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem; ad presentacionem Johannis de Valeyne (*sic*), veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, directas.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* 20**b*.

[2] Apparently by the death of Master Nicholas de Suttone, who was instituted on 17 March, 1318-19, *see* p. 278.

[3] *Botermere*,—[22 Oct., 1320.] Undecimo Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. vicesimo, Londoniis, Johannes de Actone, subdiaconus, ad ecclesiam de Botermere, per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Rigaudum [de Asserio], Dei gracia Wyntoniensem Electum confirmatum, domino presentatus, habuit litteras inquisicionis .. Archidiacono Wilte-

Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Brightewelle, [Saresbiriensis diocesis],—

[20 Sept., 1320.] Item, eisdem die et loco, idem Electus presentavit dominum Radulphum de Paxtone ad ecclesiam de Brightewelle, vacantem per resignacionem Ricardi de Camel, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad suam presentacionem spectantem, etc. Et habuit litteras presentacionis sub forma consueta.[1]

Commissio ad recipiendum permutacionem vicarie de Hillingdone, Londoniensis diocesis, cum capella de Wodyngtone,—

[7 Nov., 1320.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Stephano [de Gravesende], Dei gracia Londoniensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, salutem, et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Noveritis nos litteras vestras sub eo qui sequitur tenore recepisse,—Venerande discrecionis viro, domino R[igaudo], Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Electo confirmato, Stephanus, ejusdem permissione Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Cum Johannes de Lecforde, perpetuus Vicarius ecclesie de Hillyngdone, nostre diocesis, et Willelmus de Petresfelde, Rector capelle de Wodytone, in Insula Vecta, vestre diocesis, eadem sua beneficia, certis ex causis et legittimis, auctoritate et consensu eorum quorum interest, libere ac sine fraude et pravitate quacumque proponant, sicut asserunt, canonice permutare; variisque [et] arduis prepediti negociis, ipsius permutacionis expedicioni ad presens intendere nequeamus; ad audiendum, inquirendum, et examinandum et discuciendum causas permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, ac ad recipiendum et acceptandum easdem, ac permutacionem hujusmodi approbandum et faciendum, quatenus ad nos pertinet, juxta Canonicas sancciones, et ad predictum Willelmum in prefata vicaria de Hillyngdone, nostri patronatus, canonice instituendum, reservatis nobis ipsius Willelmi obediencia canonica et induccione ejusdem in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, ac dignitate et omni alio jure nostris nobis

scire, vel ejus .. Officiali. Quibus pro se facientibus certificatis, et domino reportatis pro dicto presentato in omnibus facientibus, idem dominus dictum Johannem, subdiaconum, ad ecclesiam de Botermere predictam, in personam .. Procuratoris sui ad hoc legitime constituti, primo die Decembris, anno predicto, in forma juris admisit, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol. 70 b.*

[1] *Brightwelle,*—[23 Oct., 1320.] x Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo, Londoniis, Radulphus de Paxtone, presbiter, per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Rigaudum, Dei gracia Wyntoniensem Electum confirmatum, ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle domino presentatus, habuit litteras inquisicionis Archidiaconi Berkscire .. Officiali. Quibus Nonis Novembris [5 Nov.], apud Sonnynges, proximo tunc sequentis, pro dicto presentato in omnibus facientibus reportatis; admissa resignacione Ricardi Cammel, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; vj die Novembris, dictum presentatum, ordinem Sacerdotalem habentem, ad dictam ecclesiam admisit, et Rectorem instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteras induccionis et institucionis. Cui presentato injunxit idem dominus quod in eadem ecclesia sua resideret, sub pena juris, templumque Domini sibi provideret, et ad eum veniret singulis annis, inter Pascham et Ascensionem, id quod in dicto templo dedicarit ostensurus, donec de habilitate sua domino satis constet.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol. 70.*

semper salvis; vices nostras [vobis] committimus per presentes, rogantes quatinus onus nostre commissionis, si libeat, admittatis; nos quid in premissis feceritis oportunis loco et tempore cerciorando per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes.[1] Data apud Stebbenhethe, xj Kalendas Novembris [22 Oct.], anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}. Quarum auctoritate litterarum Willelmum de Petresfelde, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Hillyngdone, vestre diocesis, [vacantem] per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Johannis de Lekforde, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem, in manibus nostris canonice factam, per nos auctoritate vestra admissam, optentu permutacionis cum capella de Wodytone, nostre diocesis, quam idem Willelmus nuper canonice possederat, admisimus, et ipsum Vicarium, cum onere residendi, recepto prius ab eodem solito juramento de residendo in vicaria antedicta, juxta Constituciones in hac parte editas, instituimus in eadem; que vobis, tenore presencium, intimamus, ut quod vestro ulterius in hac parte incumbit officio peragere valeatis. Data apud Suthwerke, vij Idus Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Hillyngdone, Londoniensis diocesis, ex causa permutacionis,—

[7 Nov., 1320.] Rigaudus, etc., dilecto filio, Willelmo de Petresfelde, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Hillyngdone, Londoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Johannis de Leckforde, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem, in manibus nostris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum capella de Wodyntone, in Insula Vecta, nostre diocesis, quam nuper canonice possedisti, certis et legittimus ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis, ad presentacionem Venerabilis patris, domini Stephani, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, veri ejusdem vicarie patroni, spectantem, vice et auctoritate dicti patris, ac commissione speciali nobis in hac parte facta, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et te Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem. Data apud Suthwerke, vij Idus Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris Capelle de Wodyngtone,—

[7 Nov., 1320.] Item, eisdem die et loco, Johannes de Lekforde, presbiter, admissus [est] ad capellam de Wodyntone, per viam permutacionis cum vicaria de Hillyngdone, Londoniensis diocesis. Et habuit

[1] There is no record of this transaction in the Registers of the Diocese of London. All that has been preserved of Bishop Gravesende's Register consists of but seven folios, containing the record of transactions previous to his Consecration on 14 January, 1318–19, and fifty-six folios of Institutions and Collations from 29 March, 1321, to 7 February, 1337–8. From this date there is a break in the London Registers till 15 September, 1361.

litteras institucionis [et induccionis], sibi et Archidiacono Wyntoniensi directas, in forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Lamhethe, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—

[10 Nov., 1320.] Memorandum quod, iiij Idus Novembris, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Drax, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Lamhethe, vacantem per mortem Johannis de Aultone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem.[1] Et habuit litteras institucionis [et induccionis], sibi et .. Decano de Suthwerke directas, in forma consueta.

Non plus de tempore domini R[igaudi], Wyntoniensis Electi confirmati.

Here ends the front side of folio 13: the dorse is blank, and it is followed by a vacant folio unnumbered. Folio 12 was also followed apparently, by two blank leaves, but of the first, only a narrow strip remains along the inner edge of the volume.

[1] *Ecclesia de Lamhethe,*—[27 Feb., 1312-13.] Memorandum quod, iij° Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xij°, apud Waltham, dominus Johannes de Aultone, presbiterum, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Lamhethe, vacantem ; ad presentacionem domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni ; et Rector institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, in forma consueta.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* 16*.

Fol. 14.

INSTITUCIONES ET COLLACIONES FACTE PER VENERABILEM PATREM, DOMINUM RIGAUDUM, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSEM EPISCOPUM, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC^mo^. VICESIMO, ET CONSECRACIONIS SUE PRIMO; QUI DIE DOMINICA IN FESTO SANCTI EDMUNDI, EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS, E LITTERA DOMINICALI TUNC CURRENTE, ANNO DOMINI SUPRADICTO, APUD SANCTUM ALBANUM, PER VENERABILES PATRES DOMINUM STEPHANUM, LONDONIENSEM, ET FRATREM PETRUM, CORBAVIENSEM, EPISCOPOS, FUIT CONSECRATUS.

Ratificacio collacionis prepositure capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam,—

[29 Dec., 1320.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Nicholao de la Flode, Preposito capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, nostre diocesis, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nuper discretus vir, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, in spiritualibus et temporalibus Episcopatus nostri Wyntoniensis Vicarius noster Generalis, prepositurum Capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wolveseye, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, vice et auctoritate nostra, tibi contulerit et providerit de eadem, teque in ipsius prepositure possessionem induci demandaverit et fecerit corporalem, prout in litteris ejusdem Vicarii nostri, sub data apud Wolveseye, Nonas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo [5 Dec.], nobis constat ad plenum; nos, collacionem, provisionem, et induccionem predictas ratas et gratas habentes, ipsas ex certa sciencia approbamus et, tenore presencium, auctoritate nostra pontificali, confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium has nostras litteras tibi concessimus, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Data apud Ivyngho, iiij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Brightewelle, per resignacionem domini Radulphi de Paxtone, nuper Rectoris ejusdem [vacantem],—

[8 Jan., 1320–1.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Rogero, permissione divina Saresbiriensi Episcopo, Rigaudus, ejusdem miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ad ecclesiam de Brightewelle, vestre diocesis, per resignacionem domini

Radulphi de Paxtone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo, Magistrum Thomam [de] Yle, vestre paternitati presentamus reverende; humiliter supplicantes et devote quatinus eundem Thomam ad ecclesiam predictam admittere et Rectorem in eadem instituere dignemini, intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Wergrave, vj Idus Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

Admissio et institucio Vicarii ecclesie prebendalis de Godeworthe,—

[16 Feb., 1320–1.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Willelmo dicto Bulluke, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad vicariam ecclesie prebendalis de Godeworthe, nostre diocesis, vacantem, per nos de novo ordinandam et taxandam; ad quam per Magistrum Henricum le Gayte, dicte ecclesie prebendalis Prebendarium, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, teque Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus. Salva nobis potestate ordinandi congruam et sufficientem porcionem de fructibus et proventibus ipsius ecclesie, pro sustentacione perpetui Vicarii in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum [presentibus] apposuimus. Data apud Suthwerke, xiiij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Item, eisdem die et loco, dictus Willelmus habuit litteras induccionis, .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio ad vicariam de Effyngham, virtute provisionis facte, auctoritate Sedis Apostolice,—

[13 May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, executor unicus ad infrascripta a Sede Apostolica deputatus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome, nato Willelmi Fabri, de Offorde, presbitero, Lincolniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Vicariam ecclesie de Effyngham, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Galfridi, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem vicarie, ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Mertone, nostre diocesis, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, spectantem, et per te coram nobis acceptatam, que sub gracia tua

[1] *Brightwelle,*—[10 Jan., 1320–1.] iiij^to^ Idus Januarii, apud Remmesbiri, dominus Rigaudus [de Asserio], Dei gracia Episcopus Wyntoniensis, ad ecclesiam de Brightwelle, Thomam de Yle, clericum, domino presentavit, qui statim litteras habuit inquisicionis .. Archidiacono Berkescire, vel ejus Officiali [directas]. Quibus certificatis pro se facientibus, una cum resignacionis litteris Radulphi de Paxtone, ultimi ejusdem ecclesie Rectoris, domino reportatis; idem dominus, admissa resignacione hujusmodi, ponderatisque undique ponderandis, dictum dominum Thomam ad ecclesiam supradictam, xvij Kalendas Februarii [16 Jan.] tunc sequentis, admisit, et Rectorem, in Subdiaconatus ordine, canonice instituit in eadem. Super quo litteras habuit consuetas.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, Vol. I, fol. 74.*

cadebat, tibi, auctoritate Apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte, conferimus, et de illa eciam tibi providemus, teque Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Idus Maii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Induccio ejusdem,—

[13 May, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, executor unicus ad infrascripta a Sede Apostolica deputatus, dilecto filio, .. Decano de Guldeforde, salutem, et mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire. Quia nos Thome, nato Willelmi Fabri, de Offorde, presbitero, Lyncolniensis diocesis, vicariam de Effingham, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Galfridi, ultimi Vicarii in eadem, ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus de Mertone, dicte nostre diocesis, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, spectantem, et per
b. ipsum Thomam acceptatam, que sub gracia sua cadebat, auctoritate Apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte, contulimus, et sibi eciam providimus de eadem; ipsumque Thomam, Vicarium, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; tibi, auctoritate Apostolica supradicta, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dictum Thomam in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores tibi et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Data apud Suthwerke, iij Idus Maii, anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio et institucio ad capellam de Apelderforde, in Insula Vecta,—

[17 May, 1321.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ vicesimo primo, apud Suthwerke, dominus Robertus de Willehale, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad capellam de Apelderforde, in Insula Vecta, per resignacionem domini Symonis Cordray, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem; ad quam per dominum Johannem de Insula, militem, verum ejusdem capelle patronum, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Schaldeflete, in Insula Vecta,—

[28 May, 1321.] Memorandum quod, v^to^ Kalendas Junii, apud Esshere, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes de Kyneleghe, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Schaldeflete, in Insula Vecta, vacantem

per admissionem ecclesie de Everdone, Lincolniensis diocesis, quam Walterus de Everdone, titulo institucionis, pacifice est adeptus, et nichilominus, per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem ipsius Walteri, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, canonice factam; ad quam per dominum Radulphum de Gorges, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit, et Rector in eadem institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.[1]

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Wytteleghe,—

[8 June, 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Idus Junii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes de Donestaple, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Wytteleghe, vacantem per mortem Roberti, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per illustrem dominam, dominam Isabellam, Dei gracia Reginam Anglie, veram ejusdem ecclesie patronam, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis, sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] The record of the previous Institution gives a still earlier act of Rigaud de Asserio, as the Elect-confirmed of Winchester,—a commission dated on 1 May, 1320.

Institucio ecclesie de Shaldeflete, Wintoniensis diocesis, facta per commissionem Magistri Rigaudi, Wintoniensis Electi confirmati,—[15 May, 1320.] Johannes [de Drokenesforde], permissione divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, domino Waltero de Everdone, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Litteras Venerabilis viri, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Electi confirmati, nuper recepimus, continencie infrascripte:—Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, suus Rigaudus, ejusdem permissione Wyntoniensis Electus confirmatus, sincere caritatis incrementum continuum, cum salute. Ad admittendum et acceptandum resignacionem domini Ricardi de Bourne, Rectoris ecclesie de Schaldefleete, nostre diocesis, quam de dicta ecclesia facere intendit, ut dicitur, causa permutacionis inter ipsum et dominum Walterum de Everdone, Rectorem ecclesie de Wrexhale, vestre diocesis, de suis beneficiis faciende; necnon et predictum dominum Walterum ad prefatam ecclesiam de Schaldefleete in forma canonica admittendum, et instituendum in eadem; ac in corporalem possessionem ejusdem inducendum, inducive per alium faciendum; et ad omnia alia et singula faciendum que hujusmodi permutacionis negocium exigit et requirit; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum canonica que requiritur potestate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data Londoniis, Kalendas Maii [1 May], anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo.—Quarum auctoritate litterarum, te ad ecclesiam de Schaldeflete, Wintoniensis diocesis, prescriptam, parochialem et curatam, per resignacionem domini Ricardi de Bourne supradicti, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris sponte factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Wrexhale, nostre diocesis, ex causis racionabilibus coram nobis propositis et discussis, ac per nos approbatis, vacantem; ad quam, quidem, ecclesiam per nobilem virum, dominum Radulphum de Gorges, militem, verum ipsius ecclesie patronum, prout per inquisicionem super vacacione ipsius ecclesie, et aliis articulis in ea parte debitis et consuetis, et nobis sub sigillo Decani de Insula, dicte Wintoniensis diocesis, Officialis domini Archidiaconi Wintoniensis Commissarii in hac parte specialis, ac sigillis Rectorum et Vicariorum inquisicioni hujusmodi interessencium, transmissam, liquet manifeste, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, caritatis intuitu, et Rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Wyvelescombe, Idus Maii, anno Domini supradicto; nostre, vero, Consecracionis anno undecimo.

Induccio in possessionem corporalem ejusdem,—[15 May, 1320.] Item, auctoritate qua supra, demandatum fuit .. Archidiacono Wintoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, aut eorum Commissario, ad inducendum prefatum dominum Walterum in corporalem possessionem prefate ecclesie de Shaldeflete, vel ipsius Procuratorem ejus nomine, sub data qua supra.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 128 *b.*

Collacio Officii Sacerdotalis in capella Sancte Elizabethe,—

[8 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Johanni Fabro, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Officium Sacerdotale in capella Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wolveseye, nostri patronatus nostreque diocesis, juxta ordinacionem bone memorie domini Johannis de Pontissara, quondam Episcopi Wyntoniensis, dicte capelle fundatoris, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque ad deserviendum in capella memorata, prout ordinacio et voluntas dicti fundatoris exigunt ac requirunt, tuo perpetuo, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Waltham, vj Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Collacio Officii Sacerdotalis in capella Sancte Elizabethe,—

[8 June, 1321.] Item, eisdem die et loco et anno, dominus Episcopus contulit Johanni de Thyngdene, presbitero, Officium Sacerdotale in capella Sancte Elizabethe predicta, juxta ordinacionem predictam. Et habuit litteras collacionis, sub forma qua supra.

Admissio domini Galfridi de Welleforde ad custodiam Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam,—

[12 June, 1321.] Memorandum quod, ij Idus Junii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, dominus Galfridus de Welleforde, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad custodiam Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, in personam Magistri Willelmi Dorturer, Procuratoris sui, in presencia dominorum Prioris, et .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, Johannis Everarde, Rogeri Everarde, et Johannis de Schirfelde, et aliorum fidedignorum ; sub hac forma,—*Admissio ad custodiam Domus Sancte Crucis,—*

[12 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Galfrido de Welleforde, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus in hec verba,—Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo Patri, R[igaudo], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Sciatis quod nos in curia nostra coram nobis recuperavimus versus Rigaudum, Electum Wyntoniensem confirmatum, presentacionem nostram ad Domum Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam,[1] vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis et in manu nostra tunc existentis, per quandam juratam patrie, coram nobis, inde, inter nos et prefatum Rigaudum summonitam et captam ; et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione predicti Rigaudi, ad

[1] See page 287.

presentacionem nostram ad predictam Domum Sancte Crucis idoneam personam admittatis. Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Junii, anno regni nostri xiiij^mo^ [1321]. Cujus Brevis pretextu, ad custodiam Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, ad quam per excellentissimum principem et dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, .. Custodem spiritualitatis Sede nostra Wyntoniensi tunc vacante, racione vacacionis ejusdem et in manum ipsius domini nostri Regis tunc existentis, fueras presentatus, te, in personam Magistri Willelmi Dorturer, Procuratoris tui ad hoc legittime constituti, quatenus
fol. 15. de jure tenemur et in virtute dicti Brevis sumus astricti, admittimus per presentes; jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, et alieno jure quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus. Data apud Waltham, ij Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Hurtleye (sic),—

[23 June, 1321.] Memorandum quod, ix Kalendas Julii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Galfridus de Bikeleswade, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad capellam de Herteleie, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Magistri Edmundi, nuper Rectoris ejusdem;[1] ad quam per nobilem virum, dominum Henricum de Lancastre, dominum Monumute et Bellifortis, verum ejusdem capelle patronum, presentatus existit, et Rector in eadem institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis sibi et .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.

Induccio Domus Sancte Crucis,—

[26 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officialis nostri .. Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nos dominum Galfridum de Welleforde, in personam Procuratoris sui, ad custodiam Domus nostre Sancte Crucis, prope Wyntoniam, nostri patronatus, de qua, juxta ordinacionem predecessorum nostrorum, ipsius Domus fundatorum, secundum arbitrium nostrum quociens et quando nobis videbitur expediens habemus disponere, sub certa forma admiserimus; vobis mandamus quatinus dictum dominum Galfridum, vel ejus Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dicte custodie, prout onus ejusdem custodie exigit et requirit, inducatis; jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, et alieno jure quocumque, in

[1] Edmund de Bedewynde, clerk, collated to this church by Bishop John de Pontissara, on 5 May, 1286.—*Register of Bishop Pontissara, fol.* 4 *b.*

omnibus semper salvis; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Waltham, vj^to^ Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Alia induccio ejusdem Domus Sancte Crucis,—

[2 July, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Commissario Officialis nostri Wyntoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod dominum Galfridum de Welleforde, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem Domus nostre Sancte Crucis, prope Wyntoniam, nostri patronatus, sub certa forma alias per nos admissum, induceretis; vos, tamen, eundem dominum Galfridum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, propter resistenciam quorundam, ut intelleximus, minime induxistis, de quo non modicum perturbamur; quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus, in virtute Sancte Obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus predictum dominum Galfridum, vel ipsius Procuratorem pro eodem, juxta priorum nostrarum continenciam litterarum inducatis; contradictores vobis et rebelles, si qui fuerint, quod absit, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Et, si quos contradictores vel resistentes in hac parte inveneritis, nos, expedito negocio, distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Waltham, vj Nonas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio ad vicariam de Wycchebury,—

[4 July, 1321.] Memorandum quod, iiij Nonas Julii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, Willelmus, filius Willelmi Coci, de Brommore, diaconus, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Wycchebury, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Petri,[1] ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Brommore, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi [Wyntoniensis], directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio ad ecclesiam Beate Marie, in atrio Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie,—

[4 July, 1321.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Julii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, Magister Radulphus de Sancto Constantino, clericus, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam Beate Marie in atrio Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis dicti Coci,

[1] Peter de Burke, instituted on 8 April, 1317.—*See* page 135, and for his Letters Dimissory, page 413.

ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Fratrem Willelmum de Insula, commonachum ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti [Swithuni], Wyntonie, racione Officii sui verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum,[1] presentatus existit; et Rector in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Suthtoddeworthe, per dominum Episcopum,—

[29 July, 1321.] Memorandum quod Edwardus Baron, de Marleberghe, diaconus, iiij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Suthtoddeworthe, vacantem per resignacionem Willelmi de Bathamptone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per dominum Johannem de Duyn, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit; et Rector in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, [directas], sub forma consueta.

Admissio ad porcionem ecclesie de Bedyngtone non curatam, et ejusdem institucio et induccio,—

[30 July, 1321.] Memorandum quod, iij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Magister Thomas de Kynyngham, clericus, fuerat admissus ad porcionem ecclesie de Bedyngtone non curatam, vacantem per resignacionem Andree de Curzoun, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per dominam Beatricem Hursca[r]l, veram ejusdem porcionis patronam, presentatus existit; et Rector in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

fol. 15*b*. *Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Bledone, ex causa permutacionis,—*

[2 Aug., 1321.] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Johanni [de Drokenesforde], Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, salutem, et mutuam in Domino caritatem. Cum Johannes de Assheby, presbiter, Rector ecclesie de Bledone, vestre diocesis, et Magister Willelmus de Edyngdone, Rector ecclesie de Cotyngham, Lincolniensis diocesis, optent, ut asseritur, ex certis et legittimis de (*sic*) causis, suas predictas ecclesias canonice permutare; nos, hujusmodi permutacioni, quatenus ad nos attinet, consencientes, dilectum nobis in Christo, Magistrum Willelmum, ad dictam ecclesiam de Bledone, ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, ex causa permutacionis hujusmodi, vestre paternitati presentamus; supplicantes ut quod vestrum est in hac parte ulterius faciatis, cum justicia,

[1] In 1325, Brother William de Insula stood fifth in seniority among the Monks of St. Swithun's Priory. He presented to this Rectory as Sacristan of the Cathedral Church.

gracia, et favore. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data Londoniis, iiij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.[1]

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Farendone,—

[20 Aug., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xiij Kalendas Septembris, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Rogerus de Buddeleghe, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Farendone, vacantem per mortem Philippi de Bartone, nuper Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Walterum [de Stapeldone], Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio Officii Diaconatus in capella Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, et institucio sub forma consueta,—

[8 June, 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus dilecto filio, Michaeli de Wyltone, diacono, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Officium Diaconatus in capella Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wolveseye, nostri patronatus nostreque diocesis, juxta ordinacionem bone memorie domini J[ohannis] de Pontissara, quondam Episcopi Wyntoniensis, dicte capelle fundatoris, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque ad deserviendum in capella memorata, prout ordinacio et voluntas dicti fundatoris exigunt ac requirunt, tuo perpetuo, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Waltham, vj Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Collacio Officii Diaconatus in dicta capella Sancte Elizabethe, per Episcopum,—

[8 June, 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Idus Junii, apud Waltham, anno supradicto, dominus contulit Johanni Cuer Officium Diaconatus in capella Sancte Elizabethe predicta. Et habuit litteras collacionis, sub forma qua supra.

Collacio Officii Subdiaconatus in dicta capella Sancte Elizabethe,—

[8 June, 1321.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, dominus contulit Johanni Coco, subdiacono, Officium Subdiaconatus in capella Sancte Elizabethe predicta. Et habuit litteras collacionis, sub forma qua supra.

Ordinacio vicarie perpetue ecclesie prebendalis de Romeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, per .. Episcopum facta,—

[9 Sept., 1321.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis

[1] This presentation is also given on page 409, under the date of the following day, 3 August.

Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis quod, cum in ecclesia prebendali de Romeseye, nostre diocesis, nullus fuerit perpetuus Vicarius institutus, licet de jure, et secundum Canonicas sancciones, in eadem, sicut in ceteris ecclesiis prebendalibus, seu canonicatibus et prebendis annexis, institui debeat; nos, prout nostro incumbit pastorali Officio, ne animarum cura ibidem necgligatur, utilitati ejusdem ecclesie prospicere cupientes; discreti viri, Magistri Jacobi de Florencia, et domini Nicholai de Maydenstane, dicte ecclesie Canonicorum et Prebendariorum, consensu expresso, ac .. Abbatisse et Conventus de Romeseye, predictarum prebendarum eorundem Magistri Jacobi et domini Nicholai verarum patronarum, accedente; vicariam perpetuam, meliori modo jure, et forma quibus possumus, ordinamus ibidem per presentes; jure et dignitate, et alieno jure quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis; salva, eciam, nobis potestate taxandi congruam et sufficientem porcionem de fructibus et proventibus ipsarum prebendarum, pro sustentacione Vicariorum perpetuorum qui pro tempore fuerint in vicaria memorata. In cujus, etc. Data apud Farnham, quinto Idus Septembris, anno Domino M°. CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio et institucio Henrici de Chulmarke ad vicariam ecclesie prebendalis de Romeseye predicte,—

[11 Sept., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Henrico [de] Chulmarke, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie prebendalis de Romeseye, nostre diocesis, vacantem, per nos de novo ordinatam; ad quam per discretum virum, Magistrum Jacobum de Florencia, et dominum Nicholaum de Maydenstane, prebendarum dicte ecclesie Canonicos et Prebendarios, nobis presentatus existis; te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, teque Vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, et alieno jure quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis; salva, eciam, nobis potestate taxandi congruam et sufficientem porcionem de fructibus et proventibus prebendarum dictorum Magistri Jacobi et domini Nicholai, pro sustentacione tua et perpetuorum Vicariorum successorum tuorum qui pro tempore fuerint in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Farnham, iij Idus Septembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Induccio Vicarii predicti,—

fol 16. [11 Sept., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Archidiacono nostro Wyntoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos Henricum [de] Chulmarke, presbiterum, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie prebendalis de Romeseye,

per nos de novo ordinatam; ad quam per discretum virum, Magistrum Jacobum de Florencia, et dominum Nicholaum de Maydenstane, dicte ecclesie Canonicos et Prebendarios, nobis presentatus existit; admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque perpetuum Vicarium, cum onere residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, et alieno jure quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis; salva, eciam, nobis potestate taxandi congruam et sufficientem porcionem de fructibus et proventibus prebendarum dictorum Magistri Jacobi et domini Nicholai, pro sustentacione sua et perpetuorum Vicariorum successorum suorum qui pro tempore fuerint in eadem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatum Henricum in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Farnham, iij Idus Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

Admissio ad ecclesiam Sancti Olavi, de Suthwerke, ac institucio et induccio ecclesie predicte,—

[21 Sept., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xj Kalendas Octobris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes Seman, capellanus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam Sancti Olavi, de Suthwerke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Nicholai de Maydenstane, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum de Lewes, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Decano de Suthwerke, [directas], sub forma consueta.

Admissio ad ecclesiam de Mynstede, et institucio,—

[24 Oct., 1321.] Memorandum quod, ix Kalendas Novembris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Henricus de Chaucombe, clericus, fuit admissus ad ecclesiam de Mynstede, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Ricardi de Olyron,[1] ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Walterum de Buttestorne, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio ad cantariam capelle manerii de la Vacherie,—

[27 Oct., 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Kalendas Novembris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes atte Brugge, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad capellam manerii de la Vacherie,[2] Wyntoniensis dio-

[1] Instituted as Richard de Wyntonia, on 29 August, 1318.—*See* p. 157.

[2] A hamlet in the parish of Cranley, Surrey,—sometimes called Shire-Vachery, owing to the manor house being the residence of the Lords of the Manor of Shire.

cesis, vacantem per mortem Luce, ultimi capellani ejusdem; ad quam per excellentissimum principem et dominum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, verum ejusdem Capelle patronum racione custodie terre et heredis Edmundi le Botyller, defuncti, in manu sua existentis.[1] Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio ad ecclesiam de Botteleghe, et institucio,—

[5 Nov., 1321.] Memorandum quod, Nonas Novembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Ricardus [de] Wydehay, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Bottelyghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Ricardi de Turrynges, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per dominum Nicholaum de la Flode, Prepositum capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, verum ejusdem patronum, presentatus existit. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio Thome de Useflet, clerici, ad ecclesiam de Munestoke, virtute Brevis regii,—

[14 Nov., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Useflet, clerico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Breve domini Regis recepimus in hec verba,—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili patri, R[igaudo], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Sciatis quod nos in Curia nostra coram nobis recuperavimus versus Rigaudum, Episcopum Wyntoniensem, presentacionem nostram ad ecclesiam de Munestoke, que vacat, et ad nostram spectat donacionem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis, prout per quandam juratam in Curia nostra coram nobis inde captam convictum est.[2] Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione ipsius Rigaudi, Episcopi, ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admittatis. Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Novembris (1321),

[1] *De presentacione,*—Johannes atte Bruge, capellanus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad capellam manerii de la Vacherie, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione custodie terre et heredis Edmundi le Butiller, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite, in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[igaudo], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Porcestre, xij die Octobris, (1321). Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 14.

[2] Master Robert de Nortone was the Rector displaced by these proceedings, although there is no record extant of his collation or institution.—*De attornato,*—Magister Robertus de Nortone, Persona ecclesie de Munestoke, qui de licencia Regis ad partes transmarinas causa studendi profecturus est, habet litteras Regis de attornato, sub nominibus Thome Poyntel, de Londoniis, et Nicholai Russel, per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Adomaro de Valencia, Comite Pembrochie, consanguineo Regis, apud Westmonasterium, xiiij die Julii, [1320].—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 25.

anno regni nostri xv^{mo}. Cujus Brevis pretextu ad ecclesiam de Munestoke, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus; ad quam per excellentissimum principem et dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione Episcopatns Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis in manu ipsius domini nostri Regis tunc existentis, nobis fueras presentatus;[1] te, in personam Nicholai de Useflet, Procuratoris tui ad hoc legittime constituti, quatenus de jure tenemur et virtute dicti Brevis sumus astricti, admittimus per presentes; jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, et alieno jure quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Wolveseye, xviij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Induccio ejusdem,—

[14 Nov., 1321.] Rigaudus, etc., dilecto filio, .. Officialis nostri Commissario, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum nos Thomam de Useflet, clericum, in personam Nicholai de Useflet, Procuratoris sui, ad ecclesiam de Munestoke, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, ad quam per excellentissimum principem, dominum E[dwardum], Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis et in manu ipsius domini nostri Regis tunc existentis, nobis fuerat presentatus, sub certa forma admiserimus; vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Thomam, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie inducatis, jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis, et alieno jure quocumque, in omnibus semper salvis; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Wolveseye, xviij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

16*b*. *De anno Consecracionis secundo, et anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}.*

Institucio et admissio ad ecclesiam de Westdoenes (sic),—

[19 Nov., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xiij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis secundo, apud Wolveseye, Ricardus de Bourne, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Westdune, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Johannis Bateman, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per dominam Sybillam, quondam uxorem Laurencii de Sancto Martino,

[1] *De presentacione,*—Thomas de Useflet, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Munestoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[igaudo], Episcopo Wyntoniensi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Gloucestre, xxx die Marcii, (1321). Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 14, *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 18.

racione dotis sue veram ejusdem ecclesie patronam,[1] presentatus existit, Rectorque in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Institucio et admissio ad ecclesiam de Brembelschete,—

[26 Nov., 1321.] Memorandum quod, vj Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Wolveseye, Magister Johannes de Abbatesbury, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Brembelschete, vacantem per resignacionem domini Ricardi de Langeforde,[2] ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, in personam Johannis de Astone, clerici, Procuratoris sui, ad hoc legittime constituti; ad quam per Andream de Hoftofte, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, fuerat presentatus; et Rector in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, [directas], sub forma consueta.

Institucio et admissio ad vicariam de Asshestede,—

[2 Dec., 1321.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthewerk, Henricus Parent, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Asshstede, vacantem per mortem Henrici,[3] nuper Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Henrici de Wygornia, Rectoris ecclesie predicte, veri ejusdem vicarie patroni; et Vicarius canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Commissio facta ad recipiendum permutacionem ecclesie de Havonte, cum canonicatu et prebenda Sancti Laurencii de Stratforde in ecclesia Saresbiriensi,—

[8 Dec., 1321.] Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Rigaudo, Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, Rogerus, Ejusdem permissione Saresbiriensis ecclesie Episcopus, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Cum dilectus filius, dominus Nicholaus de Fighino, Canonicus nostre Saresbiriensis ecclesie, et in eadem Prebendarius prebende Sancti Laurencii de Strattforde, et Magister Robertus de Patrica, Rector ecclesie de Havonte, vestre diocesis vestrique patronatus, sua beneficia supradicta, videlicet, suum eorum alter ad alterius beneficium predictorum, certis ex causis et legittimis, auctoritate et consensu eorum quorum interest, libere et sine fraude proponant, sicut asseritur, canonice permutare;

[1] vere ejusdem ecclesie patrone in MS.

[2] Instituted on 10 May, 1316.—*Register of Bishop Wodeloke, fol.* 22*.

[3] Henry de Aistede (Ashstede), instituted to the vicarage on 20 Sept., 1302.—*Register of Bishop Pontissara, fol.* 37 *b.*

nosque, variis et arduis prepediti negociis, ipsius permutacionis expedicioni ad presens intendere nequeamus ; ipsarum prebende et ecclesie utilitati prospicere, quatenus cum Deo possumus et ad nos pertinet, affectantes, ad audiendum, inquirendum, examinandum, et discuciendum causas permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, ac ad recipiendum, et acceptandum Nicholai, Canonici et Prebendarii predicti, resignacionem canonicatus et prebende predictorum, ejusdem permutacionis optentu factam canonice seu eciam faciendam ; eidemque permutacioni, illorum quorum interest interveniente consensu, et ceteris que in hac parte requiruntur de jure concurrentibus, auctoritatem prestandum, et ad eandem prout juris fuerit approbandum ; necnon, Magistrum Robertum predictum ad dictos canonicatum et prebendam in ecclesia nostra Saresbiriensi predicta, racione permutacionis prefate, legittime admittendum et admitti eciam faciendum, cum stallo in Choro et loco in Capitulo, ac aliis pertinentibus ad eosdem, jurisque Canonici plenitudine ; ipsumque Magistrum Robertum de Patrica, vel ejus Procuratorem pro eo, in ipsorum canonicatus et prebende, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, corporalem possessionem vel quasi, per dilectos filios, .. Decanum et Capitulum ecclesie nostre Saresbiriensis, ut moris est, inibi induci faciendum ; ac ad omnia et singula faciendum que ad hujusmodi permutacionis expedicionem finalem necessaria vel oportuna fuerint, eciam si mandatum exigant speciale ; vestre paternitati reverende, quatenus nos premissa concernunt, tenore presencium, cum cohercionis canonice potestate, committimus plenarie vices nostras ; rogantes quatinus onus nostre commissionis hujusmodi, si libeat, admittatis, [et] nos quid in premissis feceritis, oportunis loco et tempore, cerciorare velitis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes litteras fieri fecimus patentes, et nostri sigilli appensione muniri. Acta et data Londoniis, die Concepcionis Beate Marie Virginis, videlicet, viij die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Collacio ecclesie de Havonte, ex causa permutacionis cum prebenda Sancti Laurencii de Strattforde, in ecclesia Saresbiriensi,—

[12 Dec., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Nicholao de Fighino, accolito, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ecclesiam parochialem de Havonte, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, [vacantem] per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Roberti de Patrica, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum canonicatu et prebenda Sancti Laurencii de Strattforde in ecclesia Cathedrali Saresbiriensi, quos nuper canonice possedisti ; auctoritate et commissione reverendi patris, domini

Rogeri, Dei gracia Saresbiriensis Episcopi, rite intervenientibus, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis; et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem; tibi, in personam discreti viri, domini Byndi de Bandinelle, Canonici Fesulani,[1] Procuratoris tui habentis ad hoc potestatem, conferimus intuitu caritatis; teque Rectorem, racione permutacionis coram nobis, ut premittitur, de et cum canonicatu et prebenda antedictis facte, canonice instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum ejusdem ecclesie, in personam dicti Procuratoris tui, tibi committentes; jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Wyntoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium has nostras litteras fecimus sigilli nostri appensione communiri. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Induccio ejusdem ecclesie,—

[12 Dec., 1321.] Item, eisdem die, anno, et loco, idem Nicholaus habuit litteram induccionis, .. Commissario .. Officialis Wyntoniensis directam, sub forma consueta.

fol. 17. *Collacio prebende de Stratforde, in ecclesie Saresbiriensi, vice domini Saresbiriensis Episcopi commissa, ex causa permutacionis cum ecclesia*[2] [*de Havonte*],—

[12 Dec., 1321.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Roberto de Patrica, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Canonicatum et prebendam Sancti Laurencii de Stratforde in ecclesia Cathedrali Saresbiriensi, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem discreti viri, domini Byndi de Bandinelle, Canonici Fesulani, Procuratoris Nicholai de Fighino, nuper Canonici et Prebendarii ejusdem prebende, habentis ad hoc specialem potestatem, in manibus nostris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia parochiali de Havonte, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, quam nuper canonice possedisti, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis, auctoritate et commissione reverendi patris, domini Rogeri, Dei gracia Saresbiriensis Episcopi, nobis in hac parte commissis; tibi, in personam discreti viri, Magistri Andree de Ferentino, Rectoris ecclesie de Stalham, Norwicensis diocesis, Procuratoris tui ad hoc legittime constituti, conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Canonicum et Prebendarium rite et legittime instituimus in eisdem; jure et dignitate ecclesie Saresbiriensis predicte in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}.

[1] Fiesole near Florence.

[2] *ecclesia permutacionis* in MS.

Induccio ejusdem prebende,—

[12 Dec., 1321.] Rigaudus, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo, .. Decano et Capitulo ecclesie Cathedralis Saresbiriensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos Magistro Roberto de Patrica canonicatum et prebendam Sancti Laurencii de Stratforde in ecclesia Cathedrali Saresbiriensi, vacantes per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Byndi de Bandinelle, Canonici Fesulani, Procuratoris Nicholai de Fighino, nuper Canonici et Prebendarii ejusdem prebende, habentis ad hoc specialem potestatem, in manibus nostris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia parochiali de Havonte, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, quam nuper idem Robertus canonice possedit, certis et legittimis ex causis coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis, auctoritate et commissione reverendi patris, domini Rogeri, Dei gracia Saresbiriensis Episcopi, nobis in hac parte commissis, in personam discreti viri, Magistri Andree de Ferentino, Rectoris ecclesie de Stalham, Norwicensis diocesis, Procuratoris sui ad hoc legittime constituti, contulimus intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Canonicum et Prebendarium rite et legittime instituimus in eisdem; vobis, auctoritate dicti Patris, qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Robertum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem canonicatus et prebende predicte ut moris est, inibi inducatis, et defendatis inductum; stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo eidem Roberto, vel ejus Procuratori pro eo, more solito, assignantes; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}.[1]

Institucio et admissio Willelmi de Cammel ad ecclesiam de Schaldene,—

[15 Dec., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xviij^{mo} Kalendas Januarii,[2] apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Cammel, clericus,

[1] [27 Dec., 1321.] *Stratforde prebende et Havonte ecclesie permutacio,*—vj Kalendas Januarii, apud Poterne, dominus .. tenenti locum Decani Saresbiriensis direxit litteras in hec verba,—Rogerus, permissione divina Saresbiriensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. tenenti locum .. Decani ecclesie nostre Saresbiriensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia prebenda Sancti Laurencii de Stratforde, nostri patronatus, in ecclesia nostra Saresbiriensi, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, dilecto filio, Magistro Roberto de Patricia (*sic*), est, racione cujusdam permutacionis legittime cum ecclesia de Havonte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, auctoritate nostra facte, et subsequenter per nos canonice approbate, collata; vobis mandamus quatinus, eadem racione, dictum Magistrum Robertum in vestrum admittentes Concanonicatum et in Fratrem, eidem, vel suo Procuratori, stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo dicte Prebende convenieniencia ab antiquo, ut convenit, assignetis, ipsumque, vel suum Procuratorem in corporalem possessionem dicte prebende, cum suis juribus et universis pertinenciis, inducatis; ulterius exequendo quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte. Valete. Data apud Poterne, vj Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxj, et Consecracionis nostre septimo. Copia processus collacionis prefate, facte auctoritate domini per Episcopum Wyntoniensem, est in filacio preservata de anno predicto.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, Vol. I, fol.* 96*b.*

[2] xviij Kalendas Decembris (14 Nov.) in MS.; *clearly*, a clerical error. On 14 Nov., 1321, the Bishop was at Wolvesey, and he was there from the 5th to the 26th of the month.

fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Schaldene, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per ingressum religionis Rogeri Burnel, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem,[1] in Prioratu de Selebourne, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, et in eodem loco expresse professi; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Suthwyke, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, presentatus existit; et Rector, in personam Magistri Thome de Yle,[2] clerici, Procuratoris sui ad hoc legittime constituti, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Institucio et admissio ad ecclesiam de Northchardeforde,—

[21 Dec., 1321.] Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Eboraco, clericus, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Northschardeforde (*sic*), Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Willelmi de Gotham, nuper Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Fratris Thome Larchier, Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerosolimitani, in Anglia, Prioris, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et [induccionis] .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Wytoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio Officii Sacerdotalis in capella Sancte Elizabethe,—

[17 Jan., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Februarii, apud Dovorre, anno Domini supradicto, dominus .. Episcopus contulit Henrico de Byrchheye, presbitero suo, Officium Sacerdotale in capella sua Sancte Elizabethe, prope Wolveseye, juxta ordinacionem bone memorie domini J[ohannis] de Pontissara, quondam Wyntoniensis Episcopi, dicte capelle fundatoris. Et habuit litteras collacionis, sub forma consueta.

Commissio facta ad conferendum ecclesiam de Froille, jure devoluto, ad collacionem domini .. Episcopi spectantem hac vice,—

[18 Jan., 1321.] Rigaudus, divina miseracione Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Venerabilibus viris et discretis, Fratri Ricardo, Priori ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, et Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum ecclesia parochialis de Froille, nostre diocesis, de jure et de facto a diu est vacaverit, ipsiusque ecclesie disposicio, provisio, seu collacio, ex certis et legittimis de (*sic*) causis, propter ipsius diutinam vacacionem, de jure vel de consuetudine regni Anglie ad nos spectare dinoscitur, jure

[1] Instituted to the rectory of Shaldene as Roger de Burnel, acolite, by Bishop John de Pontissara, on 7 March, 1303–4.—*Register Pontissara, fol.* 41 *b.*

[2] Rector of Brightwell, Berks, *see p.* 444.

nobis inmediate devoluto; nos, considerantes quod ecclesiarum diutina vacacio animabus est periculosa quibus ex nostro officio pastorali habemus providere; volentes ipsi ecclesie sic vacanti de Froille de persona ydonea per nos, vel per alium seu alios, providere; volentes, tamen, vobis et vestrum cuilibet graciam facere specialem; necnon, de vestris fidelitate, circumspeccione, seu industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes; ad providendum ipsi ecclesie sic vacanti, et ad nostram collacionem, ut premittitur, sic spectanti,[1] de persona ydonea, ipsamque ecclesiam sic persone ydonee conferendum, juramentum et obedienciam, prout est moris, nomine vice et auctoritate nostra admittendum, ipsamque personam ydoneam in eadem instituendum et inducendum,
7*b*. seu induci faciendum, ceteraque omnia et singula que in hac parte de jure vel de consuetudine requiruntur [faciendum et expediendum]; vobis conjunctim et divisim, et cuilibet vestrum in solidum, hac vice, in hac parte committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate; et ut persone ydonee conferatis vestras nichilominus consciencias onerantes, et nostram in hac parte omnino exonerantes; volentes, tamen, ut illum cui provisum fuerit de ecclesia, ad nos, vel Vicarium nostrum, pro obediencia et juramento prestandis, ex superhabundanti infra quindecim dierum spacium post collacionem factam remittatis. Data sub sigillo nostro ad causas, quo in talibus utimur, xv Kalendas Februarii,[2] anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Collacio ecclesie de Froille, jure ad Episcopum hac vice devoluto,—

[16 Feb., 1321–2.] Frater Ricardus, permissione divina Prior ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, una cum Venerabili viro et discreto, Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, conjunctim et divisim, ac in solidum, Commissarius in hac parte specialiter deputatus, Roberto de Wyltone, diacono, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum parochialis ecclesia de Froille, Wyntoniensis diocesis, de jure et de facto a diu est vacavisset, ipsiusque ecclesie disposicio, provisio, seu collacio, ex certis et legittimis de (*sic*) causis, propter ipsius ecclesie diutinam vacacionem, de jure vel de consuetudine regni Anglie ad dictum Patrem spectare dinoscitur, jure sibi inmediate devoluto; idemque pater ad disponendum de eadem ecclesia, eidemque sic vacanti de ydonea persona providendum, eandemque ecclesiam sibi

[1] spectantem in MS.

[2] Januarii in MS.; a clerical error, similar to one previously noted (see p. 427). This, no doubt, was one of the forgotten matters which the Bishop transacted before embarking for France. In December there would have been no need for this commission.

conferendum, ipsamque personam ydoneam in eadem ecclesia instituendum et inducendum, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum que in hac parte de jure requiruntur, vices suas nobis in solidum commisisset ; nos, Frater Ricardus, Prior, Commissarius antedictus, ipsam ecclesiam de Froille, de jure et de facto vacantem, et ad collacionem dicti Patris, ut premittitur, jure sibi devoluto spectantem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, tibi, Roberto de Wyltone, diacono, quem ad hoc reputamus ydoneum, vice et auctoritate dicti Patris, Wyntoniensis Episcopi, nobis in hac parte commissis, conferimus, et de eadem tibi providemus, intuitu caritatis, ac te Rectorem canonice [1] instituimus in eadem. Data apud Hussebourne Prioris, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Marcii, littera Dominicali C tunc currente, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

[1] canonicum in MS.

The rest of the page, being more than half of its extent, is blank, and it is followed by a blank folio, also by another marked as folio 18, with its front side blank. On the dorse of folio 18 are entries, dated respectively 31 August, 1322, and 30 (*sic*) February, 1322–3. It seems evident that this blank space was utilized, on the dates in question, for the insertion of entries which had been accidentally omitted in their proper places ; in which we have placed them. The chronological arrangement will thus be preserved.

Folio 19.

MEMORANDUM QUOD, IJ^{e} IDUS JANUARII, APUD SUTHWERKE, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC^{mo}. XXJ^{mo}, DOMINUS RIGAUDUS, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSIS EPISCOPUS, PREFECIT DOMINUM GERALDUM DE ASSERIO, MAGISTROS GILBERTUM DE MIDDELTONE, ET ANDREAM DE BRUGGES, VICARIOS SUOS GENERALES, SUB HAC FORMA.

Tenor commissionis Vicariatus domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi.—

[12 Jan., 1321–2.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis nobis in Christo, domino Geraldo de Asserio, Priori de Petrucia, decretorum doctori, ac Magistris Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, et Andree de Brugges, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos, ex causis arduis et legittimis, a diocesi nostra et regno Anglie aliquamdiu oportebit abesse, de vestris fidelitate, sapiencia, et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, vos Spiritualitatis Episcopatus nostri Wyntoniensis predicti Vicarios nostros constituimus, facimus, et ordinamus per presentes; ita quod vos omnes, aut unus vestrum, cum dicto domino Priore, dicti Vicariatus officium exerceatis et exercere valeatis, faciatis aut facere possitis, per omnia que, de jure seu consuetudine Anglicana, ad officium predictum pertinere dinoscuntur. Ad que omnia et singula facienda, vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, una cum dicto Priore, vices nostras committimus, cum omnimoda cohercionis canonice potestate. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Putenham, per eosdem Vicarios,—

[22 Jan., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, xj Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Suthwerke, Rogerus de Frennes, clericus, fuerat admissus per eosdem Vicarios ad ecclesiam de Putenham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Henrici, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem .. Prioris et Conventus Novi Hospitalis extra Bysshopesgate, Londoniarum, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Decano de Guldeforde, directas, sub forma consueta.

Commissio facta .. Abbati de Waverle et .. Priori de Novo loco, ad admittendum presentatum ad ecclesiam de Crundale,—

[24 Jan, 1321–2.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, Gilbertus de Middeltone, Archidiaconus Northamptoniensis, et Andreas de Brugges, Officialis Wyntoniensis, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generales, Religiosis viris, dominis .. Abbati de Waverle, et .. Priori de Novo loco, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia examinacioni et expedicioni negocii presentacionis facte ad ecclesiam de Crundale, Wyntoniensis diocesis, de Thoma de Stantone, per excellentissimum principem et dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, Venerabili patri predicto, ex causis legittimis ad presens intendere non valemus, de vestra circumspeccione et fidelitate spem gerentes indubiam, ad procedendum in hujusmodi presentacionis negocio secundum formam retroactorum, ipsumque presentatum prout justum fuerit ad dictam ecclesiam admittendum, ipsumque Rectorem instituendum in eadem, ac eidem curam animarum committendum, et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci demandandum et faciendum, necnon omnia alia que nostro in hac parte incumbunt officio, et in premissis necessaria fuerint seu eciam oportuna, peragendum, amoto primitus ab eadem quolibet illicito detentore, vobis, et cuilibet vestrum in solidum, committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Data sub sigillis nostris, Prioratus, Archidiaconatus, et Officialitatis predictorum, apud Suthwerke, ix Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Commissio facta .. Episcopo Lincolniensi, pro permutacione ecclesie de Putonham (sic),—

[25 Jan., 1321–2.] Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Henrico [de Burghershe], Dei gracia Lincolniensi Episcopo, Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, Gilbertus de Middeltone, Archidiaconus Northamptoniensis, et Andreas de Brugges, Officialis Wyntoniensis, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generales, salutem, cum reverencia et honore. Cum Rogerus de Frennes, Rector ecclesie de Putenham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, et Magister Johannes de Malmesbury, Rector ecclesie de Gillingge, vestre Lincolniensis diocesis, proponant dicta beneficia sua inter se ex causis legittimis mutuo, ut asseritur, permutare, dum tamen assensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerit in hac parte ; nos, de causa permutacionis hujusmodi, quantum ad dictum Rogerum, Rectorem de Putenham, attinet, sufficienter informati, eandemque prout ad nos pertinet approbantes, quia expedicioni finali negocii permutacionis hujusmodi ex causis legittimis ad presens intendere non valemus ; ad

admittendum resignacionem Rogeri, Rectoris ecclesie de Putenham antedicti, ipsumque Magistrum Johannem, peractis in hac parte de jure peragendis juxta canonicas sancciones, ad dictam ecclesiam admittendum, et Rectorem instituendum in eadem; vobis, cum ea qua decet reverencia, committimus vices nostras; rogantes quatinus in eventu, cum vos eundem Johannem ad dictam ecclesiam admiseritis et Rectorem institueritis in eadem, ipsum dominum Wyntoniensem .. Episcopum, aut nos, certificare velitis per litteras vestras patentes, horum[1] gestorum et actorum in hac parte seriem, si libeat, continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, sub sigillis nostris, Prioratus, Archidiaconatus, et Officialitatis predictorum, viij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Admissio ad ecclesiam de Herieyrde et institucio ex causa permutacionis,—

[2 Feb., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Nonas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Thomas de Combe, presbiter, fuerat admissus per Geraldum de Asserio et Andream de Brugges, una cum Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, cum illa clausula—quod, si non omnes, unus vestrum cum dicto Priore, etc., Vicarios dicti R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, Generales, ad ecclesiam de Herieyrde, Wyn-
.9*b*. toniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Ricardi de Coudray, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus dicti patris factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, patronatusque dicti patris; ad presentacionem domini Thome de Coudray, militis, veri ejusdem ecclesie patroni, et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, vel .. Decano de Basyngestoke, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio facta de ecclesia de Extone, ex causa permutacionis,—

[2 Feb., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Nonas Februarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, dicti Patris in hac parte Vicarius specialis, contulit domino Ricardo de Coudray, presbitero, ecclesiam de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Thome de Combe, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Herieyrde, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, et eundem Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Commissario domini .. , Officialis Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] harum in MS.

Commissio facta Magistro Petro Vaurelli,—

[2 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, et Andreas de Brugges, Officialis Wyntoniensis, una cum Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, cum illa clausula—quod, si non omnes, unus vestrum cum dicto .. Priore, etc., reverendi in Christo patris, domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generales, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Petro Vaurelli, clerico, salutem in Domino. Ad committendum in forma juris administracionem bonorum recolende memorie Walteri de Langetone, nuper Conventrensis et Lichefeldensis Episcopi, defuncti, in diocesi Wyntoniensi existencium, Executoribus in ipsius testamento conscriptis, necnon ab eisdem recipiendum de facienda fideli administracione bonorum predictorum et compoto reddendo solitum juramentum, vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes, sigillorum nostrorum, Prioratus, et Officialitatis predictorum munimine roboratas. Data apud Farnham, iiij^{to} Nonas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}.

Acta contingencia negocium ecclesie de Crundale,—

Acta in negocio presentacionis facte per dominum E[dwardum], Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, de Thoma de Stantone ad ecclesiam de Crundale, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R[igaudo], Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, quatenus in actis ejusdem Patris reperitur.

[23 Jan., 1321–2.] Acta coram nobis, Rigaudo, miseracione divina Wyntoniensi Episcopo, in negocio presentacionis facte per dominum E[dwardum], Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, de Thoma de Stantone ad ecclesiam de Crundale, nostre diocesis nostrique patronatus, presentatis nobis litteris Regis, xv die Novembris, apud Westmonasterium, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xx^{mo}, sub eo qui sequitur tenore;—Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo patri, R[igaudo], eadem gracia Electo Wyntoniensi confirmato, salutem. Ad ecclesiam de Crundale, vestre diocesis, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis, dilectum clericum nostrum, Thomam de Stantone, vobis presentamus, intuitu caritatis, rogantes quatinus eundem Thomam ad ecclesiam illam admittatis, et Personam instituatis in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, x die Novembris, anno regni nostri xiiij^{mo} [1320].[1]—Quidam Johannes de

[1] The entry of this presentation is given in the usual form on the Patent Roll, and the presentee, as Thomas de Stauntone, clericus.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 12.

Saresbiria, nomine dicti domini Thome de Stantone, petiit eundem Thomam ad ecclesiam de Crundale, nostre diocesis, admitti, ad quam per dictas litteras fuit presentatus; et super hujusmodi vacacione dicte ecclesie et aliis articulis debitis et consuetis, prout moris est, specialem fieri inquisicionem. Qua decreta sibique concessa et tradita, dicta littera nullatenus effectui mancipata, tandem idem Thomas quoddam Breve regium de judicio reddito sub certa forma de hujusmodi jure presentandi illa vice, per dominum Willelmum de Clife, Procuratorem suum in ea parte constitutum, xviij Kalendas Januarii [15 Dec.], apud Suthwerke, anno Domini CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, nobis porrexit et tradidit; cujus tenor sequitur sub hac forma,—EDWARDUS, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, R[igaudo], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Sciatis quod nos, in Curia nostra coram nobis, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperavimus versus Rigaudum, Episcopum Wyntoniensem, presentacionem nostram ad ecclesiam de Crundale, que vacat, et ad nostram spectat donacionem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis, prout per quandam juratam in Curia nostra coram nobis inde captam convictum est. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione ipsius Rigaudi Episcopi, ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admittatis. Teste H[enrico] le Scrope, apud Westmonasterium, xxx^{mo} die Novembris, anno regni nostri xv^{mo} [1321]. Unde nos Robertum de Trumpflete, possessioni dicte ecclesie, ut dicebatur, incumbentem, citari mandavimus per .. , Officialem .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, sub hac forma;—Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, salutem. Breve domini Regis recepimus in hec verba,—Edwardus, etc., *de verbo ad verbum ut superius in proximo Brevi continetur.* Cujus Brevis pretextu vobis mandamus quatinus Robertum de Trumpflete, possessioni dicte ecclesie de Crundale de facto incumbentem,[1] in ecclesia de Crundale predicta, vel Procuratorem suum si quem ibidem dimiserit, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareat per se, vel per Procuratorem suum sufficienter instructum, coram nobis proximo die juridico post festum Epiphanie Domini, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra civitate vel diocesi Wyntoniensi, causam racionabilem si quam habeat propositurum et ostensurum, et, quatenus jus patitur, bene probaturum, quare dominum Thomam de Stantone ad dictam ecclesiam admittere et Rectorem instituere in eadem minime debeamus, ulteriusque facturum et recepturum quod justicia suadebit. Denunciantes eidem quod, sive venerit sive non, contra eundem procedetur quatenus de jure fuerit procedendum, ipsius absencia non obstante. Et quid, etc. Datum apud Suthwerke, xviij Kalendas Januarii (15 Dec.), anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Conse-

[1] *See* page 114.

fol. 20. cracionis nostre secundo. Quo die adveniente, dicto domino Thoma, per Procuratorem suum, parte prosequente, ut prius comparente et quoddam aliud Breve regium nobis ex[h]ibente, cujus tenor talis est:—EDWARDUS, etc., Venerabili in Christo patri, R[igaudo], eadem gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, salutem. Cum nos, in Curia nostra coram nobis, per quandam juratam patrie inter nos et vos summonitam et captam, et per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre, recuperaverimus versus vos presentacionem nostram ad ecclesiam de Crundale, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, vobisque per Breve nostrum de judicio mandaverimus quod, non obstante reclamacione vestra, ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admitteretis; ac, licet dilectum clericum nostrum, Thomam de Stauntone, ad dictam ecclesiam sic vacantem presentaverimus, dictusque Thomas ut ipsum, virtute presentacionis nostre predicte, ad dictam ecclesiam admitteretis et Rectorem canonice institueretis, et in dicte ecclesie corporalem possessionem induceretis, erga vos pluries institerit cum effectu; vos, tamen, ipsum clericum nostrum ad dictam ecclesiam admittere, instituere, et inducere non curastis, quin pocius distulistis et adhuc differtis, ut accepimus, in nostri juris regii prejudicium et recuperacionis nostre et consideracionis predictarum enervacionem manifestam. Et, quia hujusmodi nostra presentacio sine admissione, institucione, et induccione pocius meretur dici frivola et derisoria quam effectualis, et judicia in Curia nostra reddita frustra redderentur si execucione careant et effectu; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod prefatum clericum nostrum ad predictam ecclesiam vacantem, et ad presentacionem nostram ex causa predicta spectantem, admittatis, et ipsum in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, juxta vim et effectum presentacionis et recuperacionis nostrarum predictarum, prout ad vos pertinet, induci faciatis; ne ad vos, tanquam ad mandatorum nostrorum contemptorem et juris nostri regii violatorem, ex hac causa graviter capere debeamus. Teste me ipso, apud Cirencestre, xxv die Decembris, anno regni nostri xv^mo^ (1321),—dicto, vero, domino Roberto per Procuratorem suum coram nobis comparente, lectoque certificatorio .. , Officialis .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis mandatum nostrum predictum continente, per quod nobis constabat dictum dominum Robertum ad dictum diem sub forma prescripta legittime fuisse vocatum; nichilque per partem ipsius Roberti coram nobis dicto vel proposito; nos Procuratori domini Thome de Stauntone predicti, se ad eandem, nomine domini sui predicti, instanter admitti petenti, diem crastinum prefiximus ad faciendum in dicto negocio, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum subsequencium, loco quo prius, quod jus dictaret. Dicta,

vero, die adveniente crastina prefixa, dictoque domino Thoma de Stauntone per Procuratorem suum ut prius comparente; tandem, habita deliberacione aliquali in negocio memorato, super hujusmodi vacacione dicte ecclesie et aliis articulis debitis et consuetis, prout moris est, per litteras nostras .., Decano de Basyngestoke directas demandavimus fieri inquisicionem, ita quod nos, citra tercium diem juridicum post festum Sancti Hillarii proximo tunc futurum, certificaret; dictumque dominum Robertum ad dictum diem, iterato et exhabundanti, ad idem quod pridem faciendum decrevimus fore citandum. Verum, quia Venerabilis pater antedictus in dicta diocesi sua minime existebat, dictus dies periit sine fructu. Tandem Procurator dicti domini Thome coram nobis, Geraldo de Asserio et Andrea de Bruges, una cum Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, cum illa clausula—quod, si non omnes, unus vestrum cum dicto Priore, etc., dicti patris Vicariis Generalibus, xij Kalendas Februarii [21 Jan.], apud Suthwerke, quoddam certificatorium inquisicionis super vacacione dicte ecclesie facte exhibuit, que residet penes registrum dicti Patris; petiitque idem Procurator domini Thome de Stantone (*sic*), nomine domini sui supradicti, se ad dictam ecclesiam admitti et Rectorem institui in eadem. Nosque, certis de causis, dictum dominum Robertum citari fecimus, sub hac forma;—Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, Gilbertus de Middeltone, Archidiaconus Northamptoniensis, et Andreas de Bruges, Officialis Wyntoniensis, reverendi in Christo patris, domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generales, .. Decano de Basyngestoke, salutem in Domino. Cum Venerabilis pater antedictus dominum Robertum de Trumpflete possessioni ecclesie de Crundale, ut dicitur, de facto incumbentem, ad proponendum et ostendendum quare dominus Thomas de Stauntone, virtute presentacionis eidem patri per excellentissimum principem, dominum E[dwardum], Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, facte, ad dictam ecclesiam admitti et Rector institui in eadem minime deberet, ad certum diem fecisset evocari; cujus vocacionis pretextu, dicto domino Roberto comparente, et nichil per partem ipsius juxta formam hujusmodi citacionis in hac parte dicto vel proposito; idem dominus .. Episcopus, habita in hac parte deliberacione aliquali, ad inquirendum de vacacione dicte ecclesie et aliis articulis debitis et consuetis, necnon ad ipsum dominum Episcopum citra tercium diem juridicum post festum Sancti Hillarii quia per hujusmodi inquisicionem fuisset repertum certificandum, demandasset, dictumque dominum Robertum, ad idem quod pridem faciendum, ad dictum diem vocandum decrevisset; ac licet virtute dicti mandati inquisitum et ad dictum diem certificatum fuisset; idem dominus .. Episcopus, variis et arduis negociis prepeditus, dicti negocii expedicioni

dicto die intendere non valebat, cujus impedimenti occasione dictus dies periit sine fructu; instetque nunc penes nos dicti domini Thome Procurator ut ulterius in hac parte justiciam faciamus; nos, itaque, volentes cuique pro viribus impendere justicie complementum, vobis, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, visis presentibus, ad ecclesiam predictam personaliter accedentes, dictum dominum Robertum, si personaliter poterit inveniri, alioquin Procuratorem suum, si quem ibidem dimiserit, sin autem proposito publice citacionis edicto in ecclesia predicta, dimissaque copia presentis mandati nostri super majori altari ecclesie predicte et in manso rectorie ejusdem, ac aliis modis quibus poteritis, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis, vel nostris Commissariis in hac parte, quinto die juridico post festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, in ecclesia parochiali de Farnham, causam racionabilem, si quam habeat, quare a possessione dicte ecclesie minime debeat amoveri, dictusque dominus Thomas secundum formam prioris citacionis admitti et institui pro termino peremptorio propositurus et ostensurus, ulteriusque facturus quod fuerit justum; denunciantes
fol. 20*b*. dicti domini Roberti familiaribus, amicis, vicinis, et notis, quod, sive venerit sive non, in dicto negocio procedetur et fiet quod justicia suadebit, ipsius absencia non obstante. Datum apud Suthwerke, sub sigillis Prioratus, .. Archidiaconatus, et Officialitatis predictorum, x^{mo} Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} vicesimo primo. Et, quia dicto die expedicioni prefati negocii intendere nequivimus, Religiosis viris, dominis .. Abbati de Waverle et .. Priori de Novo loco, Wyntoniensis diocesis, commisimus vices nostras, sub forma que in primo folio istius quaterni superius annotatur. (*See* p. 464.)

Monicio facta Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Thome in Suthwerke,—

[10 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, et Andreas de Brugges, Officialis Wyntoniensis, reverendi in Christo patris, domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, una cum Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, cum illa clausula—quod, si non omnes, unus vestrum, cum dicto Priore, etc., Vicarii Generales, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Hospitalis Sancti Thome de Suthwerke, salutem. Quia, fama publica fidedignorum assercione fulcita referente, ad nos pervenit quod vestri Ordinis Fratres et Sorores extra Domum vestram, horis et in locis inordinatis et suspectis, divagantur, dum forte ex honesta causa a vobis licenciam optinuerint exeundi, in Ordinis vestri scandalum, ac animarum et cure vobis commisse periculum, aliisque perniciosum exemplum; vobis, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus ex nunc decetero, previa diligencia debita, circa premissa talem cure vestre

discrecionem adhibere curetis quod non oporteat ob vestrum defectum nos manus apponere correctivas, vestramque negligenciam detegere et penis condignis cohercere; in hujusmodi, eciam,[1] licenciis concedendis, et de hujusmodi Fratribus et Sororibus exeuntibus, personarum condiciones et temporum qualitates attendentes, taliter studeatis providere, quod vestra licencia indiscreta, quod absit, scandali materiam non prebeat, aut eciam oportunitatem indebitam delinquendi. Data apud Farnham, iiij^{to} Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Licencia studendi, concessa Rectori de Ulsefelde Omnium Sanctorum per Geraldum de Asserio, Vicarium domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi,—

[21 Feb., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, ix Kalendas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo, Petrus de Hoo, Rector ecclesie de Ulsefelde Omnium Sanctorum, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale; sub forma consueta.

Licencia studendi, concessa Rectori de Schyrefelde,—

[14 Feb., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Quarera, Rector ecclesie de Schyrefelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per biennium, a data presencium proximo numerandum, ubicumque studium viget generale; juxta formam Constitucionis Bonifacii Pape octavi; sub forma consueta.

Commissio yconomatus seu defensoris,—

[1 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, discretis viris, domino Willelmo de Staunforde, Rectori ecclesie de Westmune, ac Magistro Nicholao de Middeltone, Rectori ecclesie de Dommere,[2] Wyntoniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum ecclesie vacanti, ac Rectoris solacio destitute, a loci diocesano vel ejus vices gerente deputandus sit yconomus seu defensor, pro salute animarum, ac tuicione [et] rerum ecclesiarum vacancium conservacione, prout dictaverint canonice sancciones; hinc est quod in ecclesia de Arretone, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, nullus ad presens Rector appareat seu gubernator, ac per nos eidem ecclesie, quasi desolate, de yconomo seu defensore sit providendum; vos dicte ecclesie yconomos seu defensores, conjunctim et divisim, constitu-

[1] enim in MS. [2] *See* page 424, *n.* 2.

imus ac preficimus per presentes; ita quod vos, conjunctim et divisim, dicti yconomatus seu defensoris officium exerceatis et exercere valeatis, faciatis aut facere possitis, per omnia que de jure vel de facto ad hujusmodi officium pertinere dinoscuntur quovismodo. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Farnham, prima die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Resignacio ecclesie de Neuchirche, in Insula Vecta, et prepositure capelle Sancte Elizabethe, ex causa permutacionis faciende,—

[18 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod dominus Johannes de Gorges, Rector ecclesie de Neuchirche, in Insula Vecta, et dominus Nicholaus de la Flode, Prepositus capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, beneficia sua predicta, ex causa permutacionis adinvicem faciende, in manibus domini Geraldi de Asserio, Vicarii domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi in spiritualibus Generalis, ipso Patre in remotis existente, in aula manerii dicti Patris de Waltham, hora Vesperarum, sub data apud Waltham, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}, resignarunt, in presencia Reymundi Pelegrini, clerici, et domini Nicholai de Boklounde, presbiteri, et Roberti de Aske, armigeri, et aliorum quamplurium testium[1] ad hoc specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum. Qui, quidem, .. Vicarius hujusmodi resignaciones, ut premittitur, dictis die et loco acceptavit, et quantum in ipso erat approbavit.

[1] testibus in MS.

Folio 21.

MEMORANDUM QUOD, IDUS JANUARII, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC^mo^. VICESIMO PRIMO, APUD SUTHWERKE, DOMINUS RIGAUDUS, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSIS EPISCOPUS, PREFECIT DOMINUM GERALDUM DE ASSERIO, PRIOREM DE PETRUCIA, VICARIUM SUUM IN SPIRITUALIBUS ET TEMPORALIBUS GENERALEM, SUB HAC FORMA,—

Specialis commissio Vicariatus facta per dominum Wyntoniensem Episcopum germano suo,—

[13 Jan., 1321–2.] Rigaudus, miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Geraldo de Asserio, Priori de Petrucia, decretorum doctori, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem dextere Salvatoris. Cum nos, certis quibusdam de causis, a nostra civitate et diocesi oporteat per aliqua tempora absentari; nolentes interim ut subditi nostri, nostre diocesis, quamplurimum ad nos et quandoque pro modico discurrentes, laboribus vexentur et expensis; de vestra circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, vos Vicarium nostrum in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus Generalem preficimus per presentes; vobisque ad inquirendum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis vacare contingentibus, et personas quascumque habiles ad eadem nobis presentatas admittendum, ipsasque legittime instituendum, et, si necesse fuerit, destituendum, et in corporalem possessionem eorundem induci demandandum; necnon ad beneficia nostri patronatus qualitercumque vacancia presentandum ac eciam eadem conferendum, et ad beneficia nostre diocesis que per lapsum temporis, seu ob defectu presentantis seu presentati, vacaverint, presentandum et conferendum; Rectoribus nostre diocesis licenciam studendi concedendum; ac permutaciones et resignaciones quorumcumque beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in forma juris recipiendum,[1] eleccionesque Abbatum et Priorum nostre diocesis examinandum,[2] et, prout moris est, confirmandum[3]; necnon quoscumque Religiosos et clericos, nostre diocesis, visitandum, et eorum excessus corrigendum et puniendum, prout vobis videbitur animarum saluti expedire; committimus vices nostras, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Et, ut vices nostras in premissis cuicumque, et quibuscumque, et ubicumque vobis placuerit, committere valeatis, licenciam, quantum in nobis est, concedimus in Domino specialem. Data apud

[1] recipere in MS. [2] examinare in MS. [3] confirmare in MS.

Suthwerke, Idus Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo} et Consecracionis nostre secundo.

Monicio facta ne questores admittantur ad predicandum et exponendum negocia eorundem,—

[2 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, discreto viro, .. Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum nuper ex quorundam relacione intellexerimus fidedigna, quod nonnulli elemosinarum questores in diocesi Wyntoniensi, absque Sedis Apostolice et diocesani Episcopi licencia, intra Missarum sollempnia, in ecclesiis dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, eorundem negocia et indigencias exponunt hiis diebus, populum Dei fallaciter circumveniendo, licet in Constitucionibus dicte Sedis Apostolice inter cetera districcius prohibeatur ne hujusmodi questores populo indulgencias ipsis concessas insinuare, et caritativa ab eodem subsidia postulare, nisi Apostolicas vel diocesani Episcopi litteras exhibuerint, quomodolibet permittantur, nec absque examinacione dyocesani diligenti ad premissa facienda nullatenus admittantur ; qui, quidem, questores in suis proponunt predicacionibus, ut simplices decipiant et aurum vel argentum subtili vel fallaci pocius ingenio extorqueant ab eisdem, quod in animarum cedat periculum et scandalum plurimorum ; nos, igitur, volentes super hiis de remedio oportuno providere, vobis, auctoritate dicti Patris qua fungimur in hac parte, committimus et mandamus, in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnibus et singulis Rectoribus, Vicariis, et Capellanis parochialibus, per Archidiaconatum Wyntoniensem constitutis, in vestris Capitulis post istarum litterarum presentacionem proximo celebrandis, necnon in ecclesiis et capellis vobis subditis, palam et publice inhibeatis, ac inhiberi faciatis, ne cum hujusmodi questores ad vos vel ecclesias et loca eorundem, pro fidelium elemosinis ad eorum necessaria petendis et recipiendis, accesserint, absque dicti Patris licencia, citra festum Natalis Domini proximo preteritum in hac parte optenta, vel ejus vices gerentis, sub pena suspensionis minime admittantur. Qualiter, autem, presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, etc. Data apud Farnham, iiij^{to} Nonas Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Sub eadem forma scriptum fuerat .. Officiali Archidiaconi Surriensis, et sub eadem data.

Monicio facta quod decime de Kyngesclere persolvantur,—

[12 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus, etc., Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, salutem. Cum percepcio quarumcumque decimarum, obvencio-

num, seu oblacionum, in signum universalis dominii, Deo et Ecclesie Sancte ex reservacione divina ab antiquo debeatur, prout Sanctorum patrum dictant sancciones, penas canonicas in non solventes, impedientes, seu maliciose subtrahentes severiter imponendo; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos parochianos ecclesie de Kyngesclere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quod de omnibus justis et veris decimis, obvencionibus, et oblacionibus, de jure vel de consuetudine Deo et ecclesie predicte debitis, absque diminucione seu subtraccione quacumque, satisfaciant, ut tenentur, sub pena excommunicacionis quam in omnes non solventes, impedientes, vel subtrahentes, ferimus in hiis scriptis, canonica monicione premissa. Et, si qui sint qui monicionibus vestris non paruerint in hac parte, nos de nominibus eorundem non solvencium, impediencium, seu quovismodo subtrahencium, et qualiter presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, citra primam Dominicam Quadragesime certificare curetis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Data apud Farnham, ij Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Monicio facta Rectori de Extone, ne obliget ecclesiam suam,—

[13 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus, etc., discreto viro, .. Commissario domini Officialis Wyntoniensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum intelleximus, ex quorundam fidedignorum relacione, quod dominus Ricardus de Coudray, nuper Rector ecclesie de Herierd, Wyntoniensis diocesis, nunc Rector de Extone, dicti Patris patronatus, se et bona ecclesie [sue] de Herierd predicte multis, et in multis, juramento interveniente corporali, ex sua simplicitate obligavit; nos, timentes quod in futurum consimilia vel pejora in sui, et ecclesie sue, quam de patronatu dicti Patris nunc possidet, prejudicium, dampnum non modicum, et gravamen facultate qua prius attemptabit, quod velle non debemus; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dicto domino Ricardo, sub pena suspensionis juris et majoris excommunicacionis, inhibeatis et interdicatis expresse, quod decetero se, nec ecclesiam suam predictam quam de patronatu dicti Patris nunc possidet, nulli ad tempus vel imperpetuum obliget sine licencia dicti Patris, vel nostra, in hac parte specialiter optenta, vel pretextu obligacionis, paccionis, convencionis, fidei dacionis, vel juramenti corporalis cuicumque qualitercumque prestiti, de bonis dicte ecclesie solucionem seu satisfaccionem faciat, colore quocumque exquisito, oneribus realibus ipsi ecclesie incumbentibus dumtaxat exceptis. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, citra festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli, certificetis, etc. Data apud Farnham, Idus Februarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Littera ad inquirendum super defectibus domorum Custodie Sancte Crucis,—

[9 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus, etc, Commissario, etc. Cum Venerabilis pater antedictus vobis quandam cedulam, peticionem domini Galfridi de Welleforde, litteris suis involutam, mandaverit, continentem quod vos super defectibus domorum Custodie Sancte Crucis, prope Wyntoniam, dictique Patris patronatus, de tempore quo Robertus de Maydenstane, Custodiam tenuerit memoratam inquireretis, prout ejusdem Patris incumbebat officio pastorali; ac, licet per vos auctoritate dicte cedule in littera dicti Patris incluse, vobis transmisse, per clericos et laicos fuerit inquisitum, tamen inquisicio prefata nullatenus more solito capiebatur, prout per vestram inquisicionem inde captam nobis constat evidenter; que, quidem, inquisicio, sic ut premittitur capta, in dicti Patris prejudicium, dampnum non modicum, et gravamen subditorum cedere poterit in futurum; nos, igitur, volentes ex officio nobis per dictum Patrem super hiis de remedio oportuno providere et cuique pro viribus justicie complementum exhibere, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad Domum Sancte Crucis predictam personaliter accedentes, per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, in numero competenti, in forma juris juratos, nulli parti suspectos, vocatis seu premunitis omnibus et singulis quorum interest quod hujusmodi inquisicioni intersint, si sua viderint interesse, diligentem faciatis inquisicionem super defectibus domorum Custodie Sancte Crucis predicte, et pro quanto debite possint reparari. Et quid per eandem inquisicionem, etc. Data apud Farnham v^to^ Idus Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Commissio facta ad recipiendum permutacionem ecclesie de Putenham,—

[16 Feb., 1321–2.] Reverende discrecionis viro, Magistro Gilberto de Middeltone, Geraldus, etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Cum Rogerus de Frennes, Rector ecclesie de Putenham, Wintoniensis diocesis, et Magister Johannes de Malmesbiry, Rector ecclesie de Gillinge, Lincolniensis diocesis, beneficia sua predicta inter se, certis et legittimis de causis, mutuo permutare intendant; dum, tamen, assensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerint in hac parte; nos, ex quibusdam causis prepediti quominus dicte permutacioni intendere valeamus,[1] de causis tamen dicte permutacionis cerciorati; eo, videlicet, quod dicta ecclesia de Putenham jurisdiccioni domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi predicti, in cujus obsequio dictus Magister Johannes insistit, est subjecta, et prebende sue de Chedeham in ecclesia Collegiata de Boseham, Cicestrensis diocesis, est vicina, curaque eorum eo felicius poterit gubernari,

[1] valemus in MS.

et ex aliis, legittimis de causis; dictam permutacionem et ejus causas, quatenus in nobis est, approbantes, ad recipiendum resignacionem dicti Rogeri, Rectoris ecclesie de Putenham antedicte, dictumque Magistrum Johannem ad eandem admittendum; ad quam dicto Patri per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum Novi Hospitalis Beate Marie extra Bysshopesgate Londoniarum, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, ex causa predicta presentatus existit; et Rectorem canonice instituendum in eadem; necnon, eundem Johannem, vel Procuratorem suum, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie de Putenham inducendum, ac canonicam obedienciam, nobis nomine dicti Patris prestandam, ab eodem accipiendum; ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum, que in hujusmodi permutacionis negocio necessaria fuerint vel oportuna; vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes, rogantes quatinus de processu vestro in hac parte habendo nos per vestras litteras patentes, harum et ejusdem processus vestri seriem continentes, reddere velitis cerciores. Data apud Farnham, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Sequestracio exempte jurisdiccionis ecclesie de Brightestone, in Insula Vecta,—

[17 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus, etc., .. Decano de Insula Vecta, salutem. Cum nuper, occasione dissensionis orte inter dominum Thomam de Folquardeby, Rectorem ecclesie de Caulebourne, ex parte una, et dominum Nicholaum de Aka, Rectorem ecclesie de Brightestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ex altera, super jurisdiccione dicte ecclesie de Brightestone, hujusmodi jurisdiccio taliter fuisset impedita, propter incertitudinem juris partis utriusque, quod debite correccionis officium per aliquem parcium earundem non poterit exerceri; idem Pater, volens in hac parte de remedio oportuno providere, partes easdem ad informandum officium suum super possessione dicte jurisdiccionis, si quam habent vel alter eorum habeat, precise et peremptorie fecerit ad judicium evocari; ipsisque partibus coram dicto Patre comparentibus, neutra earundem sic hujusmodi officium suum informasset, quod hujusmodi jurisdiccionis possessionem seu exercicium ipsis, vel alicui eorundem, duxerit concedendam; sicque, hujusmodi contencione durante, timeatur verisimiliter quod partes ipse, occasione exercicii prefate jurisdiccionis, ad rixas et arma procedant in futurum; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, pre-
2. fatam jurisdiccionem et ejus exercicium quo ad partes predictas auctoritate nostra sequestretis, salvo jure parcium earundem in eventum; inhibentes ipsis partibus et cuilibet earundem,[1] et omnibus aliis quibus est inhibendum, ne jurisdiccionem prefatam qualitercumque exerceant,

[1] eorundem in MS

seu exercere faciant quovismodo, seu de hujusmodi jurisdiccionis exercicio aliqualiter intromittant, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam rebelles et hujusmodi inhibicioni vestre non parentes incurrere volumus ipso facto. De nominibus, vero, rebellium, et inhibicionibus hujusmodi legittimis non parencium, nos, congruis loco et tempore, cum per partem aliquam earundem fueritis requisiti, certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Farnham, xiij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo.

Commissio ad exercendum jurisdiccionem de Brightestone,—

[22 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus, etc., Rectori ecclesie de Gatecombe, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad exercendum jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem ecclesie de Brightestone exempte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, auctoritate nostra, (quam in manibus nostris, occasione dissencionis orte inter dominum Thomam de Folquardeby, Rectorem ecclesie de Caulebourne, et dominum Nicholaum de Aka, Rectorem ecclesie de Brightestone antedicte, et, propter incertitudinem juris partis utriusque, sequestravimus),—debiteque correccionis officium impendendum, necnon omnia et singula faciendum que in hac parte necessaria fuerint seu eciam oportuna; vobis vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate, quousque eas duxerimus revocandas. Data apud Farnham, viij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

Sequestracio exempte jurisdiccionis ecclesie de Benstede,—

[17 Feb., 1321–2.] Geraldus, etc., Decano de Insula Vecta, salutem. Sua nobis Thomas de Folquardeby, Rector ecclesie de Caulebourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, peticione monstravit quod, licet jurisdiccio Archidiaconalis ecclesie de Benstede, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad ecclesiam suam de Cauelbourne predictam, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, de jure et antiqua consuetudine pertinuerit approbata et pertinere dinoscitur in presenti, fuissentque predecessores dicti domini Thome, in prefata ecclesia de Caulebourne Rectores, et ipse pro tempore suo, vel quasi, in pacifica possessione hujusmodi jurisdiccionis officium exercendi in Rectorem, parochianos, et alios dicte parochie de Benstede, qui ibidem forum quomodolibet sortirentur; Rector, tamen, dicte ecclesie de Benstede nunc de novo ipsum dominum Thomam ejusque ministros in exercicio jurisdiccionis hujusmodi molestatat, inquietat,[1] et, quantum in ipso est, nititur impedire, in ecclesie sue de Caulebourne predicte prejudicium, dampnum non modicum et gravamen; super quo petiit a nobis de remedio oportuno provideri. Nolentes,

[1] molestatur, inquietatur, in MS.

igitur, eidem in sua deesse justicia, sicuti nec debemus, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatam jurisdiccionem et ejus exercicium, auctoritate nostra, sequestretis, quousque per nos legittime discuciatur cui jurisdiccionis exercicium ecclesie de Benstede antedicte de jure debeat pertinere. Inhibentes dictis Rectoribus et eorum ministris, etc., *ut superius in alia littera, de sequestracione jurisdiccionis ecclesie de Brightestone, est expressum.* Datum ut supra.

Dimissorie Rectoris de Schaldene,—

[1 Mar., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, prima die Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, Willelmus de Cammel, Rector ecclesie de Schaldene, accolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines, eo non obstante quod in diocesi Wyntoniensi beneficiatus existit; sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie Stephani Walraunde,—

[1 Mar., 1321–2.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Stephanus Walraund, de Chibbaltone (*sic*), Wyntoniensis diocesis, accolitus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines; ita, tamen, quod titulum sufficientem ordinatori suo exhibeat, et aliud canonicum sibi non obsistat; sub forma consueta.

Resignacio ecclesie de North Waltham,—

[7 Mar., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, apud Waltham, Rogerus Wodeloke, Rector ecclesie de North Waltham,[1] Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque domini Wyntoniensis .. Episcopi, in manibus domini Geraldi de Asserio, Vicarii dicti Patris, ipso in remotis agente, ecclesiam suam predictam pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute, litteratorie resignavit, in presencia Walteri Wodeloke, Rogeri de Fiffhide, et Reymundi Pelegrini, clerici, et aliorum quamplurium testium ad hoc vocatorum et rogatorum.

Obediencia Custodis Sancte Crucis,—

[11 Mar., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, v^{to} Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, in aula manerii domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi, de Waltham, Johannes de Neubury, clericus, Procurator domini Galfridi de Welleforde, Custodis Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, in hac parte legittime constitutus, coram nobis Geraldo de Asserio, Priore de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicario Generali, dicto Patri, et ejus .. Offi-

[1] The record of his collation is not extant, but the church appears to have been bestowed upon him on or before 19 March, 1315–6, as on that day Bishop Wodeloke granted a dispensation *super non etate* to Roger Wodeloke, Rector of the church of North Waltham.—*Register Wodeloke, fol.* 187.

cialibus et ministris quibuscumque, canonicam obedienciam in animam domini sui predicti juravit et prestitit, in licitis et canonicis mandatis, more consueto; et quod elemosinam dicte Domus, nomine dicti Patris, bene et fideliter pro posse foveret et sustentaret, malos et minus ydoneos ejusdem Domus amovendo, bonos et fideles loco eorum subrogando.

Licencia Rectoris de Schirefelde studendi,—

[14 Feb., 1321–2.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, Willelmus de Quarera, Rector ecclesie de Schirefelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per biennium a data presencium, ubicumque studium viget generale, etc.[1]

De anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo, et de tempore Vicariatus.

Admissio et institucio in ecclesia de Dorkyngge,—

[31 Mar., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij Kalendas Aprilis, apud Waltham, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo, Magister Johannes de Malmesbury, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Dorkyngge, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Johannis de Warenna, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Lewes, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, presentatus existit; in personam Magistri Willelmi de Wanetyngge, Procuratoris sui ad hoc legittime constituti, Rector in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

fol. 22*b*. *Collacio ecclesie de Benstede, in Insula Vecta,—*

[6 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod, octavo Idus Aprilis, apud Waltham, anno Domino millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, Vicarius domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in hac parte Vicarius specialis, contulit Nicholao de Yestele, clerico dicti Patris, ecclesiam de Benestede, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Johannis de Wytteneye, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus dicti Vicarii factam; et eundem Nicholaum, vice et auctoritate prefati Patris, ejusdem ecclesie Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituit, ut est moris. Et habuit litteras collacionis et institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Commissario domini .. Officialis, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] This licence is also given, with a few additional words, on p. 471.

Acta contingencia negocium eleccionis .. Prioris de Tanrigge, Wyntoniensis diocesis, facte per viam compromissi,—

[31 Mar., 1322.] Acta coram nobis, Geraldo de Asserio, Priore de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicario Generali, iiij^to^ Idus Februarii, [10 Feb.] anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo primo, apud Farnham, in negocio eleccionis Fratris Henrici de Pekham, Concanonici de Tanrigge, Wyntoniensis diocesis, per Fratrem Johannem de la Pende, Procuratorem .. Precentoris et Canonicorum Prioratus de Tanrigge antedicti, ad hoc legittime constitutum et per nos admissum. Comparente coram nobis dicto Fratre Johanne, dicti loci Concanonico, quasdam litteras nobis exhibuit, per quas constabat dictos .. Precentorem et Conventum ad eleccionem de se in Priorem faciendam per nos canonice licenciatos fuisse, ac Johannis de Warblintone, patroni sui, consensum habuisse expressum; exhibitaque coram nobis spontanea cessione et resignacione Fratris Thome de Sancto Albano, quondam Prioris dicti loci de Tanrigge deputati, per quas constabat dictum Fratrem Thomam omni juri quod habuit in dicti Prioratus prefeccione seu installacione, pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute in manus Venerabilis Patris predicti cessisse et renunciasse, dictumque Patrem, cessionem hujusmodi admisisse et canonice approbasse; exhibuitque dictus Frater Johannes quoddam certificatorium .. Precentoris et Canonicorum dicti loci de Tanrigge; per quod constabat ipsos, ad eleccionem temporibus legittimis ad hoc deputatis vocatis legittime vocandis, [gracia] Spiritus Sancti invocata, ad eleccionem processisse, ac eciam per viam compromissi, ecclesie predicte pastore carenti[1] de Fratre Henrico de Pekham, dicti loci Concanonico, legittime providisse, et ipsum in Priorem dicti loci canonice elegisse; dictamque eleccionem, canonice et sollempniter celebratam, per .. Compromissarios ad hoc canonice et legittime deputatos publicatam, communiter ab omnibus et singulis Concanonicis approbatam fuisse, ipsumque Fratrem Henricum predicte eleccioni suum consensum dedisse, ac dictam eleccionem seu provisionem canonice acceptasse. Nos, igitur, volentes de hujusmodi eleccione, et si qui oppositores eidem fuerint in hac parte, plenius cerciorari, omnes hujusmodi oppositores nominatim, et in genere et in specie, si qui sint vel fuerint, die competenti, in dicto Prioratu et ecclesia sua legittime preconizari, quod comparerent coram nobis proximo die juridico post festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie, in Capella manerii dicti Patris de Waltham, decrevimus fore vocandos; ostensuros et propositurus quicquid proponere vel obicere vellet, vel vellent, contra Electi personam vel eleccionis formam, ulteriusque facturos et recepturos, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum subsequencium,

[1] carente in MS.

quod dictaverint canonice sancciones. Quo die adveniente, in Capella predicta, cum nobis per certificatorium .. Officialis Archidiaconi Surriensis constabat evidenter omnes hujusmodi oppositores, si qui essent, vel si quis esset, qui se opponere vellent, vel vellet, contra dicti .. Electi personam aut eleccionis formam, ad dictos diem et locum legittime fuisse citatos; vocatisque publice et legittime preconizatis omnibus hujusmodi oppositoribus, ac per quatuor dies et amplius sufficienter expectatis et cotidie preconizatis, nullisque in hac parte oppositoribus quovismodo comparentibus; viamque (*sic*) omnibus quicquam dicendi vel opponendi contra dicti .. Electi personam aut eleccionis formam in forma juris precludimus in hiis scriptis per decretum. Postmodum, dictus Frater Henricus et Procurator predictus eleccionem predictam dicti Patris auctoritate confirmari humiliter postularunt.

Prefeccio,—[31 Mar., 1322.] Nos, vero, Geraldus de Asserio, Venerabilis Patris predicti Vicarius in hac parte Specialis et Generalis, examinato dicte eleccionis processu, ac omnibus dictam eleccionem contingentibus plenius investigatis; auditis et intellectis meritis negocii eleccionis predicte de juris peritorum consilio nobis assidencium; invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, auctoritate dicti Patris nobis in hac parte specialiter commissa, dictam eleccionem, ut premittitur canonice factam, approbamus, et te Fratrem Henricum de Pekham, Electum predictum, in .. Priorem dicti loci confirmamus, tibique administracionem spiritualium dicti Prioratus committentes; et defectus eleccionis predicte, jure facti aut consuetudine, si qui sint vel sit, ex certa sciencia suppleri volumus, et de jure et de facto quantum in nobis est supplemus, super defectibus litterature vel aliis quibuscumque tecum misericorditer dispensantes. Acta sunt hec in Capella dicti Patris de Waltham, ij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo, et Consecracionis dicti Patris secundo.

Induccio ejusdem .. Prioris de Tanrigge,—

[31 Mar., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, idem Prior habuit litteras induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Surriensis directas, et litteras confirmatorias sibi, et pro obediencia eidem Priori facienda litteras conventui de Tanrigge, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio ecclesie de Ovyngtone, facta Magistro Willelmo Waleys,—

[3 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Aprilis, apud Waltham, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo, dictus Geraldus contulit Magistro Willelmo dicto Waleys, presbitero, ecclesiam de Ovyngtone, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Roberti Motekan, ultimi

Rectoris ejusdem; ad suam collacionem vice et auctoritate dicti Patris, sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis, pleno jure spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et [induccionis] Commissario Officialis Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Commissio facta pro permutacione vicarie de Kyngestone,—

[14 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xviij Kalendas Maii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, facta fuerat una commissio domino Rogero [de Mortivallis], Dei gracia Saresbiriensi Episcopo, ad permu-
23. tandum vicariam de Kyngestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, cum ecclesia de Yasshamstede,[1] Saresbiriensis diocesis, sub forma consueta. Reservantes domino Rigaudo, Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, vel ejus Vicario in spiritualibus, obedienciam canonicam, et induccionem in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, ab antiquo debitas et consuetas.

Presentacio facta domino .. Episcopo Bathoniensi et Wellensi ad ecclesiam de Rymptone,—

[16 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xvj Kalendas Maii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, dictus Geraldus, vice et auctoritate domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in hac parte commissis, presentavit domino Johanni, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Thomam, filium Thome Wastel, de Londoniis, subdiaconum, ad ecclesiam de Rymptone, vacantem per mortem ultimi Rectoris ejusdem. Et habuit litteras presentacionis sub forma consueta.[2]

Collacio ecclesie de North Waltham,—

[25 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod, vij^{mo} Kalendas Maii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, dictus Geraldus contulit domino Ricardo de Coudray, presbitero, ecclesiam de North Waltham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Rogeri Wodeloke, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad suam collacionem, vice et auctoritate domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, specialiter commissis, pleno jure spectantem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Commissario Officialis Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] Easthampstead, in the deanery of Reading.

[2] *Institucio Rectoris de Rymptone,*—[29 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod Thomas Wastel, de Londoniis, subdiaconus, admissus fuit ad ecclesiam parochialem de Rymptone per Magistros Thomam de Retforde, Cancellarium, et Ricardum de Forde, Thesaurarium Wellensis ecclesie Cathedralis, Commissarios domini in hac parte, et Rector institutus in eadem; ad presentacionem Fratris Geraldi de Asserio, Prioris de Petrucia, domini Rigaudi, Wintoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generalis, patroni ecclesie predicte; apud Welles, xxix^{o} die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxij^{o}. Quorum admissionem et institucionem dominus postmodum ratificavit et confirmavit, per litteras suas patentes, de data apud Wautone, xviij Kalendas Julii [14 June], anno supradicto.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 187.

Collacio ecclesie de Extone, facta Reymundo Pelegrini, clerico, Caturcensis diocesis,—

[25 Apr., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, idem Geraldus contulit Reymundo Pelegrini, clerico suo, ecclesiam de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Ricardi de Coudray, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Commissario Officialis Wyntoniensis, sub forma consueta directas.

Collacio prepositure Sancte Elizabethe, ex causa permutacionis cum ecclesia de Neuchirche,—

[26 Apr., 1322.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Kalendas Maii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, dictus Geraldus contulit Magistro Johanni de Gorges, presbitero, prepositurum capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wolveseye constructe seu imposterum construende, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem[1] Nicholai de la Flode, ultimi Prepositi ejusdem, optentu permutacionis facte cum ecclesia de Neuchirche, in Insula Vecta, quam nuper idem Johannes canonice possidebat; ipsumque Johannem juxta ordinacionem bone memorie domini J[ohannis] de Pontissara, quondam Wyntoniensis Episcopi, dicte capelle fundatoris, Prepositum canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras collacionis sibi, et induccionis .. Commissario Officialis Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio ad ecclesiam de Neuchirche, ex causa permutacionis,—

[26 Apr., 1322.] Item, vj^to^ Kalendas Maii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, Nicholaus de la Flode, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Neuchirche, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Johannis de Gorges, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, litteratorie factam, optentu permutacionis facte cum prepositura capelle Sancte Elizabethe, quam nuper idem Nicholaus canonice possidebat, certis de causis et legittimis discussis et probatis; ad presentacionem Fratris Johannis Poucyn, Prioris de Caresbroke, in Insula Vecta, ac Procuratoris .. Abbatis et Conventus de Lyra, Ebroicensis diocesis, pleno jure spectantem; et Rectorem canonice institutus in eadem. Salva,[2] tamen, dictis Religiosis, annua pensione quatuor marcarum, de decimis de dominicis de Knyghtestone, Apse, Wroxhale, et Heleweye, qualitercumque provenientibus, ab antiquo debitis et consuetis. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, Decano de Insula Vecta, vel Rectori de Wyppyngham, vel uni eorum, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] See page 472. [2] Salvis in MS.

Admissio ad ecclesiam de Stretham, Archidiaconatus Surriensis,—

[9 May, 1322.] Memorandum quod, vij^{mo} Idus Maii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Walterus de Londone, accolitus, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Stretham, Archidiaconatus Surriensis, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Petri de Coudray,[1] ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Fratris Willelmi de Ponte Episcopi, dicti Prioris de Ockebourne, Procuratoris .. Abbatis et Conventus de Becco Herlewyni, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Rothomagensis diocesis, in Anglia Generalis, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum; et Rector institutus canonice in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Decano de Suthwerke, directas, sub forma consueta.

Commissio coadjutoris .. Rectoris de Ichene, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—

[2 June, 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Waltero de Lankestoke, clerico, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Accedens ad nos dominus Henricus de Stokebrigge, Rector ecclesie de Ichene,[2] Wyntoniensis diocesis, mentis sue compos licet corpore debilis, nobis humiliter supplicavit quod sibi et ecclesie sue predicte, certis de causis et legittimis, coram nobis propositis, discussis, et probatis, de adjutorio oportuno dignaremur providere. Nos, igitur, precibus dicti Rectoris favorabiliter inclinati, ipsiusque utilitati et dicte ecclesie indempnitati prospicere cupientes, de tue circumspeccionis et fidelitatis industria spem gerentes indubiam, te ipsius Rectoris coadjutorem, defensorem, et legittimum administratorem, in bonis dicte ecclesie, tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus, ad rogatum dicti Rectoris et instantem requisicionem, deputamus et constituimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Waltham, iiij^{to} Nonas Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

[1] The following entry relating to his Ordinations is recorded in the Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, *fol.* 135.—*Littere testimoniales Ordinum,*—[5 Mar., 1314–15.] Memorandum quod dominus Petrus de Coudrey, presbiter, de diocesi Pictavensi oriundus, probavit per testes legitimos, juratos et examinatos, apud Suthwerke, iij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xiiij^{o}, se fuisse promotum ad omnes Sacros Ordines a Petro, Exoniensi Episcopo, tunc gerente vices domini Roberti Burnel, olim Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, in remotis tunc agentis; per litteras dimissorias domini Pictavensis Episcopi, diocesani sui. [Et] super hoc litteras testimoniales dictorum Ordinum optinuit, sub data predicta.

[2] He was probably instituted in the time of Bishop Nicholas de Ely, as there is no record of his institution in the Diocesan Registers. The following entry shows that he was Rector in December, 1296.—*Sutht.*—Henricus de Evefelde et Johannes de Bosco, constituti ad assisam *novelle disseisine* capiendam, quam Henricus de Stocbrigge, Persona ecclesie de Ichene, arrainavit versus Cristinam, Abbatissam Sancte Marie, Wyntonie, et alios, de communa pasture in Ichene.—*Rot. Pat.* 25 *Edw. I, p.* 1, *m.* 21.

fol. 23 *b*. *Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Kyngestone, facta per dominum Saresbiriensem Episcopum,—*

[4 June, 1322.] Rogerus, permissione divina Saresbiriensis Episcopus, discreti viri, domini Geraldi de Asserio, Prioris de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generalis, Commissarius in subscriptis specialis, dilecto filio, Rogero de Kyngestone, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Kyngestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad quam virtute cujusdam permutacionis licite et honeste, per nos, certis ex causis et legittimis, de quibus sufficienter nobis constat, concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, canonice approbate, cum ecclesia tua de Yeshamstede, nostre diocesis, per Religiosos viros .. Priorem et Conventum de Mertone, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existis, te isto quarto die Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo, in forma juris, optentu dumtaxat permutacionis predicte admittimus, et Vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi et personaliter ministrandi, ad quod faciendum juramentum corporale, secundum formam Constitucionis domini Octoboni, coram nobis prestitisti, auctoritate nobis, ut premittitur, in hac parte commissa, canonice instituimus in eadem; reservatis dictis Patri et .. Vicario Generali canonica obediencia in hac parte recipienda ut convenit, et induccione in corporalem possessionem vicarie predicte; ac dignitate et omni alio jure ecclesie Wyntoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Data apud Parcum de Remmesbiry, die et anno predictis, Consecracionis nostre anno septimo.

Induccio ejusdem Vicarii, facta per Vicarium domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi,—

[10 June, 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, domino .. Archidiacono Surriensi salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum Venerabilis pater, dominus Rogerus, Dei gracia Saresbiriensis Episcopus, Commissarius noster in subscriptis specialis, dominum Rogerum de Kyngestone, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Kyngestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad quam, optentu permutacionis licite et honeste, et per eundem dominum Saresbiriensem Episcopum canonice approbate, cum ecclesia de Yeshamstede, dicte Saresbiriensis diocesis, facte, quam nuper idem Rogerus canonice possidebat, per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Mertone, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existit, admiserit intuitu caritatis; ipsumque Rogerum Vicarium per-

petuum, cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi, vice et auctoritate nostra eidem Patri in hac parte, ut premittitur, specialiter commissis, canonice instituerit in eadem; dicti Rogeri obediencia canonica domino Wyntoniensi Episcopo, vel nobis ejus nomine, facienda, induccioneque in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie specialiter dumtaxat reservatis; feceritque idem Rogerus dicto domino Wyntoniensi .. Episcopo obedienciam in hac parte canonicam ac de jure debitam et consuetam; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Rogerum in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Suthwerke, iiij^{to} Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Admissio ad ecclesiam de Putenham,—

[30 June, 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^{e} Kalendas Julii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Henricus Sigher, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Putenham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Johannis de Malmesbury, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per .. Priorem et Conventum Novi Hospitalis Beate Marie extra Bysshopesgate Londoniarum, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, presentatus existit; et Rector in eadem canonice institutus. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Decano de Guldeforde, directas, sub forma consueta.

Custodia sequestri in bonis Magistri Willelmi Launceleve, defuncti,—

[12 June, 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Ricardo Loveras, Rectori ecclesie de Dene,[1] Wyntoniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum nuper dominus Radulphus de Odyham, Vicarius de Suttone,[2] dicte diocesis, super violacione cujusdam sequestri in bonis Magistri Willelmi Launcelevy, auctoritate ordinaria certis de causis interpositi, coram nobis, certis die et loco, judicialiter fuerat evocatus; comparenteque coram nobis, dictis die et loco, dicto Vicario personaliter, ac habito super violacione predicta tractatu aliquali, tandem ex parte ejusdem Vicarii inter cetera a nobis extitit humiliter supplicatum quod dictum sequestrum in bonis que servando deperirent relaxaremus; vobis, de cujus fidelitate spem gerimus indubiam, ad dicta bona, que, ut premittitur, absque incommodo servari non possunt hiis diebus, per visum ejusdem Vicarii vendenda, peccuniamque dictorum

[1] Master Richard de Loveraz was presented to the Rectory of Dean Mauduit by King Edward I, on 1 November, 1303, and was instituted Rector on 25 March, 1304.—*Register Pontissara, fol.* 41 *b.*

[2] Bishop's Sutton, in Hampshire. Ralph de Odiham, deacon, was instituted to the Vicarage on 22 February, 1308–9.—*Register Wodeloke, fol.* 11* *b.*

bonorum in deposito salvo custodiendam, quousque aliud per nos super hoc fuerit ordinatum, vices nostras committimus per presentes; sequestro, tamen, aliorum bonorum dicti defuncti, auctoritate ordinaria, ut premittitur, interposito, in suo robore permanente; cujus, quidem, sequestri vos Custodem deputamus per presentes. Data apud Suthwerke, ij Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Licencia Rectoris de Chibbaltone, absentandi se ab ecclesia predicta,—

[12 June, 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij Idus Junii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Reginaldus de Hauberdyn, Rector ecclesie de Chibbaltone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis domini .. Comitis Arundelle usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo tercio, et absentandi se ex causa predicta.

Licencia Rectoris de Alta Clera, studendi per biennium,—

[21 May, 1322.] Memorandum quod, xij^{mo} Kalendas Junii, apud Waltham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes de Ragenhille, Rector ecclesie de Alta Clera, subdiaconus, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi Oxonie, vel alibi in Anglia, per biennium, a data presencium numerandam; et quod interim ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus suscipiendos minime teneatur; sub forma consueta.

fol. 24. *Commissio facta .. Abbati Certeseie, ad colligendum quinque denarios de marca, concessa (sic) domino Regi Anglie,—*

[13 June, 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino .. Dei gracia Abbati Certeseie, Wyntoniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Mandatum Venerabilis patris, domini S[tephani de Gravesende], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, pridie sub continencia recepimus infrascripta.—Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R[igaudo], Dei gracia Wintoniensi Episcopo, vel ejus in spiritualibus Vicario, Stephanus, ejusdem permissione Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram dileccionis continuum incrementum. Litteras Venerabilis patris, domini W[alteri Reginaldi], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, una cum quadam cedula in eisdem inclusa, iij Idus Maii [13 May], apud Eboracum recepimus, continencie infrascripte.—Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, Venerabili fratri, domino S[tephano], Dei gracia Londoniensi Episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Mandato regio, litteris suis sub magno ipsius sigillo nobis super hoc directis excitati, clerum nostre Cantuariensis Provincie ad parliamentum domini Regis in Civitate

Eboracensi, a die Pasche proximo preterito ad tres septimanas celebrandum, juxta ipsius mandati exigenciam fecimus convocari, ad tractandum super quibusdam arduis [negociis] dominum nostrum Regem et ipsius regnum contingentibus, necnon consenciendum hiis que super tractandis in ipso parliamento contigeret salubriter ordinari. Venerabilibus, itaque, fratribus nostris, dominis, Dei gracia, .. Norwicensi, .. Exoniensi, .. Cicestrensi, .. Bathoniensi et Wellensi, .. Bangorensi, .. Assavensi, .. Eliensi, .. Wygorniensi, .. Roffensi, et .. Lincolniensi Episcopis, personaliter se representantibus in eodem, ceteris fratribus et coepiscopis nostris tunc absentibus, ex causis sufficientibus legittime excusatis; cum negocia[1] ecclesiam et viros ecclesiasticos contingencia[2] intenderemus diligencius pertractanda, ex parte domini nostri Regis inter cetera nobis expositum extitit in communi, quod circa impugnacionem quorundam sibi rebellancium, et ecclesie pacem ac regni quietudinem perturbancium, errarium (*sic*) suum attenuasset in tantum quod contra Scotos, qui ad regni invasionem offerunt se paratos, pro defensione personarum et rerum regni ejusdem proprie non suppeterent facultates, viri ecclesiastici, quorum rem in hoc agi dinoscitur, de bonis suis ecclesiasticis subvencionem facerent competentem, sibique attento periculo invasionis hujusmodi quod jam instat, satisfacerent protinus de eadem. Cumque inter presentes tractatus super hoc habitus extitisset, ex parte cleri extitit allegatum quod, cum clerus quarundam diocesium tunc abesset, a quo presentes predicti discrepare minime intendebant, circa hoc responsum dare per se non valebant; presertim cum idem absentes reputari non potuissent in loco ipso aut dici de jure contumaces. Habita, itaque, super peticione et allegacione predictis inter nos et confratres nostros deliberacione diligenti, zelo quoque quo ad ecclesiam dominus Rex afficitur plenius attento, peticioni predicte, ob allegate necessitatis sarcinam nunc urgentem, taliter censuimus de consensu omnium presencium annuendum, ut quinque denarii de marca de bonis ecclesiasticis ex quibus decima dari consuevit, pro petito subsidio, concedantur eidem; cum summa celeritate, pro urgente necessitate, ut predicitur, que jam instat, colligendi ac levandi; ita ut citra festum Beati Petri ad Vincula, auctoritate loci diocesani sic levata et per .. Collectorem eadem auctoritate ad colligendum deputatum recepta, parata sint integre ad solvendum. Verum, quia magna pars cleri a loco tractatus tunc abfuit, ad quem venire, tanquam extra suum territorium, Provinciam videlicet Cantuariensem, compelli minime potuit de jure, mandataque Procuratoribus cleri tunc presentibus facta ad actum de quo agebatur sufficere minime videbantur, de fratrum consilio tunc presencium, ad certos

[1] negociis in MS. [2] contingentibus in MS.

diem et locum, infra nostram Provinciam, prelatos et clerum Provincie ejusdem reputavimus fore convocandos. Vestre, igitur, fraternitati committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos fratres et coepiscopos nostros ac electos, necnon clerum cujuslibet diocesis per locorum diocesanos in quolibet gradu, premuniri demandetis ac citari, quod die Mercurii proximo post festum Sancte Trinitatis, in ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, super premissis et aliis statum ecclesie et regnum contingentibus compareant tractaturi, et suos consensus legittime prebituri eisdem, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod agendorum qualitas exigit et natura. Vos, eciam, quantum ad vos et vestros subditos pertinere noscitur, hoc idem faciatis; nobis nichilominus, ad diem et locum predictos, vestris litteris, tam exemptorum quam non exemptorum vestre diocesis nomina per vos citatorum continentibus, plenius rescribentes quid feceritis in premissis; fratribus, eciam, coepiscopis injungatis ut et ipsi modo consimili premissa omnia faciant et diligencius exequantur, nobisque suis litteris, harum seriem et citatorum nomina continentibus, ad eosdem diem et locum significent quid fecerint de prescriptis. Nomina, vero, exemptorum hujusmodi, in eventum non paricionis eorundem, domino nostro Regi pro loco et tempore intimare oportebit. Datum apud Acum, juxta Eboracum, iiij Idus Maii [12 May], anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vos, tenore presencium, premunimus ut dicti Patris mandato, quatenus vos et clerum vestre diocesis contingit, juxta vim, formam, et effectum ejusdem ac cedule supradicte, cujus eciam copiam vobis transmittimus presentibus interclusam, effectualiter parere in omnibus studeatis. Datum apud Eboracum, ij Idus Maii [14 May], anno Domini supradicto. Facta, igitur, convocacione cleri, tam exempti quam non exempti, tocius Wyntoniensis diocesis, ejusdemque cleri consensu prehabito, ad subsidium dicto domino nostro Regi hujusmodi faciendum infra terminum prenotatum, et consensu predicto Reverendo patri, domino W[altero], Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, in consilio cleri Cantuariensis Provincie nuper Londoniis celebrato, plenius intimato; vos, de cujus fidelitatis et circumspeccionis industria plenam fiduciam reportamus, ejusdem subsidii in Archidiaconatu Surriensi Collectorem, deliberacione cum consilio nostro habita diligenti, duximus deputandum. Quocirca vobis, in virtute obediencie, et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam in vos, .. Abbatem, et quatuor personas majores Conventus Monasterii vestri predicti, videlicet in .. Priorem, .. Suppriorem, .. Precentorem, et Sacristam, si in
fol. 24 *b*. presenti execucione mandati necgligentes fueritis, vel remissi, exnunc prout ex tunc proferimus in hiis scriptis, canonica monicione premissa, firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus de omnibus

bonis ecclesiasticis quarumcumque personarum, tam exemptarum quam non exemptarum, ex quibus decima dari consuevit, in dicto Archidiaconatu constitutis, quinque denarios de marca, per prelatos et clerum Cantuariensis Provincie, pro ecclesie pace ac regni quietudine, sic, ut premittitur, concessos,[1] levetis, seu levari, cum summa celeritate, et colligi faciatis; ita quod summam integram peccunie sic levate, citra festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula suprascriptum, ad solvendum paratam, ut premittitur, habeatis indilate. Et, si aliquos in solucione subsidii prenotati infra certum terminum, citra dictum festum, juxta discrecionis vestre arbitrium moderandum, inveneritis non parentes, ipsos per suspensionis, excommunicacionis majoris, et interdicti sentencias, dicta monicione premissa, vice et auctoritate nostra indies compellere cum exacta diligencia studeatis. Ad que omnia et singula facienda vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes; absolucione, tamen, et relaxacione censurarum predictarum, si qui eas—quod absit—per octo dies animo sustinuerint indurato occasione premissa, nobis specialiter reservatis. Et quid in premissis feceritis, nos, una cum nominibus non solvencium, citra festum predictum certificetis per litteras patentes, harum et processus vestri in hac parte seriem continentes. Data apud Suthwerke, Idus Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Item, sub eadem forma scriptum domino .. Priori ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie, Collectori in Archidiaconatu Wyntoniensi sub eadem data constituto.

Dispensacio super defectu natalium Symonis Alain, de Alresforde,—

[28 June, 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Symoni Alayn, de Alresforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, clerico, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Litteras Reverendi patris, domini Berengarii, Dei gracia Tusculani Episcopi, per te nobis exhibitas recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes;—Venerabili in Christo [patri], .. Dei gracia Episcopo Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Vicario in spiritualibus, Berengarius, miseracione divina Episcopus Tusculanus, salutem [et] in Domino caritatem. Accedens ad Apostolicam Sedem, Symon Alain, de Alresforde, clericus, vestre diocesis, lator presencium, nobis humiliter supplicavit ut cum eo super defectu natalium, quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, quod, hujusmodi non obstante defectu, possit ad omnes Ordines promoveri, et ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum, Sedes ipsa dispensare misericorditer dignaretur. Ad vos, igitur, clericum remittentes eundem, auctoritate domini Pape, cujus penitenciarie curam gerimus, paternitati vestre committimus quatinus, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem persone fuerint attendende,

[1] concessas in MS.

si paterne non est incontinencie imitator, set bone conversacionis et vite, super quibus vestram intendimus conscienciam onerare, aliaque sibi merita suffragantur ad hujusmodi dispensacionis graciam obtinendam, cum ipso super petitis, auctoritate predicta, misericorditer dispensetis; ita, tamen, quod idem clericus, prout requiret onus beneficii quod cum post dispensacionem obtinere contigerit, se faciat statutis a jure temporibus ad Ordines promoveri, et personaliter resideat in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi dispensacionis gracia quo ad ipsum beneficium nullius penitus sit momenti. Data Avinione, vj^to^ Kalendas Aprilis [27 Mar.], Pontificatus domini Johannis Pape XXII^di^ anno sexto. Cum, igitur, per inquisicionem legittimam, ad mandatum nostrum super vita, mori bus, et conversacione tuis nuper factam, nobis constat evidenter te de soluto genitum esse et soluta, nec paterne incontinencie imitatorem set bone conversacionis et vite existere, consideratisque diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem persone tue fuerint attendende, ut, hujusmodi defectu natalium quem pateris non obstante, ad omnes sacros Ordines promoveri, et ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere valeas, eciam si curam habeat animarum, juxta tenorem, vim, et effectum dictarum litterarum, tecum misericorditer dispensamus; ita, tamen, quod tu, prout requiret onus beneficii quod te post hujusmodi dispensacionem obtinere contigerit, te facias ad Ordines statutis temporibus promoveri, et personaliter resideas in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi gracia quo ad beneficium ipsum nullius penitus sit momenti. In cujus rei, etc. Data apud Farnham, iiij^to^ Kalendas Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo.

Admissio et institucio Fratris Ricardi de Bello monte, Monachi de Tyronio, in ecclesia de Hamele, per Priorem solita[1] *gubernari,—*

[14 July, 1322.] Geraldus, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Fratri Ricardo de Bello monte, Monacho de Tyronio, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Hamele, Wyntoniensis diocesis, per Priorem solitam[1] gubernari, vacantem per resignacionem Fratris Johannis de Estrepaniacho, Monachi de Tyronio, ultimi Prioris ejusdem; ad quam per Fratrem Radulphum dictum Lermyte, Religiosorum virorum, .. Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii [de] Tyronio, Carnutensis diocesis, Procuratorem in Anglia Generalem, in hac parte specialem potestatem habentem, nobis presentatus existis; te admittimis intuitu caritatis, teque Priorem canonice instituimus in eadem; curam administracionis, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, tibi committentes.[2] In cujus rei testimonium has litteras, sigillo nostro signatas, tibi fieri fecimus

[1] *solite* in MS.

[2] He had held this Priory in commendam since 21 Sept., 1320, *See* page 437.

patentes. Data apud Farnham, ij^{e} Idus Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}.

Induccio ejusdem Prioris,—

[14 July, 1322.] Item, eisdem die et loco, scriptum fuit Magistro Johanni de Erdesope, Rectori exempte jurisdiccionis ecclesie de Waltham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad inducendum Fratrem Ricardum de Bello monte, Monachum de Tyronio prefatum, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie per Priorem solite gubernari; sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ad ecclesiam de Longedyttone, Wyntoniensis diocesis [et] Archidiaconatus Surriensis,—

25. [22 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, xj^{mo} Kalendas Augusti, apud Farnham, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}, Johannes de Hungartone, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Longedittone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Johannis de Mertone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Mertone, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Vicario de Kyngestone, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio Officii Sacerdotalis in capella de Merewelle,[1]—

[18 July, 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto in Christo, domino Johanni, dicto Lambert, de Arundel, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Officium Sacerdotale in capella de Merewelle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, patronatusque dicti Patris, et ad nostram collacionem, vice et auctoritate prefati Patris nobis in hac parte specialiter commissis, pleno jure spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis; teque ad deserviendum in capella memorata, juxta ordinacionem fundatoris dicte capelle, tuo perpetuo, canonice instituimus in eadem. In cujus, etc. Data apud Farnham, xv^{mo} Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris capelle de Knyghtetone, in Insula Vecta,—

[18 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, xv^{mo} Kalendas Augusti, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Adam, dictus Gilbert, de Frecheforde,[2] presbiter, fuerat admissus ad capellam de Kngyhtetone, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Philippi de la Haye, nuper Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem domini Radulphi de Gorges, militis, veri ejusdem capelle patroni; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras in-

[1] *in capella Sancte Elizabethe,* in MS. [2] *See* pages 189 and 207.

stitucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, vel Decano de Insula Vecta, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio ecclesie de Hanytone,—

[25 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, Vicarius domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generalis, vice et auctoritate dicti domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi, sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis, contulit domino Johanni de Westmancote, presbitero, ecclesiam de Hanytone, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per mortem domini Andree[1], nuper Rectoris ejusdem. Et habuit litteras collacionis, institucionis, et induccionis, sibi et Commissario domini .. Officialis Wyntoniensis, vel .. Decano de Basyngestoke, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene, juxta Bermundeseye,—

[26 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, vij^{mo} Kalendas Augusti, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Motesfunte, subdiaconus, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam Beate Marie Magdalene, juxta Bermundeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Hugonis de Babyngtone, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus de Bermundeseye, verorum ejusdem ecclesie patronorum; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel .. Rectori de Clopham, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio ecclesie de Esshere,—

[27 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, vj^{to} Kalendas Augusti, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dictus dominus Geraldus, Vicarius domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generalis, contulit domino Nicholao de Bokelonde, presbitero dicti Patris (*sic*), ecclesiam de Esshere, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Johannis de Westmancote, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, litteratorie factam, et ad suam collacionem, vice et auctoritate dicti Patris sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis, pleno jure spectantem; ipsumque Rectorem canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras collacionis, institucionis, et induccionis, sibi et .. Vicario de Kyngestone, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] The church was conferred on him by Bishop Wodeloke on 13 Feb., 1309–10, and in the entry of collation a blank has been left for his surname, which still remains.

Collacio ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus, cum capella de Wyke, extra Wyntoniam,—

[27 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, vj^to^ Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo, in ecclesia parochiali de Aultone, dictus dominus Geraldus, Vicarius domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, Generalis, vice et auctoritate dicti Patris sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis, contulit Nicholao de Cherchulle, dicto Yestele, subdiacono, clerico et familiari dicti Patris, ecclesiam Beate Marie de Vallibus, cum capella de Wyke, extra Wyntoniam, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Thome Wastel, de Londoniis, nuper Rectoris ejusdem; et Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras collacionis et institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii ecclesie de Wolkenstede,—

[28 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, quinto Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Waltham, dominus Willelmus de Hoo, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Wolkenstede, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Johannis de Leyminstre, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, Prioris et Conventus de Tanrigge, ista vice spectantem; et Vicarius, cum onere continue residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel .. Decano de Ewelle, directas, sub forma consueta.

Licencia absentandi, concessa Rectori de Brightestone,—

[22 July, 1322.] Memorandum quod, xj^mo^ Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Nicholaus de Aka, Rector ecclesie de Brightestone, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta, usque ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximum post datam predictam futurum, et interim ecclesiam suam ad firmam alicui persone ydonee ecclesiastice dimittendi; sub forma communi.

Commenda ecclesie de Benstede,[1] *in Insula Vecta,—*

[3 Aug., 1322.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dictus dominus Geraldus, Vicarius domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generalis, commisit commendam ecclesie de Ben-

[1] The rubricator has written *Bedyngtone*, instead of Benstede. The marginal reference, however, is correct.—*Commenda ecclesie de Benstede.*

stede, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, domino Rogero de Wytteneye, presbitero, quousque aliud super hoc duxerit ordinandum. Et habuit litteras commende hujusmodi patentes sibi directas, sub forma consueta.

fol. 25 *b*. *Collacio ecclesie de Benstede, in Insula Vecta,*—

[5 Aug., 1322.] Memorandum quod, Nonas Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xxij^do^, apud Waltham, dictus dominus Geraldus, Vicarius predictus, contulit domino Johanni de Colne Sancti Aylwyni, presbitero, ecclesiam de Benstede, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, vice et auctoritate domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis; ipsumque Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras collacionis, institucionis, et induccionis, sibi et .. Commissario domini Officialis Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.

Presentacio ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum parvam Londoniarum,[1]—

[25 Aug., 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Septembris, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, idem dominus G[eraldus], Vicarius predictus, vice et auctoritate domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis, presentavit domino .. Episcopo Londoniensi Magistrum Thomam Besyles, clericum, ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum parvam, in vico Thamisie Londoniarum, vacantem per mortem ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad presentacionem domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi pleno jure spectantem. Et habuit litteras presentacionis sub forma communi.[2]

fol. 18 *b* *Collacio Domus sive Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam,*—

[31 Aug., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^e^ Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xxij^do^, apud Suthewyke, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, Vicarius domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generalis, contulit domino Bertrando de Asserio, Caturcensis diocesis, clerico, custodiam Domus sive Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, vacantem per mortem domini Galfridi de Welleforde, nuper Custodis dicte Domus; in presencia Magistri Andree de Bregges (*sic*), Officialis Wyntoniensis, dominorum .. Prioris de Suthewyke, Adomari Genesi, Monachi de Fon-

[1] This Church was on the south side of Thames street. It was called All Saints the Less, to distinguish it from All Saints the Great, which stood on the same side of the street, and, also, "*Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum supra solarium*," or (as below) *celarium*, because it stood on vaults.

[2] *Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum supra celarium,*—[12 Oct., 1322.] Magister Thomas de Besille (*sic*), presentatus ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum supra celarium, Londoniarum, per Fratrem Gerardum (*sic*) de Asserio, Vicarium Generalem domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, iiij^to^ Idus Octobris fuit admissus, et Rector institutus canonice in eadem.—*Register of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London, f.* 52 *b*.

tibus; Reymundi Pelegrini, Rectoris ecclesie de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis; Willelmi de Sevenake,[1] Rectoris ecclesie de Wynterbourne Sancti Martini, Saresbiriensis diocesis; et domini Nicholai de Boklonde, Rectoris ecclesie de Esshere, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis; et aliorum quamplurium testium ad hoc vocatorum specialiter et rogatorum.

Prefeccio, collacio, et institucio domini Bertrandi, Custodis Domus sive Hospitalis Sancte Crucis,—

[31 Aug., 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Bertrando de Asserio, Caturcensis diocesis, clerico, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Custodiam Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, ad collacionem et disposicionem ejusdem Patris pleno jure spectantem, per mortem Galfridi de Welleforde, nuper Custodis Hospitalis ejusdem, jam Custode carentis, [et] jurium et pertinenciarum ad Hospitale prefatum qualitercumque spectancium, absque cura animarum, vice et auctoritate dicti Patris nobis in hac parte specialiter commissis, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Custodem perpetuum Hospitalis predicti preficimus, ut de bonis dicti Hospitalis distribuas et disponas, prout convenit et canonice est hactenus ordinatum. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras, sigillo nostro signatas, tibi fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Suthewyke ij^e^ Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo.

Induccio ejusdem Bertrandi in corporalem possessionem Custodie dicte Domus sive Hospitalis Sancte Crucis,—

[31 Aug., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, scriptum fuit domino .. Officiali Wyntoniensi ad inducendum eundem Bertrandum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem Custodie dicti Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, vacantis, sub forma qua sequitur.[2]

[Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Andreas de Bruges, Officialis Wyntoniensis, mandatum Venerabilis viri, Domini Geraldi de Asserio, Vicarii Generalis domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi recepimus, sub continencia infrascripta,—Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, discreto viro, Magistro Andree de Bruges, Officiali Wyntoniensi, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia nos domino Bertrando de Asserio, Caturcensis diocesis, clerico, Custodiam

[1] Called William de Savinaco in the entry of his institution on 3 August, 1321.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury.*

[2] The form, however, was not inserted; but fortunately, we are enabled to supply it from our transcript of the Cartulary of St. Cross Hospital, fol. 54.

Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, ad collacionem et disposicionem ejusdem Patris pleno jure spectantem, per mortem Galfridi de Welleforde, nuper Custodis Hospitalis antedicti, jam Custode carentis, [et] jurium et pertinenciarum ad Hospitale prefatum qualitercumque spectancium, absque cura animarum, contulimus, ipsumque Custodem perpetuum prefecimus Hospitalis antedicti; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Bertrandum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dictorum Custodie et Hospitalis cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero, et rebelles si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, cum per partem dicti Bertrandi, vel ipsius Procuratoris, congrue fueritis requisiti, reddatis cerciores. Datum apud Suthwyke ij^e^ Kalendas Septembris [31 Aug.], anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo. Cujus auctoritate mandati, ad dictam Domum Sancte Crucis, viij Idus Septembris [6 Sept.], anno Domini supradicto personaliter accedentes, eundem Bertrandum, in personam Willelmi de Sevenake, clerici, Procuratoris sui ad hoc legittime constituti, in corporalem possessionem dictorum Custodie et Hospitalis, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, induximus, ut est moris. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officii nostri est appensum. Data loco, die, et anno Domini supradictis.]

fol. 25 *b.* *Relaxacio cujusdam annue pensionis decem librarum, facta domino .. Wyntoniensi Episcopo per Johannem de Cotesforde,—*

[16 Oct., 1322.] Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, Johannes de Cotesforde, clericus, remisi et omnino pro me quietum clamavi domino Rigaudo, Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, omnem exaccionem quam habui in quadam pensione annuali decem librarum, michi per eundem dominum R[igaudum], Episcopum, in thesauraria sua de Wolveseye percipenda; ita quod nec ego, nec aliquis nomine meo, aliquam exaccionem seu demandam in dicta pensione annuali decetero exigere seu vendicare potero, set per presentes relaxo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Data apud Loughetebury, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste, anno Domini M^mo^. CCC^mo^. xxij^do^.

— *Cujus, quidem, littere originale in custodia domini Willelmi de Staunforde, Thesaurarii de Wolveseye, remanet, sigillo ipsius Johannis patenter signatum.*

Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Rymptone, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis,—

[23 Oct., 1322.] Memorandum quod, x^mo^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Wolveseye, dictus dominus Geraldus,

Vicarius predictus, presentavit Johannem de Cotesforde, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Rymptone,[1] vacantem per mortem ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, Venerabili patri, domino J[ohanni], Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo. Et habuit litteras presentacionis sub forma consueta.[2]

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Mucheldevere, ex causa permutacionis,—

[23 Oct., 1322.] Memorandum quod, x^mo^ Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Wolveseye, dominus Willelmus, dictus le Knyght, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Mucheldevere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem domini Roberti de Sandale, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem, optentu permutacionis cum ecclesia Sancte Fidis, dicte diocesis patronatusque dicti domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi, quam nuper idem Willelmus canonice possidebat, in forma juris facte; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Abbatem et Conventum de Hyda, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existit; et Vicarius perpetuus, cum onere continue residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis domino .. Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio ecclesie Sancte Fidis, ex causa permutacionis,—

[23 Oct., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, dictus dominus G[eraldus], Vicarius predictus, contulit domino Roberto de Sandale, presbitero, ecclesiam Sancte Fidis, juxta Wyntoniam, ad collacionem domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi pleno jure spectantem, per resignacionem domini Willelmi le Knyght, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, [vacantem], optentu permutacionis cum vicaria de Mucheldevere, dicte diocesis, in forma juris facte; et Rectorem canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras collacionis, institucionis, et induccionis, sibi et .. Commissario domini .. Officialis Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.

Induccio Vicarii de Wockyngge,—

[27 Oct., 1322.] Geraldus, etc., discreto viro, .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum Venerabilis

[1] This explains his surrender of pension on 16 October.

[2] *Commenda ecclesie de Rymptone propter absenciam presentati,*—[15 Dec., 1322.] Johannes, permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, .. Archidiacono Wellensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia nos, Johannem de Cotesforde, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Rymptone, nostre diocesis, vacantem, ad presentacionem Fratris Geraldi, Prioris de Petrucia, Reverendi viri, domini Rigaudi, Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarii Generalis, nobis auctoritate ipsius domini Episcopi dicte ecclesie patroni factam, admisimus, [eidem Johanni] commendam ipsius ecclesie propter absenciam ipsius Johannis racionabilem, hac vice committentes; vobis mandamus quatinus dictum J[ohannem] in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie inducatis. Datum apud Banewelle, xviij^o^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre quartodecimo.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 194.

pater, dominus Hugo [de Eversdene], Dei gracia Abbas Monasterii de Sancto Albano, ad Romanam Ecclesiam nullo medio pertinentis, Commissarius noster in subscriptis specialis, dominum Willelmum de Multone, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Wockynge, Wyntoniensis diocesis; ad quam, optentu permutacionis licite et honeste cum vicaria de Watforde, exempte jurisdiccionis predicte, in forma juris facte, per religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Novo loco, Wyntoniensis diocesis, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus extiterat; vice et auctoritate commissionis nostre eidem Patri facte admiserit, intuitu caritatis, ipsumque Vicarium perpetuum, cum onere continue residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem, dicti Willelmi obediencia canonica dicto domino .. Wyntoniensi Episcopo, vel nobis ejus nomine, facienda, induccioneque in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie specialiter reservatis; prestiteritque idem Willelmus dicto domino .. Wyntoniensi Episcopo obedienciam in hac parte canonicam et de jure debitam ac consuetam; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Willelmum in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis inducatis, et defendatis inductum; contradictores, vero, et rebelles, si qui fuerint in hac parte, per omnimodam censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Datum apud Wolveseye, vj^{to} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Westdoenes,

[31 Oct., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^{e} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Wolveseye, dominus Johannes Bateman, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Westdoenes, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Ricardi de Bourne, litteratorie factam; ad quam per dominam Sibillam, uxorem Laurencii de Sancto Martino, veram ejusdem ecclesie racione dotis sue patronam, presentatus existit; et Rector, cum omnibus suis juribus
fol. 26. et pertinenciis, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de North Waltham, ex causa permutacionis,—

[31 Oct., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^{e} Kalendas Novembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Geraldus de Asserio, Vicarius predictus, vice et auctoritate dicti domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi sibi specialiter commissis, contulit domino Nicholao de Boklonde, presbitero dicti Patris, ecclesiam de North Waltham, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti domini Wyntoniensis .. Episcopi, vacantem

per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Ricardi de Coudray, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, optentu permutacionis licite et honeste cum ecclesia de Esshere, dicte diocesis ejusdemque Patris collacionis, in forma juris facte; et Rectorem canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et collacionis sibi, et induccionis .. Commissario domini .. Officialis Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio ecclesie de Esshere, ex causa permutacionis,—

[31 Oct., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, idem Geraldus, Vicarius predictus, contulit domino Ricardo de Coudray, presbitero, ecclesiam de Esshere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad collacionem dicti domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi pleno jure spectantem, per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Nicholai de Boklonde, presbiteri, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, ex causa permutacionis cum ecclesia de North Waltham, dicte diocesis ac ejusdem Patris collacionis, in forma juris facte; et Rectorem canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Ewelle,—

[1 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, prima die mensis Novembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Walterus de Clerkenwelle, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Ewelle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Ricardi de Donecastre, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Abbatem et Conventum de Certeseye, veros ejusdem ecclesie patronos, presentatus existit; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie Roberti le Knyght, de Chibbaltone, ad omnes sacros ordines, et minores,—

[11 Sep., 1322.] Memorandum quod, iij Idus Septembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Robertus, dictus le Knyght, de Chibbaltone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, litteratus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad minores et ad omnes sacros ordines; ita, tamen, quod titulum ordinatori suo exhibeat sufficientem, et aliud canonicum non obsistat; sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie Willelmi de Enham,—

[12 Sept., 1322.] Item, ij Idus Septembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Enham, subdiaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Diaconatus tantum; cum illa clausula, quod titulum ordinatori suo exhibeat sufficientem, etc.

Dimissorie,—

[10 Nov., 1322.] Item, iiij^{to} Idus Novembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Ricardus Paye, et Johannes Paye frater ejus, de Emnesworthe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, litterati, habuerunt litteras dimissorias ad minores ordines tantum; sub forma consueta.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Walesworthe,—

[12 Sept., 1322.] Item, ij Idus Septembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Johannes de Schorham, Rector ecclesie de Walesworthe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbiter, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale. Et habuit litteras sub forma consueta.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Waltham,—

[19 Oct., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Octobris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Johannes de Erdeshope, Rector ecclesie de Waltham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbiter, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data predicta, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, etc.

Licencia studendi, concessa Rectori de Stoke,—

[15 Sept., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xvij^{mo} Kalendas Octobris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Henricus Herman, Rector ecclesie de Stoke juxta Guldeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbiter, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, etc.; cum illa clausula—dum, tamen, in fine anni sufficientem fidem nobis feceris, in hac parte.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Baghurste,—

[24 Sept., 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Octobris, apud Burghclere, anno Domini supradicto, Rogerus de Chapmannesforde, Rector ecclesie de Baggehirste, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, etc.; et quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur, auctoritate Constitucionis Bonifacii Pape, fuit secum dispensatum, etc.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Stretham,—

[24 Sept., 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Octobris, apud Altam Clere, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Walterus de Londoniis, Rector ecclesie de Stretham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, accolitus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data presencium, in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, etc.; cum illa clausula,—Ita, tamen, quod infra

annum a tempore sibi commissi regiminis in ecclesia predicta se faciat ad ordinem Subdiaconatus promoveri; et quod interim ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus suscipiendos minime teneatur fuit secum dispensatum; sub forma consueta.

Dimissorie ejusdem,—

[24 Sept., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, idem Walterus, Rector de Stretham, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines.

Dimissorie Rectoris de Drokenesforde,—

[12 Sept., 1322.] Item, ij Idus Septembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Michael [de Drokenesforde], Rector ecclesie de Drokenesforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem Diaconatus tantum, sub forma communi.

16 b. *Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Bollebrikhulle,*[1] *Lincolniensis diocesis, ex causa permutacionis,—*

[22 Nov., 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, ac Venerabilis patris, domini Henrici [de Burghershe], Dei gracia Lincolniensis Episcopi, Commissarius in subscriptis specialis, dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Eure, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ad ecclesiam de Bollebrikhulle, Lincolniensis diocesis; ad quam, optentu permutacionis licite et honeste, per nos, certis ex causis et legittimis de quibus sufficienter nobis constat, concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, canonice approbate, cum ecclesia de Gattone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, quam nuper canonice possedisti, per verum ejusdem ecclesie de Bollebrikhulle patronum dicto domino Lincolniensi Episcopo presentatus existis; te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, teque Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, auctoritate commissionis dicti domini Lincolniensis Episcopi nobis in hac parte facte, canonice instituimus in eadem; reservatis dicto domino Lincolniensi Episcopo canonica obediencia in hac parte recipienda, ut convenit, et induccione in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Bollebrikhulle memorate, ac omni alio jure Ecclesie Lincolniensis, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Wolveseye, juxta Wyntoniam, x^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Gattone,—

[22 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, x^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Symon Jargeville,

[1] Bowbrickhill, in the deanery of Newport-Pagnell, Buckinghamshire.

presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Gattone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, optentu permutacionis cum ecclesia de Bollebrikehulle, Lincolniensis diocesis, in forma jure facte ; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum Lewensem, dicte ecclesie de Gattone veros patronos, presentatus existit ; et Rectorem canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Hascombe,—

[24 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes atte Brigge, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Hascombe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Andree,[1] nuper Rectoris ejusdem ; ad quam per dominum Henricum Husee, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit ; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Montibus, Wyntonie,—

[24 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Johannes de Thyngdene, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam Sancti Johannis de Montibus, in suburbio Wyntonie, vacantem per resignacionem domini Johannis de Porteseye, nuper Rectoris ejusdem ; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum Sancti Dyonisii, juxta Suthamptoniam, veros dicte ecclesie patronos, presentatus existit ; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi [Wyntoniensis], directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio et institucio vicarie de Athertone, in Insula Vecta, jure devoluto,—

[24 Nov., 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Johanni de Porteseye, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Arretone, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, de jure et de facto vacantem, et ad collacionem dicti domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi, certis et legittimis de causis, pleno jure hac vice devolutam, tibi, vice et auctoritate dicti Patris nobis in hac parte specialiter commissis, conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque Vicarium per-

[1] There is no record of his institution in the Winchester Registers, but it was subsequent to 17 January, 1317–8. *See* page 139.

petuum, cum onere continue residendi, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure, tamen, presentandi ad dictam vicariam, cum alias vacare contigerit, .. Rectori ecclesie memorate de Arretone in omnibus semper salvo. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras, sigillo nostro signatas, tibi fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Wolveseye, viij Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Induccio Vicarii de Arretone, in Insula Vecta,—

[24 Nov., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, scriptum fuit .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis ad inducendum eundem dominum Johannem in corporalem possessionem vicarie de Arretone predicte, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, et ad defendendum inductum. Et habuit litteras in ea parte, sub forma consueta.

Collacio Officii Sacerdotalis in capella Sancte Elizabethe,—

[24 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, viij Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dictus dominus Geraldus, Vicarius Generalis, contulit domino Johanni de Wytteneye, presbitero, Officium Sacerdotale in capella Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, vacans, vice et auctoritate domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi sibi in hac parte specialiter commissis; et, juxta ordinacionem bone memorie domini Johannis de Pontissara, quondam Wyntoniensis Episcopi, dicte capelle fundatoris, suo perpetuo, Capellanum perpetuum canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras collacionis et institucionis, sub forma consueta.

27. *Confirmacio Cantarie in oratorio Manerii de Bromeshulle,—*

[23 Sept., 1322.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos litteras infrascriptas, non cancellatas, non abolitas, non rasas, nec suspectas, vidisse et inspexisse, sub eo qui sequitur tenore;—Amicis suis carissimis et in Christo dilectissimis, domino Johanni de Foxele, militi, et Constancie uxori ejus, Nicholaus Walraund, Rector ecclesie de Evereslee, Wyntoniensis diocesis, sanitatis incrementa, et, post terrenam miliciam, consorcio perfrui beatorum. Exigit, amantissimi, vestre devocionis affectus, quem in divinis officiis diurnis et nocturnis audiendis, vos solicitos frequens et assidua rerum experiencia comprobavit, quatinus in hiis quanto vicinius tanto uberius vobis meritum augeatur, juxta, que ponderatis ponderandis, pro modulo mee parvitatis devocionem vestram in quantum potero excitare desidero, et eciam feliciter in Domino continuari; maxime cum tempore yemali in-

undaciones aquarum, et alia que rebus humanis incidunt, quominus ad ecclesiam matricem, personaliter et cum familia, sicut deceret, accedere possitis, pariunt pluries impedimenta, tam inaffectata quam eciam penitus inopinata. Quapropter vobis, prefatis Johanni et Constancie, et heredibus tui Johannis, quantum in me est, annuo et concedo, nomine ecclesie mee supradicte, ut in Manerio vestro de Bromeshulle, in parochia mea, in capella quam ibidem construisti, et erigi fecistis, per Capellanum vestrum proprium audiendi divina, diurna et nocturna officia, vos et familiares vestri, et heredes et familiares heredum tui Johannis, liberam habeatis perpetuo facultatem; optentis prius super hiis gracia et concessione domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi, loci dyocesani; juribusque ecclesie matricis supradicte in omnibus semper reservatis. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Et, quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum .. Commissarii domini .. Officialis Wyntoniensis Generalis, apponi procuravi. Et nos, Hugo Prany, dicti domini .. Officialis Wyntoniensis Commissarius Generalis, ad instantem requisicionem prefati .. Rectoris, sigillum quo utimur in officio presentibus duximus apponendum. Data Wyntonie, xj Kalendas Octobris [21 Sept.], anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo. Nos, igitur, Vicarius antedictus, volentes prefatis Johanni et Constancie, ac heredibus ipsius Johannis, graciam facere specialem, dictam concessionem .. Rectoris de Everesle memorati ratam et gratam habentes, ipsam, quantum in nobis est, auctoritate dicti domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi qua fungimur in hac parte, approbamus, ac eciam confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data in Castro de Wolveseye, juxta Wyntoniam, ix Kalendas Octobris, anno Domini supradicto. Nolentes, tamen, per approbacionem et confirmacionem hujusmodi juri vel dignitati ecclesie Wyntoniensis in aliquo derogari. Data, ut supra.

Ordinacio vicarie de Romeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis,[1]—

[18 Nov., 1322.] Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Labilis hominum memoria que gesta sunt, futuris temporibus, absque scripturarum testimonio, ad plenum retinere non valet; propter quod infrascripta scripture duximus commendanda. Noverit, igitur, universitas vestra quod, cum reverendus Pater predictus, ad presentacionem discretorum virorum, Magistri Jacobi de

[1] *See* page 452, as to the reservation by the Bishop of the right to make this Ordination and endowment.

Florencia et domini Nicholai de Maydenstane, Prebendariorum ecclesie prebendalis de Romeseye, in ecclesia Conventuali de Romeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, dominum Henricum de Chulmarke, presbiterum, ad vicariam dicte ecclesie prebendalis, taxandam et ordinandam, consensu Religiosarum dominarum, .. Abbatisse et Conventus prefate ecclesie Conventualis, verarum dicte ecclesie prebendalis patronarum, accedente in hac parte et assensu, admisisset, et ipsum dominum Henricum Vicarium perpetuum, cum onere residendi, canonice instituisset in eadem ; nos, vero, de unanimi voluntate patronarum, Prebendariorum, et Vicarii predictorum, ad requisicionem eorundem omnium et singulorum, coram nobis in judicio sufficienter et legittime comparencium, ac concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que de jure requirebantur in hac parte, dictam vicariam in certis porcionibus infrascriptis, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, taxamus et ordinamus in hunc modum ;—videlicet, quod Vicarius predictus et successores sui, qui pro tempore erunt in dicta ecclesia Vicarii, percipient integraliter, singulis diebus et annis in futurum, duo corrodia de Abbathia ecclesie Conventualis predicte, sicut due moniales percipiunt in Domo predicta ; que, quidem, corrodia Prebendarii qui pro tempore fuerunt in ecclesia predicta percipere consueverunt et habere ; decimas, eciam, lini, canabi, pomorum, porcellorum, aucarum, vaccarum, lactis, casei, vitulorum, pullanorum, mellis, columbarum, cardonum, negociacionum, ortorum, curtilagiorum, ovorum, confessiones, funeralia, legata mortuorum (legatis cancello et fabrice dicte
27 *b.* ecclesie prebendalis, et herietis, dumtaxat exceptis) ac eciam totam illam partem decime feni, videlicet duas carectatas feni de prato quod vocatur Smalemede, necnon omnes oblaciones et obvenciones ad altare Sancti Laurencii, et alibi, in eadem ecclesia, quandocumque et qualitercumque provenientes, quocumque nomine censeantur, que prius ad dictos Prebendarios spectare consueverunt. Dictusque Vicarius, et successores sui in dicta ecclesia Vicarii, omnia onera Archidiaconalia, in hac parte incumbencia, agnoscent et supportabunt ; et, eciam, extraordinaria pro porcione Vicarii ejusdem in decima taxanda. Invenient, eciam, Vicarii, qui pro tempore fuerint in ecclesia memorata, libros et ornamenta ecclesie predicte, reparabunt, ac eciam sustinebunt ; et de mansionibus suis, prout sibi videbitur expedire, suis propriis sumptibus providebunt ; prefatique Prebendarii et sui successores sustinebunt ac reparabunt in omnibus Cancellum ecclesie prebendalis antedicte. Ut, autem, prefate vicarie taxacio et ordinacio futuris temporibus perpetuo firmitatis robur obtineat, presenti scripto, duplicato et in modum cyrographi confecto,—cujus, vero, una pars penes dictos Prebendarios, alteraque penes dictum Vicarium remanet,—sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum ; reservata, tamen, prefato reverendo Patri, suisque successoribus, plena et libera

potestate hujusmodi taxacionem et ordinacionem vicarie predicte corrigendi, interpretandi, augendi, minuendi; ac jure et dignitate ecclesie Wyntoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. Data apud Wolveseye, juxta Wyntoniam, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Commissio facta ad admittendum Ricardum de Ledebiry, presentatum ad ecclesiam de Tatelesfelde,—

[— Nov., 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini R[igaudi], Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, discretis viris, Magistris Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Northamptoniensi, et Andree de Bruges, Officiali Wyntoniensi, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Cum Thomas Retherike, dominus de Tattelesfelde, dilectum nobis in Christo, Ricardum, dictum Berde, de Ledebury, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Tattelesfelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, jure patronatus dicte ecclesie ad se, ut asserit, spectante, nobis per litteras suas patentes presentaverit, ut est moris; vobis, et cuilibet vestrum in solidum, ad inquirendum super vacacione dicte ecclesie et aliis articulis in hac parte debitis et consuetis, dictumque Ricardum ad eandem ecclesiam admittendum et canonice instituendum in eadem, necnon eundem Ricardum, vel ipsius Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, inducendum, seu induci demandandum, ac omnia alia et singula que nostro in hac parte incumbunt officio peragendum, nobisque de processu vestro in hac parte habito referendum, vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate; canonica, tamen, obediencia dicti Ricardi nobis, nomine dicti Patris, cujus vices gerimus, infra quindecim dies a tempore institucionis sue in ecclesia memorata personaliter facienda, specialiter reservata.[1] Data apud Wolveseye, juxta Wyntoniam, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Licencia audiendi confessiones, concessa Fratri Willelmo de Corfe, de Ordine Minorum,[2]*—*

[28 Nov., 1322.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Fratri Willelmo de Corfe, de Ordine Minorum, salutem. Laudabile tue

[1] There is no other entry in the Register as to this transaction. The previous incumbent, William de Duttone, was instituted to this Rectory on 13 January, 1309-10.—*Register Wodeloke, fol.* 13*.

[2] The marginal reference is,—*Licencia concessa audiendi confessiones Fratri Willelmo de Corfe, ad instanciam Radulphi de Bereforde.* Ralph de Bereforde was Steward of the Bishoprick, and had recently founded a perpetual chantry in the parish church of Chute, Wilts, for one chaplain, to celebrate divine service for his soul and the souls of his ancestors.

discrecionis testimonium, presertim in hiis que ad salutem pertinent animarum, nos merito inducit ut personam tuam quadam specialis gracie prerogativa prosequamini cum favore; hinc est quod tibi, secundum Constitucionis formam *Super Cathedram*, de novo editam, ad audiendum confessiones dominorum Jacobi de Nortone,[1] Nicholai de Perschute,[2] et Roberti de Ha[r]nhulle,[3] militum; Oliveri Punchard[one],[4] Ricardi de Chalgrave,[5] Ade de Bygesgate,[6] Ricardi Fromounde,[7] Johannis de Ponytone, Johannis de Anne,[8] et Johannis de Wymbeldone,[9] uxorumque omnium prescriptorum suorum; necnon, Johannis Spyrcoke,[9] Magistri Stephani Malure, [Rectoris de Cumetone], Magistri Reginaldi [de Sancto Austolo], Rectoris de Anne, et domini Thome de Querley,[10] in diocesi Wyntoniensi larem foventes (*sic*); ac penitencias confessis injungendum salutares, juxta datam tibi a Deo prudenciam, absolucionisque beneficium impendendum; licenciam, quantum in nobis est, concedimus in Domino specialem; dum, tamen, prejudicium matricibus ecclesiis in quibus prescripti parochiani existunt nullum per hujusmodi concessionem nostram [11] generetur; casibus Sedi Apostolice et loco diocesano a jure reservatis semper dumtaxat exceptis. Presentibus post quindenam Pasche proximo futurum minime valituris. Data apud Wolveseye, iiij^to^ Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xxij^do^.

Alia licencia audiendi confessiones,—

[28 Nov., 1322.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Frater Adam de Stokes, de Ordine Predicatorum, habuit licenciam audiendi confessiones

[1] Lord of the manors of Norton, Nutley, and East Tisted; he was Sheriff of the County from 15 Oct., 1312, to 17 April, 1313, and from 29 Nov., 1318, to 20 Oct., 1320. On 16 Feb., 1325–6, he obtained a licence to have divine service celebrated in the oratory of his manor house of Nutley.

[2] Of Spurshot, near Romsey, and lord of the manor of Winterslow, Wilts. He was Steward of Hyde Abbey and one of the Knights of the Shire from 1309 to 1313.

[3] Lord of the manor of Harnhulle, Gloucestershire, and of Penyton Mewsey in Hampshire (*see* p. 158); he died in May, 1323.

[4] Lord of the manors of Faccombe and Elingham. He died in June, 1324, and Robert de Punchardone, then over 40 years of age, was his son and heir.

[5] Of Husborne Prior's; and he held lands in Freefolk and Whitchurch.

[6] Of West Tytherley, and Steward of Hyde Abbey in succession to Sir Nicholas de Pershute.

[7] Of Sparsholt, near Winchester. He was the Bishop's bailiff for the Hundreds of Highclere and Overton, and grandfather of the John Fromond who was Steward of Hyde Abbey and of Winchester College, a well-known benefactor.

[8] Lord of the manors of Anne Savage and Cholderton, near Andover.

[9] John de Wymbeldone and John Spyrcoke were manorial lords in the parish of Kimpton, near Andover.

[10] Thomas de Querle and John de St. Manefee were joint lords of the Manor of Amport.

[11] prejudicium is repeated here in MS., a clerical error.

domini Johannis de Insula, militis,[1] uxorisque ejus, et liberorum suorum, sub forma qua supra. Et habuit litteras super hoc patentes, usque ad quindenam Pasche proximo futuram duraturas.

Commissio penitenciarie in diocesi Wyntoniensi,—

[4 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^e^ Nonas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Frater Nicholaus de Mortone, de Ordine Sancti Augustini, habuit litteram commissionis pro officio penitenciarie, per totam diocesim Wyntoniensem, in omnibus casibus loci diocesano a jure reservatis casu perjurii dumtaxat excepto, ea qua decet industria, auctoritate domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi, fideliter exercendo; usque ad quindenam Pasche proximo futuram duraturas (*sic*).

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Wyppyngham,—

[18 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^mo^ Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, dominus Willelmus de Kyngestone, Rector ecclesie de Wyppyngham, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta usque ad festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula.

fol. 28. *Littera pro capcione Henrici Trencharde,—*

[19 Jan., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^mo^ Kalendas Februarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo, scriptum fuerat regie magestati pro capcione Henrici Trencharde, de Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad instanciam domini Ricardi de Bourne, nuper Rectoris ecclesie de Schaldeflete,[2] Wyntoniensis diocesis, propter suas manifestas contumacias, auctoritate ordinaria majoris excommunicacionis sentencia legittime innodati; quam, quidem, excommunicacionis sentenciam per xl dies et amplius animo sustinuerat indurato, etc.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Schyre,—

[20 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xij^mo^ Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Marisco, Rector ecclesie de Schyre, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi in Anglia, ubi studium viget generale, usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo post datam predictam futurum; et quod interim ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur secum fuerat, juxta formam Constitucionis Bonifacii in hoc casu edite, dispensatum, etc.

[1] Of Wodyton (*hodie* Wootton), in the Isle of Wight, and lord of several other manors. He was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and Governor of the Isle of Wight and Sheriff of the County from 1 Nov., 1314, to 1 Oct., 1315.

[2] The Trenchards held the manor of Shalflete; and this Henry Trenchard, in 1315, claimed against Richard de Bourne, clerk, the advowson of the church of Shalflete as his right, and some defaults in this lawsuit, no doubt, led to his excommunication. See, also, the Citation on page 28.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Drokenesforde,—

[10 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Idus Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Michael [de Drokenesforde], Rector ecclesie de Drokenesforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, diaconus,[1] habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum continuum a data predicta; et quod interim ecclesie predicte fructus percipiat; sub forma consueta.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Dogmeresfelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—

[3 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Nicholaus de Blibourghe, Rector ecclesie de Dogmeresfelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data predicta, ubi studium viget generale; ita, tamen, quod interim se faciat ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus ordinari; sub forma communi.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Lingefelde,—

[22 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xj^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Johannes de Middeltone, Rector ecclesie de Lyngefelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis .. Officialis Curie Cantuariensis, per unum annum continuum a data predicta; et quod interim ad residenciam faciendam minime teneatur, etc.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Tattelesfelde,—

[22 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xj^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Ricardus de Ledebury, Rector ecclesie de Tattelesfelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis .. Officialis Curie Cantuariensis, per unum annum a data predicta; et quod interim ad faciendam residenciam minime teneatur; sub forma consueta.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Hetleghe,—

[22 Dec., 1322.] Item, xj^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Johannes de Claktone, Rector ecclesie de Hetleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbiter, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum a data predicta, ad rogatum Magistri Gilberti de Middeltone, Officialis Curie Cantuariensis; et quod interim ad residenciam minime teneatur; sub forma consueta.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Farndone,—

[21 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xxj^mo^ [die] mensis Decembris, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Rogerus de Buddeleghe,

[1] presbiter in MS., a clerical error. *See* his Letters dimissory for the Diaconate on page 503, and his ordination as priest on 18 Dec., 1322, among the *Ordinations*.

Rector ecclesie de Farndone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta, quamdiu immoretur obsequiis domini .. Exoniensis Episcopi. Et habuit litteras super hoc confectas, sub forma communi.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Chuddyngfolde,—

[11 Jan., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, iij Idus Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, Nicholaus de Patrica, Rector ecclesie de Chuddyngfolde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum a data predicta, etc.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Nuttsshillynges,—

[30 Nov., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^e^ Kalendas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Ingeramus [de Farnham], Rector ecclesie de Nutsshillynges,[1] Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis domini .. Abbatis de Hyda, usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo post datam predictam futurum; et quod interim ad residenciam faciendam minime teneatur; sub forma consueta.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris ecclesie de Hanytone,—

[4 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ij^e^ Nonas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Johannes de Westmancote, Rector ecclesie de Hanytone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum continuum a data predicta; sub forma communi.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Boklonde,—

[10 Jan., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Idus Januarii, apud Suthwerke, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Stephanus [Lupard], Rector ecclesie de Boklonde, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum a data predicta; sub forma consueta.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris ecclesie de Piperharewe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, sub nova forma,—

[25 Jan., 1322–3.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Laurencio [de la Ryde], Rectori ecclesie de Piperharewe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Volentes tibi,

[1] This church was conferred on him by Bishop John de Pontissara, although the Act is not recorded in his Register. There is, however, an entry in the first year of Bishop Wodeloke's Episcopate (*folio* 13 *b*), which states that on 21 September, 1305, at Faversham, —"dispensavit dominus cum Ingeramo de Farnham, Rectore ecclesie de Notsellingges, quod posset se transferre ad Romanam Curiam, usque ad festum Pasche."

ad instanciam Magistri Ricardi [de] Tangele, graciam facere specialem, ut a data presencium proximo numeranda usque ad festum Nativitatis Domini proximo futurum, ejusdem Magistri Ricardi obsequiis insistere, et fructus ecclesie tue percipere, vale[a]s; ita, tamen, quod per bonum et sufficientem presbiterum, a nobis in eadem ecclesia tua deputandum, animarum cura diligenter exerceatur in ea, et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, cui de ipsius ecclesie proventibus secundum nostram moderacionem necessaria congrue ministrentur; liberam tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Proviso, eciam, quod Procuratorem ydoneum ibidem constituas, qui dicto tempore Ordinariis respondeat vice tua; quodque absencie tue dampnum recompensetur elemosinarum largicione, arbitrio nostro taxanda, et in ipsa parochia tua fideliter facienda. Data apud Farnham, viij Kalendas Februarii, anno Domino M°. CCC^mo^. xxij^do^.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Neuchirche, Wyntoniensis diocesis,—

[19 Jan., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^mo^ Kalendas Februarii, apud Farnham, anno supradicto, dominus Nicholaus de la Flode, Rector ecclesie de Neuchirche, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta, per unum annum a data predicta; et quod interim ad residenciam minime teneatur; sub forma nova qua supra.

28*b*. *Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Blecchyngleghe,—*

[2 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Decembris, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes le Smale, Wygorniensis diocesis, clericus, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Blecchyngleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Henrici de Carente, nuper Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per illustrem principem, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione terrarum et tenementorum Hugonis Daudele, junioris, et Margarete uxoris ejus, in manu ipsius domini Regis existencium, verum ejusdem ecclesie, hac vice, patroni, presentatus existit;[1] et Rector in personam domini Willelmi de Thernynge, presbiteri, Procuratoris sui in ea parte legittime constituti, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Surriensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

[1] *De presentacione,*—Johannes le Smale, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Blechyngleye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione terrarum et tenementorum Hugonis Daudele, junioris, et Margarete uxoris ejus in manu Regis existencium. Et diriguntur littere R[igaudo], Wyntoniensi Episcopo, vel ejus Vicario Generali, ipso Episcopo in remotis agente. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxv die Octobris, (1322). Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 21.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Kateryngtone,—

[14 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xix^no^ Kalendas Januarii, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Robertus de Draycote, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Kateryngtone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Johannis de Dorsete, nuper Vicarii ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosas mulieres, .. Priorissam et Conventum de Nonnetone, veras ejusdem vicarie patronas, presentatus existit; et Vicarius perpetuus, cum onere continue residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Banstede,—

[24 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, ix^no^ Kalendas Januarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Thomas Beauver, de Kayville, diaconus, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Banstede, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem Nicholai [de Halibourne], nuper Vicarii ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum Beate Marie de Suthwerke, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existit; et Vicarius perpetuus, cum onere continue residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Surriensis, vel .. Decano de Ewelle, directas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene, juxta Bermundeseye, jure devoluto,—

[ ] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, dilecto nobis in Christo, Nicholao de Fittone, clerico nostro, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Ecclesiam Beate Marie Magdalene, juxta Bermundeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Willelmi de Motesfunte, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, in manibus nostris litteratorie factam, et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure, hac vice, certis et legittimis de causis devolutam, tibi, vice et auctoritate dicti domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi nobis in hac parte specialiter commissis, conferimus intuitu caritatis; teque Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem; jure, tamen, presentandi ad dictam ecclesiam, cum alias vacare contigerit, ad Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Bermundeseye, ejusdem ecclesie patronos, in omnibus semper salvo. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras, sigillo nostro signatas, tibi fieri fecimus patentes.

Induccio Rectoris ejusdem,—

[ ] Item, eisdem die et loco et anno, scriptum fuit .. Priori Beate Marie de Suthwerke, .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, .. Decano de Suthwerke, et Rectori ecclesie Beate Margarete in Suthwerke, et cuilibet eorum in solidum, ad inducendum eundem Nicholaum de Fittone in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, et ad defendendum inductum per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas, sub forma consueta.

Collacio cantarie in capella de Mapeldrewelle, facta domino Ade de Rodebroke; et institucio ejusdem,—

[23 Jan., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, x^mo^ Kalendas Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dominus Geraldus, Vicarius predictus, contulit domino Ade de Rodebroke, presbitero, cantariam in capella de Mapeldrewelle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem ultimi Capellani ejusdem; ad collacionem dicti domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi, pleno jure spectantem; vice et auctoritate ejusdem Patris sibi specialiter commissis; et ipsum Capellanum perpetuum, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituebat in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis directas, sub forma consueta.

Presentacio facta ad ecclesiam de Rymptone, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis,—

[2 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Februarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Geraldus, Vicarius predictus, presentavit Venerabili patri, domino Johanni [de Drokenesforde], Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, dominum Nicholaum Husel (*sic*), de Lillyngstone, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Rymptone, Bathoniensis et Wellensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad presentacionem suam [spectantem], vice et auctoritate domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, specialiter commissis; sub forma consueta.[1]

[1] *Institucio ecclesie de Rymptone,*—[28 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod Nicholaus de Lyllingstone, presbiter, admissus fuit ad ecclesiam de Rymptone, et Rector institutus in eadem; ad presentacionem domini Geraldi de Asserio, Vicarii Generalis Venerabilis patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wintoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis de data apud Wyvelescombe, ij Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre xiiij^o^.

Licencia studendi pro Rectore de Rymptone,—[6 May, 1323.] Memorandum quod, dominus concessit Nicholao de Lillingstone, Rectori ecclesie de Rymptone, presbitero, licenciam studendi in Universitate Oxonie per unum annum a data presencium; ita quod tempore Quadragesimali accedat ad ecclesiam suam pro cura sibi commissa visitanda. De data apud Wautone, ij Nonas Maii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xxiij^o^.—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 197 *and* 199 *b.*

Collacio porcionis, sive prebende, in capella de Merewelle, patronatus domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi,—

[14 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod, xix^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, apud Wolveseye, anno Domini supradicto, dominus G[eraldus], Vicarius reverendi patris, domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generalis, contulit domino Rogero de Wytteneye, presbitero, porcionem, sive prebendam, in capella de Merewelle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad collacionem suam, vice et auctoritate ejusdem Patris, in remotis agentis, specialiter commissis, pleno jure spectantem. Et habuit litteras collacionis et institucionis, sub forma communi.

fol. 29. *Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Comptone, juxta Guldeforde,—*

[1 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, primo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo, apud Farnham, dominus Henricus de Waterfalle, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Comptone, juxta Guldeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Henrici de Schyrokes, nuper Rectoris ejusdem ; ad quam per Johannem de Brudeforde, dominum de Comptone predicta, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit ; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Surriensis, vel .. Decano de Guldeforde, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Wynchefelde,—

[1 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, primo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dominus Ricardus de Aultone, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Wynchefelde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Willelmi Lapini, nuper Rectoris in eadem ; ad quam per dominam Julianam de Leybourne, veram ejusdem ecclesie patronam, presentatus existit ; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma communi.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Odyham,—

[3 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Februarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Willelmus de Bekkeforde, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie de Odyham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Rogeri Cnapetofte, nuper Vicarii ejusdem ; ad presentacionem Magistri Henrici de la Wyle, Cancellarii ecclesie Cathedralis Saresbiriensis et Rec-

toris ecclesie de Odyham predicte, veri ejusdem vicarie patroni; et Vicarius perpetuus, cum onere continue residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Tycheseye,—

[12 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, ij^{e} Idus Februarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes de Polle, accolitus, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Tycheseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per mortem domini Henrici de Combes, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per Johannem de Maleville, dominum tercie partis manerii de Tycheseye, verum ejusdem ecclesie racione tercie partis manerii de Tycheseye predicte, hac vice, patronum,[1] presentatus existit; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas, sub forma communi.

Licencia absentandi, concessa Rectori de Westuderleghe,—

[12 Feb., 1322–3.] Geraldus, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Johanni de Froille, Rectori ecclesie de Westuderleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Fusis nobis per te precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut ab ecclesia tua predicta, usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo post datam presencium futurum, certis de causis te absentare valeas, et interim ecclesiam tuam ad firmam alicui persone ydonee ecclesiastice dimittere; ita, tamen, quod per bonum et sufficientem presbiterum, a nobis in eadem ecclesia tua deputandum, animarum cura diligenter exerceatur in ea et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, cui de ipsius ecclesie proventibus secundum nostram moderacionem necessaria congrue ministrentur; liberam tibi, tenore presencium, concedimus facultatem. Proviso, eciam, quod Procuratorem ydoneum ibidem constituas, qui dicto tempore Ordinariis respondeat vice tua; quodque absencie tue dampnum recompensetur elemosinarum largicione, arbitrio nostro taxanda, et in ipsa parochia tua fideliter facienda. Si, autem, in hac parte secus actum fuerit, hujusmodi nostram licenciam absentandi nullius volumus esse firmitatis. Volumus, eciam, et monemus quod, elapso termino Sancti Michaelis predicto, ad ecclesiam tuam predictam sub penis juris et aliis alias tibi sepius factis, accedas, residenciam juxta canonica instituta facturus personalem. Data apud Farnham, ij^{e} Idus Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

[1] Thomas de Tycheseye, who died without issue in 1296, had three sisters; the eldest married William de Maleville, and died in her brother's lifetime. John de Maleville was her son and heir, who, as nephew and one of the co-heirs, inherited a third part of the manor with an alternate right of presentation to the Rectory.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii de Camerwelle,—

[23 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, vij^mo Kalendas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Philippus de Longeleghe, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Camerwelle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Johannis de Botelesforde, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem; ad quam per Religiosos viros, .. Priorem et Conventum de Bermundeseye, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existit; et Vicarius perpetuus, cum onere continue residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Archidiacono Surriensi, vel ejus .. Officiali, directas, sub forma consueta.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Blecchyngleghe,—

[24 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, vj^to Kalendas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes le Smale, accolitus, Rector ecclesie de Blecchyngleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis domini Hugonis le Despenser, junioris, per unum annum a data predicta;[1] et quod interim percipiat ecclesie sue fructus; sub nova forma qua supra.

Dimissorie Rectoris de Blecchyngleghe,—

[24 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, vj^to Kalendas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Johannes le Smale, accolitus, Rector ecclesie de Blecchyngleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit litteras dimissorias ad omnes sacros ordines; sub forma communi.

Dispensacio Rectoris de Northchardeforde,—

[12 Feb., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, ij^e Idus Februarii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Willelmus de Eboraco, Rector ecclesie de Northchardeforde, subdiaconus, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data predicta; ita, tamen, quod [interim] ad ulteriores ordines suscipiendos minime teneatur secum fuerat dispensatum. Et habuit litteras sub nova forma.

fol. 18*b*. *Submissio facta domino G[eraldo de Asserio], Vicario domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi,—*

[2 Mar., 1322–3.] In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum nuper inter dominum Johannem de Wyndesore, Rectorem ecclesie de Bedyngtone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, actorem, ex parte una, et Robertum le Bonekede,

[1] *De proteccione,*—[20 Oct., 1323.] Johannes le Smale, Persona ecclesie de Blechingleghe, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula *nolumus, enim,* etc.; per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Holande, xx die Octobris.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 13.

parochianum ecclesie de Bedyngtone antedicte, reum, ex altera, occasione non solucionis, seu subtraccionis, verarum et justarum decimarum cujusdam molendini dicti Roberti aquatici, lane, agnorum, casei, lactis, cignorum, aucarum, porcellorum, et lini ipsius Roberti, infra fines, limites, seu decimaciones parochie ecclesie de Bedyngtone predicte proveniencium, et ad eundem Johannem, ut asserebatur, nomine ecclesie sue predicte spectancium, lis seu controversia mota fuerit ac orta materia questionis; habita tam in Curia Cantuariensi per appellaciones, quam in Curiis domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi, et Archidiaconi Surriensis, inter partes predictas in ea parte altercacione diutina, ac factis hinc inde quampluribus laboribus occasione dicte litis et expensis; tandem predicte partes, litis sumptus et amfractus evitare volentes, tricesimo die Februarii,[1] anno Domini M°. CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}, in capella Castri de Farnham, pro bono pacis, ordinacioni nostre, laudo, seu arbitrio, in omnibus et per omnia dictam litem, seu controversiam, inter eosdem motas quovismodo concernencia, in judicio se totaliter submiseruut, ac hujusmodi ordinacionem nostram in ea parte faciendam, juramento per partes predictas ad Sancta Dei Evangelia prestito et vallato corporali, promiserunt in omnibus fideliter observare; ita quod nos citra instans festum Pasche, juxta processum in hac parte habitum, ordinaremus prout nobis visum fuerit expedire; renunciaruntque partes predicte ibidem judicialiter appellacionibus, cavillacionibus, excepcionibus, seu subterfugiis quibuscumque, per quas, vel que, se possent in judicio vel extra aliqualiter defendere vel tueri, sub pena decem librarum ad elemosinam domini Episcopi per partem contravenientem in hoc casu integraliter persolvendam.

Condempnacio submissionis,—Unde nos, Geraldus de Asserio, reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, processibus et informacionibus in hac parte habitis, ac attestacionibus et dictis testium hinc inde examinatis, rimatis, et inspectis, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, ordinamus, diffinimus, et pronunciamus in hunc modum,—Robertum le Bonekede, parochianum ecclesie de Bedyngtone memorate, propter non solucionem, seu subtraccionem, decimarum suarum, de bonis suis infra fines et limites dicte parochie situatis qualitercumque proveniencium, eidem domino Johanni, Rectori ecclesie predicte, seu ecclesie prefate quovismodo debitarum usque ad hunc diem, quocumque nomine censeantur, ac eciam propter expensas, dampna, et interesse, quas, vel que, idem Rector in causa predicta jam dudum sustinuit, in decem marcis sterling-

[1] There is, of course, some clerical error here, and the amended date given in the first line within brackets is suggested as a correction. The feast of Easter was *instans*, that is close at hand, and it was 27 March in 1323.

orum condempnamus in hiis scriptis. Quas, quidem, decem marcas infra annum arbitrio nostro eidem Johanni solvendi,[1] vel dicto Roberto remittendi,[2] ex causa potestatem nobis specialiter reservamus, dictisque partibus sub debito juramenti ad hujusmodi ordinacionis nostre observanciam districcius precipientes, necnon dictum Rectorem hac nostra ordinacione volumus esse contentum imposterum, nomine suo et ecclesie sue antedicte.

fol. 29*b*. *Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Bradelegehe, ex causa permutacionis,—*

[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xxij^do^, apud Farnham, dominus Robertus de la Lane, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Bradeleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Willelmi de Basynges, nuper Rectoris ejusdem, optentu permutacionis cum vicaria de Chelesham, dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, quam nuper idem Robertus canonice possidebat, in forma juris facte; ad quam per Johannem de Roches, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit; et Rector canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi [Wyntoniensis], directas, sub forma communi.

Admissio et institucio Vicarii[3] *de Chelesham, ex causa permutacionis,—*

[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Item, eisdem die, loco, et anno, Magister Willelmus de Basynge (*sic*), presbiter, fuerat admissus ad Vicariam ecclesie de Chelesham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Roberti de la Lane, nuper Vicarii ejusdem, optentu permutacionis licite et honeste cum ecclesia de Bradeleghe, dicte diocesis, in forma juris facte; ad quam per Religiosos viros, Priorem et Conventum de Bermundeseye, veros ejusdem vicarie patronos, presentatus existit; et Vicarius, cum onere residendi, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, sibi et Officiali .. Archidiaconi Surriensis directas, sub forma communi.

Commenda ecclesie de Chalvedone,—

[19 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^mo^ Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dictus dominus Geraldus, Vicarius predictus, commisit commendam ecclesie de Chalvedone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, domino Willelmo de Gatewyke, presbitero; ad eandem per Johannem de Covert, verum ejusdem ecclesie [patronum], presentato. Et habuit litteras super hoc patentes, quousque aliud fuerit super hoc per eundem Vicarium ordinatum [duraturas]; sub forma communi.

[1] solvendas in MS. [2] remittendas in MS. [3] *Rectoris* in MS.

Licencia audiendi divina in oratorio Beate Katerine,—

[19 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, xiiij^{mo} Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Cristina, quondam uxor Johannis de Kyrkeby, Civis Wyntonie, habuit licenciam audiendi divina in oratorio suo Beate Katerine, infra clausum suum in parochia Sancti Georgii, Wyntonie, constructo; a quocumque Capellano ydoneo, diebus profestis, diebus Dominicis, festivis, et aliis sollempnibus exceptis; dum, tamen, nullum per hoc matrici ecclesie prejudicium generetur, et in ea parte licenciam Rectoris Sancti Georgii predicti habuerit specialem. Et habuit litteras super hoc in forma communi.

Licencia super non residencia Rectoris de Husseburne Regis,—

[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Quorum interest pateat universis quod, cum discretus vir, dominus Alexander de Hennyngby, Canonicus in ecclesia Cathedrali Saresbiriensi, Prebendarius prebende de Burbache, Saresbiriensis diocesis—cui, quidem, prebende ecclesia de Husseburne Regis, Wyntoniensis diocesis, est annexa—coram nobis, Geraldo de Asserio, Vicario domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generali, super eo quod in dicta ecclesia de Husseburne residenciam non fecerit personalem; idem Prebendarius per Magistrum Walterum de Peveseye, clericum, Procuratorem suum in ea parte sufficienter constitutum, coram nobis comparens, dictum dominum suum a residencia de qua premittitur bene excusando, in forma juris, proposuit quod, cum dicta ecclesia de Husseburne ecclesie prebendali de Burbache supradicte sit annexa, oporteatque eundem dominum suum, racione prebende sue predicte, in majori ecclesia Saresbiriensi, juxta ipsius consuetudinem approbatam, residere, sicuti laudabiliter et notorie residet in presenti, et residebat a tempore assecucionis prebende memorate, fuerit et sit in ipsa ecclesia de Husseburne ydoneus et perpetuus Vicarius canonice institutus, qui de ipsius ecclesie proventibus congruam percipit porcionem. Unde nos, Vicarius antedictus, excusacionem, allegacionem, et proposicionem hujusmodi juri consonas admittentes, et facta nobis fide super hiis in forma juris, eundem Prebendarium a nostro examine per decretum dimisimus, pronunciantes eundem in dicta ecclesia de Husseburne minime teneri facere continue residenciam personalem. In cujus, etc. Data apud Farnham, viij Idus Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}.

Licencia studendi, concessa Rectori de Havonte,—

[6 Jan., 1322–3.] Geraldus, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Nicholao de Fighino, Rectori ecclesie de Havonte, diacono, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Attendentes te habilem fore ac animum ad studendum habere, ut per biennium a data presencium, ubicumque studium viget generale,

insistere valeas studio litterarum, quodque ad ordinem Presbiteratus suscipiendum interim non cogare; ita, tamen, quod per bonum et sufficientem presbiterum, a nobis in eadem ecclesia tua deputandum, animarum cura diligenter exerceatur in ea, et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, cui de ipsius ecclesie proventibus, secundum nostram moderacionem necessaria congrue ministrentur; tecum juxta formam Constitucionis Bonifacii, Pape octavi, in hoc casu edite, libere dispensamus. Proviso, eciam, quod Procuratorem ydoneum ibidem constituas, qui dicto tempore Ordinariis respondeat vice tua; quodque absencie tue dampnum recompensetur elemosinarum largicione, arbitrio nostro taxanda, et in ipsa parochia tua fideliter facienda. Data apud Farnham, viij Idus Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Byflete,—

[16 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, xvij^{mo} Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dominus Ricardus de Kerselowe, presbiter, Rector ecclesie de Byflete, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data predicta, ubicumque studium viget generale. Et habuit litteras super hoc sibi directas, sub forma nova predicta.

Licencia studendi Rectoris de Mynstede,—

[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Henricus de Chaucombe, Rector ecclesie de Mynstede, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam studendi per unum annum a data predicta, ubicumque studium viget generale. Et habuit litteras, sub forma predicta.

Licencia audiendi divina in oratorio de Holeghe,—

[24 Feb., 1322–3.] Item, vj^{to} Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Petrus de Pyrle, et Juliana uxor ejus, habuerunt licenciam audiendi divina in oratorio suo de Holeghe,[1] in parochia de Colesdone, usque ad festum Nativitatis Domini proximo futurum; sub forma communi.

fol. 30. *Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Houghtone,—*

[1 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, primo die Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}, dominus Ricardus de Alresforde, Rector ecclesie de Houghtone, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis Venerabilis patris, domini Johannis [de Drokenesforde], Dei gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, per unum annum continuum a data predicta; sub forma nova predicta.

[1] *See* page 83 for a licence in the same Oratory.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Clanefelde,—

[4 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Walterus de Mursele, Rector ecclesie de Clanefelde, habuit licenciam insistere obsequiis domine Marie, filie nobilis Regis Anglie, per unum annum continuum a data predicta; sub forma qua supra.

Licencia absentandi, concessa .. Rectori de Brembelschute,—

[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, viij Idus Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Magister Johannes de Abbotesbiry, Rector ecclesie de Brembelschute, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua, per unum annum a data predicta; sub forma qua supra.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Ryngwode,—

[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Item, viij Idus Marcii, apud Farnham, anno Domini supradicto, Magister Jacobus de Ispania, Rector ecclesie de Ryngewode, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta per unum annum, et insistere interim obsequiis domini Regis; sub forma nova qua supra.

Licencia absentandi Rectoris de Puttelworthe,—

[25 Dec., 1322.] Memorandum quod viij Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, dominus Hugo, Rector ecclesie de Puttelworthe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, habuit licenciam absentandi se ab ecclesia sua predicta, a data predicta usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, etc.

Commissio pro clericis incarceratis petendis,—

[1 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, primo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, emanavit una commissio .. Decano de Guldeforde et Rectori de Clandone Abbatis, conjunctim et divisim, directa, ad petendum, exigendum, et recipiendum, vice et auctoritate domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi, quoscumque clericos in gaola de Guldeforde incarceratos, a quibuscumque Justiciariis domini nostri Regis ad deliberandum gaolam predictam assignatis.

Dimissorie,—

[4 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, iiij^to^ Nonas Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Farnham, Robertus dictus Alarde, de Dorkyngge, Wyntoniensis diocesis, subdiaconus, habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus; dum, tamen, ordinatori suo titulum exhibeat sufficientem, etc.

Dimissio .. Vicarii de Sumbourne, super exhibicione litterarum institucionis sue et Ordinum,—

[27 Dec., 1322.] Pateat universis per presentes quod, cum nos, Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrussia (*sic*), reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, dominum Willelmum de Bristolle, perpetuum Vicarium ecclesie de Sumbourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad exhibendum litteras admissionis, institucionis, et induccionis sue in vicaria ecclesie predicte, coram nobis ex officio fecerimus ad judicium evocari; idem dominus Willelmus coram nobis in forma juris proposuit et allegavit quod [ad] dictam vicariam, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, tempore vacacionis diocesis Wyntoniensis per mortem bone memorie Johannis de Pontissara, quondam Wyntoniensis Episcopi,—ad vicariam ecclesie predicte, per liberam resignacionem domini Hugonis de Hamslape, Vicarii proximi precessoris ejusdem domini Willelmi in eadem,[1] vacantem, per bone memorie Robertum, Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, tocius Anglie Primatem, ad presentacionem Religiosorum virorum, .. Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte, verorum ejusdem vicarie patronorum, admissus, et, cum onere et cura personaliter residendi, canonice institutus in eadem,[2] et ad mandatum dicti domini .. Cantuariensis inductus fuit in corporalem possessionem vicarie ejusdem; quodque postmodum littere sue omnium premissorum testimoniales, una cum aliis bonis suis in domibus propriis prefate vicarie, casu fortuito et inevitabili, et absque culpa ejusdem domini Willelmi, fuerunt combuste; admissisque demum per nos proposicione et allegacione predictis, inquisicioneque speciali, in qua[3] dictus dominus Willelmus se pure et expresse submisit ad mandatum nostrum in hac parte, facta per Rectores et Vicarios Decanatus de Sumbourne, in quo dicta ecclesia consistit, et alios viros ydoneos, de veritate dicenda super premissis omnibus et singulis juratos, ac singillatim examinatos; omnique juris ordine in hac parte observato; quia nos, Geraldus, prefati patris, Wyntoniensis [Episcopi], ut premittitur,

[1] On 30 June, 1283, Bishop John de Pontissara instituted "Dominus Willelmus de Hothone, presbiter," to this vicarage; but the institution of Hugh de Hamslape is not recorded in the Bishop's Register.

[2] William de Bristolle's institution is not mentioned in the Register of Archbishop Robert de Wincheleseye; it occurred, however, between 6 December, 1304, and 10 March, 1304–5, and he continued Vicar till his death in April, 1327. His mutilated monumental effigy lies in a recess, with an ogee arch, well moulded and foliated, on the north side of the Chancel. It represents him in his eucharistic vestments, with his hands folded in the attitude of prayer; and round the edge of the slab, out of which the effigy has been carved, is an incised inscription in Lombardic letters,—

✠ WILLAEM · DE · BRESTOWE : GIST : ICI : DEV : DESA : ALME : EYT : MERCI .

[3] quam in MS.

Vicarius Generalis, invenimus omnia et singula premissa, per prefatum dominum Willelmum proposita et allegata per inquisicionem predictam fuisse, et esse, rite et legittime probata; ipsum dictam vicariam, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, rite et canonice fuisse assecutum, ipsamque licite retinere posse et pacifica possessione ejusdem gaudere debere in futurum, sentencialiter et diffinitive pronunciamus et declaramus in hiis scriptis; ipsum[que] ab impeticione officii nostri dimittimus per decretum. In cujus rei testimonium hunc nostrum processum sigillo quo utimur in officio vicariatus predicti patenter fecimus communiri. Data apud Farnham, vj^{to} Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo secundo.

Prestita caucio J[ohannis] de Wyndesore,—

[17 Mar., 1322–3.] Memorandum quod, xvj^{mo} Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, dominus Johannes de Wyndesore, Rector ecclesie de Bedyngtone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, comparuit coram nobis, Geraldo de Asserio, Vicario domini .. Wyntoniensis Episcopi Generali, in Castro de Farnham, et juravit ad Sancta Dei Evangelia dictum dominum .. Wyntoniensem Episcopum indempnem conservare, occasione cujusdam Brevis regii contra eundem Episcopum impetrati et Vicecomiti Suthamptonie directi, ad distringendum dictum .. Episcopum, per omnes terras et catalla sua, que habet in balliva sua. Et quod de exitibus earundem terrarum domino Regi respondeat, ita quod idem .. Episcopus habeat dictum Johannem apud Eboracum, a die Pasche in xv dies, cum omnibus compotum suum tangentibus, una cum J[ohanne] de Frendesbiry, de tempore quo habuerunt custodiam a dicto domino Rege Manerii de Cobhambiry et quorundam tenementorum in Comitatu Kancie. Et, eciam, juravit comparere, per se vel Procuratorem suum, dictis die et loco, coram Baronibus de Scaccario, ad faciendum quod dictum Breve exigit ac requirit; in presencia domini Thome [de Maydenstane], Rectoris ecclesie de Clandone, Magistri Willelmi Wanetynges, Reymundi de Pelegrini, et aliorum quamplurium.

Hamo, Bp. R. Reg. 81. 17/7 (printed) p

30*b*. *De anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo tercio incipiente, et de tempore Vicariatus.*

Admissio et institucio Rectoris ecclesie de Westhorseleghe,—

[25 Mar., 1323.] Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrussia (*sic*), reverendi in Christo patris, domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, Vicarius Generalis, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Stephano le Blound, presbitero, salutem in Auctore [Salutis]. Ad ecclesiam de Westhorseleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Willelmi Enestone, ad

dictam ecclesiam in Curia Cantuariensi nuper admissi et instituti in eadem, in manibus nostris litteratorie factam; ad quam per Magistrum Johannem Walewayn, seniorem, verum ejusdem ecclesie, racione custodie manerii de Westhorseleghe predicti, et Johannis de Berners, filii et heredis Edmundi de Berners, nuper domini manerii predicti, racione minoris etatis ejusdem Johannis de Berners, in manibus ipsius Johannis Walewayn, usque ad legittimam etatem suam existentis, hac vice patronum, nobis presentatus existis, te admittimus, intuitu caritatis; teque Rectorem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice instituimus in eadem; curam et regimen animarum in eadem tibi committentes; jure et dignitate ecclesie Wyntoniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras, sigillo nostro signatas, tibi fieri fecimus patentes. Data apud Farnham, viij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}. xxiij^{o} incipiente.

Induccio ejusdem Rectoris,[1]—

[25 Mar., 1323.] Item, eisdem die et loco, scriptum fuit .. Officiali domini Archidiaconi Surriensis, vel .. Decano de Guldeforde, ad eundem Stephanum, vel Procuratorem suum, in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Westhorseleghe memorate [inducendum].

Admissio et institucio Rectoris de Ermewe, in Insula Vecta,—

[28 Apr., 1323.] Memorandum quod, iiij^{to} Kalendas Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Wyntoniam, dominus Johannes de Holt, presbiter, fuerat admissus ad ecclesiam de Eremuwe, in Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem domini Symonis de Overbury, nuper Rectoris ejusdem; ad quam per dominum Edwardum, illustris Regis Anglie primogenitum, Comitem Cestrie, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, presentatus existit; et Rector, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis sibi, et induccionis .. Officiali domini .. Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, directas, sub forma consueta.

Dimissio Magistri Jacobi de Ispania, Rectoris ecclesie de Ryngewode,—

[24 Feb., 1322–3.] Universis pateat per presentes quod, cum nos, Geraldus de Asserio, etc., Magistrum Jacobum de Ispania, Rectorem ecclesie de Ryngwode, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad exhibendum litteras institucionis sue in ecclesia memorata, et ordinum suorum, coram nobis ex officio fecerimus ad judicium evocari;[2] idemque Magister Jacobus

[1] *ecclesie* in MS.

[2] See his licence of absence, dated 8 March, 1322–3 (page 523). This enquiry no doubt was the result of his application.

proposuit, et in forma juris, quod ad ecclesiam prefatam, tunc vacantem, per bone memorie dominum Johannem de Pontissara, quondam Wyntoniensem Episcopum, ad presentacionem bone memorie domini [Edwardi], quondam Regis Anglie illustris, fuerat admissus, et Rector, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, canonice institutus in eadem;[2] necnon ad mandatum dicti .. Episcopi, in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie inductus possessionem; quodque litteras suas, omnium premissorum testimoniales, ad manus in promptu non habere allegavit; et quod de hujusmodi litteris paratum se optulit coram nobis fidem facere pleniorem; admissisque demum per nos proposicione et allegacione predictis, ac testibus fidedignis in numero competenti per dictum Jacobum productis, et per nos admissis et juratis et in forma juris examinatis, omnique juris ordine in hac parte observato; et quia nos Geraldus, prefati patris Wyntoniensis [Episcopi], ut premittitur, Vicarius Generalis, invenimus omnia et singula premissa, per prefatum Magistrum Jacobum proposita et allegata, per examinacionem testium predictorum legittimam fuisse, et esse, rite et legittime probata, ac, prout nobis per inspeccionem Registri dicti domini Johannis, nuper Wyntoniensis Episcopi, necnon per quedam instrumenta et munimenta, in ea parte sufficienter coram nobis exhibita, constat evidenter, premissa omnia et singula veritatem continere; eundem Magistrum Jacobum dictam ecclesiam, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, ac omnes sacros ordines, rite et canonice fuisse, et esse, assecutum, ipsamque ecclesiam licite retinere posse, et possessione ejusdem pacifica gaudere debere in futurum, sentencialiter et diffinitive pronunciamus et declaramus, in hiis scriptis, ipsum ab impeticione officii nostri, tanquam canonicum ecclesie memorate possessorem, dimittendum per decretum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Data apud Farnham, vj^{to} Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxij^{do}.

Commissio curatoris, seu coadjutoris, Vicarii de Twyforde,—

[4 Apr., 1323.] Geraldus de Asserio, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Johanni de Draytone, presbitero, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Quia dominus Johannes Halveknyght, perpetuus Vicarius ecclesie de Twyforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis patronatusque dicti Patris, adeo gravi corporis debilitate ad presens detinetur, et morbo incurabili est percussus, quod curam dicte vicarie sibi commissam supportare non valet hiis diebus ut deberet, set coadjutore et curatore notorie indiget in hac parte, prout per inquisicionem legittimam in ea parte, ad mandatum nostrum in forma juris captam, nobis constat evidenter; nos, igitur, animarum saluti ipsiusque vicarie indempnitati prospicere cupientes, ut

[2] There is no entry of this institution extant in Bishop Pontissara's Register, nor of the presentation on the Patent Rolls.

tenemur, de tue circumspeccionis industria spem gerentes indubiam, te ipsius Vicarii et vicarie predicte, custodem, curatorem, seu coadjutorem, defensorem, et legittimum administratorem, in bonis dicte vicarie tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus, ad rogatum dicti Vicarii personalem, et instantem ipsius requisicionem coram nobis judicialiter factam, deputamus et constituimus per presentes. In cujus, etc. Data apud Suthwerke, ij^{e} Nonas Aprilis, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxiij^{o}.

This completes the folio; but on the margin below is pasted a small strip of parchment, somewhat soiled and rubbed (cut apparently from the fly-leaf that was extant before the Register received its present binding), containing a copy of the *Nova forma absentandi*, first mentioned on page 512. It is written in a small hand, and was evidently intended to be used as a draft in making out licences for study.

R[igaudus] Episcopus, etc. Attendentes te habilem fore ac animum ad studendum habere, ut a data presencium per triennium continue studio valeas intendere, ubicumque studium viget generale, et percipere ecclesie tue fructus; quodque, suscepto infra annum Subdiaconatus ordine, ad suscipiendos superiores ordines interim minime tenearis; ita, tamen, quod per bonum et sufficientem Vicarium, a nobis in eadem ecclesia deputandum, animarum cura diligenter exerceatur in ea, et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis; cui de ipsius ecclesie proventibus, secundum nostram moderacionem, necessaria congrue ministrentur; tecum, juxta formam Constitucionis domini Bonifacii Pape VIII, libere dispensamus. Proviso, eciam, quod Procuratorem ydoneum ibidem constituas, qui dicto tempore Ordinariis respondeat vice tua; quodque absencie tue dampnum recompensetur elemosinarum largicione, arbitrio nostro taxanda et in ipsa parochia tua fideliter facienda. Data, etc.

Folio A.[1]

ORDINES CELEBRATI PER DOMINUM RIGAUDUM, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSEM EPISCOPUM, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO TRECENTESIMO VICESIMO PRIMO, ET CONSECRACIONIS SUE PRIMO. 1321

Ordinati ad primam tonsuram, apud Farnham et apud Suttone, per dominum Rigaudum, Wyntoniensem Episcopum,—

Walterus atte Fenne
Johannes de Waletone
Johannes de Rouleghe
Robertus de Menstede
Ricardus de Menstede
Radulphus de Odiham
Johannes de Godesfelde
Johannes Aleyn, de Alresforde
Johannes Makerel, de Alresforde
Johannes Arblaster, de eadem
Willelmus de Fobedone, de eadem
Thomas Harewelle, de Alresforde
Willelmus Chausfeliter
Willelmus Aylbright
Philippus de Benteleghe
Johannes de Pacheforde.

Ordinati ad primam tonsuram, apud Waltham, per dominum Rigaudum, Wyntoniensem Episcopum,—

Willelmus de Doumere
Johannes de Doumere
Robertus Bouetone, de Aultone
Johannes Hoghelys, de Doumere
Robertus de Assherigge
Johannes Hoppegame

[1] These five folios, containing entries of Ordinations, are inserted at the beginning of the Register, having been removed from their original position at the end of the volume when it received its present binding. There was, formerly, a preceding *quaternus* of six folios, which contained apparently the Ordinations held by Peter, Bishop of Corbavia, in Dalmatia, on most of, if not on all, the Ember Saturdays from 24 May, 1320, till 18 September, 1322,—nine in number (excluding the Ordination of 13 June, 1321, held by Bishop Rigaud himself), and omitting the four other days, within the above time, on which Ordinations were occasionally held. An old index of the contents of the Register, compiled at the commencement of the seventeenth century, after giving,—"*Commissio curatoris sive coadjutoris.*" as the last entry on folio 30, says,—"*Postea in undecim foliis pergameni describuntur actus Ordinum celebratorum. Et sic finis.*" A *quaternus* of six folios would make up the required number, together with the five existing folios of the second *quaternus*: its sixth leaf, which was left blank, has been cut out, leaving only a narrow strip of it along the inner edge of the volume. This second *quaternus* was, evidently, intended for Bishop Rigaud de Asserio's own Ordinations, and was so used until the previous *quaternus* was filled up, when the Registrar utilized the portion which had been left vacant; and thus it happens that the entries of November, 1321, are followed by an Ordination held by the Bishop of Corbavia on 21 November, 1322, and the remaining Ordinations during the Episcopate of Rigaud de Asserio. The destroyed *quaternus* was, probably, in a damaged state, and not deemed worth preserving when the volume was bound, about the year 1760; and the folios of the preserved portion, being unnumbered, were marked—A, B, C, D, and E, about sixty years ago.

Thomas Purye, Wyntoniensis
Johannes Iwon
Henricus Elys, de Stokbrigge
Willelmus de Claverlighe
Johannes Self
Ricardus Consail
Johannnes Caneforde, de Wallope
Nicholaus Caneforde, de eadem
Johannes le Vyle, de Munestoke
Johannes Makehayt, de eadem
Symon dictus le Clerke, de eadem
Adam Markes, de eadem
Robertus, Coltham, de Odiham
Symon Mandeville, de eadem
Ricardus le Syngare, de eadem
Rogerus dictus le Coke, de Halebourne
Thomas Toneworthe, de Grewelle
Thomas le Wayte, de Odiham
Johannes dictus Faber, de Tychesfelde
Willelmus Uphulle, de Buritone
Johannes Gille, de Alresforde
Adam Marys, de Andevere
Johannes Asshelyn, de eadem
Robertus le Chuppman, de Grewelle
Adam Helewys, de Hegfelde
Johannes Helewys, de eadem
Robertus Busemar, de Hurtelye
Ricardus Aylward, de Mattynggleghe
Henricus Teys, de Enham
Walterus Ayward,[1] de Mattynggeleghe
Ricardus Selde, de Andevere
Johannes le Litherere, de eadem
Nicholaus le Bor, de Waltham
Willelmus le Whyte, de Rutherwyke
Radulphus de Overtone, de Alresforde
Willelmus Pryket, de Clatforde
Johannes Crome, de Stokebrigge
Rogerus le Taillur, de Clatforde
Walterus le Smale, de Sperkeforde
Andreas Parlebyn, Wyntoniensis
Willelmus Iwon, de Hameldone
Johannes le Boltere, de Alresforde
Nicholaus le Charpetyr, de Schire
Rogerus de Clatforde, de Andevere
Robertus de Clatforde, de eadem
Willlelmus atte Smithe, de Wolfretone
Galfridus le Hurnere, de Godeshulle
Willelmus atte Gate, de Iwehurst
Ricardus de Hyrtynge, de Havonte
Johannes dictus Cocus, de Halibourne

[1] *Sic*, for Aylward as above.

[*Tonsurati*,—] Rogerus atte Spytele, de Bourghtone
Johannes Tynctor, de Andevere
Thomas, filius Galfridi le Clerke
Thomas Couvert, de Anne
Robertus Crauly, de Andevere
Rogerus le Newman, de Newetone
Robertus Godwyne, de Comptone
Walterus de Molendinis, de Chyrytone
Philippus Wolfe, de eadem
Johannes Bogayn, de eadem
Henricus Pistor, de eadem
Simon atte Grenette
Petrus de Blendeworthe
Thomas le Franke, de Chiritone
Johannes de Inewode
Willelmus Lalleltys, de Caresbroke
Johannes le Drake, de Godalmynge
Thomas Wadope, de Wortyngge
Philippus Burdon, de Selebourne
Rogerus le Scottare, de Hoke
Thomas le Laverke, de Schire
Johannes Donefyke, de Sombourne
Johannes Wylekyn, de Kynggesleghe
Robertus le Taillur, Wyntoniensis
Stephanus de Nuntone
Johannes Pykote
Ricardus de Wallope
Stephanus de Welploye
Johannes Chinnoke
Willelmus de Upham
Johannes de Combe
Rogerus le Taillur, de Clatforde
Ricardus Dokete
Willelmus Feumote
Johannes Dordaunte
Johannes Devenisshe, de Andevere
Willelmus filius Molendinarii, de Cicestria
Symon de la Grenette
Petrus Boneville, de Chilbaltone
Henricus de Hertynge
Willelmus de Drokenesforde
Willelmus Morys, de Wyntonia

[*Tonsurati*,—] Petrus de Aula
Robertus Mayle, de Havonte
Ricardus Stofyn, de Drokenesforde
Rogerus de Drokenesforde
Petrus atte Welle, de Chiritone
Walterus atte Wynezerde, Wyntoniensis
Nicholaus de Worplesdone
Petrus de Mareys
Walterus de Mareys
Johannes le Chaunberleyn
fol. A *b*. Willelmus le Voke, de Chibbaltone (*sic*)
Bartholomeus de Molendinis, de Chelmestone
Johannes Faber, de Wymerringge
Philippus le Kynge, de Extone
Ricardus le Clerke, de Wymerringge
Thomas atte Cherche, de Herierde
Johannes le Coupere, de Schirebourne
Willelmus de Toketone
Robertus le Eyr, de Widehay
Ricardus de Craule
Thomas Peke, de Alresforde
Thomas de Estone
Johannes Talemache, de Estone
Johannes de Polhamptone
Hugo de Overtone
Thomas de Tygerhale
Thomas Mareys
Willelmus de Bordene
Willelmus de Staveley
Radulphus de Thorshayhe (*sic*)
Patricius Kempe
Ricardus Hardewyn
Rogerus Mabire
Willelmus de Appleforde
Willelmus de Claverley
Ricardus, filius clerici, de Wymerringe
Philippus le Kynge, de Extone
Ricardus Budde, de Sevenhamptone
Robertus le Somenor, de Alresforde
Johannes de Borghunte
Johannes atte Hulle
Ricardus de Wallope

[*Tonsurati*,—] Willelmus de Wallope
Edwardus de Wallope
Ricardus le Tavernir
Walterus de Sancto Dionisio
Willelmus de Mucheldevere
Hugo de Mucheldevere
Johannes Wynegod, de Nateley
Galfridus le Bakare, de Basynge
Walterus Schaft, de Schireburne
Willelmus Waspail, de Basynge
Philippus Hurdene, de Stokbrigge
Johannes Just, de eadem
Thomas Goldstrete
Ricardus Homley
Symon Coleville
Johannes Norays
Willelmus de Godeshulle
Thomas Wallope, de Wyntonia
Ricardus Lageneys, de Godalmynge
Walterus Purdieu, [de] Christi Ecclesia
Johannes Gundeville, de Candevere
Johannes Bubbel
Willelmus Pideham
Philippus le Taillur
Thomas Mulleforde, de Godalmynge
Willelmus Pril
Thomas Sotman
Thomas Terel
Willelmus de Wiggetone
Johannes Stacey
Johannes Gastlyn
Stephanus de Cruce
Walterus Chale
Radulphus Hasslade
Henricus Michel
Henricus Bagge
Robertus de Kynggesle
Ricardus atte Watere
Johannes Rose
Johannes Caus
Jacobus Pidel
Robertus atte Nouene

A.6.

[*Tonsurati*,—] Nicholaus de Hertwelle
Jacobus de Nortone
Thomas Noreys
Hugo Prany
Thomas Tanggeleghe, de Andevere
Adam Tanggele, de eadem
Johannes Frankeleyn, de Ichenestoke
Johannes de Stokbrigge
Arnaldus le Spenser, de Hamptone
Galfridus Doket
Ricardus Pillare
Robertus de Selebourne
Alanus atte Northcharde
Willelmus Brintax
Johannes de Biddesthorne [1]
Johannes de Reygate
Johannes de Mucheldevere
Thomas de Braysfelde.

[8 July, 1321.]—*Ordinati* [*ad primam tonsuram*], *vij Idus Junii*,[2] *apud Farnham*,—

Ricardus de Badele
Johannes Folmed
Willelmus Botthe
Thomas de Odiham
Willelmus de Alresforde
Johannes de Westone
Ricardus de Kyngesclere
Johannes de Bourwode
Willelmus de Homle
Willelmus atte Lee
Johannes le Costere
Johannes le Porter
Johannes Syenhurst
Johannes Caitone
Ricardus de Coquina
Johannes le Churl
Petrus Justice
Johannes Burgeis
Robertus de Homle
Robertus atte Lane.

[7 Sept., 1321.]—*Ordinati ad primam tonsuram, apud Farnham, in vigilia Nativitatis Beate Marie*,—

Ricardus de Haveldersshe
Johannes Haveldersshe
Willelmus de Haveldersshe
Robertus, filius Ricardi Tynctore, de Farnham
Thomas Heved, de Farnham.

[1] *Sic*, for Buttesthorne, *hodie* Bistern.

[2] This date, vij Idus Junii, is a clerical error. The original note, inserted to guide the rubricator, reads,—*Ord. apud Farnham, viij Id. Julii.*

[19 Sept., 1321.]—*Ordinati ad primam tonsuram, apud Farnham, xiij Kalendas Octobris,*—

Petrus de Everesle
Johannes le Heyward
Ricardus le Tylare
Johannes Thornecombe
Walterus Wonersshe
Walterus de Byrchette
Robertus Snodenham
Thomas de Wyppele
Johannes de Kyngesle
Willelmus de Kyngesle
Willelmus Helm
Willelmus de Selebourne
Johannes de Tangele
Johannes de Godalmynge
Johannes de Bromleghe
Willelmus de Farnecombe
Robertus de Rokwyk
Johannes Rokwyk
Willelmus Rokwyk
Gilbertus Childhurst
Robertus de Sele
Petrus Wylekyn, de Kyngesle.

Ricardus de Muleforde
Petrus atte Lee
Stephanus atte Narle
} *Uno die ordinati, videlicet xxj° die Octobris,* [1321, *apud Farnham*].

---

ol. B. [13 June, 1321.]—ORDINES CELEBRATI PER DOMINUM RIGAUDUM, DEI GRACIA WYNTONIENSEM EPISCOPUM, IN VIGILIA SANCTE TRINITATIS, VIDELICET IDUS JUNII, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC^{mo}. XXJ^{mo}, IN ECCLESIA PAROCHIALI DE WALTHAM, WYNTONIENSIS DIOCESIS, ANNO CONSECRACIONIS PRIMO.

Acoliti,—

Johannes Horsman, de Warnebourne
Johannes Scarbart, de Selebourne
Edmundus atte Rode, de eadem
Willelmus Hothum, de eadem
Nicholaus de Grenewiche, Wyntoniensis
Thomas Ingeram, de Brommore
Bartholomeus Croke, de Wyntonia
Petrus Large, de Basyngges
Johannes dictus de Toddeworthe
Petrus Andreu, de Andevere
Willelmus Dalewey, de Tuderle
Johannes atte Chirche, de Overtone

3 June, 321.

[*Acoliti*,—] Nigellus atte Felde, de Upham
Henricus dictus Taillur, de Insula
Johannes Lescur, de Andevere
Reginaldus Wippe, de Insula
Willelmus Butery, de Sombourne
Johannes Hinkele, de Insula
Walterus le Bocdere, Wyntoniensis
Reginaldus de Southam, Wigorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias
Johannes dictus Moyne, de Wyntonia
Johannes Portreve, Wyntoniensis
Johannes de Claverle, de Wyntonia
Johannes Laurence, de Wyntonia
Galfridus le Dobbere, de Wyntonia
Thomas le Bocher, de Farnham
Galfridus le Visor, de Mucheldevere
Robertus Chapman, de eadem
Johannes le Whelare, de Overtone
Hugo Seman, de Aultone
Galfridus le Child, de Aultone
Johannes Forester, de Basynggestoke
Johannes de Guldeforde, de eadem
Nicholaus Wortynge, de eadem
Thomas Crowe, de eadem
Ricardus Bokbrigge, de Schirefelde
Johannes atte Welle, de Wyntonia
Henricus le Palmere, de Wyntonia
Ricardus de Rutherfelde
Willelmus Gille, de Alresforde
Robertus Faukes de Aultone
Walterus Clarice, de Stokbrigge
Petrus Staunforde, de Westmune
Johannes Godman, de Stokbrigge
Johannes de Herforde, per dimissorias
Rogerus Cyfrewaste
Galfridus Beaudmond
Willelmus Stake
Reginaldus de Suthewike
Ricardus de Froxefelde
Ricardus Frybyrn, de Bagehurst
Willelmus Marnhale, de Alresforde
Willelmus Merlawe, de Aultone
Johannes de Hentone
Johannes Triton, de Aultone

[*Acoliti*,—] Johannes Draytone, de Alresforde
Johannes Hastelyr, de Alresforde
Thomas Hereman, de Alresforde
Radulphus de Cruce, de Basynges
Rogerus Pentecost, de Bertone
Thomas Haywode, de Alresforde
Willelmus Tyrenache, de Christi Ecclesia
Ricardus Abbot, de eadem
Ricardus de Berklie
Galfridus, filius Thome, clerici de Drokenesforde
Robertus atte Felde, de Upham
Walterus Alwy, de Bertone
Nicholaus Fustyr, Wyntoniensis
Thomas de Stoke
Johannes Burdon, de Selebourne
Ricardus le Noble, de Rommeseye
Henricus le Taillur, de Wyntonia
Adam Umfrays, de Middeltone
Johannes le Coupere, de Rommeseye
Robertus Boweton.

Frater Walterus de Schiptone, Canonicus de Motesfunte.

Frater Henricus de Sandone,
Frater Ricardus de Seles,
Frater Robertus de Wyntonia,
Frater Johannes de Duntone,
Frater Robertus de Bellomonte, } de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Thomas de Schirebourne,
Frater Willelmus de Whytewelle,
Frater Walterus de Wychet,
Frater Johannes Cury,
Frater Willelmus Lichet, } de Ordinibus Predicatorum et [Sancti] Augustini.

[Frater] Johannes de Etone, Monachus de Waverle, Wintoniensis diocesis.

Subdiaconi,—

Frater Ricardus de Neuport,
Frater Henricus de Heyrun, } de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Johannes de Foghlertone,
Frater Thomas de Berghtone, } Canonici de Motesfunte.

Frater Willelmus de Yhateleghe,
Frater Petrus de Loffegrove,
Frater Ricardus de la Beare,
Frater Johannes de Alresforde, } Monachi de Bello loco [Regis].

3 June, 321. [*Subdiaconi*,–] Frater Johannes de Aldermannestone, Canonicus[1] de Tychesfelde.

Frater Johannes le Boteler,
Frater Nicholaus de Abyndone,
Frater Dominicus de Basyngestoke,
Frater Johannes de Stupel, } Monachi de Hyda.

Frater Johannes de Romeseye,
Frater Radulphus de Christi Ecclesia,
Frater Robertus de la Bere,
Frater Robertus de Farndone, } Monachi de Leteleghe.

Frater Robertus le Baron,
Frater Johannes Stout.
Frater Hugo de Stoke, } Monachi de Quarera.

fol. B*b*. Magister Petrus de Avebury, Rector ecclesie de Gussiche, Saresbiriensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Galfridus atte Broke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris de Schirebourne, quem sibi asserebat sufficere.

Johannes dictus le Kynge, de Spersolte, Saresbiriensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Selebourne.

Henricus de Portalla, Exoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam; per dimissorias.

Rogerus de Chapmanneforde, Rector ecclesie de Baggehurste, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Nicholaus Goselynge, de Andevere, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Willelmus dictus le Taillur, de Castelcombe, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Stanele,[2] penes Saresbiriensem Episcopum residentem; per dimissorias.

Johannes dictus Sage, de Chibaltone (*sic*), Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte.

Johannes Harenhulle, de Strattone Sancte Margarete, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Godestowe,[3] penes Saresbiriensem Episcopum; per dimissorias.

Johannes, filius Stephani le Senescal, de Tychefelde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Robertus le Whelare, de Basyngestoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Gilbertus Ysaac, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem, et quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Philippus atte Hurne, de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

[1] Monachus in MS., a clerical error.
[2] Stanley, a Cistercian Abbey, in Wiltshire, and a daughter of Quarr Abbey.
[3] A Benedictine Convent, in Oxfordshire.

Willelmus de Enham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Ederosi,[1] Saresbiriensis diocesis.

Henricus Gentil, de Wyntonia, ad titulum patrimonii sui, quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Johannes de Welewike, Eboracensis diocesis, ad titulum Johannis de Basyngge sufficientem ; per dimissorias.

Ricardus de Wassyngtone, Cicestrensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Canonicorum de Heryngeham [2] sufficientem ; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Hamstede, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Johannes Hervy, de Ockle, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Philippus de Piperhale, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum domini Jacobi de Florencia, Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, sufficientem,

Johannes Kyri, de Farham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Thomas Coteman, de Hamptone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam.

Ricardus Banastre, de Yhatele, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Ricardus de Goldstret, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Radulphus atte Gape, de Duntone, Norwicensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui] ; per dimissorias.

Magister Johannes Parys, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias sui diocesani simpliciter dimittentes.

Nicholaus, Rector ecclesie de Wroxholme,[4] Lincolniensis diocesis ; per dimissorias.

Johannes de Staunford, Saresbiriensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum Domus de Sauley,[3] penes Saresbiriensem .. Episcopum residentem.

Bartholomeus de Zerdele, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Roberti Craule, quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Willelmus Spyringe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

Thomas le Frye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Johannes Ywon, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Rogerus, filius Roberti de Erchesfunte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui].

[1] Ivy Church in Wiltshire, a Priory of Augustinian Canons.

[2] Heringham or Hadham, an Augustinian Priory, in Sussex.

[3] Sally, or Sawley, a Cistercian Abbey, in Yorkshire.

[4] Broxholme, Lincolnshire.

3 June, 321.

Diaconi,—

Frater Johannes Waleis, Frater Thomas de Lewys, Frater Johannes de Romeseye, de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Ricardus de Hynedone, Frater Johannes Schapewike, Monachi de Bello loco [Regis], Wintoniensis diocesis.

Frater Philippus de Cerneye, Monachus de Letele.

Frater Rogerus de Mottesthorne, Frater Ricardus de Pageham, Canonici Christi Ecclesie de Twynham.

Frater Johannes le Clavyle, Frater Ricardus de Dymmoke, Frater Johannes de Stonham, Monachi de Quarera, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Frater Radulphus de Holte, Frater Johannes de Pirle, Monachi de Hida.

Frater Willelmus de Warham, Canonicus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam.

Frater Nicholaus de Sillesham, Canonicus de Selebourne.

Johannes de Actone, Rector ecclesie de Botermere, Saresbiriensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes dictus Tynctor, de Caresbroke, ad titulum .. Prioris de Caresbroke, de quo asserit se contentum.

Alexander de Beymynstre, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Abbatis et Conventus de Schireburne[1], penes dictum Saresbiriensem .. Episcopum; per dimissorias.

Willelmus, filius Willelmi Coci, de Brommore, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Schireburne, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Johannes de Hurseleghe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Brommore.

Willelmus Hondeman, de Basynggestoke, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem; Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Godefridus le Knyght, de Bleburye, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancte Fredeswide,[2] Oxonie; per dimissorias.

Ricardus Byketone, de Wyntonia, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Suspirius Tryge, de Careby, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Novo loco[3] extra Staunforde; per dimissorias.

Guillemus Arnaudi, de Querio, Rector ecclesie de Pynquello, Tholoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Wallope, Rector ecclesie de Cluddesdene, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

[1] A Benedictine Monastery, in Dorsetshire.

[2] A Benedictine Monastery, now Christ Church, Oxford.

[3] Newstede near Stanford, Lincolnshire, an Augustinian Priory or Hospital.

ol. C. Willelmus, Rector ecclesie de Warbeltone, Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Magister Johannes le Knyghte, Rector ecclesie de Birynerberde, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Magister Willelmus dictus Waleis, Rector ecclesie de Lappeworthe, Wygorniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Magister Philippus de Clavedone, Exoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias sui diocesani simpliciter dimittentes.[1]

Johannes de Wydehay, [clericus] perpetuus in Capella Sancte Elizabethe, [juxta Wyntoniam].

Ricardus atte Watere, de Lamburne,[2] Saresbiriensis diocesis; ad titulum Hospitalis de Lechelade[3]; per dimissorias.

Edmundus de Schire, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Mussendene.[4]

Willelmus de Drokenesforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Presbiteri,—

Frater Thomas de Therne, de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Henricus de Rutherfelde,
Frater Johannes le Brid,
Frater Henricus de Overtone,
Frater Willelmus de Wyndesore, } Monachi de Waverle.

Frater Thomas de Andevere, Monachus de Letele.

Frater Johannes Moene, Canonicus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam.

Frater Thomas de Fostrebury, Canonicus de Motesfunte.

Magister Willelmus de Warham, Rector ecclesie de Kemelesworthe,[5] Saresbiriensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Neulonde, de Thorklestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Michael Budde, de Lynham, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Stanele, penes Saresbiriensem .. Episcopum residentem; per dimissorias.

Robertus Gamele, de Basyngestoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

[1] Ordained priest at Exeter, on 19 Sept., 1321, by Bishop Walter de Stapeldon,—*Register Stapeldon, fol.* 156 *b.*

[2] In the deanery of Newbury. [3] An Augustinian Priory or Hospital, in Gloucestershire.

[4] Missenden, an Augustinian Abbey, in Buckinghamshire.

[5] Kemelesworthe, West Hemsworth near Wimborne, in Dorsetshire. In the *Nonarum* Inquisitions (A.D. 1341,) it is called,—*Parochia de West Hemelesworthe.*

3 June, 321. Edwardus le Swan, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam.

Fabianus Astyl,[1] de Aultone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Johannes Waryn, de Overtone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Beate Marie de Suthwerke.

Johannes dictus Rotecod, de Wymbourne, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Christi Ecclesie de Twynham; per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Castro, Exoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus [Sancti Dionisii], juxta Suthamptoniam; per dimissorias.

Johannes Whelewe, de Wyntonia, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Willelmus dictus le Coke, de Ockle Magna, Norwicensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem; per dimissorias.

Nicholaus de Lillyngstone Daneseye, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Luffelde;[2] per dimissorias.

Robertus Merke, de Farnham, ad titulum patrimonii [sui]; Wintoniensis diocesis.

Robertus le Selye, de Basyngestoke,[3] Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Robertus Fraunceys, de Blebury, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Sandelforde;[4] per dimissorias.

Walterus dictus de Cruce, de Strattone Sancte Margarete, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum domus de Staneley, penes Saresbiriensem Episcopum; per dimissorias.

Radulphus de Neulonde, Lincolniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Mussendene, penes Saresbiriensem .. Episcopum residentem; per dimissorias.

Walterus le Draper, de Odiham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Johannes le Marescal, de Walda, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Newerke, sufficientem.

Johannes atte Stighale, de Offyntone, Saresbiriensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Sandelford, penes Saresbiriensem Episcopum; per dimissorias.

Johannes, filius Johannis Hillary, de Guldeforde, Wintoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

[1] His previous Ordinations occur on pages 195 and 207.

[2] Luffield, a Benedictine Priory, in Northamptonshire.

[3] Ordained subdeacon on 28 May, 1317, *see* page 352.

[4] Sandleford, an Augustinian Priory, in Berkshire.

Walterus Bisshope, Cicestrensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Shelbred ;[1] per dimissorias.

Willelmus de Halibourne, Rector ecclesie Sancti Georgii de Suthwerke,[2] Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Radulphus de Westbroke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte, sufficientem.

Johannes de Willehale,[3] Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Ordinati ad primam tonsuram, apud Wolveseye,[4]—

Johannes de Bolteforde
Johannes de Laventone
Johannes Jacob
Johannes de Newbury
Thomas de Aultone
Johannes le Couke
Thomas Burcote
Johannes Poule
Johannes de Chynham
Ricardus de Chynham
Willelmus de Froille
Johannes Blancheval
Johannes le Mercer
Philippus de Wyntonia
Robertus Botes
Robertus Feste
Johannes le Tombare
Willelmus de Tystede
Rogerus de Ingefelde
Michael de la Grave
Thomas Canevaser
Ricardus Deveneys
Willelmus Taverner
Philippus de Extone
Adam Deveneys
Walterus de Langestoke
Edwardus de Clatforde
Johannes Lunacre
Ricardus de la More
Johannes de Marleberghe
Adam de Chybaltone (*sic*)
Johannes Fraunceys
Alexander Pydele
Johannes de Benham
Willelmus le Whyte
Ricardus de Chalfunte
Ricardus Stake
Stephanus le Clerke
Thomas Toteman
Petrus Oxeneforde
Petrus de Holtham
Ricardus Frelonde
fol. C *b*. Nicholaus Whyarde
Willelmus Whyarde
Nicholaus de Wendlesworthe
Johannes de Buyres
Valentinus Bekke
Henricus de Selebourne
Nicholaus de Odiham
Rogerus de Cause
Johannes de Worldham
Ricardus de Brandesbury
Robertus Prous
Johannes atte Stokke

[1] Shulbred, *alias* Wolinchmere, in Sussex, an Augustinian Priory.

[2] *See* pages 141 and 200.

[3] *See* page 207.

[4] The Bishop was at Wolvesey from 5 to 26 Nov., 1321.

Thomas atte Stokke
Stephanus de Strattone
Galfridus Gylle
Robertus Sandone
Ricardus le Noble
Johannes Stake
Thomas Fromound
Johannes Strode
Galfridus de Warham
Johannes Wolmeke
Willelmus le Cuteler
Willelmus de Cheshulle
Symon Stake
Thomas Stake
Thomas Lymesyn
Ricardus de Mucheldevere
Thomas de Chynnam
Adam de Wherewelle
Thomas de Ferrynges
Johannes Prany
Georgius Beaumareis
Henricus Hobyn
Johannes Purchas
Willelmus le Sau
Johannes de Waltham
Johannes atte Noke
Willelmus dictus Sage
Robertus Holtham
Walterus Saundone
Ricardus Bysshope.

[21 Nov., 1322.] *Accoliti.—Memorandum quod, xj^mo Kalendas Decembris, anno Domini M^o. CCC^mo. xxij^do, in Capella Sancte Elizabethe, videlicet die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Martiris, Frater Petrus*[1], *Corbaviensis Episcopus, Missarum sollempnia celebrans, ordinavit ad Ordinem Accolitatus, videlicet,—*

Dominum Reymundum Pelegrini, Rectorem ecclesie de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis.
Johannem de Havonte,
Ricardum Dorkcestre.

Ordinati ad primam tonsuram per eundem Petrum Episcopum,—

Ricardus de Molyns
Robertus Markaunt
Ricardus Bekke
Johannes de Wykkeforde (*sic*)
Rowlaundus de Wykforde
Oliverus de Wykforde
Johannes Fraunceys
Willelmus de Laverstoke
Thomas de Petresfelde
Goscelinus de Holte
Symon Talemache
Johannes le Portier
Robertus le Nuge, de Wherewelle
Thomas de Mapelderwelle
Johannes de Petresfelde
Ricardus Poleyn
Willelmus de Munes
Johannes Denys, de Aultone
Edwardus Trenchant
Johannes Verret
Willelmus le Cu, de Aultone
Hugo atte Hoke

[1] *Frater Episcopus* in MS., a clerical error.

Ricardus de Nywentone
Johannes Parmynhode
Galfridus de Perham
Thomas de Byflete
Ricardus de Byflete
Johannes de Stokebrigge.

[18 Dec., 1322.]—*Ordines celebrati in Capella Sancte Elizabethe, prope Wyntoniam, die Sabbati quatuor temporum mensis Decembris, videlicet xv^mo^ Kalendas Januarii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo, per Fratrem Petrum, Dei gracia Corbaviensem Episcopum, de licencia speciali domini Rigaudi, Dei gracia Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis.*

Accoliti,—

Willelmus de Tychefelde
Willelmus Rowland, de Candevere
Willelmus de Byketone
Philippus de Tychefelde
Petrus Wycombe, de Wintonia
Johannes de Sumburne
Johannes de Waltham
Willelmus de Langestoke
Ricardus Frendy, de Tychefelde
Johannes de Tychefelde
Thomas Gyffarde
Johannes Russel, de Sumbourne
Willelmus Leche, de Byketone
Ricardus de Farleghe
Symon Straunge
Johannes de Byketone
Willelmus de Mucheldevere
Rogerus de Mucheldevere
Rogerus de Bertone
Robertus de Neuport
Robertus Lyllebeke
Willelmus Fromounde
Thomas le Golle
Josep[hus] Ertcald, de Welewe
Johannes de Burghclere
Johannes Prentys, de Wyntonia
Johannes Sage, de Candevere
Laurencius de Humbeltone
Robertus Doket

18 Dec., 1322.

[*Acoliti*,—] Nicholaus Roter
Gervasius de Iwode
Robertus de Irleghe
Ricardus Osbern
Edmundus le Knyght
Thomas Honte
Willelmus de Godeshulle
Johannes Walraunde
Nicholaus Geky, de Wyntonia
Magister Walterus de Langestoke
Johannes de Stokebrigge
Robertus Hubert, de Sumburne
Johannes Abraham, de Wyntonia
Jacobus Pydele, de Neuport
Thomas Neweman, de Tadele
Johannes le Coupere, de Schirebourne
Symon Morville, de Blendeworthe
Magister Johannes Wele, de Brokhamptone
Robertus de Forde
Thomas Partriche, de Alresforde
Gregorius le Taverner, de Wyntonia
Nicholaus Thurbern
Rogerus Bronewyche
Galfridus Dorkcestre
Johannes Anne
Thomas le Bor
Ricardus de Wydehay
Willelmus Toly, de Godeshulle
Johannes Folflod, de Wyntonia
Willelmus Streche, de Doumere
Willelmus de Tystede
Johannes de Farleghe
Adam Foulere, de Berton Sacy
Willelmus Maunsel, de Suthamptonia
Ricardus Budde
Bartholomeus de Couworthe
Thomas de Farnham
Johannes Vyle, de Munestoke
Henricus de Stokebrigge
Ricardus Breton, de Chiltone
Johannes Chamberleyn, de Havonte
Willelmus Prany
Willelmus Silvestre, de Wintonia.

Frater Johannes de Rodemeresham, de Ordine Predicatorum.

Frater Henricus Crouke, Canonicus de Christi Ecclesia [de Twynham].

Subdiaconi,—

Henricus atte Brigge, de Schaldeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Novi Hospitalis extra Bysshopesgate Londoniarum.

Adam Waleys, de Wyntonia, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem, quem probavit per testes, et per instrumenta sub sigillo Majoris et Communitatis Wyntonie.

Magister Radulphus de Sancto Constantino, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie in atrio Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie.

Petrus de Pulforde, Rector ecclesie de Bradenynche, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Scarebac, de Seleburne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Canonicorum Sancte Crucis de Reygate, de quo reputat se contentum.

l. D. Johannes Bureghare, de Portesmuthe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Reginaldus de Suthewyke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Johannis de Roches annue pensionis quinque marcarum, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Westone sub Egge, Wygorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum patrimonii sui, quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Johannes Bordoun, de Selebourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Priorisse et Conventus de Wynteneye, de quo reputat se contentum.

Petrus de Uptone, Wygorniensis diocesis, per dimissorias, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dyonisii, juxta Suthamptoniam.

Robertus Alard, de Dorkyngge, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngge,[1] Cicestrensis diocesis, sufficientem.

Willelmus Swerd, de Stratfelde Say, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Schireburne Monachorum.

Nicholaus le Taillur, de Hadenham, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum .. Abbatis et Conventus de Nottele,[2] sufficientem.

Willelmus Ryngelove, de Westbourne, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum certi patrimonii, de quo reputat se contentum; et de cujus tituli sufficiencia fidem fecit, promittens per sacramentum [suum] quod, si quid desit de titulo, supplebit infra mensem.

Willelmus de Eboraco, Rector ecclesie de Northchardeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

[1] Tortington near Arundel, an Augustinian Priory.

[2] Nutley, in Buckinghamshire, an Augustinian Abbey.

18 Dec., 1322.

Walterus Brun, de Certeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Libere capelle de Trottesworthe,[1] Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantis.

Johannes de Godalmyngge, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Robertus de Malham, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum .. Prioris et Monachorum Beati Nicholai Arundellie, de quo reputat se contentum.

Ricardus Deboun, de Bourne, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Tortyngge, sufficientem.

Elyas Agathe, de Wyntonia, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte, de quo reputat se contentum.

Adam Sille, de Cheldryngtone, Saresbiriensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Johannis de Basyngge, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes de Roulesham, Lincolniensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Waverle, sufficientem.

Frater Rogerus de Nortone, } de Ordine Predicatorum.
Frater Ricardus de Pelevile, }

Frater Willelmus Corneye, de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Johannes de Hodenhulle, de Ordine Carmelitarum.

Frater Henricus de Tyndolfeshide, Canonicus Christi Ecclesie de Twynham.

Diaconi,—

Thomas Beauveir, de Kayville, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus Beate Marie de Suthewerke.

Nicholaus de Cherchulle, dictus Yestele, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie de Vallibus, extra Wyntoniam.

Ricardus Cobbe, Rector ecclesie Sancti Martini in vico Carnificum, Wyntonie.

Petrus Pope, de Kyngestone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Domus de Sandone, de quo reputat se contentum.

Walterus Beaver, Rector ecclesie de Hambury, juxta Wycham,[2] Wygorniensis diocesis; per dimissorias sui diocesani.

Stephanus Walraund, de Chibbaltone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Abbatisse et Conventus de Romeseye.

Johannes de Whyt, clericus perpetuus in capella Sancte Elizabethe } ad
Johannes Cocus, clericus perpetuus in capella Sancte Elizabethe }
titulum perpetuum dicte capelle.

Willelmum Chyrvar, de Clandone Regis, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

[1] In the parish of Egham, Surrey. This hamlet is named, also, on pp. 168 and 179.

[2] Hambury in the Deanery of Droitwich, Worcestershire. In 1291 it is designated the Deanery of Wyche; so *Wycham*, given in this entry, is the town of Droitwich.

Ricardus le Noble, de Romeseye, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Motesfunte, de quo reputat se contentum.

Ricardus de Blythe, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam.

Johannes le Sage, de Chibbaltone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Sandelforde, Saresbiriensis diocesis, de quo reputat se contentum.

Robertus le Whelare, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Willelmus de Hamstede, [Wyntoniensis diocesis], ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Gilbertus Isaac, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Jacobus de Bekkeforde, Wygorniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Selebourne; per dimissorias.

Henricus Gentyl, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, [juxta Suthamptoniam].

Bartholomeus de Yerdele, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Nicholaus Goselynge, de Andevere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Frater Thomas de Ros, Monachus de Schirebourne Monachorum.

Frater Thomas Tyllebury,
Frater Robertus de Hentone,
Frater Arnaldus de Lym,
Frater Willelmus de la Beare,
Frater Walterus de Lutesgareshale
Frater Johannes Gilberti,
} de Ordine Predicatorum Wyntonie.

Frater Laurencius de Farendone, Monachus de Waverle.

Frater Walterus le Blount, Canonicus de Motesfunte.

Frater Ricardus Malevyle, de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Johannes de Albo equo,
Frater Johannes Curry,
} Monachi de Hyda, juxta Wyntoniam.

Frater Hugo Stokes,
Frater Johannes Stout,
} Canonici Christi Ecclesie de Twynham.

Frater Willelmus de Yatele,
Frater Johannes de Alresforde,
} Monachi de Bello loco [Regis].

Frater Walterus Wachette, Monachus de Leteleghe.

Presbiteri,—

Dominus Michael de Drokenesforde, Rector ecclesie de Drokenesforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

[*Presbiteri*,–] Robertus de Wyltone, Rector ecclesie de Froille, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

18 Dec, 1322. Michael de Wyltone, Diaconus perpetuus in capella Sancte Elizabethe, Johannes Wydehay, Diaconus perpetuus capelle predicte, Johannes Quoer, clericus capelle predicte perpetuus, } ad titulum dicte capelle.

Johannes le Barbour, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Suthewyke, de quo reputat se contentum.

fol. D *b*. Willelmus de Brademere, Eboracensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Fratris Willelmi de Totehale, nuper Prioris Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, ad omnes Sacros Ordines titulum optinens; qui penes registrum Gilberti [de Segrave], quondam Londoniensis Episcopi residet; qui dictum Willelmum per dimissorias sui diocesani ordinavit..

Rogerus de Halughtone, Rector capelle de Wattone, Lincolniensis diocesis; per dimissorias diocesani sui.

Willelmus Cuppere, Rector ecclesie Sancti Petri de Warham, Saresbiriensis diocesis; per dimissorias sui diocesani.

Johannes Norman, de Insula Vecta, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris de Caresbroke, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Hengescote, Rector ecclesie de Cleyhangre, Exoniensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Dentone, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Heryngham, ejusdem diocesis, sufficientem.

Johannes atte Delve, de Lewes, Cicestrensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum .. Prioris et Canonicorum de Hastyngges, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus de Sobertone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Brommore, de quo reputat se contentum.

Johannes Lavender, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum .. Prioris et Conventus de Sandelforde, de quo reputat se contentum.

Adam Cissor, de Wyntonia, ad titulum .. Prioris et Fratrum Kalendariorum Wyntonie, de quo reputat se contentum.

Willelmus dictus Hendeman, de Basyngestoke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Philippus atte Hurne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii [sui], sufficientem.

Johannes Benge, de Wyntonia, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Walterus Wyche, Saresbiriensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Suthewyke, qui residet penes Registrum domini J[ohannis] de Sandale, quondam Wyntoniensis Episcopi.

Frater Johannes de Derynte, Canonicus de Scheldebrede,[1] Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

[1] Shulbred, *alias* Wolinchmere, an Augustinian Priory, in Sussex.

Frater Willelmus de Insula, Canonicus de Brommore, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Frater Radulphus Christi Ecclesie,
Frater Robertus de Farendone, } Monachi de Leteleghe.

Frater Ricardus de Hyndedone,
Frater Petrus de Luffegrove,
Frater Johannes de Schapewyke,
Frater Ricardus de Beare, } Monachi de Bello loco [Regis].

Frater Robertus le Baron, Monachus de Quarera.

Frater Nicholaus de Trinitate,
Frater Johannes de Romeseie,
Frater Robertus de Wyntonia,
Frater Thomas le Blount,
Frater Hugo de Tyndale,
Frater Robertus de Chidhurst, } de Ordine Minorum.

Frater Johannes Saresbirie,
Frater Rogerus de Mottesthorne,
Frater Petrus de Pageham, } Canonici Christi Ecclesie de Twynham.

Frater Jonannes le Botyler,
Frater Dominicus de Basyngestoke, } Monachi de Hyda.

Frater Thomas Scammel, de Ordine Carmelitarum.

Frater Thomas de Farendone, Monachus de Waverle.

Frater Thomas de Insula,[1]
Frater Willelmus de Whytewelle,
Frater Adam de Maydenstane,
Frater Ricardus de Thelande,
Frater Willelmus de Yvelcestre,
Frater Henricus Bray, } de Ordine Predicatorum.

[19 Feb., 1322–3.]—*Ordines celebrati in Capella Sancte Elizabethe, die Sabbati quatuor temporum prime ebdomade Quadragesime, videlicet xj^mo Kalendas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. xxij^do, per Fratrem Petrum, Corbaviensem Episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini Rigaudi, Wyntoniensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis.*

Accolitus,—

Henricus de Havonte, Wyntoniensis [diocesis].

[1] He was afterwards Prior of the Convent of his Order at Winchester. On 24 July, 1345, he was consecrated Bishop of Ely, at Avignon, by Pope Clement VI, and received the temporalities from the King on 10 September following. He died in exile at Avignon, 23 June, 1361, and was buried there.

19 Feb., 1322–3.

Subdiaconi,—

Frater Radulphus de Wallop, } Canonici[1] de Tychefelde.
Frater Willelmus Swey, }

Robertus de Chiptone, Londoniensis diocesis, per dimissorias; ad titulum ecclesie de Parva Berdefelde, ejusdem diocesis.

Diaconi,—

Radulphus de Sancto Constantino, Rector ecclesie Beate [Marie] in atrio Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie; ad titulum ecclesie predicte.

Robertus de Malham, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Arundel, sufficientem; per litteras dimissorias Episcopi Cicestrensis.

Frater Johannes de Odenhale, de Ordine Carmelitarum.

Presbiteri,—

Thomas Beauveir, de Kayville, Vicarius [ecclesie] de Banstede, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Ricardus dictus Cobbe, Rector [ecclesie] Sancti Martini in vico Carnificum, Wyntonie.

Frater Thomas de Ros, Monachus de Schirebourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Frater Johannes de Elyngdone, de Ordine Carmelitarum.

[12 Mar., 1322–3.]—*Ordines celebrati in Capella Sancte Elizabethe, die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium* Sicientes, *videlicet iiij^to^ Idus Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xxij^do^, per Fratrem Petrum, Corbaviensem Episcopum, vice et auctoritate domini Rigaudi, Wyntoniensis Episcopi.*

Accolitus,—

Stephanus Parke, de Wyntonia.

Subdiaconi,—

Frater Galfridus de Exonia, Canonicus de Dureforde,[2] Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Johannes Horsman, junior, de Suth Warnburne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui perpetuum; videlicet, unius tenementi et quinquaginta acrarum terre arabilis, cum pertinenciis, in villa de Suth Warnburne predicta, simul cum duodecim solidatis liberi et quieti annui redditus, in quorum omnium possessione pacifica idem

[1] Monachi in MS., a clerical error.

[2] A Premonstratensian Abbey, in Sussex.

Mar., 2-3. Johannes extitit, prout ipse in ea parte fidem fecit; et super omnibus et singulis corporale prestitit juramentum.

Bl. E. *Diaconi,—*

Willelmus de Eboraco, Rector ecclesie de Northchardeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis.

Andreas, filius Magistri Franci de Podiobonyzi, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, jurisdiccionis domini .. Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis inmediate [1]; per dimissorias.

Ricardus Swalewyke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, [juxta Suthamptoniam], ad ordinem Diaconatus tantum.

Willelmus Scot, de Guldeforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, sufficientem.

Reginaldus de Suthewyke, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum annue pensionis quinque marcarum de Johanne de Roches annuatim percipiendarum; in cujus annue pensionis possessione pacifica fuisse et esse juramentum prestitit corporale.

Frater Adomarus Genesy, Monachus de Fontibus,[2] Ordinis Cluniacensis; per dimissorias sui .. Prioris.

Frater Willelmus le Gryp, Canonicus de Dureforde, Cicestrensis diocesis; per dimissorias.

Presbiteri,—

Magister Radulphus de Sancto Constantino, Rector ecclesie Beate Marie in atrio Sancti Swithuni, Wyntonie.

Nicholaus de Ockele Wyntoniensis diocesis, ad titulum patrimonii sui, quem sibi sufficere asserebat.

Frater Michael de Estone, } Canonici de Dureforde; per
Frater Johannes de Hungerforde, } dimissorias.

Frater Humfridus Fremantel, Canonicus de Brommore.

Frater Johannes Hodenhulle, de Ordine Carmelitarum.

(The rest of the folio is left blank, front and dorse.)

[1] *Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus* [23 July, 1322.]—x Kalendas Augusti, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx secundo, apud Mortelake, dominus contulit ecclesiam Beate Marie de Arcubus, Londoniarum, per resignacionem Magistri Pancii de Controna vacantem, Magistro Andree, filio Magistri Francii de Podobonizii, Florentinensis diocesis, clerico; et ipsum instituit in eadem. Et, facta obediencia, habuit litteras induccionis Decano de Arcubus, vel ipsius .. Commissario in decanatu.—*Register of Archbishop Walter Reynolds, fol.* 30*b*.

[2] Wells, an alien Priory, in Norfolk.

Supplementary Ordinations from the Register of Archbishop Reynolds.

In Lambeth Chapel, 21 *Dec.*, 1314 (fol. 13),—

Acolites,— Frater Johannes de Ewre, Frater Nicholaus de Lodelowe, *see* p. 168. Frater Johannes de Mante, *see* pp. 166, 208.
Subdeacon,—Frater Godefridus de Londone, *see* p. 171.
} Monachi de Bermundeseye; per dimissorias Wintoniensis Episcopi.

In Lambeth Chapel, 17 *Dec.*, 1317,—

Willelmus de Muskham, Rector ecclesie de Iwele; per dimissorias Episcopi Wigorniensis, ad omnes sacros ordines et ad Acolitatum,—*acolite* (fol. 179). *See* pp. 201, 208.

Symon de Dychenyngge, Rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Lewes; per dimissorias Cicestrensis Episcopi, ad omnes sacros ordines,—*subdeacon* (fol. 179*b*). *See* p. 197.

Symon de Lytlyngtone, Rector ecclesie de Lytlyngtone; per dimissorias Episcopi Cicestrensis, ad ordinem subdiaconi tantum,—*subdeacon* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 196.

Willelmus Sporone, Rector ecclesie de Broklonde (*sic*), Cantuariensis diocesis; ad titulum ecclesie sue,—*deacon* (fol. 180). *See* pp. 198, 352.

Johannes de Colonia, per dimissorias Episcopi Londoniensis; ad titulum prebende sue in ecclesia Metropolitica Casselensi in Hibernia,—*deacon* (*ibid.*). *See* p. 198.

In the parish church of Maidstone, 20 *Dec.*, 1320,—

Willelmus de Alyngio, Rector ecclesie de Neutone (Newington), Decanatus de Croydone inmediate jurisdiccionis domini,—*priest* (fol. 184). *See* page 201, Letters dimissory as Rector of Beddington.

In the church of St. Dunstan in the East, London, by Peter, Bishop of Corbavia, 24 *Sept.*, 1323,—

Frater Petrus, Frater Jacobus de Wast, Frater Andreas de Pirle, } Monachi de Bermundeseye, } —*acolite* (fol. 185*b*). *priests* (fol. 186).

Rectory of Wyke Regis, Dorset. Note to the entry of presentation, on page 132,—

Wyke ecclesia,—[11 Feb, 1316–17.] Item, iij Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^. xvj, apud Wodeford, Uricus de Rupis, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Wyke, vacantem, per Venerabilem patrem, dominum Johannem [de Sandale], Dei gracia Wyntoniensem Episcopum, domino presentatus, in Accolitatus ordine constitutus, ad resignacionem Magistri Simonis de Moene, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, inquisicione solita ad rogatum domini Archiepiscopi pretermissa, per . . . . . , Procuratorem [suum], admissus, et Rector Canonice institutus in eadem. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis, in forma consueta.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, Vol. I, fol.* 32*b*.

APPENDIX.

I.—DOCUMENTS RELATING TO RIGAUD DE ASSERIO, AND TO BERTRAND DE ASSERIO.

Bull of Pope John XXII, on the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, and Auditor of the causes of the Sacred Palace, his Nuncio in England, with instructions for the more efficient collection of St. Peter's penny.

Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaudo de Asserio, Canonico Aurelianensi, Sacri nostri Palacii Auditori causarum, ac nostro et Apostolice Sedis Nuncio, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod, licet denarius Sancti Petri per eos qui illum consueverunt colligere in regno Anglie colligatur, minus tamen fideliter Ecclesie Romane illius solucio exhibetur; et, licet quampluries predecessores nostri, Romani Pontifices, Venerabilibus fratribus nostris Archiepiscopis et Episcopis, necnon dilectis filiis, Electis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Archidiaconis, Prepositis, Officialibus, Rectoribus, Archipresbiteris, Plebanis, et aliis ecclesiarum Prelatis per regnum Anglie constitutis, suis injunxerint litteris ut pecuniam hujusmodi collectam, et nondum solutam, pluribus Nunciis Sedis Apostolice in Anglia integre solvere procurarent; ipsis, tamen, nonnullas execuciones pretendentibus, et appellantibus a processibus super hoc habitis per Nuncios memoratos, nondum pervenit condigna satisfaccio de premissis; de quo nobis eo pocius admiracionis causa suboritur, quo majoris devocionis fideique sinceritas in regno ipso anteactis consuevit temporibus inveniri. Unde, cum hujusmodi negocium ex eo magis cordi specialiter habeamus, quod per hujusmodi minus plene solucionis effectum prefata Ecclesia jure suo non modicum defraudatur, eosdem Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, Electos, Abbates, Priores, Decanos, Archidiaconos, Prepositos, Officiales, Rectores, Archipresbiteros, Plebanos, et alios ecclesiarum Prelatos, per alias nostras litteras rogandos attente duximus et hortandos; dantes eis nichilominus in mandatis, ut, pro nostra et dicte Apostolice Sedis reverencia, circa colleccionem denarii supradicti opem et operam, prout utilius expedire putaverint, impendentes, pecuniam ex denario ipso collectam, et nondum solutam, et eciam colligendam, tibi vel tuo certo Nuncio, et Ecclesie Romane nomine, integre et fideliter assignare procurent; sic se in hac parte solli-

cite et efficaciter habituri, ut jura ipsius Ecclesie sincere diligere, ac illesa et integra conservare per effectum operum demonstrent, ac illos aut aliquem eorundem non integre persolventes laqueo excommunicacionis involvi; sed nos devocionem ipsorum dignis exinde in Domino laudibus attollamus. Quocirca discrecioni tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus eosdem Archiepiscopos et Prelatos ex parte nostra moneas et inducas ut contenta in eisdem litteris studeant adimplere; alioquin per te, vel alium seu alios, secundum quod utilius et melius videris expedire, dictum denarium cum integritate colligere et recipere non postponas; contradictores et rebelles per censuras ecclesiasticas, appellacione postposita, compescendo, invocato ad hoc, si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis. Ceterum volumus, et per Apostolica scripta decernimus, quod a data presencium in premissis omnibus et singulis sit tibi plena et perpetua potestas et jurisdiccio attributa, et in eo vigore illaque firmitate possis, Apostolice Sedis auctoritate, in predictis omnibus, et pro predictis, eciam Apostolica Sede vacante, procedere, ac si tua jurisdiccio in predictis omnibus et singulis per citacionem vel modum alium perpetuata legitimum extitisset; nobis quicquid in predictis inveneris, feceris, et receperis ab eisdem, plenarie rescripturus. Datum Avinione, Kalendas Maii, Pontificatus nostri anno primo [1317].—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 219.

The concurrent letter referred to, addressed to the Archbishops, Bishops, etc., of England, is also inserted in the Register; but, the greater portion of it being, word for word, identical, it is not necessary to print both.

Faculties granted to Master Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, Auditor of the causes of the Sacred Palace, and Nuncio of the Apostolic See, to enable him to carry out his duties in England, etc.

[20 May, 1317.] JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, Canonico Aurelianensi, causarum nostri Sacri Palacii Auditori nostro, et Apostolice Sedis Nuncio, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Cum te nuper in regno Anglie pro quibusdam nostris et Ecclesie Romane negociis exequendis duxerimus deputandum; nos, quietis tue comodis, et ut eisdem negociis liberius intendere valeas, quantum cum Deo possumus providere volentes, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, auctoritate tibi presencium indulgemus ut, quamdiu hujusmodi negociorum occasione moram in dicto regno contraxeris, ad execucionem aliorum quorumcumque negociorum tibi (per quosvis Judices vel Executores aut Conservatores a Sede Apostolica deputatos, vel eciam deputandos, seu Subdelegatos eorum, auctoritate quarumlibet litterarum Apostolicarum eisdem Judicibus vel Executoribus jam directarum seu dirigendarum imposterum, aut eciam per quos-

cumque locorum Ordinarios commissam vel eciam committendam), faciendam, seu illorum in hac parte parere mandatis minime tenearis, neque ad id ab eisdem Judicibus, Executoribus, vel Conservatoribus, aut Subdelegatis, per dictas litteras, sive prefatis Ordinariis, vel eorum aliquo, compelli possis invitus, nisi forte eedem littere dirigende plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi tuoque proprio nomine fecerint mencionem. Nos, enim, quaslibet interdicti suspensionis et excommunicacionis sentencias, si quas in te contra hujusmodi nostri tenorem indulti promulgari forte contigerit, ex nunc decernimus irritas et inanes. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis et constitucionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, etc. Datum Avinione, xiij Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno primo.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXIII, *fol.* 362.—*Vatican Archives.*

Royal Letters of protection, granted to Master Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, and Professor of Civil Law, sent as a special Nuncio of the Apostolic See to England, Ireland, and Wales; for himself and his sub-collectors, ministers, and deputies.

De proteccione, pro Magistro Rigaudo, Nuncio Sedis Apostolice,—[24 Sept., 1317.] Rex omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum Sanctissimus pater, dominus Johannes, divina providencia Papa vicesimus secundus, dilectum nobis in Christo, Magistrum Rigaldum de Asserio, Canonicum Aurelianensem, et juris civilis Professorem, ad partes Anglie, Hibernie, et Wallie, tanquam Nuncium ejusdem Pape ac Sedis Apostolice specialem, destinaverit, pro diversis eorundem Pape et Sedis negociis inibi prosequendis et excercendis; nos, eundem Rigaldum, ob reverenciam dicti Patris, favore benivolo prosequentes, suscepimus ipsum, ac subcollectores et ministros suos, quos sub se deputare voluerit ad negocia illa prosequenda et facienda, homines, res, et bona sua, in proteccionem et defensionem nostram, necnon in salvum et securum conductum nostrum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Rigaldo, subcollectoribus seu ministris suis, per ipsum ad premissa facienda deputatis seu deputandis, in dictis negociis prosequendis et et excercendis, seu hominibus suis, in personis, rebus, aut bonis suis, non inferatis, seu ab aliis, quantum in vobis est, inferri permittatis injuriam, etc. Et si quid eis, etc., faciatis emendari; dum, tamen, in dictis negociis exequendis se habeant prout alii Nuncii dicte Sedis hactenus racionabiliter se habere consueverunt, et aliqua nobis seu regno nostro prejudicialia non attemptent. In cujus, etc.,—quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxiiij die Septembris,—*Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 27.

Bull of Pope John XXII, to Master Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of Orleans, papal Chaplain and Nuncio, that the papal Commission to him to receive the past arrears and future instalments of the annual tribute from the King of England shall not prejudice the Commissions to Gaucelin, Cardinal priest of St. Marcellin and St. Peter, and Luke, Cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Via lata, Nuncios of the Apostolic See.

[29 Oct., 1317.] JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, Canonico Aurelianensi, Capellano et Nuncio nostro, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Cum te ad partes Anglie, Wallie, Scocie, et Hibernie, pro nostris et Ecclesie Romane redditibus et debitis exigendis et recolligendis, ac aliis peragendis ibi negociis, duxerimus destinandum; petendi et recipiendi, pro nobis et eadem Ecclesia, a carissimo in Christo filio nostro, Edwardo, Rege Anglie illustri, censum, in quo ipse predicte tenetur Ecclesie, tam pro preterito tempore quo in ejus solucione cessatum extitit, quam futuro, cum termini solucionis advenerint; sibique, vel Procuratori suo ejus nomine, quietacionem de hiis que propter hoc ab eo receperis, et quecumque circa id fuerint oportuna, nostro et ipsius Ecclesie nomine faciendi, plenam tibi concedimus tenore presencium potestatem. Per hoc, autem, commissionibus super illis vel aliis, dilectis filiis nostris, Gaucelino, tituli Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, presbitero, et Luce, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, diacono, Cardinalibus, Apostolice Sedis Nunciis, per nos factis, non intendimus in aliquo derogare. Data Avinione, iiij Kalendas Novembris, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo.[1] *Papal Bulls, Bundle* 24, *No.* 7.—*Public Record Office.*

Letter of Pope John XXII, directing his Nuncio, Master Rigaud de Asserio, to pay the requisite amount of money to enable Brother Nicholas Trevet, a Friar-Preacher, and Master of Theology, to meet his expenses incurred in composing a literary work.

Scribitur Magistro Rigaldo de Asserio, ut cuidam Fratri Predicatori aliquas marchas argenti tradat pro quodam opere quod facit,—

[18 Jan., 1317–18.] JOHANNES Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, juris civilis Professori, Canonico

[1] The original is in a good and clean state, and the *bulla* as perfect as it was on the day it was stamped. It is endorsed,—*Hanc bullam liberavit Camerarius custodiendam* [*per Thesaurarium*] *vel Rememoratorem Scaccarii, x° die Marcii, anno xvij* [1317–8]. There is also a small strip of parchment tied to one of the hempen strings below the *bulla;* on one side of it is written,—*Ponatur ista Bulla in ligula Bullarum signata per litteram de O. Intratur in libro;* and on the other side—*Extrahitur Bulla obligatoria Regi Anglie, de annuo censu mille marcarum, die xviij Februarii, anno xxxij* [1332–3].

Aurelianensi, Capellano et Nuncio nostro. Cum dilectus filius, Frater Nicholaus Treverinus (*sic*), de Ordine Fratrum Predicatorum, Magister in Theologia, de mandato nostro, circa cujusdam litteralis operis composicionem intendat,—Ecce nolentes opus ipsum sed cujus perfeccionem afficimus, ex defectu sumptuum intermitti quomodolibet vel differri, discrecioni tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus eidem Magistro presentes tibi litteras assignanti, vel suo certo nuncio pro eodem, de pecunia Camere nostre usque ad summam .. marcharum necessarias tam factas quam faciendas pro opere memorato ministres expensas. Nos, enim, quicquid per ipsius Magistri litteras te sibi propterea ministrasse constiterit in tuo faciemus raciocinio acceptari. Datum xv Kalendas Februarii, [Pontificatus anno secundo].—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Secreta, de annis* 1—2, *Vol.* CIX, *fol.* 128.—*Vatican Archives.*

Letter prohibiting the Papal Nuncio, Master Rigaud de Asserio's, adopting any unusual proceedings against Religious or other ecclesiastical persons, or laymen of the realm, to the prejudice of the King or of his crown; complaints having been made of his exercising various novel, unusual, and inconvenient practices.

Prohibicio Nuncii Pape in Anglia existentis,—[6 Feb., 1317–8]. Rex Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, Canonico Aurelianensi, salutem. Clamosa et tumultuosa incolarum regni nostri insinuacione accepimus, quod vos tam contra Religiosos, aliasque personas Ecclesiasticas, quam laicos, varia excercetis incommoda, in eodem regno nova, inconsueta, et inaudita, in oppressionem et depauperacionem plurimorum, ac nostri et corone nostre lesionem et exheredacionem, ex quibus, si tollerarentur, majora processu temporis poterunt, quod absit, pericula evenire; unde non inmerito turbamur et movemur. Vobis, igitur, prohibemus ne contra Religiosos, seu alias quascumque personas Ecclesiasticas, vel laicos, quicquam in dicto regno nostro quod in nostri seu corone nostre prejudicium quoquo modo cedere poterit excerceatis, seu presumatis aliqualiter attemptare. Teste Rege, apud Wyndesore, vj^{to} die Februarii. Per Consilium.—*Rot. Claus.* 11 *Edw. II, m.* 11 *d.*

A similar prohibition with respect to his levying or collecting St. Peter's penny within the realm, otherwise than in the customary manner, until order has been taken in Parliament as to what may be done without prejudice to the Crown and people.

Prohibicio super denario Sancti Petri,—[1 Mar., 1317–8.] Rex Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, Canonico Aurelianensi, salutem. Ad aures nostras jam pervenit quod vos denarium Beati Petri, in regno nostro, sub aliis modis et formis quam denarius predictus temporibus

progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Regum Anglie, exigi seu levari consuevit, jam exigitis, et levare intenditis, graves censuras ecclesiasticas excercendo, in populi regni nostri dampnum non modicum; super quo, ex parte populi nostri nobis est supplicatum ut inde curaremus remedium adhibere. Et, quia dictus denarius Beati Petri de terris et tenementis in dicto regno nostro, sub certa forma, hactenus consuevit colligi et levari; nos, nolentes super terras seu tenementa aliquorum, infra idem regnum, indebitam imposicionem fieri quovis modo, vobis prohibemus, sub gravi forisfactura nostra firmiter injungentes, ne dictum denarium Beati Petri sub aliis formis seu modis quam temporibus progenitorum nostrorum predictorum, seu nostro, hactenus colligi et levari consuevit, exigere, colligere, seu levare quomodolibet presumatis, quousque inde in Parliamento nostro, de consilio magnatum et procerum dicti regni, fiat quod, sine prejudicio corone nostre et populi nostri dispendio, fieri poterit bono modo. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Marcii. Per ipsum Regem et Consilium.

Eodem modo scribitur Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Decanis, Archidiaconis, et omnibus aliis ecclesie Prelatis regni, prout patet in Rotulo Patencium infra, sub eadem data.—Ibid., m. 9 *d.*

Provision and collation of the canonry and prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, lately held by Peter de Savoy, to Master Rigaud de Asserio.

[21 May, 1319.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Magistro Rigaldo de Asserio, Canonico Saresbiriensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Dum condiciones et merita personarum que graciam nostram et Apostolice Sedis implorant paterna consideracione pensamus, illas libenter Apostolici favoris munere prevenimus que litterarum sciencia, puritate vite, ac morum honestate decore, aliisque virtutum meritis insignite, digne Sedis ipsius benivolenciam premerentur. Cum, itaque, canonicatus et prebenda quos quondam Petrus de Sabaudia, Apostolice Sedis Capellanus, Saresbiriensis, in ecclesia Saresbiriensi, dum viveret obtinebat, per ipsius obitum vacare noscatur ad presens, nullusque preter nos de eis disponere potuerit, pro eo quod felicis recordacionis Clemens Papa V, predecessor noster, ante vacacionem hujusmodi canonicatus, prebendas et alia beneficia ecclesiastica omnia, per obitum quorumcumque Capellanorum Sedis ejusdem ubicumque decedencium tunc vacancia, et in antea vacatura, disposicioni sue ac Sedis ejusdem reservavit, et decrevit extunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter contingeret attemptare; nos, volentes tibi premissorum intuitu graciam facere specialem, canonicatum

et prebendam predictos sic vacantes, cum plenitudine juris canonici et omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, motu proprio, non ad tuam vel alterius pro te nobis oblate peticionis instanciam, sed ex nostra mera liberalitate, Apostolica tibi auctoritate conferimus et de illis eciam providemus; decernentes prout et irritum et inane si secus super hoc a quoquam quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, forsan est hactenus vel contigerit imposterum attemptari; non obstantibus quibuscumque statutis et consuetudinibus ipsius ecclesie contrariis, juramento, confirmacione Sedis Apostolice, vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratis, seu si aliqui, prefate Sedis vel alia quavis auctoritate, in eadem ecclesia in Canonicos sint recepti vel ut recipiantur insistant. Aut, si super provisionibus sibi faciendis de canonicatibus et prebendis in predicta ecclesia speciales, vel de beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus generales, dicte Sedis vel Legatorum ejus litteras impetrarint; eciam si per eas ad inhibicionem, reservacionem, et decretum, vel alias quomodolibet sit processum; quibus omnibus, in assecucione predictorum canonicatus et prebende te volumus anteferri, sed quo ad aliorum canonicatuum et prebendarum assecucionem nullum per hoc eis prejudicium generari. Aut, si Venerabili fratri nostro .. Episcopo, et dilectis filiis, Capitulo Saresbiriensi, vel quibuscumque aliis, communiter vel divisim, a prefata sit Sede indultum quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicujus minime teneantur, et ad id compelli non possint, quodque de canonicatibus et prebendis ejusdem ecclesie, vel beneficiis ecclesiasticis, ad eorum collacionem, provisionem, vel quamcumque aliam disposicionem, conjunctim vel separatim spectantibus, nulli valeat provideri per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem, et qualibet alia dicte Sedis indulgencia generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam, presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non insertam, effectus hujusmodi nostre gracie impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de qua, cujusque toto tenore, habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis; aut, si presens non fueris, ad prestandum de observandis statutis et consuetudinibus ejusdem ecclesie solitum juramentum, dummodo in absencia tua per Procuratorem ydoneum, et cum ad ecclesiam ipsam accesseris corporaliter, illud prestes. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum, etc., nostre collacionis, provisionis, et constitucionis infringere, etc. Data Avinione, xij Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno tercio.

Mandate for his induction, addressed to the Prior of Ivychurch, Wilts, Master Raymund le Yonge, Scholastic of the Church of Perigueux, and John de Turleria, Canon of the church of Mende.

In eodem modo [*scribitur*],—dilectis filiis .. Priori de Ederoso, per Priorem solito gubernari, Saresbiriensis diocesis, et Magistro Raymundo

Juvenis, Scolastico Petragoricensis, ac Johanni de Turleria, Canonico Mimatensis, ecclesiarum, salutem, etc., *Dum condiciones*, etc., *usque illud prestet*, etc. Quocirca mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum, per vos vel alium seu alios, eundem Magistrum Rigaldum, vel Procuratorem suum ejus nomine, auctoritate nostra, in corporalem possessionem predictorum canonicatus et prebende, ac jurium et pertinenciarum eorum per nos ei, ut premittitur, collatorum, inducatis, et defendatis inductum, amoto exinde quolibet detentore; facientes eum, vel dictum Procuratorem pro eo, ad eandem prebendam in supradicta Saresbiriensi ecclesia in Canonicum recipi et in Fratrem, stallo sibi in Choro et loco in Capitulo ipsius ecclesie cum plenitudine juris Canonici assignatis, sibique de ipsorum canonicatus et prebende fructibus, redditibus quoque, juribus, et obvencionibus universis integre responderi; non obstantibus omnibus supradictis, seu si prefatis Episcopo et Capitulo, vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, a prefata sit Sede indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint, per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem; contradictores auctoritate, etc. Data, ut supra.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXIX, *fol.* 249 *b.*—*Vatican Archives.*

Grant of the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, to Master Rigaud de Asserio.

De prebenda data,—[18 Oct., 1319.] Rex dedit et concessit Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio prebendam de Bedewynde in ecclesia Beate Marie Saresbiriensis, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Saresbiriensis nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xviij die Octobris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 30.

Bull of Pope John XXII on the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio, Scholastic of the Church of Orleans and papal Chaplain, to the See of Winchester, vacant by the death of Bishop John de Sandale; with the concurrent letters.

[26 Nov., 1319.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaldo, Electo Wintoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benedicciionem. Cura pastoralis officii nobis, quamquam inmeritis, superna disposicione commissi jugiter exigit et instanter exposcit, ut circa statum ecclesiarum omnium regendum feliciter et salubriter dirigendum partes Apostolice solicitudinis apponamus; sed de illis presertim ecclesiis, quan-

tum nobis ex alto conceditur, cogitamus propensius, eisque consulimus promcius, ut tenemur, quas viduitatis conspicimus expositas detrimentis, ut ipsis per nostre providencie studium viri preficiantur idonei, qui sciant et possint illis preesse utiliter et prodesse. Sane, dudum ecclesia Wintoniensi per obitum bone memorie Johannis [de Sandale], Episcopi Wintoniensis, qui viam fuit in illis partibus universe carnis ingressus, Pastoris solacio destituta; nos, vacacione hujusmodi fidedignis relatibus intellecta, cupientes regimini ipsius ecclesie idoneam, juxta cor nostrum, personam, per cujus circumspeccionis industriam ecclesia ipsa posset salubriter dirigi et prospere gubernari, provisionem ecclesie prefate disposicioni nostre ac Sedis ejusdem, hac vice, duximus reservandum; decernentes extunc irritum et inane, si secus super hoc per quoscumque, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contingeret attemptari. Deinde, namque, de provisione hujusmodi, ne dicta ecclesia ex ulteriori vacacione incurreret detrimenta, diligencius cogitantes; post deliberacionem de preficiendo illi personam utilem ac eciam approbatam cum Fratribus nostris attentam habitam, demum in te, Scolasticum ecclesie Aurelianensis, Capellanum nostrum, cujus virtutes et merita sunt nobis et eisdem Fratribus, per familiarem experienciam non ignota, direximus aciem nostre mentis. Attendentes, igitur, litterarum scienciam, vite mundiciam, morum eleganciam, circumspeccionis industriam, fidelitatis constanciam, aliarumque graciarum dona grandia in te divinitus dispensata, ac utilia fideliaque obsequia per te nobis et Ecclesie Romane prestita, que te nobis et dictis Fratribus acceptabilem representant, de persona tua predicte Wintoniensi ecclesie, de Fratrum ipsorum consilio, auctoritate Apostolica providemus, teque illi preficimus in Episcopum et Pastorem; curam et administracionem ipsius tibi, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, plenarie committendo; firma concepta fiducia quod, dextera Domini tibi assistente propicia, prelibata ecclesia per tuum ministerium studiosum salutis et prosperitatis suscipiet incrementa. Jugum, itaque, Domini, leve collis humilibus et suave, prona devocione suscipiens, et susceptum ferens humiliter et devote, in ampliandis honoribus et profectibus procurandis ecclesie memorate sic invigiles, satagas, et insudes, proficiendo eciam tibi per vite meritum et aliis per exemplum, quod eadem ecclesia se sponso utili copulatam gaudeat ac fructuoso administratori sentiat se commissam; tuque proinde nostram et ejusdem Sedis tibi vendices benediccionem uberem et graciam ampliorem, et post vite presentis exilium vere fidelis et prudens, digna de villicacione tua in districto examine reddita racione, introire glorianter in dilecta et eterna Domini virtutum tabernacula merearis. Datum Avinione, vj Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

To the Prior and Chapter of the Church of Winchester.

In eodem modo,—dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Capitulo ecclesie Wintoniensis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, salutem, etc. Cura pastoralis officii, etc.,—[*usque*] suscipiet incrementa. Quocirca discrecioni vestre mandamus quatinus, eidem Electo, tanquam Patri et Pastori animarum vestrarum, plene ac humiliter intendentes, obedienciam et reverenciam debitam sibi exhibere curetis; ejus salubria monita et mandata suscipiendo devote ac efficaciter adimplendo; alioquin, sentenciam quam ipse rite tulerit in rebelles ratam habebimus, et faciemus, Auctore Domino, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari. Datum, ut supra.

To the clergy of the city and diocese of Winchester.

In eodem modo,—dilectis filiis, clero Wintoniensis civitatis et diocesis, salutem, etc. Cura pastoralis officii, etc., *usque* incrementa. Quocirca mandamus quatinus, eidem, etc., ut supra proximo per totum. Datum, ut supra.

To the people of the city and diocese of Winchester.

In eodem modo,—dilectis filiis, populo civitatis et diocesis Wintoniensis, salutem, etc. Cura pastoralis, etc., *usque* incrementa. Quocirca universitatem vestram rogamus, monemus, et hortamur attente, per Apostolica vobis scripta mandantes quatinus, prefatum Electum devote recipientes et honeste tractantes, ejus salubribus mandatis et monitis humiliter intendatis, ita quod ipse in vobis devocionis filios reperisse letetur, vosque in eo Patrem habeatis assidue graciosum. Datum, ut supra.

To all the vassals of the Church of Winchester.

In eodem modo,—dilectis filiis, universis vassallis ecclesie Wintoniensis, salutem, etc. Cura pastoralis, etc., *usque* incrementa. Quocirca universitati vestre per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, eundem Electum devote recipientes et honorifciencia debita prosequentes, eidem fidelitatem solitam et consueta servicia exhibere ac de juribus et redditibus, sibi a vobis debitis, integre respondere curetis; alioquin, sentenciam sive penam, quas ipse spiritualiter et temporaliter rite tulerit seu statuerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus, et faciemus, Auctore Domino, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari. Datum Avinione, ut supra.

To the Archbishop of Canterbury.

In eodem modo,—Venerabili fratri, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, salutem, etc. Ad cumulum tue cedit salutis et fame, si personas ecclesiasticas, presertim Pontificali dignitate preditas, divine propiciacionis intuitu

oportuni presidii et favoris gracia prosequaris. Sane, dudum ecclesia Wintoniensi, etc., *usque* incrementa. Cum, igitur, ut idem Electus in commissa predicte Wintoniensis ecclesie sibi cura facilius proficere valeat, tuus favor sibi esse noscatur plurimum oportunus, fraternitatem tuam rogamus et hortamur attente, per Apostolica tibi scripta mandantes quatinus, predictos Electum et ecclesiam Wintoniensem habens pro nostra et Apostolice Sedis reverencia propencius commendatos in ampliandis et conservandis juribus suis, sic eundem Electum tui favoris presidio prosequaris quod ipse, tuo fultus auxilio, in commisso sibi ecclesie predicte regimine, se possit utilius excercere, tuque divinam misericordiam et benivolenciam dicte Sedis exinde uberius valeas promereri. Datum, ut supra.

To the King of England.

In eodem modo,—carissimo in Christo filio, Edwardo, Regi Anglie illustri, salutem, etc. Ad fovendum in caritatis visceribus ecclesiarum Prelatos, ac eos precipue qui dignitate Pontificali preeminent; eo te fiducialibus nostris precibus invitamus, quo in bonorum execucione operum celsitudinis regalis affectum expectamus magis promptum ac facilem invenire; maxime cum apud Deum, cujus iidem Prelati obsequiis deputantur, tibi retribucionis eterne premium, et apud homines exinde preconium proveniant ample laudis. Sane, dudum ecclesia Wintoniensis, etc., *usque* incrementa. Quia, igitur, fili karissime, virtutis opus fore dinoscitur ecclesias et personas ecclesiasticas, presertim dignitate Pontificali preditas, benigno favore prosequi, ac eos verbis et operibus, pro Regis Eterni gloria, venerari; Serenitatem regiam rogamus et hortamur attente quatinus eosdem Electum et commissam sibi Wintoniensem ecclesiam predictam sic habeant, pro nostra et Apostolice Sedis reverencia, in eorum oportunitatibus propensius commendatos, quod dictus Electus, tue celsitudinis functus auxilio, in commissa sibi cura pastoralis officii possit, Deo propicio, assidue prosperari, ac tibi exinde a retributore bono perhennis vite premium rependatur, tibique a nobis condigna proveniat accio graciarum. Datum, ut supra.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXX, *fol.* 260.—*Vatican Archives.*

Concession granted to Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect of Winchester, that he shall not be obliged to come to the Apostolic See for Ordination and Consecration.

[12 Dec., 1319.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaldo, Electo Wintoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Cum nuper ecclesie Wintoniensis, tunc Pastore carenti, de persona tua duxerimus providendum, preficiendo te illi in Episcopum et

Pastorem; nos, volentes tuis et ejusdem ecclesie parcere laboribus et expensis, et occurrere nocumentis que sibi ex tua possent absencia provenire, nolumus quod pro suscipiendis Ordinibus ad quos forsan promovendus existis, aut munere Consecracionis recipiendo, seu ex alia causa pretextu provisionis ejusdem, venire ad Sedem Apostolicam, nisi a nobis aliud in mandatis receperis, tenearis; sed Ordines et Consecracionem easdem in partibus ipsis auctoritate nostra recipias, sicut tibi per alias nostras litteras duximus concedendum. Datum Avinione, ij Idus Decembris, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXX, *fol.* 261.—*Vatican Archives.*

Faculty granted to Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect of Winchester, to be Ordained and Consecrated by any Bishop of his choice in the grace and communion of the Apostolic See.

[12 Dec., 1319.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaldo, Electo Wintoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Cum nos, nuper, ecclesie Wintoniensi, tunc Pastore carenti, de persona tua auctoritate Apostolica duxerimus providendum, preficiendo te illi in Episcopum et Pastorem; nos, volentes tuis et ejusdem ecclesie parcere laboribus et expensis, tibi ut ad omnes Sacros Ordines ad quos forsan promovendus existis te facias statutis a jure temporibus promoveri, et Consecracionis munus a quo malueris Antistite, graciam et communionem Apostolice Sedis habentem, ascitis et in hoc sibi assistentibus duobus vel tribus aliis Episcopis similem graciam et communionem habentibus, recipere valeas, liberam concedimus tenore presencium facultatem. Volumus, autem, quod idem Antistes, postquam tibi predictum munus impenderit, a te, nostro et Ecclesie Romane nomine, juxta formam quam tibi sub Bulla nostra mittimus interclusam, fidelitatis debite recipiat juramentum, ac formam hujusmodi juramenti quod tu prestabis, per tuas patentes litteras, tuo sigillo signatas, nobis per proprium nuncium quantocius destinare procuret. Tu, vero, sic predictam ecclesiam, sponsam tuam, et gregem Dominicum in ea tibi commissam salubriter studeas gubernare, quod dignam Deo de ipso valeas reddere racionem. Data Avinione, ij Idus Decembris, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.—*Ibid.*

Letter to the King. The Pope is glad to hear that the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio to the See of Winchester pleases the King, whose favour he asks on behalf of the said Elect and his Church.

[. . . 1319–20.] *Eidem Regi Anglie,*—Habet veritatis assercio, dilectissime fili, quod provisio de dilecto filio, Magistro Rigaldo de Asserio, Electo Wintoniensi, facta per Sedis [Apostolice] providenciam circumspec-

tam Wintoniensi ecclesie tunc vacanti, adeo regiis affectibus grata pervenit quod, eosdem Electum et ecclesiam ad participium benivolencie plenioris admittens, illos, sicut idem Electus celsitudinem regiam per litteras suas preconio multe laudis attollit, favoribus prosequeris graciosis. Super quibus nos, magnificenciam tuam cum graciarum accionibus commendantes, illam paterno rogamus et hortamur affectu quatinus sic hujusmodi benivolencie ac favoris affectum pro nostra et Apostolice Sedis reverencia continues erga eos, quod iidem Electus et ecclesia, tua proteccione suffulti, continue pacis et quietis affluant ubertate, tibique salutis cumulus apud Deum et apud homines clare fame titulus augeatur.—*Ibid.*, *Regesta Secreta Vol.* CX, *fol.* 97*b*.—*Vatican Archives.*

A similar letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, commending to him the said Elect of Winchester and his Church.

[. . . 1319–20.] Venerabili fratri, .. Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi. Habet dilecti filii, Rigaldi, Electi Wintoniensis, placide nobis insinuacionis assercio, quod provisio Apostolica auctoritate facta de ipso Wintoniensi ecclesie, tunc vacanti, adeo tuis affectibus grata pervenit quod, ipsum et eandem ecclesiam ad participium dileccionis uberioris admittens, illos favoris benivolencia prosequeris amplioris; super quo fraternitatem tuam in Domino commendantes, illam rogamus et hortamur attencius quatinus sic hujusmodi benivolencie ac favoris affectum, pro nostra et Apostolice Sedis reverencia, continues erga eos, quod ipsorum Electi et ecclesie status prospere dirigantur, nosque sinceritatem tuam provide commendare possimus. Datum, ut supra.

In eundem modum,—Norwicensi, Exoniensi, Londoniensi Episcopis; Comiti Pembrokie, Comiti Lancastrie, [et] Hugoni Dispensatori.—*Ibid.*

The Notarial Instrument, setting forth the protestation made by the King, when he admitted Master Rigaud de Asserio to the Bishoprick of Winchester, and the renunciation made by the Elect concerning the temporalities of the Bishoprick.

[16 Apr., 1320.] In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens instrumentum publicum cunctis manifestum existat, quod anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo, Indiccione tercia, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, divina providencia Pape vicesimi secundi, anno quarto, die sexta decima mensis Aprilis, constitutus personaliter in quadam camera palacii Venerabilis patris, domini Walteri [Reginaldi], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, apud Lamhethe, Wintoniensis diocesis, excellentissimus princeps, dominus Edwardus, eadem gracia Rex Anglie, in mei Notarii infrascripti et testium subscriptorum presencia, ad hoc specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum,

quandam protestacionem, in scriptis redactam, per Magistrum Robertum de Baldoke, clericum suum (quem idem Rex ad hoc constituit organum sue vocis) coram Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio (de quo dominus Papa predictus Episcopatum Wintoniensem, ut asserebat, providerat), [et] legi fecit, ac eciam interponi; cujus protestacionis tenor talis est;—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, coram te, Notario publico, protestamur, palam et expresse, quod, cum ab antiquo et a tempore fundacionis ecclesiarum Cathedralium, Archiepiscopalium et Episcopalium, tocius regni nostri Anglie, provisio seu prefeccio Archiepiscoporum et Episcoporum ad progenitores nostros, qui pro tempore fuerint earundem ecclesiarum fundatores et patronos, jure regio corone sue plene spectasset et pertinuisset; donec bone memorie Johannes, quondam Rex Anglie, proavus noster, de consilio et assensu Baronum regni ejusdem, Prelatis regni sui concessisset quod eorum ecclesie ex tunc liberam, sub certa forma, haberent eligendi facultatem; salva sibi, et successoribus suis Regibus Anglie, custodia hujusmodi ecclesiarum vacancium, toto tempore vacacionis earundem; ita eciam quod, antequam ad eleccionem procederent, electores licenciam eligendi a predicto Rege et suis successoribus petere tenerentur; quodque, eleccione celebrata, iidem electores tenerentur suum Electum dicto Regi presentare et petere hujusmodi eleccioni adhiberi consensum; quem, ex causa racionabili, ipse et successores sui possent denegare; et, hujusmodi consensu adhibito et eleccione in eventu confirmata, teneantur dicti Electi temporalia Episcopatuum suorum ab ipso Rege et successoribus suis petere, et ea recipere de manu sua, et ea alias nullatenus recepturi; a quibus, quidem, juribus, vel eorum aliquo, per graciam quam tibi, Magistro Rigaudo de Asserio, ob reverenciam Sanctissimi in Christo patris, domini Johannis, divina providencia Pape XXII, et potissime ob affecionem specialem quam idem dominus Papa, sui gracia, gerit erga personam nostram, ad presens facimus, recedere non intendimus quovismodo, sed ea futuris temporibus firmiter observare; nec presentem graciam, quam tibi facimus, ad consequenciam trahi volumus in futurum. Qua, quidem, protestacione sic, ut premittitur, nomine Regis interposita, prefatus Magister Rigaudus omni juri quod sibi, virtute dicte provisionis, in administracionem temporalitatis ejusdem Episcopatus, in manu domini Regis existentis, absque consensu regio competerit, seu competere poterit, ac omnibus et singulis contentis in litteris Apostolicis super provisione predicta, dicto domino Regi aut juri corone sue prejudicialibus, quatenus temporalitatem dicti Episcopatus contingebant, palam, simpliciter, et expresse renunciavit, et petiit eandem temporalitatem per ipsum Regem, et de ipsius gracia speciali, sibi liberari; fatebatur, eciam, et recognovit se velle tem-

poralitatem predictam de manu ipsius Regis, si sibi placeret, de gracia Regis recipere, et non de manu alterius cujuscumque. Et idem dominus Rex, post renunciacionem, peticionem, confessionem, et recognicionem predictas, temporalitatem ejusdem Episcopatus, tunc in manu sua existentem, dicto Magistro Rigaudo reddidit sub dicta protestacione, ut asseruit, de sua gracia speciali, et ab ipso incontinenti postea juramentum fidelitatis recepit. Acta fuerunt hec, anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, die, mense, et loco predictis. Presentibus Venerabilibus patribus, dominis Dei gracia Johanne [Salmon], Norwicensi, Waltero [de Stapeldone], Exoniensi, et Stephano [de Gravesende], Londoniensi, Episcopis ; ac eciam nobilibus viris, dominis Adomaro de Valence, Comite de Pembroke, Hugone le Despenser, juniore, Johanne de Hastynges, Rogero Dameri, Waltero de Norwico, Radulpho de Camoys, militibus ; et Magistris Gilberto de Middeltone, Archidiacono Norhamptoniensi, Andrea de Bruges, Canonico Cicestrensi, dominis Rogero de Northburghe, Archidiacono Richemundie, et Willelmo de Ayremynne, testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis.

Et ego Ricardus, natus Philippi Lovecoke, de Twyvertone, clericus, Exoniensis diocesis, auctoritate Apostolica Notarius publicus, omnibus et singulis premissis, prout per me supra scribuntur actis et gestis, una cum predictis testibus presens interfui, et ea omnia et singula, sic, ut premittitur, fieri vidi et audivi, et ea in hanc publicam formam redegi, et meo signo consueto rogatus signavi in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

Memorandum quod in predicta forma sunt tria instrumenta ; de quibus unum remanet in Cancellaria, alterum in Garderoba, et tercium in Thesauraria, in custodia Camerariorum.—Record Office.

Mandate to the Keepers of the Bishoprick of Winchester, to restore the temporalities to Master Rigaud de Asserio, Scholastic of Orleans, whom the Pope had provided to the See of Winchester.

De restitucione temporalium Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, [17 Apr., 1320.] Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis, Johanni de Foxele et Johanni Stonore, Custodibus Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, salutem. Cum dominus J[ohannes], Summus Pontifex, provisionem ecclesie Wyntoniensis, per mortem bone memorie J[ohannis de Sandale], nuper Episcopi ibidem, qui obiit in Anglia, [vacantem], disposicioni sue illa vice reservasset, et postmodum discretum virum, Magistrum Rigaudum de Asserio, Scolasticum Aurelianensem, in Episcopum loci predicti prefecit et Pastorem, curam et administracionem dicte ecclesie in spiritualibus et temporalibus sibi committendo, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Summi Pontificis bullatas, nobis inde directas, nobis

constat; ac dictus Magister Rigaudus omnibus et singulis verbis in dictis litteris contentis nobis et juri corone nostre prejudicialibus, sponte, palam, et expresse renunciavit, et super hoc nostre gracie se submisit, ac fatebatur et recognovit se velle temporalia Episcopatus predicti recipere ex nostra liberacione et gracia speciali,—nos, ob reverenciam dicti domini Summi Pontificis, necnon ob affeccionem specialem quam idem dominus Summus Pontifex gerit erga personam nostram, volentes prefato Magistro Rigaudo in hac parte graciam facere specialem, prefeccionem illam acceptavimus, et cepimus fidelitatem ipsius Prefecti, et temporalia Episcopatus predicti restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Prefecto temporalia Episcopatus illius liberetis, in forma predicta. Teste Rege, apud Lambhethe, xvij die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem,—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 9.

Faculty granted at the request of Rigaud, the Elect of Winchester, extending the time within which he was to be consecrated till the Feast of All Saints.

[23 May, 1320.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaudo Electo Wintoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Insistens vestris et Apostolice Sedis obsequiis, sic tibi nostre gracie plenitudinem vendicas, ut, peticionibus tuis favorabiliter annuentes, benignum illis accomodemus auditum. Cum, itaque, nuper ecclesie Wintoniensi, tunc Pastore carenti, de te, auctoritate Apostolica, de fratrum nostrorum consilio duxerimus providendum, preficiendo te dicte ecclesie in Episcopum et Pastorem; nos, tuis, qui nostris et Ecclesie Romane negociis es, sicut tue peticionis series continebat, multipliciter occupatus, in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, tempus recipiendi munus tue Consecracionis usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum, auctoritate Apostolica, prorogamus de gracia speciali; Constitucione de consecrandis Episcopis, et alia qualibet in contrarium edita, nequaquam obstante. Volumus, autem, quod, donec munus receperis prelibatum, taliter de ipsius Wintoniensis ecclesie administracione provideas quod ipsa interim in spiritualibus non fraudetur, nec paciatur in temporalibus detrimentum. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre prorogacionis infringere, vel, etc. Data Avinione, x Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.—*Register of Pope John XXII*, *Regesta Vol.* LXX, *fol.* 453.—*Vatican Archives.*

A further extension, till Christmas, of the time within which the said Elect of Winchester is to be consecrated.

[12 July, 1320.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Rigaldo, Electo Wintoniensi, salutem, et Apostolicam benedic-

cionem. Cum tibi, de quo dudum Wintoniensi ecclesie provideramus tunc vacanti, preficiendo te illi in Episcopum et Pastorem, tempus recipiendi munus Consecracionis, a Canonibus diffinitum, infra quod tunc noscebaris existere, usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum, de speciali gracia, per alias nostras litteras duxerimus prorogandum; nos, volentes tibi graciam ampliare, tempus ipsum a dicto festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad festum Nativitatis Domini extunc proximo secuturum, auctoritate Apostolica, de speciali gracia prorogamus; tibique, nichilominus, ut munus hujusmodi interim a quocumque malueris Antistite Catholico, graciam et communionem Apostolice Sedis habente, ascitis et in hoc sibi assistentibus duobus vel tribus Episcopis, similem graciam et communionem habentibus, recipere valeas; ac eidem Antistiti, quod munus predictum impendere tibi possit; plenam et liberam concedimus tenore presencium facultatem. Volumus, autem, quod idem Antistes postquam tibi hujusmodi munus impenderit, a te, nostro et Ecclesie Romane nomine, juxta formam quam tibi sub bulla nostra mittimus interclusam, fidelitatis recipiat juramentum; ac formam hujusmodi juramenti, quod tu prestabis nobis, per tuas patentes litteras, tuo sigillo sigillatas, per proprium nuncium quantocius studeat destinare. Proviso quod taliter de ipsius ecclesie administracione provideas quod ipsa interim in spiritualibus non ledatur, nec in temporalibus detrimentum, propter hoc, paciatur. Datum Avinione, iiij Idus Julii, Pontificatus anno quarto.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXX, *fol.* 430.—*Vatican Archives.*

A letter of request for Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect of Winchester, to come to the Papal Court as soon as he can, on business relating to England.

[23 July, 1320.] Dilecto filio, Rigaldo, Wintoniensi Electo, etc. Cum personam tuam, ut super certis parcium ipsarum negociis per te possimus plenius informari, libenter in Curia viderimus; volumus ut, si commode poteris, quamcicius tue discrecioni videbitur, ad nostram venire presenciam minime postponas. Datum Avinione.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Secreta, an.* 1—4, *Vol.* CX, *fol.* 97 *b.*

To King Edward II, desiring him to give licence to Rigaud, the Elect of Winchester, to come to the Apostolic See.

[23 July, 1320.] Carissimo in Christo filio nostro, Edwardo, Regi Anglie illustri, etc. Cum nos dilectum filium, Rigaldum, et Electum Wintoniensem, ex certis causis ad nostram presenciam per litteras Apostolicas evocemus; Celsitudinem regiam paterno rogamus affectu quatinus eidem Electo, pro nostra et Apostolice Sedis reverencia, ad eandem

veniendi Sedem licenciam largiaris. Datum Avinione, x° Kalendas Augusti, [Pontificatus nostri] anno quarto.—*Ibid.*

On the provision of Rigaud de Asserio to the See of Winchester, and his Consecration before the High Altar of the Abbey Church of St. Alban's; also, his letter of indemnity against the concession being used as a precedent, to the detriment of the privileges of the Abbat and Convent.

De Consecracione Episcopi Wintoniensis,—Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx°.—Cum ad aures Summi Pontificis pervenisset quod ecclesia Wintoniensis, per decessum domini Johannis de Sandale, Wintoniensis Episcopi, Pastore careret, ejusdem ecclesie Dignitatem sue collacioni protinus reservavit. Sed Monachi dicti loci, reservacione predicta non obstante, obtenta a Rege licencia, ad eleccionem procedentes, virum quidem eminentis litterature, multarumque virtutum insigniis redimitum, de suo Monasterio Monachum, unanimi consensu elegerunt. Sed, rumore super eleccione sic facta in aure domini Pape tinniente, eleccionem illam nullam esse pronuncians, cassato electo, domino Rigaudo, clerico suo speciali, Episcopatum conferebat antedictum; qui, tanto honore adepto, cum domini Regis graciam post longas reluctaciones obtinuisset, nec ab Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi consecrari voluisset, in Monasterio Sancti Albani, ad Romanam Ecclesiam pertinente, munus Consecracionis, juxta facultatem a domino Papa sibi concessam, accipere preelegit. Obtenta, igitur, ab ejusdem loci Abbate et Conventu licencia, per manus Episcopi Londoniensis, in presencia Eliensis [et] Roffensis Episcoporum, ad majus Altare Sancti Albani, in die Sancti Edmundi, Archipresulis [16 Nov.], anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx°, dignitatem Episcopalem suscepit; et, ne ipsius Consecracio futuris temporibus privilegiis Sancti Albani aliquod prejudicium afferre posset, litteras super indempnitate privilegiorum sub hac forma confecit,—

Littera Episcopi Wintoniensis,—[16 Nov., 1320.] Rigaudus, permissione divina Episcopus Wintoniensis, Venerabilibus et Religiosis viris, Abbati Monasterii de Sancto Albano, Sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice inmediate subjecti, et ejusdem loci Conventui, salutem in gracia Salvatoris. Cum nos, juxta facultatem nobis per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Papam vicesimum secundum, ad Consecracionis munus recipiendum a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, graciam Sedis Apostolice obtinente, ad idem munus nobis impendendum concessam, munus Consecracionis die Dominica Sancti Edmundi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx°, in exempto Monasterio vestro de Sancto Albano recepissemus, vestra benivolencia speciali; nolentes quod in dubium posset revocari quod

vos a vestrorum privilegiorum effectu, vobis a Sede Apostolica indultorum, dici valeat recessisse, tacite vel expresse; aut per hoc privilegiis vestris aliqualiter derogetur, vel derogari posset in futurum; protestamur et confitemur hec omnia acta et facta fuisse de voluntate vestra, privilegiis vestris et inmunitate vobis expresse salvis. In quorum omnium testimonium has litteras nostras, sigillo nostro signatas, fecimus fieri patentes. Data apud Sanctum Albanum, die et anno supradictis.—*Annals of John de Trokelowe, Monk of St. Alban's Abbey.—Cottonian MS. Claudius D. VI, fol.* 204 *b.*

Faculty granted, at the request of King Edward II, to Rigaud de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, to confer the Office of Notary Public, and the form of oath to be taken.

[21 Dec., 1320.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili fratri, Rigaldo, Episcopo Wintoniensi, salutem, etc. Ne contractuum memoria deperiret, inventum est Tabellionatus officium, quo contractus legitimi, ad cautelam presencium et memoriam futurorum, manu publica notarentur. Sane, dudum, dilecti filii, Nuncii carissimi in Christo filii nostri, Edwardi, Regis Anglie illustris, nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut Tabellionatus officium singulis personis, quas singuli diocesani Regni Anglie et terre Wallie nominarent, concedere de benignitate Apostolica dignaremur. Nos, itaque, eorundem Nunciorum supplicacionibus annuere benignius attendentes, ac gerentes de circumspeccione tua fiduciam in Domino specialem, fraternitati tue concedendi Tabellionatus officium singulis personis quas singuli diocesani regni Anglie et terre Wallie predictorum tibi duxerint nominandas, si eas ad illud, post diligentem examinacionem per te faciendam, ydoneas esse repereris; dummodo dicte persone non fuerint conjugate; recepto prius ab eorum singulis juxta formam annotatam presentibus juramento, plenam, hac vice, auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem.—Formam, autem, juramenti quod quelibet dictarum personarum prestabit, ut per eam plenius instruantur, presentibus inseri fecimus; que talis est,—Ego, .. juro quod ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero Beato Petro et Sancte Romane Ecclesie, ac domino meo, domino Johanni Pape XXII, et successoribus suis canonice intrantibus. Non ero in consilio vel auxilio, consensu vel facto, ut vitam perdant aut membrum, vel capiantur mala capcione. Consilium quod michi per se vel litteras aut Nuncium manifestabunt, ad eorum dampnum scienter nemini pandam. Si, vero, ad meam noticiam aliquid devenire contingat, quod in periculum Romani Pontificis aut Ecclesie Romane vergeret seu grave dampnum, illud pro posse impediam; et, si hoc impedire non possem, procurabo bona fide id ad noticiam domini Pape perferri. Papatum Romane Ecclesie ac regalia

Sancti Petri et jura ipsius Ecclesie, specialiter si qua eadem Ecclesia in Civitate vel Terra de qua sum oriundus habeat, adjutor [eis] ero ad defendendum et retinendum, contra omnes homines. Tabellionatus officium fideliter exercebo. Contractus in quibus exigitur consensus parcium fideliter faciam; nil addendo vel minuendo, sine voluntate parcium, quod substanciam contractus immutet. Si, vero, in conficiendo aliquod Instrumentum unius solius partis sit requirenda voluntas, hoc ipsum faciam ut, scilicet, nil addam vel minuam quod immutet facti substanciam contra voluntatem ipsius. Instrumentum non conficiam de aliquo contractu in quo sciam intervenire seu intercedere vim vel fraudem. Contractus in prothocollum redigam. Et, postquam in prothocollum redegero, maliciose non differam, contra voluntatem illorum vel illius quorum interest contractus, super eo conficere publicum Instrumentum; salvo meo justo et consueto salario. Sic me Deus adjuvet et hec Sancta Dei Evangelia! Datum Avinione, xij Kalendas Januarii, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXXI, *fol.* 189.—*Vatican Archives.*

A similar faculty, to confer the Office of Notary Public on six persons, nominated by the King.

[21 Dec., 1320.] Eidem Episcopo, *usque* salutem, etc. Sincere devocionis affectus, quem carissimus in Christo filius noster, Edwardus, Rex Anglie illustris, ad nos et Romanam gerit Ecclesiam, promeretur ut personam suam graciosis prosequamur favoribus et condignis graciis honoremus. Devotis, itaque, ipsius Regis supplicacionibus inclinati, fraternitati tue concedendi Tabellionatus officium sex personis, quas dictus Rex ad id tibi duxerit nominandas, si eas ad illud, post diligentem examinacionem a te super hoc faciendam, ydoneas esse repereris; dummodo non fuerint conjugate; prius ab ipsis juramento juxta formam presentibus annotatam recepto, plenam auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Formam, autem, juramenti quod quelibet dictarum personarum prestabit, ut per eam plenius instruantur, presentibus inseri fecimus; que talis est,—Ego, .. juro quod ab hac hora, etc., *ut supra proximo, usque* nil addendo vel minuendo, sine voluntate parcium, quod substanciam contractus immutet. Si, vero, etc., *ut in eadem per totum.* Datum ut in eadem.—*Ibid.*

Faculty granted to Rigaud de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, to exact a moderate subsidy from all prelates and beneficed clergy of his diocese, secular and regular, to meet his expenses, losses, and debts, incurred in his service to the papal Camera.

[18 July, 1321.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Vener-

abili fratri, Rigaldo, Episcopo Wintoniensi, salutem, etc. Cum pro multis et arduis negociis que, ex consideracione virtutum quibus personam tuam Dominus insignivit, non solum pro Ecclesie Romane negociis sed eciam pro tranquilitate ipsarum parcium, tibi confidenter imponimus, te magna subire oporteat onera expensarum, ac nichilominus propter nonnulla dampna ecclesie tue illata, necnon propter servicia debita Camere nostre, et fratrum nostrorum, Cardinalium Sancte Romane Ecclesie, magnis debitorum oneribus sis oppressus; nos, decens et congruum arbitrantes fore tibi, pro predictis supportandis oneribus et debitis persolvendis, salubriter consulendum, fraternitati tue ut Abbatibus, Prioribus, Prepositis, Archidiaconis, Rectoribus, Vicariis, Capitulis, Collegiis et Conventibus Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis Secularibus et Regularibus tuarum civitatis et diocesis, tuis subditis, exemptis et non exemptis, cujuscumque dignitatis, status, ordinis, vel condicionis existant, possis hac vice, pro dictis supportandis oneribus et relevacione hujusmodi debitorum, subsidium petere et recipere moderatum; non obstantibus Constitucionibus seu privilegiis et indulgenciis Apostolicis quibuscumque contrariis; de quibus quorumcumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum in nostris litteris specialem oporteat fieri mencionem, et per que presentibus non expressa, vel totaliter non inserta, effectus presencium impediri valeat vel differri, liberam concedimus, auctoritate presencium, facultatem. Nulli, etc., nostre concessionis infringere, vel, etc. Datum Avinione, xv Kalendas Augusti, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

Similar faculties for the same, addressed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of London and Hereford.

In eodem modo,—Venerabilibus fratribus, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, et Londoniensi ac .. Herfordensi, Episcopis, salutem, etc. Cum pro multis, etc., *usque* facultatem. Quocirca mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum, per vos vel alium seu alios, auctoritate nostra, eidem Episcopo, seu Procuratori suo, hujusmodi moderatum subsidium faciatis a predictis personis, juxta hujusmodi concessionis nostre tenorem, integre exhiberi; contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo; non obstantibus omnibus supradictis, seu si aliquibus, communiter vel divisim, a Sede Apostolica sit indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint, per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi et ipsorum personis, locis, et ordinibus, et nominibus propriis mencionem. Datum, ut supra.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol. LXXII, fol.* 112.—*Vatican Archives.*

Bishop Rigaud de Asserio to the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church, ordering them to assemble the Monks of Hyde and the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester, and the other Religious of the City, the Rectors, Vicars, and parochial clergy, in the Cathedral on the ensuing Friday, and to make a solemn procession, with devout prayers, through the City, for the peace and prosperity of the King and Realm of England.

[28 Oct., 1321.] R[igaudus], miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis .. Priori et Conventui ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quanto discencionis materia inter populum Anglicanum, quod dolenter referimus, plus solito hiis diebus oritur et habundat, tanto fervencius ad salubrem exortacionem oracionum spiritualium, in ecclesia Dei, cum devocione debita, pro pace et tranquilitate domini nostri Regis et regni Anglicani excercendarum, nostro incumbit officio pastorali fidelium mentes excitare. Hinc est quod vobis in virtute Sancte Obediencie firmiter injungimus, et per vos Religiosis viris, Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, necnon Religiosis dominabus, .. Abbatisse et Conventui Beate Marie Wyntonie, ac ceteris Religiosis cujuscumque Ordinis, et Rectoribus, Vicariis, et Capellanis parochialibus Civitatis predicte, injungi volumus et mandamus quatinus, hac instanti die Veneris [30 Oct.], in majori ecclesia Wyntonie simul conveniant, et, una vobiscum per Civitatem predictam incedentes, [faciant] processionem solempnem, pro pace et prospero statu domini nostri Regis et regni predicti, [et] devotissime deposcant quatinus dicti nostri Regis et aliorum procerum regni sui corda illuminet, manus corroboret, et dirigat acciones ut que Deo placita sunt totis viribus prosequantur et agant; ut sic cedantur guerrarum turbines et redeat desiderate pacis amena serenitas, odiis et rancoribus quibuslibet profugatis. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos, litteris vestris patentibus, harum seriem continentibus, indilate reddatis cerciores. Datum apud Farnham, v^{to} Kalendas Novembris, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. xxj^{mo}, et Consecracionis nostre primo.—*Cartulary of St. Swithun's Priory, No.* 231.

Letters of protection for Master James Sinobaldi, of Florence, Archdeacon of Winchester, Bertrand de Asserio, Rector of Freshwater, Master John de Malmesbury [Rector of Yelling, Huntingdonshire], Thomas de Londone, Rector of Michelmersh, and Thomas de Bisshopestone; going to the Roman Court in the suite of Bishop Rigaud de Asserio.

De proteccione,—[3 Jan., 1321–2.] Magister Jacobus Sinobaldi, de Florencia, Archidiaconus Wyntoniensis, qui cum Venerabili patre

R[igaudo], Wyntoniensi Episcopo, in obsequio Regis, ad partes transmarinas profecturus est, habet litteras Regias de proteccione, cum clausula,—Volumus eciam, etc.,—usque ad festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo futurum duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Wygorniam, tertio die Januarii.[1]

Consimiles litteras Regias de proteccione habent subscripti, qui cum prefato Episcopo profecturi sunt ut supra; videlicet,—

Bertrandus de Asserio, Persona ecclesie de Freshwatere, in Insula Vecta; Magister Johannes de Malmesbury; Thomas de Londoniis, Persona ecclesie de Muchelmershe; Thomas de Bisshopestone.—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.

Mandate to the Warden of the port of Dover, to provide a safe and speedy passage for Rigaud de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, and his attendants, going to parts beyond the seas on the King's service.

Pro Episcopo Wyntoniensi de passagio,—[3 Jan., 1321–2.] Rex Custodi Portus sui Dovorrie, salutem. Cum Venerabilis pater R[igaudus], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, in obsequium nostrum, de mandato nostro ad partes transmarinas se divertat; vobis mandamus quod eidem Episcopo, pro se et familia sua, salvum et securum et festinum passagium, et conductum si necesse fuerit in dicto portu, suis sumptibus, habere faciatis. Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. Teste Rege, apud Wygorniam, tercio die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante Roberto de Baldoke.—*Rot. Claus.* 15 *Edw. II*, *m.* 21 *d.*

Mandate to the Keeper of the office of Treasurer and the Barons of the Exchequer to give respite for all debts due to the Exchequer, until the quinzaine of Easter next, to Rigaud, Bishop of Winchester, who is going to parts beyond the seas on the King's service.

Pro Episcopo Wyntoniensi,—[4 Jan., 1321–2.] Rex Custodi Officii Thesaurarii et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Volentes Venerabili patri, R[igaudo], Wyntoniensi Episcopo, qui in obsequium nostrum, per preceptum nostrum profecturus est ad partes transmarinas, graciam facere specialem, dedimus ei respectum de omnibus debitis que nobis debet ad Scaccarium nostrum usque ad quindenam Pasche proximo futuram, nisi aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Episcopo respectum illum habere faciatis; et districcionem, si quam ei ea occasione fieri feceritis, interim relaxari faciatis eidem. Teste Rege, apud Wygorniam, quarto die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante Magistro Roberto de Baldoke.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 22.

[1] Julii on the roll, a clerical error. The King was at Worcester from the 1st to the 8th January, anno 15, and at Westminster from the 1st to the 30th July.—*See*, also, page 427.

Letter-commendatory from King Edward II to Pope John XXII, on behalf of Rigaud de Asserio, going to the Roman Court on the King's affairs.

Pro Episcopo Wintoniensi,—[4 Jan., 1321–2.] Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Et si merita laudabilia quibus Venerabilis pater, R[igaudus], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, insignitur, vestre clemencie nota, ipsum commendabilem satis reddant; pretextu, tamen, laudabilis gestus ipsius apud nos, et suorum obsequiorum nobis utiliter impensorum, eundem quasi ex habundanti vestre Sanctitati duximus specialiter commendandum; affectuosius supplicantes quatinus Episcopum memoratum, nostris precibus, habere dignemini specialiter commendatum. Conservet, etc. Data apud Wygorniam, quarto die Januarii.—*Rot. Rom. et Franc.* 15 *Edw. II, m.* 11 *d.*

Letter-commendatory from the King of England to Philip V of France and Navarre, to grant letters of safe conduct to Rigaud, Bishop of Winchester and his suite, sent to the Roman Court, whilst passing through his Dominions in going and returning.

Pro Episcopo Wintoniensi,—[5 Jan., 1321–2.] Magnifico principi, domino Philippo, Dei gracia Francie et Navarre Regi illustri, fratri suo carissimo, EDWARDUS, etc., salutem, et ad vota successus prosperos ac felices. Venerabilem patrem, R[igaudum], Wyntoniensem Episcopum, quem ad Curiam Romanam, pro quibusdam negociis nostris ibidem expediendis, destinamus, vestre serenitati sincero recommendamus affectu; attencius vos rogantes quatinus eidem Episcopo, pro se et familia sua, litteras vestras de conductu, dum ipsum infra dominium et potestatem vestra transitum facere contigerit versus Curiam predictam, et infra dicta dominium et potestatem morando, et per eadem a dicta Curia recedendo, nostris precibus concedatis. Data apud Wygorniam, quinto die Januarii.—*Ibid., m.* 12 *d.*

Letter-commendatory to Charles, Count of Valoise, brother of King Philip V, on behalf of Bishop Rigaud, to the same intent.

Pro Episcopo Wintoniensi,—[5 Jan., 1321–2.] Rex nobili viro, domino Karolo, Comiti Valosii, amico suo carissimo, salutem, et sincere dileccionis affectum. Venerabilem patrem, etc. *ut supra,* destinamus, vestre dileccioni pleno commendamus affectu; vos affectuosius deprecantes quatinus eidem Episcopo, in hiis que penes vos habuerit facienda, vos exhibere velitis, nostri intuitu, graciosos ac benivolos, cum favore. Data, *ut supra. Ibid.*

Letters of protection and of attorney for Bishop Rigaud de Asserio, who has gone to parts beyond the seas by the King's order and on his service.

[22 Jan., 1321–2.] Rigaudus, Episcopus Wyntoniensis, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula,—Nolumus eciam, quod de bladis, etc. In cujus, etc.,—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Salopiam, xxij die Januarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.

De attornato,—[30 Jan., 1321–2.] Rigaudus, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, qui in obsequio Regis, ad preceptum Regis, profecturus est ad partes transmarinas, habet litteras Regias de attornato in Anglia, sub nominibus Willelmi de Staunforde et Thome de Folquardeby, usque ad festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo futurum duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Herefordiam, xxx die Januarii.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 1.

Letter sent from Avignon by Bishop Rigaud de Asserio, to the Prior and Convent of St. Swithun's, Winchester, with respect to their Brother-Monk, Adam de Wyntone, whom they had nominated to the See of Winchester, and who was still at the Roman Court; as to his being in want of money to meet his expenses whilst staying there, in expectation of promotion.

Littera directa Priori et Conventui per .. Episcopum commorantem in Curia Romana, anno Domini M°. CCC°. xxij°,—[7 July, 1322]. R[igaudus], miseracione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, .. Priori et Conventui Sancti Swythuni Wyntonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum dilectus nobis in Christo filius, Religiosusque vir et honestus, Frater Adam de Wyntonia, confrater vester et commonachus, vestro unanimi concurrente assensu alias in Episcopum Wyntoniensem nominatus per .. Priorem nostrum, in quo compromiseratis, ex causis licitis et honestis in Curia Romana moram faciat hiis diebus, cui sumptus necessarios prout suum decet statum ministrare tenemini; sicut nuper, sinceritatem vestram ex intimo cordis affectu attente rogamus quatinus de sumptibus dicti Fratris Ade honorificis et necessariis sic cogitare velitis cum affectu, ut idem Frater Adam, qui laudabiliter in dicta Curia conversatur, se letetur optinuisse quod optat, nosque provide vobis in agendum merito astringamur. Scientes pro constanti quod taliter erga dominum nostrum, Summum Pontificem, de promocione sua procurabimus, quod ante recessum suum vel nostrum de Curia Romana, Domino annuente, deberet[1] contentari. Et, si que volueritis nos facturos, nobis cum fiducia, una cum quantitate summe peccunie sibi liberaliter ad tempus exhibende, per presencium

[1] debet in MS.

portitorem significetis. Admirantes insuper quod prefato Fratri Ade de expensis tam exiliter[1] hucusque providistis. Bene et diu in Domino valeatis. Data Avignone, vij° die Julii, anno Consecracionis nostre secundo.

The Prior and Convents' answer to the foregoing letter, received on 10 *August. They had recently sent him* 40*l.; but could make no promise as to future remittances, owing to so many exactions and diminution of income; and therefore, they entreat the Bishop to expedite his promotion.*

Littera sibi directa per .. Priorem et Conventum, infra octabas Assumpcionis Beate Marie,—[19 Augusti, 1322]. Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino R[igaudo], Dei gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, sui filii humiles et devoti, .. Prior ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Swythuni Wyntonie et ejusdem loci Conventus, cum omni obediencia, reverencia, et honore, oracionum suffragia devotarum. [Cum] litteras Paternitatis vestre reverende die Martis in festo Sancti Laurencii, Martiris, receperimus, inter cetera continentes, ut Fratri Ade de Wyntonia, commonacho nostro, nuper in Episcopum Wyntoniensem nominato, in Sacrosancta Romana Curia commoranti, de expensis necessariis et honestis ad tempus providere curaremus, vestre Paternitati reverende presencium serie duximus insinuandum quod eidem confratri et commonacho nostro, quatenus commode potuimus, hactenus fecimus necessaria exhiberi, et honestius et curialius quo possumus, honestate et honore nostris salvis, parati sumus et erimus exhibere in futurum. De certa, autem, quantitate peccunie sibi in futurum exhibende, propter diversas exacciones que, nos in communi, quod absit, tangentes, evenire poterunt in eventum specificare ad presens non possumus; super quo vestra dominacio reverenda nos dignetur in hac parte habere excusatos; eo precipue quod, si tante ac diverse exacciones et varie talliaciones, morina animalium nostrorum, caristia annone, infuturum sicut hactenus emergant, quod absit, in porcione hujusmodi sibi exhibenda caucius extitit precavendum. Misimus, enim, Pater reverende, eidem confratri nostro, ante recepcionem litterarum vestrarum hujusmodi, xl *li.* sterlingorum, ad sui refocillacionem in necessariis, in eventum. Ad hec, vestram dominacionem reverendam unanimi voluntate attente requirimus et devote rogamus quatinus, de ipsius confratris nostri promocione, ad nostri et ecclesie vestre exoneracionem, erga Sanctissimum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Johannem, divina providencia Summum Pontificem, ac de utilitate et honore ecclesie vestre Wyntonie predicte excogitare dignemini, cum ad hoc temporis oportunitas se optulerit in hac parte. Vos conservet Altissimus per tempora feliciter diuturna.[2]

[1] exilibet in MS. [2] dieturna in MS.

Data in Capitulo nostro, xiiij° Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxij°.—*Cartulary of St. Swithun's Priory, Nos.* 244 *and* 245.

Letters of protection and attorney granted to Rigaud de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, on the King's service in parts beyond the seas.

De proteccione,—[5 Apr., 1323.] R[igaudus], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, qui in obsequiis Regis, per preceptum Regis in partibus transmarinis moratur, habet litteras de proteccione, cum clausula,—Volumus, etc.,—usque ad festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem.

De attornato,—[6 Apr., 1323.] Venerabilis pater, R[igaudus], Wyntoniensis Episcopus, qui in partibus transmarinis moratur, habet litteras Regias de attornato in Anglia, sub nominibus Johannis de Dorsete et Petri de Capite Carerii, sub alternacione,—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem. *Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.*21.

Appointment of Sir Robert de Welle, knight, and Richard de Ayremynne, clerk, as Keepers of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Winchester during the vacancy of the See.

De custodia Episcopatus Wyntoniensis commissa,—[26 Apr., 1323.] Rex commisit dilectis et fidelibus suis, Roberto de Welle, militi, et Ricardo de Ayremynne, clerico, custodiam Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis, et in manu Regis existentis; habendam quamdiu Regi placuerit; ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus Regi respondeant ad Scaccarium Regis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Thyndene, xxvj die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante Magistro R[oberto] de Baldoke.

Et mandatum est Magistro Johanni Walewayn, Escaetori Regis citra Trentam, quod eisdem Roberto et Ricardo Episcopatum predictum cum pertinenciis suis, una cum exitibus inde a tempore capcionis ejusdem in manum Regis perceptis, sine diminucione aliqua liberet; ita quod inde Regi ad plenum valeant respondere. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante prefato Roberto.—*Rot. Fin.* 16 *Edw. II, m.* 6.

Mandate to Robert de Welle and Richard de Ayremynne, Keepers of the temporalities of the vacant Bishoprick, to take into the King's hands all the goods and chattels which belonged to Rigaud de Asserio, deceased, on account of debts due to the Crown.

De bonis et catallis que fuerunt Rigaudi, nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, in manum Regis capiendis,—[27 Apr., 1323.] Rex dilectis et

fidelibus suis, Roberto de Velle (*sic*) et Ricardo de Ayremynne, Custodibus Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis, et in manu nostra existentis, salutem. Quia Rigaudus, nuper Episcopus loci predicti, jam defunctus, nobis in diversis debitis, tam de tempore predecessorum suorum, Episco porum ibidem, quam suo, die quo obiit tenebatur; vobis mandamus quod omnia bona et catalla que fuerunt ipsius Episcopi in maneriis et terris ejusdem Episcopatus, in custodia vestra ex commissione nostra existentibus, sine dilacione arestetis, et salvo et absque districcione aliqua custodiri faciatis, quousque de dictis debitis nobis satisfiat, vel aliud a nobis super hoc habueritis in mandatis. Teste Rege, apud Thyngdene, xxvij die Aprilis. Per ipsum Regem, nunciante Magistro Roberto de Baldoke.—*Ibid.*

Appointment of William de Cusancia to audit the accounts of the bailiffs, reeves, and other ministers of Rigaud de Asserio, late Bishop of Winchester, deceased, on account of his indebtedness to the Crown, under the supervision of his Executors and of the Keepers of the temporalities.

De compotis ballivorum qui fuerunt R[igaudi], nuper Episcopi Wyntoniensis, audiendis,—[22 Aug., 1323.] Rex dilecto clerico suo, Willelmo de Cusancia, salutem. Cum Rigaudus de Asserio, nuper Episcopus Wyntoniensis, defunctus, nobis ad Scaccarium nostrum die obitus sui in diversis debitis teneretur, et plures ballivi, prepositi, et alii ministri, qui fuerunt cum prefato Episcopo dum vixit, et qui ad compotum suum sibi reddendum tenebantur, compota illa non reddiderunt, set magnas pecuniarum summas de denariis eidem Episcopo debitis penes se detinent; sine quibus Executores testamenti predicti Episcopi nobis de debitis que nobis debent ad Scaccarium nostrum, ut predictum est, satisfacere non poterunt, sicut dicunt; ac prefati ballivi, prepositi, et ministri predictis Executoribus in premissis intendentes esse et respondentes recusent,—nos, solucionem debitorum nostrorum predictorum in quantum poterimus festinare volentes, ut tenemur, de assensu, predictorum Executorum assignavimus vos ad audiendum compotum omnium ballivorum, prepositorum, et ministrorum predictorum de tempore quo fuerunt ballivi, prepositi, et ministri prefati Episcopi, qui adhuc compota sua non reddiderunt; et ad faciendum ulterius que ad reddicionem hujusmodi compotorum, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, pertinent facienda; et ad omnes denarios de arreragiis et aliis debitis in hac parte provenientes, in depositum in aliquo certo loco, per visum Custodum nostrorum Episcopatus predicti, per mortem prefati Rigaudi jam vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, ac per visum Executorum predictorum, deponendum; ita quod denarii illi, per visum

eorundem Executorum, nobis remaneant, in partem satisfaccionis debitorum nostrorum predictorum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod compota predicta audiatis, et denarios in hac parte provenientes in certo loco in depositum poni faciatis, in forma predicta. Mandavimus, eciam, Custodibus predictis quod vobis in premissis auxiliantes sint et consulentes; et quod ad certos dies et loca, quos eis scire faciatis, venire faciant coram vobis ballivos, prepositos, et ministros predictos, ad reddendum compota sua predicta, et ad faciendum ulterius et recipiendum quod justum fuerit et consonum racioni. Volumus, eciam, quod, quam cicius poteritis, nos sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte de toto facto vestro in hac parte reddatis cerciores. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Pykerynge, xxij die Augusti. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18, *et Rot. Orig. m.* 12.

A statement of the sums of money due to the Crown by Master Rigaud de Asserio, late Bishop of Winchester, as set forth by Brother Gerald de Asserio, Prior of Peyrusse, his Executor.

[A.D. 1323.] Magister Rigaldus de Asserio, nuper Episcopus Wyntoniensis, debet M^l^. CCCC lxxv *li.* xix*s.* xj*d. qua.*, qui requiruntur super ipsum Rigaldum pro bladis in terris dicti Episcopatus seminatis, et pro instauro et aliis bonis dicti Episcopatus, per Johannem de Foxele et Johannem de Stonore, nuper Custodes dicti Episcopatus, vacantis per mortem Johannis de Sandale, nuper Episcopi ibidem, sibi venditis; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de anno xvj [1322], in *Sutht.*

Item, debet D CC lxx *li.* xj*s.* ix*d.*, quos idem Rigaldus recognovit se debere domino Regi, xxxj die Julii, [1320] anno xiiij hujus Regis, pro Executoribus testamenti dicti Johannis [de Sandale], Episcopi, pro bladis que fuerunt ipsius Episcopi seminatis in terris predictis, sibi per prefatos Executores venditis; sicut continetur in *Memorandis* de anno xiij° hujus Regis, inter Recogniciones de Termino Sancte Trinitatis.

Item, debet C vj *li.* xvj*s.* ij*d.*, quos dictus Rigaldus Episcopus, nuper Collector subsidii quinque denariorum de marca, Regi a clero concessi in diocesi Wyntoniensi, debitorum Regi de remanenti compoti sui subsidii predicti; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de anno xvj, in *Sutht.*

Item, debet CC *li.*, quas Regi debet de fine pro servicio suo Scocie, anno xv Regis nunc; pro quinque feodis militum, videlicet pro fine assesso tunc pro quolibet feodo xl *li.*; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* ibidem.

Item, debet C xxx *li.* xvj*s.* ix*d.* de prestito predicto Executori facto per Thesaurarium, sicut idem Executor recognovit, et sicut continetur in *Memorandis* anni xvij [1323] hujus Regis, inter Recogniciones de Termino Sancti Michaelis.

Item, debet cc iiij^{xx} xvij *li.* xv*s.* vij*d.* de decima clero Anglie per dictum dominum J[ohannem] Papam imposita dicto anno xiij°, et collecta anno xiiij°, ipsum Rigaldum de propriis bonis suis contingentibus; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de dicto anno xvj°, in *Sutht.*

Item, debet vj *li.* xj*s.* vj*d.*, qui requiruntur super eundem Rigaldum per Radulphum de Sancto Albano, ballivum suum, de pluribus debitis; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de eodem anno xvj°, in *Sutht.*

Item, debet vij*s.* viij*d.* de pluribus debitis; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de eodem anno, in *Surr.*

Item, debet cc iiij^{xx} xvij *li.* xv*s.* vij*d.* de decima biennali per dictum dominum J[ohannem] Papam imposita clero Anglie, et Regi concessa, pro propriis bonis ipsius Episcopi, videlicet pro primo anno dicte decime; sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de anno xvj°, in *Sutht.*

Item, Frater Gerardus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, Executor testamenti dicti Rigaudi, debet xxxij *li.* xiiij*s.* vj*d.* pro Johanne de Sandale, dudum Episcopo Wintoniensi, de porcione ipsum Rigaldum, qui dicto Johanni in Episcopatum illum successit, contingente, de decima Regi concessa et levata anno xiiij; sicut continetur in *Memorandis* de anno xvij [1323], inter Recorda de Termino Sancti Michaelis.

Item debet c iiij^{xx} ix *li.* xvj*s.* j*d.* *ob.* pro Executoribus ipsius Johannis de Sandale; sicut continetur ibidem.

Memorandum quod, cum exigantur, per summonicionem Scaccarii, de Johanne de Sandale, Episcopo Wintoniensi, cc iiij^{xx} xvij *li.* xv*s.* vij*d.* de decima clero Anglie per dominum J[ohannem], Papam XXII, anno xij Regis nunc imposita, et Regi concessa, et collecta anno xiij, de propriis bonis ipsius Episcopi, sicut continetur in *Magno Rotulo* de anno xvj°, in *Sutht.*,—venit modo hic, in quindena Sancti Martini [25 Nov., 1323.] Johannes Cokermuthe, unus Executorum predicti Johannis de Sandale, et dicit quod Magister Rigaldus de Asserio, qui successit prefato Johanni in Episcopatum predictum, restitutus fuit per dominum Regem ad temporalia ejusdem, et ea optinuit a xvij° die Aprilis, anno xiij° Regis nunc, usque xxvij^{am} diem Maii proximo sequentem, qui fuit ultimus dies anni decime predicte; videlicet, per xl dies. Et petit, pro se et coexecutoribus suis, quod Executores testamenti predicti Rigaldi onerentur versus Regem de porcione ipsos contingente, pro rata temporis eorundem xl dierum, de decima predicta. Et Frater Geraldus de Asserio, Prior de Petrucia, Executor testamenti predicti Magistri Rigaudi, presens hic in Curia, super hoc allocutus, cognovit se teneri acquietare predictos Executores Johannis de Sandale versus dominum Regem de xxxij *li.* xiiij*s.* vj*d.*, de porcione ipsum Magistrum Rigaldum contingente de pre-

dicta decima, pro rata temporis predictorum xl dierum, et se inde debere pro eisdem onerari.

Preterea idem Prior, Executor, etc., cognovit se debere acquietare, versus dominum Regem, Executores predicti Johannis de Sandale de c iiij^{xx} ix *li.* xvj*s.* j*d. ob.*, quos dictus Rigaldus debet eisdem Executoribus Johannis de Sandale, pro multonibus, vaccis, equis carectariis, affris, utensilibus domus, et aliis rebus existentibus in maneriis dicti Episcopatus, et dicto Magistro Rigualdo (*sic*) venditis per predictos Executores; et se inde se debere onerare versus dominum Regem. Et Rex se capit ad predictum Priorem quo ad debita predicta, etc. Et concordatum est quod idem Prior, Executor, etc., inde oneretur, et dicti Executores testamenti predicti Johannis de Sandale inde exonerentur.—*Record Office,—Bishops' Temporalities*—468,—*a piece of parchment* 18 *by* 8¼ *inches.*

Answers of the Executors of Bishop Rigaud de Asserio to a series of interrogations with respect to certain sums of money claimed by the Crown, as due from the deceased.

[A.D. 1323.] *Sutht.*—Responsio Executorum testamenti domini Rigaudi [de Asserio], nuper Wyntoniensis Episcopi, quo ad primum articulum de recognicione duarum millium marcarum (1333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*). Idem Episcopus solvit inde ad Scaccarium mille marcas, et postmodum CCC marcas; sicut per Rotulos Scaccarii et tallias potest liquere; et restant adhuc DCC marce (466*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*).

Quo ad secundum articulum de recognicione DCC lxx *li.* xj*s.* ix*d.* pro Executoribus testamenti Johannis de Sandale; est cum Executoribus testamenti ejusdem Johannis.

Quo ad tercium articulum de cxlij *li.* xiij*s.* iij*d. qua.* de debitis pro Johanne de Stonore et Johanne de Foxele, nuper Custodibus Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, pro instauro et aliis bonis dicto Episcopo venditis; satisfactum est per manus Magistri Willelmi de Staunforde, Receptoris dicti Episcopi, de c *li.* Et remanent xlij *li.* xiij*s.* iij*d. qua.*

Quo ad quartum articulum de compoto reddendo de colleccione quinque denariorum de marca, concessorum Regi in diocesi Wyntoniensi, Abbas de Certeseye et .. Prior Sancti Swythuni, Wyntonie, subcollectores dictorum denariorum debent inde reddere compotum; et solverunt inde ad Scaccarium CC lxij *li.* et xiij*d.* Et debentur de porcione contingente dictum Episcopum iiij^{xx} xiij *li.* vij*d. ob.*, unde iidem Executores debent onerari. Postea per compotum redditum.

Quo ad quintum articulum de CC iiij^{xx} xvij *li.* xv*s.* vij*d.* de decima collecta anno xiiij^{mo}, videtur eisdem Executoribus quod inde non debent onerari, pro eo quod Executores testamenti dicti Johannis de Sandale

habuerunt fructus yemales illius anni, et dominus Rex totum residuum; ita quod predictus dominus Rigaudus nichil habuit illo anno, nisi pro denariis suis; super quo supplicant quod dominus Rex [super] articulum istum dicat beneplacitum suum.

Quo ad sextum articulum de cc iiij ˣ xvij *li.* xv*s.* vij*d.* pro decima collecta anno xvj°, pro primo anno decime hiemalis nunc currentis; necnon, et pro porcione ipsum contingente de secundo anno, iidem Executores parati sunt stare voluntati dicti domini Regis.

Quo ad septimum articulum de primis fructibus, necesse est videre registra et memoranda premissa tangencia, de diversis solucionibus factis diversis personis ad mandata regia; que adhuc sequestrate sunt per Custodes Episcopatus Wyntoniensis; quibus visis, dicti Executores parati erunt satisfacere de residuo; quod attingit, ut creditur, ad summam DL marcarum [366 *l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*] vel circiter.

Quo ad octavum articulum de bonis Ingelardi de Warle[1]; omnia bona predicti Ingelardi recepta per dictum Episcopum liberata fuerunt, per preceptum domini Regis, Ade de Lymberghe et Ricardo de Lustreshulle; ut patet per indenturam inde factam.

Quo ad servicium quinque feodorum militum, quod dominus Episcopus fecisse debuerat domino Regi in guerra sua Scocie anno xv°, in quo finis fuit pro feodo xl *li.*; supplicant dicti Executores quod dominus noster Rex et Consilium suum velint habere respectum ad hoc, quod idem Episcopus fuit in obsequio Regis, per preceptum suum, in Curia Romana toto illo anno; ubi moram fecit fere per biennium, sumptibus suis propriis, pro negociis regiis; et remittere, ea de causa, dictis Executoribus predictum servicium.

Item, supplicant dicti Executores domino nostro Regi quod de aliis summis predictis, que de claro sibi debent, aliquam remissionem et graciam, contemplacione misarum et expensarum quas dictus Episcopus fecit in servicio regio, facere dignetur; ut ipsi execucionem testamenti predicti melius facere possint secundum voluntatem Testatoris.

Item, debent de denariis sibi prestitis C xxx *li.* xvj*s.* ij*d. ob.*

Item, debent Mercatoribus de Bardis M[l] *marc.* (666 *l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*), pro Rege.

Item, debent, pro parte sua de decima collecta anno xiiij°, xxxij *li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*; videlicet, pro xl diebus; videlicet, quolibet die xvj*s.* iiij*d.*

Et memorandum de defectu implementi, de quo est loquendum.

[1] Keeper of the King's Wardrobe, so named 5 Aug., 1309. He had grant of the Deanery of Bridgenorth 30 August, 1308, and of the Prebend of Compton in Wells Cathedral, 15 Dec., 1308; and he held many other preferments. He was appointed a Baron of the Exchequer 29 Dec., 1316, and held the office till his death in June, 1318. He was buried in the Church of St. Martin's le Grand, London.

Item, de arreragiis, compoti quinque denariorum de marca de claro, post exoneraciones, c vj *li.* xvj*s.* ij*d.*—*Exchequer, Ancient Miscellanea,* 506, 27 (*formerly* 903, 41),—*a piece of parchment nine-and-a-half inches square.*[1]

There is, also, among the Ministers' Accounts a piece of parchment (measuring 17 by 9 inches), damaged by damp, and stained down the centre, so that nearly one-third of the writing is illegible. It is headed—

Compotus Rigaudi de Asserio, [*nuper Wyntoniensis Episcopi, defuncti, de debitis*] *que idem Rigaudus, die quo obiit, debuit domino Regi ex diversis causis,* [*redditus per Geraldum de Asserio, Priorem de*] *Petrucia, Executorem testamenti predicti Rigaudi, et Willelmi de Cusancia, clerici,* . . . . . *assignati per Regem pro eo.*

About the middle occurs,—

Executores testamenti Johannis de Sandale, dudum Episcopi Wyntoniensis et predecessoris predicti Rigaudi, debent respondere de cxxviij *li.* ix*s.* de porcione ipsum Johannem inde contingente pro rata temporis sui, videlicet a xxviij die Maii, anno xij° [1319] Regis nunc, quo die imposicio dicte decime incepit, usque primum diem Novembris proximo sequentem, utroque die computato, per c lviij dies; qui, quidem, Johannes obiit secundo die ejusdem mensis Novembris, sicut Johannes de Cokermuthe, Executor sui, recognovit . . . . . Et dominus Rex, pro tempore vacacionis dicti Episcopatus post mortem ipsius Johannis, [videlicet a ij die Novembris, anno xiij°] [1319], usque xvj diem Aprilis proximo sequentem, utroque die computato, per c lxvj dies, respondit inde de . . . . . [cc iiij^{xx} x]vij *li.* xv*s.* vij*d.* de decima clero Anglie per dominum Papam imposita, et Regi concessa . . . . . festum Pentecostes quod fuit, xxx° die Maii, anno Regis nunc xv° [1322], a quo die imposicio dicte decime biennalis incepit, usque xxvj diem Aprilis proximo sequentem [1323]; quo die dominus Rex commisit custodiam temporalitatum dicti Episcopatus, tunc vacantis per mortem dicti Rigaudi [de Asserio], Roberto de Welle et Ricardo de Ayremynne; sicut continetur in *Originalibus* de anno xvj° [1323]; videlicet, pro rata temporis unius anni integri preter xix dies.[2]

De quibus calumpniatur sibi debere allocari x *li.* xij*s.* . . . . . pro rata xiij dies a die obitus Rigaldi, qui obiit xiij die Aprilis, [anno xv° [1323], usque datam commissio]nis predictorum Roberti [de Welle]

[1] It has an endorsement which does not appear to be in any way connected with the entries given above,—"Summa medietatis tocius colleccionis primorum fructuum in Anglia, Wallia, et Hibernia, de primo anno dictorum fructuum, de quibus medietas concessa fuit domino Regi per Papam M$_l$ M$_l$ M^l CC iiij^{xx} *li.* iiij*s.* iiij*d. ob.*

[2] The year ending on the Feast of Pentecost, 15 May, 1323.

et Ricardi [de Ayremynne], eo quod dominus Rex a dicto xiij° die Aprilis percepit [exitus dicti Episcopatus], ut dictus Executor dicit. . . . . dictus Executor debet de claro, M^l M^l M^l M^l cxxxvij*li.* xj*s.* ij*d. ob. qua.*; inde solvit per tres tallias Dcccclxvj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*; et debet de claro M^l M^l M^l cclxx *li.* xviij*s.* v*d. ob. qua.* Summa totalis debitorum predictorum M^l. . . . . .—*Record Office,—Ministers' Accounts*, 1143, 11.

BERTRAND DE ASSERIO,

Provision of Bertrand de Asserio to the Rectory of Freshwater, in the Isle of Wight, vacant by the dimission of Master Richard Wodeloke.

[26 Sept., 1319.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Bertrando de Asserio, Rectori ecclesie de Freschewatere, Wintoniensis diocesis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Suffragancia tibi merita probitatis, super quibus commendaris laudabili testimonio, nos inducunt ut ad personam tuam Apostolice provisionis dexteram extendamus. Cum, itaque, ecclesia de Freschewatere, Wintoniensis diocesis, quam dilectus filius, Magister Ricardus Wodeloke, olim ejusdem ecclesie Rector, (juxta tenorem Constitucionis nostre super pluralitate ecclesiarum et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, que absque dispensacione legitima obtineri non poterant ab hiis qui ea eciam alias ex dispensacione Apostolica obtinebant in certis casibus dimittendorum in manibus Venerabilis fratris nostri, .. Episcopi Wintoniensis),[1] omnino renunciare curavit, vacare noscatur ad presens; de qua nullus preter nos disponere potest, pro eo quod nos omnes ecclesias, ceteraque beneficia ecclesiastica per eandem Constitucionem vacancia vel dimissa, disposicioni nostre ac Sedis Apostolice specialiter duximus reservanda; decernentes ex tunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari; nos, volentes tibi, predictorum meritorum obtentu, liberalitatis Apostolice januam aperire et graciam facere specialem, predictam ecclesiam, sic vacantem, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, Apostolica tibi auctoritate conferimus et providemus; de illa decernentes, prout est, irritum et inane, si secus super hiis a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter attemptatum forsan est hactenus vel imposterum contigerit attemptari; non obstantibus si aliqui super provisionibus sibi faciendis de hujusmodi ecclesiis in dicta diocesi speciales, vel de beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus generales, Apostolice Sedis vel Legatorum ejus litteras impetrarint; eciam si per eas ad inhibicionem, reservacionem, et decretum, vel alias

[1] *See* page 98.

quomodolibet sit processum; quibus omnibus in assecucione dicte ecclesie te volumus anteferri; sed nullum per hoc eis quo ad aliorum ecclesiarum et beneficiorum prejudicium generari; seu si dicto Episcopo, vel quibuscumque aliis, communiter vel divisim, ab eadem sit Sede indultum quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicujus minime teneantur et ad id compelli non possint, quodque de hujusmodi ecclesiis aliisque beneficiis ecclesiasticis, ad eorum collacionem, provisionem, vel quamvis aliam disposicionem, conjunctim vel separatim spectantibus, nulli valeat provideri per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem; et qualibet alia prefate Sedis indulgencia generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non insertam effectus hujusmodi nostre gracie impediri valeat quomodolibet vel deferri, et de qua cujusque toto tenore habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis, aut quod super provisione tibi facienda de aliquo beneficio ecclesiastico, spectante ad collacionem vel provisionem Venerabilis fratris nostri, .. Episcopi Ruthenensis, si quod in civitate vel diocesi Ruthenensi tunc vacabat, vel cum vacaret, cujus redditus et proventus summam centum librarum Turonensium parvorum juxta taxacionem decime non excederent annuatim, a nobis sub certa forma litteras impetrasti, etc. Nulli, etc. nostre collacionis, provisionis, constitucionis, et voluntatis, etc. Datum Avinione, vj Kalendas Octobris, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Mandate for his induction, addressed to James Sinibaldi, Archdeacon of Winchester, Reymund Le Yonge, Scholastic of the Church of Perigueux, and John de Pinibus, Canon of Agen.

In eodem modo [*scriptum fuit*],—dilectis filiis, Jacobo Sinibaldi, Archidiacono Wintoniensi, et Reymundo Juvenis, Scholastico Petragoricensi, ac Johanni de Pinibus, Canonico Agennensis Ecclesiarum, salutem, etc. Suffragancia dilecti filii, etc. *ut supra*, *usque* sub certa forma litteras impetravit. Quocirca mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum, per vos, vel per alium seu alios, eundem Bertrandum, vel Procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem ecclesie, jurium, et pertinenciarum predictorum inducatis, auctoritate nostra, et defendatis inductum, amoto exinde quolibet detentore; sibique facientes de ipsius ecclesie fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, juribus, et obvencionibus universis integre responderi, non obstantibus omnibus supradictis; seu si eidem Episcopo vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, ab eadem sit Sede indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem. Contrariis, etc., auctoritate, etc. Datum, ut supra.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXX, *fol.* 110.—*Vatican Archives.*

Grant of the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, to Bertrand de Asserio.

De prebenda data,—[8 Dec., 1319]. Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Bertrando de Asserio, prebendam de Bedewynde in ecclesia Beate Marie Saresbiriensi, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Saresbiriensi nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, viij die Decembris. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est R[ogero de Mortivallis], Saresbiriensi Episcopo, quod eidem Bertrando stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo racione prebende predicte, prout moris est, assignari faciat. Teste ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II, m.* 25.

Provision of Bertrand de Asserio to the canonry and prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, vacant by the promotion of Rigaud de Asserio to the Bishoprick of Winchester, to whom they were given on the death of Peter de Sabaudia; Master Nicholas de Tyngewyke, unlawfully detaining the same, to be removed.

[9 July, 1321.] Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Bertrando de Asserio, Canonico Saresbiriensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Personam tuam, apud nos de probitatis et aliis virtutum meritis commendatam, speciali benivolencia prosequentes, illam libenter favoribus oportunis attollimus et specialibus graciis honoramus. Dudum, siquidem, volentes personam Venerabilis fratris nostri, Rigaldi, Episcopi Wintoniensis, antequam foret per nos in Episcopum Wintoniensem promotus, favore prosequi gracioso, canonicatum et prebendam de Bedewinde in ecclesia Saresbiriensi, tunc per obitum Petri de Sabaudia, ejusdem ecclesie Canonici, Sedis Apostolice Capellani, vacantes; de quibus nullus preter nos, ea vice, disponere poterat, pro eo quod felicis recordacionis Clemens, Papa V, predecessor noster, diu ante vacacionem hujusmodi, canonicatus et prebendas, ceteraque beneficia ecclesiastica quorumcumque Capellanorum ejusdem Sedis ubicumque decedencium, tunc vacancia et in antea vacatura, sue et Sedis predicte disposicioni et ordinacioni reservans, decrevit extunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contigeret attemptari; cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, eidem Rigaldo, Apostolica auctoritate, contulimus et providimus de eisdem, prout in nostris litteris super hec confectis plenius continetur; certis sibi super hec, per alias nostras sub certa forma litteras, executoribus deputatis. Cumque, postmodum, antequam idem Rigaldus eorundem canonicatus

et prebende, quos Magister Nicholaus de Tyngewyke detinebat de facto, sicut adhuc temere detinere dinoscitur occupatos, possessionem pacificam adipisci valeret, eundem Rigaldum, de Fratrum nostrorum consilio, Wintoniensi ecclesie tunc vacante, in Episcopum prefecerimus et Pastorem, prefati canonicatus et prebenda, per hujusmodi promocionem et Consecracionis munus, in illis partibus, de mandato nostro impensum eidem, iterato vacare noscuntur ad presens, nullusque de eis, preter nos disponere possit, pro eo quod nos, diu ante promocionem hujusmodi, omnes canonicatus et prebendas ceteraque beneficia ecclesiastica, per promocionem quorumcumque per nos ad Episcopalem dignitatem promotorum, et promovendorum in posterum, et munus Consecracionis de mandato nostro impensum eisdem, ubicumque tunc vacancia et in posterum vacatura, collacioni et disposicioni nostre duximus specialiter reservanda; decernendo extunc irritum et inane si secus super hoc a quoquam quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contigerit attemptari,—nos, volentes tibi hujusmodi tuorum meritorum obtentu graciam facere specialem, predictas canonicatum et prebendam, sic vel alias quomodocumque vacantes, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, Apostolica tibi auctoritate conferimus, et providemus de illis; decernentes, prout est, irritum et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, attemptatum forsan est hactenus vel imposterum contigerit attemptari; non obstantibus quibuscumque statutis et consuetudinibus contrariis ipsius Ecclesie, juramento, confirmacione Apostolica, vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratis; aut si aliqui, Apostolica vel alia quavis auctoritate, in eadem ecclesia in Canonicos sint recepti, vel ut recipiantur insistant, seu si super provisionibus sibi faciendis de canonicatibus et prebendis in eadem ecclesia speciales vel in illis partibus generales dicte Sedis vel Legatorum ejus litteras impetrarint; eciam si per eas ad inhibicionem, reservacionem, et decretum, vel alias quomodolibet sit processum; quibus omnibus te in assecucione dictorum canonicatus et prebende volumus anteferri; sed nullum per hec eis quo ad assecucionem aliorum canonicatuum et prebendarum, et beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, prejudicium generari; aut, si Venerabili fratri nostro, .. Episcopo, et dilectis filiis, Capitulo Saresbiriensi, vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, ab eadem sit Sede indultum quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicujus minime teneantur, et ad id compelli non possint; quodque de canonicatibus et prebendis ipsius ecclesie, aliisque beneficiis ecclesiasticis, ad eorum collacionem, provisionem, seu quamvis aliam disposicionem, conjunctim vel separatim spectantibus, nulli valeat provideri per litteras Apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem, et qualibet alia dicte Sedis indulgencia generali vel speciali,

cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam, presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non insertam, effectus hujusmodi nostre gracie impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de qua, cujusque toto tenore, habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis; seu quod idem Nicholaus dictos canonicatum et prebendam de facto, ut premittitur, detinet occupatos, et a collacione et provisione ipsorum dicto Rigaldo factis dicitur ad Sedem Apostolicam appellasse, et in causa hujusmodi appellacionis ad aliquos judiciales actus in Romana Curia est processum, aut, si presens non fueris ad prestandum de observandis statutis et consuetudinibus ejusdem ecclesie solitum juramentum, dummodo in absencia tua per Procuratorem ydoneum, et cum ad ecclesiam ipsam accesseris corporaliter, illud prestes; sive quod curatam ecclesiam de Freshwatere, Wintoniensis diocesis, obtines, et auctoritate litterarum nostrarum beneficium ecclesiasticum, sine cura, in diocesi Ruthenensi nosceris expectare. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre collacionis, provisionis, et constitucionis infringere, etc. Datum Avinione, vij Idus Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

Concurrent mandate for his induction, addressed to the Archdeacons of Orleans, Clermont, and Winchester, and the Scholastic of the Church of Perigueux; also, for the removal of Master Nicholas de Tyngewyke.

In eodem modo,—dilectis filiis .. Aurelianensi, Claromontensi, et .. Wintoniensi Archidiaconis, ac Scolastico Petragoricensi ecclesiarum, salutem, etc. Personam dilecti filii Bertrandi, etc, *usque* noscitur expectare. Quocirca mandamus quatinus vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum, per vos vel alium seu alios, eundem Bertrandum, vel Procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem canonicatus et prebende predictorum inducatis, auctoritate nostra, et defendatis inductum; amoto ab eis prefato Magistro Nicholao et quolibet alio detentore; facientes eundem Bertrandum, vel dictum Procuratorem pro eo, in dicta ecclesia Saresbiriensi, ad eandem prebendam in Canonicum recipi et in fratrem, stallo sibi in Choro et loco in Capitulo, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, assignatis; sibique de ipsorum canonicatus et prebende fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, juribus, et obvencionibus universis integre responderi; non obstantibus omnibus supradictis, seu si eisdem Episcopo et Capitulo, vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, a prefata sit Sede indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de indulto hujusmodi mencionem. Contradictores auctoritate nostra, etc. Datum, ut supra.—*Register of Pope John XXII, Regesta Vol.* LXXII, *fol.* 166.—*Vatican Archives.*

Letters of protection for Bertrand de Asserio, Master of the Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester.

De proteccione,—[8 Mar., 1322–3.] Bertrandus de Asserio, Custos Domus Sancte Crucis, extra Wyntoniam, habet litteras Regias de proteccione, cum clausula,—Nolumus, enim;—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Knaresburghe, viij die Marcii.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 25.

Letters of Attorney granted to Bertrand de Asserio, Master of St. Cross Hospital, residing in parts beyond the seas.

De attornato,—[1 July, 1323.] Bertrandus de Asserio, Custos Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, qui in partibus transmarinis moratur, habet litteras Regias de attornato, sub nominibus Magistri Jacobi de Raingnant, de Bononia, et Johannis de Draytone, sub alternacione,—per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, primo die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II, p.* 2, *m.* 5.

The King's ratification of the appointment of Bertrand de Asserio as Master of St. Cross Hospital.

Ratificacio Regis pro Bertrando de Asserio,—[3 July, 1323.] EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Statum quem Bertrandus de Asserio, Custos Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, habet in eodem Hospitali et Custodia ejusdem, virtute collacionis sibi inde facte per dilectum nobis in Christo, Geraldum, Priorem de Petruscia, nuper Vicarium Generalem bone memorie Rigaudi, tunc Wyntoniensis Episcopi, jam defuncti, ipso Episcopo in partibus transmarinis in negociis nostris agente, et conferendi beneficia ad collacionem ipsius Episcopi pertinencia specialem potestatem habente, tenore presencium acceptamus; nolentes quod dictus Bertrandus super Custodia Hospitalis predicti, seu aliquibus ad eandem Custodiam spectantibus racione presentis vacacionis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis jam in manu nostra existentis, seu aliarum vacacionum ejusdem Episcopatus ante hec tempora, per nos vel heredes nostros seu ministros nostros quoscumque occasionetur, molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Eboracum, tercio die Julii, anno regni nostri sextodecimo.—*Cartulary of St. Cross Hospital, fol.* 32.[1]

[1] This is a transcript of the original document issued under the Great Seal, and enrolled on the Patent Roll of 16 Edw. II, p. 2, m. 3.—*Pro Bertrando de Asserio, Custode Hospitalis Sancte Crucis, Wyntonie.* Rex omnibus ad quos, *etc., as above.*

Extract from a return made by Bishop John de Stratforde to a Royal Writ, dated 26 January, 1324–5, as to the names of secular Aliens, beneficed within the diocese of Winchester.

Bertrandus de Asserio, Rector ecclesie de Fresshewatere, in Insula Vecta, et Reymundus Pelegrini, Rector ecclesie de Athertone, in dicta Insula, qui, diu ante recepcionem istius Brevis, ab ecclesiis suis ad loca remota se absentarunt, et ecclesias suas ad firmam dimiserunt Magistro Nicholao de Middeltone, Rectori ecclesie de Dummere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, in cujus manibus fructus et proventus ecclesiarum predictarum auctoritate nostra sequestrantur; quem deputavimus Custodem ibidem. —*Register of John de Stratforde, Bishop of Winchester, fol.* 193.

Letters of Attorney on behalf of Bertrand de Asserio, Master of the Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester, and Rector of Freshwater in the Isle of Wight, who, by the King's licence, was going to parts beyond the seas.

De attornato,—[1 Aug, 1330.] Bertrandus de Assirio (*sic*), Custos Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wintoniam, [et] Persona ecclesie de Fresshewater, in Insula Vecta, qui de licencia Regis ad partes transmarinas profecturus est, habet litteras Regias de attornato, sub nominibus Radulphi de Mallynges et Ricaudini Justini, Vicarii ecclesie de Estmune, sub alternacione, in Anglia,—per biennium [duraturas]. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Northamptone, primo die Augusti.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. III, p.* 1, *m.* 10.

Exemplification of the letters patent of the King's presentation of Bertrand de Asserio to the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury.

Pro Bertrando de Asserio,—[10 May, 1331.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Constat nobis per inspeccionem rotulorum Cancellarie domini E[dwardi], nuper Regis Anglie, patris nostri, quod idem pater noster fecit litteras suas patentes, in hec verba:—EDWARDUS, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Bertrando de Asserio, prebendam de Bedewynde in ecclesia Beate Marie Saresbiriensi, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Saresbiriensis, nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Eboracum, viij die Decembris,[1]

[1] Augusti on the roll, a clerical error, as in the original enrolment the date is 8 December. The Prebend had become vacant by the resignation of Rigaud de Asserio. *See* p. 590.

anno regni nostri terciodecimo (1319). Nos, autem, tenorem litterarum predictarum per inspeccionem rotulorum predictorum duximus exemplificandum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Haverynge atte Boure, x die Maii.—*Rot. Pat.* 5 *Edw. III*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.

Licence of absence granted to Bertrand de Asserio, Rector of Freshwater, to be in attendance upon the Abbat of Tournus.[1]

Licencia Rectoris ecclesie de Freschewatre,—[28 Dec., 1334.] Die xxviij Decembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxxiiij^to^, apud Cleram, concessit dominus Bertrando de Asserio, Rectori ecclesie de Freschewatre, in Insula Vecta, licenciam insistendi obsequiis Abbatis Trenorchiensis; ita, etc. Proviso, tamen, etc., quodque absencie, etc.—*Register of Adam de Orletone, Bishop of Winchester, Vol. I, fol.* 11 *b.*

Collation of the prebend of Bedwin in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, vacant by the death of Bertrand de Asserio.

Collacio prebende de Bedewynde, in ecclesia Saresbiriensi,—[24 July, 1337.] In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum nos, Adam, permissione divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, Executor unicus ad providendum discreto viro, domino Johanni Gynewelle, Rectori ecclesie de Fostone, Lincolniensis diocesis, de canonicatu et prebenda in ecclesia Saresbiriensi vacantibus, vel vacaturis, quos idem Johannes, infra unius mensis spacium postquam sibi de ipsius vacacione constiterit, duxerit acceptandum, sub certa forma auctoritate Apostolica deputati, rite et legittime procedentes, eidem Johanni de canonicatu dicte ecclesie, cum plenitudine juris canonici duxerimus providendum; prebendam in dicta Saresbiriensi ecclesia ad presens vacantem, vel cum eam inibi vacare contigerit, eidem Johanni post acceptacionem hujusmodi conferendam, collacioni nostre seu verius Apostolice reservantes, ac decernentes irritum et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari; prout in processu nostro super hoc habito plenius continetur; idem dominus Johannes, Canonicus dicte ecclesie Saresbiriensis, coram nobis comparens, prebendam de Bedewynde in dicta Saresbiriensi ecclesia, per mortem domini Bertrandi de Asserio et de facto vacantem, si et quatenus sibi et nulli alii de jure debeatur, legittime acceptavit. Nos, insuper, Adam, Executor prefatus, de morte dicti domini Bertrandi fidedignorum testimonio legittime informati, predictam prebendam de Bedewynde in dicta Saresbiriensi ecclesia, sic vacan-

[1] The celebrated Abbey of St. Philibert, of the Order of St. Benedict, on the right bank of the River Soane, between Macon and Chalons, in the ancient Diocese of Chalons-sur-Soane.

tem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, prefato domino Johanni,[1] si et quatenus sibi et nulli alii de jure debeatur, auctoritate predicta confirmamus et providemus, ac ipsum per bireti nostri tradicionem investivimus de eadem. Quare omnia et singula supradicta per Notarium publicum infrascriptum scribi et publicari ac sigilli nostri appensione mandavimus et fecimus communiri. Datum et actum in manerio nostro de Suthwerke, juxta Londonias, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxxvij, Indiccione quinta, Pontificatus predicti domini Benedicti Pape anno tercio, mensis Julii die xxiiij^ta^. Presentibus reverendis et discretis viris, Magistris Petro de Inkepenne, Rectore ecclesie de Esthenrethe, Saresbiriensis diocesis; Johanne de Wolveleye, Rectore ecclesie de Athertone, Wyntoniensis [diocesis]; Ricardo de Bartone, Rectore ecclesie de Motesfonte, et Johanne de Ichenestoke, clericis dicte Wyntoniensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis.

Et ego, Lucas Johannis de Thaxstede, clericus Londoniensis diocesis, publicus Apostolica auctoritate Notarius, acceptacioni et collacioni predictis, una cum testibus supradictis, presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, et de mandato et auctoritate dicti Venerabilis patris omnia supradicta manu mea scripsi, et in hac publica forma redegi signoque meo consueto signavi rogatus.—*Register of Adam de Orletone, Bishop of Winchester, Vol. I, folios 100 B b and 100 C.*

[1] While Prebendary of Salisbury he was appointed to the See of Lincoln, 23 March, 1346–7. He was consecrated 23 Sept., 1347.

II.—DOCUMENTS SUPPLEMENTARY TO BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO'S REGISTER.

i.e. in Newington

The Leper's Hospital of St. Leonard, without Southwark; Letters of Protection for two years granted to the Master and Brethren, with permission to collect alms owing to the insufficiency of their income.

Pro Hospitali Sancti Leonardi Leprosorum, extra Suthwerke,—[27 July, 1320.] Rex Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, et omnibus ballivis et aliis Christi fidelibus, ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum Magister et Fratres Hospitalis Beate Marie et Sancti Leonardi Leprosorum, extra Suthwerke, sufficienter non habeant unde vivant, nisi a fidelibus et Deo devotis aliunde subveniatur eisdem; ne per oppressionem aliquorum sustineant detrimentum, set ut quiecius pro possibilitate sua Domino inibi famulentur quo nostra fuerint proteccione muniti, suscepimus in proteccionem et defensionem nostram ipsum Magistrum et Fratres, ac eorum Nuncios, homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsos Magistrum et Fratres, ac eorum Nuncios, homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis; non inferentes eis, vel inferri permittentes, injuriam, molestiam, dampnum, vel gravamen. Et si quid, etc., emendari; rogantes vos nichilominus quatinus de bonis vestris velitis eisdem pie et misericorditer subvenire cum vos caritative duxerint requirendos, ut a Deo meritum et a nobis grates reportare possitis speciales. In cujus, etc.,—per biennium duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Thunderle, xxvij die Julii.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 23.

See al p. 28

Licence granted, at the request of the Burgesses of Southampton, to the Prior and Convent of St. Denys, to remove their ruined Church of Holy Rood in Southampton from its inconvenient situation in the middle of the High street, and to construct another in place of it, in honour of the Holy Cross, upon a vacant piece of land, 140 feet in length and 120 in width, given to them by Thomas de Bynedone, a Burgess of the said Town.

Pro Priore Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam,—[30 Dec., 1320.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum ecclesia Sancte Crucis in Villa nostra Suthamptonie, que est de advocacione dilectorum nobis in Christo, Prioris et Conventus Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthamptoniam, in medio vici altioris ejusdem Ville situata sit, ad nocumentum

non modicum Ville illius et Burgensium ejusdem; ipsaque ecclesia in tantum ruinam paciatur quod eo necessario de novo construi oportebit; nos, ob devocionem quam ad Sanctam Crucem gerimus, necnon ad supplicacionem Burgensium predictorum pro dicto nocumento amovendo, ac, eciam, per finem quam Thomas de Binyndone, Burgensis ejusdem Ville fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Thome, quod ipse quandam placeam suam vacuam, cum pertinenciis, in eadem Villa Suthamptonie, continentem in se centum et quadraginta pedes terre in longitudine et centum et viginti pedes terre in latitudine, concedere possit et assignare prefatis Priori et Conventui, habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, ad quandam aliam ecclesiam in honorem Sancte Crucis in eadem placea, loco predicte ecclesie, de novo construendam, et ad cimiterium pro eadem ecclesia sic de novo construenda faciendum; et eisdem Priori et Conventui, quod ipsi placeam predictam a prefato Thoma recipere possint et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis predictis, ad quandam ecclesiam in honore Sancte Crucis in eadem placea, loco dicte ecclesie, de novo construendam, et ad cimiterium ibidem faciendum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante: nolentes quod predictus Thomas vel heredes sui, seu prefati Prior et Conventus, aut successores sui, racione premissorum, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis nobis et aliis serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Marleberghe, xxx die Decembris. Per finem dimidie marce.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.

Letters of Protection for the Prioress and Nuns of Hartley Wintney.

De proteccione,—[6 Feb., 1320–1.] Priorissa et moniales de Wytteneye habent litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula,—Nolumus quod de bladis, etc.;—per unum annum duraturas.—Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Februarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 21.

Presentation of John de Froyle to the prebend of Erchfont, by Matilda de Peccham, the Abbess, and the Nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester.

Erchesfonte,—[11 Apr., 1321.] Tercio Idus Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°, apud Poterne, Matilda, Abbatissa ecclesie Beate Marie monialium de Wyntonia, et ejusdem loci Conventus, ad prebendam ecclesie de Archesfonte (*sic*) Johannem [de] Froile, presbiterum, domino presentarunt, qui litteras habuit inquisicionis .. Archidiacono Saresbiriensi, vel ejus Officiali.—*Register of Roger de Mortivallis, Bishop of Salisbury, vol. I, fol.* 91.

Presentation of John de Donestaple to the Rectory of Alresford.

De presentacione,—[7 Dec., 1321.] Johannes de Donestaple, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Alresforde, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem,[1] et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere R[igaudo], Wyntoniensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vij die Decembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.

Letters of protection for Hugh de Wellewike, Rector of Hursley.

De proteccione,—[25 June, 1322.] Hugo de Wellewike, Persona de Hurseleghe, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula,—Nolumus quod de bladis, etc.;—per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxv die Junii.—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.

Letters of protection for the Abbess of St. Mary's, Winchester.

De proteccione,—[18 Sept., 1322.] Abbatissa Beate Marie, Wyntonie, habet litteras Regis de proteccione, cum clausula,—Nolumus, enim, etc.; per unum annum duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, xviij die Septembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.

Letters of attorney for Henry de Lyskeret, Rector of East Woodhay, going to parts beyond the seas.

De attornato,—[16 Apr., 1323.] Henricus [de Lyskeret],[2] Persona ecclesie de Wydehaye, qui de licencia Regis profecturus est ad partes transmarinas, habet litteras Regis de attornato in Anglia, sub nominibus Philippi de Farnham et Radulphi de Burgo Sancti Petri, sub alternacione,—per biennium duraturas. Presentibus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Aprilis.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.

Mandate to Bishop Rigaud de Asserio, to induct Geoffrey de Welleforde into corporal possession of the Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester, whom he had already verbally admitted to the Mastership, yet delayed the induction on account of the claim of Robert de Maydenstane.

[16 June, 1321.] Rex Venerabili in Christo patri, R[igaudo], eadem gracia Wintoniensi Episcopo, salutem. Cum nos, in Curia nostra coram nobis, per quandam juratam patrie inter nos et Rigaudum, nuper Electum Wyntoniensem confirmatum, summonitam et captam, et per

[1] As the church was *not* vacant, this presentation lapsed.

[2] This rectory was conferred upon him by Bishop John de Pontissara on 7 March, 1302-3, and he held it until his death in February, 1328-9.

consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperaverimus versus eundem Rigaudum presentacionem nostram ad Domum Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, vobisque per Breve nostrum de judicio mandaverimus quod, non obstante reclamacione predicti Rigaudi, ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam Domum Sancte Crucis idoneam personam admitteretis; ac licet dilectum clericum nostrum, Galfridum de Welleforde, ad predictam Domum sic vacantem per nos canonice presentatum, ad Domum illam verbaliter admiseritis,[1] vos tamen, pretendentes predictam Domum de Roberto de Maydenstane plenam esse et consultam, eundem Galfridum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem inducere distulistis et adhuc differtis, ut accepimus, in nostri juris regii prejudicium et recuperacionis nostre et consideracionis predictarum enervacionem manifestam; et, quia hujusmodi admissio sine induccione pocius meretur dici frivola et derisoria quam effectualis, et judicia in Curia nostra reddita frustra redderentur si execucione careant et effectu; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod prefatum clericum nostrum ad predictam Domum vacantem, et ad presentacionem nostram ex causa predicta spectantem, sicut per juratam plenius apparet, admittatis, et ipsum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, juxta vim et effectum presentacionis et recuperacionis nostrarum predictarum, prout ad vos pertinet, induci faciatis; ne ad vos, tanquam ad mandatorum nostrorum contempnatorem, ex hac causa graviter capere debeamus. Teste Rege, apud Sandwycum, xvj die Junii.—*Rot. Claus.* 14 *Edw. II*, *m.* 2 *d.*[2]

Royal Writ to the Sheriff of the County, to take with him a sufficient power of the County, and go in person to the Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester, and to the Churches annexed to it; to remove all lay or armed force from the said Hospital and Churches, whereby the Bishop of Winchester was prevented from inducting Geoffrey de Welleforde, whom the King has presented to the Mastership of the said Hospital; and to see that he was put into possession.

Pro Galfrido de Welleforde, Magistro Domus Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam,—[12 July, 1321.] Rex Vicecomiti Suthamptonie salutem.

[1] *See* pages 287, 447–449 for his presentation and admission, and mandates for his induction dated 26 June and 2 July, 1321.

[2] On 28 June, the King issued another mandate for his induction. The Bishop was to certify, forthwith, if any resistance was made to its execution; as it had come to the King's knowledge that the Bishop had ordered his Official to induct, but that he could not execute the order owing to the presence of an armed force. A Royal Writ, dated 2 July, orders the Sheriff of the County to remove the lay force from the Hospital, and to arrest all persons resisting; and for this purpose he was to take a sufficient power of the County with him, and, moreover, certify to the King the names of the persons arrested.

Cum nos nuper, in Curia nostra coram nobis, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperaverimus versus Rigaudum, tunc Electum Wyntoniensem, jam Episcopum loci illius, presentacionem nostram ad Domum Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; ad quam, quidem, Domum, sic vacantem, dilectum clericum nostrum, Galfridum de Welleforde, presentavimus; et postmodo dato nobis intelligi quod in predicta Domo et in diversis ecclesiis eidem Domui annexis, in Comitatu tuo, vis laica et armata se tenuit, quominus dictus clericus noster, per prefatum Episcopum ad dictam Domum ad presentacionem nostram admissus, in eandem Domum auctoritate ipsius Episcopi induci posset; necnon, ad pacem nostram in Comitatu tuo perturbandum; per quod tibi pluries precepimus, firmiter injungentes, quod omnem vim laicam seu armatam que se tenuit in dicta Domo et in ecclesiis sibi annexis, assumpto tecum, si necesse foret, sufficienti posse Comitatus tui, sine dilacione, amoveres ab eisdem, vel causam nobis significares quare mandatum nostrum, prius tibi inde directum, exequi noluisti vel non potuisti; et quod resistentes, si qui essent, per eorum corpora attachiares, et in prisona nostra salvo custodires, et eos coram nobis haberes, juxta tenorem mandati nostri supradicti; ac tu nobis retornaveris quod ballivus libertatis Episcopi Wyntoniensis, cui retornum Brevis nostri habere fecisti, sic tibi respondit, quod die Veneris proximo post Festum Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris [10 July], accessit ad Domum Sancte Crucis predictam, ad vim laicam seu armatam exinde amovendum; ubi nullam vim laicam seu armatam invenit, nec aliquem sibi resistentem, et ideo nichil inde plus fecit; de quo, quidem, responso plurimum admiramur, non inmerito, et movemur, eo precipue quod coram nobis est per fidedignos testificatum quod vis laica et armata dicto tempore se tenuit, et adhuc se tenet, in Domo predicta, in terrorem populi nostri parcium illarum, et perturbacionem pacis nostre, ac retardacionem execucionis negocii supradicti; et quod dictum responsum tibi per ballivum libertatis prefati Episcopi, versus quem presentacionem nostram inde recuperaverimus, frivole et derisorie factum fuit, in nostri contemptum et juris nostri regii, ac tocius negocii predicti enervacionem manifestam;—nolentes hujusmodi nobis et corone nostre prejudicialia ulterius sustinere, tibi adhuc precipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod, assumpto tecum sufficienti posse Comitatus tui, in propria persona tua ad predictas Domum et ecclesias accedas, et omnem vim laicam seu armatam, que se tenet in dicta Domo seu ecclesiis predictis, sine dilacione, amoveas ab eisdem, et taliter te habeas in hac parte quod execucio mandatorum nostrorum predictorum ulterius nullatenus prorogetur, per quod ad te et tua ob tui defectum materiam habeamus gravius capiendi. Et si quos resistentes inveneris per eorum

corpora attachies et in prisona nostra salvo custodias; et eos habeas coram nobis, juxta tenorem mandatorum nostrorum prius tibi inde directorum. Teste Rege, apud Turrim Londoniarum, xij die Julii. Per Consilium.—*Rot. Claus.* 15 *Edw. II, m.* 31*d.*

The King, having presented Geoffrey de Welleforde to the Hospital of St. Cross, near Winchester, and recovered in due form of law his right of presentation against Bishop Rigaud de Asserio, prohibits the Archbishop to do anything prejudicial thereto.

Regia prohibicio pro G[alfrido] de Welleforde,—[13 July, 1321.] EDWARDUS, etc., Archiepiscopo, etc. Jura nostra regia illesa conservare, necnon et judicia in Curia nostra rite reddita manutenere, illosque qui dicta jura inpugnare nituntur eo diligencius refrenare, nos convenit quod ad hoc vinculo juramenti conspicimus nos astringi. Cum, itaque, in Curia nostra coram nobis, recuperavissemus versus Venerabilem patrem, R[igaudum], Wyntoniensem Episcopum, presentacionem nostram ad Domum Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, per quandam juratam patrie inde inter nos et prefatum Episcopum summonitam et captam, et per Breve nostrum de judicio mandassemus eidem Episcopo, loci diocesano, quod, non obstante reclamacione sua, ad presentacionem nostram ydoneam personam admitteret ad eandem; ac, licet dilectus clericus noster, Galfridus de Welleforde, per nos ad Domum predictam presentatus, per prefatum Episcopum ad Domum illam admissus fuerit et canonice institutus in eadem; quidam, tamen, ut intelleximus, jus nostrum in hac parte pro viribus infringere, necnon et judicium in Curia nostra rite redditum enervare machinantes, prefatum clericum nostrum super induccione sua in corporalem possessionem Domus predicte per quasdam inhibiciones a vobis prefato Episcopo impetratas maliciose nituntur impedire; nos, volentes jura et judicia illa in omnibus et singulis manutenere et conatus illicitos illorum qui dicta jura et judicia impugnare nituntur, quatenus poterimus, refrenare, vobis districte prohibemus ne quicquam quod in juris nostri regii prejudicium, seu judicii predicti enervacionem aut retardacionem induccionis prefati clerici nostri in corporalem possessionem Domus illius cedere valeat attemptetis, seu aliqualiter faciatis attemptari. Et si quid per vos in contrarium factum fuerit seu attemptatum, id absque dilacionis incommodo modo debito corrigi faciatis; ne ad vos, tanquam ad violatorem juris nostri regii, non inmerito graviter capere debeamus. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xiij° die Julii, anno regni nostri xv°.—*Register of Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury, fol.* 300.

A commission of Oyer and Terminer addressed to John Randolfe, William de Hardenne, and James de Nortone, on complaint of Geoffrey de Welleforde, whom the King had presented to the Hospital of St. Cross,

near Winchester, and whom the Bishop had duly admitted and caused to be inducted, that Robert de Maydenstane, and Nicholas his Brother, Simon Potyn, and divers other persons, had taken and carried away live stock to the value of 100 l., and goods and chattels to the same amount, as well as the charters, writings, and other muniments, etc., belonging to the said House.

Pro Rege, de audiendo et terminando de bonis asportatis de Domo Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam,—[4 Sept., 1321.] Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis, Johanni Randolfe, Willelmo de Hardenne, et Jacobo de Nortone, salutem. Sciatis quod, cum nos, in Curia nostra coram nobis, per quandam juratam patrie inter nos et Rigaudum, nuper Electum Wyntoniensem, jam Episcopum loci illius, summonitam et captam, et per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre recuperaverimus, versus eundem Rigaudum, presentacionem nostram ad Domum Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, nuper vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis; eidemque Episcopo per Breve nostrum de judicio mandaverimus quod, non obstante reclamacione sua, idoneam personam ad presentacionem nostram ad Domum predictam admitteret, et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induceret; ac jam, ex querela dilecti nostri, Galfridi de Welleforde, ad Domum predictam per nos presentati, et per prefatum Episcopum ad Domum illam pretextu recuperacionis nostre predicte admissi, et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem inducti, acceperimus quod Robertus de Maydenstane et Nicholaus, frater ejus, Simon Potyn, Johannes de Sandhirst, Robertus de Bourne, clericus, Thomas de Gilyngham, Robertus de Kyngestone, Willelmus Gyffard, Nicholaus Lyndraper, Nicholaus atte Flode, Prepositus capelle Sancte Elizabethe, juxta Wyntoniam, Edmundus de Porte, Stephanus de Borham, Willelmus Lynacre, Walterus Fessaunt, et Rogerus de Scoules,[1] et quidam alii malefactores et pacis nostre perturbatores, viginti equos, duodecim boves, unum taurum, duodecim vaccas, tres juvencas, tres vitulos, triginta et novem porcos, ducentas et viginti et quinque oves, et quadraginta agnos Domus predicte, precii centum librarum, et bona et catalla ejusdem Domus ad valenciam centum librarum,[2] ac cartas, scripta, et

[1] The second commission, dated 6 November, adds, after Rogerus de Scoles (*sic*), Radulphus Fraunceys, Laurencius le Spycer, Willelmus de Caldecote, Henricus Pruet, de Bourne, Thomas de Whyteweye, Ricardus Leyr, de Bourne, Galfridus atte Chambre, Walterus Dymmoke, Johannes, Vicarius ecclesie de Whitchurche, Henricus Isaake, Henricus Burgeys, de Romeseye, Andreas de Haywode, Edwardus Strout, et Willelmus Balle, *bocher, et quidam*, etc. as above.

[2] The second commission gives after *perturbatores*,—triginta equos, viginti et quatuor boves, unum taurum, duodecim vaccas, tres juvencas, octo vitulos, centum porcos, sexcentas oves, et quingentas agnos Domus predicte, precii trecentarum librarum; et bona et catalla ejusdem Domus ad valenciam ducentarum librarum.

alia diversa munimenta ad eandem Domum spectancia, que, quidem, Domus sub certis cantariis, elemosinis, et aliis operibus caritatis, singulis diebus, pro animabus progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Regum Anglie, necnon et Episcoporum loci illius, faciendis et sustentandis, pie fundata existit apud Sparkeforde, Whitchirche, Bourne, Hussebourne, Asshtone, Twyforde, Oselbury, et Farham, inventa tempore vacacionis Domus predicte, vi et armis ceperunt, abduxerunt, et asportaverunt, et alia enormia ibidem perpetrarunt, in nostri contemptum et depauperacionem Domus illius et diminucionem elemosinarum predictarum, et contra pacem nostram,—nos, nolentes contemptum et transgressiones hujusmodi transire impunitas, assignavimus vos, et duos vestrum Justiciarios nostros, ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de Comitatu Suthamptonie, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, de nominibus malefactorum predictorum, qui una cum prefatis Roberto, etc., ut supra, contemptum et transgressiones illas perpetrarunt; et de contemptu et transgressionibus illis plenius veritatem; necnon, et ad contemptum et transgressiones hujusmodi audiendum, etc., secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad certos dies et loca, quos vos, vel duo vestrum, ad hoc provideritis, inquisicionem illam faciatis, et contemptum ac transgressiones predictas audiatis et terminetis, in forma predicta,—facturi, etc.; salvis, etc. Mandavimus, enim, Vicecomiti nostro Comitatus predicti quod ad certos, etc., quos vos, vel duo vestrum, ei scire facietis, venire faciat coram vobis, vel duobus vestrum, tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliva sua, per quos, etc., melius sciri poterit et inquiri. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Sturey, quarto die Septembris.[1] Per ipsum Regem.

Et postmodum, xxvj die Septembris proximo sequente, Thomas de Staunforde associatus [est] prefatis Justiciariis, ad premissa faciendum, in forma predicta. Ita, etc., alioquin, etc.—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15*d.*

Royal Writ to the Archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of Geoffrey de Welleford, who had been instituted to the Hospital of St. Cross, but was impeded in his possession of it by Sir Robert de Maydenstane and others.

Breve pro domino Galfrido de Welleforde contra dominum Robertum de Maydenstane,—[23 Oct., 1321.] EDWARDUS, etc., Archiepiscopo, etc. Cum nos, in Curia nostra coram nobis, recuperavissemus versus Vene-

[1] On the 6 November, a similar commission, reciting the foregoing particulars, was issued to John Randolph, John de Cormayles, Thomas de Staunforde, and Nicholas de Odyham, to hear and determine the suit.—*Ibid.*, *m.* 9*d.*

rabilem patrem, R[igaudum], Episcopum Wyntoniensem, presentacionem nostram ad Domum Sancte Crucis, juxta Wyntoniam, per quandam juratam patrie inde inter nos et prefatum Episcopum summonitam et captam, et per Breve nostrum de judicio mandassemus eidem Episcopo, loci diocesano, quod, non obstante reclamacione sua, ad presentacionem nostram ydoneam personam admitteret ad eandem; ac jam datum sit nobis intelligi quod, licet dilectus clericus noster, Galfridus de Welleforde, ad presentacionem nostram, ad Domum illam per prefatum Episcopum sit admissus, et in eadem canonice institutus; idem, tamen, clericus noster, pretextu cujusdam inhibicionis prefato Episcopo, et post quasdam appellaciones, per Robertum de Maydenstane et quosdam alios, in prejudicium juris nostri in hac parte, ad Curiam Cantuariensem interjectas, per vos nuper facte, super possessione sua diversarum pensionum de quibusdam ecclesiis Wyntoniensis diocesis, dicte Domui debitarum, ac eciam aliorum eidem Domui pertinencium, inquietatur et impeditur minus juste, in dicti nostri juris prejudicium et prefati clerici nostri dispendium non modicum et jacturam; nos, igitur, jura nostra volentes pro viribus illibata conservare, vobis districte inhibemus ne quicquam quod in juris nostri in hac parte prejudicium cedere valeat attemptetis, seu faciatis per alios attemptari. Et si quid per hujusmodi inhibicionem vestram contrarium dicto juri nostro est, ut premittitur, attemptatum, id sine more dispendio revocari faciatis. Teste meipso, apud Roffam, xxiij die Octobris, anno regni nostri quintodecimo.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 301.

Commission of Oyer and Terminer to John de Ticheburne, Ralph de Bereforde, and Richard de Byflete, on complaint by Thomas Folquardby [*Rector of Calbourne*], *that John de Gorges, Nicholas de Aka, Rector of Brightstone, Richard de Aka, Richard Bourne, Rector of Wraxall* [*Somerset*], *Robert* [*de Wrotham*], *Rector of Chilcombe* [*Dorset*], *and others, assaulted and imprisoned him at Knighton in the Isle of Wight, until he agreed to pay 100 l. for his release by a bond from Sir Theobald Russel, etc.*

Pro Thoma de Folquardby,—[16 Nov., 1323.] Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis, Johanni de Ticheburne, Radulpho de Bereforde, et Ricardo de Byflete, salutem. Ex gravi querela Thome de Folquardby accepimus quod Johannes de Gorges, Nicholaus de Aka, Persona ecclesie de Brightestone, Ricardus de Aka, Ricardus de Bourne, Persona ecclesie de Wroxhale, Robertus, Persona ecclesie de Chiltecombe, Johannes de Steyntone, Willelmus de Molyns, et Radulphus Herewarde, et quidam alii malefactores et pacis nostre perturbatores, ipsum Thomam, apud Knyghtone in Insula Vecta, vi et armis ceperunt, imprisonaverunt et

male tractaverunt, et ipsum in prisona ibidem quousque idem Thomas finem fecit cum prefatis Johanne, etc.,—et Radulpho, per centum libras pro deliberacione sua fecisset, et procurasset Theobaldum Russel obligare se per scriptum suum prefato Johanni de Gorges in predictas centum libras, predictusque Thomas se per quoddam scriptum suum prefato Theobaldo in eadem summa, et ultra dictam summam prefato Johanni de Gorges in viginti marcis per aliud scriptum suum, obligasset ac sufficientem securitatem fecisset, quod duo scripta obligatoria, videlicet, unum scriptum per quod dictus Nicholaus prefato Thome in viginti marcis, et aliud scriptum per quod idem Nicholaus Waltero Petit Thomasservant[1] de Folquardby in decem marcis tenebatur prefato Nicholao, certis die et loco liberaret, detinuerunt, et alia enormia ei intulerunt, ad dampnum ipsius Thome quingentarum librarum, et contra pacem nostram. Et, quia transgressiones illas, si taliter perpetrate sint, relinquere nolumus impunitas, assignavimus vos, Justiciarios nostros, ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de Comitatu Suthamptonie, per quos, etc.; de nominibus malefactorum predictorum qui una cum prefatis Johanne, etc., et Radulpho, transgressiones predictas perpetrarunt; et de transgressionibus illis plenius veritatem; necnon, et ad transgressiones illas audiendum et terminandum secundum legem, etc. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad certos dies et loca quos ad hoc provideritis inquisicionem illam faciatis, et transgressiones predictas audiatis et terminetis, in forma predicta,—facturi, etc.; salvis, etc. Mandavimus, enim, Vicecomiti nostro Comitatus predicti quod ad certos dies et loca quos ei scire facietis venire faciat coram vobis, vel, etc., per quos, etc. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Notingham, xvj die Novembris. Per finem quinque marcarum quas solvit in hanaperio.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12 *d.*

[1] A singular use of two English words, written continuously, in lieu of "Servienti Thome de Folquardby."

III.—TRANSACTIONS DURING THE VACANCY OF THE SEE OF WINCHESTER ON THE DEATH OF RIGAUD DE ASSERIO.

Appointment of Master John de Badesley by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the office of Official and Guardian of the spiritualities of the city and diocese of Winchester, the See being vacant by the death of Rigaud de Asserio.

Commissio facta Magistro Johanni de Badesley in diocesi Wyntoniensi, Sede ipsa jam vacante,—[26 Apr., 1323.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus et tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto nobis in Christo filio, Magistro Johanni de Badesley, juris civilis professori, clerico nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Nos, de vestra industria et fidelitate plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, Officialem civitatis et diocesis Wyntonie, Sede inibi nunc vacante, et ad excercendum omnimodam jurisdiccionem spiritualem ad hujusmodi Officialitatis officium pertinentem, tam in negociis quam in causis pendentibus, motis qualitercumque sive movendis, ex officio, sive ad partis instanciam, dicta vacacione durante, auctoritate nostra Metropolitica constituimus, ac Custodem et Administratorem spiritualitatis in eisdem civitate et diocesi deputamus, cum potestate visitandi, inquirendi, corrigendi, et puniendi ipsarum civitatis et diocesis subditorum crimina et excessus; Sequestratores, quoque, et alios ministros in officiis ad jurisdiccionem spiritualem spectantibus, juxta consuetudinem diocesis preficiendi, nomine nostro deputandi, ac omnia alia et singula faciendi et excercendi que hujusmodi incumbunt officio, dicta vacacione durante; vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Instituciones, vero, destituciones, et ammociones personarum ecclesiasticarum, ac in eleccionis causis et negociis cogniciones et diffiniciones, ac collaciones beneficiorum ad nos quomodolibet pertinentes, nobis specialiter reservamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Mortlake, vj^{to} Kalendas Maii, anno Domini M^{o}. CCC^{mo}. vicesimo tercio.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 130*b*.

Certificate of Archbishop Walter Reynolds, that on his Visitation of the Cathedral Priory of Winchester, during the vacancy of the See, he had inspected and examined the privileges and muniments of the Prior and Chapter, relating to the appropriation of the churches of Wotton and Littleton, and of the pensions and portions of tithes of the

other parishes, and of their oblations and obventions; having found their titles sufficient, he discharges the said Religious on the articles of his Visitation.

[27 June, 1323.] Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Walterus permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, ecclesiam Cathedralem Sancti Swithuni Wyntonie, ac ipsam diocesim, ejusdem Sede vacante, et jurisdiccione Episcopali penes nos residente, actualiter visitantes; inspectis et examinatis privilegiis et munimentis Religiosorum virorum Prioris et Capituli ecclesie supradicte, super appropriacione ecclesiarum de Wottone et de Litletone, et super percepcionibus pensionum, porcionum decimarum predialium infra parochias alienas, ac aliarum oblacionum et obvencionum quas optinent et percipiunt, et se optinere et percipere debere pretendunt, in diocesi antedicta, coram nobis exhibitis; ipsos super premissis tanquam sufficienter munitos, ac super aliis articulis contra eosdem Religiosos in Visitacione nostra predicta compertis et eisdem objectis ac pendentibus indecisis, a nostri prosecucione Officii, salva ipsorum regulari disciplina, tenore presencium duximus dimittendos. Datum apud Otteford, v^to^ Kalendas Julii, anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^ tercio.—*Cartulary of St. Swithun's Priory, No.* 35.

Licence for the Subprior and Convent of Selborne to elect a Prior in the place of Brother William de Basinge, deceased, the See of Winchester being vacant.

De licencia eligendi,—[25 Aug., 1323.] Frater Rogerus Burnel, Canonicus Prioratus de Seleburne, qui est de patronatu Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis et in manu Regis existentis, nuncians Regi mortem bone memorie Fratris Willelmi de Basynge, nuper Prioris ejusdem loci, habet litteras Regis Suppriori et Conventui loci predicti de licencia eligendi. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Daneby, xxv Augusti. Per ipsum Regem.

Mandate to Walter de Stapeldone, Bishop of Exeter, the King's Treasurer, in consideration of the poverty of the Subprior and Convent of Selborne, to give the royal assent to the election and to receive the fealty of the elect, should his election be duly confirmed.

Pro electo de Seleburne,—[25 Aug., 1323.] Rex Venerabili in Christo patri, W[altero de Stapeldone], eadem gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Thesaurario nostro, salutem. Sciatis quod, cum ecclesia Prioratus de Seleburne, que est de patronatu Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, vacantis et in manu Regis existentis, per mortem bone memorie Fratris Willelmi de Basynge, nuper Prioris ejusdem loci Pastoris, sit solacio destituta, et ad supplica-

cionem dilectorum nobis in Christo, .. Supprioris et Conventus Prioratus predicti, dederimus eis licenciam alium sibi eligendi in Priorem et Pastorem, prout in litteris nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur; nos, compacientes paupertati dictorum Supprioris et Conventus, ac volentes eo pretextu eis in hac parte graciam facere specialem, dedimus vobis potestatem ista vice prebendi, vice et nomine nostro, assensum regium eleccioni futuri Prioris et Pastoris dicti Prioratus, cum dicti Supprior et Conventus hujusmodi Priorem et Pastorem sibi elegerint, et, per eorum litteras patentes nobis directas, vobis presentaverint Electum illum; necnon, et recipiendi fidelitatem ipsius Electi, si contingat eleccionem de se factam per loci Diocesanum confirmari, cum per litteras patentes ejusdem Diocesani, nobis similiter directas, vobis constiterit de confirmacione. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eleccioni in dicto Prioratu faciende vice et nomine nostro assensum regium prebeatis, et, cum de confirmacione eleccionis illius nobis in forma predicta constiterit, tunc fidelitatem predicti Electi nobis debitam recipiatis, sicut predictum est. Et de toto facto vestro in hac parte nos, in Cancellaria nostra, sub sigillo vestro reddatis distincte et aperte cerciores; dictas litteras patentes dictorum Supprioris et Conventus de eleccione predicta, necnon et litteras patentes Diocesani predicti de confirmacione eleccionis predicte, sub sigillo vestro, in dictam Cancellariam nostram mittentes et hoc Breve; ut ulterius pro Electo predicto faciamus quod fore viderimus faciendum. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, *ut supra.* Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.

Commission directed by the Archbishop to Master John de Badesley, his Official of Winchester, the See being vacant, to examine the proceedings in the election of Brother Walter de Walhop as Prior of Mottisfont, and to annul or confirm the same as justice shall demand.

Commissio eleccionis de Motesfonte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, Sede vacante,—[30 Aug., 1323.] Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilecto filio, Magistro Johanni de Badesley, Officiali nostro Wyntoniensi, Sede ipsa jam vacante et jurisdiccione Episcopali apud nos residente, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ad examinandum eleccionis negocium de Fratre Waltero de Walhop in Priorem Prioratus de Motesfonte, Wyntoniensis diocesis, facte, et in eodem negocio procedendum et cognoscendum, et proclamacionem debitam fieri faciendum, ipsamque eleccionem, per vos, ut convenit, rite examinatam, infirmandum vel confirmandum, prout secundum Deum et de jure fuerit faciendum, dictumque Electum canonice confirmatum installandum, ac omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum que natura negocii supradicti exigit et requirit; vobis vices nostras

committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data apud Otteforde, iij Kalendas Septembris, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^ tercio.—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds*, fol. 301.

Presentations to Ecclesiastical benefices during the Vacancy of the See by the death of Rigaud de Asserio.

Presentation of Richard de Kenebroke to the Rectory of Ockham, Surrey.

De presentacione, [24 Apr., 1323.] Ricardus de Kenebroke, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Okham, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Langeleye, xxiiij die Aprilis. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.

Presentation of Robert de Keleseye to the Rectory of Exton.

De presentacione,—[26 May, 1323.] Robertus de Keleseye, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Extone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, xxvj die Maii.—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 13.

Presentation of William de Aykehevede to the Rectory of Burghclere.

De presentacione,—[6 Sept., 1323.] Willelmus de Dykeheved (*sic*),[1] clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Bourghclere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Castrum Bernardi, vj die Septembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.

Presentation of John de Dentone to the Prebend of Leckford in the Conventual Church of St. Mary, Winchester.

De prebenda data,—[11 Sept., 1323.] Rex dedit et concessit dilecto clerico suo, Johanni de Dentone, prebendam de Lecforde in ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie, Wyntonie, vacantem,[2] et ad Regis

[1] For Aykehevede, *see* p. 613.

[2] By the death of Master Hugh Tripacy, on 28 August, 1323.—*Register of Bishop Stratforde*, *fol.* 163 *b*.

donacionem spectantem racione temporalium Abbacie Beate Marie, Wyntonie, in manu Regis existencium; habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Castrum Bernardi, xj die Septembris.

Et postmodum, Rege apud Tonebrige xxviij die Junii (1324) existente, mandatum est J[ohanni de Stratforde], Wintoniensi Episcopo, quod ipsum Johannem[1] in corporalem possessionem prebende predicte induci, et ei stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo racione prebende predicte, prout moris est, assignari faciat.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.

Presentation of Matthew de Redemane to the Rectory of Shere, Surrey.

De presentacione,—[24 Sept., 1323.] Matheus de Redemane, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Shire, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione custodie terre et heredis Edmundi le Botyller, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite, in manu Regis existencium. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Dacre, xxiiij die Septembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.

Consimiles littere diriguntur Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis pro dicto Matheo, sub dictis illis verbis, Sede vacante. Teste Rege, *ut supra*.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.

Presentation of Robert Fleminge to the Rectory of Bleadon, Somerset.

De presentacione,—[15 Nov., 1323.] Robertus Fleminge,[2] clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Bludone (*sic*) vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere J[ohanni de Drokenesforde], Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Notingham, xv die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.

[1] He was instituted by Bishop Stratforde on 26 October, 1324, and the Archdeacon of Winchester, or his Official, was ordered to induct him.—*Ibid.*, *fol.* 92.

[2] There is no record of his institution in Bishop Drokenesforde's Register. He exchanged on 21 March, 1327-8, with Robert de Alewy, for the Rectory of Barrowby, Lincolnshire.—"Memorandum quod, xij Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M$_{o}$. CCC^{mo}. vicesimo septimo, apud Woky, dominus admisit Magistrum Robertum Alewy, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Bleodone, optentu permutacionis facte cum domino Roberto Flemmynge, nuper Rectore ibidem, cum ecclesia de Burughbi, Lincolniensis diocesis, et Rectorem canonice instituit in eadem; ad presentacionem domini Wintoniensis Episcopi, veri dicte ecclesie de Bleodone patroni. Et idem Magister Robertus juravit domino obedienciam. Et demandatum fuit eodem die .. Archidiacono Wellensi, vel ejus Officiali, ad inducendum predictum Magistrum Robertum in coporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie de Bleodone, etc."—*Register of John de Drokenesforde, Bishop of Bath and Wells, fol.* 276 *b.* This is important, as this presentation to Bleadon Rectory is not recorded in the Register of John de Stratforde, Bishop of Winchester.

Presentation of Robert de Ireby to the Rectory of All Saints super Solarium, London.

De presentacione,—[12 Nov., 1323.] Robertus de Ireby, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum super Solarium, Londoniarum, Londoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis nuper vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere S[tephano de Gravesende], Londoniensi Episcopo. Teste Rege, apud Notyngham, xij die Novembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 12.[1]

Presentation of John de Merewelle to the Rectory of Baughurst, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Chepmanforde.

De presentacione,—[28 Nov., 1323.] Johannes de Merewelle, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Baggehurst, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Rogeri[2] de Chepmanforde, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis predicti Episcopatus, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Ravenesdale, xxviij die Novembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 9.

Presentation of Roger de Chepmanforde to the Vicarage of Hussebourne Prior's,[3] vacant by the resignation of John de Merewelle, the late Vicar.

De presentacione,—[28 Nov., 1323.] Rogerus de Chepmanforde, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad Vicariam ecclesie de Bourne, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem per resignacionem Johannis de Merewelle, ultimi Vicarii ejusdem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem

[1] *Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum supra* (*sic*) *Solarium, Londoniarum,*—[23 Nov., 1323.] Robertus de Ireby, clericus, presentatus ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum super Solarium, nostre diocesis, vacantem per mortem Magistri Thome de Besilles, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, per excellentissimum principem et dominum, dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, racione temporalitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis in manu sua existentis hac vice patronum, ix° Kalendas Decembris fuit admissus et Rector institutus canonice in eadem.—*Register of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London, fol.* 55.

[2] "Johannis" on the Roll, a clerical error.—*Bagehurst,* [22 Mar., 1315–6.] Memorandum quod, xj Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xv°, apud Wytteneye, dominus contulit ecclesiam de Bagehurst, vacantem per resignacionem Simonis de Shireforde, ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, et ad suam collacionem mero jure spectantem, Rogero de Chepmannesforde, clerico. Et habuit litteras institucionis et induccionis sibi et Vicario de Kyngesclere in forma consueta directas.—*Register of Brother Henry Wodeloke, Bishop of Winchester, fol.* 21 *b.*

[3] *Vicaria de Husseburne,*—[5 March, 1314–15.] Memorandum quod, iij Nonas Marcii, anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xiiij^to^, dominus contulit vicariam de Husseborne vacantem Johanni de Merewelle, presbitero, et ipsum instituit in eadem cum onere residendi. Et habuit litteras, etc.—*Register of Bishop Henry Wodeloke, fol.* 19 *.

racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis predicti Episcopatus, Sede vacante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Ravenesdale, xxviij die Novembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.

Letters of protection for Reymund Pelegrini in the peaceable possession of the Rectory of Arreton, in the Isle of Wight, to which he had been presented by the Abbat of Lyra.

Pro Reymundo Peregrini, etc.—[17 Sept., 1323.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Statum quem Reymundus Peregrini, Persona ecclesie de Adertone, in Insula Vecta, habet in eadem ecclesia per presentacionem dilecti nobis in Christo, Abbatis de Lyra in Normandia (*sic*), tenore presencium acceptamus; nolentes quod idem Reymundus super ecclesia sua predicta racione terrarum et tenementorum prefati Abbatis in manu celebris memorie domini E[dwardi], quondam Regis Anglie, patris nostri, seu nostra, aliquo tempore preterito existencium, per nos, vel heredes nostros, seu ministros quoscumque occasionetur, molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Notingham, xvij die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.

Similar letters of protection for Bertrand de Asserio, Rector of Freshwater in the Isle of Wight.

Pro Bertramo (*sic*) *de Asserio, etc.*,—Consimiles litteras, de verbo ad verbum, habet Bertramus de Asserio, Persona ecclesie de Fresshewatre, in Insula predicta. Teste Rege, ut supra. Per ipsum Regem.—*Ibid.*

A second presentation of William de Aykhevede to the Rectory of Burghclere.

De presentacione,—[3 Jan., 1323–4.] Willelmus de Aykhevede, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Burghclere, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus predicti. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Kenilworthe, tercio die Januarii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.

Presentation of Master Robert de Aylestone to the Rectory of Wonston.

De presentacione,—[13 Dec., 1323.] Magister Robertus de Aylestone, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad ecclesiam de Wonsingetone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Wyntoniensis vacantis et in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus pre-

dicti. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Ravenesdale, xiij die Decembris. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.

Presentation of Geoffrey de Lufgrave to the Chapel of La Vachery, Surrey.

De presentacione,—[8 Feb., 1323–4.] Galfridus de Lufgrave, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad capellam de la Vacherie, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione custodie terre et heredis Edmundi le Butiller in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis. Teste Rege, apud Bristolle, viij die Februarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.

Presentation of Robert de Kyrkeby to the Chapel of Ertingdon, near Guildford.

De presentacione,—[12 Feb., 1323–4.] Robertus de Kyrkeby, clericus, habet litteras Regis de presentacione ad capellam de Ertedone, Wyntoniensis diocesis, vacantem, et ad Regis donacionem spectantem racione terrarum et tenementorum Johannis le Mareschal, defuncti,[1] qui de Rege tenuit in capite, in manu Regis existencium. Et diriguntur littere Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Wyntoniensis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Trenactone, xij die Februarii.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.

DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO BERMONDSEY PRIORY, SURREY.

The Priory being overwhelmed with debt, owing to mismanagement and defective rule, the King takes it under his protection, and commits it to the custody of Master Henry de Clife and Adam de Brom, who are to appropriate its income to the payment of its debts and the maintenance of the community.

De Prioratu de Bermundeseye commisso Magistro Henrico de Clife, etc.,—[17 June, 1320.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Quia Prioratus de Bermundeseye, Cluniacensis Ordinis, qui de patronatu nostro ac de progenitorum nostrorum et nostris elemosinis fundatus est, et esse dinoscitur, in tantum ere alieno ad presens oneratur, et status ejusdem per defectum regiminis tam miserabiliter deprimitur hiis diebus, quod bona illa ad solucionem debitorum in quibus Prior et

[1] *Surria.*—[1322–3.] Johannes, filius Gilberti le Mareschal, de Guldeforde, finem fecit cum Rege per dimidiam marcam pro licencia dandi et concedendi Johanni Pykarde, de Guldeforde, et Margarete uxori ejus, quasdam terris et quedam tenementa in Ertyngdone, juxta Guldeforde, que de Rege tenentur.—*Rot. Fin.* 16 *Edw. II*, *m.* 7.

Conventus ejusdem Domus diversis debitoribus obligantur non sufficiunt; per quod de status Prioratus illius subversione, et monachorum ibidem pro animabus progenitorum nostrorum predictorum omniumque fidelium defunctorum divina celebrancium dispersione, necnon et elemosinarum que ibidem hactenus fieri consueverunt diminucione et subtraccione verisimiliter presumitur, nisi remedium super hoc per nos celeriter apponatur; Prioratum predictum, cum terris, redditibus, et omnibus possessionibus et rebus aliis ad illum spectantibus, ad requisicionem predictorum Prioris et Conventus cepimus in proteccionem et defensionem nostram specialem, et illum, cum eisdem terris, redditibus, possessionibus et rebus, dilectis clericis nostris, Magistro Henrico de Clife et Ade de Brom commisimus custodiendum; ita quod exitus, redditus, et proventus terrarum et possessionum predictarum, salva racionabili sustentacione personarum sine quibus dictus Prioratus regi commode non poterit (quas, tamen, volumus sustentari), ad exoneracionem debitorum suorum predictorum et relevacionem status ejusdem reserventur, et eisdem exoneracioni et relevacioni per adjutorium et consilium predictorum Henrici et Ade, prout sibi magis juxta discrecionem suam expedire videbitur, applicentur. Et nolumus quod aliquis Vicecomes, ballivus, seu minister noster, aut alius quicumque, in Prioratu predicto aut grangiis ad illum spectantibus, quamdiu in custodia predictorum Henrici et Ade fuerit, hospitetur, seu de eodem Prioratu aut aliquibus ad illum spectantibus se intromittat quovismodo, sine ipsorum Henrici et Ade licencia speciali. In cujus rei, etc.,—quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturas. Teste Rege, apud Wyensham, xvij die Junii. Per Breve de privato sigillo.—*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II*, *m.* 2.

Mandate for the knights, freemen, and tenants of Bermondsey Priory to render their rents and other services to the Prior, as aforetime.

De intendendo Priori de Bermundeseye,—[26 Oct., 1320.] Rex militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Prioratu de Bermundeseye, salutem. Licet nuper vobis mandaverimus quod dilectis clericis nostris, Magistro Henrico de Clife et Ade de Brom, tanquam Custodibus nostris Prioratus predicti, in manu nostra tunc existentis, intendentes essetis et respondentes; pro eo, tamen, quod manum nostram de eodem Prioratu jam amoverimus, et illum Priori loci illius restituerimus, vobis mandamus quod prefato Priori tanquam domino vestro, de redditibus et aliis serviciis vestris intendatis, prout ante capcionem Prioratus predicti in manum nostram facere consuevistis. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxvj die Octobris.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.

The King commits the custody of Bermondsey Priory to Robert de Haselshawe, Provost of Wells, and Brother John de Lodelowe, Subprior, who were to allow a reasonable sustenance for the Prior and Convent, ministers, and officials, and to apply the residue towards payment of the debts of the House.

De custodia Prioratus de Bermundeseye commissa,—[20 Nov., 1320.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilectis nobis in Christo, Roberto de Haselshawe, Preposito Wellensi, et Fratri Johanni de Lodelowe, Suppriori Domus de Bermundeseye, custodiam ejusdem Domus cum pertinenciis, in manu nostra quibusdam de causis existentis; habendam quamdiu placuerit, ita quod iidem Robertus et Johannes de bonis predicte Domus Priori et Conventui loci illius ac ministris et ceteris officialibus dicte domus racionabilem sustentacionem exhibeant, et quod residuum bonorum illorum in exoneracionem debitorum in quibus dicta Domus ad presens oneratur, et in relevacionem status ejusdem, que per minus sufficientem custodiam Domus illius maxime deprimitur hiis diebus, applicetur, quamdiu custodiam habuerint antedictam. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Novembris. Per ipsum Regem.

De proteccione,—[22 Nov., 1320.] Rex cepit in proteccionem et defensionem suam Prioratum de Bermundeseye, in manu Regis quibusdam de causis existentem, homines, terras, res, redditus, etc. Et ideo, etc. Et si quid, etc.; quamdiu Prioratus ille in manu Regis fuerit duraturas. Nolumus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxij die Novembris. Per Consilium.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.

The King, on complaint of the Prior and Convent of Bermondsey as to the neglect of Robert de Haselshawe, Provost of Wells, and Brother John de Lodelowe, as Custodians, commits the Priory to the care of Brother Geoffrey de Somersete, the Subprior, and William de Alingeo, Rector of Newington, who were to apply the income to the maintenance of the Prior and Convent, and the servants of the House, and any residue to the discharge of the debts.

De custodia Prioratus de Bermondeseye commissa,—[7 Sept., 1321.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Licet nuper commiserimus dilectis nobis, Magistro Roberto de Haselshawe, Preposito Wellensi, et Fratri Johanni de Lodelowe, monacho Prioratus de Bermundeseye, custodiam ejusdem Prioratus in manu nostra quibusdam de causis existentis; habendam ad voluntatem nostram, ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci, ac aliis ministris ejusdem sustentacionem necessariam invenirent, et totum residuum eorundem exituum in exoneracionem debitorum et aliam utilitatem dicte Domus conver-

terent, prout melius expedire viderint; quia, tamen, jam, ex querela Prioris et Conventus loci predicti, accepimus quod predictus Robertus de custodia predicta se nullatenus intromittit, et quod prefatus Johannes minus bene se gerit in eadem custodia ejusdem Prioratus, adhuc in manu nostra existentis, ad requisicionem eorundem Prioris et Conventus, dilectis nobis Fratri Galfrido de Somersete, Suppriori Prioratus predicti, et Willelmo de Alingeo, Persone ecclesie de Newentone, commisimus; habendam quousque aliter inde duxerimus ordinandum, ita quod de bonis ejusdem Prioratus dictis Priori et Conventui, et aliis servientibus ejusdem, necessaria sua ministrari faciant, et totum residuum proficuorum ejusdem Domus in exoneracionem debitorum in quibus eadem Domus oneratur et aliam ejusdem utilitatem convertant, prout melius viderint expedire. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Sandwicum, vij die Septembris.—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.

The King having approved of the appointment of Brother Walter de Dilutz as Prior of Bermondsey by Brother Peter, Prior of La Charité sur Loire (Bermondsey Priory being a cell of that House), and having received his fealty, Master John Walewyn, the King's Escheator, is ordered to give him possession of the temporalities of the Priory.

De restitucione temporalium,—[6 July, 1322.] Rex dilecto clerico suo, Magistro Johanni Walewyn, Escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem. Cum dilectus nobis, Frater Petrus, Prior de Caritate, dilectum nobis in Christo, Fratrem Galterum de Dilutz,[1] in Priorem Prioratus de Bermundeseye, qui est cella dicte Domus de Caritate, prefecerit, eundemque Fratrem Galterum nobis presentaverit ad regimen dicti Prioratus; nos, prefeccionem illam acceptantes, recepimus fidelitatem ipsius Fratris Galteri et temporalia dicti Prioratus restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Fratri Galtero temporalia Prioratus predicti liberetis in forma predicta. Teste Rege, apud Eboracum, vj die Julii.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Prioratu predicto, quod eidem Fratri Galtero, tanquam Priori et domino suo Prioratus predicti, in omnibus que ad Prioratum predictum pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes. In cujus, etc. Teste, *ut supra.*—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II*, *p.* 2, *m.* 1 & 2.

Order for the arrest and committal to the Tower of London of Walter de Lutz, Prior of Bermondsey, and Bartholomew de Whytsand and Godfrey de Londone, Monks of the said Priory; for having received and knowingly harboured in the Priory James de Darytone,

[1] "Diling" on the Roll, evidently a clerical error. His name is given as Walter de Duluyd in an entry dated 7 July, 1327, relating to Bermondsey Priory, on Patent Roll 1 Edw. III.

alias Darynoune, and Perceval his brother, also Peter de Mountmartyn, brother of Sir Ponsard de Mountmartyn, and others of their company, the King's rebellious knights, and principally Thomas Rosselyn and Thomas Dengayn, from 6 Dec., 1322, till 23 Jan., and permitted them to depart; they were also to be arrested, in like manner, wherever found.

De Priore de Bermundeseye et aliis arestandis et capiendis,—[6 Jan., 1323–4.] Rex Vicecomitibus, ballivis, et omnibus aliis ministris et fidelibus suis, tam infra libertates quam extra, ad quos, etc., salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem, quam per dilectos et fideles nostros, Johannem de Westone et Hamonem de Chigwelle, fieri fecimus, quod Walterus de Lutz nunc, Prior de Bermundeseye, Bartholomeus de Whytsande, et Godefridus de Londoniis, commonachi ejusdem Prioris, scienter receptarunt Jacominum Darynoune, dictum Jacobum de Darytone, et Percevallum fratrem ejus, et Petrum de Mountmartyn, fratrem domini Ponsardi de Mountmartyn, et alios de societate sua, adherentes rebellibus nostris, et precipue Thomam Rosselyn, et Thomam Dengayn, milites, in Prioratu de Bermundeseye, in Comitatu Surrie; et eis in adhesione sua consencientes et auxiliantes fuerunt a festo Sancti Nicholai [6 Dec.], anno regni nostri sextodecimo [1322], usque Carniprivium proximo sequens [23 Jan.]; quo tempore predicti Prior, Bartholomeus, et Godefridus, pro timore ipsos abire permiserunt, ad omnes expensas et equitaturas ejusdem Prioris; assignavimus prefatum Johannem ad dictos Priorem, Bartholomeum, Jacominum, dictum Jacobum, Percevallum, Petrum, Thomam, Thomam, ubicunque inventi fuerint, sive infra libertates sive extra, arestandos et capiendos, et ipsos in prisona nostra Turris Londoniarum salvo custodiri faciendos, quousque aliud super hoc duxerimus demandandum. Et ideo vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod dicto Johanni in premissis sitis intendentes, consulentes, et auxiliantes, quociens et quando per ipsum Johannem super hoc ex parte nostra fueritis premuniti. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Henle, vj die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II, p.* 1, *m.* 7.

Brother Walter de Lutz, Prior of Bermondsey, being detained for certain causes in the King's prison, the King commits the custody of the Priory to Master Henry de Clife and Robert de Swaleclyfe, who were to provide for the maintenance of the House, the ministers and servants, and to apply the residue to the payments of the debts of the Priory.

De custodia Prioratus de Bermundeseye commissa,—[19 Jan., 1323–4.] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum Frater

Walterus de Lutz, Prior Prioratus de Bermundeseye, qui quidem Prioratus de nostro patronatu existit, quibusdam de causis carceri nostro mancipetur, nos, volentes indempnitati dicti Prioratus providere prout decet, ac de fidelitate et circumspeccione provida dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum, Magistri Henrici de Clife et Roberti de Swaleclyfe, confidentes, custodiam ejusdem Prioratus, cum omnibus rebus et possessionibus ad eundem Prioratum spectantibus, eisdem Henrico et Roberto commisimus; habendam conjunctim et divisim quamdiu nobis placuerit, ita quod de exitibus inde provenientibus Suppriori et Conventui dicte Domus, ac aliis ministris et servientibus ejusdem, sustentacionem necessariam inveniant, et totum residuum eorundem exituum in exoneracionem debitorum et aliam utilitatem Domus predicte convertant, prout melius viderint expedire. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Henle, ix die Januarii. Per ipsum Regem.

Et mandatum est Suppriori et Conventui dicti Prioratus, ac ministris et servientibus ejusdem, quod eisdem Henrico et Roberto, et eorum alteri, in omnibus que ad custodiam illam pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes. In cujus, etc. Teste, ut supra.—*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.

BISHOP SANDALE'S REGISTER.

ADDENDA TO APPENDIX.

NOTE to the entry on page 35,—*Licence granted to Sir John de Westone, knight, to hear divine service in the Oratory of the manor del Mareis.* There can be little, if any, doubt that the place here referred to is the manor of Mershe, now known as Marsh Court, in the parish of King's Somborne. Sir John de Westone held also the manor of Middleton, or Milton, in the Isle of Wight. He appears to have died in August, 1321, as on the 14th of that month Bishop Rigaud de Asserio issued a commission to prove the will of Sir John de Westone, knight, deceased (see page 410). Another Sir John de Westone, knight, apparently his son and heir, died in November, 1323, and his will was proved before Bishop John de Stratforde, at Southwark, on 8 January, 1323–4. The entry mentions Sir John de Westone, knight, and Thomas de Westone, sons of the deceased, as his executors. The eldest son, Sir John de Westone, was Constable of the Tower of London, and was forty years of age at the time of his father's death; he died on 7 October, 1343, and his eldest surviving brother, William de Westone, Prebendary of Exeter and of Wells, was certified to be his nearest heir. William was succeeded by his brother, Sir Thomas de Westone, knight,

who died on 27 July, 1354, seized of the manor of Middleton and other property in the Isle of Wight, leaving as his coheirs, Alianora, his only surviving daughter, Alianora and Isabella, coheirs of his daughter Margaret de Lovayne, deceased, and Roger, son of his daughter Isabella, also deceased ; amongst whom the estates were divided. The two granddaughters inherited Mershe Court and the property in the Isle of Wight. Alianora, the elder, married Sir William Boughchier, knight, and was grandmother to Cardinal Boughchier, Archbishop of Canterbury. She died on 5 October, 1397, and the Inquisition *post mortem* records that she held *inter alia*, at the time of her death, a moiety both of the Isle of Wight property and of the manor of "la Mersshecourt," within the hundred of Somborne; the latter of the Duke of Lancaster, as of his manor of King's Somborne, by the service of fifteen pence, payable yearly on the feast of St. Michael, and suit of service at the hundred Court every third week ; and the said moiety was worth, yearly, beyond reprisals, 33*s.* 4*d.* She held, also, and in like manner a moiety of the manor of Deane Court with appurtenances (in the parish of Sparsholt), within the same hundred, and of the same yearly value as Mershe Court. Besides the manor of Mershe Sir John de Westone held, in the time of Bishop Sandale, a tenement in the adjoining parish of Sparsholt, of the Bishoprick of Winchester, at the quit rent of 3*s.* a year. In 1310, John de Foxele and John de Batesforde were appointed to take the assise of *mort dancestor* arraigned by Ralph Beaupel, de Hiwishe, against John de Westone, senior, concerning a messuage and ten marks of rent and a carucate of land (excepting 18 acres), in Sparsholt, County of Southampton.—*Rot. Pat.* 4 *Edw. II*, *p.* 1, *m.* 26*d.*

The Expenses incurred at Southwark from the day of Bishop Sandale's death until the dispersal of the household.

Among the records classed as "*Exchequer Miscellanea*" is a Roll of three consecutive skins, measuring eleven inches in width and seven feet in length. The foot of the lowest skin is endorsed,—*Rotulus de particulis positis in respectu de compoto Johannis de Cokermuthe et Johannis de Heydene, Executorum Johannis de Sandale, de bonis que fuerunt ipsius Johannis.*

The first skin is headed,—*Expense hospicii post mortem J*[*ohannis*] *de Sandale.*

The entries are all more or less faded, and in many parts illegible; and it is hardly possible to make a transcript of the contents. There are fourteen paragraphs, each, with the exception of the first two, comprising the expenditure of a day, from Friday the 2nd to Tuesday the 13th of November, 1319. In each is set forth the quantity of wheat used

for making bread; under the heading of "Pantry," how many pounds of candles were used; under "Butlery," the quantity of wine and beer; under "Kitchen," the expenditure for meat, and for fresh and salt water fish, and the cost of boat-hire on fish-days; poultry, garden-stuff, plates and dishes, salt, etc.; the expenses of the Hall and Chamber, and lastly of the Stable. The entries under the last paragraph are the most interesting: they give the number of horses stabled there, day after day, with the names of their owners, and the number of attendants or grooms on the first day. We have copied as much of this portion of the MS. as is readable.

The first paragraph appears to be a general statement of the total quantity of wine purchased and the expense of measuring,—13*l.* 10*s.*

The second paragraph is not readable. It seems to refer to the purchase of corn, the sum total being 20*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.*

The third paragraph is much faded and partly illegible. It begins,—*Die Veneris, secundo die Novembris, apud Suthwerke, quo die dominus Johannes de Sandale, Wyntoniensis Episcopus, obiit.* In baking one quarter and six bushels of wheat, *priced.*[1] *Pantry,*—eight pounds of candles, 20*d.* Wine, 32 *gallons*: 385 *gallons* of beer at 1½*d.*, and 221 *gallons* at 1*d.*; cost 66*s.* 6*d.*: carriage of the said beer 7*d.* (obliteration by stains and the action of wet prevents further copying of the entries of this day, with the exception of the Stable entries, which will be given in a continuous form below).—Total cost, 8*l.* 7*s.* 3½*d.*

The next paragraph begins,—*Die Sabbati sequente, ibidem (Southwark)*; total amount expended, 68*s.* 9*d.*, and for the following days—Die Dominica, iiij^to^ die Novembris sequente, ibidem, 101*s.* 3½*d.* Monday, 4*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* Tuesday, 7*l.* 3*s.* 2½*d.* Wednesday, 4*l.* 7*s.* 4½*d.* Thursday, 7*l.* 6*s.* 11¾*d.* Friday, 7*l.* 7*s.* 10½*d.* Saturday, 9*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* Die Dominica, xj die Novembris sequente,[2] ibidem, 52*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* Monday, 41*s.* 7½*d.*, and Tuesday, 5*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* The total amount is given on the foot of the last skin as £151. 13*s.* 0¼*d.*

Stable,—Entries of each day with respect to the number of horses and grooms,—

Friday, 2 Nov., 1319. His Lordship's four palfreys[3] and four grooms. [John de] Cokermuthe,[4] three horses and three grooms.

[1] No amount is given as to the wheat used, the cost being included in the second paragraph.

[2] There was a special reason for the large expenditure on this day. It was the day of the Bishop's funeral, the day of Requiem and distribution of alms to the poor of Southwark. The expenses of the kitchen amounted to 38*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.*, and for men hired to help in the kitchen, 20*d.*; there is also an item of 4*s.* for rushes bought for the Church, entered on this day.

[3] In the account of the stock at Southwark, p. 234, only three palfreys are mentioned, —the one claimed as a mortuary being omitted.

[4] One of the Executors, also mentioned on pp. 295, 374, 375.

Ikham Beek, two horses and two grooms. [Alan de] Scures,[1] two horses and a groom. For the chamber, five sumpters and five grooms. Sir J[ohn] de Sandale,[2] one horse. [Thomas de] Suttone and . . . . . Underwode two horses and two grooms. [William] Pessone, two horses and two grooms. For pantry and butlery, two sumpters and two grooms. Askarne, three horses. Miles, one horse. Alexander de Sandale, two horses and two grooms. For [chapel and kitchen[3]] two sumpters and two grooms. Milun . . , two horses and a groom. [Stephen de] Boultone and [William de Novo] Castro, two horses and two grooms. [William de] Bromle, two horses and two grooms. For the bakery, three sumpters. [Sir William le] Blounte,[4] two horses and a groom. [Giles] Peche,[5] three horses. [Simon de] Chillesfelde and [Thomas de] Middeltone, three horses and two grooms. [Perhaps John de Thuddene, the Bishop's Marshal], twelve horses, three valets and three grooms. [Sir John de] Heydene,[6] two horses. Hagham, two horses. Barber, ... Camoys, two horses. J[ohn] Peche, two horses and a groom. For Pantry and Butlery, ... Karr, a colt. H[enry de] Scaldwelle,[7] two horses. [John de] Champaigne,[8] two horses and a groom. Warin and the Steward,[9] two horses . . . . . [Edward de] Balliolo, [seven horses][10] and five grooms. G. de Londone, two horses and a groom. [Peter] Bascule, two horses and a groom. W[illiam de] Eboraco and J[ohn de] Londone, two horses . . . . . , four horses and two grooms. P. . . de And', two horses. For the Exchequer, two horses and a groom. W. the baker, one horse. Total 102 horses.[11]

Saturday, 3 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous day, except for the addition of J[ohn] Sweft,[12] one horse, and Schenefelde, one horse.—Hay was issued for 104 horses.

Sunday, 4 Nov. *Stable*,—104 horses.

Monday, 5 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous days,—arrivals, J. de . . . . . three horses; Eskectore,[13] one horse; departures, [Alan de] Scures, one horse, and Alexander de Sandale, one horse. Hay was issued for 106 horses.

[1] The chief huntsman of the Bishoprick, also mentioned on pp. 295, 297.

[2] The Bishop's nephew. [3] *See* page 234. [4] Clerk of the Bishop's wardrobe.

[5] Constable of Taunton Castle. [6] Treasurer of Wolveseye.

[7] One of the receivers of the stock of the Bishoprick for Bishop Sandale, and Rector of Martyr Worthy.

[8] One of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Southampton, 1316–1319.

[9] Warin, the Chamberlain, and William de Aykeheved, the deputy-steward.

[10] *See* p. 307, and entry of 13 Nov. He was probably, as a prisoner-of-war, in the Bishop's ward.

[11] Ninety-eight are given above; so four must have occurred in the defective portions of the entry.

[12] John Sweoft or Swef, Rector of Monxton, *see* pp. 136, 182, 191, 201.

[13] Probably Master Richard de Clare, the King's Escheator.

Tuesday, 6 Nov. *Stable*,—106 horses; arrivals, Sir T[homas] Folquardeby,[1] four horses; the Esquires of John de Sandale, two horses; Aug[ustine de Woxebrugge],[2] two horses. Total 114 horses.

Wednesday, 7 Nov. Imperfect; a corner of the skin being torn off. Subsequent entries show that there were 114 horses on this day also.

Thursday, 8 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous day,—arrivals [Sir John de] Heydene,[3] four horses; T[homas de] Sandale,[4] three horses; [John de] Wyleby (Willoughby),[5] two horses; [Laurence de] Frowyke, [one horse]; . . . . . Wyntone, one horse. Hay was issued for 125 horses.

Friday, 9 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous day,—arrivals, T[homas de] Sandforde,[6] two horses; Ralph de Bereforde,[7] four horses; Sir James de Nortone,[8] four horses; Roger de Staunforde, one horse. Total 136 horses.

Saturday, 10 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous day;—arrivals, Sir G[ilbert] Peeche, five horses; Humfrey de Northwode, two horses; . . . . . Hurtone, one horse; the Archdeacon of Winchester, eight horses; Juliana de Champaigne,[9] seven horses; . . . . . , one horse; William Giffarte, one horse; departures, one palfrey[10] and four sumpters of the Chamber.[11] Total 157 horses.

Sunday, 11 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous day.

Monday, 12 Nov. *Stable*, as on the previous day;—arrivals, for the Steward, five horses; [Thomas atte] Grene, one horse; [Thomas de] Leddrede, one horse; [John de] Rigetone, one horse; [Richard de] Lustreshulle,[12] one horse: departures, [John de] Champaigne, two horses; Juliana de Champaigne, seven horses; [John de] Leddrede,[13] two horses; W[illiam] Giffarte, one horse. Hay was issued for 154 horses.

Tuesday, 13 Nov. *Stable*, His Lordship's three palfreys; for the chapel, one sumpter; for the three carts, seven horses; for the bakery

[1] The Bishop's clerk, afterwards Treasurer of Wolveseye.

[2] The Bishop's clerk at Wolveseye.

[3] The Bishop's Executor, Treasurer of Wolveseye and Rector of Alresford.

[4] Constable of Farnham Castle.

[5] John de Willoughby had the reversion of Wheatley manor, and was probably nephew to Bishop Sandale. *See* pp. 297 and 372.

[6] *See* p. 254 *n*. [7] Steward of the Bishoprick.

[8] Sheriff of the County of Southampton from 29 Nov., 1318, till 20 Oct., 1320.

[9] This lady evidently came from a distance to attend the obsequies, which suggests that she was sister, or niece, to Bishop Sandale.

[10] The Mortuary palfrey.

[11] The four sumpters of the chamber were used to convey the Bishop's body to the Priory Church of Southwark, and claimed in like manner.

[12] Rector of Elingdon, Wilts, and Warden of St. Katherine's Hospital, near the Tower, *See* p. 183 *n*.

[13] The King's Sub-escheator for the County of Surrey.

and butlery, two sumpters; for the pantry, one sumpter; Edward de Balliolo, seven horses; Sir G[ilbert] Peche, five horses; Archdeacon of Winchester, eight horses; Sir J[ohn] de Heydene, four horses; the Steward (Sir Ralph de Bereforde), five horses; [John de] Cokermuthe, three horses; J[ohn de] Sandale, two horses; The Chancellor (Henry de Clive), three horses; [Sir William le] Blounte, three horses; and [John de] Wyleby, two horses. Total 56 horses.

Bishop Sandale's Household at the time of his death, with the amounts of money paid to them by his Executors, on account of robes in arrear, and to enable them to return home.[1]

On a piece of parchment measuring 20in. in length and 8½in. in width. The writing is somewhat rubbed, so that a few of the names are illegible.

Particule denariorum solutorum diversis de familia Johannis de Sandale, nuper Wyntoniensis Episcopi, pro robis sibi arretro existentibus, et pro expensis suis, redeuntibus ad partes proprias, videlicet,—

Roberto de Sandale, Seneschallo [Hospicii], lxvj*s.* viij*d.*

Willelmo de Novo Castro, clerico Officiorum, xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Magistro Ricardo Gany	...	xl*s.*
Domino Roberto Cotty	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Domino J[ohanni] de Mucheldevere[2]	...	xl*s.*
Johanni Peche	...	xl*s.*
Thome de Middeltone	...	xl*s.*
Willelmo Pesshone	...	xl*s.*
Johanni de Wilgheby	...	xl*s.*
Alexandro de Sandale	...	xl*s.*
Alano de Scures	...	xl*s.*
Petro Bascule	...	xl*s.*
Magistro Johanni Coco	...	xl*s.*
Willelmo de Brumley	...	xl*s.*
Laurence de Frowyke	...	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Simon le Taillour	...	xl*s.*
Simon de Chellesfelde	...	xl*s.*
Johanni de Celario	...	xl*s.*
Thome atte Grene[3]	...	xl*s.*

[1] Their wages, no doubt, had been paid up to the 29th of September, the end of the financial year, as computed at that time.

[2] Rector of Chilcombe.—These three were the Bishop's Domestic Chaplains.

[3] These fourteen men appear to have been the Bishop's esquires and gentlemen-attendants, including probably the next two names; nearly all of them have two horses assigned to them in the stable accounts of the preceding document. Then follow six or seven clerks; and the remainder appear to be, with two or three exceptions, the ordinary servants of the household.

Rogero Butacombe	...	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Johanni de Riggetone	...	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Johanni de Sandale, clerico	...	xl*s.*
Johanni de Donecastre, clerico	...	xx*s.*
Willelmo Vigelous, clerico	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Stephano de Boultone, clerico	...	xx*s.*
Johanni Flemminge, clerico	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Thome de Bekyngham	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Thome de Shaddeworthe, clerico	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Ade Peryn, hostiario	...	xx*s.*
Johanni	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Ricardo Leser	...	

Eight illegible names follow, with the amount of 13*s.* 4*d.* to each name, apparently; and then,—

Roberto Purche	...	x*s.*
Thome Lescruul	...	x*s.*
Roberto Charite	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Johanni le hasteler	...	x*s.*
Ricardo, aquario	...	x*s.*
Rogero, carectario de longa carecta	...	x*s.*
Roberto Chamflour	...	v*s.*
Vigilatori	...	vj*s.* viij*d.*
Alano le potager	...	x*s.*
Johanni de Donmowe, carectario	...	x*s.*
Ricardo, janitori	...	vj*s.* viij*d.*
Hawysie, lotrici	...	x*s.*
Ricardo de panetaria	...	x*s.*
Johanni Peryn	...	v*s.*
Ricardo, garcioni de pistrina	...	v*s.*
Johanni, garcioni de pistrina	...	v*s.*
Johanni, candelario	...	vj*s.*
Jacobo de buttilliaria	...	v*s.*
Willelmo de Thorgartone	...	v*s.*
Willelmo de Bautre	...	v*s.*
Ade de Clife	...	iiij*s.*
Dygo de coquina	...	v*s.*
Johanni Hervy	..	v*s.*
Johanni de Aula	...	v*s.*
Rogero de Sherewode	...	v*s.*
Clementi Underwode	...	v*s.*
Ricardo de Reyndone	...	v*s.*
Thome Persone	...	iiij*s.*

Johanni Hardynge	...	iiij*s.*
Hugoni Testa	...	v*s.*
Thome de pulteria	...	v*s.*
Johanni de Cropley, carectario	...	v*s.*
Johanni de Stokwelle	...	iiij*s.*
Alano de Haverille	...	v*s.*
Johanni de Kyngestone	...	v*s.*
Petro, carectario	...	iiij*s.*
Ricardo Maperdley	...	v*s.*
Hugo, pro somere coquine	...	iiij*s.*
Johanni, curtario	...	v*s.*
Alexandro . . . . ncell	...	iiij*s.*
Willelmo de Byser, cursori	...	iiij*s.*
Ricardo de Wuddeworthe	...	iiij*s.*
Willelmo de Hunt . . .	...	iiij*s.*
Ade, ferratori	...	iiij*s.*
Johanni Worroke	...	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
Willelmo de Aula	...	iiij*s.*
Ade de Couplande	...	iiij*s.*
Elye de pistrino	...	iiij*s.*
Ricardo, carectario	...	iiij*s.*
Ricardo, garcioni janitoris	..	xl*d.*
Galfrido de Hurle	...	ij*s.*
Nicholao, garcioni venatoris	...	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
Duobus pagiis de salsario et pistrino	...	iiij*s.*
Ade, garcioni ferratoris custodis someri bulengarie	...	ij*s.*
Gilberto le barber	...	ij*s.*
Willelmo de panetaria	...	ij*s.*
Rogero de Staunforde	...	
Roberto Ade	...	
Johanni, filio Roberti	...	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Tribus pagiis de camera	...	vj*s.*
Warino, Camerario	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Willelmo, filio ferratoris	...	ij*s.*
Willelmo de Lardenere	...	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
Johanni le Doel	...	iiij*s.*
Elie de Wyghhale	...	iij*s.* iiij*d.*
Johanni de Shewwode	...	v*s.*
Johanni de Kyngestone	...	v*s.*
Summa	...	lxxv*li.* xj*s.* iiij*d.*

—*Bishops' Temporalities, No.* 463.

A Tabular statement of the amounts paid to John de Sandale by the tenants of the Episcopal Manors, as "Recognition Money," on the confirmation of his Election to the Bishoprick of Winchester,—

1316.	£	s	d
Esher	1	10	0
Farnham	30	0	0
Alresford	5	6	6
—— Borough	3	6	8
Ashmansworth	3	6	8
Beauworth	1	6	8
Bentley	3	6	8
Bishop's Stoke	9	6	8
Bishop's Sutton	13	6	8
Bishop's Waltham	26	13	4
Bitterne	4	0	0
Havant	6	13	4
Burghclere	8	17	9
Cheriton	7	6	8
Crawley	2	10	0
Droxford	2	0	0
East Meon	22	4	5½
—— Church	1	6	8
Fareham	14	6	8
Hambledon	11	2	2½
Highclere	3	13	4
Newtown	0	8	0
Itchenswell	4	19	8
Merdon	17	2	0
Overton with Tadley	4	18	0
—— Borough	1	10	8
Twyford	12	13	4
Wield (West)	1	6	8
North Waltham	2	0	0
Woodhay	8	7	0
Brightwell	9	1	0
Harwell	14	7	8
Wargrave	26	0	0
Moreton	3	2	0
West Wycombe	12	14	8
Ivinghoe	10	13	4
Adderbury	13	6	8
Witney	19	5	0
—— Borough	13	6	8
Taunton	66	13	4
—— Borough	29	19	4
Rimpton	5	0	0
Bishopstone	3	6	8
Downton	29	13	4
—— Borough	4	18	4
Fonthill	1	6	8
Hinton, The Burgesses of	1	0	0
Knoyle and Upton	3	10	8
	£502	1	7

(These sums are not included in the next Table.)

The recognition of the tenants, payable on the first coming of every Bishop, was a fixed amount, and John de Campedene, at the close of the fourteenth century, gives us the amount payable by each bailiwick,—"Taunton and Rimpton, 101*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*; Downton, 43*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*; Twyford, 41*l.* 12*s.*; Waltham, 32*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; Meon, 55*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; Sutton, 31*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*; Farnham, 34*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; Clere, 38*l.* 1*s.* 1*d.*; Witney, 69*l.* 7*s.*; Ivinghoe and Wargrave, 52*l.* 10*s.* Sum total of the recognition of the tenants of the Bishoprick of Winchester, £502. 1*s.* 7*d.*"—*Cartulary of St. Cross Hospital, fol.* 128.

A Tabular statement of the expenditure, receipts, and payments of the different Manors of the Bishoprick, in the first year of Bishop Sandale's Episcopate, viz., from Michaelmas, 1316, to Michaelmas, 1317,—

	Outgoings.			Balance.			Allowances.*			Paid to Treasurer.			Due.		
	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
Farnham	46	0	8¼	185	5	3½	53	2	6½	116	16	0	15	6	9
Esher	10	14	7¼	4	14	5¼	5	15	0†	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alresford	66	10	8¼	96	15	5¼	16	5	3	79	2	3½	1	7	10¾
—— Borough	...	...	...	18	13	8	2	10	0	13	7	0	2	16	8
Alverstoke	...	...	...	59	16	2½	...	...	...	59	16	2½	...	...	...
Gosport	...	...	...	6	8	10	...	...	...	6	0	0		8	10
Ashmansworth	9	14	11½	7	10	11	1	3	8	6	7	3	...	...	...
Bentley	28	11	2¼	17	8	11¼	...	...	...	17	8	11½	...	...	...
Beauworth	12	14	4	18	6	2¾	9	4	7¼	7	18	4	1	3	3½

* These allowances represent the amount of money received by the Bishop from the wool-merchant, the cost of provisions and provender sent to the Bishop's house, and money paid on the Bishop's behalf, by his order, or handed to certain officials for his use.

† A superplus of 20*s.* 6¾*d.*

	Outgoings.			Balance.			Allowances.			Paid to Treasurer.			Due.		
	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
Bp's. Stoke ...	15	13	9½	66	18	11		16	9	66	2	2	...	...	...
Bp's. Sutton ...	35	10	4	140	5	4½	91	10	6	47	3	0	1	11	10½
Bp's. Waltham	44	3	7¼	169	6	10½	68	6	6¾	93	10	0	7	10	3¾
Bitterne ...	22	3	4¼	46	18	10½	19	13	6	26	8	8		16	8½
Burghclere ...	47	19	7½	30	13	10	6	18	3¼	20	4	0	3	11	6¾
Cheriton ...	24	14	10	109	13	1	30	5	8¼	74	1	6	5	5	10¾
Crawley ...	30	6	0¾	121	5	4½	39	7	2¼	81	18	2¼	...	...	...
Droxford ...	18	1	7¼	79	1	2	22	11	2	54	0	0	2	10	0
East Meon ...	86	15	2	290	15	8¼	64	9	1¼	222	15	10	3	10	9
—— Church ...	30	7	2½	43	4	10	10	0	0	30	6	0	2	18	10
Fareham ...	34	9	10¼	157	12	8¾	12	5	1½	126	0	0	19	7	7¼
Hambledon ...	29	10	0	127	2	6½	22	7	8½	91	10	0	13	4	10
—— Church ...	10	4	5¼	58	11	0¾	...	...	...	58	11	0¾	...	...	...
Havant ...	19	1	2¼	86	18	9	...	...	...	80	0	0	6	18	9
Highclere ...	28	10	5¼	27	12	3¼	10	12	4¼	16	19	11	...	...	...
Newtown ...	...	...	...	7	13	3	...	..	...	7	13	3	...	...	...
Itchenswell ...	22	19	0¼	39	18	2	19	7	11¾	16	11	0	3	19	2¼
Merdon ...	92	1	2½	155	16	11½	24	11	1	131	5	10½	...	...	...
North Waltham	14	2	9¼	30	9	5½	11	15	4¾	12	10	0	6	4	0¾
Overton ...	35	10	3	99	16	3¼	20	0	6½	53	10	0	26	5	8¾
—— Borough ...	...	...	...	12	10	10	...	...	...	12	10	10	...	...	...
Twyford ...	154	19	0	181	6	5½	81	15	7	99	10	10½	...	...	...
Wield (West) ...	55	12	8	9	2	6	7	16	5	...	...	...	1	6	1
Woodhay ...	22	0	2½	59	10	6	7	16	10½	45	0	0	6	13	7½
Wolveseye ...	38	11	6	10	4	3½	4	7	1	5	17	2½	...	...	...
Marshalsey ...	...	...	...	5	11	4	3	0	10	2	10	6	...	...	...
The Soke ...	3	18	5	21	15	1¼	...	...	...	21	15	1¼	...	...	...
The Warren ...	...	...	...		17	9	...	...	...		17	9	...	...	...
St. Giles' Fair ...	30	4	4¾	24	12	11	...	...	...	24	12	11	...	...	...
Downton ...	51	3	2¾	436	16	0¾	198	3	5	236	16	5	1	16	2¾
—— Borough ...	...	...	...	8	5	11	...	...	...	8	5	11	...	...	...
Ebblesborne ...	12	14	6½	188	6	0	24	7	8	163	18	4	...	...	...
Fonthill ...	...	...	...	29	9	9¼	6	19	1¾	16	3	4	6	7	3½
Hinton ...	...	...	...	8	2	3½	...	...	...	8	2	3½	...	...	...
Knoyle ...	29	17	7½	118	3	10	46	10	4¾	71	13	5¼	...	...	...
Upton Knoyle	8	0	4¾	18	7	0¼	7	5	7	9	11	0	1	10	5¼
Taunton* ...	70	15	7	941	0	7½	150	0	0	697	6	0	93	14	7½
Rimpton ...	23	0	3½	41	10	3¼	...	...	...	40	0	2½	1	10	0¾
Brightwell ...	19	11	4½	146	16	2¼	53	17	0	55	5	0	37	14	2¼
Harwell ...	13	8	4	77	8	7½	45	15	7	28	10	0	3	3	0½
Wargrave† ...	23	8	10½	193	5	11½	70	19	6¼	83	12	0	38	14	5¼
Adderbury ...	15	11	5	74	14	7¼	...	...	...	74	11	11¾		2	7½
Moreton ...	31	1	11	2	10	3	...	...	...	2	10	3	...	...	...
Witney ...	...	...	...	113	16	9¾	3	12	2	110	4	7¾	...	...	...
—— Borough ...	...	...	...	16	5	2½	...	...	...	16	5	2½	...	...	...
West Wycombe	25	9	1	82	3	11	31	4	9½	48	10	0	2	9	1½
Ivinghoe ...	36	15	4½	121	13	6	50	8	6½	68	0	0	3	4	11½
	1482	15	5¼	5249	4	3¼	1357	0	10	3569	17	8½	323	6	3½

* The issues and disbursements of Hill, Holway, Nailsborne, Poundsford, and Staplegrove are all brought into the Taunton account.

† The issues and disbursements of Culham, Waltham St. Laurence, Warfield, and Pillingbere were paid to the Provost of Wargrave, and are brought into his account.

A summary of the weight and price of wool received from the Manors of the Bishoprick, from Michaelmas, 1316, *to Michaelmas,* 1317, *and sold to Bernard de Pulchere, of London, Merchant,—*

	Weighs	cloves	£	s	d
Alresford	4	21	16	0	6
Ashmansworth		8	1	0	6
Beauworth	2	20	9	4	7¼
Bishop's Sutton	5	15	18	11	9½
Bishop's Waltham	3	20	12	11	3¼
Burghclere	1	25	6	10	9¼
Cheriton	8	35	29	17	5¼
Crawley	9	21	39	7	2¼
Droxford	4	18	15	0	0
East Meon	16	14	63	4	1¼
—— Church	3	0	10	0	0
Fareham	2	11	8	1	6½
Hambledon...	5	17	22	3	7
Highclere	2	14	8	9	2¾
Itchenswell	5	23	18	19	5¾
Merdon	6	9	21	3	1
North Waltham	3	12	11	10	9½
Overton	5	29	19	16	2
Twyford	15	6	50	15	4¼
Wield (West)	2	9	7	16	5
Woodhay	2	6½	7	10	0
Downton	12	17	42	3	7
Ebblesborne	7	6	24	2	0½
Fonthill	2	1	6	15	10¾
Knoyle	13	23	46	5	7¾
Upton Knoyle	2	4	7	2	7
Witney	1	0	3	6	8
	152	34½	£527	10	2½

A summary of the number and value of the poultry sent from the different Manors to London, for the use of the Bishop's House, from Michaelmas, 1316, *to Michaelmas,* 1317,—

	No.	s	d
Farnham	106*	14	0
Alresford	38*	4	9
Ashmansworth ...	25*	3	1½
Bishop's Stoke ...	126*	15	9
Bishop's Sutton ...	60	7	6
Bishop's Waltham ...	56*	7	0
Bitterne	59*	7	4½
Burghclere	60	7	6
Cheriton	66	8	3
Droxford	38*	3	6
East Meon	200	25	0
Hambledon	33	4	1½
Highclere	37	4	7½
Itchenswell	68*	8	6
Merdon	40*	5	0
North Waltham ...	37	4	7½
Overton	35*	4	4
Woodhay	55	6	10½
Downton	152*	19	0
Ebblesborne ...	45*	5	7½
Fonthill	26	3	3
Knoyle	38*	4	9
Upton Knoyle ...	16*	2	0
Brightwell	84*	10	6
Harwell	41*	5	1½
Witney	44*	5	6
	1585	£9 17	7

Those marked with an * are recorded as being sent against the feast of Christmas.

A summary of the assessment of dilapidations on the Episcopal Manors in Surrey and Hampshire, taken after the death of Bishop Sandale (see pp. 234-252*),*—*

1319.

		£	s	d
Southwark	Buildings, mills, and quays	132	7	4
,,	Two mills destroyed; if replaced ...	200	0	0
Esher ...	Buildings	13	6	8
Farnham	,, ...	100	0	0
Alresford	,, ...	5	0	0
Beauworth	,, ...	2	0	0
Bentley	,, ...	13	6	8
Bishop's Stoke	,, and two bridges	1	6	8
Bishop's Sutton	,, ...	20	0	0
Bishop's Waltham	,, three mills, six bridges, and a press	100	0	0
Bitterne	,, ...	100	0	0
,,	The mill and hiltre†	30	0	0
,,	Enclosure of park	1	0	0
Brockhampton	Buildings and mill	20	0	0
Burghclere	,, ...	12	0	0
Cheriton	Mill	20	0	0
Crawley	Buildings	5	0	0
Droxford	,, ...	50	0	0
East Meon	,, ...	6	10	0
Itchenswell	,, ...	5	0	0
Fareham	,, ...	3	6	8
,,	Mills	2	0	0
Hambledon	Buildings	5	0	0
,,	Chancel		13	4
Highclere	Buildings and park	25	12	4
Merdon	,, ,, ,, ...	201	0	0
Merwell and Twyford	,, ...	16	13	4
,, ,, ,,	Mill	5	6	8
,, ,, ,,	A floodgate	10	0	0
,, ,, ,,	Park and bridges	2	13	4
Overton	Sheephouse and mill	60	0	0
Wield (West)	Buildings	1	10	0
North Waltham	,, ...	5	0	0
Wolveseye	,, in the Castle	100	0	0
Woodhay	,, and gates	8	0	0
		£1283	13	0

* Bishop Edyndon's dilapidations, etc., amounted to 1663*l.* 10*s.*, and there was a further demand of 466*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, making a total of 2129*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* William de Wykeham's executors paid 2903*l.* 4*s.* 8½*d.* for dilapidations, being 774*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.* more than he received from Edyndon's executors.

† The hiltre was a covered yar, or fish-lock, near Woodmill, used for catching salmon.

A summary of the Live Stock on the demesne lands of the Manors of the Bishoprick, delivered to Rigaud de Asserio, the Elect-Confirmed of Winchester, (*see pp.* 254–264) *—

1320.	Horses.	Cattle.	Wethers.	Rams.	Ewes.	Hoggets.
Farnham	3	...	...	...	...	...
Bentley	9	10	...	...	...	...
Alresford	1	20	61	8	272	154
Ashmansworth	4	4	212	...	84	7
Beauworth	3	12	120	...	...	...
Bishop's Stoke	...	8	...	...	...	...
Bishop's Sutton ...	1	5	48	8	184	123
Bishop's Waltham ...	2	8	143	7	276	80
Bitterne	2	...	23	...	77	...
Brockhampton	...	4	...	...	...	...
Burghclere	...	2	...	6	302	...
Crawley	6	16	65	16	195	278
Droxford	3	18	183	2	276	100
East Meon	20	49	447	9	608	340
—— Church	6	...	133	...	...	...
Fareham	4	18	148	...	...	...
Hambledon	9	8	238	7	233	97
Highclere	...	6	150	...	...	...
Itchenswell	3	1	145	...	...	128
Marwell and Twyford...	8	12	299	15	322	144
Merdon	11	6	...	7	112	165
North Waltham ...	10	...	98	...	...	...
Overton	8	2	136	9	302	146
Sevington	3	38	14	8	201	105
Wield (West)	5	16	52	2	92	45
Wolveseye	6	...	...	...	...	...
Woodhay	...	3	238	...	...	...
Bishopston	...	18	199	9	218	144
Downton	12	22	437	14	326	224
Fonthill	...	16	151	...	...	...
Knoyle	5	1	375	27	576	291
Upton	...	15	...	...	...	...
Rimpton	...	32	...	...	...	...
Hill	...	8	...	...	...	...
Holway	...	3	...	...	...	...
Poundsford	...	3	...	...	...	...
Nailsborne	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staplegrove	...	12	...	...	...	...
Brightwell	6	33	...	...	...	...
Harwell	...	16	15	...	3	...
Pillingbere	4	7	...	...	...	...
Waltham St. Laurence	6	...	...	...	...	...
Wargrave	4	...	4	3	48	82
Adderbury	...	6	56	1	36	...
Culham	6	...	...	...	...	...
Moreton...	2	5	...	...	...	...
Witney	...	7	140	4	119	40
West Wycombe ...	12	...	...	...	...	...
Ivinghoe...	...	16	...	...	...	...
	184	487	4330	162	4862	2693

* Bishop Peter de Rupibus, who died on 9 June, 1238, bequeathed to the Bishoprick of Winchester 127 draft-horses, 1556 oxen, 3876 wethers, 4777 ewes, and 3521 hoggets, as a complement or permanent live stock, which each succeeding Bishop should be under the obligation of leaving to his successor.

An abstract of the acreage of the cereal crops growing on the demesne lands of the Bishoprick, in Surrey and Hampshire, at the time of the delivery of the temporalities to Rigaud de Asserio (see pp. 234–252*),**—

1320.	Wheat. a.	Wheat. r.	Barley. a.	Barley. r.	Oats. a.	Oats. r.	Vetches & Pease. a.	Vetches & Pease. r.
Southwark	...	...	12	3	...	...	...	...
Esher	...	...	...	...	3	0	...	...
Farnham	22	0	6	0	19	0	...	...
Alresford	46	0	34	1	70	0	4	0
Ashmansworth	56	0	47	0	98	0	...	...
Beauworth	35	0	2	1	26	0	4	1
Bentley	89	2	3	2	47	1	2	2
Bishop's Stoke	40	0	15	0	38	2	11	0
Bishop's Sutton ...	67	0	25	3	70	0	14	3
Bishop's Waltham ...	102	0	26	0	137	0	12	2
Bitterne	16	2	16	3	24	0	4	2
Brockhampton	18	2	6	2	16	2	19	2
Burghclere	140	1	31	0	92	0	7	2
Cheriton	94	0	39	2	82	0	25	0
Crawley	54	0	57	2	81	0	25	0
Droxford	34	1	33	3	63	1	9	0
East Meon	194	2	43	3	207	3	...	...
—— Church	32	0	3	1	32	1	...	...
Fareham	66	0	30	2	63	1	26	2
Hambledon	51	0	28	2	99	0	3	1
Highclere	20	0	28	2	31	0	...	...
Itchenswell	47	2	20	0	53	2	...	...
Marwell and Twyford...	164	0	59	0	146	0	42	0
Merdon	160	2	63	2	128	1	25	0
North Waltham ...	48	0	69	2	107	0	4	2
Overton	52	0	48	0	40	0	9	2
Wield (West)	47	0	10	2	50	0	10	0
Wolveseye	35	0	26	2	23	0	12	0
Woodhay	41	0	37	2	43	2	5	2
	1773	2	826	2	1892	0	277	3

* On the death of a Bishop, or on vacancy by removal, the Crown claimed all the corn in the granges of the Bishoprick, and all that was sown in the lands of the temporalities. Bishop Rigaud de Asserio had to pay 1475*l.* 19*s.* 11¼*d.* for the growing crops and other things belonging to the Bishoprick, sold to him by the Crown; and his successor, Bishop John de Stratforde, paid as much as 2024*l.* 8*s.* 9¼*d.*

GENERAL INDEX

TO BISHOP SANDALE'S REGISTER,

THE APPENDICES AND ADDENDA.

The modern forms have been used for names of places; the surnames of persons are given as they appear in the MS. generally. The county is not mentioned if the place is in Hampshire. And the names of the places at which documents were dated are not included.

A

Abbotstone R., inst. to, 157, 210 *n.*, 347, 347 *n.*
Abel, John, the king's escheator, 302; baron of the exchequer, 222, 227, 370.
Abendone, Wm. de, presented and inst. to Patney R., Wilts, 267.
Abernoun, John de, 9 *n.*, 42, 270.
Abingdone, Ric. de, baron of the exchequer, 298: Simon de, 218.
Abingworth *alias* Abinger R., Surrey, 216, 348.
Ace, John, of Southampton, nominated to a benefice, 20.
Adderbury R., Oxfordshire, presentation to, 289.
Alby (Berald de Fargis), Bishop of, 184.
Aleyn, Simon, resigns Alton V., 154.
Aldeburgh, R., Norfolk, presentation to, 384 *n.*
Alfold R., Surrey, 124.
Alingio, Alard de, R. of St. George's, Southwark, licence of non-residence to attend upon Sir John de Bonovilario, 25: Wm. de, R. of Rotherhithe, Surrey, 134; resigns the same, 158; R. of Beddington, Surrey, 153, 154; litt. dim., 201.; ord., 554.
Amcotes, Tho. de, attorney for Rob. de Sandale, 295.
All Cannings (Wilts), preb. in St. Mary's, Winchester, inst. to, 281.
Alresforde, Ric. de, R. of Houghton, 125, 232.
Alresford, Jordan——, R. of, decd., 133.
Alresford R., collation of, 133, 375 *n.*; 376; church of, 193 *n*, 218, 374, 375.
Alta Clera, *see* Highclere.
Alton V., 73; inst. to, 154.
Alveston R., I. of W., 192.
Amport V., inst. to, 139.
Andover Priory, inst. to, 119.
Andreu, Hen., R. of St. Peter's in Macellis, Winchester, 218.
Anne, John de, R. of Lainston, 152, 273.
Anne de Bec (Monxton) R., inst. to, 136; 176 *n.*
Anglesea, archdeaconry of, 205 *n.*
Anjou, Diocese of, 120.
Anselm, Archbp. of Canterbury, 168 *n.*
Anselyn, Ric., of Newbury, inst. to Fiddington R., Somerset, and litt. dim. 164 *n.*; licences of absence, and study, 181 *n.*; ord., 164, 181.
Apostolic see, the, 36, 37, 44, 56, 61, 62, 88, 89, 91, 93 *n.*, 94, 118, 200, 207, 212, 281, 282, 309, 310, 326, 329, 360.
Apsle, John de, a poor clerk, his provision to a benefice, 29.
Arreton, I. of W., R. and V. of, 73, 94, 98, 267, 268, 314, 314 *n.*
Arundel, Edmund, earl of, 299: John de, R. of Westbourne, Sussex, 220.
Ascelin, Giles, Archbp. of Rouen, presents to Bentworth R., 138.
Ashe R., inst. to, 119.
Ashley V., inst. to, 132.
Ashstead R., Surrey, value of sequestered fruits to be certified, 49; mandate to sell them, 51; R. and V., 50, 51; R., 85, 213, 217, 227, 228, 229 *n.*
Askeby, Robt., 333, 334, 356, 357, 363–365: Thomas, inst. to Frittenden R., Kent, 195 *n.*; ord., 200.
Aslakeby, Andr. de, a friar-preacher, 280.
Asserio, Rigaud de, the Elect-confirmed of Winchester, 254, 631, 632; Bp. of, 254, 373, 620; his register, 232 *n.*, 384 *n.*
Asshle, John de, subdeacon at St. Mary's Abbey, Winchester, 90.
Assizes, Licences for, in Advent and Lent, 10, 24, 27; Justices of, and gaol delivery,—John de Bousser, 10, 20; Ralph de Camoys, 8, 8 *n.*, 622; John de Dabernoun, 9 *n.*, 42; John de

Foxle, 23; Geoffrey de Hertepole, 10; Hen. Husee, 42; John de Ifelde, 8, 9 *n*, 23; John de Insula, 27; Wm. Mere, 23; James de Nortone, 27; Edm. de Passeleye, 10; Andrew Peverel, 8, 9 *n*.; John Randolfe, 27.
Aston R., Warwickshire, 309, 310, 315, 320.
Astone, John de, late R. of Merrow, Surrey, 135.
Aubyn, Philip, citizen of Winchester, presents to Lainston R., 157, 346.
Audemar, the Elect of Winchester, 269.
Aultone, John de, R. of Lambeth, Surrey, 232, 242.
Aykeheved, Wm. de, 72, 239, 248, 622 *n*.; R. of Workington, Cumberland, ord., 205.
Atherington R., Devon, 96, 100.
Auckland, Durham; preb. in church of, 381; the sequestration committed to John de Sandale, 382 *n*.; resignation of preb. by Gilbert de Sandale, 382.
Aymo, Brother, prior of St. Helen's, I. of W., 17.
Ayremynne, Hen. de, inst. to Frittenden R., Kent, etc., 195 *n*.; ord., 177, 352: Ric. de, resigns Frittenden R., 195 *n*.: Wm. de, R. of Wearmouth, Durham, 178 *n*.; ord., 178; keeper of the great seal, 205, 206, 361–365; 334; master of the rolls, 100 *n*., 355, 356, 366.

B

Babcary R., Somerset, 228 *n*.
Baddesley (North), John——, R. of 73, 87; inst. to, 139.
Badelesmere, Barth. de, steward of the king's household, 281–283, 355, 366.
Baldoke, Rob., R. of Bedhampton, licence to study, 8; litt. dim., 161; resigns R., 97: Tho., R. of Weston-Corbet, formerly chantry-priest at Mapledurwell, 143–145.
Baldouche, Francis, of the society of the Bardi, 81.
Balliol, Edw. de, returns to England, 307; 622, 624.
Balscote, Nich., attorney for John de Sandale, 328.
Banvilla, Martin de, R. of moiety of Weyhill, 150; ord., 204.
Baunvilla, Wm. de, prior of Wilmington, Sussex, proctor of the abbat and conv. of Gresteine (diocese of Lisieux), presents to Weyhill R., 136, 151.
Banwell, Somerset, 164 *n*.
Bardelby, Rob. de, keeper of the great seal, 305, 306, 333, 356, 357, 361–366.
Bardene, Tho. de, V. of Bramley, 121.
Bardi, society of the, of Florence, 36, 37, 46, 53, 81.
Bardolfe, Isabella, widow of Sir Hugh de, presents to Greatham R., 156.
Barningham R., Norfolk, 178.
Barrowby manor, Lincolnshire, leased to John de Sandale, 293, 294.
Bartone, Philip de, archdn. of Surrey, 80, 80 *n*., 191, 191 *n*.: Ric. de, R. of Southwarnborough, decd., 140; citation of executors, 79: Wm. de, resigns preb. of All Cannings (Wilts), 281.
Bascule, Peter, 622, 624.
Baseville, Gilbert de, 270.
Basing, chapel of the old castle of, 183.
Basingstoke, R. of, 73.
Bassete, John and Tho., executors of Hawisia Bassete, 228.
Bateman, John, R. of West Dean, ord., 170.
Bath, archdn. of, 197 *n*.
Bath and Wells, Bp. of, *see* Drokenesforde; diocese of, 321.
Batesforde, John de, 620.
Bawtry, Yorkshire, Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, 384.
Beaufiz, Hen., R. of Ashe, decd., 119.
Beaulieu, Acius, abbat of, 271.
Beaumond, Ric. de, 222.
Beaumont, Hen. de, 299: Lewis de, the Elect of Durham, 195.
Beaupel, Ralph, de Hiwishe, 620.
Bec Hellouin, abb. and conv. of, patrons of Ann de Bec R., 136.
Becforde, Tho. de, V. of Alton, 154.
Beche, Sir John de la, keeper of the Bp.'s parks, etc., 124; of the temporalities, 335, 340.
Beckley, Oxfordshire, 164.
Beddington R., Surrey, 77, 95, 98; inst. to, 154, 201.
Bedhampton, R., 8; inst. to, 149, 161.
Beek, Ikham, 622.
Beke, Anthony de, Bp. of Durham, 305, 312, 312 *n*.
Bekyngham, Tho. de, 625.
Benefices,—collation of, 69 *n*., 80 *n*., 105 *n*., 120, 125 *n*., 125–127, 129, 130, 133, 136, 137, 141, 142, 155–157, 161 *n*., 178 *n*., 197 *n*., 208 *n*., 315, 318, 332, 333, 381, 382; institution to, 9 *n*., 24 *n*., 35 *n*., 98 *n*., 119–122, 125–142, 146–158, 164 *n*., 169 *n*., 176 *n*., 195 *n*., 198 *n*., 204 *n*., 205 *n*., 265–267, 278, 281, 288, 289, 326 *n*., 346, 347 *n*.; presentation to, by Bp. Sandale, 125, 132, 267, 277, 278.

Benham, Wm., 252.
Benstede, John de, resigns chancellorship of the exchequer, 297; 308.
Bentley, 379, *n.*; Loxgrove and Tymberdene in, 236.
Bentworth R., inst. to, 138.
Bere, John de la, bailiff of Wargrave, Berks, 263, 264: Roger de la, executor of Bp. Wodeloke, 218, 221.
Bereford, Sir Ralph de, 72; keeper of temporalities of the see, 335, 340; steward of the bishoprick, 623, 624: Wm. de, 151, 153, 214, 215, 217, 218, 220–222, 224, 225, 229, 232.
Berengar (Fredoli), Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum, 4.
Berewick, John de, of Betchworth, Surrey, 235 *n.*
Berkeley, Thomas de, 299.
Berkshire, archdn. of, 265, 288, 289.
Bermondseye, prior and conv. of, 55, 95; patrons of Chelsham V., 12, 127; of Rotherhithe R., 135, 158; of Camberwell V., 148; of Beddington R., 153, 154; licence for alienation of rents in Southwark, 279.
Berne, Hugh de, 222.
Berners, Ric. de, patron of West Horsley R., Surrey; Roger de, R. of, 79; citations on account of marriage and dilapidations, 66, 74, 75; late R., 97.
Bertone, John de, R. of Farley Chamberlayne, 148; litt. dim., 201; licence to study, 202; Nich. de, patron of R., 148; Walter de, late R., 97; R. of Wykham, 28.
Berwick-on-Tweed, castle of, 296, 378.
Betchworth, Surrey, 202, 234, 235, 235 *n.*
Beverley, Yorkshire, 278; Minster, preb. in, 321, 326, 334, 356.
Beverstone R., Gloucestershire, 95, 99.
Bighton R., 78.
Bishop's Sutton, Wyvelee Park Holte and Rainmescombe woods in, 237.
Bisley R., Surrey, inst. to, 131.
Blebury, John de, clerk, 233.
Blendworth R., 219.
Bletchingdon R., Oxfordshire, 96, 99.
Bletchingley R., Surrey, 39.
Blois, Hen. de, Bp. of Winchester, 30, 269.
Blounte, Wm. le, clerk of the Bp.'s wardrobe, 622, 624.
Blyburghe, Nich. de, R. of Dogmersfield, 122; licence to study, 3; litt. dim., 159; ord., 163, 177: Wm. de, R. of Warblington and preb. of Auckland, Co. Durham, 381, 381 *n.*
Boclinton, Ric., R. of West Clandon, appointed penitentiary for Surrey, 9; induct. to R. etc., 9 *n.*
Boclonde, Sir John de, 198 *n.*
Bocton Alupe R., Kent, 323 *n.*
Bodeketone, John de, R. of Hascombe, Surrey, 139.
Bohun, Humfrey de, earl of Hereford and of Essex, 366.
Bokemenister, Simon de, 294.
Bolingbroke, etc., Lincolnshire, 302.
Boltone, Rob. de, 222.
Bonovilario, John de, 25.
Bookham Great, V., Surrey, 203.
Botacombe, Roger, 222.
Botetourte, Rob. de, R. of Calborne, I. of W., decd., 6, 15, 120, 122.
Botelerie, Ric. de la, 222.
Botelesforde, John de, V. of Camberwell, Surrey, 148.
Botley R., 232.
Boudone, Adam de, R. of Blendworth, 219.
Boughchier, Cardinal, Archbp. of Canterbury, 620; Sir Wm. and Margaret, 620.
Boughton R., Kent, 323.
Boulogne-sur-mer, 298.
Boultone, Stephen de, 622, 624.
Bourne, John de, resigns Houghton R., 125, 230; collated to Yeovilton R., Somerset, 125 *n.*: Ric. de, R. of Shalfleet, I. of W., 101, 225, 232, 233; citation of, 28; late provost of St. Elizabeth's chapel, 215, 220: Wm. de, V. of Amport, decd., 139.
Bourne, pond of de la, 235.
Bouet, Barth., V. of Wherwell, 149.
Boxley Abbey, Kent, John, abbat of, 87.
Bradford, Wilts, 289.
Brading V., I. of W., 73, 87.
Bradninch R., Devon, 211 *n.*
Bradsole Abbey, Kent, 168 *n.*
Bramley V., inst. to, 121.
Brayboef, Sir Hugh de, patron of Eastrop chapel, 98 *n.*, 150: Hugh de, R. of Eastrop, 150.
Braybroke, Philip, canon of Holy Trinity Priory, Dublin, 328.
Breamore Priory, patrons of Whitsbury V., 135; notice of visitation of, 112.
Breche, John de la, litt. dim., 202.
Briche, Walter de, clerk, 270.
Briggewater, John de, warden of Magdalen Hospital, Southampton, 281
Brightwell R., Berks, presentations, etc., 265, 286, 288, 289.
Britannia, John de, earl of Richmond, 277, 304.
Briwes, Rob. de, 270.

Brockhampton, Newgrove in, 241.
Broke, Wm. atte, presented to Chelsham V., Surrey, with Warlingham chapel annexed, 12; inst., 127; R. of Rotherhithe, Surrey, 158.
Brokesbourne, Walt. de, R. of Headley, ord., 199.
Bromle, Wm. de, 622, 624.
Brommore, Ric. de, V. of Whitsbury, decd., 135.
Bronescombe, Walt., archdn. of Surrey, 271.
Bruere, Gilbert de la, resigns Mapledurham R. in exchange for Worfield R., Staffordshire, 155.
Bruerne, Walt. atte, of St. Edmund's, R. of Greatham, 155.
Bruges, Andrew de, canon of Chichester, the Bishop's official, 7, 12, 22, 26, 151; commissions to, 22, 26, 41, 54, 61, 92, 93 *n.*; collated to preb. in St. Crantock, Cornwall, 333; commission to hold a visitation of Wintney Priory, 342, 342 *n.*
Brutoun, Alan, treasurer of Lichfield cathedral, 318.
Buckfast Abbey, Devon, 118 *n.*
Buckland R., Kent, 198 *n.*
Buckland R., Surrey, 13.
Burgh, Hugh de, chancery clerk, 356.
Burghclere R., 68.
Burghershe, Hen. de, the king solicits his appointment to the bishoprick of Winchester, 281–283; also to Lincoln, 284 *n.*; Bp. of Lincoln, 383.
Burghersshe, Stephen de, decd., 323.
Burghstede, Ric. de, resigns Titsey R., 133; inst. again, 137; litt. dim., 194; ord., 348, 197, 208.
Burhunte, Tho. de, executor of Sir Tho. Paynel, 32.
Burke, Peter de, V. of Whitsbury, 135.
Butacombe, Roger, 625.
Burnel, Wm. de, archdn. of Taunton, decd., 224, 226; R. of Downton, Wilts, 225 *n.*
Burtone, Ric. de, a friar-preacher, 280.
Bury, Walter de, of Winchester, 273.
Butcher, Nich., of Wimborne, chaplain, 223, 226.
Butesthorn, Walter de, presents to Minstead R., 157.
Buteturte, John de, 303.
Buttermere R., Wilts, presentation and inst. to, 278.
Byfleet R., Surrey, 95, 97; inst. to, 147.
Byflete, Ric. de, 368.
Bygge, John, R. of Minstede, licence of non-residence, by request of the abbess of Romsey, 27; resigns Minstede for Penton Mewsey R., 157, 158.
Byke, Walter le, 273.
Bykenore, Alexander de, R. of Kingsclere, consecrated Archbishop of Dublin at Avignon, 97; 366.
Bykeleswade, Stephen de, appointed master of St. Thomas' Hospital, Southwark, 346.
Bynteworthe, Ric. de, R. of Sherfield-on-Loddon; also, of Yeovilton, Somerset, 230 *n.*
Byset, Ric., 379.

C

Cahors, diocese of, 184.
Calborne R., I. of W., commission for inquiry as to dilapidations, and debts of decd. R., 5, 122; removal of sequestration, 15; collation of, 120.
Camberwell V., Surrey, inst. to, 148.
Cammel, Ric., presented and instituted to Brightwell R., Berks, 289.
Campedene, John de (secretary to Wm. de Wykeham), 67 *n.*, 80 *n.*, 142 *n.*, 627.
Canep, Adam, a convicted clerk, 67; commission for his purgation, 76.
Canevacer, Hen. le, bailiff of Winchester, 275.
Canterbury, St. Augustine's, abbat and convent of, 195 *n.*
Canterbury, 3, 125, 159, 361; Archbishops of, *see* Anselm, Reynolds, Winchelseye, Bourchier; province of, 160–162, bps. and sees of the province, 90 *n.*, 91; court of, 40, 52; official of, 284, 308; suffragan of, 162; official of the archdn. of, 195 *n.*, 198 *n.*
Cantilupo, Arnald de, dean of St. Paul's, London, 329.
Capeles, Albred, decd., 361.
Caple, Adam, provost of St. Elizabeth's chapel, 27; commissary of the Bp.'s official, 43, 130; to sequestrate the fruits of vacant benefices, 123; to receive the obedience of the subjects of the Bp. in the diocese, 124.
Cardinals,—*Bishops*, Arnald, of Albano, 283, 330, 359; Nich. of Ostia and Velletri, 283; Wm., of Palestrina, 283; Arnald de Cantilupo, of Sabina, 283, 319, 329; Berengar, of Tusculum (Frascati), 283. *Priests*, of the title,—Wm. of St. Cecilia, 283; Wm. Testa, of St. Ciriac, 283, 330, 331; Bertrand of St. John and St. Paul, 330; Gaucelin, of St. Marcellinus and St. Peter, Receipts given by, 36, 37; procurations

of, 44, 48, 53, 55, 56, 62, 71; Bertrand de Poietto, of St. Marcellus, 283; Vitalis of St. Martin's in Montibus, 283; Bourchier, 620. *Deacons*, Arnald de Pelagrua, of St. Mary's in Porticu, 288, 325, 330; Arnald, of St. Prisca's, 330; Luke, of St. Mary's in Via Lata, 94, 283, 284 *n.*; receipts given by, 36, 37; procurations of, 44, 48, 53, 56, 62, 71.
Cardunville, Rob. and John de, 269.
Carente, Wm. de, presented to Arreton R., I. of W., 268.
Carletone, Wm. de, baron of the exchequer, 298.
Carlisle, diocese of, 326.
Carisbrook Priory, I. of W., 168.
Carmardyn, John, R. of Hinton Amner, 105, *see also* Kermardyn.
Casterton, Little, Rutland, 294.
Castle Rising R., Norfolk, 309.
Catherington, 219.
Caune, Ralph de, and John de Coumbe, *see* Winchester, St. Swithun's Priory.
Cauntone, Alice de, presents to Solihull R., Warwickshire, 326 *n.*
Celario, John de, 624.
Cereal crops, abstract of the acreage of the, 632.
Cestrefelde, Wm., clerk, 50, 217, 229.
Chaldon R., Surrey, relaxation of interdict, 68, 87.
Chalk R., Kent, 226.
Champaigne, John de (knight of the shire for the county of Southampton), 622, 623: Juliana de, 623 *bis.*
Chardstock, Dorset, 265.
Charecter, Wm. le, of Byne, 42.
Chartham R., Kent, collation of, 208 *n.*
Chartres, diocese of, 139.
Chasteloun, Wm. le, R. of Bedhampton, 149.
Chaumbre, John de, clerk, 295.
Chelsham V., with Warlingham chapel, Surrey, 12; inst. to, 127.
Cheriton R., presentation to, 286.
Cheritone, Adam de, 275.
Cherletone, Tho. de, 183 *n.*; presented to Downton R., Wilts, 278; resigns the deanery of Stafford, 278 *n.*, 384.
Chertsey, abbot and conv. of, 46, 48, 51, 61, 81, 82, 89, 94; patrons of Ewell R., 147; of Horley V., 7, 12, 128.
Chester, Edward, earl of, 148.
Chevintone, Rob. de, R. of Bletchingley, Surrey, licence of absence, 39.
Chichester, Bp. of, 208; *see* Langetone; D. and C. of, patrons of Amport V., 139; canons of, *see* Bruges, and Maydenstane.
Chiddingfold R., Surrey, 106.
Chilcombe R., collation of, 129.
Chillesfelde, Simon de, 622, 624.
Christchurch Priory,—dispensation for the prior to eat flesh in Advent, 4; mandate on the election of Walter de Tydelneshyde as prior, 36; notice of visitation of, 112; ordered to receive Stephen de Stapelbrugge, an ex-Templar, 115.
Churche, Wm. atte, of Up-Nately, 145.
Church Oakley R., 94, 98.
Cilchestre, *see* Silchester.
Clandon Abbatis *alias* East Clandon R., Surrey, 232.
Clandon Regis *alias* West Clandon R., Surrey, 9; induct. and inst. to, 9 *n.*, 41.
Clanfield R., 203.
Clapham, Surrey, 19.
Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 299, 304, 361; Matilda countess of, 17, 114.
Clare, Ric. de, R. of Arreton, I. of W 98, 268 *n.*, 314; the king's escheator, 109 *n.*, 111 *n.*, 367, 368, 371, 622 *n.*; Vic.-Gen. of the Bp. of Worcester, 180.
Claro monte, Stephen de, R. of Bentworth, 138.
Claveringe, John de, 277.
Claverton R., Somerset, 197 *n.*
Clement, Ralph, farmer of Stillingfleet R., Yorkshire, 362.
Cleveland, archdeaconry of, 326 *n.*
Cleydone, Wm. de, 233.
Cliddesden R., 28.
Clifforde, Rob. de, 299.
Clyfe, Hen. de, dean of Tamworth, the Bp.'s chancellor, 12, 112, ; his proctor in convocation, 80; commissary, 106, 107, 232, 233; keeper of the great seal, 361, 364–366, 624: Ric. de, R. of South Warnborough, 140; ord., 194, 200, 206, 211.
Clyve, John, of Alton, R. of Warnford, 148; ord., 206, 211.
Cobbe, John, 273.
Cobham (Coveham) R, Surrey, 220; parish of, 270; 351.
Cobham, James and John de, 221: Sir Hen. de, presents to Worplesdon R., Surrey, 147; to Cooling R., Kent, 204 *n*: Reginald de, inst. to Cooling R., 204 *n.*
Cocus, John, 624.
Cokenassche, Wm., of Kingston, 235.
Cokham, John de, resigns Rotherhithe R., Surrey, 135.

Cokermuthe, John de, 195; remembrancer of the exchequer, 295 *n.*; executor of Bp. Sandale, 272–276, 620, 621, 624.
Colchester, prior of St. John's, 116 *n.*
Cokus, Wm., 275.
Columbars, Alice de, presents to Fiddington R., Somerset, 164 *n.*: John de, 164 *n.*: Philip de, 164 *n.*, 181 *n.*
Comborc, Brother Ralph de, prior of Andover, 119.
Commissions,—of Vicar-General, 10; of penitentiaries, 9, 30; to receive convicted clerks, 8, 23, 27, 42; to collect the tenth, 15, 16, 52; and the sexennial tenth, 50, 58, 60, 61, 81, 88, 89.
Compton R., collation of, 136; 67, 77; presentation to, 265.
Compton R., Surrey, 216.
Compton Dundon, *see* Wells cathedral.
Conoughe, John de, R. of Weyhill, decd., 136.
Constable, Tho., R. of St. Mary's, Guildford, 8.
Contessale, Nicholas de, R. of Feltwell-St. Mary's, Norfolk, 308, 308 *n.*
Convocation,—citation for attendance of the cathedral prior and a proctor for the chapter, the two archdns., and two proctors for the clergy, 70.
Conyngesburghe, Alan de, 382; ord., 163, 180.
Cooling R., Kent, 204; inst. to, 204 *n.*
Cornwall, Peter de Gavestone, earl of, 298, 299.
Cossale, Wm. de, clerk, 225, 226.
Cotesbache, Eustace de, chamberlain of Scotland, 298.
Cotingham, Robert de, R. of Simonburn, Northumberland, 312 *n.*
Cotty (? Courtais, *q.v.*), Rob., the Bp.'s. chaplain, 624.
Coumbe, Thomas de, R. of Exton, 231, 232.
Coupland, Cumberland, deanery of, 185 *n.*
Courtais, Rob., R. of Holy Trinity, Guildford, 177, *see* Cotty.
Coventry and Lichfield, Bp. of, *see* Langetone; diocese of, 309, 310, 315, 320, 326.
Cranstocke, Gilbert de, quit-claim of, 269.
Creke, Simon de, appointed guardian of Beddington R, Surrey, 77.
Creppinge, Rob. de, letters of protection, 295, 297.
Cricklade, Wilts, 213, 227.
Crokes Estone, Ric. de, R. of Crux-Easton, licence to study, 43; 138, 232.
Crondal R., 114; John ——, V. of, 144.
Crophulle, Ralph de, the king's escheator, 371, 372.
Cropredy, preb. of in Lincoln cathedral, 332 *n.*
Crosseby, John, chancery clerk, 357.
Croxton, Leicestershire, Wm., abbat of, 64.
Croyland, Lincolnshire, abbat and conv. of, patrons of South Warnborough R., 140.
Cruce, Geoffrey de la, sheriff of Surrey, 270 *bis.*
Crumbwelle, John de, constable of the Tower of London, 306, 324.
Crundal, Hugh de, formerly chantry-priest at Mapledurwell, 145.
Crux Easton R., 43, 232; inst. to, 138.
Cuchene, John atte, 244.
Curtone, Ric. de, executor of James de Cobham, 221.
Cusancia, James de, prior of Prittlewell, Essex, 357.
Cyfirwast, Sir John, 72.

D

Dabernoun, Rob., R. of Fetcham, Surrey, commission to, 66.
Dableghe, James de, 293.
Dalderby, John de, Bp. of Lincoln, 126, 267, 287, 358; register of 315 *n.*, 332 *n.*
Dalyngworthe, Wm. de, presented to Horley V., Surrey, 12; inst., 127.
Damorie, Roger, Lord, 70 *n.*
Danvers, Sir Tho., presents to Pittleworth R., 120.
Daventre, Hen. de, R. of Mottiston, I. of W., 222, 227, 231.
Deane Court, Sparsholt, 620.
Deane Mauduit R., 232.
Deddington, R., Oxfordshire, 96, 99.
Dene, Stephen de, inst. to Abbotstone R., 347 *n.*; resigns, 347; commissioned to hold visitation of Wyntney priory, 342 *n.*
Denecastre, Ric. de, R. of Ewell, Surrey, 147.
Denne, Alice atte, 21.
Derby, Wm., commissioned to hold visitation of Wintney Priory, 342.
Despenser, Sir Hugh le, senior, presents to Bedhampton R., 149; 299, 303, 304, 366; junior, 39, 366.
Deuery, John, clerk of the treasury, 298.

Devennische, John le, mayor of Winchester, 275.
Dilapidations on the episcopal manors, 234–251; summary of, 630.
Dingley R., Northants, 163 *n.*
Dogmersfield R., 3, 159, 163 *n.*; inst. to, 122.
Dol, Hugh le, 270.
Doncaster, jurors of the inquisition taken at, Hugh, son of John de Astone, Wm. de Balleby, Wm. de Boultone, Geoffrey de Brutone, Rob. Chauryn, Ric. Hawys, Hen. de Kilhome, Wm. de Kirkeby, Lambert le Lister, Tho. Malet, Hen. de Normantone, and Tho. Petipas, 372.
Donecastre, John de, son of Gerard, 262; John and Stephen de, attorneys for John de Sandale, 295, 297; 625.
Donham, Ric. de, R. of Wootton St. Laurence, decd., 136.
Dorking R., Surrey, 216; collation of V., 156.
Dorset, Hutchins' History of, 209 *n.*
Dounebrigge, Rob. de, removed from R. of Worplesdon, Surrey, 97.
Dounleghe, Ric. de, complains of being defamed, 19.
Downton R., Wilts, 225 *n.* 257 XVI.
Drayton, near Porchester, 254 *n.*
Drokenesforde, Andrew, Nich., Philip, Ric., and Tho. de, litt. dim., 181.
Drokenesforde, John de, keeper of the king's wardrobe, 293; appointed chancellor of the exchequer, 297; Bishop of Bath and Wells, 304; (baptized in Droxford church),—licenced to consecrate altars, etc., 25; to ordain clerks and consecrate the holy oils in the diocese of Winchester, 87; licence to promote to all minor and holy orders five of his kinsmen of the diocese of Winchester, 181; patron of Dogmersfield R., 122; presents to Crux Easton R., 138; 181, 216, 228 *n.*, 230, 312, 316; entries from his register, 25 *n.*, 90 *n.*, 122 *n.*, 125 *n.*, 164 *n.*, 181 *n.*, 189 *n.*, 197 *n.*, 225 *n.*, 229 *n.*
Dublin, Archbishops of, *see* Bykenore and Leeke; death of Archbp. Leeke announced, 328; St. Patrick's Cathedral, chancellorship of, 309, 310, 320, 321, 326; treasurership of, 308, 308 *n.*, 309; D. and C. of, 308; preb. of Finglas in, 228, 229; Holy Trinity priory, 328; the exchequer of, 292.
Dunbar R. (Scotland), 315, 320, 326.
Dunheved, Wm. de, grant of a messuage, etc., to, 71.
Dunkeld (Scotland), preb. in cathedral church of, 286 *n.*
Dupehale, Peter de, late chaplain of Mapledurwell chantry, 142.
Durham, archdn. of, 178 *n.*, 383; Bps. of, *see* Beke, and Kellawe; diocese of, 315, 320, 326, 382, 383; (Lewis de Beaumont), the Elect of, 195; keeper of the Spiritualities, 178.
Durneforde, John de, *see* Mottisfont Priory.

E

East Dean. 102.

East Grimsted, Wilts, 367.
East Horsley, Surrey, chapel at, 208 *n.*
East Meon, augmentation of V., 82, 103; chapels annexed to V.,—Froxfield, St. Mary's in the Field, Steep, and Westbury, 82, 83, 103, 104; woods at, 240. XVI.
Eastrop R., 75, 98; inst. to, 150.
East Tytherley R., 18.
Edward I, 291–297, 308–311, 319, 323, 369, 373, 379, 384 *n.*
Edward II, at Boulogne-sur-Mer, 298; Queen Isabella, 321; prior and chapter of Winchester present to him John de Sandale, as their Elect, 337; the archbishop notifies the confirmation of election, and prays him to restore the temporalities, 339; orders the restitution of the temporalities, 340; chancellors of, John de Hothum, Bp. of Ely, 366; John de Sandale, 10, 10 *n.*, 305–307, 332, 333, 337–340, 353–365, 383; the great seal of, 299, 305, 306, 333, 355–358, 361, 363–365; the smaller seal of, 298; letters to Pope Clement V, on behalf of John de Sandale, 317, 319, 323, 324, 329; to Pope John XXII, on behalf of Bp. Sandale, 358, 93 *n.*; for a convent of Dominicanesses at Guildford, 279; soliciting the appointment of Hen. de Burghersshe to the see of Winchester, 281, 282, 284 *n*; to Cardinals, 282, 318–320, 325, 330, 331, 359; to the Notary, 280; to Peter de Via, 283; to Amanenus de le Breto and Reymund del Gout, 330; his presentations to benefices within the diocese, or in the patronage of the Bps. of Winchester (*sede vacante*), to rectories —Bisley, 131; St. George's, Winchester, 135; Martyr Worthy, 141; Kingsclere, 146; Byfleet, 147; Itchen Stoke, 151, 152; Beddington, 153; Elingdon, Wilts, 183; Compton, 265;

Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire, 266; Witney, Oxfordshire, 266; Arreton, 267, 268; Brightwell, Berks, 265, 286, 289; Cheriton, 286; Ivinghoe, Bucks, 287; Ham, Wilts, 287, 288; Adderbury, Oxfordshire, 289; St. Martin's in the Vintry, London, 290; Micheldever V, 134; wardenship of Magdalen Hospital, Southampton, 280, 281; mastership of St. Cross Hospital, 287; archdeaconry of Surrey, 289; to benefices out of the diocese,—North Cove R., Norfolk, 196 *n.*; treasurership of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 308; archdeaconry of Richmond, 311; Misterton R., Notts, 312; prebend of Compton Dundon, Wells, 312; Simonburn R., Northumb., 312, 322 *n.*, 383; provostship of Wells and prebend of Wiveliscombe, 316; prebend of Fenton, York, 323; Boughton R., Kent, 323; Hartest R., Suffolk, 380; Rougham R., Suffolk, 380; deanery of Stafford, 384; mastership of Bawtry Hospital, Yorkshire, 384; royal writs to admit the king's presentee to the church of Itchen Stoke, 151; and to Beddington R., 153; royal writs sent to Bp. Sandale, 213–233.

Edward, Prince of Wales, presents to Yarmouth, R., I. of W., 148.

Edward III, 378.

Edyndon, Wm. de, Bp. of Winchester, 183 *n.*; his dilapidations, 630.

Eglesfelde, Adam de, (R. of Brightstone, I. of W.), removed from rectories of Beverstone and Egremont, 99. XVI

Egremont R., Cumberland, 95, 99.

Eland, Hugh de, an adherent of the earl of Lancaster, 381 *n.*

Elingdon *alias* Wroughton R., Wilts, 183 *n.*; pres. and inst. to, 266.

Elingham Priory, 101; prior of, *see* Vyoun.

Elleker, John de, appointed keeper of the king's hanaper, 99 *n.*

Ellisfield, St. Martin's R., 73; absolution of rector, 69.

Elmesdone, Gilbert de, formerly chantry-priest at Mapledurwell, 145.

Ely, Bp. of, *see* Hothum; bishoprick of, [380.

Empshot, R. of, 73.

Engleys, Hugh le, resigns R. of Sherfield English, 119.

Ennelonde, John de, of Malmesbury, notary-publick, 64.

Entyngham, John de, resigns Twyford V. for R. of St. James', Winchester, 126, 127.

Endeshope John de XVI

Erchesfonte, Robert de, *see* Hyde Abbey.

Escote, Walter de, presents to West Tytherley R., 147.

Esher, Surrey, composition between R., and parishioners, 106; confirmation thereof by the Bp., 107; quit-claim of manor and advowson to Bp. Raleghe, 271; 234; Northwood in, 235.

Essere, Tho. de, R. of East Clandon, Surrey, 232.

Essex, Roger de, resigns Wolverton R., 137.

Estdene, John de, V. of Amport, 139.

Estmonde, Hen., R. of Silchester, licence to study, 14, 64; litt. dim., 186; ord., 167, 192.

Estone Crokes R., *see* Crux Easton.

Estone Crokes, Ric. de, R. of Crux Easton, 138, 232.

Estone, Wm. de, R. of Crux Easton, licence of non-residence for pilgrimage to religious places abroad, 22; decd., 138.

Estrepaniacho, John de, prior of Hamble, 139.

Eure, Tho. de, R. of Gatton, Surrey, licence to study, 23.

Everard, John, resigns Longstock V., for Ashley V., 132; bailiff of Downton, Wilts, 258, 259.

Evercreech, Somerset, 189 *n.*

Eversley, Nich. de Hagheman, R. of, 201.

Evesham, Tho. de, 334.

Evreux, Godfrey de Plessis, Bp. of, 205.

Ewell R., Surrey, 94, 98; inst. to, 147.

Exeter, Bp. of, *see* Stapeldone; preb. in cathedral church of, 619.

Exone, Nich. de, bailiff of Winchester, 275.

Exton, Tho. de Coumbe, R. of, 231.

Eydene, John de, *see* Heydene.

Eye, Simon de, *see* Ramsey abbey.

Eyre, Rob., 240.

F

Fabian, John, of East Dean, 102.

Fabry, Peter, notary to Pope John XXII, letter to, 280. Faber, see Smith.

Faccombe R., 352.

Farham, Simon de, treasurer of Wolveseye, 43, 102, 104.

Faringdon church, 174 *n.*, 211 *n.*

Farley Chamberlayne R., 95, 97, 201, 202; inst. to, 148.

Farlington R., 17, 77.

Farnham Castle, constables of, *see* Fonte, Tho. de Sandale, and Schopelangre; sentence against those who had taken timber, etc., 29; 235, 254.

Farnham, Ingeram de, R. of Nutshulling, and East Tytherley, licence of non-residence, 18; letters of protection, 18 *n.*; removed from West Tytherley R., 97: Wm. de, R. of Compton, 136.
Faukener, Ric. le, R. of Nately Scures, 144.
Fawley R., 182, 192, 199.
Felaghe, Ric., of Burton, 102.
Feltwell, St. Mary's R., Norfolk, 308.
Fenton, preb. of, in York Cathedral, 323.
Feringes, Geoffrey de, *see* Hyde Abbey.
Ferre, Guy de, 299.
Fershforde, Adam de, R. of Knighton, I. of W., 493; litt. dim., 189 *n.*; ord., 189, 207.
Fesaunt, Walter, alderman of the High Street, Winchester, 275.
Fetcham R., Surrey, 50, 51, 66.
Fewston, Yorkshire, 96, 100.
Fiddington R., Somerset, 164 *n.*, 181 *n.*
Fiffide, Roger de, bailiff of Rimpton, Somerset, 259, 260.
Fifide, Walter de, *see* Hyde Abbey.
Finedon R., Northants, 96, 99.
Finglas, preb. of, *see* Dublin.
Fishlake R., Yorkshire, 96, 100.
Fitz John, Sir Herbert, presents to Wolverton R., 137.
Fitz Pain, Rob., 299, 304.
Fitz Robert, John, 626.
Flemynge, John, 231, 625.
Flode, Nich. de la, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, 137; litt. dim., 183; clerk of Wolveseye, 264; ord., 189, 197: Roger de la, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, 161 *n.*; resigns, 137; litt. dim., 161.
Florencia, James de, removed from Freshwater R., I. of W., 98; archdn. of Winchester, 18, 18 *n.*, 24 *n.*, 64, 80, 110, 114, 151–153, 359, 623, 624; *see* also Sinibaldi.
Florence, *see* Bardi, Friscobaldi, Roger.
Florie, Brother Ric. de, prior of Hamble, resigns, 139: Mahaut, *see* Romsey Abbey.
Folquardeby, Thomas de, R. of Calborne, 120; commissioned to induct R. of Alresford, 133; Bp. Sandale's clerk, 382; ord., 166, 175, 179; 623.
Fonte, Reymund de, constable of Farnham Castle, 254.
Fountains Abbey, Yorkshire, 223 *n.*
Forester, Roger le, 221.
Foxle, Tho. de, 231.
Foxlee, John de, 23, 223, 225, 236, 250; appointed keeper of the temporalities of the bishoprick during its vacancy, 368, 369, 371; 620.
Fozelere, Ric le, of Mapledurwell, 145.
France, daughter of the king of, 298.
Fraunkelyn, Ralph called, of Reading, chantry-priest at Mapledurwell, 142.
Frensham, Surrey, the pond of, 235.
Freres, James atte, of Fridaythorpe, 356.
Freshwater R., I. of W., 94, 98.
Friars Preachers, the order of, 280.
Fridaythorpe, Brummoy, etc., Yorkshire, 356.
Frie, John, R. of Merrow, Surrey, 135.
Friscobaldi of Florence, Taldus Janian and Coppus Cortenne, merchants of the society of the, 291.
Frittenden R., Kent, 177; inst. to, 195 *n.*
Fromond, Richard de, bailiff of Highclere, 249, 260, 261, 273: Wm., citizen of Winchester, 275 *n.*
Frowyke, Laurence de, 623, 624.
Froyle, John de, R. of West Tytherley, 147.
Fulham, Hen. de, collated to Claverton R., Somerset, 197 *n.*

G

Gangalandi, St. Martin's de, Priory of, 96.
Gany, Ric., the Bp.'s chaplain, 624.
Gascony, 292, 378.
Gatcombe R., I. of W., 24, 182, 192; inst. to, 24 *n.*
Gaveston, *see* Cornwall, earl of.
Geddyngge, Wm. de, V. of Great Bookham, Surrey, litt. dim., 203.
Giffarte, Wm., 622 *bis.*
Gilberd, Roger, of Christchurch, 33.
Gileberd, Adam (of Freshford, Somerset), *see* Fersforde.
Glautone, Wm. de, 222.
Gloucester, abbat and conv. of, 290.
Gloucester and Hertford, earl of, *see* Clare.
Godefelawe, Gibon, 248.
Godeshulle, Walt. de, R. of Alverston, I. of W.; ord., 192.
Godshill, I. of W., V. of, 5, 15; R. of, 73.
Godstone, Surrey, *see* Walkinstede.
Goldyngham, Hen. de, R. of Chartham, Kent, 208 *n.*
Gorges, John de, R. of Newchurch, I. of W., 73, 87, 224, 225, 230, 231.
Gotham, Roger de, R. of North Charford, 134; licence to study, 39; ord., 182.
Graftone, John de, proctor for John de Sandale, 316.
Grandmont Abbey, Normandy, 185 *n.*

Graspeys, Hen., prisoner in Guildford gaol, 19.
Grateley R., commendation to, 133; inst. to, 140; 194.
Gravesende, Stephen de, Bp. of London, 290; register of, 116 *n.*, 169 *n.*, 176 *n.*
Greatham R., inst. to, 155.
Great Coates, Lincolnshire, manor of, 304; Ric. de Shenefelde, R. of, 200.
Grene, Tho. de la, letters of protection, to accompany John de Sandale to Scotland, 297; 623, 624.
Grenefelde, Wm. de, Archbp. of York, 311, 312, 323; register of, 326.
Grestein, abbat and conv. of, patrons of Weyhill R., 136, 151.
Groseu Priory, Vaison diocese, 322.
Grundewelle, Wm. de, clerk, 219.
Grymstede, Tho. de, removed from Wootton Rectory, I. of W., 97.
Guildford, 29; ordination held at, 204; gaol of, 8, 9 *n.*, 19, 42; R. of St. Mary's, 8; St. Katherine's chapel in St. Nicholas' church, 39, R. of, 224; Trinity church, thief taken from, 65; R., 177; Edw. II writes to the Pope as to his proposed foundation of a convent of Dominican nuns at, 279.
Guldeforde, Andrew de, R. of Newenham, 144: Rob. de, litt. dim., 203.
Gyngemere, Rob., clerk, prisoner at Wolveseye castle, 21.

H

Habitone, Hen. de, V. of Dorking, Surrey, 156.
Hacche, John atte, 240.
Hagheman, Geoffrey de, R. of Wootton, I. of W., 149; litt. dim, 203: Nich. de, R. of Eversley, licence to study, 201.
Haghtone (Halughtone), John de, R, of Hinton Amner, 105, 105 *n.*, 219, 220.
Halfknythe, John called, resigns St. James' R., near Winchester, for Twyford V., 126, 127.
Haliborne, John de, litt. dim., 171.
Halibourne, Wm. de, R. of St. George's, Southwark, 141; licence to study, 113; litt. dim., 161; ord., 163, 200, 543.
Halywelle, Rob. de, presented to Arreton R., I. of W,, 267.
Ham R., Wilts, presentation to, 287; inst. to, 288.
Hamble Priory, inst. to, 139.
Hameltone, Wm. de, decd., the king's chancellor, R. of Micheldever, 223, 223 *n.*, 224, 226.
Hamelyn, Hen., R. of St. Waleric, licences to study, 19, 65, 202; resigns Chilcombe R. for St. Waleric's R., 129, 130; ord., 168.
Hamenesse, Ric. de, canon of Hereford, 45.
Hammis, John de, R. of moiety of Weyhill, 136.
Hamstede, Adam de, presented to Ham R., Wilts, 287, 287 *n.*
Handley, Dorset, 288,
Hanydone, Rob. de, R. of St. Michael's, Southampton, decd., 119.
Haresfeld, Walter de, R. of Wolverton, 137.
Harewedone, Rob. de, 35; warden of St. Nicholas's Hospital, Portsmouth, R. of Downton, Wilts, Vicar-General to Bp. Pontissara, 35 *n.*; removed from the rectories of Finedon and Deddington, 99; 276.
Harnhulle, Sir Rob. de, presents to Penton Mewsey R., 158.
Hartest R., Suffolk, presentation of Wm. de Sandale to, 380.
Hartley Wespall, R. of, 73.
Haryngy, Bernard de, of Florence, 18 *n.*
Hascombe R., Surrey, inst. to, 139; John ——, R. of, decd., 140.
Hastanges, Rob. de, controller of customs and keeper of Kingston-upon-Hull, 378.
Hatch, Ralph ——, R. of, 73, 87, 144.
Hathelwolf, Walter, 251.
Haustede, Rob. de, knt., jun., patron of Gatcombe R., I. of W., 24 *n.*
Haye, Philip de la, proctor for Roger de Spineto, 347: Walter and William de la, letters of protection to go to Scotland with John de Sandale, 295, 297.
Hayling, Michael ——, V. of, 67; chapel of St. Peter of, 68 *n.*
Headley (Hetleghe) R., 199.
Headley R., Surrey, inst. to, 138; 200, 206.
Hegham, Geoffrey de, executor of Wm. de Burnel, 224, 225 *n.*, 226: Roger de, baron of the exchequer, 298.
Hellestone, Michael de, R. of Meonstoke, 220.
Hengham, Ralph de, R. of Solihull, Warwickshire, 326 *n.*
Herdeby, Wm. de, provider for the chancery household, 362.
Hereford, archdn. and canon of, 45; Bp. of, *see* Orletone.
Heriet, Alured de, 269.
Herrierd, John ——, V. of, 73, 87.
Hertmore, Tho. de, 270.
Heselartone, John de, clerk of John de

Sandale, letters of safe conduct, 299; presented to Little Laver R., Essex, 300 *n.*; 364; clerk of the diocese of York, notary-publick, 382.
Heydene, John de, R. of Alresford, 133, 218, 340; ord., 180, 192; executor of Bp. Sandale, 620, 622–624, 373–375; decd., 375, 376.
Heyron, Rob., controller of Scotland, 298.
Highclere, 249, 261; R. of, 69, 69 *n.*, 74, 202; collation of, 157.
Hildesle, John de, resigns Patney R., Wilts, 267.
Hiltre, the, near Woodmill, Bitterne, 244, 630.
Hinton Amner R., 105, 202; collation of, 105 *n.*; 210, 219.
Hoghtone, John de, R. of Cobham, Surrey, 220; ord., 351; commissioned to visit the religious houses and diocese of Winchester, 341, 343, and Wintney priory, 342, 344: Walter de, presented to —— R., 40.
Hoke, Edw. atte, 72.
Holeghe, in Banstead parish, Surrey, 83.
Hoo, Tho. de la, mandate for his release from prison, 106.
Horley V., Surrey, 12; inst. to, 127.
Horwode, John de, 72.
Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, 44; priors of, *see* Paueli, Tottehale.
Hothom, Alan de, R. of Shere, Surrey, absolution of, 13; licence to study, 14, 64; litt. dim. 162, 184; ord., 177: Geoffrey de, precentor of St. Mary's, Southampton, appointed penitentiary for the archdeaconry of Winchester, 9: John de, canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 328; Bp. of Ely, 198, 199, 266, 277; appointed chancellor, 366; his house at Holborn, London, 366.
Houghton R., 73, 122 *n.*; collation of, 125.
Howden, Yorkshire, preb. in collegiate church of, 321, 326, 327.
Hoyville, John de, convicted clerk, 101.
Hullecrombe R., Worcestershire, 173 *n.*
Hungerforde, Rob. de, 251.
Huntspill (Hunespulle), Somerset, 181 *n.*
Huntington, near York, 105, 106, 202.
Hursley R., 137, 220.
Husee, Sir Hen., presents to Hascombe R., Surrey, 140: Roger, heir of John de Berewick, decd., 235 *n.*
Hyde Abbey, abbat and conv. of, 15, 20, 36, 44, 45, 50, 52, 53, 56, 58, 60, 71, 88, 223 *n.*; patrons of St. George's R., Winchester, 135, and of Alton V., 154: Geoffrey de Feringes resigns the abbacy, and Wm. de Odyham is elected, 34; documents relating to his election, 34 *n.*, 35 *n.*: Rob. ——, prior of, 34 *n.*: monks,—Rob. de Erchesfonte, 34 *n.*, 56, 58, 60, 110; Nich. de Tarente, sacristan, 34 *n.*; letter for restitution of temporalities, 38, and grant, 38 *n.*; letters for obedience and installation, 38, 39; the abbat ordered to keep better rule in the monastery, 86; death of abbat Odyham, 108 *n.*, 109 *n.*; confirmation of the election of Walter de Fifide as abbat, 108–110; documents relating thereto, 108 *n.*–111 *n.*; monks,—Rob. de Aula, Hen. de Londone, John de Pidele, Rob. de Sarresbury, and John de Willehale, 109 *n.*, 110; Nich. de Pershute, steward of, 108 *n.*; abbacy vacant, 134.

I

Ibstock R., Leicestershire, 96, 100.
Ichenestoke, John de, the Bp.'s sequestrator in Surrey, 9 *n.*
Iclegrave, Wm. de, inst. to V. of Great Tey, Essex, 176 *n.*
Idesworthe, Hen. de, 110.
Immeworthe, Ralph de, 270.
Indulgence of 40 days to those who prayed for the king, etc., 52.
Inge, Wm., presented to Brightwell R., Berks, 286; appointed archdn. of Surrey, 289.
Inkepenne, Roger de, citizen of Winchester, and Isabella his wife; licence to endow chapel in St. Mary's cemetery, 272; charter of endowment, 272, the Bp.'s confirmation of it, 272, 272 *n*, the king's, 275.
Instow R., Devon, 208 *n.*
Insula, Sir John de, 27; presents to Wootton R., I. of W., 149; writ tested by, 216; letters of protection, on going with John de Sandale to Scotland, 295.
Inwardleigh R., Devon, 163.
Ispania, James de, R. of Ringwood, 233.
Itchen (Abbas), preb. of, 73, 87.
Itchenstoke R., 78, 95, 98; inst. to, 151; licence for its appropriation, 269.
Ivinghoe, Bucks, grant of market and fair, 276; presentation to R., 287; prioress and conv. of, patrons of Merrow R., Surrey, 135.
Iwe, Rob., of Mapledurwell, 145.
Iwon, Roger, R. of St. George's, Winchester, 135.

J

Jargolio, John de, proctor for Ric. Tibetot, R. of Kingsclere, 146.
Jarpenville, David de, 270.
Jarpornulle, Wm. de, R. of Abingworth *alias* Abinger, Surrey, ord., 348.
Jarum, Rob. de, R. of Sherborne-St. John, licence to study, 14; inst., 121; litt. dim., 162; ord., 166, 180, 183: Simon de, R. of Abbotstone, 157; ord., 204, 210.
Jerusalem, patriarch of, 312.
Josselyn, Matilda, relict of Ralph, 75.
Juel, Ric., of Hursley, 219.
Jumieges, abbat and conv. of (Normandy), 67.
Justices, the king's, names of, *see* assizes.
Justini R. 16

K

Kellawe, Ric. de, Bp. of Durham, 331, 332, 381, 381 *n.*, 382; register of, 178 *n.*, 322, 322 *n.*, 332, 382, 382 *n.*
Kemeseye, Walter de, resigns Dogmersfield R., 122; archiepiscopal-cross-bearer and R. of Wimbledon, Surrey, 315 *n.*
Kenilworth, Warwickshire, 306.
Kermardyn, John de, R. of Hinton Amner, licence of absence, and litt. dim., 202; ord., 210; *see also* Carmardyn. XVI.
Kerselowe, Ric. de, R. of Byfleet, Surrey, 147; ord., 206, 211.
Kingsclere R., 97; commission to sequestrate fruits of, 114; inst. to, 146; petition for appropriation of, 279.
King's Somborne, 619, 620.
Kingston, Surrey, ordination held in the church of, 174 *n.*
Kingston-upon-Hull, 301, 378.
Kirkeby, John de, R. of North Mimms, Herts, decd., 315 *n.*
Kirke-Sandale, Yorkshire, 378.
Knokyn, John, 251.
Knights-Templars, 115–118.
Knyt, Rob., of Andover, litt. dim., 186.
Kyngestone, Ric. de, R. of Holy Rood, Southampton, 128.
Kyningham, Tho. de, removed from R. of Beddington, Surrey, 77, 98.
Kyrkeby, Wm. de, letters of protection on accompanying John de Sandale to Gascony, 292.

L

Lacy, Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 299, 301, 310; money borrowed of his executors, 301; letters of protection for, 302 *n.*
Ladde, Wm., R. of Lainston, 346; resigns R., 138.
Laini, Jovencus, of Florence, presented to Ivinghoe R., Bucks, 287.
Lainston R., inst. to, 138, 157, 346.
Lamareis, Leopard, attorney for John de Sandale, 328.
Lambeth, Surrey, 166 *n.*, 195 *n.*, 198 *n.*, 204 *n.*, 205 *n.*, 208 *n.*; chapel at, 168 *n.*, 191 *n.*, ordination held in, 352; R. of, 232.
Lancaster, Thomas, earl of, 277, 306, 378, 381 *n.*: duke of, 620.
Lanchester, Durham, collegiate church of, 163; preb. in, conferred on Gilbert de Sandale, 382. Lane. Rob. XVI.
Langebrigge, John de, executor of Wm. de Cleydone, 233.
Langenacre, Leticia de, 21.
Langetone, John de, Bp. of Chichester, 277; the king's chancellor, 304: Walter de, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, 166 *n.*, 182 *n.*, 292, 318; appointed treasurer of the exchequer, 300; holds an ordination in the conventual church of Southwark, 347; register of, 326 *n.*
Lardener, Wm. de, 626.
Lasham R., 35, 35 *n.*
Latele, or Letley, *see* Netley.
Lateran, general council of, 63, 318, 380.
Latimer, Wm. le, presents to Wootton R., Surrey, 153.
Laurence, Wm. de St., called Barber, of Hyde, R. of St. Peter's, Colebrook street, Winchester, 149.
Leatherhead (Ledrede) V., Surrey, 50, 51.
Leckford, prebendal church of, 68.
Leddrede, John de, subescheator of Surrey, 236, 240, 242–246, 623: Tho. de, 248, 250–252, 623.
Ledebury, Steph. de, R. of West Horsley, Surrey, licence to study, 114; inst. of, 141.
Leeke, John de, Archbp. of Dublin, 328.
Leicester, John de Sandale sent to, 365.
Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, preb. in cathedral church of Lincoln, 332 *n.*
Leke, Clement de, presented to North Cove R., Norfolk, 196 *n.*; ord., 196, 208.
Lekkforde, Amor de, litt. dim., 172.

Lesnes, Kent, abbat and conv., patrons of Wolkenestede (Godstone) V., Surrey, 140.
Letham, Ketell de, and Christina, 294.
Letters, of acquittance, 36, 37, 345; of attorney, 293, 295, 296, 298, 328; dimissory, 114, 124, 159–162, 171, 172, 181, 183, 184, 186, 189 *n.*, 194, 200–203; of protection, 18 *n.*, 93 *n.*, 268, 289, 292, 295, 296, 297, 307, 308, 312 *n.*, 328, 329, 332, 334; of procuration, 5, 7, 80; of safe conduct, 292, 299, 306; royal, 35 *n.*, 38 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 110 *n.*, 337, 357, 358, 360.
Lewes Priory, Sussex, prior of, 95 *n.*, 216, 357; prior and conv. of, 357.
Leycestre, Peter de, keeper of the Royal Mints, 291 *n.*
Licences,—of non-residence, to study, 3, 8, 13, 14, 19, 23, 24, 28, 39, 43, 64, 65, 101, 105, 113–115, 194, 201–203; for special reasons, 17, 18, 25, 27, 35, 39, 65, 70, 71, 101, 106, 114, 124, 202; for pilgrimage, 22, 62; to visit a monastery, 101.
Lichfield cathedral, 319 *n.*; D. and C. of, 318; treasurership of, 318, 325, 326; resignation of treasurership, 319 *n.*
Liege, diocese of, 186.
Liministre, John de, V. of Wolkenestede (Godstone), Surrey, 140.
Linacre, 67, 77.
Lincoln, Bps. of, *see* Dalderby; Burghershe; bishoprick of, 289; election of dean, 333; diocese of, 126, 266, 315, 320, 326; the friars of penance in Thornbridgegate, 302.
Lincoln, earl of, *see* Lacy.
Lincoln, John de, late R. of St. Benedict's, Shorehoge, London, 169 *n.*
Lincumbe, Ric. de, V. of Locking, Somerset, 233.
Lisieux, diocese of, 136, 151.
Lite, Tho., convicted clerk, 42; commission for his purgation, 43.
Little Laver R., Essex, 300 *n.*
Loceron, Philip, of Up-Nately, 145.
Locking V., Somerset, 233.
Lockington R., East Riding, 309, 310, 315, 320.
London, 356, 359, 361, 362, 365, 370; archdn. of, the official of, 74, 75; Bps. of, *see* Neuporte, Gravesende; canons of St. Paul's, *see* Middelton, Wodeloke; dean of, election of John de Sandale, etc., 329–331; Holborn, the Bp. of Ely's house at, 366; house of the master of the rolls, 364; John de Sandale's house near Aldgate, 306, 307, the chapel there, 382; R. of St. Benedict, Shorehoge, 169 *n.*; St. Martin's in the Vintry, 290; St. Bartholomew's, prior of, 116 *n.*; Holy Trinity, prior of, 116 *n.*
London, diocese of, 309, 315, 320, 326; *sede vacante*, 181; official of, 176, 178, 179.
Londone, Edm. de, removed from rectories of Shenfield and Lympsham, 99: G. de, 622: John de, clerk of the Archbp.'s chamber, 346, 622: Tho. de, clerk, 382.
Longa Villa, Isembard de, R. of Mapledurham, 155; ord., 180, 182.
Longe, Roger le, 215, 233, 273.
Longespee, Ela de, countess of Warwick, foundress of the chantry at Mapledurwell, 143–145.
Longstock V., inst. to, 133.
Lotaring, Ebrard, 269.
Lovayne, Alianora and Isabella, daus. of Margaret de, 620.
Lovekyn, Isabella, widow of Edw. de, of Kingston, Surrey, decd., sequestration of her goods, etc., 12, 15.
Loveratz, Ric. de, commended to the R. of Grateley, 133; R. of Deane, 232.
Lucy, Godfrey de, Bp. of Winchester, 30.
Lupart, Steph., R. of Buckland, Surrey, licence to study, 13.
Lusteshulle, Ric. de, R. of Elingdon, Wilts, inst., 266; master of St. Cross Hosp., 183 *n.*; ord., 183, 185; warden of St. Katherine's Hospital, London, 623 *n.*
Luttegershale, Hen. de, clerk of the treasury, 298.
Lymberge, Adam de, 368, 369.
Lymsham R., Somerset, 95, 99.
Lynacre, Wm. de, 67, 77.
Lyons, Archbp. of, *see* Savoy: general council of, 63, 134, 309, 321.
Lyra, abbat and conv. of, 94, 268; patrons of Arreton R., 314 *n.*

M

Maidstone Kent, ordinations held at, 165 *n.*, 352.
Maldone, Peter de, litt. dim., 183: Wm. de, clerk, 324, 325.
Malo Lacu, Peter de, 303, 372: Stephen de, 305.
Malmesbury, John de, R. of Mottisfont, 78; commissioned to receive the manual obedience of the subjects of

the Bp. in the diocese, 124; *see also* Ennelonde.
Maltone, John de, 232.
Mandates,—for prayers throughout the diocese for the restoration of peace and the king's welfare, 40, 46; to execute mandate issued by the archbp., 72; for the citation of certain rectors, vicars, etc., under sentence of excommunication, 73, 87; for collecting procurations of the nuncios and debts due from the clergy to the king, 44, 45; to denounce and cite all who laid violent hands upon John de Otery, 75; to inquire as to the debility of R. of Eastrop, 74; for proclamation of elections at Mottisfont and Christchurch, 31, 36; for purgation of convicted clerks and prisoners at Wolveseye, 42, 43, 67, 101.
~~Mapledurham R., collation of, 142.~~ 155
Mapledurwell, manor and chantry of, 142–145; collation of chantry, 142.
Marchier, Wm., R. of Oldstoke, license of absence, 70; to study, 105.
Mare, Hen. de la, 270.
Mareis (Marsh Court, King's Somborne), manor of, 35, 619, 620.
Mareschal, Wm. le, of Doncaster, letters of protection to accompany John de Sandale to Scotland, 295.
Mareys, Leopard la, of Luck, attorney for John de Sandale, 328; *see also* Lamareis.
Margaret, Queen of England, decd., mandate for the sequestration of her effects within the diocese, 84.
Marleberge, John de, R. of Titsey, Surrey, 133. Ed. B. M. 71.
Marney, Rob. de, clerk, letters of protection to accompany John de Sandale to Scotland, 295; appointed his attorney, 297.
Martene, Wm. de, V. of Bramley, decd., 121.
Martivalle, Roger de, 231.
Martleye, Wm. de, clerk, Hereford diocese, 45.
Martyr Worthy R., 68; inst. to, 140; 622 *n.*
Mauduyt, Bugo, R. of Grateley, 140; licence to study, 194; ord., 205: Sir Tho. presents to Grateley R., 134, 140.
Maydenstane, Rob. de, removed from Michelmersh R., 78, 98; canon of Chichester, 232: Walter de, clerk, 324.
Meltone, Wm. de, secretary to Edw. II, 298, 299; keeper of the great wardrobe, 305.
Meney and Maltraith, Anglesea, deanery of, 205 *n.*
Meonstoke R., 220.
Meopham R., Kent, inst. of John de Sandale, jun., by exchange from Witheringsett R., Suffolk, 205 *n.*, 281 *n.*
Merdenne, Wm. de, V. of Wootton St. Laurence, 136.
Merdon, Geoffrey ——, park-keeper of, 246.
Merkyngfelde, John de, late chancellor of the exchequer, 223, 224, 226.
Merlawe, Brother Walter de, elected master of St. Thomas' Hospital, Southwark, and declared unfit, 346.
Merrow R., Surrey, inst. to, 135.
Mertone, John de, chancery clerk, 357.
Merton R., Norfolk, 278.
Merton,—prior and conv. of, 16, 37, 45, 46, 48, 54, 71; commission to execute an archiepiscopal mandate, 113; to receive a late Knight-Templar, 116 *n.*; ordinations held in conventual church of, 176, 211; prior of, 216; the Archbp. reserves to himself the visitation of the priory, 341.
Micheldever R., 223 *n.*; V., 62; inst. to, 134. Micklham XVI.
Michelmersh R., 78, 94, 98. LXXIV.
Middeltone, Gilbert de, canon of St. Paul's, London, appointed Vic.-Gen., 10, 11, 127, 128; official of the courts of Canterbury and Winchester (*sede vacante*), 284; preb. of Leighton Buzzard, of Cropredy, and of St. Crantock, 332, 332 *n.*, 333; visitor of Wintney Priory, 342 *n.*: Thos. de, 622, 624.
Middlesex, archdn. of, 48.
Middleton, prebendal church of, 112.
Middleton *alias* Milton, I. of W., manor of, 619, 620.
Milton, Kent, ordination held at, 160.
Mimms, North, R., Herts, 315, 315 *n.*, 320, 321, 326, 327; presentation of Gilbert de Sandale to, 383.
Minstead R., inst. to, 157. 28.
Mints, the king's, of London, Bristol, etc., 291.
Misterton R., Notts, 312.
Miton manor, Yorkshire, 378.
Moene, Simon de, presented to Wyke Regis R., Dorset, 168 *n.*; resigns, 554; ord., 168, 348.
Monte Caniso, Sir Ralph de, patron of North Mimms R., Herts, 315 *n.*

Monte Forti, Rob. de, R. of Ashstead, Surrey, 50, 213, 217, 227, 228, 229; monition to reside, 85; R. of Babcary, Somerset, 228 *n.*
Monxton R., *see* Anne de Bec, 176 *n.*
Mortivallis, Roger de, Bp. of Salisbury, 132, 183 *n.*, 186–188, 223, 265; register of, 266, 267, 278, 281, 288, 288 *n.*, 290, 354 *n.*
Mossy, of Rotheglen, Tho., son of Walter, 306.
Motkan, Rob., R. of Ovington, ord., 167. 183.
Mottisfont R., 78, 124.
Mottisfont Priory, 31, 33, 34; John de Durnford elected prior, 31; order for his installation, 33; mandate for obedience, 34; prior and conv. of, patrons of Ashley V. and Longstock V., 133.
Mottiston R., I. of W., 73, 87, 222, 227, 231.
Mourtone, Hen. de, resigns Ashley V. for Longstock V., 133.
Mucheldevere, John de, R. of Chilcombe, to induct R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, 137; resigns St. Waleric's R. for Chilcombe R., 129, 130; 624: Wm. de, certificate of his ordinations, 59.
Muleshye, Walter de, 270.
Mursele, Walter de, R. of Clanfield, licence to study, 203.
Murymuthe, Adam, appointed the Bp.'s proctor at the Roman Court, 7, 331.
My sonne, Simon called, of Winchester, litt. dim., 194.

N

Nateley Scures R., 144.
Neketone, Simon de, R. of Wanstede, 129.
Netham, Tho. de, appointed warden of Magdalen Hospital, Southampton, 280.
Netley,—abbat Robert and the conv. of, quit-claim to Bp. Raleghe, the manor and advowson of Esher, Surrey, 271.
Newbury, Ric. Anselyn, of, R. of Fiddington, Somerset, 164 *n*, 181 *n.*
Neuporte, Ric. de, archdn. of Middlesex, elect and confirmed of London, restitution of temporalities to, 360; consecrated at Canterbury, 361; 40, 43, 70, 198, 199, 201, 209, 210; register of, 90 *n.*
Nevyle, Tho. de, claims treasurership of Lichfield Cathedral, 318.
Newark Priory, Surrey, Tho., prior of, 270.
Newark, Notts, 333, 334.
Newchurch R., I. of W., 73, 87, 224, 225, 230.
Newenham R., 144.
Neweport, John de, R. of Headley, Surrey, licence of absence at request of the abbat of Westminster, 65; inst. to Headley R., 138; litt. dim., 200; ord., 200, 206.
Newington, preb. of, in St. Paul's, London, 331.
Nicholas IV, ecclesiastical taxation of Pope, 290.
Nore, Wm. de la, R. of Bissley, Surrey, 131.
Norfolk, Tho., earl of, 277.
Norhampton, Rob. de, formerly chantry-priest at Mapledurwell, 143–145.
Normanni, Alexander, de Luca, master-moneyer of Dublin, 292.
Normanton, preb. of, in Southwell Minster, Notts, 381.
Northburghe, Roger de, 322.
North Charford R., 23, 39; inst. to, 134, 182.
North Creak R., Norfolk, 326.
Northumberland, archdn. of, 322.
North Wales, cattle from, 363.
Northwode, Humfrey de, 623.
Northwood chapel, Hayling Island, 67,
Norton manor, near Wonston, 276.
Nortone, Adam de, proctor for Tho. de Cherletone, 278: Sir James de, 27, 623: Tho. de, R. of Highclere, 69, 69 *n.*, 74: Rob. de, preb. of All Cannings in St. Mary's, Winchester, 281.
Novo Castro, Wm. de, clerk of the Bp.'s household, 622, 624.
Norwich, Bp. of, *see* Salmon; diocese of, 278, 309, 326, 381 *n.*
Norwico, Walter de, 222, 225, 226, 230, 231; remembrancer of the exchequer, 298, 299 *n.*, 300; appointed treasurer, 305; keeper of the office, 367–371, 374: Wm. de, presented to St. Martin's-Vintry R., London, 290.
Norwude, the land of, 270.
Nottingham, county of, 381 *n.*
Nutshelling (Nursling) R., 18, 18 *n.*

O

Ockham R., Surrey, 17, 114.
Ocly, Wm. de, R. of Headley, Surrey, decd., 138.
Odiham, Roger ——, V. of, 144.

Odyham, John de, litt. dim., 186: Wm., de, *see* Hyde Abbey.
Oldstoke (Stoke Charity) R., 70, 105.
Olyngio, Alard de, *see* Alingio.
Oratories, licences for, 35, 83.
Ordinations, 160, 163–201, 203–212, 348–352; certificate of, 59; notice of holding, 13; licences for, at Southwark, 347, at York, 184
Orfenere, Nich. le, of Winchester, 219.
Orletone, Adam de, Bp. of Hereford, 272 *n.*, 283; of Winchester, 375; register of, 9 *n.*, 375–377.
Osgodeby, Adam de, keeper of the great seal, 305, 306, 333; master of the rolls, 355 *n.*; preb. of Lanchester, Durham, 382, 383, 383 *n.*
Otery, John de, clerk, 76: Stephen de, 110: Wm. de, R. of St. Rowald's, Winchester, ord., 169.
Otterbourne, 67, 77.
Ottobon, Cardinal, statute of, 5, 12; legantine constitution of, 176 *n.*
Overbury, Simon de, R. of Yarmouth, I. of W., 148.
Overtone, Wm. de, bailiff of Eastmeon, 239, 256.
Ovington R., 167, 183.
Oxford, 3, 8, 14, 19, 23, 25, 40, 43, 65, 101, 105, 203; council at, 19; St. Mary's R., 96, 100.

P

Pachet, Wm., exchanges Buttermere R., Wilts, for Merton R., Norfolk, 278.
Palfreor, John le, V. of Preston Candover, 122.
Palmere, John le, 275: Thomas le, 273.
Paueli, Br. Ric. de, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presents to North Charford R., 134; to Baddesley R., 139.
Papal provisions on behalf of poor clerks, 20, 29, 41, 45, 48, 54, 55, 60; Regesta, 272 *n.*, 311 *n.*, 314, 322, 328, 360, 380, 381 *n.*, 383 *n.*, 384.
Patney, R., Wilts, presentation to, 267.
Payfrere, Sir Fulk, presents to Winchfield R., 128, 132.
Paynel, Sir Tho., presents to Abbotstone R., 347 *n.*; executors of, 32: Wm., 32.
Peche, Giles, 622: Sir Gilbert, 623, 624: John, 622, 624.
Pelham, John de, presented to Simonburn R., Northumberland, 322.
Prembrey, R., Carmarthenshire, 174.
Pembroke, earl of, *see* Valence.
Penbroke, John, R. of St. Michael's, Southampton, 119; licence of non-residence, 27, 101; ord., 166, 174, 183.
Penton Mewsey R., inst. to, 158.
Perge, R., in Salzburg diocese, 186.
Person, John, R. of Sherfield English, 119.
Peisshon, Stephen and Cristina, of Scotland, 393, 394.
Percy, Hen. de, 303.
Perth, the town of St. John of, 301.
Peryn, Adam, usher, 625.
Pessaigne, Anthony, of Genoa, 305.
Pessone, Wm., 622, 624.
Peverel, Ranulph, 290.
Peyvre, Philip, V. of Middleton, commission for his removal, 112.
Pincerna, Herbert, 269.
Pittleworth R., inst. to, 120.
Plessis, Godfrey de, Bp. of Evreux, 205.
Plukele, Hen. de, clerk, 324, 325.
Plukenet, Alan, held Mapledurwell manor, 143–145.
Pluralists,—The official of the archdeacons to certify their names and benefices, 88, 89; 94–100.
Poleyn, Peter de, removed from Church Oakley R., 98; appointed official of Winchester, *sede vacante*, 337, 342, 344; commissioned to visit the Religious Houses of the diocese, 341, 343, and Wintney Priory, 342; obtains a discharge for all moneys received from the spirituality of the see, 345.
Polton, Kent, Bradsole Abbey at, 168 *n.*
Polverello, Ratherius de, keeper of the episcopal manors in Somerset, 260.
Ponchardoun, Oliver, R. of Faccombe, ord., 352.
Pontissara, John de, Bp. of Winchester, 59, 68, 80 *n.*, 143, 145; register of, 9 *n.*, 68 *n.*, 225 *n.*
Pont l'Evêque, Br. Wm. de, proctor of abbat and conv. of Bec-Hellouin, presents to Monxton R., 136.
Popeltone, John de, R. of Wootton, Surrey, 153.
Popes,—Boniface VIII, 52, 52 *n.*; constitution of, 14, 15, 24, 113, 201, 202; *super cathedram*, 84: Clement V, 6, 50, 52, 52 *n.*, 58, 60, 81, 82; indults to John de Sandale, 309–311, letter of Edw. II on behalf of John de Sandale, 317, additional privileges granted, 320; supplementary indult, 325; indults to Ric. de Clare, 317, to Wm. and John de Sandale, junior,

379: John XXII, 45, 48, 58, 60, 61, 88, 89, 93 *n.*, 94; constitution against pluralists, 77–79, 88, 89; letter from the archb. and bps. of England, 90–93; bull on behalf of the late Knights-Templars, 115; his bulla, 118; dispensation for Bp. Sandale to admit four clerks under canonical age, 63; to choose a confessor, 360; commission to the Bishop of Hereford, 272 *n*; provision to canonries of John and Rob. de Sandale, 381 *n.*, 384.
Porchester Castle, 254 *n.*.
Port, John de, grant of the sheriff's mills to Bp. Hen. de Blois, and confirmation of the same, 269: Wm. de, 269.
Porteseye, John de, resigns Wymering V. for St. John's R., Winchester, 150.
Potesgrave, Ric. de, removed from R. of Byfleet, Surrey, 97; resigns, 147; 369.
Pottern, Wilts, 288, 289.
Poultry sent to the Bp.'s house, 629.
Preston Candover V., inst. to, 122.
Prevet, in Marwell and Twyford, 245.
Prittlewell Priory, Essex, James de Cusancia nominated prior, his fealty to be received by John de Sandale, 357.
Pulchere, Bernard de, of London, wool merchant, 629.
Punfolde, John de, presented and inst. to Ham R., Wilts, 288.
Puttenham R., Surrey, 50; collation of, 137.
Pygote, Robert, R. of Highclere, 157; licence to study, 202.
Pykeringe, Wm. de, dean of York, 326 *n.*

R

Raleghe, Wm. de, Bp. of Winchester, 270, 271.
Ramsey Abbey, Hunts, letters for restitution of temporalities, 358.
Randolfe, Sir John, 27, 72; presents to Ashe R., 119.
Ratcliffe-on-Soar R., Notts, 307, 320, 321, 326, 326 *n.*
Recognition-money, tabular statement of, 627.
Rectors and Vicars forbidden to store the fruits of their churches elsewhere than upon ecclesiastical ground, 41, 49.
Redynges, Nich. de, executor of the earl of Lincoln, 302 *n.*: Ric. de, sent to purchase cattle, 363.
Reginald, provost of ———, licence to study, 100.
Reynolds, Walter, Bp. of Worcester, 180, 299; Archbp. of Canterbury, 3, 13, 16, 43, 80, 91, 121, 164, 166, 169, 181, 191 *n.*, 195, 196, 198, 204, 205, 277, 284, 285, 337–342, 342 *n.*, 343–347, 352, 360, 361, 366, 373; register of, 90 *n.*, 164 *n.*, 165 *n.*, 166 *n.*, 168 *n.*, 169 *n.*, 182 *n.*, 191 *n.*, 194 *n.*, 198 *n.*, 204 *n.*, 205 *n.*, 208 *n.*, 284–286, 315 *n.*, 337–352, 373, 374; appoints officials to act during the vacancy of the see of Winchester, on the death of Bp. Wodeloke, and issues commissions, etc., 341–352; directs his official to make proclamation of the election of John de Sandale, 337; confirms the election. etc., 338; consecrates the elect-confirmed, at Canterbury, 3, 125, 159; gives him authority to confer the first tonsure within the diocese of Canterbury, 159; appoints an official for the see of Winchester, on the death of Bp. Sandale, 284.
Rhosfair *alias* Newburgh R., Anglesea, 205.
Riccall, preb. of, in York cathedral, 334.
Richards, John, of Chippenham, Cambridgeshire and diocese of Norwich; provision to a benefice, 54, 55, 60.
Richmond, archdn. of, 205; archdnry., 205, 208, 211–213. John de Britannia, earl of, 277, 304.
Rigetone, John de, 623, 625.
Rochester, Bp. of, 165, 216; diocese of, 204, 326; official of, 204 *n.*
Rodlonde, Nich., bailiff of Harwell, Berks, 262, 263.
Roger, Wm., son of Lapin, of Florence, R. of Winchfield, 132; presentation to Brightwell R., Berks, 286, revoked, 288; ord., 180.
Rogers, Lapin, master of the mints, 286 *n.*.
Rolls, entries from the,—Charter, 277, 303, 304; Close, 100 *n.*, 298, 299, 305–307, 322, 328 *n.*, 334, 355–357, 362, 364–367, 378, 381 *n.*; Fine, 370; Liberate, 296; Originalia, 109 *n.*, 235 *n.*, 293–296, 298, 301–303, 335, 367, 371, 378; Patent, 8 *n.*, 18 *n.*, 34 *n.*, 35 *n.*, 38 *n.*, 93 *n.*, 99 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 111, 131 *n.*, 134 *n.*, 135 *n.*, 141 *n.*, 146 *n.*, 147 *n.*, 151 *n.*, 153 *n.*, 183 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 265, 266–269, 271, 272, 275–278, 281, 286–290, 292, 293, 295, 297–301, 303, 306–308, 311, 312, 314–316, 317, 319 *n.*, 323, 323 *n.*, 328, 329,

332, 334, 335, 337, 341, 353, 355–357, 359–363, 365 *n.*, 367, 368, 379–381, 383, 384, 384 *n.*, 620; Roman and French, 94 *n.*, 280, 284, 318–320, 324, 325, 329–331, 359; Scotland, 378, 379; ancient correspondence, 336; exchequer miscellanea, 291 *n.*, 620; inquisitions post mortem, 254, 372.

Romsey, ordinations held at, 171, 203; Sibilla, abbess of, 27; abbess and conv. of, 95; ordered to receive Mahaut Florie, as a nun, 6; patrons of Itchenstoke R., 151, 152, licence for appropriation of R., 269; Lepers' Hospital at, 268.

Rotherhithe R., Surrey, inst. to, 134, 158.

Rouen, Archbp. of, patron of Bentworth R., 138; proctor of D. and C. of, 73, 87.

Rougham, Suffolk, John de Sandale, junior, presented to R., 381.

Roydon, Essex, manor and rectory of, 304.

Rupibus, Hugh de, archdn. of Winchester, 271: Bp. Peter de, donor of the livestock of the bishoprick, 631.

Rupis, Uric de, presented to Wyke-Regis R., Dorset, 132; inst., 554.

Russel, Nich., resigns Wolkenestede (Godstone) V., Surrey, 140.

Russinol, Peter, 271.

S

Sadingtone, Rob. de, 375–377; *see also* Sudyngtone.

St. Alban, Tho. de, 373.

St. Alban's Abbey, 168 *n.*; clock of, 169 *n.*; abbat of, 195, 205, 208.

St. Andrew's, diocese of, 315, 320, 326.

St. Crantock, Cornwall, collegiate church of, preb. in, 332, 332 *n.*, 333.

St. Cross Hospital, *see* Winchester.

St. Cross, Wm. de, of Cricklade, Wilts, 213, 227.

St. Denys, near Southampton, prior and conv. of, patrons of Holy Rood R., 128; of St. John's R., Winchester, 150; of St. Michael's R., Southampton, 119; Wm. Fymarc, canon of, 244.

St. Edmund of Canterbury, feast of translation, 365, 365 *n.*

St. Edmund's Bury, abbey of, 381.

St. Helen's Priory, I. of W., priors of, Aymo, 16, Emeric, 73, 78; Wm. R. of, 73, 87.

St. John, Edward de, preb. of Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, exchanged it for preb. of Cropredy, Oxfordshire, and Cropredy for preb. of St. Crantock, Cornwall, 332 *n.*: Isabella, Lady de, 32: Sir John de, presents to Sherborne St. John's R., 121, to Warnford R., 148, to Abbotstone R., 157, 347: Wm. de, R. of Sherborne St. John, decd., 121: William de, removed from Warnford R., 79, 97.

St. Martin, Laurence de, 367.

St. Omer, John de, citizen of London, agent for Bp. Sandale, 359.

St. Osithe, Essex, 40, 43.

Salisbury, archdn. of, 267, 278; Bp. of, *see* Mortivallis; cathedral of, 71; diocese of, 132, 286.

Sallow, Derbyshire, Preb. and R. of, 307, 319 *n.*

Salmon, Brother John, Bp. of Norwich, 196 *n*, 205 *n*, 308 *n*, 380, 381, 384 *n.*

Salzburg, diocese of, 186.

Sandale, Alexander de, 622 *bis.*, 624: Benedict de, of Lincoln diocese, ord., 180: Gilbert de, of Lincoln diocese, ord., *ib.*; obtains dispensation to accept a benefice, 63; collated to preb. of Auckland, Durham, 381; resigns it for preb. of Lanchester, 382; presented to Simonburn R., Northumberland, 383, 322 *n.*, and to North Mimms R., 383.

Sandale, John de,—keeper of the royal mints, 291; sent to Gascony (letters of safe conduct, etc.), 292; chamberlain of Scotland, commissioned to assess the lands, etc., 293; grant to him of Barrowby manor, Lincolnshire, 293, 294; letters of protection, etc., for himself and suite going to Scotland, 275, 296; to be paid 100*l.* a year as chamberlain of Scotland, 295; keeper of the castle of Berwick-on-Tweed, etc., 296; appointed chancellor of the exchequer, 297; resigns, *ibid.*; vacates the chamberlainship of Scotland, 298; witnesses the delivery of the king's smaller seal, *ib.*; letter of attorney, *ib.*; witnesses the surrender of the great seal, 299; appointed treasurer of the exchequer, *ib.*; obtains letter of safe conduct for his clerk, *ib.*; deputy for the treasurer of the exchequer, 300; advances money to the king as executor of the Earl of Lincoln, 301, the customs of Kingston-upon-Hull granted as security, *ib.*; grant to him of a messuage, etc., at Lincoln, 302, and a yearly rent out of Roydon manor and rectory, 303; grant of free-warren in his manor of

Sandale, John de,—*cont.*
Wheatley, near Doncaster, and licence to crenellate the house, *ib.*, of wrecks, waifs, and free warren in his manor of Great Coates, Lincolnshire, 304; licence to take deer in the royal parks and forests, *ib.*; resigns the custody of the treasurership of the exchequer, 305; appointed chancellor and receives the great seal, *ib.*; certain jewels (received from him), delivered into the king's wardrobe, *ib.*; a prisoner from Scotland in the Tower granted to him in exchange for his two nephews, 306; being sent to the earl of Lancaster, he leaves the great seal in commission, *ib.*; letters of protection, 307; Edward de Balliol appears before him, *ib.*; free passage and carriage for his corn at Sallow, *ib.*; grant to him of the custody of the manor of Betchworth, Surrey, 235 *n.*; he assents to the appointment of Wm. de Ayremynne as keeper of the rolls, 355; his servant not to be hindered in removing corn from his prebend of Beverley, 356; appointed to receive the fealty of the prior of Prittlewell, Essex, 357; his servant to be assisted in collecting provisions, *ib.*; ordered to pass letters under the great seal for the restitution of the temporalities of Ramsey Abbey, 358; letters of protection for his servant, John de St. Omer, 359; ordered to pass under the great seal letters for the restitution of the temporalities of the see of London, 360; grant to him of the manor of Wratting Capeles, Suffolk, 361; letters of assistance, for the providers of the household of the chancery, 362, 363; is sent to Leicester by the king and leaves the great seal in the custody of Henry de Clife, 365; surrenders the great seal to the king, *ib.*; appointed treasurer of the exchequer, 366; receives grant of the wardship of the lands and heirs of Laurence de St. Martin, decd., 367; custody of the office of treasurer, vacant by his death, granted to Walter de Norwich, 367;—*Ecclesiastical*,—is appointed treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin, and has letters of protection, 308; presented to R. of Feltwell-St. Mary's,—dispute thereon, 308 *n*; indult granted to him by Pope Clement V, to retain certain benefices, 309; subdeacon, chancellor of St. Patrick's, Dublin, clerk to the earl of Lincoln, R. of Castle-Rising, Wimbish, Lockington, Aston, and Stoke, 309–310; grant to him of the archdnry. of Richmond, 311; is presented to Misterton R., Notts., the prebend of Compton Dundon, and Simonburn R., 312; is presented to Arreton R.,—commission for his institution and complaint as to dilapidations, 314; is collated to Wimbledon R., 315; R. of Dunbar, on resigning Lockington R., *ib.*; resigns Aston R. for Simonburn R., *ib.*; R. of Wimbish, North Mimms, and preb. of Wells, *ib.*; grant to him of the provostship of Wells and preb. of Wiveliscombe, 316; intercessory letters of Edw. II on his behalf to Pope Clement V and the Cardinals, 317–319; is collated to the treasurership of Lichfield cathedral, 318; preb. of Sallow, letters of protection, 319 *n.*; additional privileges granted to him by Pope Clement V, at the request of the king and queen, 320; indults granted to his nephews, 379; writ for the sequestration of his goods, owing to a false report that he was dead, 322; grant to him of the preb. of Fenton, 323; is presented to Boughton R., Kent, *ib.*; the Bp. of Durham commits to his care the sequestered fruits of the vacant prebend in the collegiate church of Auckland, 381 *n.*; commendatory letters of Edw. II to the Pope and Cardinal Pelagrua on his behalf, 323–325; supplementary indult (reciting his ecclesiastical preferments), granted to him by Pope Clement V, 325–328; letters of attorney, 328; as canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin, he obtains licence for the election of an Archbp., *ib.*; letters of protection and attorney, 328, 329; letters of Edw. II to the Pope and Cardinals for the confirmation of his election as dean of St. Paul's, London, 329–331; mandate for payment of money due to him as R. of Simonburn, 331; letters of protection as preb. of Newington, 332; is collated to a preb. in St. Crantock, Cornwall, and exchanges it for Cropredy, 332, 332 *n.*; goes to Lincoln to take part in the election of dean, leaving the great seal in commission, to be brought to him at Newark, 333; granted letters of protection as preb. of St. Andrew's in Beverley Minster, of Riccall in

Sandale, John de,—*cont.*
York cathedral, and as R. of Stillingfleet, 334; Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, sent by the king to Winchester to secure his election to the bishoprick, 335, 336; the prior and convent present him to the king as their elect and obtain the royal assent, 337; obtains licence for the prior and convent of Winchester to acquire lands, etc., and a murage tax for the citizens, 353–357; leaves York for London, to obtain confirmation of his election, committing the great seal to certain officials, 355; confirmation of his election by the Archbishop, 338; has letters to the king for restitution of the temporaltities, to the prior and chapter, the clergy and people of the diocese, and the custodian of the spiritualities, 339, 340; mandate for the restitution and delivery of the temporalities, 340; he is consecrated at Canterbury, 3, 125, 159; appoints a proctor to conduct all suits concerning himself and his see, 5; also, proctors for the Roman Court, and a vicar-general, 10, 11; proctors for convocation, 80; his certificates, commissions, letters, licences, and mandates, 122–124, 1–118; licences, 194, 201–203; collations, institutions, and mandates for induction, 119–122, 125–158; licensed by the Archbp. to give the first tonsure within the diocese of Canterbury, 159; grants licence to the Bishop of Bath and Wells to confer orders upon five of his kinsmen of the diocese of Winchester, 181; licensed to hold an ordination in York cathedral, 186; letters dimissory granted by him, 159, 161, 162, 171, 172, 181, 183, 184, 186, 194, 200–203; ordinations held by him, 160, 162–201, 203–212; his presentations to the rectories of Witney, 126; Wyke Regis, 132, 554; Patney, 267; Downton, 277, 278; Buttermere, 278; certifies to Pope John XXII as to the carrying out the new constitution against pluralists, their names, benefices, and value, 94–100; royal writs and the returns, 213–232; the great seal re-delivered to him in his house at Southwark, 357; commendatory letters sent by Edw. II, on his behalf, to Pope John XXII, and to the Cardinals, 358, 359; royal officials to assist Adam de Wy in obtaining fish for his household and for the enthronization feast, 359; indult granted to him by Pope John XXII to choose a discreet priest to hear his confession, 360; about to proceed to Canterbury to assist at the consecration of the elect-confirmed of London, he leaves the great seal in commission, 361; Edw. II, at his request, confirms certain grants made to the see of Winchester, 269; wishing to visit his diocese he leaves the great seal in commission, 368; goes on a pilgrimage to the shrine of St. Thomas of Canterbury, leaving the great seal as before, and on his return it is re-delivered to him at Southwark, 364; licensed to receive the manor of Norton, 276; grant to him for a fair and market at Ivinghoe, Bucks, *ib.*; he confirms the charter of the founder of Trinity chapel in St. Mary's cemetery, Winchester, 272; appoints commissaries, on leaving his diocese, to attend the parliament at York, 104; obtains licence for the appropriation of Crondal rectory to St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Winchester, 277; obtains from the prior and convent of Bermondsey, a release of the yearly rent of 8*l.* payable by the Bps. of Winchester, 279; the see vacant by his death,—commissions and letters thereupon, 281–285; licence to elect a bishop in his room, 285; royal writs to seize his goods and chattels, 368; mandates, to enquire as to the gold and silver plate carried off by his family, 370; to take into the king's hands all his lands and tenements, 371; inquisition taken at Doncaster, certifying, that he held nothing in fee at the time of his death, having granted the manor of Wheatley to Margery de Wilughby, and to John her son, and the jury did not know who was his nearest heir, 372; writs against his executors on account of debts due to Tho. de St. Alban, Bp. Rigaud de Asserio, and the Crown, 372–377; Executors,—John de Cokermouthe, John de Sandale, canon of Southwell, and John de Heydene, 372, 373; dilapidations and stock on the episcopal manors (*the jurors' names are not indexed*), 234–264; expenses incurred at Southwark from the day of his death until the dispersal of the household, 620–624; sums of money paid to his house-

Sandale, John de,—*cont.*
hold on their discharge, 624–626; his recognition-money received from the tenants of the bishoprick, 627; expenditure, receipts and payments out of the temporalities in the first year of his episcopate, 627, 628; weight and price of wood sold, 629; poultry sent in, *ib.*; summary of the assessment of dilapidations, 630, of the extent of the live stock, 631, and of the acreage of the cereal crops on the demesne lands of the bishoprick, 632.
Sandale, John de, junior (the Bp.'s nephew), of the diocese of York, indult to accept a benefice, 380; presented to Rougham R., Suffolk, *ib.*; R. of Witheringsett, Suffolk, exchanges for Meopham R., Kent, 205 *n.*; ord., 205; Preb. of Normanton in collegiate church of Southwell, 380, 381 *n.*; letters of protection, 381; one of Bp. Sandale's executors, 373: Peter de, warden of Magdalen Hospital, Bawtry, Yorkshire, 384: Robert de, inst. to Micheldever V., 134; licence of absence to go to St. Denys, in France, 62; exchanged Micheldever V. for St. Faith's R., 384 *n.*: Robert de, letters of protection on going to Gascony with John de Sandale, 292, 295; letters of attorney, 295; keeper of Kingston-upon-Hull, etc., 378: Robert de, of the diocese of Lincoln, ord., 180; presented to Downton R., Wilts, and accepted in lieu of it the deanery of Stafford, 277, 278 *n.*; canon of Southwell, 384; steward of the Bp.'s house, 624: Thomas de, letters of protection to go to Scotland with John de Sandale, 379; constable of Farnham Castle and bailiff of Bentley and of Wargrave, Berks, 235, 379 *n.*, 623: Wm. de (the Bp.'s nephew), of the diocese of York; indult to accept a benefice, 380; presented to Hartest R., Suffolk, 381.
Sande, Hugh de, 222.
Sapiti, Andrew, the Bp.'s proctor at the Roman Court, 7; 284, 324 *n.*
Saumur, Monastery of St. Florence at, patrons of Andover Priory, 120: John, abbat of, 120.
Saunforde, Ric. de, 254 *n.*: Tho. de, 254–264; 623.
Saunterre, John, R. of Lainston, 138; resigns it, 157.
Sauvage, Tho. le, 102.
Savoy, Peter de, Archbp. of Lyons, 106 *n.*
Sawbridgeworth, Herts, 75.
Scaldewelle, Hen. de, R. of Martyr Worthy, 140, 234; 622.
Schagge, Wm., of Exeter diocese, litt. dim, 165 *n.*
Schopelangre, John de, constable of Farnham castle and bailiff of Bentley, 235, 236.
Schordiche, John de, 375.
Scotland, 293–298, 301, 306, 315, 369, 373, 378.
Scrope, Hen. le, 213, 219, 228, 231; executor of the earl of Lincoln, 302 *n.*; 378.
Scures, Alan de, letters of protection on going to Scotland with John de Sandale, 295, 297; 622 *bis.*, 624: Roger de, litt. dim., 172.
Secheforde, Gilbert de, notary and registrar during vacancy of the see, 344–346.
Séez, in Normandy, abbey of, 195 *n.*
Segrave, John de, 277, 296, 303.
Selborne, prior of, 32, 73.
Senebaud, James, pres. and inst. to Brightwell R., Berks, 265.
Seysiriaco, Gerard de, R. of Chiddingfold, Surrey, licence of non-residence, 106.
Shaddeworthe, John de, attorney for John de Sandale, 293, 295; letters of protection, 297: Tho. de, clerk, 625.
Shalfleet R., I. of W., R. and V., 73, 87; R., 101, 225, 232, 233.
Shaldford, Surrey, Tho. ——, V. of, 23.
Shenefelde, Ric. de, R. of Great Coates, Lincolnshire, ord., 200; 622.
Shenfield R., Essex, 96, 99.
Sherborne St. John R., 14, 73; inst. to, 121; 162: prior and conv. of, 94; patrons of Bramley V., 121.
Shere (Shire), Surrey, R., 14, 64, 162, 184.
Sherfield English R., inst. to, 119.
Sherfield-on-Loddon R., 230.
Shire, Nich. and Walter de, litt. dim., 203.
Shirebourne, Wm. de, R. of South Tidworth, licence of absence, to minister in Salisbury cathedral, 71.
Shirewode, John de, letters of safe conduct, 306.
Shoreham, deanery of, 205 *n.*
Shorwell R., 73, 87; inst. to V., 156.
Siffriwast, Sir John, 249; *see also* Cyfirwast.
Silchester R., 14, 64.

Silkestone, Rob. de, executor of the earl of Lincoln, 302 *n.*
Silvestre, Nich., citizen of Winchester, 275 *n.*
Simonburn R., Northumberland, 312, 315, 320, 322 *n.*, 326, 331; conferred upon Gilbert de Sandale, 383; dispute as to right of patronage, 383 *n.*
Smith, Tho., son of Wm., of Offord, Hunts, 41.
Solihull R., Warwickshire, 326.
Sopley, Ric. ———, V. of, 233.
Southampton, 4, 20, 171 *n.*, 172; Holy Rood V., inst. to, 128; St. Mary's church, 9, ordination held there, 172; St. Michael's R, 27, 101; inst. to, 119; 166, 174, 183: Franciscan Convent, friars licenced to preach and hear confessions,—Baldwin ——, lector; Nich. de Dountone, John Gregory, Jordan de Kyngestone, John Oyle, de Boef, and Wm. de Waltone, 85: Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, 280.
South Heighton, Sussex, 211.
Southington, near Overton, 71.
Southmaresfield, Banstead, Surrey, 83.
Southwark, St. George's R., 113; collation of, 141: the Bp.'s house at, 357, 361, 365, 621, 621 *n.*: conventual church of St. Mary's, 8, 13, 54, 73, 74, 80, 106, 166 *n.*, 182, 194, 204, 623 *n.*; ordinations held there, 347, 162, 182, 194, 204; in the Bp.'s chapel, 200: the Archbp. reserves to himself the visitation of the priory, 341; patrons of St. Benedict's Shorehoge R., London, 169 *n.*: Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, 164, appointment of master, 346; the Lepers' Hospital, letters of protection for, 289.
South Warnborough R., inst. to, 140; 79.
Southwell Minster, Notts, John de Sandale, jun., canon of, 381, 381 *n.*, 384.
Southwick, prior and conv. of, patrons of Preston Candover V., 122; Wanstede R., 129, and Wymering V., 150.
Sparke, Robt., V. of Woking, Surrey, 214.
Sparsholt, 619, 620.
Sperman, Tho., 234.
Spersholte, Philip de, steward to Bp. Raleghe, 270, 271: Wm. de, 270.
Spineto, Roger de, R. of Abbotstone, 347.
Sporoun, Will., of Nottingham, inst. to Buckland R., Kent, 198 *n.*; ord., 352, 554, 198.
Stafford, deanery of the royal chapel of, 384.
Standen R., I. of W., 73, 87.
Stanes, Tho. de, inquiry as to character on his provision to a benefice, 48.
Stapelbrugge, Stephen de, a Knight-Templar, *see* Christchurch Priory.
Stapeldone, Walter de, Bp. of Exeter, licence to confer orders in Winchester diocese, 11, 12 *n.*, to dedicate St. Katherine's chapel in St. Nicholas' church, Guildford, 39; 163 *n.*, 174 *n.*, 191 *n.*, 196, 208 *n.*, 209, 211, 332; register of, 163 *n.*, 208 *n.*, 332, 333; appointed treasurer of the exchequer, 367 *n.*; 373 *n.*
Staunforde, Andrew de, R. of Bighton, 78: Roger de, 622, 626: Wm. de, 18 *n.*; removed from Itchen Stoke R., 78, 98; R. of Westmeon, 79, 233; presented to Compton R., 265; licence to assign the manor of Norton, 276.
Staveleghe, John and Nich. de, sub-escheators of Surrey, 235.
Stebbynhethe, Hen. de, R. of Farlington, licences of absence, 17, 77.
Steeple Morden R., Cambridgeshire, presentation to, 266.
Stillingfleet R., Yorkshire, 326, 334, 362.
Stoke-on-Trent R., 309, 310, 315, 320, 321, 326.
Stokes, John de, R. of Birdham, Sussex, 32.
Stonore, John de, appointed keeper of the temporalities, *sede vacante*, 368, 369, 371.
Stow, Tho. de, exchanges Meopham R., Kent, for Wetheringsett R., Suffolk, 205 *n.*
Strafford, wapentake of, Yorkshire, 372.
Stratford Abbey, Essex, 136 *n.*
Stratforde, John de, Bp. of Winchester, 619, 632: Rob. de, Archdn. of Canterbury, afterwards Bp. of Chichester, 206 *n.*
Strete, Walter de, of Southampton, mandate for an inquiry as to birth and character, 4.
Sturmy, Alice, presents to Sherfield English R., 119.
Sturry, Kent, 159; ordination at, 160.
Subiram, Reymund, sacristan of St. Paul's, Narbonne, 331.
Sudbury, archdeaconry of, 380 *n.*, 381 *n.*
Sudyngtone, Tho. de, treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 308.
Sulthorne, John de, R. of Lasham, licence of absence, 35; 35 *n.*

Sundays,—*Quasimodo geniti*, 22, 32, 88, 89, 227; *Lætare Jerusalem*, 26, 28, 29, 233; *Misericordia Domini*, 34: *Sitientes* Saturday, 176, 181 *n.*
Sunnyngeshulle, Wm. de, resigns Monxton R., 136.
Surrey, Archdn, of, *see* Bartone; Robert ——, 269; Walter Bronescombe, 271; archdeaconry, grant of, 289, the Bp.'s sequestrator in, 9 *n.*, rectors and vicars of, 61.
Surrey, county of, 370; commissions of gaol-delivery, 8 *n.*
Sussex, county of, 370.
Suthwerke, Tho. de, removed from West Walton R., Norfolk, 99.
Sutton, Surrey, Wm. ——, R. of, 80.
Sutton Waldron, Dorset, 367.
Suttone, Nich. de, R. of Buttermere, Wilts, 278: Ric. de, 72: Tho. de, V. of Brading, I. of W., 73, 87: Tho. de, notary publick, 64, 233; R. of Winchfield, 128, resigns it, 132; R. of Puttenham, Surrey, 137, 622.
Sweft, John, 622.
Sweof, Rob., R. of Anne de Bec (*hodie* Monxton), 136; ord., 176, 182, 191, 201.
Swyndone, near Bere Forest, 102.

T

Taillour, Simon le, 624.
Talemache, Nich., preb. of Wherwell, litt. dim., 203.
Tamworth, collegiate church of, 80.
Tanner, Ric. le, *taverner*, at Newark, Notts, 334.
Tarente, Nich. de, *see* Hyde Abbey.
Tanrugge, Godfrey de, R. of Ockham, Surrey, licences of absence, 17, 114.
Taunton, archdn. of, 164 *n.*; archdnry., 224, 225 *n.*, 226.
Teffunte, Tho. de, R. of Witney, Oxfordshire, 110, 126; presentation to R., 266.
Templars, manor and church of Roydon, Essex, held by the Knights, 303; 115–117.
Terlynge, John, chancery clerk, 357.
Teye, Great, Essex, R. and V. of, 176 *n.*
Thefforde, Peter de, resigns St. John's R., Winchester, for Wymering V., 150.
Thorncoumbe, Rob. de, 67, 77; bailiff of Sutton, 236, 240, 241, 245, 246, 254, 255.
Thorntofte, Wm. de, keeper of the king's hanaper, 99 *n.*; removed from the rectories of Wallington, Ibstock, St. Mary's Oxford, and Fewston, 99, 100.
Thuddene, John de, bailiff of Waltham, 242, 257; 622: Nich. de, R. of Bentworth, decd., 138.
Tibetot, Ric., R. of Kingsclere, 146.
Tichfield, abbat and conv. of, 28; 193 *n.*
Tidworth, South, R., 71.
Tils, Wm. de, 222.
Titsey R., Surrey, inst. to, 133, 137; 194, 348.
Toclive, Ric., Bp. of Winchester, 30.
Tortyntone, Rob. de, 219.
Tottehale, Geoffrey de, R. of North Baddesley, 139: Br. Wm. de, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 179.
Toucestre, Roger de, R. of Alfold, Surrey, licence of absence, 124.
Trenchard, Hen., and Alianora his wife, of Shalfleet, citation of, 28.
Trico Veteri R., in diocese of Albi, 184.
Tripacy, Hugh, citation of, on account of holding the churches of Burghclere and Martyr Worthy, and the preb. of Leckford, 68; ordered to induct R. of Highclere, 157.
Trumpesflete, Rob. de, R. of Crondal, licence to study, and litt. dim., 114.
Turribus, Wm. de, R. of Arreton, I. of W., 314.
Turringe, Ric. de, R. of Botley, 232 *n.*
Turstine, sheriff of Hants, and Ric., his son, 269.
Twyford V., collation of, 127.
Twynham, *see* Christchurch Priory.
Tydelneshyde, Walter de, *see* Christchurch Priory.
Tykhulle, Wm. de, presentation of to Steeple Morden R., Cambridgeshire, revoked, 266.
Tyrone, Rob., abbat of, in diocese of Chartres, patron of Hamble Priory, 139.
Tytinge, Barth. de, 275.

U

Uley R., Gloucestershire, 201 *n.*, 208, 554.
Ulvetone, Adam de, R. of Finchampsted, Berks, 212.
Underwode, ——, 622: Clement, 625.
Uphulle, John, chaplain of Basing castle, ord., 183.
Up Nately, 145.

Uptone, Milo de, R. of Cliddesden, licence to study, 28: Peter de, V. of Shorwell, I. of W., 156.
Uvedale, Sir John de, presents to Titsey R., Surrey, 133, 137.

V

Valence, Adomar de, earl of Pembroke, 203, 277, 300, 303, 304; sent to Winchester by the king to promote the election of John de Sandale to the bishoprick, 335, 336.
Vienne, general council of, 116.
Vigelous, Wm., clerk, 625.
Veisy, Hugh and Rob. le, 173.
Vesy, John, 273.
Vincent, Barth., of Up Nately, 145.
Vyoun, John le, prior of Elingham, licence of absence, 101.

W

Wadeworthe, John de, letters of protection on going to Scotland with John de Sandale, 297.
Walensis, Gilbert, grants lands in Northwood, etc., Surrey, to Bp. Raleghe, 270.
Wales, Edward, prince of, 311.
Walet, John, proctor for R. of Nately Scures, 144.
Waletone, Juliana, relict of Rob. de, licence for oratories, 83.
Walewyn, John, the king's escheator, ordered to deliver to John de Sandale the temporalities, 340; and the treasury rolls, etc., 366.
Walingforde, Ric. de, "the clockmaker," monk, and afterwards abbat of St. Alban's, 168 *n.*: Wm. de, adherent of the earl of Lancaster, 378.
Walkenstede (*hodie* Godstone) V., Surrey, inst. to, 140.
Walle, Thomas by the, called Capoun, 33.
Wallington R., Herts, 96, 99.
Wallop, Lower, R. of, 73.
Waltham, Holy Cross, abbat of, 116 *n.*
Waltham, John de, 295: John de, jun., R. of St. Benedict Shorehoge, London, 169 *n.*
Waltham, Bishop's, park, etc., 243.
Waltham, North (Parva), 248.
Walton-on-Thames, 164 *n.*
Wamberge, Adam de, R. of Alresford, 375 *n.*: Rob. de, commissary of the Bp.'s official, 84, 102, 104; chancellor, 110; official of Winchester, *sede vacante*, 284; commission to receive presentations and institute to vacant benefices, 285: Wm. de, R. of Eastrop, 74, 98, 98 *n.*
Wandlesworthe, Edm. de, R. of Worplesdon, Surrey, 147; ord., 195, 205, 211.
Wanstede, St. Laurence's R., inst. to, 129.
Warblintone, Tho. de, R. of North Charford, 22; deprived, 134.
Warde, John, bailiff of Roydon manor, Essex, 303.
Wardyngtone, Ric. de, Vicar of East-Meon, 82, 103.
Warin (the Bp.'s chamberlain), 622, 626.
Warleghe, Ingelard de, keeper of the king's great wardrobe, 299, 301.
Warlingham chapel, *see* Chelsham V.
Warnborne, *see* South Warnborough.
Warnford R., 79, 95, 97; inst. to, 148.
Warenne, John, earl of, 299, 300.
Warrenne, John de, removed from Fishlake R., Yorkshire, 100.
Warwick, Guy de Beauchamp, earl of, 303; countess of, *see* Longespee.
Waryn, John, son of Geoffrey, 72.
Wast or Le Wast, near Boulogne-sur-mer, priory of, 209 *n.*
Watford, Tho. de, resigns Baddesley R., 139.
Wathe, Michael de, resigns Highclere R., 157, 232.
Wauncy, Ric., R. of St. Nicholas, Guildford, 224.
Wavendon R., Bucks, 175.
Waymouthe, Hugh de, R. of Pittlesworth, 120.
Wearmouth R., Durham, collation of, 178 *n.*
Welesworthe, Roger and Claricia de, 230.
Welewyke, Hugh de, R. of Hursley, to induct R. of Compton, 137.
Welleforde, Geoffrey de, chancery clerk, 357; removed from rectories of Linwood (Lincolnshire), and Bletchingdon (Oxfordshire), 99; presented to Cheriton R., 286; appointed master of St. Cross Hospital, 287.
Wells, 197 *n.*; cathedral of, 312, 316; preb. in, 321, 326, 619; Compton Dundon preb., 312, 315; provostship, and preb. of Wiveliscombe, 316.
Wellyngboroughe, John, son of John de, litt. dim., 181.
Wendlesworth, Edm. de, *see* Wandlesworthe.

West Ham, Essex, 136 *n.*; ordination at, 179.
West Horsley R., Surrey, commission to inquire as to dilapidations, 54; to sequestrate the fruits, 66; to cite R., 74, 75, 97; as to vacancy, 79; collation of, 141; R. of, 216.
Westmancote, John de, R. of Esher, 106.
West Meon, R. of, 79.
Westminster, 196 *n.*, 362, 364; the great hall and chambers of the palace, 366; the exchequer at, 16, 21, 216, 222–227, 298, 373–376; treasurer, barons and chamberlains of, 16, 275 *n.*, 299, 300, 301, 374, 375, 393, 395, 397, 398; abbat and conv. of, 65, 116 *n.*; patrons of Headley R., Surrey, 138.
Weston Corbet R., 143–145.
West Tytherley R., 95, 97; inst. to, 147.
West Walton R., Norfolk, 95, 99.
Westone, John de, licence for oratory at Mershe, 35; 293; 619, 620; constable of the Tower, 619: Alianora, Isabella, Margaret, 620: Tho. de, 619: Wm. de, preb. of Exeter and of Wells, 619.
Westone, Wm. de, patron of West Clandon R., Surrey, 9 *n.*
Westone, Wm. de, presented to Adderbury R., Oxfordshire, 289.
Weyhill R., inst. to moiety of, 136, 150.
Wheatley manor, Yorkshire, free warren and licence to crenellate house, 303; 307, 372, 623 *n.*
Wherwell, abbess and conv. of, 29; notice of visitation, 112; preb. of, 203; V., inst. to, 149.
Whetelay, Rob. de, presented to Aldeburgh R., Norfolk, 384 *n.*
Whitchurch, Rob. ——, V. of, inquiry as to his being paralysed, etc., 18.
Whitsbury V., inst. to, 135.
Whittering R., Northants, 166.
Willoughby, *see* Wyleghby.
Wigornia (Worcester), Rob. de, 110. Hen. XVI
Wigton R., Cumberland, 326.
Wilmington Priory, Sussex, a cell of Grestein Abbey, in Normandy, 136.
Wilts, 357; archdn. of, 266, 278, 288.
Wimbish R., Essex, 309, 315, 320, 321, 326, 327.
Wimbledon R., Surrey, 315, 315 *n.*, 320, 326.
Wimborne, Dorset, 223, 226.
Wincheleseye, Rob. de, Archbishop of Canterbury, 6, 88, 89, 308, 315, 323; register of, 309, 316, 318, 323 *n.*; collates John de Sandale to Wimbledon R., Surrey, 315, to treasurership of Lichfield cathedral, 318.
Winchester, 204; St. Cross Hospital, 183 *n.*; cartulary of, 627; ordination held in church of, 186; appointment of Master, 287; Rectories, — St. George's, inst. to, 135; St. James', collation of, 126; St. John's, inst. to, 150; St. Mary's of the Valleys, collation of, 161 *n.*, 137; 161, 183; St. Peter's Colebrook, inst. to, 149; St. Peter's in Macellis, 218; St. Rowald's, 169; St. Waleric's, 19, 615, collation of, 130: citizens of, grant of murage tax to, 354; gaol delivery, 27; Bradenestrete, Minster street, High street, Parchment street, the Drapery, St. Laurence's church, tenement called Helle, the constabulary, and castle, 273.
Winchester, archdns. of, *see* Florencia, Ralph and Rupibus; Bartholomew, ——, rural dean of, 27; Bps. of, *see* Blois, Lucy, Toclive, de Rupibus, Raleghe, Audemar, Pontissara, Wodeloke, Sandale, de Asserio, Stratforde, Orletone, Edyndone, Wykeham; the Bp.'s registry, 168; diocese of, 320, 326; income of the spirituality during vacancy, 346; keepers of the temporalities during vacancy, 335, 368: *Friars*,—Augustinians, licence for consecration of site of their church, 100; burials prohibited there, 102; withdrawal of prohibition, 105; Carmelites, licenced to preach, 32; Franciscans, licenced to preach and hear confessions,—John de Andevre, Walter de Bisshopistre, Wm. de Corfe, Geoffrey Heroun, Tho. de Herun, Wm. de Londone, Philip de Newentone, John de Okebourne, and Nich. de Saresbury, 85: Friary and Kalendars, prior and brethren of the, 166; priests of, 273: St. Elizabeth's College, provosts of, *see* Bourne, Caple: St. Mary's Abbey, letter to the abbess and conv., 90; patrons of St. Peter's, Colebrook R., 149; present to preb. of All Cannings, 281; Trinity chapel in the cemetery, endowment, foundation, and services, 271–276: St. Swithun, cathedral church of, 12, 20, 21, 26, 77, 221, 269, 270, 281, 285, 289, 337–340, 359; prior of, 218, 314; prior and chapter of, 337, 339, 345; prior and conv. of, 70, 72; patrons of Wootton St. Laurence V., 136; licensed to acquire lands etc., 353; monks of,—Ralph de Caune, precentor, 30, 233, and Philip de Lusteshull, announce Bp. Wode-

loke's death, and obtain the *congé d'élire*, 335; John de Sandale presented as their elect, receives the royal assent, 337; Ralph de Caune and John de Coumbe appointed penitentiaries in the archdeaconry, 30; Ric. de Merewell, subprior, and John de Donketone, announce Bp. Sandale's death and obtain the *congé d'élire*, 285; Adam de Wyntone is elected, and the king assents to his election, 285: Wolveseye castle, 56, 60; 242, 243, 247, 264, 379; 622 *n.*, 623 *n.*; prison of, 42; clerk of, *see* Flode; treasurer of, 31, 43, 247, 622 *n.*, 623 *n.*

Temporalities of the bishoprick,—

Bailiwicks and manors.—*Bailiwick of Clere*,—Highclere, 249, 261; Burghclere, 250, 261; Ashmansworth, 252, 261; Itchenswell, 251, 261; North Waltham, 248, 260; Overton, 248, 261; Tadley, 249; Woodhay, 251, 262: *Meon*,—Eastmeon, 239, 256; Church of, 240, 256; Brockhampton, 241, 256; Hambledon, 240, 256; Fareham, 241, 256: *Sutton*,—Bishop's Sutton, 236, 254; Alresford, 238, 255; Beauworth, 238, 255; Sevington (or Cheriton), 237, 255; Wield, 239, 255: *Twyford*,—Twyford and Marwell, 244, 257; Bishopstoke, 245, 257; Crawley, 247, 258; Merdon, 246, 258: *Waltham*, Bishop's Waltham, 242, 257; Bitterne, 244, 257; Droxford, 243, 257: *Rimpton, Somerset*,—Rimpton, 259; Holway, Hill, Poundsford, Nailesborne, and Staplegrove, 260: *Downton, Wilts*,—Downton, 258; Bishopston, 259; Fonthill, Bishop's Knoyle and Upton, 259: *Wargrave, Berks*,—Wargrave, 263; Culham, Ivinghoe, and Morton, 263; Pillingbere, and Waltham St. Laurence, 264; West Wycombe, 263: *Witney, Oxfordshire*,—Witney, 253, 262; Adderbury, 262; Brightwell, 252, 262; Harwell, 252, 262: *Wolveseye*,—Wolveseye, 247, 264; Farnham, 235, 254; Bentley, 236, 254; Esher, 234; Southwark, 234.

Provosts of the manor,—Alwyne, John,—Itchenswell, 261; Aylward, Wm.,—Bishopstoke, 257; Basset, Ric.,—Sevington, 255; Battynge, John,—Highclere, 261; Benorthetone, Rob.,—Fonthill, 259; Breware, Tho. le,—North Waltham, 260; Brigge, Alex. atte,—Waltham St. Laurence, 264; Burbache, Wm.,—Burghclere, 261; Calewe, Ric.,—Poundsford, 260; Calli, Tho.,—Wield, 255; Cartere, Rob. le,—Brightwell, 262; Cartere, W. le,—Ashmansworth, 261; Chauntour, Wm.,—Downton, 258; Craft, Rob.,—Bishopston, 259; Cunriche, Wm.,—Culham, 263; Dene, Wm. in the,—Hambledon, 256; Dimoke, Ric.,—Overton, 261; Frere, Adam,—Merdon, 258; Gunote, Nich.,—Beauworth, 255; Haywode, Wm. de,—Alresford, 255; Hughe, Rob.,-Eastmeon church, 256; Kyrkeby, John de,—Crawley, 258; Lake, John atte,—Wargrave, 263; Leghe, John atte,—Knoyle, 259; More, Wm. atte,—Woodhay, 262; Nassche, Hen. atte,—Moretone, 263; Pege, Humf.,—Harwell, 262; Rwey, Hen.,—Droxford, 257; Schordichger, Rob. de,—Holway, 260; Sole, Roger atte,—Eastmeon, 256; Sparkes, John,—Rimpton, 259; Sterye, John,—Marwell and Twyford, 257; Stuffyn, Geoffrey, Sergeant of Brockhampton, 256; Stynt, Wm.,—Bentley, 254; Sygar, Hamund,—Pillingbere, 264; Sylly, Wm.,—Fareham, 256; Tolehulle, John,—Farnham, 254; Upcote, Walter de,—Hill, 260; Uppehulle, Rob.,—Upton and Nailesborne; 250, 260; Vage, Roger,—Ivinghoe, 263; Velde, John le,—Bitterne, 257; Vynynge, Ric. atte,—West Wycombe, 263; Whytinge, Wm.,—Adderbury, 262; Witherode, Ric.,—Witney, 262; Wynter, Rob.,—Staplegrove, 260; Yatelinke, Tho.,—Bishop's Sutton, 254; Yilly, Adam,—Bishop's Waltham, 257.

Bailiwicks and Manors of the bishoprick, names of, 627-632.

Winchfield R., 73; inst. to, 128, 132; 180.

Winterborne Monkton R., Dorset, 209 *n.*

Wintereshull, Edm. de, mandate for citation of, 23.

Wintney, Priory of Cistercian nuns, visitations and commissions for, 342, 342 *n.*

Witheringsett R., Suffolk, 205 *n.*, 381 *n.*

Witney R., Oxfordshire, presentations to, 126, 266.

Wodehouse, Hen. de la, R. of Gatcombe, I. of W., licence to study, 24; inst. of, 24 *n.*; ord., 182, 192.

Wodeloke, Brother Hen., Bp. of Winchester, 28, 30, 59, 82, 142, 145, 168, 168 *n.*, 174 *n.*, 193 *n.*, 218 *n.*, 221, 314;

his death announced to the king, 335; 342 *n.*; register of, 24 *n.*, 69 *n.*, 98 *n.*, 105 *n.*, 161 *n.*, 168 *n.*, 174 *n.*, 193 *n.*, 194 *n.*, 213 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 253 *n.*, 314, 315, 347 *n.*: John, R. of Fawley, litt. dim., 181; ord., 192, 199: Ric., canon of St. Paul's, London, 77; (R. of Wonston), removed from Freshwater R., I. of W., 98; preb. of Itchen Abbas, 73, 87; preb. of Wherwell and presents to V., 149; executor of Bp. Wodeloke, 218, 221: Walter, deputy keeper of the Bp.'s parks, etc., 124; bailiff of Twyford, 244, 257.

Wodemancote, Isabella, dau. of Adam de, 225: Nich. de, bailiff of Sutton, 237–239, 249–252.

Wodere, Bartholomew le, 275.

Wodeward, Peter le, 144.

Woking V., Surrey, 214.

Wolverton R., inst. to, 137.

Wonersh V., Surrey, 216.

Woodmill, Bitterne, 630.

Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 299.

Wool from the episcopal manors, weight and price of, 629.

Wootton R., I. of W., 97; inst. to, 149; 203.

Wootton St. Laurence V., inst. to, 136.

Wootton R., Surrey, 95, 98; inst. to, 153.

Wordy, Tho. de, R. of Itchen Stoke, 151.

Worfield R., Staffordshire, 155.

Worksop, Notts, 362.

Worldham, Great, R., 73.

Worle, Somerset, Laurence ———, V. of, 233.

Worplesdon R., Surrey, 95, 97; inst. to, 147; 205, 211.

Woxebrugge, Augustine de, 623.

Wratting Capeles, Suffolk, manor of, 361.

Wy, Adam de, agent for Bp. Sandale, 359.

Wyard, John, resigns St. George's R., Winchester, 135.

Wydeham, Wm. de, R. of Great Tey, Essex, 176 *n.*

Wygetone, Gilbert de, late R. of North Mimms, Hertfordshire, 383.

Wyleghby, John, letters of protection on going to Scotland with John de Sandale, 299; 623, 624 *bis.*

Wilughby, Margery de, and John her son, 372.

Wyke, Cecilia de, excommunicate, 102.

Wyle, Hen. de la, resigns Preston Candover V. for Ashe R., 119, 122.

Wyke Regis R., Dorset, presentation to, 132, 168 *n.*; inst., 554.

Wykeham, Walter de Bertone, R. of, 28.

Wykeham, Bp. Wm. de, the amount paid by his executors for dilapidations, 630.

Wylintone, Reginald de (R. of Shorwell, I. of W.), removed from rectories of Wootton, ~~I. of~~ Surrey W., and Atherington, Devon, 98, 100; presents to Shorwell V., 156.

Wyltone, John de, presented to Boughton R., Kent, 323 *n.*.

Wymbourne, John, proctor for Hugh de Waymouth, 120: Roger de, resigns Pittleworth R., 120.

Wymering V., inst. to, 150.

Wymondham, Wm. de, keeper of the king's mints, 291 *n.* Wyndesore. John de

Wynerde, Ric. atte, 273.

Wynhale, Geoffrey de, litt. dim., 124.

Wynton, Adam de, *see* Winchester, St. Swithun's priory: Ric. de, resigns Penton Mewsey R. for Minstead R., 157, 158.

Wyntreshille, Hen. de, 270.

Wyse, John le, de Gumshelve, inst. to West Clandon R., Surrey, 9 *n.*

Yarmouth R., I. of W., inst. to, 148.

Yeovilton R., Somerset, 230 *n.*

York, 186, 222, 223 *n.*, 307, 311, 356, 357; Archbishops of, *see* Grenefelde; the palace, 305; cathedral, 186, 305, 311, 313, ordination in, 184; preb. of Riccall in, 334; county of, 378; dean of, 326; D. and C., 163, 180, 184, 186; diocese of, 309, 310, 320, 321, 326; keeper of the spirituality, 191; exchequer at, 230, 231; St. Mary's Abbey, 100 *n.*, 355, 356.

INDEX TO BISHOP SANDALE'S ORDINATIONS.

I.—Alphabetical List of the Tonsured.

John Abraham, 204; Ambulemus, Hugh, 204; Arondene, John de, 160; Aurifaber, Wm., 172; Badesle, Nich. de, 203; Baker, Reginald le, 160; Baynor, John, *ib.*; Bedewinde, Ric., 172; Bekloke, Tho., 160; Belwether, Peter, *ib.*; Bordeneshale, John, *ib.*; Boucher, John, 204; Bruggehende, John atte, 160; Carpentare, John, 160; Casteleyn, Hen. le, *ib.*; Chilmarke, John, 171; Chyndhurst, Hen. de, 204; Clerke, John le, 160; Cofyn, Simon, 160; Coke, John le, 204; Comptone, John de, 171; Conestable, John, 204; Coperlonde, John de, 160; Coteriche, John, 204; Crofte, Tho., 160; Croftone, John de, *ib.*; Crouchman, Tho., *ib.*; Doder, Rob., *ib.*; Dunsterre, Philip de, 171; Duraunt, John, 204; Emeri, John, 172; Estwode, John de, 160; Ethinge, Tho., 204; Farle, John de, 171; Fige, Hen., 160; Folflode, Edm. de, 203; Forester, John, 204; Gascoin, John, 160; Gatyn, Peter and Tho., 204; Godeshulle, Wm. de, *ib.*; Godewyne, Wm., 160; Gomme, Wm., 204; Grave, Andrew de la, 160; Hamme, Tho. de, 160; Hautepass, John, 204; Hengshulle, Rob., Roger, and Stephen de, 160; Hensynge, John de, *ib.*; Hestri, James and John de, *ib.*; Kyrkeby, John de, 204; Linacre, John, *ib.*; Mareschal, John le, *ib.*; Markaunt, Roger, 160; Moyne, John le, 204; Odyham, Wm. de, *ib.*; Olyver, Wm., 160; Payn, John and Symon, *ib.*; Parmenter, Tho., 204; Pavene, Ric., 172; Phelyppe, Wm., 160; Pinewygel, Nich., *ib.*; Pynegel, John, *ib.*; Pistor, Peter, 204; Placydate, Wm., 160; Prepositus, Adam, *ib.*; Reue, Tho. le, *ib.*; Rydere, Ric. le, 204; Rynde-worthe, Ric., 171; Romeseye, Fulk de, *ib.*; Romeseye, Walter de, 172; Samuel, John, 203; Scote, Ivo, John, and Walter, 160; Sele, Simon de, *ib.*; Soklynge, John, *ib.*; Sone, Simon my, 194; Stapele, Wm. de, 160; Stapelgate, Edmund de, *ib.*; Sulesdene, Wm., 204; Tayllour, John le, 172; Teintour, Walter le, 160; Tenham, Hen. de, 160; Thillynde, John de, *ib.*; Tottenhale, John and Wm., *ib.*; Trenchemel, John, 160; Trendel, John, *ib.*; Watere, John atte, *ib.*; Wautere, Wm., *ib.*; Wellewe, Walter, 204; Wendertone, John de, 160; Wintonia, John de, 204; Wodehaye, Tho., *ib.*; Wy, John de, 160.

II.—Alphabetical List of Acolites.

Wm. Achtone, 194; Aldresforde, Hugh de, 188, Tho. de, *ib.*; Alresford, Ric. de, 173, Wm. de, 172, 173; Alta Clera, John de, 187; Andever, Alex. de, 188; Andrew, Wm., 187; Anne, John de, 188; Apparitore, Adam, *ib.*; Aqua, Rob. de, 187; Archesfonte, Roger, *ib.*; Assheburne, John de, 195; atte Bethe, Adam, 186; atte Berwe, Roger, 187; atte Breche, John, 163; atte Cornere, Walt., 173; atte Hoke, Peter, *ib.*; atte Mere, Tho., 186; atte Nere, Wm., 188; atte Sole, Simon, 163; atte Watre, Rob., 188; Aula, Hen. de, *ib.*; Baddesley, John de, *ib.*; Balne, Rob. de, 180; Banastre, Ric., 195; Banstede, Edm. de, 163; Basinge, John, 188; Bel, Wm., *ib.*; Bennynge, Alex., 187; Bertone, Hen., 188; Bikeltone, Ric., *ib.*; Bysi, Hugh and Tho., 187; Bolyngdone, Roger de, *ib.*; Bouel, John, 188; Bosingtone, John de, *ib.*; Bouet, Walt., 187, 194; Bourne, Adam and John de, 172, Ric. de, 173; Bray, John de, 188; Brian, Roger, 173; Briggesle, Wm. de, 187; Broimbrugge, Rob., 188; Brommore, Maurice de, 187, Wm. de, 173; Bulstede, John de, 188; Burne, Walt. de, 172; Bywel, Rob. de, 180; Chigewelle, John de, 205; Chisenhale, John and Rob. de, 348; Chivaler, John, 204; Clerk, Ralph le, 172; Clife, Peter de, 176; Comptone, Walt. de, 187; Couper, Gilbert le, 176, Rob. le, 187; Creklade, Nich. de, 204; Croudecote, Wm. de, 187; Crondale, Rob. de, 172; Cunstable, Ric., 352; Destone, Michael, 187; Daughe, Nich. de, 348;

Digon, Ric., 172; Druet, Tho., 182; Durdant, Rob., 188; Ebbesham, Walt. de, 163; Estmoene, Wm. de, 188; Estone, Michael de, 172; Faber, John, 173, Wm., 188; Fayrchilde, Rob., 352; Farlee, John de, 172; Faveresham, Ralph de, 348; Fesham, Tho., 194; Fevre, Geoffrey le, 176; Fifiye, Ric. de, 188; Fyge, Ric., 194; Flemynge, Steph., 187; Fraunceys, Laurence, *ib.*, Wm., 172, 188; Fretle, Peter de, 188; Froille, John de, 204; Gautron, Wm., 187; Gentil, Hen., 188; Godeshulle, Ric. de, 172; Goldynge, John, 188; Goldstone, Tho., 187; Goldstrete, John, 188, Ric. de, 187; Gomershale, Ric. de, 200; Goseford, Nich. de, 180; Goselynge, Nich., 187; Guldeforde, Barth. de, 194, Wm. de, 176; Haleburne, Wm. de, 187; Hampstede, William de, *ib.*; Hanyngtone, John de, 163; Haylynge, Rob. de, 187; Herebroun, John, 172; Herynge, Rob., 163; Hicham, John de, 195; Hilderthorpe, Adam de, 163; Hyda, Adam de, 173; Hoppegame, Ralph de, 172; Horder, John le, 173; Hornere, Ric. le, 188; Horsleye, Ralph de, 194; Houles, Peter de, 187; Hwythors, Ric., *ib.*; Ingham, Ralph, son of Wm. de, 176; Jerham, John, 163; Jule, Wm., son of Hugh, 194; Kersaltone, Walt. de, 163; Kyngestone, Wm. de, 188; Kyrie, John, 187; Langestoke, Walt. de, 188; Lavender, Hugh le, 352; Lecforde, Stephen de, 188; Lemyntone, Nich. de, 173; Lydeshilve, Ric. de, 187; Lyme, Arnald de, 173; Lys, Rob., 187; Longe, John le, 348; Loundreis, Tho., 194; Magna Lymberghe, Wm., son of Wm. de, 163; Maille, Peter, 176; Marleberghe, Wm. de, 172; Messager, John le, 163; Masson, Peter, 187; Mene, John, 188; Moucher, Nich., *ib.*; Neutone, John de, 348; Norman, John, 187; Nortone, Tho. de, 173; Odiam, Maurice de, 188, Tho. de, *ib.*; Okstede, John de, 194; Oppam, John, 188; Otorbourne, Nich. de, *ib.*; Payn, Simon, 194; Penytone, John de, 187, Rob. de *ib.*; Pepart, Wm., 188; Person, John, *ib.*; Persoute, Wm., *ib.*; Petresfelde, John de, 172; Pynchun, Gilbert, 194; Piperhareghe, Philip de, 176, Rob. de, *ib.*; Pyrie, John de, 163; Pistor, Roger, 188; Pococke, Geoffrey, 194; Poiar, Rob., 204; Polayn, Wm., 188; Pole, Adam, *ib.*; Polhowe, Wm. de, 187; Potache, John, 188; Rande, John, *ib.*; Raulot, Wm., 173; Riche, Tho. le, 172; Rogers, John, 187; Rumfare, John de, 180; Salesbury, John de, 163; Saltby, Wm. de, 200; Salvi, John, 163; Sandale, Benedict, Gilbert, and Robert de, 180; Saveryche, Ric., 195; Scoteney, Walt., 188; Segforde, Rob. de, 348; Shirebourne, Tho. de, 182; Snow, Philip, 188; Somer, Peter, *ib.*; Somerylde, Tho., 204; Soubourne, Wm., 188; Sparkeforde, John, son of Hen. de, *ib.*; Sperauke, Roger, 176; Spersholt, Wm., 188; Spycer, John le, 195; Spygornel, Rob. de, 348; Stenham, Nich., 188; Styria, John, 187; Sumbourne, Wm. de, 188; Suttone Regis, Tho. de, 182; Swalewyche, Ric., 172; Switcherche, Roger de, 188; Sydenham, Wm. de, 350; Taillour, Philip de, 163; Tangele, Henry de, 188; Tannere, John le, 195; Taynturer, Ric. le, 187; Throchestone, Ric. de, *ib.*; Tichefelde, John de, 188, *bis*; Tichehulle, John de, 200; Tilere, Tho. le, 176; Tynctor, John, 187; Tistede, Wm. de, 188; Tompersbury, John de, *ib.*; Toumbre, Philip le, *ib.*; Tumbere, Philip, 187; Varman, Ralph, 188; Vode, John, *ib.*; Voghel, Wm., *ib.*; Waletone, Nich. de, 182; Waleys, Rob., 188; Walrond, John de, 172; Wandesworthe, Walt. de, 188; Wanlesworthe, Wm., *ib.*; Wanstede, Baldwin de, *ib.*; Waybrugge, Adam, 163; Wellewyke, John de, 187; Westone, John de, 173; Whetewonge, Peter de, 205; Whitcherche, Walt. de, 172; Wilderne, Tho., 173; Winton, Tho. de, 172; Woelere, Rob. le, *ib.*; Wottone, John de, *ib.*; Wyghte, John de, 163; Wykam, Ric., 188; Wykham, Ric. de, 187; Wyther, Walt., de Lyle de Wythe, *ib.*

[There is no further record of the ordination to higher Orders of the abovenamed clerks. In the Lists which follow all ordinations of the persons named are given.]

III.—Ordinations—General List.

[The letters T, A, S, D, and P, stand for Tonsuratus, Acolitus, Subdiaconus, Diaconus, and Presbiter. The asterisk placed after a name signifies that the individual was ordained on the title of his own patrimony.]

Achard, Ric., D., 168, P., 176.
Adelyne,* Simon, S., 164, D., 178, P., 192.
Alderbury,* Gilbert de, S., 190.
Alexander, John, son of Roger, P., 169.
Aliquid,* Andrew called, P., 199.
Alwine, John, D., 197.
Alyngio, Wm. de, P., 554.
Anketil,* John, P., 170.
Apyntone, Tho. de, D., 349, P., 170.
Aquis grani, Francis de, R. of Perge, Salzburg diocese, P., 186.
Arnolde,* Wm., D., 192.
Artoys, Wm., S., 189.
Asshstede, John de, D., 168, P., 175.
Astyl,* Fabian, A., 187, S., 195, D., 207, P., 542.
Attegate,* Tho., D., 349.
Aultone, Tho. de, D., 178, P., 199.
Avyntone, Tho. de, S., 175, D., 191, P., 212.*
Aylewyne,* Wm., D., 167, P., 212.
Backele, John de, D., 208.
Ballarde,* John, D., 208.
Banstede,* Tho. de, S., 164, D., 197, P., 211.
Banvilla, Martin de, R. of Weyhill, A., 204.
Baret, John, S., 165, D., 174.
Barre, Geoffrey atte, P., 210.
Bateman, John, R. of All Saints, West Deane, P., 170.
Batrichesie, Ric. de, D. or P., 210.
Becoun, Tho., D., 349.
Begaunt, John, P., 169.
Begynham, Roger de, S., 177.
Bekingham,* Roger de, S. and D., 194 *n.*, P., 194.
Belstede,* Roger de, S., 189, (Bulstede), D., 196.
Belvero, Wm. de, P., 171.
Benendene, Hen. de, S., 165.
Bere,* Ric. de la, D., 192.
Berham,* John de, S., 189.
Berkham, Wm. de, D., 167, P., 175.
Bernard,* Rob., P., 170.
Bisshope,* John, D., 191, P., 198.
Bliburghe, Nich. de, R. of Dogmersfield, A., 163, S., 177.
Bloke, Walter, P., 171.
Blount, John le, D., 167, P., 175.
Boctone, Tho., scholar of Merton Hall, Oxford, P., 351.
Boclonde, Wm. de, D., 349.
Bolt, Martin le, S., 166.
Bone, Hen., S., 200, D., 207, P., 212.
Bottele,* Hen. de, D., 207.
Bouenfaunt, John, D., 196.
Bouet, Walter, S., 205, D., 211.
Bourghstede, Ric. de, R. of Titsey, Surrey, S., 348, D., 197, P., 208.
Boyn,* Adam le, S., 189, D., 197, P., 209.
Brakne, Ric. de, D., 175.
Bredforde, Nich. de, P., 351.
Broke, Hamon atte, P., 199.
Brokesbourne, Walter de, R. of Headley, P., 199.
Brugge,* John atte, S., 164, D., 174, P., 179.
Bruyn, Gilbert de Norton, S., 349, D., 167, P., 175.
Bulluke, Rob., P., 169.
Bynge,* John, S., 190.
Cantuaria, Rob. de, D., 168.
Carpenter,* Wm. le, P., 199.
Casteltone, John de, D., 350.
Castro, Wm. de, S., 195, D., 206.
Chapman, Simon le, D., 349, P., 179.
Chaumberlein, John le, S., 165.
Cheleborghe, Wm. de, P., 351.
Chidyngfold,* John de, S., 164, D., 178, P., 193.
Chilbaltone, John, son of Mathew de, S., 166, D., 169, P., 210.
Chuleham, Geoffrey de, S., 195.
Clerke, Edm. le, D., 167.
Clerke, John called le, S., 165.
Clerke, John called le, S., 166, D., 175.
Clervaus, John, P., 200.
Cleve, Rob. de, P., 351.
Clive, John, R. of Warnford, S., 206, D., 211.
Clyfe, Ric. de, R. of South Warnborough, A., 194, S., 200, D., 206, P.,[1] 211.
Colonia, John de, preb. of the metropolitan church of Cashel, Ireland, D., 554, P., 198.
Cortone, Wm., son of John de, S., 177.
Coupere, Ralph called le, S., 348, D., 168.
Covyngtone, Hugh, son of Nich. de, P., 198.
Creke, Alexander, P., 351.

[1] Misplaced in MS. among the deacons. He was still Rector in 1335.

Croxtone, John de, S., 163, D., 177.
Cruce,* Hen. de, S., 190.
Cruce,* Wm. de, S., 189.
Cumbe,* Peter de, D., 349.
Cuneby, Benedict de, P., 199.
Daunue, Alan atte, S., 195, P., 211.
Davyntone, Philip de, S., 177.
Dawe,* Hugh, S., 189, D., 207.
Denynton, Wm. de, D., 167.
Denys, Martin, S., 349.
Dilham, Tho. de, D., 175.
Dolomb, Edm., D., 178.
Draitone, Adam de, P., 212.
Draper, Walter le, S., 165, D., 178.
Duket, Peter, D., 208 (*see* Wykham for S.).
Dustone, John de, D., 175.
Dyringe, Wm., P., 170.
Ebesham,* Hugh de, P., 192.
Edwarde,* Wm., D., 191, P., 209.
Elot, Peter, D., 350.
Elys, Ric., P., 171.
Ennytone, Rob. de, D., 167, P*., 194.
Enham, John de, P., 169.
Estmunde, Hen., R. of Silchester, D., 167, P., 192.
Estpekham, Martha de, D., 168.
Estwelle, Wm. de, P., 198.
Estwode, Reginald, son of Wm. de, P., 199.
Everdone, Wm. de, S., 177, D., 183.
Everesle, John de, P., 208.
Fabri, John, son of, P., 209.
Fakeys,* John, D., 175, P., 192.
Farindone, Rob. de, S., 182, D., 190, P., 199.
Felde, Wm. atte, P., 208.
Fengate,* Adam de, S., 164, D., 191.
Ferraunde,* Wm., S., 190, D., 196, P., 210.
Fershforde, Adam Gilbert, de, S., 189, D., 207, (R. of Knighton, 493).
Flode, Nich. de la, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, S., 189, D., 197.
Florence, Wm., son of Lapini de, S., 180.
Folquardeby, Tho. de, R. of Calbourne, S., 166, D., 175, P., 179.
Fontem, Walter ad, P., 199.
Forde, Walter de la, D., 168, P., 352.
Forester,* Tho. le, D., 167.
Fostone,* Peter de, D., 350.
Founteney, John de, Evereux diocese, A., 205.
Franceys,* John, S., 348.
Fraunkeleyn, Ralph, S., 206.
Frenella,* Geoffrey de, P., 351.
Frie, John le, P., 176.
Frisel,* Walter, S., 177, P., 193.
Froille, Wm. de, A., 188, S., 205, D., 211.
Galion, John, D., 350.
Gamene,* Rob., D., 167.
Gane,* Wm., P., 170.
Garlond, John, P., 351.
Gate, Tho. atte, P., 171.
Gernon, Ric., D., 350.
Giles, Tho., P., 351.
Giles, Wm., P., 351.
Gleyberd, John, S., 165, D., 178, P., 181.
Godefrey, Wm., S., 189.
Godeshulle, Walter de, R. of Alveston, I. of W., D., 192.
Godman, John, S., 189, D., 211.
Godyer,* Tho., D., 170.
Golde, Tho., D., 167.
Goldynke,* Rob., S., 189.
Gosse, Wm., D., 174, P., 199.
Gotham, Roger de, R. of Northcharford, S., 182.
Graunt, Walter le, S., 190, D., 207.
Grendone, Tho. de, P., 170.
Grene, John de la, D., 180.
Halfterworthe,* Tho. de, S., 182, D., 191.
Halibourne, Wm. de, R. of St. George's, Southwark, A., 163, S., 200.
Halle, John atte, D., 167, P., 175.
Hamelyn, Hen., R. of Chilcomb, D., 168.
Hardinge,* Wm., D., 350.
Harnham,* Hen. de, P., 193.
Hastynge, Wm. de Yerdele, P., 171.
Havyntone, Tho. de, D., *see* Avyntone.
Helm, John de, S., 205.
Helperthorpe, Rob. de, D., 191, P., 199.
Henle, Adam de, P., 351.
Herefeld, John de, D., 177, P., 181.
Heure,* Walter P., 193.
Herynge, Robt. S., 195.
Heydene, John de, R. of Alresford, D., 180, P., 192.
Hiche, Rob. de, P., 351.
Hiseholt, Ric. de, 167.
Histone,* Wm. de, P., 351.
Hoghtone, John de, R. of Cobham, Surrey, P., 351.
Holdene, Ralph, S., 164.
Holecote, John de, P., 199.
Honilane,* Stephen, son of Stephen de, S., 165.
Hortone, Gregory de, D., 352.
Hothom, Allan de, R. of Shere, S., 177.
Houtone, Gilbert de, P., 209.
Houtone, Ric. de, P., 193.
Hyda, Henry, son of Wm. de, P., 209.
Insula, John de, S., ~~179~~. 195.
James,* Tho., D., 183.
Jarpornulle, Wm. de, R. of Abinger, S., 348.
Jarum, Rob. de, R. of Sherborne St. John, S., 166, D., 180, P., 183.

Jarum, Simon de, A., 204, D. *or* P., 210.
Josekyn, Tho., A. and S., 173.
Jule,* Rob., son of Hugh de, S., 349, D., 196.
Kenderon, Ric. de, S., 205, D., 211.
Kene, Tho., son of Wm., D., 207.
Kerle, John, D., 168, P., 193.
Kermerdyn, John de, R. of Hinton Amner, D. *or* P., 210.
Kernygnforde, Ric. de, P., 352.
Kerselowe, Ric. de, R. of Byfleet, S., 206, D., 211.
Kinewartone, Roger de, S., 206.
Knare,* Wm., D., 168.
Kyngessuode, Wm. de, D., 167.
Kyntone, John de, D., 349, P., 169.
Lasham,* Robert de, S., 190, D., 197, P., 210.
Laumdene, Hen., son of Wm. de, P., 198.
Launcelevye, John, A., 187, D., 191, P., 209.
Laurence, John, D., 168, P., 179.
Lodelowe, John de, D., 196.
Longe, John called le, D., 349.
Lyndestede, Tho. de, P., 170.
Lythe,* Ric. atte, S., 164, D., 175, P., 192.
Lytherere,* John le, S., 189, D., 207.
Mahew, Rob., S., 182.
Maldone, Rob., S., 180.
Malle, John, S., 177.
Mareschal, John le, S., 173.
Mareschal, Ric. le, P., 179.
Mareschal,* Rob. le, P., 192.
Mastoke,* John, S., 206.
Matheu,* Rob., D., 191, P., 209.
Maudut, Bugo, R. of Grateley, S., 205.
Menestoke,* Tho. de, S., 166.
Merewe, Simon de, S., 190, D., 197, P., 212.
Middeltone, Geoffrey de, D., 207.
Middeltone, Wm. de, D., 211.
Migreyn,* John, S., 189.
Mody, Philip, P., 169.
Morle, John de, D., 350.
Mota, Faber de, R. de Trico veteri, diocese of Alby, A., 184.
Mortdamour,* Walter, A., 182 (Mortefreit), S., 206.
Motkan, Rob., R. of Ovington, D., 167, P., 183.
Micheldevere,* Stephen de, P., 193.
Mucheldevere,* Hen. de, P., 194.
Mulle, Wm. de la, D., 192.
Mundy, Ric., P., 210.
Neuporte, John de, R. of Headley, S., 200, D., 206.
Newelonde,* John, S., 164.
Newentone, Hen. de, P., 199.
Oddeworthe, Rob. de, D., 349, P., 170.
Otery, Wm. de, R. of St. Rowald's, Winchester, P., 169.
Palmere, Tho., S., 348.
Partriche, John, S., 348.
Passelewe, John, son of Joce, P., 169.
Paulyn, John, P., 198.
Pax, Peter, A., 172, S., 191 *n.*, D., 191.
Payn, Roger, S., 166, D., 352.
Penbroke, John, R. of St. Michael's, Southampton, S., 166, D., 174, P., 183.
Penkairou,* Ric. de, S., 191 *n.*, D., 191, P., 210.
Penros, Hervey de, S., 191 *n.*, D., 191.
Petteworthe, Alan de, S., 349, D., 168.
Pistor,* Gilbert, S., 190, D., 207.
Pistor,* John, A., 172, S., 190, D., 197.
Pistor, John, D., 174, P., 194.
Pistor, Ric., son of Rob., P., 170.
Porter, Tho., P., 199.
Potyn, John, D., 349.
Prat, John, S., 205.
Ponchardoun, Oliver, R. of Faccombe, D., 352.
Punchardone, John, D., 198, P., 209.
Putenham, Rob. de, P., 198.
Pyke, John, P., 209.
Pypyn, John, P., 210.
Queor, John, S., 182.
Quer,* John, D., 191.
Reginalde, Wm., S., 165.
Robyn, Wm., P., 351.
Rogers, Bartholomew son of, P., 351.
Rogers, Roger, son of Rob., D., 197, P., 209.
Roubes,* Rob., son of Rob., S., 348, D., 167.
Rya, Wm. atte, S., 196.
Rysynge, Eustach de, S., 165.
Sau, John, S., 190, D., 207.
Schagge, Wm., S., 165, D. and P., 165 *n.*
Seldere, Symon le, P., 193.
Sele, John atte, D., 350, P., 170.
Sely,* Rob. le, 352, P., 542.
Sely,* Tho., D., 167, P., 192.
Serle, John, P., 351.
Seynter. Wm., P., 198.
Sharpe, Wm., P., 212.
Shotiare, Rob. le, P., 170.
Smoge, John, P., 176.
Soef, Rob., R. of Monxton, A., 176., S., 182, D., 191, P., 201.
Spersholt, John de, S., 163, D., 352, P., 193.
Spicer, John le, S., 190, D., 197.
Sprete, Rob., D., 183.
Stanhowe,* Geoffrey de, D., 167.
Stapeler, Reginald le, D., 166.
Stoke, John, son of Ric. de, P., 179.
Stoke, Tho. de, P., 170.

Stone, John, son of Wm. de, P., 170.
Stotynge,* Peter de, P., 171.
Strode, Rob. de, S., 180.
Sunnynge, Adam de, P., 169.
Swalwyke, Ric. de, S., 190.
Tannere,* John le, A., 163, S., 164, P., 192.
Teffonte, John de, D., 174.
Tende, Rob. de, S., 166.
Threllawe, John, son of Nich. de, S., 206.
Thurmonde, Ric., S., 189, D., 196, P., 210.
Tilne, Rob. de, P., 176.
Tornor, Ralph le, D., 197, P., 209.
Toucestre, John de, P., 351.
Touneshende, Walter atte, S., 165.
Trewelove, Adam, D., 197.
Tripe, John, P., 170.
Tymberberye, Tho. de, D., 192, P., 209.
Tyngere, Tho., S., 195, D., 207, P., 212.
Tynide, Rob. de, D., 174, P., 183.
Uphulle*, John, D., 183, P., 193.
Veysy*, Rob. le, S., 173, D., 191, P., 198.
Vincent*, Roger, P., 169.
Walclyn, Tho., S., 182, D., 191, P., 198.
Wandlesworthe, Edm. de, R. of Worplesdon, A., 195, S., 205, D., 211.
Warde, Wm. le, D., 206.
Wardyngtone, Rob. de, D., 197.
Warner, Alan le, P., 179.
Wautham, Rob. de, P., 175.
Wedone Beke, John de, P., 170.
Welde, John de, D., 192.
Wenge*, John, S., 165, D., 174, P., 193.
Westbroke, Ralph de, S., 189, D., 208.
Westone, Ric., son of Simon de, P., 199.
Wharne, John atte, P., 198.
White*, John le, S., 190, D., 207.
Wintonia, Adam de, S., 182, D., 192.
Wisshe, Wm. atte, D., 206.
Wodehouse, Henry de, R. of Gatcombe, D., 182, P., 192.
Wodeloc, John, R. of Fawley, D., 192, P., 199.
Wolfe, Wm., P., 351.
Wordy, Edward de, P., 170.
Wronge. John, S., 177.
Wykham, Peter de, S., 189 (*see* Duket for D.).
Wylehale*, John de, S., 190, D., 207.
Wynhale, Geoffrey de, D., 173.
Wynhale, Geoffrey de, D., 191.
Wyntryngham, Simon, son of Rob. de, D., 207.
Wythe, John, D., 211.
Yolledene*, Walter de, S., 189, D., 196, P., 209.

IV.—Ordinations—Incumbents beneficed in other Dioceses.

Canterbury,—

Askeby, Tho. de, R. of Frittenden, A., 195, S., 200, D., 208.
Ayremynne, Hen. de, R. of Frittenden, S., 177, D., 352.
Bordenne, Wm. de, R. of Eastbridge, D., 349.
Goldyngham, Hen. de, R. of Chartham, D., 208.
Grosse, John de, R. of Stanes (Stone), P., 350.
Hale, Ric. de, R. of Aldington, P., 199.
Sandale, John de, R. of Meopham, S., 205.
Sandwico, Mich. de, R. of Otham, P., 350.
Sporone, Wm., R. of Buckland, S., 352, D., 554, P., 198.
Sturreye, Rob. de, R. of Westbere, A., 348, S., 177.

Bath and Wells,—

Anselyn, Ric., R. of Fiddington, S., 164, P., 181.
Edwaltone, Tho. de, R. of Lamyat, P., 350.
Fuleham, Hen. de, R. of Claverton, D., 197.

Chichester,—

Badone, Gervase, R. of Kirdford, S., 173.
Bereford, Godfrey de, R. of All Saints, Chichester, S., 166.
Chaggeleye, Alex. de, R. of Torwick, P., 199.
Coppedone, John, R. of Penhurst, D., 191.
Dichenynge, Simon de, R. of All Saints, Lewes, S., 554, D., 197.
Litlyngton, Simon de, R. of Litlington, S., 554, D., 196.
Spycer, John le, R. of Nuthurst, P., 198.

Coventry and Lichfield,—

Longa villa, Isumbert de, R. of Worfield, S., 180, D., 182.

Ely,—

Staunforde, John de, R. of Willingham, P., 350.

Exeter,—

Coffyn, Walter, R. of Inwardleigh, A., 163.
Morcestre, Ric. de, R. of Instow, D., 208 *n*, P., 208.
Noreis, Philip le, R. of Bradninch, S., 211 *n*., D. *or* P., 211.

Stoweford, Wm. de, R. of St. Ewemini, Redruth, D., 174, P., 178.

Hereford,—

Evesham, Geoffrey de, Portioner of the Church of Burford, D., 196.

Lincoln,— [175.

Atone, Wm. de, R. of Wavendon, P.,

Bachiler, Wm., R. of Marsh, P., 350.

Bartone, John de, R. of moiety of Heyford, P., 183.

Baunburghe, Tho. de, R. of moiety of Elstow, D., 197, P., 201.

Bothely, Reginald de, R. of St. Nicholas, Hertford, S., 164.

Catteworthe, Wm. de, R. of All Saints, Huntingdon, D., 196.

Chippelake, John de, R. of Bolnhurst (Bolehuth), D., 349.

Conynggesboroughe, Alan de, R. of All Saints, Oxford, A., 163, S., 180.

Derbi, John de, R. of Swerford, S., 182.

Handloo, Rob. de, R. of Beckley, S., 164.

Londone, Tho. de, R. of Aldbury, S., 200, D., 208, P., 212.

Nassingtone, Roger de, R. of Castor, P., 209.

Navenby, John de, R. of Rotherfield Greys, P., 192.

Northamtone, Almaric de, R. of Dingley, S., 163, D., 174, P., 179.

Ockebourne, Adam de, R. of Felmersham, S., 206.

Pontesbury, Tho. de, R. of Cranfield, D., 201, P., 210.

Shenefelde, Ric. de, R. of Great Coates, S., 200.

Spaldyngtone, James de, R. of Glatton, D., 200.

Suttone, Wm. de, R. of Whittering, D., 166, P., 175.

Tyntone, Tho. de, R. of Greetham, D., 196, P., 201.

London,—

Cantebrigge, Tho., son of Wm. de, R. of Sandon, S., 177.

Crapinel, Walter, R. of All Saints, Barking, P., 201.

Golbayn, John, R. of Sturmer, S., 177.

Lincolnia, John de, R. of St. Benedict's Shorehoge, London, P., 169. [179.

Londone, Wm. de, R., of Quendon, P.,

Notyngham, John de, R. of Great Braxted, S., 177, D., 352.

Wydeham, Wm. de, R. of Great Tey, S., 176.

Norwich,—

Abyas, Walter de, R. of Waxham-St. John, A., 176, S., 180.

Acre, John de, R. of Barningham, D., 178, P., 181.

Blakeshale, John de, R. of Westbrigge, S., 173.

Boles, Edmund, son of John, R. of St. Andrew's Rockland Toftis, D., 206, P., 212.

Bradewelle, John de, R. of Akenham, P., 179.

Braytone, Tho. de, R. of Rishangles, S., 173, D., 177.

Bryntone, Nich. de, R. of Ashill, D., 178.

Budlyngtone, Adam de, R. of moiety of Aylmerton, S., 105.

Bynche, John de, R. of Gillingham, D., 180.

Caustone, Francis de, R. of Thelverton, D., 174, P., 181.

Chelmersforde, Gilbert de, R. of St. Michael's, Long Stratton, P. 199.

Foxle, Adam de, R. of St. Martin's, Dunwich, P., 178.

Garafalde, Theobald de, R. of Dalham, S., 348, P., 183.

Hale, Peter de, R. of Little Cressingham, D., 206.

Kendale, Adam de, R. of Shadingfield, A., 204.

Leke, Clement de, R. of North Cove, S., 196, D., 201, P. 208.

Leone, Hen. de, R. of Little Thurlow, S., 173, D., 177.

Leuca, John de, R. of Shimpling, S., 176, D., 180.

Lopham, Simon de, R. of Kennett, S., 180.

Lowethorpe, Rob. de, R. of Horningsheath, D., 206.

Ormesby, Wm., son of Sir John de, R. of Withersfield, P., 210.

Ousthorpe, Wm. de, R. of Brandon (Brandoneferie), P., 201.

Someresham, Tho. de., R. of Elmsett, A., 200, S., 206.

Stretley, Roger de, R. of St. Faith's, Witchingham, S., 205.

Wreningham, John de, R. of Ashwicken (Ashenwyke), P., 178.

Rochester,—

Cobeham, Reginald de, R. of Cooling, A., 204.

Codelawe, Stephen de, R. of Speldhurst, P., 350.

Polle, Wm. de, R. of Mapiscombe, P., 350.

Salisbury,—

Chisenhale, John de, R. of Blandford St. Mary, A., 348, S., 165, D., 175, P., 352.

Hungerford, Rob. de, P., 351.

Lusteshulle, Ric. de, R. of Elingdon (*alias* Wroughton), D., 183, P., 185.
Meone, Simon de, R. of Wyke Regis, S., 348, D., 168.
Oxonia, Nich. de, R. of Sharncote, S., 165, D., 174, P., 179.
Seward, Wm., R. of Colerne, P., 183.
Stowe, Wm. de, R. of Winterborne Monkton, P., 209.
Ulvetone, Adam de, R. of Finchampstead, S., 212.

Worcester,—
Crombe, Simon de, R. of Crombe Simon, S., 195.
Evesham, Simon de, R. of Stowe-on-the-Wold (Stowe St. Edward's), S., 195.
Hale, Ric. de, R. of Hillcroome, S., 173.
Muskham, Wm. de, R. of Uley, A., 554, D., 201, P., 208.
Stratforde, Rob. de., R. of Overbury, D., 206.

Bangor,—
Haverberghe, John de, R. of Rhosfair *alias* Newburgh, S., 205.

St. David's,—
Baret, David, R. of Cistermue, D., 178, P., 352.
Lawadeyn, Philip de, R of Pembrey, D., 174.

Llandaff,—
Whishawe, John de, R. of Dynaspowys, S., 205.

York,—
Alleslonde, Walter de, R. of Ratcliffe-on-Soar, D., 180.
Aykeheved, Wm. de, R. of Workington, S., 205.
Bigrige, John de, R. of St. Nicholas', Beverley, A., 184.
Burgo, Tho. de, R. of Brigham, D., 208.
Cleterne, Wm. de, R. of Hayle in Coupland, P., 185.
Ergtone, John de, R. of Bossall, S., 184.
Gartone, Tho. de, R. of Misson, S., 184, D., 197.
Gras, Wm. de, R. of moiety of Linton in Craven, D., 350, P., 179.
Neuby, Rob. de, R. of Hotone, P., 185.
Nova Haya, Tho. de, R. of Hawkeswell, D., 185.
Robert ———, R. of Kirkby-in-Ashfield, P., 185.
Rypplingham, Tho. de, R. of Monkton Moor, A., 174.
Salforde, Wm. de, R. of Folkton, S., 195.
Sibbethorpe, Tho. de, R. of Kilvington, S., 196, D., 207.
Tyveryngtone, Wm. de, R. of All Saints in Havergate, S., 184.

On titles given,—by the chapter of Beverley,—*Acolite*—John de Wylgby, 184; *Subdeacons*—Adam de Byrkyn, Wm. de Grayngham, Wm. Lulleman, 184; *Deacon*—Hugh de Sprenteley, 185; *Priests*—John de Estanwyke, Simon de Howdene, Wm. le Mareschal, 185: by the chapter of Southwell,—*Acolites*—Wm. Acclum, Walter, son of Geoffrey de Burstalle, Simon Fere, Ric., son of Hugh Micheman, Tho., son of Hugh Taverner, 184; *Subdeacons*—Hen. del Grene, Ric. de Gryngeley, Roger de Loudham, Wm. de Muskam, Rob. Pepercorn, 185; *Deacons*—John de Avestone, Hugh de Halum, Tho. de Knesale, Reginald de Westthorp, 185; *Priests*—Hen. de Halughtone, John de Koudham, Wm. de Osmondthorpe, Ralph de Roldestone, Rob. de Suttone, John de Uptone, and Wm. de Welhaghe, 185.

Religious ordained at York,—Benedictine—Adam de Grauntmont, of Grandimont Priory, P., 185; *Cistercians*—of Furness Abbey, John de Suthworthe, A., and Roger de Urswyke, A., Thomas Boville, S., 184; *Canons—Augustinian*, of Holy Trinity, York, Jodoc de, Gandavo, D., and Wm. de Ploreke, D., 185; *Premonstratensian*, of Egleston, John de Dunford, A., Wm. de Wendesley, D., Michael de Bermyngham, P., 185; of Cokersand, John de Melys, D., 185: *Friars—Augustinian*, Adam de Colyerley, A., 184; *Carmelite*—Wm. de Herdby, A., 185; *Preachers*—Wm. de Stepham, S., 184, Ric. de Kyrkeby, D., and Wm. de Staryngclife, D., 185.

Carlisle,—
Carltone, John de, R. of Askby, D., 183, P., 185.

Durham,—
Ayremynne, Wm. de, R. of Wearmouth, P., 178.[1]
Clyfe, Wm. de, R. of Ingram, A., 195, S., 200.

[1] Ordained deacon in Canterbury cathedral, on 2 March, 1313-4,—*Register of Archbishop Reynolds, fol.* 11. He was consecrated Bishop of Norwich on 15 Sept., 1325, and died on 27 March, 1336.

V.—Ordinations—Members of Religious Communities.

Benedictines,—of *Bermondsey (Cluniac)*, John de Ewre, A., 554, Godfrey de Londone, S., 554, P., 171, Nich. de Lodelowe, A., 554, D., 168, P., 168 *n.*, John de Maunte, A., 554, S., 166, D., 208, Michael Russel, D., 211; of *Chertsey*, Adam de Henle, D., 192, Adam de Rystyntone, D., *ib.*, Alan de Watforde, S., 190, John de Wintone, S., *ib.*; of *Hyde*, John de Assherigge, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174, Wm. de Bromham, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174, P., 194, Nich. de Dittone, S., 173, D., 192, Rob. de Farham, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174, P., 194, Rob. le Graunt, D., 174, Rob. de Warham, A., 194 *n.*, P., 194, John de Winton, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174, P., 194, John de Wyke, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174; of *St. Alban's*, Nich. de Horwode, D., 168, Ric. de Walingforde, D., 168, P., 168 *n.*, John de Wymundham, P., 171.

Cistercians,—of *Beaulieu*, Peter de Kirchille, D., 192; of *Netley*, Tho. de Andevere, S., 173, D., 192, Hen. de Cerneye, D., 174, P., 193, Tho. de Lettele, D., 192, Philip de Prestemede, S., 190; of *Quarr*, John le Clavile, A., 188, Ric. Dymmoke, A., *ib.*; of *Waverley*, John le Bride, A., 188, S., 196, John de Farendone, D., 169, P., 179, Hen. de Overtone, S., 189, Hen. de Rutherfelde, A., 188, S., 196; of *Boxley* (*Kent*), Nich. de Hoghtone, S., 196.

Canons Regular,—*Augustinians*, of *Breamore*, Nich. Byboys, P., 171, Wm. de Hegham, A., 172, S., 189, John de Motesfonte, S., 173, D., 192, Ric. Salisbury, P., 171, Ric. de Terstewode, A.. 172, S., 196, Andrew de Wyltone, S., 173, D., 192; of *Christ Church, Twynham*, Hen. de Blontesdone, A., 172, Walter de Lee, D., 192, John de Sandhulle, A., 172, S., 189; of *St. Denys*, Wm. de Fyfmark, D., 169, P., 175, (244), Tho. le Graunt, S., 166, P., 193, Moenes, John de, A., 163; of *Merton*, John de Gloucester, P., 351, John de Hale, S., 349, D. 169, John de Lutteltone, S., 349, D., 169, P., 179, John Paynel, A., 348, S., 166, D., 178, Edward de Warblyngtone, A., 176, S., 196, Ric. de Westerham, A., 348, S., 166, D., 178, John de Wyntone, S,, 349, D., 169; of *Newark*, John de Bertone, D., 169, Philip de Wokyngham, D., 169; of *Southwark*, John de Pirle, S., 349, John de Suthflete, D., 350, P., 171; of *Southwick*, Ric. le Botiler, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174, P., 193, John Cachelove, A., 172, S., 190, Wm. de Enham, A., 172, Wm. le Gayte, A., 172, S. 173, S. *(sic)*, 190, John de Gloucester, S., 174 *n.*, D., 174, P., 193, John de Stonham, A., 172; Robert de Suthwerke, brother of the Hospital of St. Thomas the martyr, at Southwark, S., 166, D., 178, P., 178 *n.*; of *Tunbridge (Kent)*, Ric. Mallynge, P., 171.

Premonstratensians, — of *Dureford (Sussex)*, Walter de Fyndone, D., 192, Tho. de Hentone, A., 187, Walter de Purbyke, P., 193, Tho. de Tistede, P., 193; of *Tichfield*, Robert de Alresforde, S., 193 *n.*, P., 193, John de Canterbury, P., 171, Rob. de Newetone, P., 171, Adam de Overtone, S., 193 *n.*, P., 193, Tho. de Pageham, P., 171.

Friars,—*Augustinians*, of *Winchester*, Thomas de Romptone, A., 187, D., 208; of *London*, Geoffrey de Derby, D., 350, James de Londone, D., 350; *Carmelites*, of *Winchester*, John Bamtone, D., 192, John de Colcestre, D., 192, John Lokynge, A., 182, S., 190, D., 208, Hen de Natele, D., 192, John Reppes, S., 190, Thomas Scamel, A., 188; *Minors*, William de Sancto Edmundo, D. *or* P., 211; of *London*, Adam Arundel, A., 348, Rob. de Chidhurst, A., 348, Hen. de Eleforde, S., 349, Wm. de Horsham, S., 349, P., 179, Tho. de Leghe, A., 348, Tho. Serjant D., 350, Tho. de Terne, S., 349: *Preachers*, William de Wykham, D. *or* P., 211; of *London*, Adam de Gildeforde, D., 350, Gilbert de Leddrede, S., 349, Wm. de Schorham, P., 351.

Religious *(Order and locality not named)*,—Adam de Berkynge, P., 179, Tho. de Burgo, P., 179, Laurence, de Cicestria, P., 193, Roger de Cranstoke, P., 193, Wm. Deverel, P., 175, James and Walter de Gipeswyche, P., 193, Wm. de Graftone, S., 177, Roger de Gravestoke, D., 174, Tho. de Hamptone, P., 175, Amicius de Herewyche, P., 193, Rob. de Kestevene, London Diocese, P., 179, Tho. de

Kyneleye, S., 173, (Kevele) P., 193, Tho. de Lalham, London Diocese, D., 178, John de Laverekstoke, P., 193, Rob. de Leghe, S., 173, Rob. de Lenham, P., 179, Geoffrey de Leukenore, D., 208, Wm. de Linkinholte, P., 193, Ric. de Lutergershale, P., 193, John de Montibus, S., 200, John de Mulebroke, P., 193, John de Mune, S., 173, Edmund Pikau, P., 179, Edmund de Selebourne, P., 171, John de Shultone, P., 175, Wm. de la Sonde, P., 193, Guy de Stonham, P., 171, Ric. de Swyneford, S., 177, and Ric. de la Weye, P., 193.

VI.—Ordinations—Names of places affixed to surnames.

Albano, de Sancto, 208.
Allesforde (Alresford), 187.
Nova Alresforde, 168, 193.
Aultone, 187, 195, 207.
Amberle, (Sussex), 212.
Andevre, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 207.
Arundel (Sussex), 195, 199.
Ashewelle (Herts), 210 *bis*.
Bannebury (Oxon), 208.
Bereham (Kent), 171, 349 *bis*.
Basynge, 167, 192.
Basingestoke, 191 *n*., 352.
Bayford (Herts), 180.
Bekesburne (Kent), 348,
Becles (Suffolk), 177.
Bermundeseye, 182.
Bokham, 194.
Boredene (Kent), 167.
Brecles (Norfolk), 206, 212.
Bregge (Kent), 168, 348.
Cantuaria, 348 *bis*.
Chalke (Kent), 165.
Cherminister (Dorset), 183.
Chudeworthe (Gloucester), 168.
Certeseye, 179.
Cicestria, 193.
Chilbaltone, 190, 207.
Chilmerke (Wilts), 165, 178, 181.
Cristmaleford (Wilts), 169.
Cobeham, 173.
Cosham (Wilts), 204.
Coventria, 206.
Croyndene (Croydon), 196.
Dagenhale, 171, 209.
Drokenesforde, 187.
Dynnesle (Herts), 351.
Edyndone (Wilts), 211, 211 *n*.
Elmele (Worcester), 170.
Elvetham, 170.
Estone, 188.
Estpeccam (Kent), 349.
Farham, 187 *ter*.
Farnham, 187.
Faversham (Kent), 167, 348, 351.
Fortone, 187.
Fynchyngfeld (Essex), 177.
Froille, 190, 207.
Guldeford, 163, 164 *bis*, 176—178, 189, 192 *bis*, 193, 207, 352 *ter*.
Hadley (Kent), 348, 349, 351.
Hemelhampstede (Herts), 197, 209.
Herlinge (Norfolk), 167.
Hertforde, 170.
Hertlepe (Kent), 164.
Hetham (Suffolk), 199.
Heydene (Essex), 209.
Heylynge, 167, 175, 187.
Hicham (Kent), 349.
Horsham (Sussex), 211.
Insula Vecta, 187 *quater*.
Kersaultone, 182.
Kyngesclere, 186.
Kyrkeby, 175.
Kyrketone (Notts), 179.
Lathebury (Bucks), 350.
Leominstre (Herefordshire), 196.
Litlingtone (Sussex), 199.
Londoniis, de, 198.
Lopham (Norfolk), 208.
Maldone (Essex), 170.
Mapledrewelle, 198.
Menestoke, 183.
Micheldevre, 190.
Mordone, 197.
Nettele, 207.
Neubury (Berks), 181 *n*.
Neuchirche (I. of W.), 187.
Nortbourne (Kent), 199.
Northcreke (Norfolk), 194, 196, 349.
Notyngham, 198 *n*., 352.
Odyham, 165, 167, 178, 212.
Oselbury, 186.
Ospreng (Kent), 165.
Overtone, 209.
Petresfelde, 187.
Portesmuthe, 175, 187 *bis*, 189, 192.
Ravele (Hunts), 200.
Remham (Kent), 169.
Rodburne (Herts), 197, 209.
Rotewelle (Lincoln), 206.
Rudham (Norfolk), 178.
Rya (Sussex), 206.

Saltone (Kent), 349.
Shaldeford, 176.
Shelleye (Suffolk), 198.
Shirefelde, 191, 198.
Slindone (Sussex), 166.
Suthamptonia, 174, 194, 352.
Southichetone (Sussex), 211.
Spersholte, 193.
Stannowe (Norfolk), 350.
Staple (Kent), 349, 351.
Staunforde (Northants), 198.
Stodham (Beds.), 209.
Stokbrugge, 211.
Strettone (Dorset), 351.
Swaveseye (Cambridgeshire), 212.
Tadelowe (Cambridgeshire), 351.
Taterford (Norfolk), 177.
Thaneto, de (Kent), 351.
Thorklestone, 164.
Totynge, 176.
Twyforde, 187.
Walyngforde (Berks), 200, 207, 212.
Wallope, 182, 191, 198.
Wengham (Kent), 167, 348.
Wherewelle, 166, 175, 205.
Wintonia, 165, 182, 187, 188, 190 *bis*, 194 *bis*, 204.
Wittone (Norfolk), 210.
Wordy Mortimer, 206.
Wy (Kent), 179, 349.
Wykham, 208.
Wylye (Hunts.), 198.
Wymundham (Norfolk), 350.
Wynelingham (Cambridgeshire), 199.

VII.—Ordinations—Donors of Titles.

Andwell, Prior of, 205, 211; Apostolic See, by provision of the, 196, 207; Nich de Aula, 176; Rob. de Bardelby, 180; John de Benstede, 171; Rob. de la Berghe, 182: Bermondsey, Prior and Conv. of, 182, 190, 195, 199; Breamore, Prior and Conv. of, 176, 191, 198, 199; John de Bruytone, 165 *n.*; Rob. Curtais, R. of Holy Trinity, Guildford, 177; Rob. le Dole, 164, 178; Hen. and Agnes Frisel, 177; John de Halfterworthe, 182, 191; Wm. de Hoghtone, 170; John de Holflode, 167, 175; Sir Hugh ———, 169; Hyde, Abbat and Conv. of, 189; Ric. de Ifolde, 179; Merton College, Oxford, 351; Roger de Mortuo Mari, 173, 191; Mottisfont, Prior and Conv. of, 166, 167, 175, 182, 183, 189, 190, 191, 196, 205, 207, 208, 210, 211; Sir Rob. de Naptoune, 351; Newark, Prior and Conv. of, 168, 169, 173, 192; Wm. de Overtone, 168, 193; Andrew Pain, 165; John de Roches, 169; Romsey, Abbess and Conv. of, 174; Ric. Russel, of Trottesworth, 168, 179; Sandown, Prior and Conv. of, 164; St. Denys, Prior and Conv. of, 166, 174, 175, 190, 194, 195, 197, 205, 206, 211, 352; Sir John de Scures, 189, 208; Selborne, Prior and Conv. of, 182, 191; Southampton, Precentor of St. Mary's, 173; Southwark, Prior and Conv. of, 164, 181, 182, 195, 206, 350; Hospital of St. Thomas, Master and brethren of the, 168, 177, 195, 207, 210, 212, 352: Southwick, Prior and Conv. of, 175; Tho. Spirkote, 169; Surrey, Archdeacon of, 165, 174, 191, 193, 206, 207; Tho. de Teffunte, 165, 178, 181; Tho. de Thyndene, 165; John de Thuddene, 174; Hugh le Veisy, 173; Waverley Abbey, 191; Wherwell, Abbess and Conv. of, 193; Winchester, Archdeacon of, 167, 175, 192, 209; Master of St. Cross Hospital, 190; Prior and Brethren of St. Mary Kalendars, 166: Ric. Wodeloke, 169; Tho. Wronge, of Beccles, 177.

Ordinations—Titles granted by Religious Communities not belonging to the Diocese of Winchester.

[The Order and County are given in the references, marked *n.*]

Abingdon, 200 *n.*, 207, 212; Amesbury, 174 *n.*, 175; Arundel, St. Nicholas' Priory, 195 *n.*, 211; Pyneham de Calceto, 205, 211 *n.*; Ashridge, 207 *n.*; Beverley, chapter of, 184, 185; Bileigh, 170 *n.*; Bilsington, 165 *n.*; Bissemede, 197 *n.*, 209; Boxley, 165 *n.*, 169, 349; Bradenstoke, 169 *n.*, Bradewell, Bucks, 350; Canterbury, St. Gregory's 170 *n.*, 177, 349, 351, St. Sepulchres, 168 *n.*, 170, 195, 349, 351, St. Mary de Bregge, 349;

Cokersande, 185 *n.*; Cokesford, 210 *n.*; Combwell, 165 *n.*, 168, 349; Croxden, 178 *n.*; Daventry, 177 *n.*, 183; Davington, 165 *n.*, 167; Dover, St. Martin's, 170 *n.*, 349; Dunstable, 165 *n.*, 171, 197, 209, 210; Egleston, 184 *n.*, 185; Eynsham, 208 *n.*; Faversham, 167 *n.*, 170; Flamstead, 170 *n.*; Flitcham, 175 *n.*; Furness, 184 *n.*; Grosmont, 185 *n.*; Hertford, 170 *n.*, 174, 199; Hickling, 175 *n.*; Humberstayne, 176 *n.*; Huntingdon, 200 *n.*; Ipswich, St. Peter's, 351; Ivingho, 190 *n.*, 197, 212; Jerusalem, Hospital of St. John of, 170, 179, 207, 350; Kyme, 179 *n.*; Langley, 175 *n.*; Langton, 198 *n.*, 349; Lavenden, 170 *n.*; Leeds, 164 *n.*, 167, 169, 351; Lesnes, 211 *n.*; London, Hospital of St. Mary's, Bishopsgate, 180, St. James' Hospital, 350; Luffield, 167 *n.*, 170, 175, 197, 208, 349; Malling, 170 *n.*, 350; Missenden, 198 *n.*; Modenden, 199 *n.*; Newenham, 167 *n.*, 177, 199; Newton Longeville, 199 *n.*; Northampton, St. James' Abbey, 198, St. John's, 351; Norwich, Hospital of St. Giles, 177; Oxford, Oseney, 206 *n.*, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 180, St. Frideswyde, 171 *n.*, 191, 209; Petrestone, 349 *n.*; Pratis, St. Mary de, 199 *n.*; Ravenstone, 171 *n.*; Robert's Bridge, 196 *n.*, 206; Royston, 210 *n.*; St. Radegund's, 168 *n.*, 348, 349, 351; Sandelford, 190 *n.*, 207; Sawtrey, 198 *n.*; Selby, 212 *n.*; Southwell, chapter of, 184, 185; Stanford, St. Michael's, 198 *n.*, 199; Stratford at Bow, 170 *n.*, 183; Tortington, 166 *n.*, 192, 197, 199, 209, 211, 212, 350, 351; Tanbridge, 171 *n.*; Wykes, 198 *n.*; Wymondesley, 194 *n.*, 198, 209, 351.

VIII.—Ordination Entries—List of Dioceses, etc., named.

[Excluding Winchester, and often repeated on the same page.]

Canterbury,—159, 160, 163–171, 177, 179, 195, 198–200; 208, 348–352, 554.
Bath and Wells,—164, 181, 189, 197, 207, 350.
Chichester,—168, 173, 179, 187, 191–193, 195–199, 206, 211, 212, 249–351.
Coventry and Lichfield,—180, 182, 195, 200, 206, 351.
Ely,—163, 177, 195, 199, 212, 350, 351.
Exeter,—163, 165, 174, 178, 187, 189, 191, 195, 196, 205, 206, 208–211.
Hereford,—196, 204.
Lincoln,—163, 166, 167, 170, 171, 174, 175, 177, 179, 180, 182, 183, 187, 192, 196–201, 206–212, 348–351.
London,—165, 168, 170, 176–179, 181, 198, 201, 209, 352.
Norwich,—165, 167, 170, 173–183, 194, 196, 198–201, 204–206, 208, 210, 212, 348–350.
Rochester,—163, 165, 170, 204, 350, 352,
St. Alban's, exempt jurisdiction of, 163, 171, 195, 197, 205, 208, 209.
Salisbury,—165, 168, 168 *n.*, 169, 174, 175, 178, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 191, 193, 200, 204, 207, 209, 212, 348, 351, 352.*
Worcester,—168, 170, 173, 180, 195, 201, 204, 206, 208, 352.
St. David's,—174, 178, 352.
Bangor,—205.
Llandaff,—205.
York,—163, 176, 179, 180, 184–186, 191, 195–197, 199, 200, 207, 208, 212, 350.
Carlisle,—183, 185, 187.
Durham,—178, 180, 195, 200.

* In the case of all these Entries, and also in the text, pp. 132, 183 *n.*, 223, read, for "Sarumensis," "Saresbiriensis," as in the Salisbury Registers. The form "Sar" in the MS. is, of course, nothing more than a contraction of "Saresbiriensis," and it was a mistake to extend it as "Sarumensis."

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 35, (*note* 1); *see* Appendix, p. 619.

,, 39, line 9 (from bottom); *for* Rogero *read* Roberto.

,, 52, ,, 10; *for* trienallis *read* triennalis: line 13; *for* octavodecimo *read* octavo. It is "octavodecimo" in the MS., an evident clerical error.

,, 114, line 16; *for* Rectori *read* Rectore.

,, 115–18, Bull of Pope John XXII. Some months after the text was printed, we came across an inaccurate copy of this Bull in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, Vol. VII, p. 848, copied "*Ex veteri membrana penes R. Leveson.*" A copy issued under the seal of Archbishop Reynolds in 1319, and was embodied in an order for the Prior of Christchurch, London, to receive Roger de Stowe, priest, and an ex-brother of the Order, into their House.

,, 132, line 11, 7, and 5 (from bottom); *for* Sarumensis *read* Saresbiriensis, etc., see note on p. 671.

,, 133, line 8; *for* Vicarium *read* Vicariam. Also—line 12 (from bottom), *for* ecclessia *read* ecclesia.

,, 134, Institution to North Charford; *for* Northcharford *read* Northchardeford: *Willelmus* is a clerical error in the MS., and ought to have been followed by (*sic*).

,, 136, Wootton St. Laurence; the deceased Vicar was Richard de Donham; instituted on 13 January, 1303–4 (*Register of Bishop John de Pontissara, fol.* 41).

,, 142, line 15; *for* 1217–8 *read* 1317–8.

,, 143, ,, 1; *for* cerciorare *read* cerciorari. Also—line 11, *for* actoritate *read* auctoritate.

,, 144, line 2; *for* est *read* et.

,, ,, ,, 17 (from bottom); *after* Andreas *add* [de Guldeforde].

,, ,, ,, 7 ,, ,, ; *after* Ricardi *add* [le Faukener].

,, 150, ,, 11; *for* Maii *read* May.

,, 158, *note* (line 2); *for* containing *read* continuing.

,, 174, line 9 (from bottom); *for* ecelesie *read* ecclesie.

,, ,, *note* 2 (line 1); *for* Suthwerke *read* Suthwyke (a clerical error in the MS.).

,, 177, line 17; *after* Johannes *add* [de Notyngham], (*see* p. 352).

,, ,, ,, 5 (from bottom); *after* Horsham *add* [Frater Minor Londoniarum], (*see* p. 349).

,, 180, (last line); *add as a note*,—The Lepers' Hospital, near Oxford.

,, 201, line 11; *for* Crapmel *read* Crapinel.—"Walterus Crapenel, persona ecclesie de Berkynge," occurs on 23 Feb., 1327–8,—*Rot. Pat.* 2 *Edw. III*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16 *d.*

,, 242, *add* † to the marginal number of the folio.

,, 253, line 3 (from bottom); *for* quarterni *read* quaterni.

,, 267, *add after* line 9,—Presentation to the Rectory of Martyr Worthy, 12 Dec., 1317, *see* p. 141 *n.*

,, 293, (line 8); *for* 1304 *read* 1305.

,, 355, *note* (line 3); *for* Robert *read* Roger.

,, 357, (last line); *for* Ibid. *read* Rot. Pat., 10 Edw. II.

,, 621, *note* 2 (line 3); *for* 38 *l.* *read* 37 *l.* Also—*add to* (last line); and on the previous day, litter for the streets, 8*s.* 11*d.*

,, 622, Saturday, 3 Nov., *add, as a note, after* Schenefelde,—Richard de Shenefelde, Rector of Great Coates, Lincolnshire.

,, ,, *dele* note 12, as his Christian name was not John.

INDEX.

Ashstead R., Surrey; *add* commission to proceed against R., 27.

Cokermuthe, John de; *for* 195 *read* 295, *and for* 272–276 *read* 372–376.

Mortivallis, Roger de; *for* 186–188 *read* 286–288, *and for* 354 *n.* *read* 355 *n.*

GENERAL INDEX
TO BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO'S REGISTER AND THE APPENDICES.

The modern forms have been used for names of places; the surnames of persons are given as they appear in the MS. generally. The county is not mentioned if the place is in Hampshire. And the names of the places at which documents were dated are not included.

A

Abbatesbury, John de, inst. to Bramshot R., 456; licence of absence, 523.
Abbot's Anne, Reginald de St. Austell, R. of, 509.
Abbotstone, R. of, 413.
Actone, John de, presented to Buttermere R., Wilts, 439, inst., 439 *n.*; ord., 540.
Aka, Nich. de, R. of Brightestone, I. of W., 391, 415, 477, 478, 605; licence of absence, 495: Ric. de, 605.
Alard, Robert, of Dorking, litt. dim. 523.
Alayn, Simon, of Alresford, dispensation on account of illegitimacy, 491.
Alewy, Rob. de, presented and inst. to Bleadon R., Somerset, 611 *n.*
Alingio, Wm. de, R. of Newington, Surrey, ord., 554; appointed keeper of Bermondsey Priory, 616.
Alresford R., presentation to, 599.
Alresforde, Ric. de, R. of Houghton, licence of absence, 522.
Alton, church of, 495.
Amport, manor of, 509 *n.*
Anne, John de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509; 509 *n.*
Anne, Savage, manor of, 509 *n.*
Aperderle, John de, and Alice his dau., 393.
Apostolic See, the, 389, 395–397, 399, 403, 406, 407, 412, 417, 444, 445, 474, 491, 509, 555–557, 560, 561, 565–567, 570–573, 575, 588, 590, 592.
Appleford chapel, I. of W., inst. to, 445.
Apse, I. of W., tithes of the demesne of, 484.
Aras, Gunilda, decd., 411.
Arreton R., I. of W., appointment of guardians of, during vacancy, 471; collation of V., 504; 594, 596, 613.
Arundel (Edmund Fitz-Alan), earl of, 488.
Asserio, Bertrand de (of the diocese of Cahors), R. of Freshwater, I. of W., letters of protection, 577, 613; his provision to the R. of Freshwater, 588, mandate for induction, 589; grant of the prebend of Bedwin, 590, provision to the same, 590, mandate for induction, 592; collation, inst., and induct. as master of St. Cross Hospital, 496, 497, the king's ratification, 593; letters of protection and of attorney, 593, 594; exemplification of his letters of presentation to the prebend of Bedwin, 594; licence of non-residence, to be in attendance upon the abbat of Tournus, 595; the prebend of Bedwin vacant by his death, *ib.*
Asserio, Gerald de, prior of Peyrusse, in the diocese of Rodez, and brother of Rigaud de Asserio,—appointed Vicar-General, 388, 389, 427, 463, 473; collates to provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye, 443; his acts as Vic.-Gen., 398, 463–527; the Bishop's executor, 583–585, 587; 593.
Asserio, Rigaud de, professor of civil law, canon of Orleans and auditor of the sacred palace, appointed Nuncio in England, etc., 555; faculties to carry out his duties in England, 556; royal letters of protection, 557; papal bulls as to the extent of his commission, and certain payments to Nich. Trevet, a friar-preacher, 558; papal chaplain and Nuncio, 558, 563; royal prohibition against his adopting unusual proceedings, etc., 559; his provision of the prebend of Bedwin, mandate for his induction, and grant of the prebend to him by the king, 560–562; scholastic of the church of Orleans, 395, 563, 569; his appointment to the bishopric of Winchester, with the concurrent letters thereupon, 562–565; permission to be ordained and consecrated in England, 565; faculties for his ordination and consecration, 566; his renunciation concerning the temporalities,

and mandate for their delivery, 567, 569; extensions of the time within which he was to be consecrated, 570; summoned to the papal court, 571; his consecration at St. Alban's Abbey and letter of indemnity to the abbat and conv., 572; faculties for him to confer the office of notary-publick, 573, 574, and to exact a subsidy from his clergy, 574; receives the king's mandate to induct Geoffrey de Welleforde as master of St. Cross Hospital, 599; orders the prior and conv. of Winchester to have a solemn procession through the city, 418, 576; letters of protection for certain clerics accompanying him to the Roman court, 576; the warden of the port of Dover ordered to provide him and his suite a safe and speedy passage, and the officials of the exchequer to give respite to him for all debts due to the crown, 577; letters-commendatory of Edward II, on his behalf, to the pope, the king of France, and the count of Valoise, 578; *Memorandum* of the day he set out on his journey, and the appointment of his brother as Vic.-Gen., 427: royal letters of protection and of attorney, 579; his certificates, commissions, letters, licences, and mandates, 387–427, his collations, institutions, mandates for induction, and presentations, as the Elect-confirmed, 428–442, as Bp., 443–460; ordinations held by him, 529–544; his presentations to the rectories of Ivinghoe, 398; Bleadon, 409 *n.*, 450; Little Hinton, 428; Brightwell, 440, 443; and (by his Vic.-Gen.) Rimpton, 483, 498, 515; All Saints *super solarium*, London, 496; letter from Avignon to the prior and conv. of St. Swithun with respect to Br. Adam de Wyntone, 579; royal letters of protection and of attorney, 581; appointment of guardians of the temporalities, the see being vacant by his death, *ib.*; royal mandate to seize his goods and chattels, on account of debts due to the crown, 581; appointment of Wm. de Cusancia to audit the accounts of his bailiffs, etc., 582; statement of the sums of money due to the crown, and the answers of his executors thereupon, 583–585, the account of his debts due to the crown as rendered by Gerald de Asserio, his executor, and Wm. de Cusancia, 587.

Ashstead R., Surrey, inst. to V., 456.

Ashstede (Aistede), Hen. de, inst. to Ashstead V., Surrey, 456 *n.*; decd., 456.

Aske, Rob. de, 472.

Ashton, 604.

Assheby, John de, R. of Bleadon, Somerset, exchanges for Cottingham R., Northants, 409, 410 *n.*, 450.

Assizes, licence for, in Advent, 421.

Astone, John de, proctor of John de Abbatesbury, 456.

Aultone, John de, inst. to Lambeth R., Surrey, 442 *n.*; decd., 442: Ric. de, resigns Yelling R., Hunts, for Mottisfont R., 435; inst. to Winchfield R., 516.

Aykeheved, William de, presented to Burghclere R., 610, 613.

Aylestone, Rob. de, presented to Wonston R., 613.

Ayremynne, Ric. de, keeper of the temporalities of the bishoprick, appointment and mandate, 581; 587, 588: Wm. de, 569; Bp. of Norwich, 667 *n.*

B

Babyngtone, Hugh de, R. of St. Mary Magdalen's, Bermondsey, Surrey, resigns, 494.

Badesley, John de, appointed keeper of the spiritualities of the see, 607; commission to examine the election of Walter de Walhop as prior of Mottisfont, 609.

Baldoke, Rob. de, 568, 577 *bis*, 581, 582.

Balle, Wm., butcher (*bocher*), 603 *n.*

Bandinelle, Byndus de, canon of Fiesole, proctor of Nich. de Fighino, R. of Havant, 458.

Bangor, Bp. of, 489.

Banstead V., Surrey, inst. to, 514; 542.

Bardi, merchants of the society of the, 586.

Baron, Edward, *see* Marleberghe.

Barrowby R., Lincolnshire, exchanged for Bleadon R., Somerset, 611 *n.*

Bartone, Philip de, R. of Faringdon, decd., 451: Ric. de, R. of Mottisfont, 596.

Basing, the field at, called la Dene, 414, 416.

Basingstoke, dean of, 465, 469, 494; deanery of, 415.

Basynge, Wm. de, prior of Selborne, decd., 608.

Basynge, Wm. de, inst. to Chelsham V., Surrey, by exchange from Bradley R., 520.

Bath and Wells, Bps. of, *see* Burnel, Drokenesforde; diocese of, 498.
Bateman, John, resigns West Deane R., 455; inst. again, 500.
Bathamptone, Wm. de, resigns South Tidworth R., 450.
Battersea, Surrey, 393; collation of V., 438.
Baughurst, R. of, 502; presentation to R., 612, collation of, 612 *n.*
Beauver, Tho., de Kayville, inst. to Banstead V., Surrey, 514; ord., 548, 552.
Bec-Hellouin, abbat and conv. of, patrons of Streatham R., Surrey, 485.
Beddington R., Surrey, John de Wyndesore R., 518, 525; *sinecure* portion of, 450.
Bedel, Gilbert, 393.
Bedewynde, Edm. de, R. of Hartley Mauduit, collation of, 448 *n.*; decd., 448: Walter de, treasurer of York cathedral, patron of Mottisfont R., 436.
Bedford, St. Leonard's Hospital, licence to solicit alms, 423.
Bedhampton, R. of, 414.
Bedwin, preb. of, in Salisbury cathedral, 560, 562, 594, 595.
Bekkeforde, Wm. de, inst. to Odiham V., 516.
Bello Monte, Br. Ric. de, monk of Tyrone, commendator of Hamble Priory, 437; inst. as prior, 492; mandate to induct him, 493.
Berde, Ric., de Ledebury, inst. to Tattesfield R., Surrey, 508; 511.
Bere forest, 405.
Bereforde, Ralph de, steward of the bishoprick, 508 *n*, 605.
Berengar (Fredoli), Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum, 407, 491.
Berkshire, archdn. of, 418, 440 *n.*, 444 *n.*
Bermere, Rob. de, proctor of the prior and conv. of Castle Acre, Norfolk, 401.
Bermondsey, prior and conv. of, patrons of St. Mary Magdalen's R., Bermondsey, 494, 514; of Camberwell V., Surrey, 518; of Chelsham V., Surrey, 520; St. Mary Magdalen's R., collation of, 514; custody of the priory granted by the king to Hen. de Clife and Adam de Brom, 614; mandate to the tenants, 615; the keeping of the priory committed to Rob. de Haselshawe, provost of Wells, and to John Lodelowe, the subprior, 616; letters of protection, *ib.*; Geoffrey de Somersete, the subprior, and Wm. de Alingeo, R. of Newington, appointed keepers, *ib.*; restitution of the temporalities, 617; order for the arrest of the prior and two of his monks for harbouring rebels, 618; Hen. de Clife and Rob. de Swaleclyfe appointed keepers of the priory, 618.
Bernard, Rob., *see* Morstede.
Berners, John, son and heir of Edm. de, of West Horsley, Surrey, 526.
Besyles, Tho., presented to R. of All Saints-the-Less, London, 496; inst., 496 *n.*; decd., 612 *n.*
Bikeleswade, Geoffrey de, R. of Hartley Mauduit, inst. of, 448.
Binstead R., I. of W., sequestration of exempt jurisdiction of, 478; collation of R., 480, 496; commended to Roger de Wytteneye, 495.
Bishop's Sutton V., inst. to, 487 *n*; Ralph de Odyham, V. of, 487.
Bisshopestone, Tho. de, letters of protection for, 576.
Bleadon R., Somerset, presentations to, 409, 450, 611, 611 *n.*; inst. to, 410 *n.*, 611 *n.*
Bletchingley R., Surrey, inst. to, 434, 513; presentation to, 513 *n.*; R. of, 411, 518.
Blound, Stephen le, inst. to West Horsley R., Surrey, 525.
Boklonde, Nich. de, 472; collated to Esher R., Surrey, 494; 497; collated to North Waltham R., 500.
Bliburghe, Nich. de, R. of Dogmersfield, licences to study, 419, 511.
Bonekede, Rob. le, of Beddington, Surrey, 518, 519.
Bookham, Great, V., Surrey, inst. to, 428.
Bordeneye, Tho. de, resigns Bramley V., 433; R. of Sulhampstead Banister, Berks, 418.
Borham, Stephen de, 603.
Bosco, John de, 485 *n.*
Bosham, Sussex, preb. in the collegiate church of, 476.
Botelesforde, John de, resigns Camberwell V., Surrey, 518.
Botiller, Sir Edm. le, patron of Shere R., Surrey, 434; decd., 611; patron of Vachery chapel, Surrey, decd., 454.
Botley R., inst. to, 454.
Bourne, Ric. de, R. of Shalfleet, I. of W., 28 510; exchanges for Wraxall R., Somerset, 446 *n.*, R. of, 605; inst. to West Deane R., 455, resigns, 500: Rob. de, clerk, 603.

Bourne (Mary, 60 S. index Pretty).

Bousser, John le, one of the king's justices of assize, 421.
Bowbrickhill R., Bucks, inst. to, 503.
Bradley R., inst. to, 520.
Bramley V., inst. to, 433; dilapidations of, 417.
Bramshill, confirmation of the chantry in the oratory of the manor of, 505.
Bramshot R., inst. to, 486; R. of, 523.
Bray, Sir Reginald, 423 *n.*
Breamore, prior and conv. of, patrons of Whitsbury V., 449.
Brecham, John de, R. of Walpole, Norfolk, 389.
Bridgenorth, dean of, *see* Warle.
Brightestone R., I. of W., sequestration of its exempt jurisdiction, 477; commission to exercise it, 478; R. of, 394, 415, 495, 605.
Bridlington Priory, Yorkshire, prior of 395; 395 *n.*
Brightwell R., Berks, presentations to, 440, 443; inst. to, 440 *n.*; 444 *n.*; 460 *n.*
Britannia, John de, earl of Richmond, 420.
Brigge, John atte, inst. to Hascombe R., Surrey, 504.
Bristolle (Bristowe), Wm. de, V. of King's Somborne, his letters of inst., his ordinations, the vicarage house destroyed by fire, 524; monumental effigy and inscription, 524 *n.*
Brom, Adam de, appointed keeper of Bermondsey priory, 614, 615.
Brommore, Wm. de, son of Wm. Coke, inst. to Whitsbury V., 449; litt. dim., 413.
Brooke chapel, I. of W., inst. to, 432.
Brothertone, Tho. de, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, marshall of England; commission to absolve him from sentence of excommunication, 410.
Brudeforde, John de, presents to Compton R., Surrey, 516.
Bruge, John atte, presented to Vachery chapel, Surrey, 454 *n.*; inst. to, 453.
Bruges, Andrew de, the Bp.'s official, 410, 411, 429, 470, 496, 497, 508; Vic.-Gen., 463–466, 469, 470; presents to St. Peter's de Macellis R., Winchester, 429; canon of Chichester, 569.
Brun, Walter, of Chertsey, R. of Trottesworth chapel, Surrey, 548.
Buckland, Surrey, Stephen (Lupart), R. of, licences of non-residence, 393, 512.
Buddeleghe, Roger de, inst. to Faringdon R., 451; licence of absence, 511.
Bulluke, Wm., inst. to Goodworth Clatford V., 444.
Burgeys, Hen., of Romsey, 603 *n.*
Burghclere R., presentation to, 610, 613.
Burghershe, Hen. de, Bp. of Lincoln, 398, 409 *n.*, 410 *n.*, 464, 489, 503.
Burke, Peter de, V. of Whitsbury, decd., 449.
Burnel, Rob., Bp. of Bath and Wells, 485 *n.*: Roger de, R. of Shalden, resigns on being professed at Selborne priory, 460; his inst. to Shalden, 460 *n.*; canon of Selborne, 608.
Buttermere R., Wilts, presentation and inst. to, 439, 439 *n.*
Buttestorne, Walter de, presents to Minstead R., 453.
Byfleet, Surrey, R. of, 522.
Byflete, Ric. de, 605.
Byggesgate, Adam de, of West Tytherley, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509; 509 *n.*
Bynedone, Tho. de, burgess of Southampton, 597.
Byrcheye, Hen. de, collated to the sacerdotal office of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye, 460.

C

Cahors, diocese of, 496, 497.
Calborne, R., I. of W., 391, 477, 478.
Caldecote, Wm. de, 603 *n.*
Camberwell V., Surrey, inst. to, 518.
Cammel, Ric., resigns Brightwell R., Berks, 440, 440 *n.*: Wm., inst. to Shalden R., 459; litt. dim., 479.
Camoys, Sir Ralph de, knt., 569.
Canterbury, Archbishops of, *see* Wincheleseye, Reynolds; Court of, 519, 526; province of, 389, 489, 490, 491; diocese of, 392.
Canteshangre, Agnes de, 414, 416.
Cardinals,—Gauceline, Cardinal Priest of the title of St. Marcellinus and St. Peter, 558; Luke, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Via Lata, 558.
Carente, Hen. de, inst. to Bletchingley R., Surrey, 434; licence to study, 411; decd., 513.
Carerii, Peter de Capite, attorney for Bp. Rigaud de Asserio, 581.
Carmelite Friars, licenced to preach and hear confessions, 411, 412, 422.
Carisbrooke Priory, I. of W., John Poucyn, prior of, 484.
Cashel, metropolitan church of, 554.

Castle Acre, Norfolk, Cluniac Priory of, prior and conv. of, 389, 399—404; cartulary of, 402 *n.*, 404 *n.*
Catherington V., inst. to, 514.
Caune, Br. Ralph de, precentor of St. Swithun's, appointed penitentiary of the diocese, 398.
Chaldon R., Surrey, commendation to, 520.
Chalgrave, Ric. de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509; 509 *n.*
Chalons-sur-Soane, diocese of, 596 *n.*
Chambre, Geoffrey atte, 603 *n.*
Champaigne, John, son of John de, a prisoner at Wolveseye, 414; commission for his purgation, 416.
Chapmannesforde, Roger de, collated to Baughurst R., 612 *n.*; licence to study, 502; ord., 538; resigns Baughurst R. for Husborne Priors V., 612.
Chartres, diocese of, 492.
Chaucombe, Hen. de, inst. to Minstead R., 453.
Chelsham V., Surrey, inst to, 520.
Cherchulle, Nich. de, called Yestele, collated to Binstead R., I. of W., 480; to R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys with the chapel of Wyke, 495; ord., 548.
Chertsey, abbat and conv. of, composition between them and the R. of Chipstead, Surrey, 425; patrons of Great Bookham V., Surrey, 428; abbat of, 585; commission to collect the subsidy granted to the king, 488; John de Wyntone, monk of, dispensation for wounding a thief, 423.
Chester, Edward, earl of, eldest son of Edward II, presents to Yarmouth R., I. of W., 526.
Chevyngtone, Rob. de, R. of Bletchingley, Surrey, decd., 434.
Chichester, Bp. of, 489; canon of, *see* Bruges; dioc. of, 476.
Chiddingfold, Surrey, R. of, 512.
Chidham, preb. of, in collegiate church of Bosham, Sussex, 476.
Chigwelle, Hamon de, 618.
Chipstead R., Surrey, composition between R. and the abbat and conv. of Chertsey, as to certain tithes, 425–426.
Chilbolton, 479, 501; R. of, 488.
Chilcombe R., Dorset, 605.
Cholderton, near Andover, manor of, 509 *n.*
Chulmarke, Hen. de, inst. to Romsey V., 452; V. of Romsey, 507.
Chute, Wilts, chantry in parish church of, 508 *n.*
Cistercian Order, monks of the, 395 *n.*
Cistercium, abbat and conv. of, 395.
Citation of Nich. de Aka, R. of Brightestone, I. of W., 415.
Claktone, John de, R. of Headley, Surrey, licence of absence at the request of Gilbert de Middeltone, 511.
Clandon Abbat's (East Clandon) Surrey), R. of 523; Thomas de Maydenstane, R. of, 525.
Clanfield, R. of, 523.
Clapham, Surrey, R. of, 494.
Clare, Matilda, widow of Sir Gilbert de, Countess of Gloucester and Hereford, presents to Bletchingley R., Surrey, 434, 435.
Clerkenwelle, Walter de, inst. to Ewell R., Surrey, 501.
Clerks imprisoned in Guildford gaol, commission to receive, 523.
Clermont, archdn. of, 592.
Cliddesden R., inst. to, 439, 540.
Clife, William de, proctor of Tho. de Stantone, R. of Crondal, 467.
Clive, Hen. de, the Bishop's proctor, 402; appointed keeper of Bermondsey priory, 614, 615, 618, 619.
Clyve, John de, R. of Warnford, licence of absence, 413.
Cnapetofte, Roger, resigns Odiham V., 516.
Cobbe, Ric., R. of St. Martin's, Fleshmonger street, Winchester; ord., 548, 552.
Cobhambiry, Kent, manor of 525.
Coke, John, resigns R. of St. Mary's *in atrio Sancti Swithuni*, 449; collated subdeacon of Saint Elizabeth's chapel, 451; ord., 548: William, son of William, of Breamore, inst. to Whitsbury V., 449.
Cokermuthe, John de, executor of Bp. Sandale, 584, 587.
Coleman, James, of Havant, presented and inst. to Little Hinton R., Wilts, 428 *n.*
Colne, John de, of St. Aylwin, collated to Binstead R., I. of W., 496.
Colonia, John de, preb. in metropolitan church of Cashel, ord., 554.
Colsweyn, Peter, of Ringwood, litt. dim., 399.
Columbars, Peter de, R. of Chipstead, Surrey, composition as to the tithes of Purbright and Lovelane, 425.
Combe, Tho. de, inst. to Herriard V., by exchange from Exton R., 465.

Combes, Hen. de, resigns Titsey R., Surrey, 517.
Commendations of churches, 437, 495, 499 *n.*, 520.
Compton R., Surrey, inst. to, 516.
Compton Dundon, preb. of, *see* Wells cathedral.
Confessions, licences to hear, 406, 412, 508, 509.
Constitutions, synodal and provincial, 404; constitution *super cathedram*, 406, 509.
Controna, Pancius de, resigns R. of St. Mary-Arches, London, 553 *n.*
Conversus, the teaching of Greek and Hebrew at Oxford by a, 389.
Convicted clerks, proceedings on behalf of, 405, 414, 416; commission to receive them, 523.
Commissions of Vicars-General, 388, 391, 463, 473; of penitentiaries, 398, 413, 414, 510; to absolve the earl marshal, 410; of a coadjutor, 485, 527; for exchange of benefices, 435, 440, 446 *n.*, 457, 464, 476, 483, 503; of sequestration, 390, 477, 478, 487; in testamentary causes, 410, 411, 466; in tithe disputes, 425, 518, 519.
Corbavia, in Dalmatia, Br. Peter, Bp. of, 443, 529 *n.*; commissioned to hold an ordination, 412; to reconcile St. Mary's cemetery, and to consecrate Trinity chapel, Winchester, 419; to hold ordinations, dedicate churches, etc., 420; ordinations held by him in St. Elizabeth's chapel, near Wolveseye, 544–553, at St. Dunstan's in the East, London, 554.
Cordray, Simon, resigns Appleford R., I. of W., 445.
Corfe, Br. William de, a friar minor, licensed to hear confessions, 508.
Cormayles, John de, 604 *n.*
Cotesforde, John de, surrenders pension, 498; presented to Rimpton R., Somerset, 499, commended thereto, 499 *n.*
Cottingham R., Northants, 409, 410 *n.*
Coudray, Peter de, R. of Streatham, Surrey, decd., 485; letters-testimonial of his orders, 485 *n.*: Ric. de, exchanges Herriard R. for Exton R., 465; monition not to burden his church, 475; collated to North Waltham R., 483, and to Esher R., Surrey, 501: Sir Tho. de, knt., presents to Herriard R., 465.
Coulsdon, Surrey, 522; Charles ———, R. of, 408.
Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of, *see* Langetone.
Covert, John de, presents to Chaldon R., Surrey, 520.
Cranley, Surrey, Shire-Vachery in the parish of, 453 *n.*
Crokes Estone, William de, litt. dim., 394.
Crondal R., commission as to presentation of Tho. de Stantone, 464; proceedings thereupon, 466–470; Rob. de Trumpflete, R. in possession, 467.
Croydon, deanery of, 554.
Crux Easton, R. of (if rubrick is correct), 394.
Cuer, John, collated deacon of St. Elizabeth's chapel, 451; ord., 550.
Cumpeworthe, John, litt. dim. for the first tonsure, 408.
Curzoun, Andrew de, resigns the *sinecure* portion of Beddington R., Surrey, 450.
Cusancia, Sir Gerard de, 393: William de, auditor of the accounts of the Bp.'s bailiffs, etc., 582, 587.

D

Dameri, Roger Lord, 569.
Darytone, alias Darynon, James and Percival de, 618.
Daudele, Hugh, junior, and Margaret his wife, patrons of Bletchingley R., Surrey, 513.
Deane Mauduit R., 487; inst. to, 487 *n.*
Deane, West, R., inst. to 455, 500.
Dengayn, Sir Tho., 618.
Dentone, John de, presented to Leckford preb., 611; inst., 611 *n.*
Dilutz, Walter de, appointed prior of Bermondsey, has restitution of temporalities, 617; 618, 619.
Dispensations,—to a monk of Chertsey, on account of his wounding a thief, 423; to illegitimate clerks, 406, 407, 415, 491.
Dispenser, Hugh le, 567, 569.
Dodecote, John de, inst. to Brooke R., I. of W., 432.
Dogmersfield, R. of, 419, 511.
Donecastre, Ric. de, R. of Ewell, Surrey, 147; decd., 501.
Donestaple, John de, inst. to Witley R., Surrey, 446; licence of absence, 423; presented to Alresford R., 599.
Dorking R., Surrey, inst. to, 480.
Dorsete, John de, V. of Catherington, decd., 514; attorney for Bp. Rigaud de Asserio, 581.
Dorturer, Wm., proctor of Geoffrey de Welleforde, master of St. Cross Hospital, 447, 448.

Dover, 427 *n.*, 460; mandate to the warden of the port to provide a passage for the Bp. and his suite, 577.
Drax, Wm. de, inst. to Lambeth R., Surrey, 442.
Draycote, Rob. de, inst. to Catherington V., 514.
Draytone, John de, appointed coadjutor to V. of Twyford, 527; attorney for Bp. Rigaud de Asserio, 593.
Drokenesforde, John de, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 409, 410 *n.*, 446 *n.*, 450, 483, 489, 498, 515, 522, 611; register of, 410 *n.*, 446 *n.*, 483 *n.*, 485 *n.*, 499 *n.*, 515 *n.*, 611 *n.*: Michael de, R. of Droxford, licence to study, 511; litt. dim., 503; ord., 549: Wm. de, ord., 541.
Droxford, R. of, 503, 511, 549.
Dummer R., inst. to, 424 *n.*; 471, 594.
Dunstaple, John de, *see* Donestaple.
Duttone, Wm. de, inst. to Tattesfield R., Surrey, 508 *n.*
Duyn, Sir John de, knt., presents to South Tidworth R., 450.
Dykeheved, *see* Aykeheved.
Dymmoke, Walter, 603 *n.*

E

East Deane, John Fabian of, 405.
Easthampstead R., Berks, exchange from, 486.
East Hendred R., Berks, 976.
Eastney manor, Portsmouth, the chapel of, 392.
East Meon, V. of, 594.
East Tisted, manor of, 509 *n.*
Eboraco, Wm. de, inst. to North Charford R., 460; licences to study, 422, 518; litt. dim., 422; ord., 547, 553.
Edmund, St., Archbp. of Canterbury, feast of (16 Nov.), 387, 443.
Edward I, 400, 410 *n.*; presents to Deane Mauduit R., 487 *n.*, to Ringwood R., 527.
Edward II, 397 *n.*, 411, 422, 488: Queen Isabella presents to Witley R., Surrey: his presentations to benefices,—to mastership of St. Cross Hospital, 447, and mandates to induct, 600, 601; to prebends—Bedwin, Wilts, 562, 590; Leckford, 610; to rectories—Alresford, 599; Baughurst, 612; Bleadon, Somerset, 611; Bletchingley, Surrey, 513; Burghclere, 610, 613; Crondal, 464, 466: Ertingdon, Surrey, 614; Exton, 610; Shere-Vachery, Surrey, 454, 614; All Saints *super solarium*, London, 612; Meonstoke, 455; Ockham, Surrey, 610; Shere, Surrey, 611; Wonston, 613: to the vicarage of Husborne Prior's, 612: his writs for institution of master of St. Cross Hospital, 447; as to presentation to Meonstoke R., 454, to Crondal R., 467, 468; ratifies the appointment of Bertrand de Asserio as master of St. Cross Hospital, 593; his letters of protection for Rigaud de Asserio as Nuncio, 557; prohibition against his adopting any unusual proceedings, 559, grants to him the prebend of Bedwin, 562; letter of Pope John XXII, announcing to him the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio to the bishoprick of Winchester, 565; his protestation on granting the temporalities, 567; mandate for their delivery to Rigaud de Asserio, 569; requested to licence the Elect to visit the Apostolic See, 571; requests the pope to grant faculties for the Bp. to confer the office of notary publick 573, 574; his commendatory-letters, on the Bp.'s behalf, to the pope, the king of France, and the count of Valoise, 578; his mandate for the warden of Dover to provide a safe and speedy passage for the Bp. and his suite, 577.
Edyndone, Master Wm. de, presented to Bleadon R., Somerset, by exchange from Cottingham R., Northants, 409, 450; inst. to Bleadon R., 410 *n.*
Effingham V., Surrey, inst. to, *vice* Geoffrey ———, decd., 444.
Elingham, manor of, 509 *n.*
Ellisfield, All Saints, R. of, 390, 471.
Ely, Nich. de, Bp. of Winchester, 485 *n.*
Ely (John de Hothom), Bp. of, 489, 572.
Emsworth, 502.
Enham, Wm. de, litt. dim., 501.
Enestone, Wm. de, resigns West Horsley R., Surrey, 525.
England, John, king of, 568.
Erchesfont (Erchfont), Wilts, presentation to preb. of, 598.
Erdeshope, John de, R. of (Bishop's) Waltham, ordered to induct the prior of Hamble, 493; licences to study, 387, 502.
Ermewe, *see* Yarmouth.
Ertingdon chapel, Surrey, presentation to, 614.
Esher R., Surrey, collation of, 494, 501; 497.
Estrepaniaco, John de, prior of Hamble, 438; resigns, 492.

Euer, Tho. de, inst. to Bowbrickhill R., Bucks, 503.
Evefelde, Hen. de, 485 *n.*
Everarde, John and Roger, 447.
Everdone, Walter de, inst. to Shalfleet R., I. of W., 446 *n.*, resigns it on his inst. to Everdon R., Northants, 446.
Eversdene, Hugh de, abbat of St. Alban's, 500.
Eversley, Nich. Walraund, R. of, 505, 506.
Evreux, diocese of, 484.
Ewell R., Surrey, inst. to, 501; dean of, 395, 514.
Exchequer, barons of the, 525; to give respite to the Bp. for all debts due, 577.
Excommunication,—notification of, 392; absolution from sentence of, 397.
Exeter, Bp. of, *see* Stapeldone; diocese of, 569.
Exton R., collation of, 465, 484; monition to R., 475; Reymund Pelegrini, R. of, 497; presentation to, 610.

F

Faber, John, collated to sacerdotal office of St. Elizabeth's chapel, 447.
Fabian, John, of East Deane, 405.
Faccombe, manor of, 509 *n.*
Fareham, 604.
Faringdon church, 424 *n.*; inst. to R., 451; R. of, 511.
Farnham, ordinations at, 529, 534, 535; Castle, 403.
Farnham, Ingeram de, R. of Nutshelling (Nursling), licences of non-residence to visit the Roman Court, 512 *n.* and to attend on the abbat of Hyde, 512: Philip de, attorney for the R. of Woodhay, 599.
Felaghe, Ric., of Burton, 405.
Ferentino, Andrew de, R. of Stalham, Norfolk, proctor of Rob. de Patricia, R. of Havant, 458.
Fessaunt, Walter, 603.
Fiffhide, Roger de, 479.
Fighino, Nich. de, collated to Havant R., 457; licences to study, 421, 521; litt. dim., 421.
First fruits, amount of the moiety of, 587 *n.*
Fittone, Nich. de, collated to St. Mary Magdalen's R., Bermondsey, 514, mandate for his induction, 515.
Fleminge, Rob., presented to Bleadon R., Somerset, 611; exchanges Bleadon for Barrowby R., Lincolnshire, 611 *n.*
Flode, Nich. de la, confirmation of collation to provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel, 443; 603; presents to Botley R., 454; resigns the provostship, 472; inst. to Newchurch R., I. of W., 484; licence of absence, 513.
Florencia, James de, archdn. of Winchester, appointed Vic.-Gen., 391; preb. of Romsey, 452, 507; presents to V., 452; 539; letters of protection, 576; mandates addressed to him, 589, 592.
Florence, diocese of, 553 *n.*
Folquardeby, Tho. de, R. of Calborne, I. of W., 391, 477, 478; attorney for Bp. Rigaud de Asserio, 579; 605, 606.
Forde, Ric. de, treasurer of Wells cathedral, 483 *n.*
Foston R., Leicestershire, 595.
Foxele, Sir John de, knt., and Constancia his wife, of Bramshill, 505; keeper of the temporalities of the bishoprick during its vacancy, 569, 583, 585.
France, 427 *n.*, 461 *n.*
Francissi, James, presented and inst. to Ivinghoe R., Bucks, 398.
Fraunceys, Ralph, 603 *n.*
Frecheforde, Adam Gilbert of, inst. to Knighton R., I. of W., 493.
Freefolk and Whitchurch, lands in, 509 *n.*
Frendesbiry, John de, 525.
Frennes, Roger de, inst. to Puttenham R., Surrey, 463; commissions of exchange for Yelling R., Hunts, 464, 476.
Freshwater R., I. of W., 577, 588, 589, 592, 594, 595, 613.
Friars, Augustinian, *see* Mortone; Carmelite, 411, 412, 422; Minor, 411, 422.
Friar-Preachers, 411, 413, 422, 509; of Guildford, licenced to hear confessions and to preach, 406.
Fromond, John, steward of Hyde abbey and of Winchester college, 509 *n.*: Ric., of Sparsholt, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509; 509 *n.*
Froille, John de, R. of West Tytherley, licence of absence, 517; presented to preb. of Erchfont, Wilts, 598.
Froyle R., collation of, 460–462; 550.

G

Gandavo (Ghent), Symon de, Bp. of Salisbury, 408, 408 *n.*
Gatcombe, I. of W. (Hen. de Wodehouse), R. of, 478.

Gate, Alice atte, of Battersea, Surrey, 393.
Gatewyke, Wm. de, commended to Chaldon R., Surrey, 520.
Gatton R., Surrey, inst. to, 503.
Gayte, Hen. le, preb. of Goodworth Clatford, presents to V. thereof, 444.
Geddynge, Wm. de, resigns Great Bookham V., Surrey, 428; inst. to R. of St. Peter's de Macellis, Winchester, 429.
Genesi, Adomar, monk of Wells priory, Norfolk, 496; ord., 553.
Gervase, Nich., inst. to Dummer R., etc., 424; *see also* Middeltone, Nich. de.
Gillinge R., *see* Yelling.
Gillyngham, Tho. de, 603.
Gloucester and Hertford, earl of, *see* Clare.
Godefray, Wm., of Farnham, inst. to Bramley V., 433; 418.
Goodworth Clatford, preb. of, 444; inst. to V., 444.
Gorges, John de, resigns Newchurch R., I. of W., 472; collated to provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel, 484; 605, 606: Sir Ralph de, knt., presents to Shalfleet R., 446. 446 *n.*, and to Knighton chapel, I. of W., 493.
Gotham, Roger (Wm. in MS.) de, resigns North Charford R., 460.
Graveney, Kent, Ric.———, V. of, excommunicate, 392.
Gravesende, Stephen de, Bp. of London, 440, 488, 567, 569, 612; his register, 496 *n.*, 612 *n.*; contents of, 441 *n.*; consecrator of Rigaud de Asserio, 443, 572; faculty to exact a subsidy, 575.
Guildford, dean of, 445, 463, 487, 516, 523, 526; friars-preachers of, licenced to preach and hear confessions,—John de Dene, Ric. de Erberfelde, Geoffrey de Godalminge, Ric. de Guldeforde, Tho. de Ledrede, Wm. Mandeville, and Wm. de Neuporte, 406; gaol of, 523; Ertington, near Guildford, 614 *n.*
Gyffard, Wm., 603.
Gynewelle, John de, R. of Foston, Leicestershire, collated to preb. of Bedwin, Wilts, 595; Bp. of Lincoln, 596 *n.*

H

Hagheman, Geoffrey de, resigns Wootton R., I. of W., 432.
Halibourne, Nich. de, V. of Banstead, Surrey, decd., 514: Wm. de, R. of St. George's, Southwark, licence to study, 413; ord., 543.
Halveknyght, John, V. of Twyford, his coadjutor appointed, 527.
Ham, Surrey, licence for oratory at, granted to Alyna de Hamme, 391.
Hamble, church and priory of, 437, 492.
Hamslape, Hugh de, resigns King's Somborne V., 524.
Hannington R., Andrew ———, R. of, decd, 494; collation of, 494; R. of, 512.
Hardenne, Wm. de, 603.
Haringtone, John de, canon and official of Lincoln, *sede vacante*, 435, 437.
Harnehulle, Sir Robert de, faculties granted to a friar-minor to hear his confession, 509.
Harpele, Laurence de, the Bp.'s proctor, 403.
Hartley Wintney, prioress and nuns of, letter of protection, 598.
Hascombe R., Surrey, inst. to, 504; Andrew ———, R. of, decd., 504.
Haselshawe, Rob. de, provost of Wells, appointed guardian of Bermondsey priory, 616; removed for neglect, 616.
Hastynges, John de, 569.
Hauberdyn, Reginald de, R. of Chilbolton, licence of absence, 488.
Havant R., collation of, 456, 457; R. of, 421, 521.
Haye, Philip de la, resigns Knighton chapel, I. of W., 493.
Haywode, Andrew de, 603 *n.*
Headley, Surrey, R. of, 511.
Heleweye, I. of W., 484.
Henle, Br. John de, proctor of the abbat and conv. of Chertsey, Surrey, 426.
Henningby, Alex. de, canon of Salisbury, R. of Husborne Regis, licence of non-residence, 521.
Hereford (Adam de Orleton), Bp. of, faculty to exact a subsidy, 575.
Herewarde, Ralph, 605.
Herman, Hen., R. of Stoke, Surrey, licence to study, 502.
Herriard R., inst. to, 465; 475.
Highclere, R. of, 488.
Hillingdon V., Middlesex, commission to carry out exchange, 440; inst. to, 441.
Hinton, Little, R., Wilts, presentation and inst. to, 428 *n.*
Hitchin, Herts, dean of, 393.
Hoftofte, Andrew de, presents to Bramshot R., 456.
Holeghe, in parish of Coulsdon, Surrey, 522.

Holt, John de, inst. to Yarmouth R., I. of W., 526.
Hoo, Peter de, R. of Ellisfield, All Saints, licences to study, 390, 471: Wm. de, inst. to Walkenstede (Godstone) V., Surrey, 495.
Hothom, Alan de, resigns Shere R., Surrey, 433, 434: John de, Bp. of Ely, assists at the consecration of Rigaud de Asserio, 572.
Hothone, Wm. de, inst. to King's Somborne V., 524 *n.*
Houghton, R. of, 522.
Hoyville, John de, a prisoner at Wolvesey, 405, 406 *n.*
Hungartone, John de, inst. to Long Ditton R., Surrey, 493.
Hurscarl, Lady Beatrice, presents to the *sinecure* portion of Beddington R., Surrey, 450.
Hursley, letters of protection for Hugh de Wellewyke, R. of, 599.
Husborne Prior's, 462, 509 *n.*, 604; collation and presentation to V., 612 *n.*, 612.
Husborne Regis (Tarrant) R. (annexed to the preb. of Burbage in the cathedral church of Salisbury), licence of non-residence for R., 521.
Husee, Sir Hen., knt., presents to Hascombe R., Surrey, 504.
Husel, Nich., de Lillyngstone, presented to Rimpton R., Somerset, 515; *see also* Lyllingstone.
Hyde Abbey, 509 *n.*, *ter*; abbat of, 512; abbat and conv. of, 418, 576; patrons of Micheldever V., 499.
Hythe, Haymo de, Bp. of Rochester, 408; assists at the consecration of Rigaud de Asserio, 572.

I

Yle, Tho. de, presented and inst. to Brightwell R., Berks, 444, 444 *n.*; proctor of R. of Shalden, 460.
Inkepenne, Peter, R. of East Hendred, Berks, 596.
Insula, Sir John de, presents to Wootton R., I. of W., 432, to Appleford chapel, 444; baron of the exchequer, etc., 510 *n.*; faculties granted to a friar-preacher to hear his confession, etc., 510: Br. Thomas de, friar-preacher, ordained priest, 551, prior of his convent at Winchester and afterwards Bp. of Ely, 551 *n.*: Br. William de, monk and sacristan of St. Swithun's priory, presents to R. of St. Mary's *in atrio Sancti Swithuni*, 450.
Ireby, Rob. de, presented to R. of All Saints *super solarium*, London, 612; inst. of, 612 *n.*
Isaake, Hen., 603 *n.*
Isle of Wight, dean of the, 477, 484, 494.
Ispania, James de, R. of Ringwood, licence of absence, 523; gives proof of his presentation, institution, and ordinations, 527.
Itchen Abbas, a coadjutor assigned to R., 485; pasture of common in, 485 *n.*
Itchenstoke, John de, 596.
Ivinghoe, Bucks, ratification of presentation to R., 398.
Ivychurch, Wilts, prior of, 561.

J

Jargeville, Simon de, inst. to Gatton R., Surrey, by exchange from Bowbrickhill R., Bucks, 503.
Jarum, Symon de, R. of Abbotstone, licence of absence, 413.
Justices, the king's, of gaol delivery, Guildford, 523.
Justini, Ricaudin, V. of East Meon, attorney of Bertrand de Asserio, 594.

K

Kateryngtone V., *see* Catherington.
Keleseye, Rob. de, presented to Exton R., 610.
Kenebroke, Ric. de, presented to Ockham R., Surrey, 610.
Kerdestone, Tho. de, archdn. of Norwich, 401.
Kerselow, Ric. de, R. of Byfleet, Surrey, licence to study, 522.
Kimpton (Cumeton), Stephen Malure, R. of, 509; parish of, 509 *n.*
Kingsclere, monition to parishioners as to full payment of tithes, etc., 475; V. of, 612 *n.*
Kingston V., Surrey, commission to exchange, 483; the Bp. of Salisbury institutes Roger de Kyngestone to, 486; V. of, 493, 494.
Knighton chapel, I. of W., inst to, 493; tithes of the demesne lands, 484, 605.
Knyght, Rob. le, of Chilbolton, litt. dim. 501: Wm. le, collated to St. Faith's R. near Winchester, 430; inst. to Micheldever V. by exchange from R. of St. Faith, 499.

Kyneleghe, John, inst. to Shalfleet R., I. of W., 445.
Kyngestone, Rob. de, 603: Roger de, inst. to Kingston V., Surrey, 486: Wm. de, R. of Whippingham, I. of W., licence of absence, 510.
Kynyngham, Tho. de, inst. to *sinecure* portion of Beddington R., Surrey, 450.
Kyrkeby, Cristina, widow of John de, citizen of Winchester, licence for divine service in her oratory of St. Katherine in St. George's parish, 521: Rob. de, presented to Ertingdon chapel, Surrey, 614.

L

La Charité-sur-Loire, Peter, prior of, 617.
Lambert, John, of Arundel, collated to the sacerdotal office in Marwell chapel, 493.
Lambeth R., Surrey, inst. to, 442, 442*n.*; the Archbishop's chapel, ordinations in, 554; the palace, 567.
Lancaster, earl of, papal letter to, 567.
Lane, Rob. de la, inst. to Bradley R., 520.
Langeforde, Ric. de, resigns Bramshot R., 456; inst., 456 *n.*
Langetone, Walter de, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, decd., commission to grant administration to his executors, 466.
Lankestoke, Walter de, appointed coadjutor to the R. of Itchen Abbas, 485.
Lapini, Wm., resigns Winchfield R., 516.
Larchier, Br. Tho., prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presents to North Charford R., 460.
Launcelevy, Master Wm., decd., his goods sequestered, 487.
Lecforde, John de, V. of Hillingdon, Middlesex, exchanges for Wootton R., I. of W., 440.
Leckford, preb. of, presentation to, 610; inst. to, 611 *n.*
Leddrede, Tho. de, a friar preacher, appointed penitentiary for the archdeaconry of Surrey, 413.
Ledebury, Ric. de, commission to admit him to Tattesfield R., Surrey, 508; licence of absence, 511.
Lermyte, Br. Ralph, proctor-general in England of the abbat and conv. of Tyrone, 492.
Letters,—of attorney, 579, 581, 593, 594, 599; dimissory, 394, 399, 408, 410, 413, 421 *quater*, 422, 479 *bis*, 501 *bis*, 502, 503 *bis*, 518, 523; of protection, 557, 576, 577, 579, 581, 593, 598, 599, 613.
Lewes Priory, Sussex, prior and conv. of, patrons of St. Olave's R., Southwark, 453; of Dorking R., Surrey, 480; of Gatton R., Surrey, 504.
Leybourne, Juliana de, presents to Winchfield R., 516.
Leyminstre, John de, V. of Walkenstede (Godstone), Surrey, decd., 495.
Leyr, Ric., of Bourne (St. Mary), 613.
Licences,—of non-residence, 423, 495, 510, 511, 512 *ter*, 513, 517, 523 *bis*; for special reasons, 393, 413 *bis*, 488, 511 *ter*, 512 *bis*, 518, 521, 522, 523 *bis*; to study, 387, 388, 390, 392, 411, 413, 414, 419, 420, 421, 422, 471 *bis*, 480, 488, 502 *quinquies*, 510, 511 *bis*, 515 *n.*, 518, 521, 522 *bis*; *nova forma absentandi*, 512, 528; to solicit alms, 423.
Lillingstone, Nich. de, presented to Rimpton R., Somerset, 515; inst. and licence to study, 515 *n.*
Limpsfield, Surrey, 411.
Littleton R., appropriation of, 608.
Lincoln, Bp. of, *see* Burghershe; dioc. of, 395, 398, 409, 410 *n.*, 435, 437, 444, 450, 464.
Lingfield, Surrey, R. of, 511.
Litherere, John le, of Andover, dispensation for receiving orders without litt. dim., 407; ord., 189, 207.
Lodelowe, John de, sub-prior of Bermondsey, appointed keeper of the priory, and dismissed for neglect, 616.
Londone, Hugh de, resigns St. Faith's R. for Walesworth R., 430, 431: John de, R. of South Creake, Norfolk, 401: Thomas de, R. of Michelmersh, letter of protection, 576: Walter de, inst. to Streatham R., Surrey, 485; licence to study, 502; litt. dim., 503.
London, Bps. of, *see* Gravesende and Segrave: dioc. of, 395, 440, 441, 596; All Saints the Less (*super solarium*) R., in Thames street, presentations to, 496, 612, inst., 496 *n.*, 612 *n.*; St. Mary de Arcubus R., collation of, 553 *n.*; St. Martin's le Grand, church of, 586 *n.*; St. Dunstan's in the East, ordination at, 554; Holy Trinity Priory, prior of, 389; New Hospital without Bishopsgate, prior and conv. of the, patrons of Puttenham R., Surrey, 463, 477, 487: Tower of, 618.

Long Ditton R., Surrey, inst. to, 493.
Longeleghe, Philip de, inst. to Camberwell V., Surrey, 518.
Lovecoke, Ric., son of Philip, notary publick, 569.
Lovelane, near Chipstead, Surrey, tithes of, 425, 426.
Loveras, Ric. de, R. of Deane Mauduit, inst. to, 487 *n.*; appointed custodian of the goods of Master Wm. Launcelevy, decd., 487.
Ludeshulve, Geoffrey de, litt. dim., 410.
Lufgrave, Geoffrey de, presented to La Vachery chapel, Surrey, 614.
Lupart, Stephen de, R. of Buckland, Surrey, licences of absence, 393, 512.
Lustreshulle, Ric. de, 586.
Lutegarshale, Hen. de, late chamberlain of the exchequer, 415.
Lutz, Walter de, prior of Bermondsey, *see* Dilutz.
Lymberghe, Adam de, 586.
Lynacre, Wm., 603.
Lyndraper, Nich., 603.
Lyra, in the diocese of Evreux, abbat and conv. of, patrons of Arreton R., 613, and Newchurch R., I. W., 484.
Lyskeret, Hen. de, R. of Woodhay, letters of attorney, 599.

M

Mahe, Eudo, chaplain to the earl of Richmond, grant of pension to, 420.
Maidstone, Kent, ordination held in the parish church of, 554.
Maleville, John de, presents to Titsey R., Surrey, 517; 517 *n.*: Wm. de, 517 *n.*
Mallynges, Ralph de, attorney of Bertrand de Asserio, 594.
Malmesbury, John de, resigns Mottisfont R. for Yelling R., Hunts, 435; inst. to Yelling, 436; the Bp.'s clerk and familiar, 437; exchanges Yelling for Puttenham R., Surrey, 464; resigns Puttenham, 487; inst. to Dorking R., Surrey, 480; letters of protection, 576.
Malure, Stephen, R. of Kimpton, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509.
Mapledurwell chapel, collation of chantry in, 515.
Mareschal, John le, decd., patron of Ertingdon chapel, Surrey, 614: John, son of Gilbert le, of Guildford, 614 *n.*
Marriage,—mandate to enforce cohabitation, 393, 394; dispensation on account of affinity, 416, 417.
Marisco, Sir Nich. de, proctor of Edmund le Botiller, presents to Shere R., Surrey, 434: Wm. de, inst. to the R., 433; licences to study, 420, 510.
Marleberghe, Edw. Baron, of, inst. to South Tidworth R., 450.
Marwell (Merewell) chapel, collation to the sacerdotal office in, 493; to the portion or prebend of, 516.
Maydenstane, Nich. de, preb. of Romsey, 452, 507; presents to V., 452; 603; resigns St. Olave's R. Southwark, 453: Rob. de, late Master of St. Cross Hospital, 476; 599, 600, 603, 605: Tho. de, R. of East Clandon, Surrey, 525.
Meonstoke R., presentation to, 455, inst., 454; R. of, 421; letters of attorney granted to R., 454 *n.*
Merewelle, John de, collated to Husborne Prior's V., 612 *n.*; presented to Baughurst R., 612.
Merton, prior and conv. of, patrons of the rectories of Sherfield-on-Loddon, 430, Yelling, Hunts, 436, and Long Ditton, Surrey, 493; of the vicarages of Effingham, Surrey, 444, and Kingston, Surrey, 486.
Mertone, John de, R. of Long Ditton, Surrey, decd., 493.
Micheldever V., inst. to. 499.
Michelmersh R., 577.
Middeltone, Gilbert de, archdeacon of Northampton, 460, 461, 476, 508, 569; appointed Vic.-Gen. of the spiritualities of the see, 463; his acts, 464–466, 469; official of the Court of Arches, 511: John de, R. of Lingfield, Surrey, licence of absence, 511: Nich. de, R. of Dummer (proctor for the clergy in parliament), 424; 471, 594; *see also* Gervase.
Mikelham, John de, and Alice his wife, 393.
Minstead R., inst. to, 453, 453 *n.*; R. of, 522.
Monitions,—393, 404, 424, 471, 474, 475.
Molyns, Wm. de, 605.
Morstede, Rob. Bernard of, and Agnes his wife, papal dispensation on account of affinity, 416, 417.
Mortivallis, Roger de, Bp. of Salisbury, 410, 443, 456, 458, 459, 459 *n.*, 483, 486, 590; register of, 428 *n.*, 440 *n.*, 444 *n.*, 459 *n.*, 497 *n.*, 554 *n.*, 598.
Mortone, Br. Nich. de, an Augustinian Friar, appointed penitentiary of the diocese, 414, 510.

Motekan, Rob., resigns Ovington R., 482.
Motesfunte, Wm. de, inst. to St. Mary Magdalen's R., Bermondsey, 494; resigns, 514.
Mottisfont, prior and conv. of, patrons of King's Somborne V., 524; election of Walter de Walhop as prior, 609.
Mottisfont R., resignation and inst. to, 435, 436; R. of, 596.
Mountmartyn, Peter and Sir Ponsard de, 618.
Multone, Wm. de, inst. to Woking V., Surrey, by exchange from Watford V., Herts, and mandate for induction, 500.
Mursele, Walter de, R. of Clanfield, licence of absence, to be in attendance on the king's daughter, 523.

N

Neubury, John de, proctor of Geoffrey de Welleforde, master of St. Cross Hospital, 479.
Newark Priory, Surrey, commissions addressed to the prior of, 464, 470; prior and conv. of, patrons of Woking V., Surrey, 590.
Newchurch R., I. of W., resignation of John de Gorges for the provostship of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye, 472; inst. to, 484; R. of, 513.
Newington R., Surrey, 616, 554, 695,
Norfolk, archdn. of, 401, 289, 597, 409 n
Norfolk and Suffolk, earl of, *see* Brothertone.
Northampton, archdn. of, *see* Middelton.
Northburghe, Roger de, archdn. of Richmond, 569.
North Charford R., inst. to, 460; R. of, 422, 518.
North Waltham R., resignation of, 479, collation of, 483, 500.
Nortone, Sir James de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, etc., 509; 509 *n.*, 603.
Nortone, Rob. de, R. of Meonstoke,—letter of attorney on going beyond the seas, 454 *n.*; deprived of R. as wrongly presented, 454: Sir Rob. de, licence to hear divine service in his chapel at Eastney, 392.
Norwich, archdn., monks, prior, and chapter of, 399–404: Bps. of, Wm. Turbus, 399, 402, 402 *n.*, 403; John de Oxford, 404; John Salmon, 399, 489, 567, 569: diocese of, 389, 399, 458.
Norwico, Walter de, knt., 569.
Notarial instrument as to the restitution of the temporalities of the bishoprick of Winchester to Rigaud de Asserio, 567.
Notaries-publick, form of oath to be taken by, and faculties to confer the office, 573, 574.
Nuneaton, Warwickshire, Prioress and conv. of, patrons of Catherington V., 514.
Nutshelling (Nursling), licences of absence for R. of, 512 *n.*, 512.

O

Oblations, general monition for the quarterly payment of, 404.
Ockham R., Surrey, presentation to, 610.
Odiham V., inst. to, on presentation of Henry de la Wyle, R., 516.
Odyham, Nich. de, 604 *n.*: Ralph de, 487; inst. to Bishop's Sutton V., 487 *n.*
Offorde, Tho., son of Wm. Smith (Fabri) of, inst. to Effingham V., Surrey, 444.
Okeburne Priory, Wilts, *see* Pont l'Evêque.
Olyron, Ric. de, R. of Minstead, decd., 453; *see also* Ric. de Wyntone.
Oratories, licences for,—Ham, Kingston-on-Thames, 391; Eastney, Portsmouth, 392; St. George's parish, Winchester, 521; Holeghe, Coulsdon, Surrey, 522.
Orleans, archdn. of, 592; canon and scholastic of, *see* Rigaud de Asserio.
Orletone, Adam de, Bp. of Winchester, 595; register of, 595, 596.
Ottobon, Cardinal, legantine constitution of, 486.
Ordinations, 529–554; faculties for, 390, 412, 420; certificate of, 485 *n.*; dispensation for orders, received without letters dimissory, 407.
Overbury, Simon de, resigns Yarmouth R., I. of W., 526.
Ovington R., collation of, 482.
Owslebury, 604.
Oxford, 389, 400 *n.*, 488, 515 *n.*; Hebrew and Greek taught at, 389.
Oxtead, Surrey, Nich.——, R. of, 409.

P

Palfreor, John le, V. of Preston Candover, absolution of Wm. de Staunforde, for an assault upon him, 397.
Papal Bulls, 395, 399, 406, 416, 555, 556, 558, 560, 562, 588, 590; Regesta, 557,

559, 562, 565–567, 570, 571, 574, 575, 589, 592.
Parent, Hen., inst. to Ashstead V., Surrey, 456.
Passelewe, Wm., presents to Brooke chapel, I. of W., 432.
Patrica, Nich. de, R. of Chiddingfold, Surrey, licence of absence, 512.
Patrica, Rob. de, resigns Havant R., 457.
Patrons of the see of Winchester, St. Peter and St. Paul, the Apostles, and Saints Swithun, Birinus, Athelwold, and Hedda, 408, 412.
Paxtone, Ralph de, presented to Brightwell R., Berks, 440; inst., 440 *n.*; resigns, 443.
Paye, John and Wm., of Emsworth, litt. dim., 502.
Paynel, John, clerk to the earl of Chester, grant of a pension to, 422.
Pekham, Hen. de., prior of Tanridge, Surrey, his election and the confirmation thereof, 481, 482.
Pelegrini, Reymund, of the diocese of Cahors, clerk to Gerald de Asserio, collated to Exton R., 484; 472, 479, 497, 525; ord., 544; R. of Arreton, I. of W., 592; letters of protection, 613.
Pembroke, earl of, *see* Valence.
Pende, John de la, canon of Tanridge Priory, Surrey, 481.
Penitentiaries, *see* commissions.
Pension granted to the earl of Richmond's chaplain, 420; to a clerk of the earl of Chester, 422; release of, 498.
Penyton Mewsey, manor, 509 *n.*
Penytone, Adam de, resigns Little Hinton R., Wilts, 428 *n.*
Peperharow, Surrey, R. of, 512.
Perigueux, cathedral church of, 561, 562, 589, 592.
Perschute, Sir Nich. de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509; 509 *n.*
Peter's pence, *see* St. Peter.
Petit, Walter, servant of Tho. de Folquardeby, 589.
Petresfelde, Wm. de, inst. to Wootton R., I. of W., 432; resigns for Hillingdon V., Middlesex, 440.
Peveseye, Walter de, proctor of Alexander de Hennyngby, R. of Husborne Regis (Tarrant), 521.
Pinibus, John de, canon of Agen, 589.
Pirbright, in the parish of Chipstead, Surrey, tithes of, 425, 426.
Pittleworth, R. of, 523.
Podobonyzi, Andrew, son of Francis de, ord., 553; collated to R. of St. Mary de Arcubus, London, 553 *n.*
Poitiers (Walter de Bruges), Bp. of, grants litt. dim., 485 *n.*
Pontissara, John de, Bp. of Winchester, founder of St. Elizabeth's college, by Wolveseye, 447, 451, 460, 484, 505; 512 *n.*, 524, 524 *n.*, 527; register of, 448 *n.*, 456 *n.*, 460 *n.*, 487 *n.*, 512 *n.*, 524 *n.*, 527, 527 *n.*
Ponytone, John de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509.
Polle, John de, inst. to Titsey R., Surrey, 517.
Pont l'Evêque, Br. William de, prior of Okeburne, Wilts, and proctor-general in England of the abbat and conv. of Bec Hellouin, 485.
Popes,—Alexander III, 400, 402, 404: Nicholas IV, ecclesiastical taxation of, 397 *n.*: Boniface VIII, constitution of, 388, 390, 471, 502, 510, 522, 528; constitution *super cathedram*, 406, 509: Clement V, 560, 590: John XXII, 395, 396, 399, 406, 415, 417, 492, 584; bulls of, 395, 399, 406, 416; appoints Rigaud de Asserio, his Nuncio in England, 555, faculties granted to the same, 556, his appointment not to prejudice the commission of the cardinal Nuncios in England, 558, appoints him to the bishoprick of Winchester, 562, his letters to the prior and chapter of Winchester, to the clergy, people, and vassals of the diocese, and to the archbishop and the king thereupon, 564, 565; grants faculties for ordination and consecration, 565, 566; his letters to the king and the archbishop, 566, 567; faculties extending the time within which the elect was to be consecrated, 570; his letters requesting the presence of the elect at the Roman Court, and to Edward II to grant licence and safe conduct, 571; faculties for Bp. Rigaud de Asserio to appoint notaries publick, 573: Benedict XII, 596.
Porte, Edmund de, 603.
Porteseye, John de, resigns R. of St. John's (de Montibus), Winchester, and is collated to Arreton V., I. of W., 504.
Poucyn, Br. John, prior of Carisbrooke and proctor of the abbat and conv. of Lyra, presents to Newchurch R., I. of W., 484.

Poyntel, Tho., attorney of Rob. de Nortone, R. of Meonstoke, 454 *n.*.
Prany, Hugh, commissary-general of the official of Winchester, 416, 506.
Preston Candover, the chapel of, 397.
Pruet, Hen., of Bourne St. Mary, 603 *n.*.
Punchardone, Oliver, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509: Rob. de, 509 *n.*.
Puttenham R., Surrey, Hen. (le Sigher), R. of resigns, 463; inst. to, 463, 464, 476; 487.
Pykarde, John, of Guildford, and Margery, his wife, 614 *n.*
Pyno, Deodatus de, clerk, assaulted by the marshal of England, 410.
Pyrle, Peter de, and Juliana his wife, licence for an oratory, 522.
Public Record Office, 558, 569, 585, 588; Bp.'s temporalities, 585; exchequer miscellanea, 587; ministers' accounts, 588.

Q

Quarere, Wm. de la, inst. to Sherfield-on-Loddon R., 429, 430; licences to study, 388, 471, 480.
Querley, Tho. de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509, 509 *n.*
Questors not to be allowed to collect without the Bp.'s licence. 474.
Quivil, Peter, Bp. of Exeter, holds ordinations on behalf of Rob. Burnel, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 485 *n.*
Quoer, John, *see* Cuer.

R

Ragenhille, John de, R. of Highclere, licence to study, 488.
Raingnant, James de, of Bologna, attorney of Bertrand de Asserio, 593.
Randolfe, John, 603, 604 *n.*
Redemane, Matthew de, presented to Shere R., Surrey, 611.
Retforde, Tho. de, chancellor of Wells Cathedral, 483 *n.*
Retherike, Tho., lord of Tattesfield, Surrey, presents to R., 508.
Reynolds, Walter, Archbp. of Canterbury, 389, 394, 488, 490, 567, 572; register of, 553 *n.*, 556, 602, 605, 607, 610; Pope John XXII announces to him the appointment of Rigaud de Asserio as Bishop of Winchester, and commends to him the said elect and his church, 564, 567; faculty to exact a subsidy from the clergy, 575; appoints John de Badesley keeper of the spiritualities of the bishoprick, 607; his certificate that he had inspected the muniments of the prior and chapter of Winchester, as to the appropriation of certain churches, 607; his commission on the election of Walter de Walhop as prior of Mottisfont, 609.
Richmond, archdn. of, *see* Northburge: earl of, *see* Britannia.
Rimpton R., Somerset, presentations to, 483, 498, 515; inst. to, 483 *n.*, 515 *n.*; commendation to, 499; licence of absence for R. to study, 515 *n.*
Ringwood, R. of, 523; James de Ispania, inst. by Bp. Pontissara, proof of the same and of his having received all holy orders, 526: Peter Colsweyn of, 399.
Roches, John de, presents to Bradley R., 520; 547, 553.
Rochester, Bp. of, *see* Haymo de Hythe.
Rodebroke, Adam de, collated to chantry of Mapledurwell chapel, 515.
Rodez, Bp. and diocese of, 589, 592.
Rolls, entries from the,—Close, 559, 560, 577, 600, 602; Fine, 581, 582, 614; Memoranda, 583, 584; Originalia, 583; Patent, 395 *n.*, 454 *n.*; *bis*, 455 *n.*, 466 *n.*, 485 *n.*, 513 *n.*, 518 *n.*, 557, 562, 570, 577, 579, 581, 583, 590, 593–595, 597–599, 604, 606, 608–619; Pipe, 583, 584; Roman and French, 578.
Roman Court, the, 427, 512 *n.*, 579, 580; consecration of Archbishop Wincheleseye at, 400 *n.*
Romsey Abbey, abbess and conv. of, 387, 452, 507, ordered to receive Alice de St. Alban as a nun, 387; altar of St. Laurence in conventual church of, 507; prebendal church of, 507; prebendaries, *see* Florencia and Maydenstane; appointment of a perpetual V., 451; Hen. de Chulmarke inst. V., 452, 507; ordination and endowment of Vicarage, 506; Smallmead meadow, 507.
Rosselyn, Sir Tho., knt., 618.
Rouen, diocese of, 485.
Russel, Nich., attorney of Rob. de Nortone, R. of Meonstoke, 454 *n.*: Theobald, 605, 606.
Ryde, Laurence de la, R. of Peperharow, Surrey, licence of absence at request of Ric. de Tangele, 512.

S

St. Alban, Alice de, *see* Romsey Abbey: Ralph de, the Bp.'s bailiff, 584: Tho. de, prior of Tanridge, Surrey, resignation of, 481.
St. Alban's Abbey, Rigaud de Asserio consecrated at, 387, 443, 572; abbat of, 395, 500; annals of John de Trokelowe, monk of, 573.
St. Asaph (David ap Blethyn), Bp. of, 489.
St. Austell, Reginald de, R. of Abbot's Anne, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509.
St. Aylwin, *see* Colne.
St. Constantine, Ralph de, inst. to R. of St. Mary's *in atrio Sancti Swithuni*, Winchester, 449; ord., 547, 552, 553.
St. Cross Hospital, *see* Winchester.
St. Denys, near Southampton, prior and conv. of, patrons of St. John's R., Winchester, 504.
St. John, Sir John de, 413 *bis*.
St. Manefee, John de, held Amport manor, 509 *n*.
St. Martin, Sibilla, widow of Laurence de, presents to West Deane R., 455, 500.
St. Mary Bourne, 604.
St. Neot's, Hunts, dean of, 437.
St. Peter's penny, 555, 559, 560.
Sancti Petri, Ralph de Burgo, attorney of R. of Woodhay, 599.
Salisbury, archdn. of, 598; Bps. of, *see* Gandavo, Mortivallis; diocese of 418, 439, 440, 483, 486, 497; Hen. de la Wyle, chancellor of, 516; D. and C. of, 457, 459, 561, Dean of, 459 *n*.
Salisbury Cathedral, preb. of Burbach (Burbage) in, 521; of St. Laurence, Stratford, 456–459; 560.
Sandale, Bp. John de, decd., 550, 563, 569, 572, 583–585; executors of, 585, 587: Rob. de, collated to St. Faith's R., by exchange from Micheldever V., [499.
Sandhirst, John de, 603.
Saresbiria, John de, proctor of Tho. de Stanton on his admission to Crondal R., 467.
Sauvage, Tho. le, of Swindon, near Bere forest, 405.
Savinaco (Savenake), Wm. de, R. of Winterbourne St. Martin's, Dorset, 497, 497 *n*.; proctor of Bertrand de Asserio, 498.
Savoy, Peter de, preb. of Bedwin, Wilts, decd., 560, 590.
Schaldeforde, Rob. de, litt. dim., 421.
Scarborough R., Yorkshire, papal commission to enquire as to its value; the taxation reduced from 60 to 40 marks, 395–397.
Schyrockes, Hen. de, resigns R. of Compton, Surrey, 516.
Scotland, war with, 489, 586.
Schirfelde, John de, 447.
Schorham, John de, R. of Walesworth, licence to study, 502.
Scoles, Roger de, 603.
Scrope, Hen. le, 448, 454, 467.
Segrave, Gilbert de, Bp. of London, 550.
Selborne Priory, Roger Burnel resigns Shalden R., by reason of his profession as a canon of, 460, canon of, 608; licence to elect a prior in the room of Wm. de Basinge, decd., and mandate thereon, 608.
Selebourne, Rob. de, clerk, dispensation on account of illegitimacy, 406.
Seman, John, inst. to St. Olave's R., Southwark, 453.
Shalden R., inst. to, 459; R. of, 479.
Shalfleet R., I. of W., inst. to, 445, 446 *n*.; 510, 510 *n*.
Shalford, Surrey, Hen. ———, V. of, decd., 390.
Shere R., Surrey, inst. to, 433; presentation to, 611; R. of, 419, 510; Edmund le Botiller, lord of the manor and patron of R., 434: Shere Vachery, 453.
Sherborne Priory, prior and conv. of, patrons of Bramley V., 433.
Sherfield-on-Loddon R., inst. to, 429; R. of, 388, 471, 480.
Shireforde, Simon de, resigns Baughurst R., 612 *n*.
Sigher, Hen., inst. to Puttenham R., Surrey, 487.
Sinobaldi, James de, archdn. of Winchester, *see* Florencia.
Smale, John le, presented to Bletchingley R., Surrey, 513 *n*.; inst., 513; licence of absence, 518; letters of protection, 518 *n*.; litt. dim., 518.
Somborne, King's, vicars of, *see* Hamslape, Hothone, Bristolle; the Vicarage buildings destroyed by fire, and Wm. de Bristolle (Brestowe), V., gives proof of his orders, institution, and induction, 524; his effigy and monumental inscription, 524 *n*.
Somersete, Geoffrey de, subprior of Bermondsey, appointed keeper of the priory, 616.
Southampton, sheriff of the county of, 509 *n*., 525; deanery of, 415; burgesses of, 597; licence to rebuild Holy Rood church on another site, *ib*.: St. Denys, prior and convent of, 597.

South Creake R., Norfolk, 399, 401, 403, 404; inst. to, 402 *n.*; charters relating to (*the witnesses' names are not indexed*), 402 *n.*
Southwark, conventual church of St. Mary's, 391, 393, 412, prior of, 410, 411, 515; prior and conv., 392, patrons of Banstead R., Surrey, 514.
Southwark, dean of, 442, 453, 485, 516; deanery, visitation of, 394; R. of St. George's, 413, 543; R. of St. Margaret's, 515; inst. to St. Olave's R., 453; master of the Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, monition to, 470; the Lepers' Hospital, letters of protection for, 597.
Southwick Priory, prior of, 496; prior and conv. of, patrons of Walesworth R., 431, of Shalden R., 460.
Sparkeforde, 604.
Sparsholt, near Winchester, 509 *n.*
Spurshot, near Romsey, 509 *n.*
Spycer, Laurence le, 603 *n.*
Spyrcoke, John, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509.
Stalham, R., Norfolk, 458.
Stalkyndene, John de, of Limpsfield, Surrey, 411.
Stantone, Tho. de, presented to Crondal R., 464, commission to admit him, *ib.*, proceedings with respect to same, 466–470.
Stapeldone, Walter de, Bp. of Exeter, licence to confer orders in Winchester diocese, 390; 424 *n.*; 489, 569; presents to Faringdon R., 451, R. of Faringdon in his service, 512; ordered to give the royal assent to the election of a prior at Selborne, 608; papal letter addressed to, 567.
Staunforde, Tho. de, 604, 604 *n.*: Wm. de, R. of Westmeon, 471; treasurer of Wolveseye, 391, 397, 405, 416, 422, 498; appointed Vic.-Gen., 391; attorney of Bp. Rigaud de Asserio, 579; Bp. Sandale's receiver (*i.e.*, treasurer), 589.
Stevenage, Herts, 393.
Steyntone, John de, 605.
Stoke, Surrey, R. of, 502.
Stokebrigge, Hen. de, R. of Itchen Abbas, a coadjutor assigned to him, 485; 485 *n.*
Stokes, Adam de, a friar preacher, licenced to hear the confessions of Sir John de Insula, etc., 509.
Stonore, John de, keeper of the temporalities of the bishoprick, 569, 583, 585.
Stratford, Wilts, preb. of St. Laurence of, 456, 457, collation of, 458.
Stratforde, John de, Bp. of Winchester, 611, 611 *n.*; register of, 594, 610 *n.*, 611 *n. bis.*
Streatham R., Surrey, inst. to, 485; R. of, 502, 503.
Strout, Edward, 603 *n.*
Sulhampstead Banister, Berks, Tho. de Bordeneye, R. of, 418.
Surrey, archdeaconry of, 413.
Sutton (Bishop's), ordination held at, 529.
Suttone, Dyamunda, dau. of Ric. de, to be received as a nun at St. Mary's, Winchester, 388, and Isabella, at Wherwell, 394: Geoffrey de, resigns R. of St. Peter's in Macellis, Winchester, and inst. to V. of Great Bookham, Surrey, 428; 429: Nich. de, R. of Buttermere, Wilts, decd., 439 *n.*
Swalclyve, Gilbert de, collated to V., of Battersea, Surrey, 438: Rob. de, appointed keeper of Bermondsey priory, 618.
Swyngere, John le, dispensation on account of illegitimacy, 407.

T

Tangele, Ric. de, licence of absence granted at the request of, to the V. of Peperharow, Surrey, 513.
Tanridge Priory, Surrey, commission to inquire as to the conduct and administration of the prior, Br. Tho. de St. Alban, 408; his resignation, 481; proceedings in the election of Br. Hen. de Pekham, 481, confirmation of his election, 482; Br. John de la Pende, proctor of the convent, 481; prior and conv. of, patrons of Wolkenstede (Godstone) V., Surrey, 495.
Tattesfield R., Surrey, commission to inst. Ric. de Ledebury, 508; 511.
Thaxstede, Luke, son of John de, notary publick, 596.
Thernynge, Wm. de, proctor of R. of Bletchingley, Surrey, 513.
Thowiere, Walter le, of Godshill, dispensation on account of illegitimacy, 415.
Thyngdene, John de, collated to the sacerdotal office of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye, 447; inst. R. of St. John's, Winchester, 504.
Tichburne, John de, 605.

Tidworth, South, R., inst. to, 450.
Titsey R., Surrey, inst. to, 517; manor of, 517.
Trencharde, Hen., of Shalfleet, I. of W., letter for his apprehension, 510.
Trenchenent, Wm., inst. to Battersea V., Surrey, 438 *n.*; decd., 438.
Trevet, Nich., friar preacher, the pope directs his Nuncio to pay his expenses incurred in composing a literary work, 558.
Tripacy, Hugh (prebendary of Leckford), decd., 610 *n.*
Trottesworth, Surrey, the free chapel of, 548.
Trumpflete, Rob. de, R., in possession of Crondal, 467–470.
Turleria, John de, canon of Mende, 562.
Turrynges, Ric. de, R. of Botley, decd., 454.
Tusculum (Frascati), Cardinal Bp. of, *see* Berengar.
Twiverton, Somerset, 569.
Twyford V., appointment of a coadjutor to V., on account of illness and debility, 527; 606.
Tycheseye, John de, clerk, 409: Tho. de, 517 *n.*
Tyngewyke, Nich. de, detainer of the preb. of Bedwin, Wilts, 590–592.
Tyrone, in diocese of Chartres, abbat and conv. of, patrons of Hamble Priory, 438, 492, 493.

U

Uptone, Milo de, inst. to Cliddesden R., 439 *n.*; resigns, 439.
Useflet, Tho. de, presented to Meonstoke R., 455 *n.*; inst. in person of Nich. de Useflet, his proctor, 454, 455; litt. dim., 421.

V

Vachery, Surrey, chapel of the manor de la, inst. 453; presentations to, 454 *n.*, 604; Luke ——, late chaplain, decd., 453.
Valence, Adomar de, earl of Pembroke, 454 *n.*; papal letter to, 567; 569.
Valoyne, John de, presents to Cliddesden R., 439 *n.*
Vaurelli, Peter, commissioned to grant letters of administration of the goods of Walter de Langetone, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, decd., 466.

W

Walesworth R., inst. to, 431; R. of, 502.
Walewayn, John, senior, presents to West Horsley R., Surrey, 526; the king's escheator, mandate to, 581; ordered to deliver the temporalities of Bermondsey Priory to Walter Dilutz, 617.
Waleys, Wm., collated to Ovington R., 482.
Walhop, Br. Walter de, elected prior of Mottisfont, 609.
Walkenstede (*hodie* Godstone) V., Surrey, inst. to, 495.
Wallope, Wm. de, inst. to Cliddesden R., 439; ord., 540.
Walpole, R., Norfolk, John de Brecham, R. of, 389.
Walraund, Nich., R. of Eversley, 505: Stephen, of Chilbolton, litt. dim., 479.
Waltham, Bishop's, R. of, 387, 493, 502; ordinations held at, 529, 535.
Wanetyngge, Wm. de, proctor of John de Malmesbury, 480; 525.
Warblintone, John de, patron of Tanridge Priory, Surrey, 481.
Warenne, John de, resigns Dorking R., Surrey, 480: Wm. de, earl of Surrey, 399 *n.*
Warle, Ingelard de, keeper of the king's wardrobe, etc., 586.
Warnford, R. of, 413.
Wastel, Tho., of London, presented and inst. to Rimpton R., Somerset, 483, 483 *n.*; resigns R. of St. Mary of the Valleys with the chapel of Wyke, near Winchester, 495; licence to study, 392.
Waterfalle, Hen. de, inst. to Compton R., Surrey, 516.
Watford V., Herts, exchanged for Woking V., Surrey, 500.
Waverley, the abbat of, commissions to, 464, 470.
Waymouthe, Hugh de, R. of Pittleworth, licence of absence, 523.
Welle, Rob. de, appointed keeper of the temporalities of the bishoprick, 581; mandate to, *ib.*; 587.
Welleforde, Geoffrey de, admitted to the mastership of St. Cross Hospital, 447; mandates for his induction, 448, 449, 599–605; petitions for an inquiry as to dilapidations, 476; his canonical obedience to the Bp., 479; decd., 496–498; commissions of *oyer* and *terminer* issued on his behalf, 600–604.

Wellewike, Hugh de, R. of Hursley, letters of protection, 599.
Wells, archdn. of, 410 *n.*, 611; cathedral church of, 483 *n.*, prebend of Compton in, 586 *n.*; chancellor of, *see* Retforde; provost of, *see* Haselshawe.
West Deane, R., inst. to, 455, 500.
West Horsley, R., Surrey, inst. to, 525; manor of, 526.
Westmancote, John de, resigns Esher R., Surrey, 494; collated to Hannington R., 494; licence of absence, 512.
West Meon, Wm. de Staunforde, R. of, 471.
Westminster, abbat of, 395; abbat and conv. of, patrons of Battersea V., Surrey, 438, 438 *n.*; parliament at, 389, 424.
Westone, Sir John de, decd., commission to prove the will of, 410; 618.
West Tytherly, Adam de Bygesgate of, 509 *n.*; R. of, 517.
Wherwell, abbess and conv. of, ordered to receive Isabella de Suttone, as a nun, 394.
Whippingham, I. of W., R. of, ordered to induct R. of Newchurch, 484; 510.
Whitby Abbey, Yorkshire, the abbat of, 395.
Whitchurch, lands in, 509 *n.*; 604; John ———, V. of, 603 *n.*
Whitsbury V., 413; inst. to, 449.
Whyt, John de, clerk of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye; ord., 548.
Whyteweye, Tho. de, 603 *n.*
Willehale, Rob. de, inst. to Appleford chapel, I. of W., 445.
Wilts, archdn. of, 428 *n.*, 439 *n.*
Wincheleseye, Rob. de, Archbp. of Canterbury, 400, 400 *n.*; presents to Lambeth R., Surrey, 442 *n.*; institutes to V. of King's Somborne, 524; register of, 524 *n.*
Winchester, archdn. of, *see* Florencia; Bps. of, *see* Ely, Nich. de, Pontissara, Wodeloke, Stratforde, Orletone; Dean (rural), ordered to induct R. of St. Peter's de Macellis, 429; diocese, the clergy, people, and vassals of the, 564; keepers of the temporalities, *see* Ayremynne, Foxele, Stonore, and Welle: Friars,—Carmelites, licences to preach and hear confessions, 411, 412, 422: Mayor and commonalty of, 547: Rectories,—St. Faith's, collation of, 430, 499; St. John's, inst. to, 504; St. Mary's of the Valleys with the chapel of Wyke, collation of, 495, R. of, 392; St. Mary's (*in atrio Sancti Swithuni*) inst. to, 449; St. Martin's in Fleshmonger street, 548, 552; St. Peter's in Macellis, 428, inst. to, 429: St. George's parish, licence for oratory in, 521: St. Cross Hospital, *see* Welleforde, and Asserio, Bertrand de; collation and induction of Bertrand de Asserio as master, 496–498; cartulary of, 497 *n.*, 593: St. Elizabeth's chapel, ordinations held at, 544, 545, 551, 552; collation of provostship, 443, 484; of sacerdotal office, 447 *bis*, 460, 505; diaconal, 451 *bis*; subdiaconal, 451; patrons of Botley R., 454; 541, 548, 550: St. Mary's Abbey, Cristina, abbess of, 485 *n.*; Matilda de Peccham, abbess of, 598; abbess and conv. of, 418, ordered to receive Alice de St. Alban as a nun, 388; commissions for reconciliation of the cemetery and dedication of the Trinity chapel, 419; letters of protection, 599; ordered to join the processions, 576; patrons of the prebends of Erchfont and Leckford, 598, 610: St. Mary's College, 509 *n.*: St. Swithun, cathedral church of, 398, 405, 411, 415, 422, 450; Ric. (de Eneforde), prior of, commissioned to confer R. of Froyle, 460, 461; 491; prior of, 585; prior and chapter of, 564, 607; prior and conv. of, 411, 418, 422; to order prayers for peace, and have solemn processions, 418, 576; letter addressed to them with respect to Br. Adam de Wyntone and their answer thereto, 579, 580; cartulary of, 576, 581, 608: Br. Ralph de Caune, the precentor, appointed penitentiary, 398; Br. William de Insula, as sacristan, presents to St. Mary's *in atrio* R., 450: Wolveseye, ordination held at, 543; the Bp's. exchequer at, 420, 422; prison of, 406 *n.*; treasurer of, *see* Staunforde.
Winchfield R., inst. to, 516.
Winterborne St. Martin, Wilts, Wm. de Savinaco (Savenake), R. of, 497.
Winterslow, Wilts, manor of, 509 *n.*
Wintney, *see* Hartley Wintney.
Witley R., Surrey, inst. to, 446; R. of, 423; Rob. ———, R. of, decd., 446.
Wodeloke, Brother Hen., Bp. of Winchester, 479 *n.*, 494 *n.*, 512 *n.*; register of, 438 *n.*, 439 *n.*, 442 *n.*, 456 *n.*, 479 *n.*, 487 *n.*, 508 *n.*, 512 *n.*, 612 *n. bis*: Ric., removed from Freshwater R., I. of W., 588: Roger, R. of North Waltham,

479 *n.*; resigns R., 479, 483: Walter, 479.
Woking V., Surrey, inst. to by the abbat of St. Alban's, mandate for induction, 499.
Wolveleye, John de, R. of Arreton, I. of W., 596.
Wonersh, Surrey, V., commission to sequestrate the goods of the V. of Shalford, decd., 390.
Wonston, R., presentation to, 613.
Woodhay, R. of, 599.
Wootton R., I. of W., inst. to, 432, 440, 441.
Wootton St. Laurence, appropriation of the church of, 607.
Worcester, Tho. de Cobeham, Bp. of, 489.
Wraxall R., Somerset, Walter de Everdon exchanges for Shalfleet R., I. of W., 446 *n.*
Wrotham, Rob. de, R. of Chilcombe, Dorset, 605.
Wroxall, I. of W., tithes of the demesne of, 484.
Wyccherste, Agnes de, papal dispensation on account of affinity, 416, 417.
Wydehay, John de, clerk and deacon of St. Elizabeth's chapel, ord., 541, 550: Ric. de, inst. to Botley R., 454.
Wygornia, Hen. de, R. of Ashstead, Surrey, presents to the vicarage, 456.
Wyke, chapel of, near Winchester, 495.
Wyle, Hen. de la, chancellor of Salisbury cathedral and R. of Odiham, presents to the vicarage, 516.
Wyltone, Michael de, collated deacon of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye, 451; ord., 550: Rob. de, collated to Froyle R., 461.
Wymbeldone, John de, faculties granted to a friar minor to hear his confession, 509, 509 *n.*
Wyndesore, John de, the Archbp.'s commissary for visiting the deanery of Southwark, 394; R. of Beddington, Surrey, 518, 525.
Wyntone, Br. Adam de, monk of St. Swithun's Priory, nominated to the bishoprick of Winchester, etc., 579, 580: Br. John de, monk of Chertsey Abbey, dispensation on account of wounding a thief, 423: Ric. de, inst. to Minstead R., 453 *n.*: Roger de, litt. dim., 421.
Wytteneye, John de, resigns Binstead R., I. of W., 480; collated to the sacerdotal office of St. Elizabeth's chapel, by Wolveseye, 505: Roger de, grant of Binstead R., in commendam, 496; collated to a portion or prebend in Marwell chapel, 516.

Y

Yarmouth, R., I. of W., inst. to, 526.
Yelling R., Hunts., commission for exchanging, inst. and induction, 435–437; R. of, 576.
Yestele, Nich. de, the Bp.'s clerk and familiar, collated to Binstead R., I. of W., 480; to St. Mary's of the Valleys with the chapel of Wyke, 495.
Yonge, Raymund le, scholastic of the cathedral church of Perigueux, 561, 589, 592.
York, Wm. de, *see* Eboraco.
York, 488, 489, 525; Archbp. of, 396, 397; diocese of, 395.

INDEX TO THE ORDINATIONS IN BISHOP RIGAUD DE ASSERIO'S REGISTER.

I.—Alphabetical List of the Tonsured.

John Aleyn, 529; Wm. de Alresforde, 534; William de Appleforde, 532; John Arblaster, 529; John Asshelyn, 530; Rob. de Assherigge, 529; Peter de Aula, 532; Tho. de Aultone, 543; Wm. Aylbright, 529; Ric. Aylward, 530, Walter, *ib.*; Ric. de Badele, 534; Hen. Bagge, 533; Geoffrey le Bakare, *ib.*; Geo. Beaumareis, 544; Valentine Bekke, 543, Ric., 544; John de Benham, *ib.*; Philip de Benteleghe, 529; John de Biddesthorne, 534; John Blancheval, 543; Peter de Blendeworthe, 531; John Bogayn, *ib.*; John le Boltere, 530; John de Bolteforde, 543; Peter Boneville, 531; Nich. le Bor, 530; Wm. de Bordene, 532; John de Borghunte, *ib.*; Wm. Botthe, 534; Rob. Botes, 543; Rob. Bouetone, 529; John de Bourwode, 534; Ric. de Brandesbury, 543; Tho. de Braysfelde, 534; Wm. de Brintax, *ib.*; John de Bromleghe, 535; John Bubbel, 533; Ric. Budde, 532; Tho. Burcote, 543; Philip Burdon, 531; John Burgeis, 534; Rob. Busemar, 530; John de Buyres, 543: Ric. de Byflete, 545, Tho. de, *ib.*; Walter de Byrchette, 535; Ric. Bysshope, 544; John Caitone, 534; John Caneforde, 530, Nich., *ib.*; Tho. Canevaser, 543; John Caus, 533; Roger de Cause, 543; Walter Chale, 533; Ric. de Chalfunte, 543; Nich. le Charpetyr, 530; John le Chaunberleyn, 532; Wm. Chausfeliter, 529; Tho. atte Cherche, 532; Wm. de Cheshulle, 544; Gilbert Childhurst, 535; John Chinnoke, 531; Rob. le Chuppman, 530; John le Churle, 534; Adam de Chybaltone, 543; John de Chynham, 543, Ric. de, *ib.*, Tho. de, 544; Rob. de Clatforde, 530, Roger de, *ib.*, Edw. de, 543; Wm. de Claverley, 532; Wm. de Claverlighe, 530; Ric. le Clerke, 522, Stephen le, 543, Tho., son of Geoffrey le, 531; Ric., son of the clerk, 532; John called Cocus, 530; Roger called le Coke, *ib.*; Symon Colville, 533; Rob. Coltham, 530; John de Combe, 531; Ric. Consail, 530; Ric. de Coquina, 534; Wm. le Costere, *ib.*; John le Couke, 543; John le Coupere, 532; Tho. Couvert, 531; Ric. de Craule, 532; Rob. Crauly, 531; John Crome, 530; Stephen de Cruce, 533; Wm. le Cu, 544; Wm. le Cutiler, *ib.*; John Denys, *ib.*; Walter de St. Denys, 533; Adam Deveneys, 543, Ric., *ib.*; John Devenisshe, 531; Geoffrey Doket, 534; Ric. Dokete, 531; John Donefyke, *ib.*; John Dordaunte, *ib.*; John de Doumere, 529, Wm. de, *ib.*; John le Drake, 531; Roger de Drokenesforde, 532, Wm. de, 531; Hen. Elys, 530; Tho. de Estone, 532; Peter de Everesle, 535; Philip de Extone, 543; Rob. le Eyr, 532; John Faber, 530, 532; Wm. de Farncombe, 535; Walter atte Fenne, 529; Tho. de Ferrynges, 544; Rob. Feste, 543; Wm. Feumote, 531; Wm. de Fobedone, 529; John Folmed, 534; Tho. le Franke, 531; John Frankeleyn, 534; John Fraunceys, 543, 544; Ric. Frelonde, 543; Wm. de Froille, *ib.*; Tho. Fromound, 544; John Gastlyn, 533; Wm. atte Gate, 530; John Gille, *ib.*; John de Godalmynge, 535; John de Godesfelde, 529; William de Godeshulle, 533; Rob. Godwyne, 531; Tho. Goldstrete, 533; Michael de la Grave, 543; Simon atte Grenette, 531, Symon de la, *ib.*; John Gundeville, 533; Geoffrey Gylle, 544; Ric. Hardewyn, 532; Tho. Harewelle, 529; Ralph Hasslade, 533; John, Ric., and Wm. Havelderssshe, 534; Wm. Helm, 535; Adam Helewys, 530, John, *ib.*; Nich. de Hertwelle, 534; Hen. de Hertynge, 531; Tho. Heved, 534; John le Heyworde, 535; Hen. Hobyn, 544; John Hogheleys, 529; Hugh atte Hoke, 544; Goselin de Holte, *ib.*; Peter de Holtham, 543, Rob., 544; Rob. de Homle, 534, Wm. de, *ib.*; Ric. Homley, 533; John Hoppegame, 529; John atte Hulle, 532; Philip Hurdene, 533; Geoffrey le Hurnere, 530; Ric. de Hyrtynge, *ib.*; John de Inewode, 531; Roger de Ingefelde, 543; John Iwon, 530, Wm., *ib.*; John Jacob, 543; Patrick Kempe, 532;

Philip le Kynge, 532 *bis*; John de Kyngesle, 535; Wm. de, *ib.*; Rob. de Kyngesle, 533; Ric. de Kyngesclere, 534; Ric. Lageneys, 534; Wm. Lalleltys, 531; Walter de Langestoke, 543; John de Laventone, *ib.*; Tho. le Laverke, 531; William de Laverstoke, 544; Peter atte Lee, 535, Wm. atte, 534; John de Litherere, 530; John Lunacre, 543; Tho. Lymesyn, 544; Roger Mabire, 532; John Makehayt, 530; Symon Mandeville, *ib.*; Tho. de Mapelderwelle, 544; Rob. Markaunt, 544; Adam Markes, 530; Peter de Mareys, 532, Tho. *ib.*; Walter de, *ib.*; Adam Marys, 530; John le Marleberghe, 543; Rob. Mayle, 532; Ric. de Menstede, 529, Rob. de, *ib.*; John le Mercer, 543; Hen. Michel, 533; Wm., the Miller's son, 531; Barth. de Molendinis, 532; Walter de, 531; Ric. de Molyns, 544; Ric. de la More, 543; Wm. Morys, 531; Hugh de Mucheldevere, 533, John de, 534, Ric. de, 544, Wm. de, 533; Ric. de Muleforde, 535; Tho. Mulleforde, 533; Wm. de Munes, 544; Stephen atte Marle, 532; John de Newbury, 543; Roger le Newman, 531; Ric. le Noble, 544; John atte Noke, *ib.*; John Norays, 533; Tho. Noreys, 534; Alan atte Northcharde, *ib.*; James de Nortone, *ib.*; Rob. atte Nouene, 533; Rob. le Nuge, 544; Stephen le Nuntone, 531; Ric. de Nywentone, 545; Nich. de Odiham, 543, Ralph de, 529, Tho. de, 534; Hugh de Overtone, 532, Ralph de, 530; Peter Oxeneforde, 543; John de Pacheforde, 529; Andrew Parlebyn, 530; John Parmynhode, 545; Tho. Peke, 532; Geoffrey de Perham, 545; John de Petresfelde, 544, Tho. de, *ib.*; James Pidel, 533; Wm. Pideham, *ib.*; Ric. Pillare, 534; Hen. Pistor, 531; Ric. Poleyne, 544; John de Polhamptone, 532; John le Porter, 534; John le Portier, 544; John Poule, 543; Hugh Prany, 534, John, 544; Wm. Pril, 533; Robert Prous, 543; Wm. Pryket, 530; John Purchas, 544; Walter Purdieu, 533; Tho. Purye, 530; Alex. Pydele, 543; John Pykote, 531; John le Reygate, 534; John Rokwyk, 535, Rob. de, *ib.*, Wm., *ib.*; John Rose, 533; John de Rouleghe, 529; Wm. Sage, 544; Rob. Sandone, *ib.*; Walter Saundone, *ib.*; Wm. le Sau, *ib.*; Walter Schaft, 533; Roger le Scottare, 531; Ric. Selde, 530; Rob. de Sele, 535; Hen. de Selebourne, 543, Rob. de, 534, Wm. de, 535; John Self, 530; Walter le Smale, 530; Wm. atte Smithe, *ib.*; Rob. Snodenham, 535; Rob. le Somenor, 532; Tho. Sotman, 533; Arnald le Spenser, 534; Roger atte Spytele, 531; John Stacey, 533; John Stake, 544, Ric., 543, Symon, 544, Tho., *ib.*; Wm. de Staveley, 532; Ric. Stofyn, 532; John de Stokbrigge, 534, 545; John atte Stokke, 543, Tho. atte, 544; Stephen de Strattone, *ib.*; John Strode, *ib.*; John Syenhurst, 534; Ric. le Syngare, 530; Philip le Taillur, 533, Rob. le, 531, Roger le, 530, 531; John Talemache, 532, Symon, 544; John le Tangele, 535; Adam Tanggele, 534, Tho., *ib.*; Wm. Taverner, 543; Ric. le Tavernir, 533; Tho. Terel, *ib.*; Hen. Teys, 530; John Thornecombe, 535; Ralph de Thorshayhe, 533; Wm. de Toketone, 532; John le Tombare, 543; Tho. Toneworthe, 530; Tho. Toteman, 543; Edw. Trenchant, 544; Tho. de Tygerhale, 532; Ric. le Tylare, 535; John Tynctore, 531, Ric., son of Wm., 534; Wm. de Tystede, 543; Wm. de Upham, 531; Wm. Uphulle, 530; John Verrett, 544; John le Vile, 530; Wm. le Voke, 532; Tho. Wadope, 531; John de Waletone, 529; Edw. de Wallope, 533, Ric. de, 531, 532, Tho., 533, Wm. de, *ib.*; John de Waltham, 544; Geoffrey de Warham, *ib.*; Wm. Waspail, 533; Ric. atte Watere, *ib.*; Tho. le Wayte, 530; Peter atte Welle, 532; Stephen de Welploye, 531; Nich. de Wendlesworthe, 543; John de Westone, 534; Adam de Wherewelle, 544; Wm. le White, 530, 543; Nich. Whyarde, 543, Wm., *ib.*; Wm. de Wiggetone, 533; Philip Wolfe, 531; John Wolmeke, 544; Walter Wonersshe, 535; John de Worldham, 543; Nich. de Worplesdone, 532; John de Wykforde, 544, Oliver de, *ib.*, Rowlaund de, *ib.*; John Wylekyn, 531, Peter, 535; John Wynegod, 533; Walter atte Wynezerde, 532; Philip de Wyntonia, 543; Tho. de Wyppele, 535.

II.—Alphabetical List of Acolites.

Ric. Abbot, 537; John Abraham, 546; Walter Alwy, 537; Peter Andreu, 535; John Anne, 546; Geoffrey Beaudmond, 536; Ric. de Berklie, 537; Roger de Bertone, 545; Walter le Bocdere, 536; Tho. le Bocher, *ib.*; Ric. Bokbrigge, *ib.*; Tho. le Bor, 546; Rob. Boweton, 537; Roger Bronewyche, 546; Ric. Budde, *ib.*; John Burdon, 537; John de Burghclere, 545; Wm. Butery, 536; Ric. Breton, 546, John de Byketone, 545, Wm. de, *ib.*; John Chamberleyn, 546; Rob. Chapman, 536; Geoffrey le Child, *ib.*; John atte Chirche, 535; Walter Clarice, 536; John de Claverle, *ib.*; John le Coupere, 537, 546; Barth. de Couworthe, 546; Barth. Croke, 535; Tho. Crowe, 536; Ralph de Cruce, 537; Roger Cyfrewaste, 536; Wm. Dalewey, 535; Geoffrey le Dobbere, 536; Rob. Doket, 545; Geoffrey Dorkcestre, 546, Ric., 544; John Draytone, 537; Geoffrey, son of Clerk, of Drokenesforde, 537; Joseph Ertcald, 545; Thomas de Farnham, 546; John de Farleghe, 546, Ric. de, 545; Rob. Fawkes, 536; Nigel atte Felde, *ib.*, Rob. atte, 537; John Folflod, 546; Rob. de Forde, *ib.*; John Forester, 536; Adam Foulere, 546; Ric. Frendy, 545; Wm. Fromound, *ib.*; Ric. de Froxefelde, 536; Ric. Frybyrn, *ib.*; Nich. Fustyr, 537; Nich. Geky, 546; Wm. Gille, 536; Wm. de Godeshulle, 546; John Godman, 536; Tho. le Golle, 545; Nich. de Grenewiche, 535; John de Guldeforde, 536; Tho. Gyffarde, 545; John Hastelyr, 537; Hen. de Havonte, 551, John de, 544; Tho. Haywode, 537; John de Hentone, 536; Tho. Hereman, 537; John de Herforde, 536; John Hinkele, 536; Tho. Honte, 546; Wm. Hothum, 535; Rob. Hubert, 546; Laurence de Humbeltone, 545; Tho. Ingeram, 535; Rob. de Irleghe, 546; Gervase de Iwode, *ib.*; Edm. le Knyght, *ib.*; Walter de Langestoke, *ib.*, Wm. de, 545; Peter Large, 535; John Laurence, 536; Wm. Leche, 545; John Lescur, 536; Rob. Lyllebeke, 545; Wm. Marnhale, 536; Wm. Maunsel, 546; Wm. Merlawe, 536; Symon Morville, 546; John Moyne, 536; Roger de Mucheldevere, 545, Wm. de, *ib.*; Rob. de Neuport, *ib.*; Tho. Neweman, 546; Ric. Osbern, 546; Hen. le Palmere, 536; Stephen Parke, 552; Tho. Partriche, 546; Roger Pentecost, 537; John Portreve, 536; Wm. Prany, 546; John Prentys, 545; James Pydele, 546; Edm. atte Rode, 535; Nich. Roter, 546; Wm. Rowland, 545; John Russel, *ib.*; Ric. de Rutherfelde, 536; John Sage, 545; John Scarbart, 535; Hugh Seman, 536; Wm. Silvestre, 546; Reginald de Southam, 536; Wm. Stake, 536; Peter Staunforde, 536; Tho. de Stoke, 537; Hen. de Stokebrigge, 546, John de, *ib.*; Symon Straunge, 545; Wm. Streche, 546; John de Sumburne, 545; Hen. le Taillur, 536, 537; Gregory le Taverner, 546; Nich. Thurberne, *ib.*; John de Toddeworthe, 535; Wm. Toly, 546; John Triton, 536; John de Tychefelde, 545, Philip de, *ib.*, Wm. de, *ib.*; Wm. Tyrenache, 537; Wm. de Tystede, 546; Adam Umfrays, 537; Geoffrey le Visor, 536; John Vyle, 546; John Walraunde, *ib.*; John de Waltham, 545; John Wele, 546; John atte Welle, 536; John le Whelare, *ib.*; Reginald Wippe, *ib.*; Nich. Wortynge, *ib.*; Peter Wycombe, 545; Ric. de Wydehay, 546.

[There is no further record of the ordination to higher Orders of the abovenamed clerks. In the Lists which follow, all ordinations of the persons named are given.]

III.—Ordinations—General List.

[The letters A, S, D, and P, stand for Acolitus, Subdiaconus, Diaconus, and Presbiter. The asterisk placed after a name signifies that the individual was ordained on the title of his own patrimony.]

Agathe, Elyas, S., 548.
Alard, Rob., S., 547.
Alyngio, Wm. de, R. of Newington, Surrey, P., 554.
Astyl,* Fabian, P., 542.
Banastre,* Ric., S., 539.
Barbour, John le, P., 550.
Beauveir, Tho., V. of Banstead, Surrey, D., 548, P., 552.
Bekkeforde, James de, D., 549.

Benge,* John, P., 550.
Beymynstre, Alex. de, D., 540.
Bisshope, Walter, P., 543.
Blythe, Ric. de, D., 549.
Bordoun, John, S., 547.
Brademere, Wm. de, P., 550.
Brigge, Hen. atte, S., 547.
Broke, Geoffrey atte, S., 538.
Brun, Walter, R. of Trottesworth chapel, Surrey, S., 548.
Budd, Michael, P., 541.
Bureghare,* John, S., 547.
Byketone,* Ric., D., 540.
Castro, Wm. de, P., 542.
Chapmanneforde, Roger de, R. of Baughurst, S., 538.
Cherchulle, Nich. de, R. of St. Mary's of the Valleys, without Winchester, D., 548.
Chyrvar,* Wm., D., 548.
Cissor, Adam, P., 550.
Clavedone, Philip de, D., 541, P., 541 *n.*
Cobbe, Ric., R. of St. Martin's in Fleshmonger Street, Winchester, D., 548, P., 552.
Coke, John, perpetual clerk in St. Elizabeth's chapel, D., 548.
Coke,* Wm. le, P., 542.
Coke, Wm., son of Wm., D., 540.
Colonia, John de, prebendary of Cashel, Ireland, D., 554.
Coteman, Tho., S., 539.
Cruce, Walter de, P., 542.
Deboun, Ric., S., 548.
Delve, John atte, P., 550.
Dentone, John, P., 550.
Draper,* Walter le, P., 542.
Drokenesforde, Michael de, R. of Droxford, P., 549.
Drokenesforde,* Wm. de, D., 541.
Eboraco, Wm. de, R. of North Charford, S., 547, D., 553.
Enham, Wm. de, S., 539.
Erchesfunte,* Roger, son of Robert de, S., 539.
Fraunceys, Rob., P., 542.
Frye,* Tho. le, S., 539.
Gamele,* Rob., P., 541.
Gape,* Ralph atte, S., 539.
Gentil,* Hen., S., 539.
Gentyl, Hen., D., 549.
Godalmyngge,* John de, S., 548.
Goldstret,* Ric. de, S., 539.
Goselynge,* Nich., S., 538, D., 549.
Halibourne, Wm. de, R. of St. George's Southwark, P., 543.
Hamstede,* Wm. de, S., 539, D., 549.
Harenhulle, John, S., 538.
Hendeman,* Wm., D., 540, P., 550.
Hervy,* John, S., 539.
Hillary,* John, son of John, P., 542.
Horsman,* John, junior, A., 535, S., 552.
Hurne,* Philip atte, S., 538, P., 550.
Hurseleghe, John de, D., 540.
Isaac,* Gilbert, S., 538, D., 549.
Knyght, Godfrey le, D., 540.
Kynge, John le, S., 538.
Kyri,* John, S., 539.
Lavender, John, P., 550.
Lillyngstone Daneseye, Nich. de, P., 542.
Malham, Rob. de, S., 548, D., 552.
Marescal, John le, P., 542.
Merke,* Robert, P., 542.
Neulond,* John, P., 541.
Neulonde, Ralph de, P., 542.
Noble, Ric. le, A., 537, D., 549.
Norman, John, P., 550.
Ockele,* Nich. de, P., 553.
Parys, John, S., 539.
Pelegrini, Reymund, R. of Exton, A., 544.
Piperhale, Philip de, S., 539.
Pope, Peter, D., 548.
Portalla, Hen. de, S., 538.
Quoer (Cuer), John, perpetual clerk in St. Elizabeth's chapel, P., 550.
Rotecod, John, P., 542.
Roulesham, John, S., 548.
Ryngelove,* Wm., S., 547.
Sage, John le, S., 534, D., 549.
Sancto Constantino, Ralph de, R. of St. Mary's *in atrio* Sancti Swithuni, S., 547, D., 552, P., 553.
Scarebac, John, S., 547.
Schire, Edmund de, D., 541.
Scot,* Wm., D., 553.
Selye,* Rob. le, P., 542.
Sille, Adam, S., 548.
Senescal,* John, son of Stephen le, S., 538.
Sobertone, Wm. de, P., 550.
Spyringe,* Wm., S., 539,
Staunford, John de, S., 539.
Stighale, John atte, P., 542.
Suthewyke,* Reginald de, A., 536, S., 547, D., 553.
Swalewyke, Ric., D., 553.
Swan, Edward le, P., 542.
Swerd, Wm., S., 547.
Taillur, Nich. le, S., 547.
Taillur, Wm. le, S., 538.
Tryge, Suspirius, D., 540.
Tynctor, John, D., 540.
Uptone, Peter de, S., 547.
Waleys,* Adam, S., 547.
Wallope, Wm. de, R. of Cliddesden, D., 540.
Walraund, Stephen, D., 548.

Waryn, John, P., 542.
Wassyngtone, Ric. de, S., 539.
Watere, Ric. atte, D., 541.
Welewike, John de, S., 539.
Westbroke, Ralph de, P., 543.
Westone sub Egge,* Wm. de, S., 547.
Whelare,* Rob. le, S., 538, D., 549.
Whelewe,* John, P., 542.
Whyt, John de, perpetual clerk in St. Elizabeth's chapel, D., 548.
Willehale,* John de, P., 543.
Wyche, Walter, P., 550.
Wydehay, John de, perpetual deacon in St. Elizabeth's chapel, D., 541, P., 550.
Wyltone, Michael de, perpetual deacon in St. Elizabeth's chapel, P., 550.
Wyltone, Rob. de, R. of Froyle, P., 550.
Ywon,* John, S., 539.
Yerdele,* Bartholomew de, S., 539, D., 549.
Yestele, *see* Cherchulle, Nich. de, D., 548.

IV.—Ordinations—Incumbents beneficed in other Dioceses.

Chichester,—
Wm., R. of Warbleton, Sussex, D., 541.

Exeter,—
Hengescote, Wm. de, R. of Clayhanger, P. 550.
Knyghte, John le, R. of Berry-Narbor, D., 541.
Pulforde, Peter de, R. of Bradninch, S., 547.

Lincoln,—
Halughtone, Roger de, R. of Wotton, P., 550.
———, Nich., R. of Broxholm, S., 439.

London,—
Chiptone, Rob. de, R. of Bardfield Parva, S., 552.

Salisbury,—
Actone, John de, R. of Buttermere, D., 540.
Avebury, Peter de, R. of Gussage, S., 538.
Cuppere, Wm., R. of St. Peter's, Wareham, P., 550.
Warham, Wm. de, R. of West Hemsworth, P., 541.

Worcester,—
Beaver, Walter, R. of Hambury, D., 548.
Muskham, Wm. de, R. of Uley, A., 554.
Waleis, Wm., R. of Lapworth, D., 541.

Toulon,—
Arnaudi, Wm., de Querio, R. of Pynquello, D., 540.

V.—Ordinations—Members of Religious Communities.

Benedictines,—of *Bermondsey* (*Cluniac*), Peter ———, A., 554, Andrew de Pirle, P., *ib.*, James de Wast, P., *ib.*; of *Hyde*, Nich. de Abyndone, S., 538, John de Albo equo, D., 549, Dominic de Basyngestoke, S., 538, P., 551, John le Boteler, S., 538, P., 531; John Curry, D., 549, Ralph de Holte, D., 540, John de Pirle, D., *ib.*, John de Stupel, S., 538; of *Monk's Sherborne*, Tho. de Ros, D., 549, P., 552; of *Wells, Norfolk (Cluniac)*, Adomar Genesy, D., 553.

Cistercians,—of *Beaulieu*, John de Alresforde, S., 537, D., 549, Ric. de la Beare, S., 537, P., 551, Ric. de Hynedone, D., 540, P., 551, Peter Loffegrove, S., 537, P., 551, John Schapewyke, D., 540, P., 551, Wm. de Yateleghe, S., 537, D., 549; of *Netley*, Tho. de Andevere, P., 541, Rob. de la Bere, S., 538, Philip de Cerneye, D., 540, Ralph de Christi Ecclesia, S., 538, P., 551, Rob. de Farendone, S., 538, P., 551, John de Romeseye, S., 538, Walter Wachette, D., 549; of *Quarr*, Rob. le Baron, S., 538, P., 551, John le Clavyle, D., 540, Ric. de Dymmoke, D., *ib.*, Hugh de Stoke, S., 538, John de Stonham, D., 540, John Stout, S., 538; of *Waverley*, John le Brid, P., 541, John de Etone, A., 537, Laurence de Farendone, D., 549, Tho. de Farendone, P., 551, Hen. de Overtone, P., 541, Hen. de Rutherfelde, P., 541, Wm. de Wyndesore, P., 541.

Canons Regular,—*Augustinians*, of *Breamore*, Humfrey Fremantel, P., 553, Wm. de Insula, P., 551; of *Christ Church, Twynham*, Hen. Crouke, A., 547, Roger de Mottesthorne, D., 540, P., 551, Peter de Pageham, P., 551, Ric. de Pageham, D., 540, John Saresbirie, P., 551, Hugh Stokes *(Quarr?)*, D., 549, John Stout *(Quarr?)*, D., 549, Hen. de Tyndolfeshide, S., 548; of

St. Denys, John Moene, P., 541, Wm. de Warham, D., 540; of *Mottisfont*, Tho. de Berghtone, S., 537, Walter le Blount, D., 549, John de Foghlertone, S., 537, Tho. de Fostrebury, P., 541, Walter de Schiptone, A., 537; of *Selborne*, Nich. de Sillesham, D., 540; of *Shulbred (Sussex)*, John de Derynte, P., 550.

PREMONSTRATENSIANS,— of *Dureford (Sussex)*, Michael de Estone, P., 553, Geoffrey de Exonia, S., 552, Wm. le Gryp, D., 553, John de Hungerforde, P., 553; of *Tichfield*, John de Aldermannestone, S., 538, Wm. de Swey, S., 552, Ralph de Wallop, S., 552.

FRIARS,—*Augustinians*, John Cury, A., Wm. Lichet, A., Walter de Wychet, A., 537; *Carmelites*, of *Winchester*, John de Elyngdone, P., 552, John de Hodenhulle, S., 548, D., 552, P., 553, Tho. Scammell, P., 551; *Minors*, Rob. de Bellomonte, A., 537, Tho. le Blount, P., 551, Rob. de Chidhurst, P., 551, Wm. Corneye, S., 548, John de Duntone, A., 537, Hen. de Hegrun, S., 537, Tho. de Lewys, D. 540, Ric. Malevyle, D., 549, Ric. de Neuport, S., 537, John de Romeseye, D., 540, P., 551, Hen. de Sandone, A., 537, Ric. de Seles, A., 537, Tho. de Therne, P., 541, Nich. de Trinitate, P., 551, Hugh de Tyndale, P., 551, John Waleis, D., 540, Rob. de Wyntone, A., 537, P., 551; *Preachers*, of *Winchester*, Wm. de la Beare, D., 549, John Gilberti, D., 549, Rob. de Hentone, D., 549, Tho. de Insula, P., 551, Walter de Lutesgareshale, D., 549, Arnald de Lym, D., 549, Tho. Tyllebury, D., 549, Hen. Bray, P., 551, Adam de Maydenstane, P., 551, Roger de Nortone, S., 548, Ric. de Pelevile, S., 548, John de Rodemeresham, A., 547, Tho. de Schirebourne, A., 537, Ric. de Thelande, P., 551, Wm. de Whytewelle, A., 537, P., 551, Wm. de Yvelcestre, P., 551.

VI.—ORDINATIONS—NAMES OF PLACES AFFIXED TO SURNAMES.

Alresforde, 529 *quinquies*, 530 *ter*, 531 *ter*, 532 *bis*, 536 *bis*, 537 *quater*, 547.
Andevere, 530 *sexies*, 534 *bis*, 535, 536, 538, 549.
Anne, 531.
Aultone, 529, 544 *bis*, 536 *quinquies*; 542.
Bagehurst, 536.
Basynge, 533 *bis*, 535, 537.
Basyngestoke, 536 *quater*, 538, 540–542, 550.
Bertone, 537 *bis*.
Bertone Sacy, 546.
Bleburye (Berks), 540, 542.
Blendeworthe, 546.
Bourghtone, 531.
Bourne (Sussex), 548.
Brokhamptone, 546.
Brommore, 535, 540.
Buritone, 530.
Byketone, 545.
Candevere, 533, 545 *bis*.
Careby (Lincoln diocese), 540.
Caresbrooke, 531, 540.
Castlecombe (Wilts), 538.
Certeseye, 548.
Chelmestone, 532.
Chilbaltone, 531, 532, 538, 548, 549.
Chiltone, 546.
Chiritone, 531 *quinquies*, 532.
Christi Ecclesia, 533, 537 *bis*.
Clandone Regis, 548.
Clatforde, 530 *bis*.
Comptone, 531.
Dorkyngge, 547.
Doumere, 529, 546.
Drokenesforde, 532.
Duntone (Norfolk), 539.
Enham, 530.
Estone, 532 *bis*.
Extone, 532, 538.
Farham, 539.
Farnham, 534 *bis*, 536, 542.
Godalmynge, 531, 533 *bis*.
Godeshulle, 530, 546.
Grewelle, 530 *bis*.
Guldeforde, 542, 553.
Hadenham (Bucks), 547.
Halibourne, 530 *bis*.
Hameldone, 530.
Hamptone, 534, 539.
Havonte, 530, 532, 546.
Hegfelde (Heckfield), 530 *bis*.
Herierde, 532.
Hoke, 531.
Hurtelye, 530.
Itchenestoke, 534.
Insula, de, 536 *ter*.
Moula Vecta, 550.
Iwehurst, 530.
Kayville (York dioc.), 548, 552.
Kyngestone (Surrey), 548.

Kynggesleghe, 531, 535.
Lamburne (Berks), 541.
Langestoke, 546.
Lewes (Sussex), 550.
Lynham (Wilts), 541.
Mattynggeleghe, 530 *bis*.
Middeltone, 537.
Mucheldevere, 536 *bis*.
Munestoke, 530 *quater*, 546.
Nateley, 533.
Neuport, 546.
Newetone, 531.
Ockle (Surrey), 539.
Ockle Magna (Suffolk), 542.
Odiham, 530 *quater*, 542.
Offyntone (Uffington, Berks), 542.
Overtone, 535, 536, 542.
Portesmuthe, 534.
Romeseye, 537 *bis*, 549.
Rutherwyke, 530.
Schaldeforde, 547.
Schire, 530, 531.
Schirebourne, 532, 533, 546.
Schirefelde, 536.
Selebourne, 531, 547 *bis*.
Sevenhamptone, 532.
Sombourne, 531, 536, 545, 546.
Sperkeforde, 530.
Spersolte (Berks), 538.
Stokbrigge, 530 *bis*, 533 *bis*, 536 *bis*.
Stratfeldesay, 547.
Strattone St. Margaret (Wilts), 538, 542.
Suthamptone, 546.
Suth Warnburne, 552.
Tadele, 546.
Thorklestone, 541.
Tuderle, 535.
Tychefelde, 530, 545.
Upham, 536, 537.
Walda (Wield), 542.
Wallope, 530 *bis*.
Waltham, 530.
Warnebourne, 535.
Welewe, 545.
Westbourne (Sussex), 547.
Westmune, 536.
Wherewelle, 544.
Widehay, 532.
Wolfretone, 530.
Wortyngge, 531.
Wymbourne (Dorset), 542.
Wymerringe, 532 *bis*.
Wynton and Winton, 530 *bis*, 531 *bis*, 532, 533, 535 *bis*, 536 *octies*, 537 *bis*, 545 *bis*, 546 *quinquies*, 539, 540, 547, 548, 550 *bis*.
Yhatele (Yateley), 539.

VII.—Ordinations—Donors of Titles.

John de Basynge, 539, 548; Breamore, Prior and Conv. of, 540, 550; Carisbrooke, Prior of, 540, 550; Christchurch, Twynham, Prior and Conv. of, 542; Rob. Craule, 539; James de Florencia, Archdn. of Winchester, 539; Mottisfont, Prior and Conv. of, 538, 548, 549; Newark, Prior and Conv. of, 542; Reigate, Prior and Canons of, 547; John de Roches, 547, 553; Romsey, Abbess and Conv. of, 548; St. Denys, Prior and Conv. of, 538, 539, 542 *bis*, 547, 549 *bis*, 553; Sandown Priory, 548; Selborne, Prior and Conv. of, 538, 549; Monks Sherborne, Prior and Conv. of, 538, 540, 547; Southwark, Prior and Conv. of, 542, 548; Southwick, Prior and Conv. of, 550 *bis*; Waverley, Abbat and Conv. of, 548, Winchester, Prior and Brethren of the Kalendars, 550, Wintney, Prioress and Conv. of, 547.

Ordinations,—Titles granted by Religious Communities not belonging to the Diocese of Winchester.

[The Order and County are given in the references marked *n.*]

Arundel, Prior and Monks of St. Nicholas' Priory, 548, 552; Godstowe, 538 *n.*; Hastings (Sussex), Prior and Canons of, 550; Heringham, 539 *n.*, 550; Ivychurch, 539 *n.*; Lechelade Hospital, 541 *n.*; London, the New Hospital, without Bishopsgate, 547; Luffield, 542 *n.*; Missenden, 541 *n.*, 542; Newstede, 540 *n.*; Nutley, Abbat and Conv. of, 547 *n.*; Oxford, St. Frideswide's, 540 *n.*; St. John of Jerusalem, Prior of the Hospital of, 550; Sandleford, 542 *n.*, 542, 549, 550; Sawley, 539 *n.*; Shulbred, 543 *n.*; Sherborne, Abbat and Conv. of, 540 *n.*; Stanley, 538 *n.*, 541, 542; Tortington, 547 *n.*, 548.

VIII.—Ordination Entries—List of Dioceses named.

[Excluding Winchester, and often repeated on the same page.]

Chichester,—539, 541, 543, 547, 548, 550, 552, 553, 554.
Exeter,—538, 539, 541, 542, 547, 550, 552.
Lincoln,—539, 540, 542, 547, 548, 550.
London,—552.
Norwich,—539, 542.
Salisbury,—538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 548, 550.
Worcester,—536, 541, 547, 548, 549, 554.
York,—539, 548, 550.
Cahors,—544.
Toulon,—540.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 3, line 8 (from bottom); *after* permissione *add* divina.
,, 43, line 3; *after* Ade *add* [de].
,, 358, line 8 (from bottom; *for* laudabilis *read* laudabiles.
,, 400 *n.*; *for* at Rome *read* in the Roman Court at Aquileia.
,, 441, line 11 (from bottom); *for* legittimus *read* legittimis.
,, 460, line 14; *for* Willelmi *read* Rogeri, a clerical error in the MS., which ought to have been followed by (*sic*).
,, ,, , *for* 18 Jan., 1321 *read* 1321–2.
,, 500, line 14 (from bottom); *add* [quondam] *before* uxorem.
,, 523, line 18 (from bottom); *after* Hugo *add* [de Waymouthe].
,, 113, line 8; *for* Sept. *read* Nov.

INDEX.

Page 634, Baldoke; *after* Rob. *add* de.
,, 635, last line col. 1; *after* Ric. *add* de.
,, 636, Caple; *after* Adam *add* de.
,, 639, Downton; *add* R. 35 *n.*; pres. to, 277, 278; inst. to 278.
,, 641, Florencia, James de; *for* Freshwater, I. of W. *read* Ewell, Surrey.
,, ,, , Fromond; *omit* de.
,, 647, col. 2; *add* North Cove R., Suffolk, pres. to, 196*n.*
,, 650, Roydon; *for* 304 *read* 302.
,, 658, col. 1, line 8 (from bottom); *for* manor *read* manors.
,, 659, Wyleghby, John; *add* de, *and for* 299 *read* 297.
,, ,, , Yeovilton; *add* coll. of R., 125 *n.*
,, 676, col. 2; *add after* line 2; Burbage, Wilts, preb. of, 521.
,, 684, Lupart, Stephen; *omit* de.

237.08

BOX
2117.
.H2H3

Regist

April 20/68

Jan 4/71, Imperfect

Thur 23 MAR 73

Sep 1/83

BOX
2117.
.H2
H3

Registers of John de Sandale and Rigaud de Asserio

23256.

LIBRARY
Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies
113 ST. JOSEPH STREET
TORONTO, ONT., CANADA M5S 1J4